Course Numbers, Symbols, and Abbreviations

Check the University Catalogs website at www.catalogs.umn.edu for the most current course information. The courses in this catalog are not offered every semester. To find out whether a course is offered during a particular semester, consult the class schedule at z.umn.edu/publicclasssearch.

Course Designators
In conjunction with course numbers, departments and programs are identified by a 2-, 3-, or 4-letter designator prefix (e.g., CE for Civil Engineering, POL for Political Science, ECON for Economics). When no designator precedes the number of a course listed as a prerequisite, that prerequisite course is in the same department as the course being described.

Course Numbers
- 0xxx Courses that do not carry credit toward any University degree.
- 1xxx Courses primarily for undergraduate students in their first year of study.
- 2xxx Courses primarily for undergraduate students in their second year of study.
- 3xxx Courses primarily for undergraduate students in their third year of study.
- 4xxx Courses primarily for undergraduate students in their fourth year of study; graduate students may enroll in such courses for degree credit. 4xxx courses can be counted for a Graduate School degree if the course is taught by a member of the graduate faculty or an individual appointed to Limited Teaching Status (LTS).
- 5xxx Courses primarily for graduate students; undergraduate students in their third or fourth year may enroll in such courses.

Course Symbols
The following symbols are used throughout the course prerequisites of most University catalogs to denote common and recurring items of information.
- * Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for the course listed after this symbol.
- & Concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in the course listed after this symbol.
- # Approval of the instructor is required for registration.
- % Approval of the department offering the course is required for registration.
- @ Approval of the college offering the course is required for registration.
- . In prerequisite listings, comma means “and.”
- 1-4 cr [max 6]. The course can be taken for 1 to 4 credits and may be repeated for up to 6 credits.

Course Listing Sample

Xology (Xolo)

Xology and Diometrics

College of Liberal Education

Xolo 5101. Methods in Xology. (3-4 cr [max 8 cr]; A-F only. Prereq–3101. Prereq–3578 or #)

Historical, numerical, sociological, and Freudian methods of research in xology with applications to contemporary problems.

Abbreviations
The following abbreviations are used throughout the course prerequisites of most University catalogs to denote common and recurring items of information.

- Prereq. Course prerequisites.
- cr Credit.
- div Division.
- DUS Director of undergraduate studies.
- equiv Equivalent.
- H Honors. Courses with an H following the course number satisfy honors requirements.
- V Honors and Writing Intensive. Courses with a V following the course number satisfy both honors and liberal education writing intensive requirements.
- W Writing Intensive. Courses with a W following the course number satisfy the writing intensive requirement for liberal education.
- A-F only A-F grade basis only; course may not be audited or take pass/fail.
- A-F or Aud A-F grade basis, or course may be audited for no grade.
- S-N only S-N grade basis only (pass/fail), course may not be audited or taken A-F.
- S-N or Aud S-N grade basis (pass/fail), or course may be audited for no grade.
- No Grade No grade will be given for the course; typically used for laboratory components of courses.
- OPT No Aud Student selects the grading option; course may not be audited.
- Stdnt Opt Student selects the grading option; course may be audited.
ACCT 5101. Intermediate Accounting I. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Valuation, measurement, reporting issues related to selected assets/liabilities of firm. Theory underlying accounting issues. Applying accounting principles. prereq: Grade of at least B- in 2050, mgmt major or mgmt grad student, accounting certificate, select non mgmt students

ACCT 5102. Intermediate Accounting II. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Basic valuation problems encountered in financial reporting. Focuses on valuation of liabilities. Accounting for leases, pensions, and deferred taxes. Introduces consolidated financial statements. prereq: 5101 [mgmt or grad mgmt student]

ACCT 5125W. Auditing Principles and Procedures. (WI; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Concepts of auditing internal control/financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing/professional standards established by Public Company Oversight Board (PCAOB) and American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). Writing Intensive course. prereq: [3101 or 5101 or 5100 or 6100], [accounting or finance major]

ACCT 5126. Internal Auditing. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Financial/operational auditing. Standards. Managing the function. prereq: 2050

ACCT 5135. Fundamentals of Federal Income Tax. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) U.S. federal system of taxation. Concepts of gross income, deductions, credits. Analysis of structure of Internal Revenue Code, its provisions with respect to specific areas of law. Interrelationships between legislative, judicial, and administrative authority. Methods, tools, and techniques to conduct tax research. prereq: [2050 or MBA 6030], [mgmt or grad mgmt student]

ACCT 5160. Financial Statement Analysis. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Interpretation/analysis of financial statements. Introduces basic techniques of financial statement analysis and applies them in different settings (e.g., in investment/credit decisions). prereq: [5100/6100 or 3101/5101], [accounting or finance major]

ACCT 5180. Consolidations and Advanced Reporting. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Theory underlying preparation of consolidated financial statements, as well as mechanical computations needed to prepare statements. prereq: 5101, 5102 recommended, or MBA 6030. MBA students must register A/F grade base.

ACCT 5201. Intermediate Management Accounting. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) This course is an in-action course. The course explores the topic of management accounting in greater depth. The course expands introductory course material via special emphasis on decision making, problem solving skills and exploration of accounting’s role within overall management. The course is an in-action class. We will have a project working on a business case from a firm as the final assessment for the course. prereq: 3001, acct or finance major

ACCT 5236. Introduction to Taxation of Business. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to the income tax laws governing the taxation of corporations, partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships, and S corporations. Students will also increase their knowledge and skills related to tax research by writing research memorandums. prereq: 5135, acct major

ACCT 5310. International Accounting. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Causes/hist of international differences in design of financial accounting/reporting systems, efforts to harmonize them into worldwide system. Role/impact of currency translation on financial statements. International Accounting Standards, conceptual framework. prereq: 5101; 5102 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5102 recommended

ACCT 5420. MAcc directed study. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Internship or directed study in Master of Accountancy degree program. prereq: MAcc student


ACCT 6100. Financial Statement Analysis. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Overview of asset/liability valuation, income measurement. How economic events are reported in the financial statements of a firm. Accounting theory/standard-setting process from perspective of users of financial statements. prereq: MBA 6030, MBA student


ACCT 6140. Managerial Economics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) N/A prereq: MBA 6030, MBA 6035

ACCT 6201. Control and Incentives. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Design of activity-based costing, performance measurement, and incentive systems to support strategy of firm. Use of accounting measurements in balanced scorecard, economic value-added, and decentralized decision making. Information issues in design of incentive systems. prereq: MBA 6235; micro economics recommended

ACCT 6320. Current Topics in Accounting. (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary. prereq: MBA 6130, MBA student

ACCT 6335. Advanced Managerial Accounting. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Topics of current interest. Detailed treatment of concepts learned in core. Application of concepts in complex settings. Harvard cases. prereq: MBA 6035 or MBA 6235


ACCT 6603. Advanced Auditing. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Auditing of derivatives, business combinations, fair value instruments, and other accounting topics. Evaluating the discipline of forensic accounting.

ACCT 6604. Advanced Management Accounting. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Advanced Management Accounting will expose students to the application of management accounting from a strategic perspective. Students will deepen their knowledge and understanding of management accounting in areas such as sustainability,
ACCT 6605. Negotiations for Financial Executives. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) In Negotiations for Financial Executives, students will develop an individual negotiating style and learn to adapt their negotiating style to various situations. Students will learn the methods and frameworks for negotiating effectiveness: preparation, setting high expectations, listening, and a commitment to ethics. The course is designed to have opportunities to apply the preparation model to plan a negotiation and actually apply their knowledge in a live case situation.

ACCT 8801. Topics in Empirical Research I. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Capital-markets stream of empirical research in accounting. Accounting earnings and stock prices, earnings-based security valuation (theoretical and empirical), estimation of earnings-based risk measures, market anomalies, and related topics from corporate finance. Econometric techniques in market-based empirical research/application to data analysis. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

ACCT 8802. Topics in Empirical Research II. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Empirical capital markets research topics course. The course is designed to include current research topics in capital markets that are cutting-edge and topics in the instructor's area of expertise. Topics will vary with each offering.

ACCT 8803. Topics in Empirical Research III. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) The course is designed to include current research topics in Empirical Research that are cutting-edge and topics in the instructor's area of expertise. Topics will vary with each offering.

ACCT 8804. Empirical Research Topics II. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Current research topics that are cutting edge and in instructor's area of expertise. Topics in the area will vary.

ACCT 8811. Information Economics I. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Asymmetric information, incentives, and contracts. Moral hazard, adverse selection, reputation, and signaling phenomena. Applications to accounting such as transfer pricing, budgeting, cost allocations, performance measurement, audit pricing. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

ACCT 8812. Information Economics II. (4 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Information in capital markets; asset pricing with asymmetric information; economics of disclosure and information acquisition. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

ACCT 8813. Information Economics III. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Asymmetric information, incentives, and contracts. Moral hazard, adverse selection, reputation, and signaling phenomena. Applications to accounting such as transfer pricing, budgeting, cost allocations, performance measurement, audit pricing.

ACCT 8821. Capital Markets I. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Auction markets; price formation in experimental asset markets; experimental studies of information transfer and capital market efficiency; experimental tests of strategic behavior, trust, and reciprocity.

ACCT 8822. Capital Markets II. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Heuristics and biases in information processing, auditor judgment, mental accounting, and decision aids.

ACCT 8823. Capital Markets III. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) PhD seminar course concentrating on current topics in Capital Markets.

ACCT 8831. Analytical Research Topics I. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) The course is designed to include current analytical research topics that are cutting-edge and topics in the instructor's area of expertise. Topics will vary with each offering.

ACCT 8832. Analytical Research Topics II. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) The course is designed to include current analytical research topics that are cutting-edge and topics in the instructor's area of expertise. Topics will vary with each offering.

ACCT 8833. Topics in Analytical Research III. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) PhD seminar course focusing on current topics in Analytical Research

ACCT 8892. Readings in Accounting. (1-8 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Readings appropriate to an individual student's program or objectives that are not available in regular courses. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

ACCT 8894. Research in Accounting. (1-8 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual research on an approved topic appropriate to student's program and objectives. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

Addiction Studies (ADDS)

ADDS 5011. Foundations in Addiction Studies. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Theoretical perspectives/concepts related to etiology of alcohol/drug dependency/abuse. Emphasizes bio-psycho-social models of addiction/disease; psychodynamics, social learning, contingency, family systems. Connection of theory to empirical research.

ADDS 5021. Introduction to Evidence Based Practices and the Helping Relationship. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Initiating, conducting, and terminating a counseling relationship. Use of self in counseling process. Nature/process of helping. Evidence-based practices/theories. Reading, discussion, written exercises, role-play, observation, feedback, out-of-class practice.

ADDS 5031. Applied Psychopharmacology. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Categories of psychoactive drugs. Medicines to treat mental disorders. Substances such as alcohol, nicotine, cocaine, and marijuana. What occurs physiologically when someone takes a psychoactive drug.

ADDS 5041. Methods and Models I: Motivational Counseling. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Concepts of motivational interviewing. Spirit of MI. Primary counseling skills. Working with resistance. Identifying/eliciting change talk. Transitioning into change, negotiating treatment plan. Strengths/shortcoming of MI. prereq: 5021

ADDS 5051. Methods and Models II: Cognitive Behavioral Therapy. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Components of cognitive model. Assessment, case formulation, automatic thoughts, core beliefs, cognitive restructuring, behavior change elements, therapeutic relationship. Learn, practice, master key concepts.

ADDS 5061. Foundations of Group Work. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Designing/facilitating therapy groups. Intra-/inter-personal dynamics, leadership skills, developmental aspects, ethical issues. Application to therapy of chemically addicted individuals. Lectures, discussion, experiential exercises, small groups, readings.

ADDS 5071. Foundations of Co-occurring Disorders. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Understanding mentally ill/chemically abusive or dependent client. Intervention, advocacy, education, support for client/those part of his/her environment. Social, environmental, multicultural factors that contribute resources for these clients.

ADDS 5081. Multicultural Foundations of Behavioral Health. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) What is culture? How might culture, cultural practices, and history be significant in the use/abuse of substances? How is culture relevant to the attitudes/practices in the prevention/treatment of substance use/abuse? Multicultural counseling and cultural competence in addiction counseling. People as individuals. Clinician's own cultural worldview/other cultural worldviews.

ADDS 5091. Assessment and Treatment Planning I. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Core addiction counseling. Clinical assessment, case management, documentation, treatment planning, ethical issues. Students begin process of securing internship.

ADDS 5121. Professional Seminar 1. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Prepares students for successful entry into field of substance use disorder counseling by focusing on facets that are critical to their professional development. Through discussions, experiential learning activities, guest lectures and site visits, students gain further understanding of the internship placement process and requirements, settings that fit their individual training and career goals, requirements for initial licensing and renewal, the testing process, models of professional development, the importance of professional advocacy and associations, self-care and requirements and benefits of clinical supervision. Professional ethics, including state rules, statutes, codes of conduct and regulations for practitioners and agencies are also addressed. Students will also develop their job search skills and apply them to secure a field placement for the internship seminar.

ADDS 5224. Integrating Spirituality in Counseling Practice. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Knowledge/skills of counseling students/practitioners in professional competencies for addressing spiritual/religious issues. Lecture, discussion, experiential exercises/readings to advance cognitive, interpersonal/practical skills. Treatment of persons with co-occurring disorders.

ADDS 5950. Special Topics. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Special topics in addiction studies. prereq: dept consent

ADDS 5993. Directed Study. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed study. prereq: dept consent

ADDS 5994. Directed Research. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed research. prereq: dept consent

ADDS 5996. Internship in Behavioral Health. (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised field work experience. Practical application of substance abuse counseling. Assessment, treatment planning, case management. prereq: [5001 or 5011], [5021, 5003 or 5031], [5002 or 5041], [4001 or 5091], and ADDS 5121 (for students admitted Sp 15 and later) Department permission required.
ADPY 7911. Psychiatry PGY-1 at VA Medical Center. (1-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Introduction to wide variety of psychiatric topics. Lectures by invited speakers and by clinical psychiatric faculty. prerequisite: PGY-1 psychiatry resident, dept consent

ADPY 7930. Adult Psychiatry Medical Fellowship. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Adult psychiatry medical fellowship.

ADPY 7952. Geriatric Psychiatry Fellowship VA Med Ctr. (4 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Fifth year fellowship in geriatric psychiatry at VA Medical Center. prerequisite: Psychiatric resident/fellow, dept consent

ADPY 7971. Consultation Liaison Psychiatric Fellowship. (8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Fifth year fellowship in consult-liaison psychiatry. prerequisite: C-L fellow/psychiatric resident, dept consent

ADPY 7972. Psychiatric Child Fellowship: Year I. (8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
First year of two-year fellowship in child/adolescent psychiatry, PGY-4 level. prerequisite: Psychiatric resident/fellow, dept consent

ADPY 7973. Chemical Dependency Fellowship. (8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Fifth year fellowship in addiction psychiatry medicine. prerequisite: Psychiatric resident/fellow, dept consent

ADPY 7974. Eating Disorders Fellowship. (8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Fifth year fellowship in psychiatry eating disorders at Fairview-University Medical Center. prerequisite: Psychiatric resident/fellow, dept consent

ADPY 7981. Psychiatric Child Fellowship: Year 2. (8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Second year of two-year fellowship in child/adolescent psychiatry. PGY-5 level. prerequisite: Psychiatric resident/fellow, dept consent

ADPY 8205. Special Assignments. (1-16 cr.; Student Option)

ADPY 8206. Research. (1-16 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)

ADPY 8249. Clinical Neuropsychopharmacology. (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
The course is designed for a two-day presentation, four hours one afternoon, followed by eight hours the next day, to include the following subject matter: introduction to neurotransmitter theory and mechanism of action of psychotropic drugs; evaluation of anxiety states and use of antianxiety agents; clinical picture of depression, use of antidepressants, and principles of drug combinations; schizophrenia diagnosis, use of antipsychotic drugs, antiparkinson medication, parkinson side effects of neuroleptics, and tardive dyskinesia; clinical evaluation of epilepsy and use of anticonvulsants; neuropsychology of sleep, prescription of hypnotics and sedatives, and significance of over-the-counter sleep aids; use of anorexients, over-the-counter appetite suppressants, and opiate analogues; geriatric psychopharmacology; classification of drug side effects and principles of drug interaction; abused drugs; and ethnopsychopharmacology. prerequisite: Resident status or 3rd- or 4th-yr med student or 8248 for grad students

AEM 5247. Hypersonic Aerodynamics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Importance/properties of hypersonic flow. Hypersonic shock and expansion-wave relations. Local surface inclination methods. Approximate/exact methods for hypersonic inviscid flow fields. Viscous flow: boundary layers, aerodynamic heating, hypersonic viscous interactions, computational methods. Hypersonic propulsion and vehicle design. prerequisite: 4202 or equiv, CSE grad student

AEM 5253. Computational Fluid Mechanics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Introductory concepts in finite difference and finite volume methods as applied to various ordinary/partial differential model equations in fluid mechanics. Fundamentals of spatial discretization and numerical integration. Numerical linear algebra. Introduction to engineering and scientific computing environment. Advanced topics may include finite element methods, spectral methods, grid generation, turbulence modeling. prerequisite: [4201 or equiv], [CSci 1113 or equiv], CSE grad student

AEM 5321. Modern Feedback Control. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
State space theory for multiple-input-multiple-output aerospace systems. Singular value decomposition technique, applications to performance/robustness. Linear quadratic gaussian and eigenstructure assignment design methods. Topics in H[infinity symbol] theory. prerequisite: 4321 or EE 4231 or ME 5281 or equiv

AEM 5333. Design-to-Flight: Small Uninhabited Aerial Vehicles. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Designing, assembling, modeling, simulating, testing/flight of uninhabited aerial vehicles. Rapid prototyping software tools for vehicle modeling. Guidance, navigation, flight control, real-time implementations, hardware-in-the-loop simulations, flight tests. prerequisite: [4202, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4303W, 4601] or equiv, instr consent

AEM 5401. Intermediate Dynamics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Three-dimensional Newtonian mechanics, kinematics of rigid bodies, dynamics of rigid bodies, generalized coordinates, holonomic constraints, Lagrange equations, applications. prerequisite: CSE upper div or grad, 2012, Math 2243

AEM 5451. Optimal Estimation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Basic probability theory. Batch/recurisive least squares estimation. Filtering of linear/non-linear systems using Kalman and extended Kalman filters. Applications to sensor fusion, fault detection, and system identification. prerequisite: [MATH 2243 or STAT 3021 or equiv], [4321 or EE 4231 or ME 5281 or equiv] or instr consent

AEM 5501. Continuum Mechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Concepts common to all continuous media; elements of tensor analysis; motion, deformation, vorticity; material derivatives; mass, continuity equation; balance of linear, angular momentum; geometric characterization of stress; constitutive equations. prerequisite: CSE upper div or grad, 3031, Math 2243 or equiv or instr consent

AEM 5503. Theory of Elasticity. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Introduction to the theory of elasticity, with emphasis on linear elasticity. Linear and nonlinear strain measures, boundary-value problem for linear elasticity, plane problems in linear elasticity, three dimensional problems in linear elasticity. Topics from nonlinear elasticity, micromechanics, contact problems, fracture mechanics. prerequisite: 4501 or equiv, Math 2263 or equiv or instr consent

AEM 5581. Mechanics of Solids. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Continuum mechanics in one dimension: kinematics; mass, momentum/energy, constitutive theory. Wave propagation, heat conduction. Strings. Euler-Bernoulli theory, 3-D deformations/stress. Topics from fracture mechanics, structural stability, vibrations, thin films, layered media, smart materials, phase transformations, 3-D elastic wave propagation. Elasticity, viscoelasticity, plasticity. prerequisite: 3031 or equiv, Math 2373 or equiv, Math 2374 or equiv, [CSE grad student]

AEM 5651. Aeroelasticity. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Static aeroelastic phenomena, torsional divergence of a lifting surface control surface reversal. Aeroelastic flutter, unsteady aerodynamics. Problems of gust response, buffetting. Design project. prerequisite: 4202, 4301, [grad student or CSE upper div]

AEM 8000. Seminar: Aerospace Engineering and Mechanics. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
To be determined prerequisite: DGS consent

AEM 8201. Fluid Mechanics I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Mathematical and physical principles governing the motion of fluids. Kinematic, dynamic, and thermodynamic properties of fluids; stress and deformation; equations of motion; analysis of rotational and irrotational inviscid incompressible flow; two-dimensional and three-dimensional potential flow. prerequisite: 4201 or equiv, Math 2263 or equiv
AEM 8202. Fluid Mechanics II. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring) Analysis of incompressible viscous flow; creeping flows; boundary layer flow. prereq: 8201

AEM 8203. Fluid Mechanics III. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) Analysis of compressible flow and shock waves; method of characteristics for one-dimensional unsteady flow and for two-dimensional steady flow. prereq: 8202

AEM 8207. Hydrodynamic Stability. (3 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Theory of hydrodynamic stability. Stability of shear flows, rotating flows, boundary layer, two fluid flows, fingering flows, Rayleigh-Taylor instability, Kelvin-Helmholtz instability, capillary instability, convective/absolute stability. Methods of linear stability, normal modes, energy theory of stability, nonlinear perturbation, bifurcation theory, transition to turbulence. prereq: 8201

AEM 8211. Theory of Turbulence I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Reynolds equations, methods of averaging, elements of stability theory and vortex dynamics; description of large vortical structures in mixing layers and boundary layers; horseshoe vortices; flow visualization. prereq: 8202

AEM 8212. Theory of Turbulence II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Prandtl's mixing length theory applied to classical boundary layer, pipe, jet, and wake flows; prediction methods used at Stanford Conference, law of wall; law of wake; K-epsilon method. prereq: 8211

AEM 8213. Turbulent Shear Flows. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Equations of motion for turbulent flow. Isotropic/homogeneous turbulence. Free shear flows. Wall turbulence, elements of vortex dynamics. prereq: 8201, 8202

AEM 8221. Rheological Fluid Mechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Methods of solution for flows of simple fluids with general constitutive equations. Topics from viscometric flow, extensional flow, perturbations of the rest state with steady and unsteady flow, secondary flow, prereq: 8201 or 5501 or instr consent

AEM 8231. Molecular Gas Dynamics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Kinetic theory of gases. Boltzmann equation, Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution, collisions, transport properties. Introduction to quantum mechanics. Statistical thermodynamics, classical/quantum statistics. Partition functions and thermodynamic properties. Irreversible thermodynamics. prereq: [4201 or equiv], [4203 or equiv], [ME 3324 or equiv]

AEM 8232. Physical Gas Dynamics and Molecular Simulation. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Molecular description of gas dynamics. Kinetic theory, transport theory, quantum mechanics for internal energy partitions, statistical thermodynamics. Finite rate chemical kinetics. Emphasis on link to continuum fluid dynamics. Overview of numerical simulation techniques for the Boltzmann equation with emphasis on direct simulation Monte Carlo. prereq: AEM 8231

AEM 8241. Perturbation Methods in Fluid Mechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Method of matched asymptotic expansions presented through simple examples and applied to viscous flows at high and low Reynolds numbers and other problems in fluid mechanics and applied mathematics. prereq: 8202 or instr consent

AEM 8251. Finite-Volume Methods in Computational Fluid Dynamics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Development of finite-volume computational methods for solution of compressible Navier-Stokes equations. Accuracy, consistency, and stability of numerical methods; high-resolution upwind shock-capturing schemes; treatment of boundary conditions; explicit and implicit formulations; considerations for high performance computers; recent developments and advanced topics. prereq: 4201 or 8201 or equiv, CSCI 1107 or equiv


AEM 8261. Nonlinear Waves in Mechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Theory of kinematic, hyperbolic, and dispersive waves, with application to traffic flow, gas dynamics, and water waves. prereq: 5501 or instr consent

AEM 8271. Experimental Methods in Fluid Mechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Overview of computer organization, including external communications and A/D, D/A conversion. Measurement techniques, such as pressure measurements and hot-wire and laser Doppler anemometry. Signal processing and uncertainty; computer control of experiments. prereq: 4201, instr consent

AEM 8295. Selected Topics in Fluid Mechanics. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Includes individual student projects completed under guidance of a faculty sponsor. prereq: dept consent

AEM 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

AEM 8400. Seminar: Aerospace Systems. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Developing program of research in aerospace Systems. Discussions of current research/ topics of interest. prereq: Aerosp Eng grad student


AEM 8421. Robust Multivariable Control Design. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Application of robust control theory to aerospace systems. Role of model uncertainty/ modeling errors in design process. Control analysis and synthesis, including H[sub2] and H[infinity symbol] optimal control design and structural singular value [Greek letter mu] techniques. prereq: 5321 or equiv

AEM 8423. Convex Optimization Methods in Control. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Practical aspects of convex optimization methods applied to solve design/analysis problems in control theory. prereq: 5321 or EE 5321 or equiv

AEM 8426. Optimization and System Sciences. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Review of probability concepts and random variables, nonlinear stochastic differential equations and their numerical solutions, Monte-Carlo simulations, Gauss-Markov process, stochastic dynamic programming, and optimal control of practical uncertain dynamic systems. prereq: 5321 or 5431, CSE grad student


AEM 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

AEM 8451. System Identification: Theory and Applications. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Modeling methods for dynamic systems using measurement data, or in combination with first principles, based on theory of systems/signals. Primary emphasis on linear systems for control system design/simulation applications. Examples from aerospace applications. prereq: 4321 or equiv

AEM 8495. Advanced Topics in Aerospace Systems. (1-4 cr. [max 32 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual student projects completed under guidance of a faculty sponsor. prereq: dept consent
AEM 8500. Research Seminar in Mechanics of Materials. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Seminars given by students, faculty, and visitors on topics drawn from current research. prereq: instr consent

AEM 8511. Advanced Topics in Continuum Mechanics. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Constitutive equations; invariance and thermodynamic restrictions. Nonlinear elasticity theory; exact solutions, minimization, stability. Non-Newtonian fluids; viscometric flows, viscometric functions, normal stress. Other topics may include reactive and/or nonreactive mixtures, nonlinear plasticity, and deformable electromagnetic continua. prereq: 5501 or instr consent

AEM 8521. Advanced Topics in Elasticity. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Contact stresses, finite deformations, and other topics. prereq: 5503

AEM 8523. Elastodynamics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Waves and vibrations in rods, beams, and plates; dispersion; volume and surface waves; reflection; energy theorems; vibrations of bounded media and relation to technical theories; elements of nonlinear waves, inelastic waves, and stability of motion of elastic systems. prereq: 4581 or 5501 or instr consent


AEM 8531. Fracture Mechanics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theories of mechanical breakdown. Kinetic rate theories and instability considerations; formation of equilibrium cracks and circular crack propagation under pulses; statistical aspects of strength and fracture of micromolecular systems; time and temperature dependency in fracture problems and instability of compressed material systems. prereq: 5503 or instr consent

AEM 8533. Theory of Plasticity. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Theory of permanent deformation of ductile metals; bi-linear material models, Drucker’s three bar truss, and other examples; 3-D continuum formulation, yield surfaces, hardening rules, and material stability; slip line theory. Prandtl punch solution; single crystal plasticity. prereq: 5203 or instr consent

AEM 8541. Mechanics of Crystalline Solids. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Atomic theory of crystals and origins of stress in crystals. Relation between atomic and continuum description; phase transformations and analysis of microstructure; effects of shear stress, pressure, temperature, electromagnetic fields, and composition on transformation temperatures and microstructure; interfacial energy in solids. prereq: 5501 or instr consent

AEM 8551. Multiscale Methods for Bridging Length and Time Scales. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Classical/emerging techniques for bridging length/time scales. Nonlinear thermoelasticity, viscous fluids, and micromagnetics from macro/atomic viewpoints. Statistical mechanics, kinetic theory of gases, weak convergence methods, quasiconnium, effective Hamiltonians, MD, new methods for bridging time scales. prereq: Basic knowledge of continuum mechanics, atomic forces, familiarity with partial differential equations, grad student in [engineering or mathematics or physics]

AEM 8595. Selected Topics in Mechanics and Materials. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Includes individual student projects completed under guidance of a faculty sponsor. prereq: dept consent

AEM 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.) No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) To be determined prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr.; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr.; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr.

AEM 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.) No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

AEM 8880. Plan B Project. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Satisfies project requirement for Plan B Master's degree. May appear on M.S. program but does not count toward 20-credit minimum in the major field. Topic arranged by student and advisor; written report required. prereq: Grad aerospace engineering or mechanics major, dept consent

AEM 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]) No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

AFRO 5103. World History and Africa. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Contributions of African American thinkers to making of African history/strategies to rework theoretical/methodological foundations of world history. Writings/intellectual networks of major thinkers whose historical/ethnicographic works on Africa spanning nineteenth to twentieth century. prereq: Grad student or instr consent


AFRO 5181W. Blacks in American Theatre. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Historical survey of significant events in the development of American Black theatrical tradition; essays, plays, playwrights, and theatres from early colonial references to Black Arts Movement.

AFRO 5182W. Contemporary Black Theatre: 1960-Present. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Essays, plays, playwrights, theatres that have contributed to contemporary Black theatre from beginning of Black Arts Movement to present.

AFRO 5191. Seminar: The African American Experience in South Africa. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Ideological, political, religious, and cultural ties that have informed African American and black South African relations from late 18th century to present.

AFRO 5406. Black Feminist Thought. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Critically examine spatiality of African descendant women in Americas/larger black diaspora. Writings from black feminist/queer geographies, history, contemporary cultural criticism. Recent black feminist theorizing.


AFRO 5625. Women Writers of Africa and the African Diaspora. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Works of black women writers from Europe, Africa, South America, and the Caribbean. Novels, drama, films, and essays.

AFRO 5627. Seminar: Harlem Renaissance. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Review Harlem Renaissance from variety of perspectives. Literary, historical, cultural, political, international. Complex patterns of permeation/interdependency between worlds
The organization and administration of agricultural experience programs for middle and secondary level students: career exploration, improvement projects, experiments, placement in production/business/community settings, entrepreneurship. Current state and national programs and resource material.

AFEE 5280. Current Issues for the Beginning Agricultural Education Teacher. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Reflection, analysis on current problems and issues confronting beginning teachers of agricultural education. Issues in teaching methods, classroom and program management, discipline, curriculum, FFA and SAE development, school-to-work relationships.

AFEE 5697. Teaching Internship: School and Classroom Setting. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Part-time supervised teaching experience in a school. Seminars on managing student's learning in context of work and human resource education programs in contemporary schools and on becoming a reflective educator. prereq: WHRE 5696 for initial licensure program

AFEE 5993. Directed Study in Agricultural Education. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading/study for qualified seniors and graduate students. prereq: instr consent

AFRO 5993. Directed Study. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading/study for qualified seniors and graduate students. prereq: instr consent

AFRO 8202. Seminar: Intellectual History of Race. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Shifting and contested meanings of "race" from the "Age of Conquest" to the present. Starting from the proposition that race is not a fixed or stable category of social thought or being, the seminar seeks to ascertain how and why Western ideas about race have changed.

AFRO 8554. Seminar: Gender, Race, Nation, and Policy—Perspectives from Within the African Diaspora. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Interdisciplinary analysis of U.S. domestic and foreign policies as they affect Africans and peoples of African descent in the diaspora. Intersections of gender, race, nation, and class. prereq: instr consent

AFRO 8802. Seminar: Orientalism. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Recent arguments related to Orientalism as a trend in modern literary and cultural criticism.

AFRO 8910. Topics in Studies of Africa and the African Diaspora. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

AFEE 5110. Foundations of Agricultural Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course explores historical and philosophical foundations and current structures of school-based agricultural education programs. Students will understand, value, and apply strategies to implement and manage the integrated program model of agricultural education.

AFEE 5111W. Agricultural Education: Methods of Teaching. (WI; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Use of teaching resources; principles of teaching and learning; problem-solving techniques, lesson plan construction for large group, small group and individual investigations; student management; and assessment.

AFEE 5112. Agricultural Education Organization and Curriculum for Youth. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Development of community school program in agriculture, agribusiness, and environmental science. Program to meet graduation outcomes and determine student needs.

AFEE 5114. Agricultural Education Teaching Seminar. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Reflective learning on teacher preparation experience; identify issues and problems facing the discipline; needs for continual preparation and program adjustment.


AFEE 5118. Strategies for Managing and Advising the FFA Organization. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Principles and techniques to advise an FFA chapter. Historical and philosophical basis of FFA, organization and structure. Integration with classroom instruction, public relations, recruitment, and administration of FFA chapters.

AFEE 5220. Special Topics in Agriculture Education and Extension. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Content varies by offering.

AFEE 5231. Agricultural Education Curriculum K-12. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Philosophy, organization, and administration of instruction in agricultural education programs at the elementary, middle, and high school levels.

AFEE 5233. Advanced Procedures in Teaching Agricultural Education. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) New developments in methodology; assessment of innovations and procedures; consideration of various levels of instruction.

AFEE 5235. Experiential Learning in Agricultural Education. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
AGRO 5021. Plant Breeding Principles. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course is intended for advanced undergraduate students and graduate students that are either (1) not plant breeding majors, who will benefit from a basic understanding of how genetics is applied to plant improvement; or (2) plant breeding majors lacking prior coursework in plant breeding. The objective of this course is to develop an understanding of the underlying principles, ideas, and concepts important to applying genetic principles to plant breeding, evaluating breeding methods, and enhancing genetic progress and efficiency.

AGRO 5121. Applied Experimental Design. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Principles of sampling methodologies, experimental design, and statistical analyses. Methods/procedures in generating scientific hypotheses. Organizing, initiating, conducting, and analyzing scientific experiments using experimental designs and statistical procedures. prereq: Stat 5021 or equiv or instr consent

AGRO 5311. Research Methods in Crop Improvement and Production. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Demonstrations and discussions of techniques in crop improvement and/or production research. Presentations integrate biotechnology with traditional breeding methods; production sessions emphasize ecologically sound cropping systems. prereq: applied plant sciences grad

AGRO 5321. Ecology of Agricultural Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Ecological approach to problems in agricultural systems. Formal methodologies of systems inquiry are developed/applied. prereq: [3xxx or above] course in [Agro or AnSc or Ent or Hort or PIa or Soil] or instr consent

AGRO 5431. Applied Plant Genomics and Bioinformatics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Analysis, interpretation, visualization of large plant genomic datasets. Basic computer programming, analyzing large-scale genomics to answer basic/applied biological questions, understanding limitations of each application, presenting concise visual findings from large-scale datasets. prereq: Grad student or [undergrad with genetics course

AGRO 5380. Publishing in Plant Science Journals. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Organizational/writing skills for reporting research results in a peer-reviewed journal manuscript. Publication process; choosing your journal; characteristics of good scientific writing; ethics, plagiarism, and authorship; stating your objectives; writing the different components of a manuscript; citing literature; use of tables and figures; proofreading. Written manuscript ready for submission to a plant science journal. prereq: instr consent

AGRO 5999. Special Topics: Workshop in Agronomy. (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Workshops on various topics in agronomy and plant genetics. Presenters/faculty may include guest lecturers/experts. Topics specified in class schedule.

AGRO 8005. Supervised Classroom or Extension Teaching Experience. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Classroom or extension teaching experience in one of the following departments: Agronomy and Plant Genetics; Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering; Horticultural Science; Plant Pathology; or Soil, Water, and Climate. Participation in discussions about effective teaching to strengthen skills and develop personal teaching philosophy. prereq: Grad SENG major, instr consent

AGRO 8023. Evolution of Crop Plants. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Origin, distribution, and evolution of cultivated plants; implication of the effects of evolutionary processes on crop breeding for needs of people today. prereq: 9 grad cr in ag or bio science

AGRO 8202. Breeding for Quantitative Traits in Plants. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Principles and concepts of population and quantitative genetics/application in designing and implementing a plant breeding program/theory, experimental approaches, and evidence that form the basis for these concepts and breeding strategies. prereq: [5201, STAT 5021] or instr consent

AGRO 8241. Chromosomal and Molecular Genetics of Plant Improvement. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Mixture of classical/current info in molecular plant genetics, biotech, and genomics. Students devise experiments in breeding, genetics, genomics, physiology, cellular/molecular biology, and other areas. prereq: Introductory Genetics course

AGRO 8900. Advanced Discussions. (1-3 cr. [max 36 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Special workshops or courses in applied plant sciences for graduate students only.

Akkadian (AKKA)

AKKA 5011. Elementary Akkadian I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Introduction to cuneiform script. Basics of Old Babylonian morphology and syntax. Written drills, readings from Hammurabi laws, foundation inscriptions, annals, religious and epic literature. prereq: Adv undergrads with instr consent or grad

AKKA 5012. Elementary Akkadian II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Continuation of 5011. Readings include The Gilgamesh Epic, The Descent of Ishtar, Mari Letters, Annals of Sennacherib and Essarhaddon, Sargon II. prereq: 5011

AMIN 5107. The Structure of Anishinaabemowin, the Ojibwe Language. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Analysis of grammatical structures of Anishinaabemowin. prereq: 3104

AMIN 5141. American Indian Language Planning. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Planning for maintenance/revitalization of North American indigenous languages. Condition/status of languages. Documentation, cultivation, literacy, education. prereq: 3103 or 3123 or instr consent

AMIN 5202. American Indians and the Supreme Court. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Seminar explores the role and the practice of the US Supreme Court as a policy-making institution when dealing with indigenous nations and their citizens. Analysis of theoretical, behavioral, political, and institutional perspectives. Student work includes reading and textual analysis, leading discussions, analytical research paper.


AMIN 5409. American Indian Women: Ethnographic and Ethnohistorical Perspectives. (DSJ,HIS; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Comparative survey of ethnographic/ethnohistorical writings by/about American Indian women.

AMIN 5412. Comparative Indigenous Feminisms. (GP; 3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) The course will examine the relationship between Western feminism and indigenous feminism as well as the intersections between women of color feminism and indigenous feminism. In addition to exploring how indigenous feminists have theorized from 'the flesh' of their embodied experience of colonialism, the course will also consider how indigenous women are articulating decolonization and the embodiment of autonomy through scholarship, cultural revitalization, and activism.

AMIN 5890. Readings in American Indian and Indigenous History. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Students in this course will read recently published scholarship in American Indian and Indigenous history that takes up pressing research questions, promises to push inquiry in new directions, and that theorizes important interventions in our thinking to understand where the field is situated and moving. Reflecting the instinctively interdisciplinary nature of American Indian and Indigenous history, readings will be drawn not just from the discipline of history but across other disciplines such as Anthropology, American Studies, Geography, Literature, Political Science, and Legal Studies. As well, readings will include scholarship that reaches out to embrace the Global Indigenous studies turn. prereq:
Advanced undergrad with instr consent or grad student

AMIN 5920. Topics in American Indian Studies. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Various topics in American Indian studies, depending upon instructor/semester.

AMIN 5991. Graduate Level Directed Studies. (1-6 cr.; max 9 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Contact department for further information. prereq: dept consent

AMIN 8301. Critical Indigenous Theory. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course covers the "critical turn" in American Indian and Native or Indigenous Studies as evident in the emergence of three overlapping threads or intellectual/political genealogies: critiques of Indigeneity (the claims and conditions of nativeness to specific places), Indigenous Feminist (which foregrounds the salience of gender in indigenous critiques of power structures), and Indigenous Queer, sometimes labeled "Two-Spirit" (which foregrounds sexuality. What are the analytical, political and cultural backgrounds and what are their purchases for theory, critique, and practice? For interrogating academic and non-academic (including Indigenous) forms of inquiry and knowledge production and being in the world?

AMIN 8910. Topics in American Indian and Indigenous Studies. (1-3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) This is a topics shell

American Studies (AMST)

AMST 5412. Comparative Indigenous Feminisms. (GP; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) The course will examine the relationship between Western feminism and indigenous feminism as well as the interconnections between women of color feminism and indigenous feminism. In addition to exploring how indigenous feminists have theorized from 'the flesh' of their embodied experience of colonialism, the course will also consider how indigenous women are articulating themes in American culture.

AMST 5920. Topics in American Studies. (1-4 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

AMST 8201. Historical Foundations of American Studies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Exposition of American studies as a field of inquiry, including its history, major theoretical framework, and interdisciplinary methodologies. prereq: grad AmSt major

AMST 8202. Theoretical Foundations and Current Practice in American Studies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Analysis of central theoretical work in the field and survey of key methodologies. prereq: grad AmSt major or instr consent or dept consent

AMST 8231. Cultural Fallout: The Cold War and Its Legacy. Readings. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Culture of Cold War era as it developed in United States after World War II. Research projects build upon readings from 8231. prereq: 8231

AMST 8239. Gender, Race, Class, Ethnicity, and Sexuality in the United States: Readings. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Social, cultural, and artistic modes of self-expression. Intellectual analysis of people in the United States identified as female or male or as members of groups defined by race, ethnicity, class, or sexual orientation.

AMST 8240. Gender, Race, Class, Ethnicity, and Sexuality in the United States: Topical Development. (3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Social, cultural, and artistic modes of self-expression and intellectual analysis of people in the United States identified as female or male and/or as members of groups defined by race, ethnicity, class, or sexual orientation.

AMST 8249. Popular Culture and Politics in the 20th Century. Readings. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Popular arts in their political/social context. Issues of race, gender, class, and nationalism.

AMST 8250. Popular Culture and Politics in the 20th Century: Research Strategies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Popular arts in their political/social context. Focuses on issues of race, gender, class, and nationalism.

AMST 8259. Literature, History, and Culture: Research Strategies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Interdisciplinary study of connections between literary expression and history, particularly as they articulate themes in American culture.

AMST 8260. Literature, History, and Culture: Topical Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Interdisciplinary study of connections between literary expression and history, particularly as they articulate themes in American culture.

AMST 8288. Working in the Global Economy: Readings. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Debates about global economy's consequences for American culture/character. Effects of global capitalism on factory work, service sector, pink-collar, and factory work in multinational corporations and professional/managerial positions inside/outside U.S. borders. How work is lived through race, class, gender, and nation.

AMST 8289. Ethnographic Research Methods: Research Strategies in American Studies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Students conduct an empirical research project, write a final paper. Assumptions/practices of positivism, reflexive science, and feminist methodology. Issues surrounding politics/ethics of feminist research. Dilemmas in practice of fieldwork, oral histories, reading, and writing. prereq: 8288 or instr consent

AMST 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

AMST 8401. Practicum in American Studies. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Training in teaching undergraduate courses in American studies. prereq: instr consent

AMST 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

AMST 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) x prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

AMST 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

AMST 8801. Dissertation Seminar. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Conceptualizing the research problem for the dissertation and structuring the process of writing a chapter of it. prereq: AmSt doctoral student beginning dissertation work

AMST 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

AMST 9209. Topics in American Studies. (3-4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

AMST 9870. Independent Study in American Studies. (1-9 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study of interdisciplinary aspects of American civilization under guidance of faculty members of various departments. 
prereq: instr consent, dept consent

**Anatomy (ANAT)**

**ANAT 5095. Advanced Problems in Anatomy.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Exceptional projects that do not easily fit within confines of other ANAT offerings. Examples include but not limited to individual teaching or research projects. prereq: one or more ANAT classes, instr consent

**ANAT 5150. Human Gross Anatomy.** (5 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

Human cadaveric dissection based on traditional preparation, lab dissection, review sections, radiographic analysis, clinical correlations. Taught by regions. Extremities, torso, head/neck. Assessment by mid-semester/final written/practical examinations. 
prereq: instr consent, For Medical Students, or Graduate students enrolled in an appropriate graduate program as determined by instructor.

**ANAT 5525. Anatomy and Physiology of the Pelvis and Urinary System.** (1-2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)

Two-day intensive course. Pelvis, perineum, and urinary system with cadaveric dissection. Structure/function of pelvic and urinary organs, including common dysfunction and pathophysiology. Laboratory dissections, including kidneys, ureters, urinary bladder, pelvic viscera and perineum (male or female), pelvic floor, vascular and nervous structures. Grand rounds section. prereq: One undergraduate anatomy course, one undergraduate physiology course, instr consent

**ANAT 5999. Head and Neck Anatomy.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)

N/A prereq: instr consent

**ANAT 6050. Dental Gross Anatomy.** (5 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Lab dissection-based course. Peer teaching, team-based learning. Extremities/torso. Head/neck. prereq: Dental student or instr consent

**ANAT 6150. Human Gross Anatomy.** (7 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

Extremities/back, torso, head/neck. Lectures provide pre-lab presentation (dissection reviewed), review (at end of a unit), and clinical correlations. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**ANAT 6160. Human Embryology.** (1 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

Online course. Embryonic development/defects through most systems. Online lectures/forums. Two classroom review sessions, two assessments. prereq: Grad student, instr consent

**ANAT 7600. Advanced Topics in Anatomy.** (1-15 cr. ; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Complete/detailed review of normal anatomy. 
prereq: instr consent

**ANAT 7601. Advanced Clinical Gross Anatomy I.** (2-8 cr. [max 16 cr. ]; P-N only; 
Every Fall & Summer)

Reviews gross anatomy of entire human body. Students perform regional dissections under guidance of anatomy faculty. Emphasizes clinical applications of gross anatomical structure/function. Teaching techniques in clinical anatomy. prereq: 6150 or instr consent

**ANAT 7800. Integrated Preparation for Internship.** (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Spring)

Surgical anatomy through common surgical procedures. Simulated operating room environment. Operating room procedures, resource management, teamwork.

**ANAT 7999. Head and Neck Anatomy.** (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)

Head/neck anatomy. prereq: [Medical or dental] resident

**Anesthesiology (ANES)**

**ANES 5587. Adv Clinical Physiology I for Nurse Anesthetists.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Cellular mechanisms underlying systems physiology. Cellular physiology, physiology of excitable tissues, renal physiology, cardiovascular physiology, hemostasis.

**ANES 5588. Advanced Clinical Physiology II for Nurse Anesthetists.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

Respiratory physiology, acid-base physiology, gastrointestinal physiology, metabolism, endocrinology, reproductive physiology, physiology of pregnancy/labor. prereq: Advanced Clinical Physiology I for Nurse Anesthetists

**ANES 5586. Chemistry and Physics for Anesthetists.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)

Chemical equilibrium, organic chemistry, physics of fluids/gases, anesthetic applications. prereq: General chemistry or instr consent

**ANES 7015. Directed Study, Anesthesia Topics/Project Course Development.** (1-15 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

**ANES 7181. Introduction to Anesthesiology.** (2 cr. ; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

The student will receive supervised training in the operating suite at Fairview-University Medical Center (University Campus), assisting in the management of all types of surgical patients under the direction of the faculty and residents of the Department of Anesthesiology. The rotation is divided into one-week segments; each student may select sub-specialty areas on the basis of interest. The student will spend the majority of his/her time in the operating room because only under such controlled conditions can there be leisurely teaching of essential life-support skills. There is no night or weekend call.

**ANES 7182. Anesthesiology Research.** (2-8 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

On- or off-campus learning experiences individually arranged between the student and a faculty member for credit in areas not covered by regular courses. May include clinical/laboratory science research, library research or special projects.

**ANES 7183. Anesthesiology Advanced Elective.** (0-4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

The experience will build on the basics learned in rotation 7181, and include greater utilization of manual skills such as starting i.v. catheters, endotracheal intubation, and a greater understanding of physiology and interpretation of data from multiple simultaneous monitors.

**ANES 7184. Rural Externship in Clinical Anesthesiology.** (0-3 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Students shadow surgical medical director in all aspects of patient care and administrative duties. Care of patients in OR. Clinic visits. Meeting with CEO of hospital for strategic planning.

**ANES 7185. Anesthesia Advanced Elective - VA.** (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

This 4-week advanced rotation is focused on the medical student who is interested in pursuing a career in anesthesiology and/or desires additional anesthesia experience in managing medically complex patients undergoing medium to high-risk surgery. Students will have the opportunity to care for the aging veteran population. There will be an emphasis on managing patients with multiple co-morbid conditions undergoing cardiac and vascular surgery. Additionally, medical students will learn more advanced concepts during cases that include ENT, thoracic, and abdominal surgery. The medical student will develop skills including placing peripheral intravenous catheters, endotracheal intubation, arterial lines, and central lines. The medical student will develop a greater understanding of pharmacokinetics of fluids/gases, cardiovascular physiology/hemodynamics and pulmonary physiology, ventilator management and interpretation of data from multiple simultaneous monitors. They will function at the level of a sub-intern and will be given advanced responsibilities consistent with their level of knowledge and skill.

**ANES 7186. Clinical Practice in Anesthesia.** (15 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

**ANES 7286. Directed Study Anesthesia Project: Clinical.** (1-15 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Spring)

**ANES 7910. Anesthesiology Medical Residency.** (6 cr. [max 120 cr.] ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Anesthesiology medical residency.

**ANES 7930. Anesthesiology Medical Fellowship.** (6 cr. [max 120 cr.] ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Anesthesiology medical fellowship.

**ANES 8269. Research in Anesthesia.** (1 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

**Animal Science (ANSC)**
ANSC 5091. Research Proposals: From Ideas to Strategic Plans. (Wt; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
You have a great research idea, now what? How do you turn your idea into a proposal? It has been said paraphrasing Edison, that innovation is one percent inspiration, ninety-nine percent perspiration. In this course, we will start with and inspiring idea and sweat our way to develop a research proposal. The students will go through a step-by-step process that starts choosing and defining a research idea, then proceeding to do literature reviews and to the development of hypothesis, aims, objectives and a research strategy. The aim of this course is to provide students with tools to understand the structure of scientific reports and proposals, literature searches and basic data interpretation. The student will learn about different research approaches and how to achieve consistency in their research projects. We will guide students to help you to develop a written research proposal that will satisfy the requirements of their advisors, institution and funding organizations. prereq: There are no prerequisites, however, having taken ANSC 3011 Statistics for Animal Science is desirable.

ANSC 5099. Special Workshop in Animal Science. (1-4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Topics vary. See Class Schedule or department. Topics may use guest lecturer/ experts. prereq: instr consent

ANSC 5200. Statistical Genetics and Genomics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Data analysis. Phenotypes/DNA markers.
Parametric/non parametric linkage analysis.
Mapping quantitative trait loci (QTL). Parentage testing. prereq: [Stat 3021 or equiv], [Bio 4003 or equiv]

ANSC 5305. Companion & Wild Species Reproduction. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Principles of reproductive physiology specific to domesticated companion and canine and feline species as well as avian species. These principles discussed in the context of the management of breeding and reproductive diseases in companion species as well as conservation management in wild species. prereq: instr consent

ANSC 5555. Applied Livestock and Poultry Microbiology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
This applied microbiology course is intended to provide theoretical basis and hands-on experience to students on major pathogenic bacteria colonizing livestock and domestic poultry. This course will provide skills to the students who seriously consider farm animal and poultry microbiology research and/or teaching in their careers. Pathogenic bacteria in livestock and poultry such as Listeria monocytogenes, Escherichia coli O157: H7, and Salmonella, fungal microorganisms (Aspergillus), and beneficial microorganisms such as Lactobacillus, will be discussed. In addition, the course will introduce feed testing methods (Bacteriological Analytical Manual (BAM) methodology), common antibacterials/antibiotics used for decontamination and disinfection, and the emerging alternatives to antibiotics with a perspective on bacterial antibiotic resistance. In a flipped class room format, the students will gather necessary information provided by the instructor, listen to short lectures on the methods and mechanisms, participate in demonstrations, and apply it in a typical BSL2 laboratory set up under supervision. All students should undergo BSL2 training prior to enrollment. Training sessions take approximately 5-6 hours. Not more than 4 students will be allowed for each session due to BSL2 pathogenic microbiology space restriction, access to RAR facilities, and some non-conventional microbiological methods. Special health conditions, pregnancy, and immunocompromised situations must be consulted with the instructor prior to enrollment. The students must obtain clearance from ROHC for their tetanus vaccination status.

ANSC 5625. Nutritional Biochemistry. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Overview of biochemical molecules and pathways important in nutritional events.
prereq: BIOE 3021 or instr consent

ANSC 5626. Nutritional Physiology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Whole body macronutrient metabolism as it relates to etiology of metabolic diseases. Signaling between tissues to control homeostasis. Homeostasis of dysregulation of crosstalk can lead to metabolic diseases. How diet, exercise, or starvation impact metabolism. Regulation of food intake and energy expenditure. Designing/analyzing/interpreting research data.

ANSC 5700. Cell Physiology. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Cell Physiology involves the study of control mechanisms involved in maintaining homeostasis with respect to a variety of parameters including regulation of pH, volume, nutrient content, intracellular electrolyte composition, membrane potential, receptor signaling and aspects of intracellular communication. The first half of this team-taught course is organized in a partially online format where students learn from on-line materials and then take an on-line quiz each week before meeting with the instructor to review key concepts in class. The second half of the course is presented in lecture format. Student evaluation is based on quiz scores, in-class exams and graded problem sets.

ANSC 8011. Applied Statistical Models and Analysis for Animal Science Professionals. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is designed for graduate students in the animal, agricultural science, and related programs that require an understanding of applied statistical analysis and interpretation of research data. Students will learn central principles in sampling, experimental design, and statistical analysis. The course will have an intense focus on data analysis of research data with SAS software. By the end of the semester, students should be able to generate testable hypotheses, organize a work plan to collect research data, and analyze results using appropriate statistical procedures and SAS software. Prerequisites: STAT 3021 or 5021. Statistical Analysis or equivalent, or consent of instructors

ANSC 8111. Genetic Improvement of Animals. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Application of population genetics to livestock breeding; selection index theory and practice; basis of relationships and covariances among relatives; and selection based on multiple sources of information. prereq: instr consent

ANSC 8121. Linear Model Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Techniques and statistical tools for analysis of data. Matrix manipulation, least-squares procedures, correction for environmental factors, estimation of components of variance, and standard errors of estimates. prereq: Stat 5021

ANSC 8134. Ethical Conduct of Animal Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Ethical considerations in use of animal subjects in agricultural, veterinary, and biomedical research. Federal, state, and University guidelines relating to proper conduct for acquisition/use of animals for laboratory, observational, epidemiological, and clinical research. Regulatory requirements, bases for what is deemed proper conduct. Societal impact on scientific investigations utilizing animal subjects. prereq: Grad student or prof school student or instr consent

ANSC 8141. Mixed Model Methods for Genetic Analysis. (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Theoretical foundation of genetic prediction, selection index theory, best linear unbiased prediction, multivariate mixed models, estimation of variance components using maximum/restricted maximum likelihood methods, genomic prediction/variance component estimation. prereq: 5200 or CMB 5200 or equiv

ANSC 8194. Research in Animal Genetics. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Research in quantitative genetics, cytogenetics, molecular genetics, and other areas related to animal breeding. prereq: instr consent

ANSC 8211. Animal Growth and Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Whole body growth of animals, bone, and adipose tissue; structure, function, differentiation, and development of tissues; mode of action of hormones, growth factors, and growth promoters. prereq: instr consent

ANSC 8294. Research in Muscle Chemistry and Physiology. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Research in selected areas. prereq: instr consent

ANSC 8311. Animal Bioenergetics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Integrated systems approach to energy metabolism of animals. Application of classical techniques of calorimetry and comparative slaughter. Development of systems for expressing energy content of feeds, and techniques for measuring whole body and organ metabolism of specific nutrients. prereq: instr consent; BIOC 4331 recommended

**ANSC 8312. Protein Metabolism.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Basic and applied concepts of protein metabolism in farm animals. prereq: BIOC 4331

**ANSC 8320. Concepts and Developments in Nutritional Physiology.** (; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Review and critical evaluation of pertinent scientific literature. prereq: instr consent

**ANSC 8330. Concepts and Developments in Animal Nutrition.** (; 1-2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Review, critical evaluation of recent research reports. prereq; instr consent

**ANSC 8333. FTE: Master's.** (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**ANSC 8340. Concepts and Developments in Swine Nutrition.** (; 2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Review and critical evaluation of scientific literature, prereq: instr consent

**ANSC 8344. Mechanisms of Hormone Action.** (; 2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Major signal transduction, apoptosis. Topics incorporate pharmacology, biochemistry, and cell biology of hormone action in relevant physiological systems. Lectures on basic principles. Specialized lectures. Discussion of primary literature. prereq: Course in biochemistry or cell biology or instr consent

**ANSC 8394. Research in Animal Nutrition.** (; 1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Research in selected areas: topics and animal species determined by consultation. prereq: instr consent

**ANSC 8411. Physiology of Reproduction.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Emphasis is on gametogenesis, conception, and implantation. prereq: 3305 or equiv

**ANSC 8421. Physiology of Fertilization and Gestation.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Physiological events occurring during gametogenesis; capacitation and fertilization; period of the embryo; period of the fetus; and parturition. prereq: 3305 or instr consent

**ANSC 8431. Immunoreproduction.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Blood groups and polymorphic proteins affecting reproduction; immunoglobulin formation; antigens of semen, ova, and genital secretions; immunopathology; maternal-fetal incompatibility; and antibodies to hormones. prereq: 3305 or instr consent

**ANSC 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**ANSC 8451. Reproductive Endocrinology.** (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Hormonal regulation of mammalian reproductive cycles and seasonal patterns; nutritional and stress effects on reproductive endocrinology; mechanism of hormone action. prereq: 3305 or 3327 or equiv, BIOC 3021

**ANSC 8494. Research in Animal Physiology.** (; 1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individual research under faculty direction. Topic determined by consultation: a specialized aspect of a thesis problem or an independent problem of mutual interest to graduate student and adviser. prereq: instr consent

**ANSC 8510. Graduate Seminar.** (; 1 cr.; max 12 cr.); Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Students attend seminars and lead a seminar, giving oral presentation of scientific data. Public speaking skills. Preparing visuals for scientific presentations. Audience critiques of presentations. prereq: instr consent

**ANSC 8594. Research in Animal Science.** (; 1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Research including experimental studies in disciplines associated with animal production and research, with emphasis on interdisciplinary studies. prereq: instr consent

**ANSC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (; 1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
x prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**ANSC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**ANSC 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (; 1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 16 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**ANSC 8990. Curricular Practical Training.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Industrial work assignment involving animal science. Review/approval by faculty member and director of graduate studies. Final report covering work assignment. prereq: AnSc grad student, dept consent

**ANTH 5008. Advanced Flintknapping.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Hands-on training in techniques of advanced stone tool production, artifact reproduction, and lithic experimental design for academic/artistic purposes. prereq: [3008 or 5209] or instr consent

**ANTH 5009. Human Behavioral Biology.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
In-depth introduction to, and critical review of, human behavioral biology, examining the approaches in anthropology and related fields. Classic texts/recent empirical studies of humans and other species. Theoretical underpinnings of this new discipline/how well theoretical predictions have been supported by subsequent research.

**ANTH 5015W. Biology, Evolution, and Cultural Development of Language.** (SOCs, WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

**ANTH 5021W. Anthropology of the Middle East.** (GP, WI, SOCS; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Anthropological field methods of analyzing/interpreting Middle Eastern cultures/societies.

**ANTH 5027W. Archaeology of Prehistoric Europe.** (HIS, WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
How archaeologists/historians analyze/interpret artifacts to develop knowledge about formation of European society, from earliest evidence of human occupation to Roman Period. Interpreting archaeological evidence from specific sites to understand broad trends in human past.

**ANTH 5028. Introduction to Historical Archaeology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Emphasizes research approaches. Documentary research, oral history, probate inventories/acculturation, integration of documents/archaeological data, analysis of community patterning, social analysis of architecture, foodways, artifact identification, mean ceramic dating, industrial archaeology, estimation of social status with cemetery data, sampling, report writing.

**ANTH 5031W. Ethnographies of Science.** (WI; 3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
Ethnographic, historical, and sociological accounts of scientific practice. How facts are constructed/negotiated. Social, cultural, and political influences on scientific methods. How scientific projects articulate with hierarchies of race/gender. International differences in scientific practice. prereq: Sr or grad student or instr consent

**ANTH 5041. Ecological Anthropology.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Concepts, theories, and methods of ecological anthropology (cultural ecology) show how humans interact with the biophysical environment. Compare biological and cultural interactions with the environment; examine
anthropological ways cross-culturally. prereq: grad or instr consent

ANTH 5112. Reconstructing Hominin Behavior. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Major hypotheses regarding evolution of human behavior. Combine evidence from realm of biological anthropology as we consider link between bone biology/behavior. Archaeological record. Hypotheses about biocultural evolution regarding tool-use, hunting, scavenging, food sharing, grandmothers, cooking, long distance running. prereq: Previous coursework in Biological Anthropology or Archaeology

ANTH 5113. Primate Evolution. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)
Evolutionary history of primates. Particular focus on origin/diversification of apes/Old World monkeys. prereq: Anthropology major, junior or senior

ANTH 5121. Business Anthropology. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Anthropological/ethnographic understandings/research techniques. prereq: MBA student

ANTH 5128. Anthropology of Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)

ANTH 5221. Anthropology of Material Culture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
The course examines material culture as a social system studied from multiple theoretical and methodological perspectives (e.g., social anthropology, archaeology, primatology, history of science). The course examines the changing role of material culture from prehistory to the future.

ANTH 5244. Interpreting Ancient Bone. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
How anthropologists use fossil bones to answer questions of past human diet, behavior, and environments. Basics of skeletal-element/ species identification of humans and large mammals. Project where students analyze a small assemblage of bones. Emphasizes scientific method, data analysis using computers. prereq: 1001

ANTH 5255. Archaeology of Ritual and Religion. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
The course discusses evidence for the origins of religion and its diverse roles in human societies over millennia. It focuses on how artifacts and architecture are essential to religious experience. It asks: What constitutes religion for different cultures? Why is religion at the heart of politics, social life, and cultural imagination?

ANTH 5269. Analysis of Stone Tool Technology. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
The course offers practical lab experience in analyzing archaeological collections of stone tools to learn about human behavior in the past. Students gain experience needed to get a job in the cultural resource management industry.

ANTH 5401. The Human Fossil Record. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year)
Fossil evidence paleoanthropologists use to reconstruct human evolutionary history. Taxonomy, phylogeny, behavior, ecology, tool use, land use, and biogeography. Examination of fossil casts, readings from primary/secondary professional sources. prereq: 1001 or instr consent

ANTH 5402. Zooarchaeology Laboratory. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
How archaeologists reconstruct the past through the study of animal bones associated with artifacts at archaeological sites. Skeletal element (e.g., humerus, femur,ibia), and taxon (e.g., horse, antelope, sheep, bison, hyena) when confronted with bone. Comparative collection of bones from known taxa.

ANTH 5403. Quantitative Methods in Biological Anthropology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year)
Quantitative methods used by biological anthropologists. Applying these methods to real anthropometric data. Lectures, complementary sessions in computer lab, prereq: Basic univariate statistics course or instr consent

ANTH 5405. Human Skeletal Analysis. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

ANTH 5412. Comparative Indigenous Feminisms. (GP; 3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
The course will examine the relationship between Western feminism and indigenous feminism as well as the inter connections between women of color feminism and indigenous feminism. In addition to exploring how indigenous feminists have theorized from ‘the flesh’ of their embodied experience of colonialism, the course will also consider how indigenous women are articulating decolonization and the embodiment of autonomy through scholarship, cultural revitalization, and activism.

ANTH 5442. Archaeology of the British Isles. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

ANTH 5444. Archaeological Ceramics. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Ceramics as material, technology, and cultural/social trace. Methods of assessing technology/use. Research, design, and interpretation of ceramic analyses. Students work with collections and propose/answer a research question about a ceramic assemblage.

Readings, discussion. prereq: 3001 or instr consent

ANTH 5446. Archaeology of Representation as Communication. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Seminar. Uses of paintings, sculptures, drawings, and photographs as means of communication, from earliest representations of 30,000 years ago to present day.

ANTH 5448. Applied Heritage Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Contexts of cultural heritage applicable to federal/state protection. Approaches to planning/management. Issues of heritage/stakeholder conflict.

ANTH 5450. Spatial Analysis in Anthropology: Research Design and Field Applications. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Spring Even Year)
This advanced undergraduate and graduate course introduces students to spatial analyses essential to anthropological ethnography, archaeology, and historical ecology. It builds on introductory courses at UMN, providing students an opportunity to learn anthropological applications of spatial analysis methods, including: research design, field mapping, database management, digital survey platforms, GIS analyses, and integration of quantitative and qualitative (ethnographic and historical) data. The structure of the course will follow the trajectory of a typical doctoral-level anthropological project, from pre-field data acquisition and preparation, to in-field data collection, post-field analysis, and presentation. Students who take this course will master skills that are crucial for successful anthropological spatial analysis in the field and laboratory.

ANTH 5501. Managing Museum Collections. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
The care and maintenance of collection objects and their associated information are a crucial part of both the sciences and the humanities. This course is designed to provide foundations and practical experience with many of the issues faced by those responsible for museum collections: conservation, legal issues, organization and classification, digitization, accessibility, and policies and procedures. The course includes lectures by museum professionals, field trips to local facilities, and hands-on activities. Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for ANTH 3501.

ANTH 5601. Anthropology and Native Americans. (DSJ; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Historical, political, legal, and ethical dimensions of the relationship of American archaeology to American Indian people. Case studies of how representational narratives about Native people are created through archaeology; responses by Native communities; and the frameworks for collaborative and equitable archaeological practice. Professional ethics in archaeology/heritage studies in American contexts.

ANTH 5980. Topics in Anthropology. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ANTH 8001. Ethnography, Theory, History.  
(3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)  
Introduction to foundational concepts, methods, and ethnographic work. Emphasizes theories that have shaped 20th-century thinking in cultural anthropology. Connection of these theories to fieldwork and contemporary issues.

ANTH 8002. Ethnography: Contemporary Theory and Practice.  
(3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)  

ANTH 8004. Foundations of Anthropological Archaeology.  
(3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)  
Theoretical foundations of anthropological archaeology in historical and contemporary perspective. prereq: 8001, 8002

ANTH 8005. Linguistic Anthropology.  
(3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)  
Introduction to literature of anthropological linguistics.

ANTH 8009. Prehistoric Pathways to World Civilizations.  
(3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)  
How did complex urban societies first develop? This course addresses this question in ten regions of the world including Maya Mesoamerica, Inca South America, Sumerian Near East, Shang Civilization in East Asia, and early Greece and Rome.

ANTH 8111. Evolutionary Morphology.  
(3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)  

ANTH 8112. Reconstructing Hominin Behavior.  
(3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)  
Consider major hypotheses regarding evolution of human behavior. Evidence/arguments used to support or reject hypotheses. Consider link between bone biology/behavior. Archaeological record for more holistic understanding of evidence.

ANTH 8113. Primate Evolution.  
(3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)  
Evolutionary history of primates, with particular focus on origin/diversification of apes/Old World monkeys. prereq: Anthropology doctoral student

(3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)  
The course focuses on the behavioral ecology of primates, including humans, with a focus on how the evolution of social behaviors relates to ecology. The course serves as one of three Biological Anthropology Graduate Program Seminars, which provide training in the foundations of biological anthropology. For Biological Anthropology graduate students, the take-home exam for this course will stand as one of the three required Preliminary Papers. Students outside of Biological Anthropology are welcome to enroll pending permission of the instructor. prereq: Anthropology graduate student or instr consent.

ANTH 8120. Problems in Culture Change and Applied Anthropology.  
(3-6 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)  
Comparative studies of change in cultural systems. Impact of global processes on local cultures. Roles of anthropology and anthropologists in policy, planning, implementation, and evaluation.

(3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)  
Social life as consisting of relationships not only among human beings, but also between humans and nonhumans: animals, plants, environments, technologies, etc. Focuses on figured hybrid, its role in formations of collective life.

(3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)  
Classic and current issues in research methodology, including positivist, interpretivist, feminist, and postmodernist frameworks. Methodology, in the broadsense of the concept, is evaluated. Students conduct three research exercises and set up an ethnographic research project. prereq: Grad anth major or instr consent

ANTH 8205. Economic Anthropology.  
(3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)  
Theoretical foundations of economic anthropology examined through critical readings of traditional, classical, and contemporary authors. Ethnographic puzzles of material life and issues of ecological degradation, development, market expansion, gender, and transglobal processes.

ANTH 8207. Political and Social Anthropology.  
(3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)  
Western concepts of politics, power, authority, society, state, and law. Cross-cultural approaches to these concepts in historical perspective. Major theoretical frameworks and current problems and positions in social and political anthropology. Ethnographic classics and new directions.

ANTH 8213. Ecological Anthropology.  
(3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)  
Seminar on method, theory, and key problems in ecological anthropology and human ecology. Examines approaches in light of human practices, interactions between culture and the environment, global environmental change, and our understanding of human dimensions of ecosystem-based management.

ANTH 8215. Anthropology of Gender.  
(3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)  
Comparative, cross-cultural approach to gender. Focuses on various theories (e.g., feminist, postmodernist, psychoanalytic) of power, gender, authority, and femininity and masculinity. Gender ambiguity and issues of sexuality. prereq: Grad anth major or instr consent

ANTH 8219. Grant Writing.  
(2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)  
Students draft a research proposal in their area of interest. Seminar involves reading and evaluating proposals, learning about funding and process of submitting proposals, nuts of bolts of composing a proposal, and ethics of research in anthropology. prereq: Grad anth majors preparing to submit research grant proposals next academic yr

ANTH 8220. Field School.  
(6 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)  
Advanced field excavation, survey, and research. Intensive training in excavation techniques, recordation, analysis, and interpretation of archaeological materials or prehistoric remains.

(3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)  
Training seminar on research development, coordination, grant management, field laboratory research management, fundraising. prereq: Anth grad student or instr consent

ANTH 8244. Interpreting Ancient Bone.  
(4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)  
How anthropologists use fossil bones to answer questions of past human diet, behavior, and environments. Skeletal element and species identification (of humans, large mammals). Students analyze small assemblage of bones for class project. Scientific method, data analysis using computers. prereq: instr consent

ANTH 8333. FTE: Masters.  
(1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
(No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

ANTH 8444. FTE: Doctoral.  
(1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

ANTH 8510. Topics in Archaeology.  
(3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)  
Seminar examines particular aspects of archaeological methods and/or theory. Topics vary according to student and faculty interests.

ANTH 8555. Master’s Project Credits.  
(3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
Student may contact the department for more information.

ANTH 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.  
(1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr;
APST 5170. Topics in Apparel Studies. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) In-depth investigation of specific topic, announced in advance.

APST 5193. Directed Study in Apparel Studies. (1-4 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent study in apparel studies under tutorial guidance. prereq: instr consent

APST 5218. Fashion, Design, and the Global Industry. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Relationship of fashion, dress, and culture to time, place, and design. Focuses on fashion centers, fashion industry, and globalization. Chinese fashion industry as case study.

APST 8170. Topics in Apparel Studies. (1-3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Independent study/review of books/periodicals under tutorial guidance. prereq: instr consent

APST 8180. Professional Seminar. (1-2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Professional development issues/trends.

APST 8192. Readings in Apparel Studies. (1-3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Independent study/review of books/periodicals under tutorial guidance. prereq: instr consent

APST 8222. Plan B Master's Project. (3 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Plan B master's project. prereq: DHA master's student, instr consent

APST 8267. Dress and Culture. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Cultural factors of identity expressed through dress. Focuses on issues of cultural diversity through analysis of dress and textiles within a specific world region. prereq: 4212 or instr consent

APST 8268. Behavioral Aspects of Dress. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Research and social science theories as applied to appearance/dress as manifestations of human behavior.

APST 8271. Retailing: Strategic Perspectives. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Selected topics in the field of retailing. Students extend their thinking regarding consumer behavior to strategic retail management.

APST 8272. Digital Consumers: Theories in Retail and Consumer Studies. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Reviews range of critical theories in retail/consumer studies to explore issues in multi-channel retailing environments. Exposure to breadth of topics in multi-channel retailing. Practical research experience. prereq: DES 8102 or equivalent quantitative methods class
crop, and dairy products. prereq: graduate student and 1101 or Econ 1101
APEC 5451. Food Marketing Economics. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
APEC 5481. Futures and Options Markets. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring)
Economic concepts related to futures/options trading. Hedging, speculation.
APEC 5511. Labor Economics. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Theoretical foundations of labor markets. Intertemporal/household labor supply. Demand for labor, efficiency wages. Human capital theory, unemployment, migration decisions. Analysis of econometric research applied to labor policy issues such as minimum wage, tax policy, social insurance, education. prereq: [3001 or Econ 3101 or PA 5021], [PA 5032 or equiv] or instr consent
APEC 5561. Economics of Natural Resource and Environmental Policy. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring)
Economic analyses, including project evaluation of current natural resource/environmental issues. Intertemporal use of natural resources, natural resource scarcity/adequacy, environmental quality, and mechanisms for pollution control and their implications for public policy. prereq: [[3001 or Econ 3101], [3611 or ECON 3611 or ESPM 3261]] or instr consent
APEC 5711. U.S. Agricultural and Environmental Policy. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
U.S. agricultural policy in an open world economy; role of private markets and government in regulating supply and demand; income vs. price support, supply controls, environmental constraints, and export protectionism; functioning of markets; roles of public interest groups and future of American agricultural policy. prereq: 3001 or Econ 3101
APEC 5721. Economics of Science and Technology Policy. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
This course covers the economic effects of science and technology policies, such as intellectual property rights. The course considers the effects of policies on: (1) the economic growth and development levels of countries; (2) the international technology transfers that occur between countries through trade, foreign direct investment, and licensing arrangements; and (3) differences in the economic welfare of developed and developing countries. prereq: APEC 3001 or Econ 3101 or instr consent
APEC 5731. Economic Growth and International Development. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Economics of research and development. Technical change, productivity growth. Impact of technology on institutions. Science and technology policy. prereq: 3002 or [Econ 3101, Stat 3022], Econ 4211 recommended
APEC 5751. Global Trade and Policy. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
Trade policies of import/export nations, gains from trade, trade negotiations/agreements. Free trade and common market areas. Exchange rate impacts. Primary commodities and market instability. Current trade issues. prereq: 3001 or Econ 3101 or PA 5021
APEC 5821. Business Economics and Strategy. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring)
Strategic management for production, processing, wholesaling, retailing, and service. Strategy formulation, implementation, and control. Business plans. Case study analysis. prereq: graduate student and 3002, [3501 or FINA 3001], and [ACCT 3001 or MGMT 3001 or MKTG 3001]
APEC 5831. Food and Agribusiness Marketplace. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
This is a graduate student survey course of the industrial organization and current policy issues in the food and agribusiness marketplace. It represents a collaboration between the College of Food, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Sciences and the Carlson School of Management. The course uses short readings and speakers. A comprehensive look at all of the sectors in the food and agribusiness value chain is described. Topics include food policies (Farm Bills, food stamps, food labeling, and similar topics); environmental policies (water, invasive species, agriculture production and similar topics); and industrial organization issues (marketing and production contracts, overview of firm strategic orientation, distribution and similar topics). Readings, guest speakers, and presentations are used. prereq: graduate student
APEC 5832. The Business of Food Systems. (1 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
This is a graduate survey course to introduce students to the Minnesota food industry through its regulatory process, research and development, and industry structure. It is an integrated weeklong course that includes field study tours of Minnesota agriculture and food economy coupled with classroom instruction. Each year the course will focus on two Minnesota industries such as dairy, beef, soybean, corn, potatoes, and other agricultural and food industries. The course has been developed through a collaboration with College of Veterinary Medicine, School of Public Health, and College of Food, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Sciences.
APEC 5841. Agricultural Cooperatives and Mutuals. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to cooperative and mutual form of business organization. Extensive applications to agricultural, food, and consumer cooperatives are used. Active student learning process with a distance learning component.
APEC 5891. Independent Study: Advanced Topics in Farm and Agribusiness

Management. (1-4 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Special topics or individual work suited to the needs of particular groups of students. prereq: instr consent
APEC 5991. Special Topics and Independent Study in Applied Economics. (1-4 cr. ; max 48 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Special classes, independent study, and supervised reading/research on subjects/problems not covered in regularly offered courses. prereq: instr consent
APEC 8001. Applied Microeconomic Analysis of Consumer Choice and Consumer Demand. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Consumer behavior/demand. Introduction to welfare analysis. General equilibrium analysis in pure exchange economy. Part of four-course sequence (APEC 8001-8004), prereq: [[5151 or Econ 3101 or Econ 5151 or intermediate microeconomic theory]], [[MATH 2243, MATH 2263 or equiv]] or instr consent
APEC 8002. Applied Microeconomic Analysis of Production and Choice Under Uncertainty. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Production, competitive markets, and choice under uncertainty. Technology and production, cost minimization and profit maximization, production duality, efficiency and technical change, general equilibrium of production. Part of four-course sequence (APEC 8001-8004), prereq: [[8001 or Econ 8001 or Econ 8101], [[MATH 2243, MATH 2263 or equiv]] or instr consent
APEC 8003. Applied Microeconomic Analysis of Game Theory and Information. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Strategic competition, game theory, and information. Non-cooperative games, static games of complete and imperfect information, dynamic games of complete/incomplete information, application of incomplete information, Part of four-course sequence (APEC 8001-8004), prereq: [[8002 or Econ 8002 or Econ 8102], [[MATH 2243, MATH 2263 or equiv]] or instr consent
APEC 8004. Applied Microeconomic Analysis of Social Choice and Welfare. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Welfare economics/measurement, externalities and social choice. Welfare theorems in general equilibrium, externalities and public goods, social choice, social welfare, and welfare change measurement. Part of four-course sequence (APEC 8001-8004), prereq: [[8003 or Econ 8003 or Econ 8103], [[MATH 2243, MATH 2263 or equiv]] or instr consent
APEC 8202. Mathematical Optimization in Applied Economics. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
Economic foundations and applications of mathematical and dynamic programming and optimal control. Mathematical optimization concepts; structures and economic interpretations of various models of the firm, consumer, household, sector, and economy.
Model building and solution techniques. prereq: [5151, Econ 5151] or equiv or instr consent

APEC 8203. Applied Welfare Economics and Public Policy. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Basic concepts underlying measurement of welfare change, problems of market failure and externalities, social welfare functions, and distribution within and across generations. Application of concepts, based on case studies of the environment, returns to research, technical change, and agricultural policy. prereq: calculus, intermediate econ theory

APEC 8206. Dynamic Optimization: Applications in Economics and Management. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Formulation and solution of dynamic optimization problems using optimal control theory and dynamic programming. Analytical and numerical solution methods to solve deterministic and stochastic problems for various economic applications. prereq: 5151 or equiv or instr consent

APEC 8211. Econometric Analysis I. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Classical multiple linear regression, stochastic regressors, heteroscedasticity, autocorrelated disturbances, panel data, discrete dependent variables, prereq: ApEc 5031 or equiv OR Ph.D. student OR instr consent

APEC 8212. Econometric Analysis II. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Second semester of econometrics for Ph.D. students. Specification tests, instrumental variables, heteroscedasticity, panel data, simultaneous equations, bootstrap methods, limited dependent variable models, semiparametric estimation, econometrics of program evaluation, general method of moments, time series, hazard models. prereq: 8211 or equiv or instr consent

APEC 8221. Programming for Economists. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Applications of computer programming in econometrics. Introduction to and best practices in programming, including writing functions, organizing and commenting code, vectorization and other performance tips. Programmatic acquisition of novel economic datasets through Application Programming Interfaces (APIs), web scraping, and databases. Efficient cleaning and merging of datasets. Finally, a survey of common computational challenges in econometric estimation and potential solutions. prereq: APEC 5031 or equivalent

APEC 8222. Big Data Methods in Economics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Challenges, techniques, and opportunities presented by data that has one or more of the following characteristics: large, unstructured, high frequency, variable quality. The course will consist of three parts: 1) computational tools for applying standard econometric techniques on large datasets, 2) extracting summary information from unstructured data (e.g., images, text) for use in econometric analysis, 3) application of statistical learning techniques (e.g., classifiers, regression trees, machine learning) and the role of such techniques in causal inference, prereq: APEC 5031 or equivalent; APEC 8221 or equivalent programming experience.

APEC 8333. FTE: Master’s. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

APEC 8341. Applied Public Finance. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Current economic research on government tax and expenditure policy. Apply tools of applied economics to public finance issues. Tax policy, taxation and household decisions (including labor supply and saving), taxation and the firm (including the cost of capital), and fundamental tax reform. Alternative demand models for public goods, public choice theory, and fiscal federalism. prereq: 8001-8004 or ECON 8001-8004 or ECON 8101-8104

APEC 8401. Consumer Behavior and Household Economics. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Seven-week course. Microeconomic analysis of individual and household behavior, both theoretical and empirical issues. Demand theory?static models to dynamic models. Equivalence scales/intrahousehold allocation. prereq: [8001 or concurrent registration in 8001], [8002 or concurrent registration in 8002], [8003 or concurrent registration in 8003], [8004 or concurrent registration in 8004] or [ECON 8001 or concurrent registration in ECON 8001], [ECON 8002 or concurrent registration in ECON 8002], [ECON 8003 or concurrent registration in ECON 8003], [ECON 8004 or concurrent registration in ECON 8004] or [ECON 8010 or concurrent ECON 8010], [ECON 8012 or concurrent ECON 8012] or [ECON 8103 or concurrent ECON 8103], [ECON 8104 or concurrent ECON 8104] or [ECON 8211 or concurrent ECON 8211], [8212 or concurrent 8212], [MATH 1271 or equiv]

APEC 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

APEC 8501. Labor Economics I. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Theoretical and empirical studies of compensating differentials, discrimination, personnel economics, and gross flows. prereq: Concurrent enrollment in APEC 8502 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8003, 8211, 5032 or equiv

APEC 8502. Labor Economics II. (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Topics in applied microeconomics related to labor supply and human capital. Household decisions and resulting outcomes in labor market. Household labor supply. Estimation of labor supply and earnings functions. Theory of human capital, wage structure and determination, and impacts of tax and transfer policies.

APEC 8601. Natural Resource Economics. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Economic analysis of resource use and management. Capital theory, dynamic resource allocation. Applications to renewable and nonrenewable resources. Empirical studies, policy issues. prereq: [5151, 8202, 8206] [ECON 5151 or equiv] or instr consent

APEC 8602. Economics of the Environment. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Economic analysis of environmental management, emphasizing environmental policy. Application of microeconomic theory to problems of market failure, market-based pollution control policies, contingent valuation, hedonic models, option value, and other topics. prereq: 8004 or ECON 8004 or ECON 8104 or equiv or instr consent

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
APEC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr.

APEC 8701. Trade and Development I. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)

This course will analyze international trade and economic policies that affect trade. The course will consider the determinants of trade, the welfare effects of trade, and the implications of trade liberalization or protectionism. The course will use contemporary economic theory and econometric methods of analysis; and will provide an economic foundation for analyzing issues on the frontier of the academic literature and policy debate.

APEC 8702. Trade and Development II. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

This course will focus on the applied microeconomics of international development. The course will focus on empirically testing the various theories developed to account for persistent economic underdevelopment and poverty. We will start from key ideas and methods in empirical development economics, then cover household models (both unitary and otherwise), intrahousehold models, market formation and market participation, land markets, technology adoption, risk and insurance, and other topics related to development microeconomics, all from an empirical perspective. prereq: First-year PhD level microeconomics and econometrics.

APEC 8703. Trade and Development III. (2 cr.; [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

Topics in the microeconomic analysis of development covered include: education (both the determinants of educational outcomes and the impact of those outcomes on several economic outcomes), poverty, inequality, demography (population, fertility and gender issues), and the impact of international aid.

APEC 8704. Trade and Development IV. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

This course will focus on the applied microeconomics of international development. It will empirically analyze various market failures in developing countries, their role in driving persistent poverty, and interventions to address them. The course will focus specifically on the functioning of financial, labor, and healthcare markets, as well as the influence of social networks and economic decisions and outcomes.

APEC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

No description prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

APEC 8793. Master's Paper: Plan B Project. (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Students work under guidance of adviser to complete their Plan B Paper project. prereq: Agri/ApEc MS student or ApEc MS student.

APEC 8801. Applied Production Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)


APEC 8804. Managerial Economics. (3 cr.; Analysis of managerial decisions by organizations/individual entrepreneurs. Application of dynamic programming to investment/resource allocation decisions. Economics of business organization, including boundaries of the firm, mechanisms for vertical coordination. Economic implications of alternative ownership structures. prereq: [8001, 8002, 8003, 8004] or [Econ 8101, Econ 8102, Econ 8103, Econ 8104] or instr consent; majors must register on A-F basis.

APEC 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Doctoral thesis credit. prereq: ApEc PhD student; max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required.

APEC 8901. Graduate Seminar: MS & PhD. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)

Attendance and active participation in applied economics research seminars. Effective research methods. Research topics and observe professional methods of research presentations.

APEC 8902. Graduate Research Development Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Faculty, students, outside speakers present research ideas/results, which participants critique. Topics vary according to interests of speakers. prereq: ApEc MS student or ApEc PhD student.

APEC 8903. PhD Qualifying Paper Seminar I. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)

Support for writing second year Qualifying Paper. Paper of paper is to provide guided opportunity for doctoral students to complete substantial research paper. prereq: 8001-8004 Econ 8001-8004 Econ 8101-8104

APEC 8904. PhD Qualifying Paper Seminar II. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)

Provides support to doctoral students writing second year Qualifying Paper. Purpose of paper is to provide guided opportunity for students to complete substantial research paper. prereq: APEC 8903.

APEC 8991. Advanced Topics in Applied Economics. (1-6 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Special seminars or individual work on subjects suited to needs of students. prereq: instructor consent.

Applied Plant Sciences (APSC)

APSC 8123. Research Ethics in the Plant and Environmental Sciences. (0.5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)

Ethics training to graduate students enrolled in plant/environmental graduate research programs and fulfill requirement for training in responsible conduct of research. Course meets during first seven weeks of spring semester.

APSC 8201. Advanced Plant Breeding. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)

This course covers the principles underlying the application of genetics and statistics to cultivar development; evaluation of breeding methods; and methods to enhance genetic progress and efficiency through the application of statistical genetics. genetics, and molecular markers. In terms of format, this course is combination of lecture, discussion, and computer lab, varying according to the topic. An emphasis will be placed on classical and current literature to teach concepts, as well as hands-on experience with data analysis. Introductory courses in plant breeding genetics and statistics. Knowledge of population and quantitative genetics would be useful but not required.

APSC 8270. Graduate Seminar. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Examine qualities of effective scientific presentations. Develop skills in presenting scientific information effectively. Practice public speaking skills. Presenting scientific information to the general public. Organize a seminar series. prereq: Grad major in Applied Plant Sciences or instructor consent.

APSC 8280. Current Topics in Applied Plant Sciences. (1-3 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

This variable-credit course is a forum for learning and discussing contemporary topics in applied plant sciences. The topics covered differ according to the instructor and term that the class is taught.

APSC 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

No description prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent.

APSC 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

No description prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent.

APSC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Economic analysis of both organic/conventional and conventional/integrated pest management. Specific practices compared with fertility management, weed control, insect quality and give evidence of your thought articulation and assessment of design character and are typically no absolute right answers relative to a particular course is different from fact-based horticulture and principles is critical to quality design. Concepts of graphic communication in garden design, exploration of the process, basic design principles, and the basic to a variety of topics, including the design and a descriptive journey into several design and a capstone course. This course provides an overview of the garden design process, the analysis and conceptual design/system thinking with plant mechanisms. Design/systems thinking with plant mechanisms. The prerequisites for this course are: licensed secondary school teachers in social studies, business, consumer science, or agricultural education; or pre-service secondary school teachers in a teaching licensure program in social studies, business, consumer science, and department consent. This course serves as the introductory course for students in the Master of Professional Studies in Civic Engagement. Students in the course will be introduced to the diverse ways in which biologists communicate in their professional lives. This course will focus on the principles techniques, and make informed business decisions, or resolve difficulties in organizations. Students will learn to use numerical, statistical and geometric models to organize data, make predictions, form valid hypotheses, and test those hypotheses. This course provides an overview of the garden design process, the analysis and conceptual design/system thinking with plant mechanisms. Design/systems thinking with plant mechanisms. The prerequisites for this course are: licensed secondary school teachers in social studies, business, consumer science, or agricultural education; or pre-service secondary school teachers in a teaching licensure program in social studies, business, consumer science, and department consent. This course serves as the introductory course for students in the Master of Professional Studies in Civic Engagement. Students in the course will be introduced to the diverse ways in which biologists communicate in their professional lives. This course will focus on the principles techniques, and make informed business decisions, or resolve difficulties in organizations. Students will learn to use numerical, statistical and geometric models to organize data, make predictions, form valid hypotheses, and test those hypotheses. This course provides an overview of the garden design process, the analysis and conceptual design/system thinking with plant mechanisms. Design/systems thinking with plant mechanisms. The prerequisites for this course are: licensed secondary school teachers in social studies, business, consumer science, or agricultural education; or pre-service secondary school teachers in a teaching licensure program in social studies, business, consumer science, and department consent. This course serves as the introductory course for students in the Master of Professional Studies in Civic Engagement. Students in the course will be introduced to the diverse ways in which biologists communicate in their professional lives. This course will focus on the principles techniques, and make informed business decisions, or resolve difficulties in organizations. Students will learn to use numerical, statistical and geometric models to organize data, make predictions, form valid hypotheses, and test those hypotheses.
project management skills along with setting team priorities, performance objectives, and the team decision making process.

**APS 6950. Topics in Professional Studies.** (1-3 cr. [max 24 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Topics in professional studies. prereq: dept consent

**APS 6993. Directed Studies.** (1-6 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed Studies prereq: dept consent

**APS 6994. Directed Research.** (1-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed research. prereq: dept consent

**APS 8001. Introduction to Research in the Biological Sciences.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Resources available at U of M/College of Continuing Education that will help complete Master of Biological Sciences degree. Required of all MBS students.

**APS 8002. Final Project Course for Plan B MBS Students.** (2-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Synthesize/complete Plan B graduate final project. prereq: dept consent

**APS 8003. Capstone Course for Plan C MBS Students.** (2-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MBS students synthesize/complete Plan C graduate final project. prereq: dept consent

**APS 8110. Graduate Seminar Series.** (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Recent developments in student's field of interest presented in research seminars by scientific experts. prereq: dept consent

**ARCH 5001. Architectural Design Studies: Representation & Design.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
During this six week, summer intensive course, students will focus on basic issues of visual thinking and conceptual representation in architecture. This sequence of complementary exercises introduces issues and ways of working intended to complement educational backgrounds from other, non-architectural, disciplines. To do that we have designed the exercises to juxtapose different ways of perceiving and understanding constructed environments. While exploring these architectural ways of thinking, the exercises will also help to acknowledge preconceptions that may hinder one's ability to explore conceptual decisions.

**ARCH 5101. Architectural Design Studies.** (7 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Principles/methods/architectural design research. Theories, history, technologies, media, and processes as foundation for critical thinking. Analytic modeling, visual thinking. prereq: 3+ track for MArch

**ARCH 5110. Architecture as Catalyst.** (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring)
Topical workshops on design methods, theories, or emerging practices. prereq: MArch

**ARCH 5207. Venice Design Workshop.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Design interventions with special concerns for urban landscapes, heritage conservation, and sustainable development. Jointly conducted with a graduate landscape architecture design studio. Design techniques for site plans/masterplans. Final project. prereq: MArch or instr consent

**ARCH 5212. Undergraduate Architecture Studio 05: Advanced Design.** (6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Advanced design studio to engage students in range of critical subjects to be determined by respective instructors. Intended to challenge students with independent/experimental approach to design that builds on prior knowledge, develop working methodologies/design ethics. prereq: C- or better in 3281, 3282, 4283, 4284

**ARCH 5241. Principles of Design Programming.** (3-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)

**ARCH 5250. Advanced Topics in Design.** (1-6 cr. [max 24 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Advanced topics in architectural design.

**ARCH 5301. Conceptual Drawing.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Drawing as way of analyzing, exploring, and generating design ideas. Projection systems, diagramming, mapping. Different modes of visual perception. Nonverbal structures. prereq: MArch major or instr consent

**ARCH 5313. Visual Communication Techniques in Architecture.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Delineation, presentation, and design techniques. Various visual media and methods of investigation. prereq: M Arch major or instr consent

**ARCH 5321. Architecture in Watercolor.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Watercolor as a tool in design process. Foundation principles, techniques, medium, tools, materials. Color relationships, mixing, composition, applications to design. prereq: M Arch grad student or instr consent

**ARCH 5350. Topics in Architectural Representation.** (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Selected topics in architectural representation.

**ARCH 5361. 3D Computer Architectural Modeling and Design.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Use of 3D computer modeling for representation in abstract/realistic ways. Computer modeling software. Creation/arrangement of objects, setting up lighting, developing surface materials, creating still renderings/animations. Ways in which computer visualization can be used for design exploration, for feedback during development of ideas, and for realistic representation of fully formed designs. prereq: M Arch major

**ARCH 5372. Computer Methods II.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)
Current techniques, computer programs, and their application to architectural computing and design. prereq: 5371, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8252 and M Arch major or instr consent

**ARCH 5381. Introduction to Computer Aided Architectural Design.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
2-D drawing, 3-D modeling, animation, printing, plotting. Electronic networking/communications, database management, spreadsheet analysis, land-use analysis, project management. prereq: Arch or BED or M Arch or grad student in LA or instr consent

**ARCH 5382. Computer Aided Architectural Design.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
2-D/3-D CAD, image manipulation. Advanced multimedia visualization techniques for design, including solid modeling, photo-realistic imaging, animation, video-editing/recording.

**ARCH 5391. Design and Representation with BIM.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
In this course, students will be introduced to the concept of Building Information Modeling (BIM) through the use of Autodesk Revit, one of the BIM software tools most commonly used in architectural practice today. Students will engage in a series of design exercises that will require both learning and applying Revit in the context of real world architectural scenarios. In addition to learning Autodesk Revit as a design tool, we will examine the use of BIM for transcending 2-D and 3-D model-based concepts to explore different design alternatives and to document design decisions.
technology within the architectural industry through a series of case study examples. Also, presenters will share firsthand accounts of CAD and BIM Software being implemented in architectural practice.

ARCH 5392. Digital Documentation: Facades. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
This course explores two aspects of contemporary architectural practice that are bound up in a constantly evolving relationship: Facades and BIM. Over the course of the semester, students will study the anatomy of contemporary enclosure systems and understand the requirements that shape them. We will look at systems that are complex, layered and multi-functional, and develop an understanding of contemporary enclosure design relative to historical predecessors.

ARCH 5410. Topics in Architectural History. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Advanced study in architectural history. Readings, research, seminar reports.

ARCH 5411. Principles of Design Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Principles of design and their instrumentation. How and why architecture theory is generated. Types and significance of formal analysis. Theoretical positions. Student models of criticism. prereq: M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5412. Architecture: A Global and Cultural History. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course examines the history of architecture from a global perspective, addressing a variety of traditions and geographical locations, and following their interconnections and exchanges.

ARCH 5413. Modern and Contemporary Global Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is a global history of modern and contemporary architecture, tailored to graduate students in the M.Arch. program. The course examines the architectural production of the 20th and 21st centuries through the focused study of buildings, urban plans, unbuilt designs, manifestos, and other visual and textual documents. Students will be called upon to reflect on issues of design, planning, programming, technology, and representation, connecting this course to their architectural training and future professional practice. At the same time, the course will offer a critical and multidisciplinary perspective, presenting architecture in the context of culture, politics, economics, ideology, and other historical developments. The premise of this course is the fundamental role of history for contemporary and future architectural practice. The course assignments, readings, and activities aim to spur a productive dialogue between critical reflection and historical knowledge with an eye towards creative action.

ARCH 5421. Architecture and Interpretation: The Cave and the Light. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Historical/hermeneutical investigation of iconography of grotto. Intertwined themes of descent into earth and ascent to light, from earliest strata of human culture to present day. prereq: [3411, 3412] or instr consent

ARCH 5423. Gothic Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
History of architecture and urban design in Western Europe, from 1150 to 1400. prereq: MS Arch or M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5424. Renaissance Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
History of architecture and urban design in Italy, from 1400 to 1600. Emphasizes major figures (Brunelleschi, Alberti, Bramante, Palladio) and evolution of major cities (Rome, Florence, Venice). prereq: MS Arch or M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5425. Baroque Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)
Architecture and urban design in Italy, from 1600 to 1750. Emphasizes major figures (Bernini, Borromini, Cortona, Guarini) and evolution of major cities (Rome, Turin). prereq: MS Arch or M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5431. Eighteenth-Century Architecture and the Enlightenment. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Architecture, urban planning, and garden design in Europe and America from 1650 to 1850.

ARCH 5432. Modern Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Architecture and urban design in Europe and the United States, from early 19th century to World War II. prereq: MS Arch or M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5434. Contemporary Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Developments, theories, movements, and trends in architecture and urban design, from World War II to present. prereq: MS Arch or M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5435. History of American Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Through lectures, readings, discussion, and research, we will analyze buildings and spaces/architect designed and ?vernacular?? in the context of social, political, economic, technological, and ecological change. As we address these issues, we will examine the ways design and daily life, performed locally, interacted with national and global systems and flows; and the role the built environment has played in advancing structures and concepts of class, gender, race, ethnicity, and power. Students will gain a broad familiarity with the history of American buildings and landscapes, develop critical frameworks for analysis, and enhance their understanding of the environments they interact with every day?as designers, citizens, consumers, and professionals.

ARCH 5441. Minnesota: Architecture and Landscapes. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
History of major architectural monuments, urban phenomena, and landscape forms of Minnesota. Interrelationships between architecture, geography, and people. prereq: [3411, 3412] recommended

ARCH 5446. Architecture Since World War II: Postwar Experimentation: Aesthetics and Politics of Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Eight-week seminar. Avant-garde architectural responses to postwar consciousness of social issues/meaning. How tenets of western avant-gardism were transformed by regional constraints when introduced to post-independent agendas of non-western world. prereq: M Arch major

ARCH 5450. Topics in Architectural Theory. (1-3 cr.; max 9 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Selected topics in architectural theory and criticism.

ARCH 5451. Architecture: Defining the Discipline. (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Paradigms through which architecture has defined itself. Implications for its practice, product, and architecture in general. Lecture, discussion, design exercises. prereq: M Arch major

ARCH 5452. Architecture: Design, Form, Order, and Meaning. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Architecture and the issue of meaning. Explores fundamental and constituent elements of architectural form and order; their inherent, tectonic, phenomenal, experiential, and symbolic characteristics; their potential and implications for the creation and structure of meaningful human places. prereq: M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5456. North American Indian Architecture. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Historic/contemporary principles/theories of North American Indian architecture. Culture, technology, environment, art, and craft of North American Indians in their settlements/architecture. prereq: M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5462. Venice: A Port City. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Historical understanding of Venice and its lagoon, the rise and decline of Venice as a maritime empire as well as a port city of global trades, and environmental issues of heritage conservation. Seminars/field trips highlighting architectural and artistic achievements of Venice. prereq: M Arch or MLA or instr consent

ARCH 5515. Technology One: Building Materials and Construction Systems. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Building materials (concrete, masonry, steel, timber, glass). Building systems (structure, envelope, circulation, HVAC, plumbing). Integration of systems. Building construction processes/terminology. prereq: M Arch student

ARCH 5516. Technology Two: Luminous and Thermal Design. (6 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Concepts/principles of daylighting, thermal, energy, and systems integration. Architectural/technological implications of lighting and thermal design. Ecological thinking in support
of sustainable design decision making. prereq: M Arch

ARCH 5517. Technology Three: Structural Systems. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Structural behavior in withstanding gravity and lateral forces. Evolution, range, and applications of structural systems. Structural analysis. Graphical methods, site visits, analog/digital modeling. Case studies, problems. prereq: M Arch student

ARCH 5518. Environmental Technology: Integrative Ecological Design for Responsive Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course introduces the ecological design concepts and principles of daylighting, thermal, energy, and building systems integration. The course will provide students with an understanding of the primary architectural and technological implications of lighting and thermal to inform design and ecological thinking and to support sustainable design decision making.

ARCH 5521. Material Investigation: Concrete. (; 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Design projects identify common problems/improvements, investigate alternatives, and develop solutions where concrete is primary building material. prereq: MArch or MS

ARCH 5523. Material Investigation: Steel and Glass. (; 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Design projects identify common problems and improvements, investigate alternatives and develop solutions where steel and glass are the primary building materials. prereq: Grad student

ARCH 5527. Material Investigations: Stone and Water. (; 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Design projects identify common problems/improvements, investigate alternatives, and develop solutions where wood is primary building material. prereq: M.Arch or M.S.

ARCH 5539. Daylighting and Architecture Design. (; 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Ecological design approaches that combine ecological, physiological, and experiential aspects to enhance relationship to place. How formal, aesthetic, and experiential aspects of daylighting support/foster sustainable architectural design. prereq: M Arch major

ARCH 5541. Material Strategies. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Emergent materials in advanced building design; strategies for material approaches relevant to global resource flows, technological trajectories, and sociocultural effects. Research projects based on evaluative tools and case studies. prereq: M Arch or Arch MS major

ARCH 5550. Topics in Technology. (; 1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Selected topics in architecture technology, e.g., construction, environmental management, energy performance, lighting, materials.

ARCH 5561. Tech 1, Structures for Building. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Role of structure in architectural design. Common systems found throughout history. Review systems to identify parameters that influence structural decisions. prereq: M Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 5562. Tech 2, Intro to Building Technology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Origin/development of architectural idea. Designs as direct means of representing our underlying intentions. prereq: MArch or instr consent

ARCH 5563. Tech 3: Advanced Building Technology Integrated Building Systems. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Logic of integrating building systems. Improving understanding of/thinking critically about integration principles, theories, practice, application. Identifying/working through problems the project architect must address. prereq: M.Arch or instr consent

ARCH 5564. Tech 4: Building Structural Systems. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Main concepts related to building structures. Basic knowledge of flow of forces. Review of rules for sizing structures. Calculations to understand systems behavior. Knowledge/tools to design buildings considering structure within design process. prereq: M.Arch or instr consent

ARCH 5569. Development and Implementation of Research. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Bridge gaps among architectural research, design, practice. Forum for students to independently develop research topics/implement research methods related to architectural scholarship/practice, aided by classmates, instructor, guest lecturers. prereq: instr consent

ARCH 5571. Historic Preservation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Philosophy, theory, origins of historic preservation. Historic archaeology/research, descriptive analysis, documentation of historic buildings. Government's role in historic preservation, preservation standards/guidelines, preservation/building codes, preservation advocacy.

ARCH 5572. Historic Building Conservation. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Historic building materials, systems, and methods of conservation. Discussion of structural systems, building repair and pathology, introduction of new environmental systems in historic buildings, and conservation of historic interiors. Research on historic building materials and techniques using primary and secondary resources and on documentation of a specific historic site through large-format photography and measured drawings. prereq: 3412, 5671 or instr consent

ARCH 5573. Historic Property Research and Documentation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Philosophy, theory, methods of historic building research. Descriptive analysis of buildings, building documentation, historical archaeology, architectural taxonomy, prereq: 3412, 3641, 4671, 5671, 4672 or 5672) or instr consent

ARCH 5574. World Heritage Conservation. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Investigations of World Heritage conservation and nomination for the preservation of historic buildings and sites and their management for public use. Case studies link current practices, methods, and solutions with expert preservationists, site conservationists and local communities in the development and design of preservation strategies. prereq: MS in Arch-HP concentration or M.ARCH or MLA or instr consent

ARCH 5767. Preservation of the Vernacular Built Environment and Cultural Landscape. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Theoretical, methodological, practical implications of preserving vernacular environments such as commercial blocks, streets/buildings, warehouses/sheds, wharves/piers, abandoned streetcar tracks/railroad spurs. prereq: Grad student, open to upper level (junior/senior) undergraduates with instr consent. Honors student encouraged.

ARCH 5768. Preservation & Sustainability. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Topics covered include identification of historic properties, consideration of constraints on modification, examination of potential energy-saving treatments, consideration of the full range of options for greening? buildings and neighborhood, and discussion of resolution of conflicts between the two.

ARCH 5686. Research Practices Final Project: Research into Practice. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) The course is the first of a three-??course final project sequence required as the capstone experience for MS-??RP students. The course provides a forum for understanding the current state of research in the design and building industry and its trajectories and trends. Student projects will apply this knowledge to a regionally based commercial or non-?????profit practices in the building industry, assessing the firm???s research capacity, mapping its potential in context of innovative precedents and suggesting future growth. prereq: MS-RP student

ARCH 5687. Research Practices Final Project: Practice into Research. (4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Course is the second of a three-??course final project sequence required as the capstone experience for MS-??RP students. Building upon the previous semester understanding the state of research in the building industry, this course develops a single case study project in comparative context of contemporary practice. The work of individual students adds to a collective knowledge base on project best practices and development of industry-?????? wide metrics and standards. Course meets concurrently with ARCH 5688 Representation of Case Studies. prereq: Arch 5686

ARCH 5688. Research Practices Final Project: Representation of Case Studies. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) The course is the third of a three-??course final project sequence required as the capstone experience for MS-??RP students. This course meets concurrently with ARCH 5687 Practice into Research. Information graphics are essential to understanding and explaining critical issues in a case study. The format of information can be designed to emphasize comparisons between projects or to highlight unique characteristics of individual projects. This course will explore a variety of strategies commonly used in case study documentation and ask the student to apply one method to present the case developed in ARCH 5687. prereq: Arch 5686

ARCH 5711. Theory and Principles of Urban Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Seminar. Debate on dominant theories/paradigms informing city design from renaissance to 21st century. Critical issues central to current debates. prereq: M Arch major or LA grad major or grad student or instr consent

ARCH 5721. Case Studies in Urban Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Reading seminar. Evolution of contemporary city. Dynamics that created contemporary urban spatial patterns. Planning/design theories that have guided public interventions in built environment. Thematic texts, classroom discussions. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

ARCH 5731. Territorial City. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Students research, define, and test conditions within which the territory and contemporary city coexist. Site for research is Twin Cities metropolitan area. Readings, discussions, field trips, collaborative development of urban proposals.

ARCH 5750. Topics in Urban Design. (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Special topics in theory/practice of urban design.

ARCH 5756. Public Interest Design: Principles and Practices. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) As the allied fields of design evolve in response to an increasing number of global challenges?inequality, social and political turmoil, disruptive climate-change, accelerating population growth?the question of how designers will address the needs of the most vulnerable among us is fundamental. Public Interest Design (PID), an emerging area of specialization within the design professions, specifically considers the concerns of the vast majority of the world's inhabitants who are historically under-resource and ill-equipped to respond to the "Grand Challenges" facing humankind. With this mind, this introductory survey course has two aims: First, to critically examine the range of environmental, economic, social, and ethical issues that underpins work under-under-resourced domestic and international communities?including how these concerns can be collectively addressed to become more resilient; and second, to investigate organizational models that seek to broaden the traditional scope of the allied design fields as disciplines and professions by advocating a humanitarian basis for practice.

ARCH 5993. Directed Study. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Guided individual reading or study. prereq: instr consent

ARCH 8101. Subjects and Methods in Architecture. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) The discipline of architecture. prereq: Grad Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8250. Advanced Topics in Design. (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Spring & Summer) Design studio. prereq: Admitted to 3+ track for MArch prog or instr consent

ARCH 8251. Graduate Architectural Design I. (9 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Design projects focus on fundamental issues of space/form/ light/materiality in relation to human habitation. Design as a process of exploration/inquiry. Modes/media of representation, their critical impact. prereq: MArch or instr consent

ARCH 8252. Graduate Architectural Design II. (6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Fundamental architectural problems involving design as a creative inquiry. Individual and collaborative effort. prereq: 8251, grad Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8253. Graduate Architectural Design III. (6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Issues of design process, representation, programming, technology, and urban relations. prereq: [8251, MArch] or instr consent

ARCH 8254. Technical Applications in Design. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Design potential inherent in technical development process of design project. Testing concepts, developing details, integrating building systems. Structural bay enclosure, cost considerations, regulatory compliance. Building-information modeling, analog/digital representations in architecture document production. prereq: [8253, MArch] or dept consent

ARCH 8255. Graduate Architectural Design V. (6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Fundamental architectural problems involving design as a creative inquiry. Individual/ collaborative effort. prereq: [8254, grad Arch major] or instr consent

ARCH 8295. Directed Graduate Architectural Design. (6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) N/A prereq: 8251, grad Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8299. Master's Final Project. (10 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Final studio project for Plan C master's. Measures knowledge of architecture and ability to conduct research for design proposal, communicate in visual/written representations. Proposal, graphic presentation of project. prereq: Plan C, MArch

ARCH 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

ARCH 8350. Advanced Topics in Representation. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theory and practice of visual representation in architecture. prereq: Grad Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8450. Topics in Theory. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics vary prereq: 5411, grad Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8494. Directed Research in Architectural History. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) tbd prereq: Grad Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8550. Topics in Technology. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Special topics in theory/practice of architecture technologies, prereq: Grad arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8561. Sustainable Design Theory and Practice. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) History, theory, and ethics of sustainable design processes/practices. Emphasizes approaches to sustainable architecture. Regional/global ecological issues, design strategies, methods of assessment. Primary architectural/technological implications of sustainable design theory/practice that inform design thinking/research. Sustainable design issues. Research projects, case studies, fieldwork. prereq: [5513, [grad MS or MArch]] or instr consent

ARCH 8563. Energy and Indoor Environmental Quality Issues in Sustainable Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Energy/IEQ aspects of sustainable design related to global environmental issues. Energy/IEQ strategies, methods, and tools as applied to sustainable building design. Research projects, case studies. prereq: [5513, [grad MS or MArch]] or instr consent

ARCH 8565. Materials Performance in Sustainable Building. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Building-material properties, resource conservation, fabrication/construction processes in production of high performance sustainable building designs. Application of assessment/evaluation tools (LCA, BEES, Athena or LEED) for IEQ, waste reduction and management with an emphasis on experimental/analytic methods. Aesthetic/technical solutions that integrate design selection processes, construction methods, commissioning processes, and facility management, maintenance, and deconstruction. prereq: [5512, grad MS or March]] or instr consent

ARCH 8567. Site and Water Issues in Sustainable Design. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Site, water and site/building integration aspects of sustainable design. Ecological principles, site analysis. Water/site/building integration strategies, methods, and tools integrated with sustainable design issues such as energy, indoor environmental quality, and materials. Research projects, case studies, measurement methods. prereq: [5512, [grad MS or MArch student]] or instr consent

ARCH 8650. Topics in Architectural Practice. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) N/A prereq: Grad Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8750. Topics in Urban Design. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) N/A prereq: Grad Arch major or instr consent

ARCH 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only

**Art (ARTS)**

ARTS 5105. Advanced Dimensional Painting. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Illusionary space applied to sculptural forms. Practical applications of spatial/painterly concepts. Emphasizes critical/visual judgment. Development of cohesive body of work reflecting interaction of two/three dimensions. prereq: 3105 or instr consent

ARTS 5110. Advanced Drawing. (4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) This studio course provides students the opportunity to investigate individual ideas and work on self-guided projects within a communal learning environment. Students will be encouraged to develop and execute their ideas with skillfulness and clarity. Through a consideration of diverse materials and practices, students will develop a proficiency in the language of contemporary drawing or painting. This course is designed to assist students in making connections between their own work and larger global themes and issues. Group and individual critiques, field trips, reviewing the work of other artists and readings will supplement studio work. Students are expected to spend time working on their projects outside of scheduled class time. prereq: previously completed a 3XXX course in Drawing or Painting

ARTS 5120. Advanced Painting. (4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) This studio course provides students the opportunity to investigate individual ideas and work on self-guided projects within a communal learning environment. Students will be encouraged to develop and execute their ideas with skillfulness and clarity. Through a consideration of diverse materials and practices, students will develop a proficiency in the language of contemporary painting. This course is designed to assist students make connections between their own work and larger global themes and issues. Group and individual critiques, field trips, reviewing the work of other artists and readings will supplement studio work. Students are expected to spend time working on their paintings outside of scheduled class time. prereq: 3120 or instr consent

ARTS 5140. Advanced Printmaking. (4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) In-depth research of personal imagery using a broad range of historical and contemporary applications. Development of imagery using color, photo-mechanical, digital processes. Cross-media approaches. prereq: previously completed a 3xxx-level course in Drawing or Painting

ARTS 5340. Advanced Sculpture: Carving and Construction. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Carving/construction using wood, other materials. Studio practice, investigation of historical/contemporary methods/concepts. Development of personal sculptural imagery. prereq: 3304

ARTS 5390. Advanced Sculpture Methods and Practice. (4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Work in selected sculptural processes with intense studio activity. Development of innovative methods/techniques. prereq: 5300


ARTS 5404. BA Capstone and Exhibition. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) The BA Capstone and Exhibition will focus on building professional skills, developing a strong studio practice, and preparing for an exhibition in Regis Center Public Spaces.

ARTS 5407. BFA Capstone 2: Critique and Exhibition. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This critique-based seminar will provide a structured critical forum for the discussion of your work, help you to verbally articulate and defend your work and prepare you in the presentation of your work. This is a self-motivated and self-directed class. It is expected that you will produce a substantial amount of work to show in this course. Your work is self-directed Artwork created from assignments (in other classes) will not be critiqued. Each artist will have two one-hour critiques of their work over the course of the semester. Critiques may include members from the arts community such as local artists, MIA, Midway Contemporary Art, Walker Art Center, The Soap Factory and Franklin Artworks. Grades are based on critique participation, attendance and your artist presentation. This class culminates in the BFA Exhibition in the Nash Gallery. Throughout the semester, we will meet with Nash Gallery staff to develop this final show.

ARTS 5490. Workshop in Art. (1-4 cr. [max 48 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Selected topics and intensive studio activity. Topics vary yearly.

ARTS 5610. New Media: Making Art Interactive. (4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Conceptual/aesthetic development with digital, interactive art. Experimental approaches to interactive technologies. Projects with responsive/tangible media. Theory/history of new media. prereq: 3601 or instr consent

ARTS 5650. Advanced Sound Art. (4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Sound art practice/theory. Emphasizes individual creative projects using sound as...
ARTS 5770. Animation. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Creating ideas visually with 2- and 3-dimensional animation technologies. Vector- and layer-based raster animation. Modeling objects and spaces, creating textures, lighting, movement, sound track. prereq: 3760

ARTS 5780. Advanced Super 8 and 16 MM Filmmaking. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) This course will explore the medium of Super 8 filmmaking in the tradition of the experimental and avant-garde. We will focus on the physicality of the film stock, the basic mechanics of the camera and projector, and how these elements translate into a visual language and aesthetic. Students will learn how to shoot, process, edit, splice, project, and transfer their own super 8 films. This course will balance the technical, conceptual, and historical aspects of small gauge or amateur analog filmmaking, and address what it means to work in this medium at the beginning of the 21st century. The course will include presentations, readings, and discussions on contemporary and historical artists in the medium, as well as outside film screenings and lectures. Classroom visits by artists will also provide an informed context for the primary course objective.

ARTS 5810. Advanced Ceramics. (4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Critical discourse of aesthetics. History of, contemporary issues in clay and criticism. Independent, advanced projects. prereq: 3820 and 3830

ARTS 5850. Advanced Foundry and Metal Sculpture. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Metal casting of sculpture in bronze, iron, aluminum, other metals. Studio practice, investigation of historical/contemporary methods and concepts. Development of personal sculptural imagery. prereq: 3850 or instr consent

ARTS 5860. Advanced Sculpture. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) This advanced Sculpture course is a self-motivated and self-directed studio class to help you develop and maintain a personal studio practice. The structure of this studio course provides space for in-depth research, idea development, individual exploration, experimentation, play and critical feedback.

ARTS 5890. 3D Modeling and Digital Fabrication. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) In this class, students will learn the basic skills of 3D computer modeling and digital fabrication to generate objects using the Department of Art's 3D Printers, 3-axis CNC Router and Laser Cutter. Instruction includes computer modeling in Adobe Illustrator and Rhino, transfer of files and object fabrication.

ARTS 8402. Theoretical Constructions in Contemporary Art. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Structure for examining and understanding current critical practice. Evaluation and questions about assumptions of theory in context of current artistic production.

ARTS 8403. MFA Professional Practices and Teaching Pedagogy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This course is intended to provide a context for developing a career as an artist and explore how to create a sustainable artistic practice. This course will also explore issues in contemporary arts education through multiple approaches and best practices in teaching pedagogy. A primary goal of the course is to provide the Department of Art graduate instructors with an opportunity develop teaching skills before entering the classroom, access to UMN teaching resources and important information regarding expectations.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
of University of Minnesota instructors and courses. Through visiting artist presentations, as well as those by professionals in arts administration, non-profits, established and non-traditional galleries, curators, critics, and recent art graduates, we will also examine the rich ecology of the arts in the Twin Cities community. We will also explore how to navigate the arts terrain successfully as an artist.

ARTS 8404. MFA Thesis Research + Writing. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) This workshop aims to facilitate the writing process of the MFA Thesis Supporting Paper for third-year graduate students. In accordance with the MFA advisory manual, students are challenged to articulate their creative investigations and processes as well as philosophical and critical perspectives developed throughout their course of study. By the time third-year reviews take place in December, students are expected to have a full-length draft of their text (15 pages, double-spaced, 12-point type) that names relevant reference points of the work, historical and contemporary art influences, a bibliography, and completes the requirements laid out in the MFA Advising Manual.

ARTS 8410. MFA Critique Seminar. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Taken for three semesters during the first and second year of the program, the MFA Critique Seminar provides candidates with an intellectual community and critical forum in which they may test, temper, and enlarge the ideas that underlie their artistic goals. The seminar will meet weekly to critique, in rotation, the work-in-progress of all candidates. The cross-disciplinary nature of the conversation is meant to foster the widest possible dialogue among artists, encourage divergent thinking and discourage the easy acceptance of received notions. The seminar will also include, critiques, and discussions with visiting artists, curators, etc.

ARTS 8420. MFA Studio. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) This graduate level directed study offers students the opportunity to work with individual faculty. Students arrange regular meetings and develop a proposal for the semester, which is approved by the instructor. Prior to registration, the student must contact the faculty member with whom they hope to work.

ARTS 8450. MFA Creative Thesis. (1-9 cr. [max 18 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Research/studio work in preparation for thesis exhibition. Third year students are required to complete 18 cr. of this course in their final year.

ARTS 8490. Workshop in Art. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics/intensive studio activity. Topics vary yearly.

ARTS 8500. Practice and Critique: Printmaking. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Creative practice/critique. Colloquium emphasizing individual goals/directions.

Aesthetics, history, theory, contemporary issues in practices/criticism.

ARTS 8600. Practice and Critique: Experimental and Media Arts. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Creative practice/critique. Colloquium emphasizing individual goals/directions. Aesthetics, history, theory, contemporary issues in practices/criticism.

ARTS 8700. Practice and Critique:Photography. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Creative practice/critique. Colloquium emphasizing individual goals/directions. Aesthetics, history, theory, contemporary issues in practices/criticism.

ARTS 8800. Practice and Critique: Ceramics. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Creative practice/critique. Colloquium emphasizing individual goals/directions. Aesthetics, history, theory, contemporary issues in practices/criticism.

ARTS 8990. MFA Creative Thesis. (1-9 cr. [max 18 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Research/studio work in preparation for thesis exhibition.

Art History (ARTH)

ARTH 5115. Hellenistic and Iranian Asia: Art and Archaeology of Scythian, Kushan, and Sogdian Asia. (3 cr.; 3 cr.; Student Option: Every Fall & Spring) Transformations of Greek architecture, sculpture, painting, mosaic, and decorative arts beginning of the eastern Mediterranean and Hellenistic Asia. Art and archaeology of the post-Hellenistic Iranian world. Religious, political and historical contexts of archaeological sites, monuments, and art objects.

ARTH 5192. Persia and the Ancient Iranian World: Art and Archaeology of Achaemenid to Sasanian Persia. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Art, archaeology of ancient Persia and the wider ancient Iranian world from the rise of the Achaemenid empire in 650 BCE to the advent of Islam in the seventh century CE.

ARTH 5301. Visual Culture of the Atlantic World. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Visual culture of Atlantic world, from Columbus to American Revolution. Visual objects, practices considered in context of Europe's colonization of Americas. Slavery, religious conflict, international commerce, production of scientific knowledge addressed in terms of their impact upon visual imagery.

ARTH 5302. The Image Multiplied: Prints in Early Modern Europe. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) The technology of mechanically reproducing complex visual images on paper, a development of fifteenth-century Europe, transformed the early modern world no less than the emergence of digital media has transformed our own. Techniques of woodcut, engraving and etching quickly became important media for innovation within the fine arts. At the same time, they became equally important as sources for devotional imagery, for disseminating copies of other artworks, for the expansion of knowledge through scientific illustration, and for the effective broadcasting of political and religious messages during centuries of extraordinary political and religious upheaval. In this course we will investigate the cultural history of printed images in Europe from the time of their emergence in the fifteenth century through the mid-eighteenth century. Through lectures and class discussion, you will develop a familiarity with the technical aspects of printmaking and apply that understanding to the historical interpretation of specific works. The course will not be an exhaustive survey of printmakers and printmaking styles during the early modern era but will instead approach the early modern print through the changing cultural circumstances of its production and reception. While we will consider the work of many lesser-known (and anonymous) artists, we will concentrate on the work of major printmakers such as Mantegna, D?rer, Goltzius, Rembrandt, Callot, Hogarth, and Piranesi. The course will include visits to local collections.

ARTH 5324. 15th-Century Painting. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) The origin, character, and development of painting in Northern and Southern Europe. prereq: Jr or sr grad or instr consent.

ARTH 5335. Baroque Rome: Art and Politics in the Papal Capital. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Center of baroque culture--Rome--as city of spectacle and pageantry. Urban development. Major works in painting, sculpture, and architecture. Ecclesiastical/private patrons who transformed Rome into one of the world's great capitals.

ARTH 5336. Transformations in 17th Century Art: Caravaggio, Velazquez, and Bernini. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course offers an in-depth examination of three of the most innovative masters of early modern European art, the painters Michelangelo Merisi da Caravaggio and Diego Vel?quez, and the sculptor and architect Gianlorenzo Bernini. Through selected readings, slide presentations and discussions, we will explore the lives and works of these artists, paying particular attention to the ways they created an entirely new relationship between the work of art and the viewer and ushered in a radically new way of conceiving visual imagery.

ARTH 5411. Gender and Sexuality in Art Since 1863. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) History of art from late 19th to early 21st century. How gender/sexuality have been central to that period's artistic production, art criticism, and aesthetic theorization. How gender/sexuality are important themes for artists. How the writing of history reveals
ARTH 5413. Alternative Media: Video, Performance, Digital Art. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) In-depth examination of development of alternative media in 20th/21st century art. Video technologies. Performance, time based art. Digital art. prerequisite: 3464 or instr consent

ARHT 5417. Twentieth Century Theory and Criticism. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Trends in 20th-century art theory, historical methodology, criticism. Key philosophical ideas of modernism/postmodernism: formalism, semiotics, poststructuralism, feminism, Marxism, psychoanalysis, deconstruction. prerequisite: 3464 or instr consent

ARHT 5466. Contemporary Art. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Survey of the art and important critical literature of the period after 1970. Origins and full development of postmodern and subsequent aesthetic philosophies. prerequisite: 3464 or instr consent

ARHT 5575. Boom to Bust: American Art from the Roaring Twenties to the Great Depression. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) American art/culture from 1917 to 1940. Boom of post-WWII affluence, bust of stock market crash, Midwestern Dust Bowl. How tumultuous times influenced painting, sculpture, photography, and industrial design.

ARHT 5655. African-American Cinema. (AH.DSJ: 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) African-American cinematic achievements, from silent films of Oscar Micheaux through contemporary Hollywood and independent films. Class screenings, critical readings

ARHT 5765. Early Chinese Art. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Art/material culture of early China from Neolithic age (ca. 10000-2000 BCE) to early imperial period (221 BCE-906 CE)

ARHT 5766. Chinese Painting. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Major works from the late bronze age to the modern era that illustrate the development of Chinese landscape painting and associated literary traditions.

ARHT 5777. The Diversity of Traditions: Indian Art 1200 to Present. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Issues presented by sculpture, architecture and painting in India, from prehistoric Indus Valley civilization to present day.

ARHT 5781. Age of Empire: The Mughals, Safavids, and Ottomans. (3 cr.; Student Option) Artistic developments under the three most powerful Islamic empires of the 16th through 19th centuries: Ottomans of Turkey; Safavids of Iran; Mughals of India. Roles of religion and state will be considered to understand their artistic production.

ARHT 5783. Art, Diplomacy and Empire. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course examines the mobility and agency of objects and people in diplomatic practice. An emerging body of scholarship within Renaissance and early modern studies explores the exchange and global circulation of objects and their role in cultural encounters. The possibilities offered by this 'material turn' highlight the potential of objects to enable cultural contact, conversion and exchange across traditional political and cultural boundaries. At the same time, recent innovative and interdisciplinary approaches to exchange highlight cultural aspects of the diplomatic encounter. As a result, the roles of diplomats, interpreters, merchants as well as various types of objects and services continue to be interpreted in new ways. This course will introduce students to canonical texts associated with gift-exchange and reciprocity, and will explore their relevance to the disciplines of history and art history particularly with regard to imperial encounters and exchanges.

ARHT 5785. Art of Islamic Iran. (3 cr.; Student Option) Architecture, painting, and related arts in Iran from the inception of Islam (7th century) through the 20th century. Understanding the nature of Islam in Persianate cultural settings and how artistic production here compares to the Islamic world.

ARHT 5787. Visual Cultures in Contact: Cross-Cultural Interaction in the Ancient and Early Medieval Worlds. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Evaluate critical perspectives from variety of interdisciplinary conversations. Framework for studying cross-cultural interaction among ancient visual cultures that integrates practical, cognitive, object oriented approaches. Cross-continental movement/selective appropriation of objects/motifs.

ARHT 5926. The Cinema of Alfred Hitchcock. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Achievement/significance of Alfred Hitchcock. British-American periods of career, major films, television program. Biographical, historical, technological, industrial, aesthetic issues surrounding his achievement.

ARHT 5930. Junior-Senior Seminar. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Major art-historical theme, artist, period, or genre. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prerequisite: [Jr or Sr] Arts major, instr consent

ARHT 5950. Topics: Art History. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ARHT 5993. Directed Study. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prerequisite: instr consent

ARHT 5994. Directed Research. (1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prerequisite: instr consent

ARHT 8001. Art Historiography: Theory and Methods. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Key texts, from Renaissance to present, from western/non-western fields, relating to history/criticism of both art and visual culture. Focuses on recent critical theory, its re-examination of assumptions underlying the discipline.

ARHT 8120. Computer Applications in Art History and Archaeology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Seminar. Potential of digital technology as applied to art history/archaeology. Computer technologies as affecting methodologies of art history/archaeology. Way in which art history/archaeology can contribute to emerging computer applications.

ARHT 8190. Seminar: Issues in Ancient Art and Archaeology. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Seminar. Selected topics, with special attention to current scholarly disputes. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prerequisite:不足

ARHT 8200. Seminar: Medieval Art. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Seminar. Focus on a major art historical theme, artist, period, or genre.

ARHT 8320. Seminar: Issues in Early Modern Visual Culture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Issues in visual culture of Europe and the Americas, 1500-1750. Topics vary, may include representation of body, collectors' collecting, impact of Reformation, image/book, art/discovery, early modern vision/visuality.

ARHT 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Seminar. No description. prerequisite: Master’s student, adviser and DGSC consent

ARHT 8340. Seminar: Baroque Art. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Seminar. Topics vary. prerequisite: instr consent

ARHT 8400. Seminar: Issues in 19th-Century Art. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Seminar. Typical seminars have included symbolism, role of the academy and the avant-garde, surrealism in art and theory, and Franco-American relationships at the turn of the 20th century. prerequisite: instr consent


ARHT 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Seminar. No description. prerequisite: Doctoral student, adviser and DGSC consent

ARHT 8500. Issues in Latin American Art. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Seminar.
ARTh 8520. Seminar: American Art and Material Culture. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics in American art, popular art, and material culture, emphasizing methods and techniques of inquiry: creation and use of archives, oral history, sources for pictorial evidence, and current approaches to interpreting traditional and non-traditional data. prereq: instr consent

ARTh 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbl prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

ARTh 8710. Seminar: Islamic Art. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Focus depends on current research interests of the professor and needs and interests of graduate students in Islamic and Asian art history. prereq: instr consent

ARTh 8720. Seminar: East Asian Art. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research focuses on closely defined topic, such as a short period of Chinese art, a restricted subject, or role of a single artist. A substantive research paper is required and participation in the seminar dialogue is expected. prereq: instr consent

ARTh 8770. Seminar: Art of India. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected problems and issues in history of South Asian art. Topic varies by offering. prereq: 3 cr art history, instr consent

ARTh 8783. Art, Diplomacy, and Empire. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course examines the mobility and agency of objects and people in diplomatic practice. An emerging body of scholarship within Renaissance and early modern studies explores the exchange and global circulation of objects and their role in cultural encounters. The possibilities offered by this 'material turn' highlight the potential of objects to enable cultural contact, conversion, and exchange across traditional political and cultural boundaries. At the same time, recent innovative and interdisciplinary approaches to exchange highlight cultural aspects of the diplomatic encounter. As a result, the roles of diplomats, interpreters, merchants as well as various types of objects and services continue to be interpreted in new ways. This course will introduce students to canonical texts associated with gift-exchange and reciprocity, and will explore their relevance to the disciplines of history and art history particularly with regard to imperial encounters and exchanges.

ARTh 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

ARTh 8920. Seminar: Film History and Criticism. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Selected topics in film history and theory, including specific directors, genres, movements, periods, and critical issues (e.g., violence). prereq: instr consent

ARTh 8950. Seminar: Issues in the History of Art. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Theoretical or topical issues. Topics vary. prereq: 3 cr art history, instr consent

ARTh 8970. Directed Studies. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbl prereq: instr consent

Arts and Cultural Leadership (ACL)

ACL 5100. Topics in Arts and Cultural Leadership. (1-4 cr. [max 24 cr.]; ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics in Arts and Cultural Leadership.

ACL 5211. Trends and Impacts in Arts and Cultural Leadership and Management. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Through discussion and analysis, research and peer presentation projects, this seminar will investigate and question the theoretical nuances from which nonprofit arts and cultural organizations are built and the practical influences that affect them daily. Leadership in the cultural sector is evolving rapidly; textbook strategies are being re-evaluated and organizations are re-inventing themselves in creative ways in response to current social and economic conditions. Emphasis is placed on current events, immediate and long-term trends and research into what is happening now. Topics include the role of arts and cultural organizations within the community; past, current and future concepts in organizational structures; and the application of traditional and integrated relationship-based strategies.

ACL 5221. Creative Entrepreneurship and Resource Development. (3 cr.; ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) An entrepreneurial approach to developing resources (including financial, human, and partnership) for arts and culture based enterprises whether using a nonprofit, for-profit or social enterprise business model. The course will investigate and discuss the complexities and nuances of how to determine the appropriate business model and develop both earned and philanthropic income. Students focus on framing and articulating the relevance of the enterprise as well as understanding the perspectives of audiences, customers, funders and donors. The course also explores the role of communications strategies in support of fundraising, and the importance of leadership in acquiring resources to sustain and grow successful organizations. Students develop both a broad understanding of resources as well as detailed strategies for supporting work in arts and culture based enterprises.

ACL 5231. Ethical Dilemmas and Legal Issues for Cultural Leaders. (3 cr.; ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course explores topics in ethics, law and leadership. Through interactive sessions, readings, presentations, discussions, papers and guest speakers, student-leaders will develop knowledge, tools and resources for assessment of ethical and legal issues within arts and cultural contexts. The course will engage student-leaders with an overview of relevant topics and a foundation for further exploration of self selected topics. Student-leaders will learn to spot issues and identify when to seek legal guidance, and assess considerations relevant to critical problem solving and informed decision-making.

ACL 5241. Financial Management for Arts Nonprofits. (2 cr.; ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) This course introduces students to concepts and applications of financial management and leadership practices for nonprofits with a specific focus on arts and cultural organizations. The goal of the course is to develop both theoretical and practical understanding of the central responsibilities of financial management and leadership in order to equip students to use financial information, identify business models, and employ a financial lens for planning and decisions. Focus will be on the fundamentals of budgeting and accounting, interpretation of financial statements, data, and procedures for operational forecasts, as well as the fiduciary responsibilities of nonprofit boards.

ACL 5251. Arts Advocacy in the Political Landscape. (2 cr.; ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) No artist or arts organization functions in a vacuum. They are surrounded by communities dealing with many social issues, and by
The instructor is also available for individual consultation as needed.

**ACL 8201. Creative Leadership in Practice.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Students will reflect on how their personal passions, skills, and strengths align with different situations arts and cultural leaders face. Students will explore their own leadership strengths. Students will be broken into three case presentation teams where they will explore specific arts leadership styles. During these class periods, a local arts leader will join the class for the case discussion as well as to share their background and experiences.
Finally, students will write a final synthesis paper identifying their career and leadership aspirations, personal mission and values, and how they intend to apply and develop their leadership strengths over the remainder of their engagement in the ACL program.

**ACL 8202. Service Leadership and Board Practicum.** (1-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Effective chief executives of nonprofit arts and cultural organizations differ most from their less effective counterparts in the ways in which they work with their boards of directors, their staff and their artistic leadership, not in their fundraising prowess or their management expertise. In fact, the degree to which nonprofit executives work in genuine partnership with their boards, staff and artistic leadership often makes the difference between successful and unsuccessful organizations. Complicating matters is the fact that while nonprofits are increasingly in need of experienced, qualified board members, there are limited opportunities for preparing new or prospective board members for board service or for developing more experienced board members into effective board leaders. Often it is the chief executive who must train the board. This practicum has two primary areas of focus: The first is on continuing to develop your own leadership skills and values, and establishing practices that can be sustained after you graduate from the program. The second is on the role of the chief executive in determining the effectiveness of his or her board of directors and in engaging board members in meaningful governance as well as their respective roles and responsibilities. It will be our goal to build upon the voluntary leadership and life experiences of each individual class member and to explore ways in which students can increase their own leadership competencies during the course and then throughout their careers. The course will cover the changing roles of arts and cultural organizations in today's world, the funding environments affecting arts nonprofit governance, review basic roles and responsibilities of the chief executive in relation to the board as well as the roles and responsibilities of the chief executive. Particular attention will be paid to board dynamics, especially those between the board as a whole, the board's key leadership and the nonprofit's executive leadership and how our own life and leadership experiences affect our ability to work in concert with others in voluntary capacities.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
In the 1930s, the arrival of sound in cinema provided a space for phonographic modernity to be expressed through film. In the People’s Republic, the productive interplay between traditional art forms and cinema entered a new era, culminating in the cinematic adaptations of the ?model plays? of the Cultural Revolution. Finally, recent years have seen the explosive growth of digital cinema, computer animation, internet culture, and gaming communities.

ALL 5359. Early Shanghai Film Culture. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Shanghai film culture, from earliest extant films of 1920s to end of Republican Era in 1949. Influences on early Chinese film, from traditional Chinese drama to contemporary Hollywood productions. Effects of leftist politics on commercial cinema. Chinese star system, material film culture.

ALL 5374. The Monkey King and Transcultural China: Chinese Myth, Legend, and Ideology. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Early Chinese myths/legends/historical narratives about the Monkey King. Cultural formations from later periods, including contemporary popular culture and Asian American literature. Construction of China/Chinese in 20th Century seen through the Monkey as a figure of otherness and in-betweenness in relation to globalization and cross-cultural identity.

ALL 5436. Literature by 20th-Century Japanese Women in Translation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Literary/historical exploration of selected works by Japanese women writers in variety of genres. All literary texts read in English.

ALL 5446. Kabuki: A Pop, Queer, and Classical Theater in Japan. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year) Kabuki, an all-male theater of “song (ka)/dance (bu)/acting (ki)” that came into being in the 17th century, still boasts popularity in Japan. This course explores kabuki in several contexts: historical, theatrical, literary, and theoretical. It aims to historicize this performing art in its four-hundred-year dynamic trajectory against the static understanding that it is a national, high culture. No less importantly, we inquire into theoretical implications of subject matter, such as citationality, gender construction, and the like. Furthermore, this course attends to what is usually marginalized and overlooked in kabuki historiography—koshibai (unlicensed small troupes of kabuki); onna yakusha (women kabuki actors who mastered the acting techniques established by male kabuki actors—including the technique of female impersonation). Open to anyone with an interest, no previous knowledge of Japanese studies, theater studies, or Japanese literature/arts. Problems in contemporary literary and cultural studies. Interventions of critical theory. Ethics of professional peer review. Crisis in higher education.

ALL 5820. Topics in Arab Literature. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Survey of modern Arabic literature—s key role in the articulation, construction, and subversion of gendered subjectivities. Explores the construction of masculine and feminine subjectivities, as well as the blurring of the dichotomy between the two. Also explores how homoerotic desire is expressed in modern Arabic novels. Engages the complex interplay between the gender politics of literary texts, and the broader historical and political contexts from which they emerge. All texts covered in this course will be in English translation, however those able to read texts in the original Arabic are encouraged to do so.

ALL 5866. Gender and Sexuality in Modern Arabic Literature. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Survey of modern Arabic literature’s key role in the articulation, construction, and subversion of gendered subjectivities. Explores the construction of masculine and feminine subjectivities, as well as the blurring of the dichotomy between the two. Also explores how homoerotic desire is expressed in modern Arabic novels. Engages the complex interplay between the gender politics of literary texts, and the broader historical and political contexts from which they emerge. All texts covered in this course will be in English translation, however those able to read texts in the original Arabic are encouraged to do so.

ALL 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) x prereq: Doctoral student, [adviser, DGS] consent

ALL 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) x prereq: Doctoral student, [adviser, DGS] consent

ALL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) x prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

ALL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) x

ALL 8920. Topics in Asian culture. (1-3 cr.; max 9 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ALL 8990. Directed Readings. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Directed readings in foreign language(s) of specialty, where appropriate. prereq: PhD student consent

Astronomy (AST)

AST 5012. The Interstellar Medium. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Survey of physical processes in the interstellar medium. Dynamic processes, excitation processes, emission and absorption by gas and dust. Hot bubbles, HI regions, molecular clouds. prereq: 2001, Phys 2601 or instr consent

AST 5022. Relativity, Cosmology, and the Universe. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Large-scale structure/history of universe. Introduction to Newtonian/relativistic world models. Physics of early universe, cosmological tests, formation of galaxies. prereq: [2001, Phys 2601] or instr consent

AST 5201. Methods of Experimental Astrophysics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Contemporary astronomical techniques and instrumentation. Emphasizes data reduction and analysis, including image processing. Students make astronomical observations at O’Brien Observatory and use department’s computing facilities for data analysis. Image processing packages include IRAF, AIPS, IDL, MIRA. prereq: Upper div CSE or grad or instr consent

AST 8001. Radiative Processes in Astrophysics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Introduction to classical/quantum physics of electromagnetic radiation as it applies to astrophysics. Emphasizes radiative processes (e.g., emission, absorption, scattering) in astrophysical contexts (e.g., ordinary stars, ISM, neutron stars, active galaxies). prereq: instr consent
AST 8011. High Energy Astrophysics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Energetic phenomena in the universe. Radiative processes in high energy regimes; supernovae, pulsars, and X-ray binaries; radio galaxies, quasars, and active galactic nuclei. prereq: instr consent

AST 8021. Stellar Astrophysics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Stellar structure, evolution, and star formation. Emphasizes contemporary research. prereq: instr consent

AST 8031. Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Introduction to physics of ideal/non-ideal fluids with application to problems of astrophysical interest. Steady/unsteady flows, instabilities, turbulence. Conducting fluid flows. Magnetohydrodynamics. prereq: instr consent

AST 8041. Comparative Planetology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Overview of current knowledge of the solar system. Formation history of protostellar nebula, physical properties of major planetary bodies/moons. Sun and fossils of epoch of planetary system formation: comets, asteroids, minor bodies. prereq: instr consent

AST 8051. Galactic Astronomy. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Content, structure, evolution, and dynamics of Milky Way Galaxy. Emphasizes recent observations from space-/ground-based telescopes. prereq: instr consent


AST 8081. Cosmology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Role of gravity in cosmology. Background, recent research advances. prereq: instr consent

AST 8110. Topics in Astrophysics. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) The course will concentrate on two topics in cosmology: formation of the large scale structure in the Universe, and gravitational lensing and its applications. The course will cover the evolution of structure in the early Universe, growth of super- and sub-horizon sized perturbations, transfer function, linear theory of gravitational instability, evolution of mass clustering, statistics of discrete objects, Cold, hot and warm dark matter, and means of measuring mass inhomogeneities. Gravitational lensing is a rapidly growing and wide-reaching field within modern astrophysics and cosmology. In the last 2 decades it has grown from a niche topic to a versatile and indispensable tool. It is now utilized in the studies of planets/finding exoplanets using microlensing), stars (measuring limb darkening, masses, radii, motions of stars), galaxies and clusters of galaxies (mapping out detailed distribution and clumpiness of dark matter, and constraining properties of dark matter particles), and the distribution of mass on the largest cosmological scales (using distant galaxies, and Cosmic Microwave Background as sources). Lensing is often used for its magnifying power to examine highest redshift galaxies (using clusters of galaxies as telescopes), as well as accretion disks around supermassive black holes (using microlensing by stars in external galaxies). About half of the course will be lectures (interspersed throughout the semester), the rest will be seminar-style discussions of current literature, lead by students.

AST 8120. Topics in Astrophysics. (2-4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) NA prereq: instr consent

AST 8200. Astrophysics Seminar. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) TBD prereq: instr consent

AST 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

AST 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

AST 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

AST 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

AST 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

AST 8990. Research in Astronomy and Astrophysics. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Research under supervision of a graduate faculty member. prereq: instr consent

Biochemistry (BIOC)

BIOC 5002. Critical Evaluation of Biochemistry Research. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Bio 5002 guides advanced undergraduates and new graduate students as they learn how to design experiments and to critically evaluate a wide variety of cutting-edge research projects, both as readers and as researchers. Introductory lectures include peer review, experimental design, critical thinking and the psychology of judgment and decision-making. This is followed by a series of guest speakers who will guide students as they develop their skills in evaluation of current research papers.

BIOC 5213. Selected Topics in Molecular Biology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Cutting edge areas in molecular biology. Topics focus on the "3 Rs" of DNA: repair, replication, and recombination. Faculty who are experts in these areas teach modules on specific topics, including discussion of their research interests. prereq: 4332 or 8002 or [3021, BIOL 4003] or instr consent

BIOC 5216. Current Topics in Signal Transduction. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Principles of cell signaling. Important signaling pathways/experimental approaches to study signal transduction. Discussion of current issues/unanswered problems in field. prereq: Bio 4332 or Biol 4004 or instr consent

BIOC 5225. Graduate Laboratory in NMR Techniques. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Practical aspects of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy. Hands-on experience with 500/600 MHz instruments. Sample preparation/handling, contamination sources, tube/probe options, experiment selection, experimental procedures, software, data processing. prereq: 8001 or instr consent

BIOC 5309. Biocatalysis and Biodegradation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Fundamentals of microbial enzymes/metabolism as pertaining to biodegradation of environmental pollutants/biosynthesis for making commodity chemicals. Practical examples. Guest speakers from industry.

BIOC 5351. Protein Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Key properties of enzymes/molecular basis, computer modeling strategies, mutagenesis strategies to create protein variants, expression/screening of protein variants. Evaluate research papers, identify unsolved practical/theoretical problems, plan protein engineering experiment.

BIOC 5352. Biotechnology and Bioengineering for Biochemists. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Protein biotechnology. Microorganisms used as hosts for protein expression, protein expression, and engineering methods. Production of enzymes of industrial interest. Applications of protein biotechnology in bioelectronics. Formulation of therapeutic
BIOC 5361. Microbial Genomics and Bioinformatics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to genomics. Emphasizes microbial genomics. Sequencing methods, sequence analysis, genomics databases, genome mapping, prokaryotic horizontal gene transfer, genomics in biotechnology, intellectual property issues. Hands-on introduction to UNIX shell scripting, genomic data analysis using R and Excel in a computer lab setting. prereq: College-level courses in [organic chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology]

BIOC 5444. Muscle. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Muscle molecular structure/function and disease. Muscle regulation, ion transport, and force generation. Muscular dystrophy and heart disease. prereq: 3021 or BIOL 3021 or 4331 or BIOL 4331 or PHSL 3061 or instr consent

BIOC 5527. Introduction to Modern Structural Biology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Methods employed in modern structural biology to elucidate macromolecular structures. Primary focus on X-ray diffraction, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and mass spectrometry. Principles underlying structural biology and structure/function relationships. prereq: [intro biochemistry, intro physics] or physical chemistry or instr consent

BIOC 5528. Spectroscopy and Kinetics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Biochemical dynamics from perspectives of kinetics and spectroscopy. Influence of structure, molecular interactions, and chemical transformations on biochemical reactions. Focuses on computational, spectroscopic, and physical methods. Steady-state and transient kinetics. Optical and magnetic resonance spectroscopies. prereq: Intro physical chemistry or equiv; intro biochemistry recommended

BIOC 5535. Introduction to Modern Structural Biology - Diffraction. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Theory and practice in the determination of three-dimensional structures of macromolecules using x-ray and neutron diffraction and electron microscopy. prereq: [Introductory biochemistry, introductory physics, college calculus] or physical chemistry or instr consent

BIOC 5536. Introduction to Modern Structural Biology - Nuclear Magnetic Resonance. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theory and practice in the determination of three-dimensional structures of macromolecules using NMR. prereq: [Introductory biochemistry, introductory physics, college calculus] or physical chemistry or instr consent

BIOC 5960. Special Topics in Biochemistry. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) In-depth study of topics in biochemistry. prereq: [3021 or equiv], CHEM 2301] or instr consent

BIOC 6011. Biochemistry for Dental Students. (4 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Survey of chemical properties, biosynthesis, catabolism, structure/function of biomolecules. Fundamentals of molecular biology/metabolic regulation. prereq: Dental student


BIOC 8001. Biochemistry: Structure, Catalysis, and Metabolism. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Protein structure, methods to determine structure, protein folding, forces stabilizing macromolecular structure, protein engineering, design. Dynamic properties of proteins/ enzymes, enzyme substrate complexes, mechanism of enzyme catalysis. Enzymology of metabolic regulation and cell signaling. prereq: BMBB or MCDB concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in G grad student or instr consent

BIOC 8002. Molecular Biology and Regulation of Biological Processes. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Classical to current topics in molecular biology. Aspects of DNA, RNA, and protein biology. DNA replication, repair, and recombination. RNA transcription, editing, and regulation. Protein translation/modification. Technologies such as deep-sequencing micro-RNA and prions. prereq: [BMBB or MCDDS] grad student or instr consent

BIOC 8005. Biochemistry: Structure and Catalysis. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Protein structure, methods to determine structure, protein folding, forces stabilizing macromolecular structure, protein engineering, design. Dynamic properties of proteins/ enzymes, enzyme substrate complexes, mechanism of enzyme catalysis.

BIOC 8006. Biochemistry: Metabolism and Control. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Enzymology of metabolism, metabolic regulation, metabolic control and cell signaling.

BIOC 8007. Molecular Biology of DNA. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Structure and organization of genes. Replication, Transcription, Epigenetic modification of chromatin. Genome editing. Deep sequencing, Cellular adhesion mechanisms. prereq: BMBB or MCDDB concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in G grad student or instr consent

BIOC 8008. Molecular Biology of RNA. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Translation. RNA editing. Epigenetics and long non-coding RNA. MicroRNAs and RNA interference. Pre-mRNA processing.
BTHX 5000.Topics in Bioethics. (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Bioethics topics of contemporary interest. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

BTHX 5010. Bioethics Proseminar. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Introduction to topics in bioethics. prereq: Bioethics grad student or grad minor

BTHX 5100. Introduction to Clinical Ethics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Most frequent ethical problems faced by clinicians, patients/families, and ethics consultants. Forging life sustaining treatment, decisional capacity, informed consent, treatment refusal, death/dying, pediatric ethics, reproductive issues, research ethics, psychiatric illness. Real cases.

BTHX 5110. Ethical Issues in Pediatrics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Bioethics concerns the identification, analysis, and resolution of ethical problems that arise in planning for the care of patients in biomedical research, and in relation to the natural world. This course deals with ethical problems that occur frequently in pediatrics settings, in clinical and public health venues, in research and in the environment. The course emphasizes the ethical responsibilities of laypersons, health professionals, researchers and policy makers in planning for and resolving bioethics issues in pediatrics, including the prenatal and perinatal period. Issues addressed include reproductive issues, death and dying, forgoing life-sustaining treatment, conflicts and war, research with children and pregnant women, genetics, public and global health, social justice and other topics.

BTHX 5120. Dying in Contemporary Medical Culture. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Examines practices of dying and death in contemporary U.S. culture, moral problems associated with these practices, possible solutions, and practical applications. Readings will consist of cultural critiques, bioethics literature, and empirical research.

BTHX 5210. Ethics of Human Subjects Research. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Issues in ethics of human subjects research. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BTHX 5220. Standards for Research with Human Participants: A Lecture Series for Researchers. (1 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
This series of lectures presents various legal and regulatory standards that apply to research using human participants. Some are of general interest (e.g., Informed Consent); others will interest more specialized researchers (e.g., International Research).

BTHX 5300. Foundations of Bioethics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Overview of major contemporary frameworks used to approach ethical issues in bioethics. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BTHX 5325. Biomedical Ethics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Major topics/issues in biomedical ethics. Patients' rights/duties, informed consent, confidentiality, ethical issues in medical research, initiation/termination of medical treatment, euthanasia, abortion, allocation of medical resources, prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

BTHX 5400. Intro Ethics in Hist Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Topics vary to reflect issues of current significance. Relates to law/politics as appropriate but focuses on moral analyses of policy issues. prereq: Grad student or professional student or instr consent

BTHX 5411. Health Law and Policy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Organization of health care delivery. Physician/patient relationship, informed consent. Quality control. Responses to harm and error, including through medical malpractice litigation. Access. Proposals for reform. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BTHX 5453. Law, Biomedicine, and Bioethics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
Law/bioethics as means of controlling important biomedical developments. Relationship of law and bioethics. Role of law/bioethics in governing biomedical research, reproductive decisionmaking, assisted reproduction, genetic testing/screening, genetic manipulation, and cloning. Definition of death. Use of life-sustaining treatment. Organ transplantation. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BTHX 5510. Gender and the Politics of Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Significance of gender to health and health care. Feminist analysis regarding moral/political importance of gender, possibly including contemporary western medicine? s understanding of the body, childbirth, and reproductive technologies; cosmetic surgery; chronic illness; disability; participation in research; gender and classification of disease. Care work, paid/non-paid. Readings from feminist theory, history, social science, bioethics, and moral philosophy.

BTHX 5520. Social Justice and Bioethics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
This course explores matters of social justice related to health. Readings from multiple disciplinary perspectives ground examination of how to understand social justice in this context. Class sessions will predominantly focus on specific practical issues such as health disparities, the politics of inclusion and exclusion in clinical research, resource allocation in resource poor settings, and health professional roles during war. Discussions incorporate consideration of these issues institutional and broader social contexts. This course is appropriate for a wide audience including students from the health professions, philosophy, social science, and law.

BTHX 5530. Investigative Journalism and Bioethics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This seminar will explore the links between bioethics and journalism, examining classic and contemporary works of investigative health journalism, works of literary non-fiction related to medicine and health, and investigative work by bioethicists. It will also examine the art of muckraking, non-profit investigative journalism, the public relations industry, the decline of print journalism and the rise of digital media, and how these developments are shaping the relationship between bioethicists and the press.

BTHX 5540. Bioethics, Psychiatry & Psychology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Explore philosophical and ethical issues in psychiatry and psychology. Potential topics include the moral responsibility of psychopaths for their actions, false memories of Satanic ritual abuse, insanity pleas, the sociology of institutionalization, clinical trials of psychiatric drugs, cosmetic psychopharmacology, recent work in experimental philosophy, and classic experiments in social psychology.

BTHX 5610. Research & Publication Seminar. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Publication strategy/venues. Authorship issues/ ethics in publication. Manuscript formatting/ letters of submission. Peer review. prereq: [Junior or senior or grad student], bioethics grad majors must register A-F

BTHX 5620. Social Context of Health and Illness. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Social context in which contemporary meanings of health and illness are understood by providers/patients. Ethical implications. Readings from history, social science, literature, and first-person accounts. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BTHX 5630. Bioethics Colloquium. (1 cr. (max 2 cr.); S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
This course features presentations from a variety of departments and programs across campus that deal in some way with ethics as a theoretical and/or applied concept. Students will attend these presentations; engage with scholars thinking about ethics from multiple perspectives; and be able to bring these perspectives to bear upon their own research. The course is thus an opportunity to explore ethics as it might be conceptualized or practiced in the social sciences, law, public policy, global health, and many other arenas, and in turn to think about how these disparate frameworks and practices can be usefully put into conversation with bioethics, and with their own projects.

BTHX 5650. Disability Ethics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
This course is an examination of ethical issues pertaining to disability, with an emphasis on discussion and consideration of widely contrasting perspectives. Issues discussed include physician-assisted suicide, euthanasia, selective abortion, cochlear implant technology, sterilization, special versus inclusive education, Universal Design/Universal Instructional Design, disability accommodations, and built and social environments, examined within
social, legal, policy, and cultural environments. Assignments include, readings, viewings, journaling, field projects, and research papers.

**BTHX 5710. Ethical Issues in Global Health.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
This course examines ethical issues related to global health. Topics may include religion, morality, public policy, and the connection between health and human rights. Open to juniors, seniors, graduate and professional students.

**BTHX 5800. Animal Ethics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Human relationships with animals are changing and this course offers a venue for exploring some of the ethical issues in these evolving relationships. The course will discuss the differences between animal ethics and animal welfare and examine the morality and ethics of human-animal interactions in various contexts. These include cultural and historical views of animals; animals as companions; the use of animals in scientific research, entertainment, and service work; euthanasia; animal production and sustainability; and conservation issues.

**BTHX 5900. Independent Study in Bioethics.** (; 1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students propose area for study with faculty guidance, write proposal which includes outcome objectives and work plan. Faculty member directs student’s work and evaluates project. prereq: instr consent

**BTHX 8000. Advanced Topics in Bioethics.** (; 1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Advanced study of bioethics topics of contemporary interest. prereq: Grad or professional student

**BTHX 8100. Advanced Theory & Practice of Clinical Ethics.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
This graduate seminar examines the principles and practices of health care ethics consultation. Focuses on the Core Competencies for Health Care Ethics Consultation promulgated by the American Society for Bioethics and Humanities. Topics include the nature and goals of health care ethics consultation, methods and processes of health care ethics consultation, evaluating standards of clinical practice, core skills and core knowledge for ethics consultation, consultation evaluation, accountability, and institutional relationships, and special obligations of ethics consultants and institutions. The course serves graduate students in bioethics, ethics committee members (including community/lay members) and ethics consultants, clinical staff and faculty, law students, student clinicians, and students of the social and behavioral sciences and other disciplines. prereq: BTHX 5100 or instr consent

**BTHX 8110. Ethical Issues in Pediatrics.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Bioethics concerns the identification, analysis, and resolution of ethical problems that arise in planning for the care of patients in biomedical research, and in relation to the natural world. This course deals with ethical problems that occur frequently in pediatrics settings, in clinical and public health venues, in research and in the environment. The course emphasizes the ethical responsibilities of laypersons, health professionals, researchers and policy makers in planning for and resolving bioethics issues in pediatrics, including the prenatal and perinatal period. Issues addressed include reproductive issues, death and dying, forgoing life-sustaining treatment, conflicts and war, research with children and pregnant women, genetics, public and global health, social justice and other topics.

**BTHX 8114. Ethical and legal issues in Genetic Counseling.** (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Professional ethics. Ethical/legal concerns with new genetic technologies. prereq: [MCDG MS, genetic counseling specialization] or instr consent

**BTHX 8120. Dying in Contemporary Medical Culture.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Examines practices of dying and death in contemporary U.S. culture, moral problems associated with these practices, possible solutions, and practical applications. Readings will consist of cultural critiques, bioethics literature, and empirical research.

**BTHX 8331. The Psychology of Morality.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Current research topics in socio-political moral judgment and moral development prereq: Grad

**BTHX 8333. FTE: Master’s. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tsp prereq: Master’s student, adviser consent, DGS consent

**BTHX 8500. Practicum in Bioethics.** (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised placement to apply knowledge/skills from core courses. Individualized plan is developed between student, bioethics adviser or DGS, and mentor at practicum site. prereq: Bioethics grad [major or minor] or instr consent

**BTHX 8510. Gender and the Politics of Health.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Significance of gender to health and health care. Feminist analysis regarding moral/political importance of gender, possibly including contemporary western medicine? s understanding of the body, childbirth, and reproductive technologies: cosmetic surgery; chronic illness; disability; participation in research; gender and classification of disease. Core work, paid/non-paid. Readings from feminist theory, history, social science, bioethics, and moral philosophy. prereq: instr consent

**BTHX 8520. Social Justice and Bioethics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) This course explores matters of social justice related to health. Readings from multiple disciplinary perspectives ground examination of how to understand social justice in this context. Class sessions will predominantly focus on specific practical issues such as health disparities, the politics of inclusion and exclusion in clinical research, resource allocation in resource poor settings, and health professional roles during war. Discussions incorporate consideration of these issues? institutional and broader social contexts. This course is appropriate for a wide audience including students from the health professions, philosophy, social science, and law.

**BTHX 8540. Bioethics, Psychiatry & Psychology.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Explore philosophical and ethical issues in psychiatry and psychology. Potential topics include the moral responsibility of psychopaths for their actions, false memories of Satanic ritual abuse, insanity pleas, the sociology of institutionalization, clinical trials of psychiatric drugs, the ethics of psychopharmacology, recent work in experimental philosophy, and classic experiments in social psychology.

**BTHX 8610. Medical Consumerism.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Roots/implications of "medical consumerism," How consumerist model shapes concepts of disease/disability. Larger historical developments that have led to current situation. How movement toward consumerism changes the profession of medicine. How tools of medical enhancement shape the way we think about our identities and live our lives. Texts from philosophy, history, literature, law, film, and social sciences.

**BTHX 8650. Bioethics, Psychiatry & Psychology.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Explore philosophical and ethical issues in psychiatry and psychology. Potential topics include the moral responsibility of psychopaths for their actions, false memories of Satanic ritual abuse, insanity pleas, the sociology of institutionalization, clinical trials of psychiatric drugs, the ethics of psychopharmacology, recent work in experimental philosophy, and classic experiments in social psychology.

**BTHX 8710. Ethical Issues in Global health.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course examines ethical issues in global health which encompasses issues of religion, morality, public policy, disability rights, and health system structure. During this course, we draw from the literature on policies, traditions in the ethics of health, public health, health care and transnational cases.

**BTHX 8755. Plan B Capstone.** (1-7 cr. [max 14 cr. ]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Research project. Topic arranged between student/instructor. Written report required. prereq: Advanced Plan B MA student.

**BTHX 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topic arranged by student. prereq: Thesis approval

**BTHX 8800. Animal Ethics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Human relationships with animals are changing and this course offers a venue for exploring some of the ethical issues in these evolving relationships. The course will discuss the differences between animal ethics and animal welfare and examine the morality and ethics of human-animal interactions in various contexts. These include cultural and historical views of animals; animals as companions; the use of animals in scientific research, entertainment, and service work; euthanasia; animal production and sustainability; and conservation issues.

BTHX 8900. Advanced Independent Study in Bioethics. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students propose area for individual study with faculty guidance. Students write proposal, which includes outcome objectives and work plan. Faculty member directs student's work and evaluates project. prereq: instr consent

Bioinformatics (BIN)

BINF 5490. Topics in Bioinformatics. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent or group study in bioinformatics. prereq: instr consent

Biology (BIOL)


BIOL 5309. Molecular Ecology And Ecological Genomics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Application of molecular tools (PCR, sequencing, AFLP, SNPs, QTL) and analyses of molecular data for understanding ecological/evolutionary processes. Strengths/weaknesses of techniques/analyses. Questions molecular tools are used to answer. prereq: BIOL 3407 or BIOL 3409 or BIOL 4003

BIOL 5407. Ecology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Principles of population growth/interactions and ecosystem function applied to ecological issues, including regulation of human populations, dynamics/impacts of disease, invasions by exotic organisms, habitat fragmentation, and biodiversity. Lab. prereq: [One semester college biology, [MATH 1142 or MATH 1271 or MATH 1281 or equiv.] or instr consent

BIOL 5409. Evolution. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Diversity of forms in fossil record and in presently existing biology. Genetic mechanisms of evolution. Examples of ongoing evolution in wild/domesticated populations and in disease-causing organisms. Lab. prereq: One semester of college biology, grad student

BIOL 5910. Special Topics in Biology for Teachers. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) Courses developed for K-12 teachers depending on topics or subtopics which might include any of the following: plant biology, animal biology, genetics, cell biology, biochemistry, microbiology; prereq: BA or BS in science or science education or elementary education or K-12 licensed teacher

This class explores the complex set of fibrous and linking proteins of tissues, namely the extracellular matrix (ECM). The ECM is crucial not only for maintaining the structure of tissues but also for guiding and maintaining cellular functions and fate processes. The purpose of the course is to become acquainted with ECM proteins and to investigate how control or manipulation of ECM proteins impacts on cell and tissue function with an emphasis on impacts for regenerative medicine. In the course of this study, we will apply fundamentals of physics, chemistry, and mathematics to make predictions, solve problems and optimize outcomes related to ECM engineering. Required prerequisites: Upper Division Undergraduate or Graduate level student standing in CSE. Recommended prerequisites: BMEN 2501, 3011/3015, 3111/3115, 3311/3315, or equivalents (introductory cell/molecular biology, biomaterials, biotransport, biomechanics).

BMEN 5041. Tissue Engineering. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Fundamentals of wound healing and tissue repair; characterization of cell-matrix interactions; case study of engineered tissues, including skin, bone marrow, liver, vessel, and cartilage; regulation of biomaterials and engineered tissues. prereq: CSE upper div or grad student or instr consent

BMEN 5101. Advanced Bioelectricity and Instrumentation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Instrumentation, computer systems, and processing requirements for clinical physiological signals. Electrode characteristics, signal processing, and interpretation of physiological events by ECG, EEG, and EMG. Measurement of respiration and blood volume/flow. prereq: [CSE upper div, grad student] or instr consent

BMEN 5111. Biomedical Ultrasound. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Introduction to biomedical ultrasound, including physics of ultrasound, transducer technology, medical ultrasound imaging, photoacoustic imaging, applications of non-linear acoustics, and high-intensity ultrasound. prereq: [PHYS 1302 or equiv], [MATH 2374 or equiv] or instr consent

BMEN 5151. Introduction to BioMEMS and Medical Microdevices. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Design/microfabrication of sensors, actuators, drug delivery systems, microfluidic devices, and DNA/protein microarrays. Packaging, biocompatibility, ISO 10993 standards. Applications in medicine, research, and homeland security. prereq: CSE sr or grad student or medical student

BMEN 5201. Advanced Biomechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Introduction to biomechanics of musculoskeletal system. Anatomy, tissue material properties. Kinematics, dynamics, and control of joint/limb movement. Analysis of forces/motions within joints. Application to injury, disease. Treatment of specific joints, design of orthopedic devices/implants. prereq:
BMEN 5311. Advanced Biomedical Transport Processes. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

BMEN 5321. Microfluidics in Biology and Medicine. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Fundamentals of microfluidics. Fluid mechanics/transport phenomena in microscale systems. Pressure/surface driven flows. Capillary forces, electrokinetics, hydraulic circuit analysis. Finite element modeling for microfluidic systems. Design/fabrication methods for microfluidic devices. Prereq: [3111, AEM 4201, ChEn 4005, [ME 3331 or ME 3332 or CSE grad student or instr consent]

BMEN 5351. Cell Engineering. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Engineering approaches to cell-related phenomena important to cell/tissue engineering. Receptor/ligand binding. Trafficking/signaling processes. Applications to cell proliferation, adhesion, and motility. Cell-matrix interactions. Prereq: [2401, 2501 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5501], [MATH 2243 or MATH 2373] or CSE upper div or grad student or instr consent

BMEN 5361. 3D Bioprinting. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
3D Bioprinting has recently emerged as a new biofabrication technology that merges many engineering fields (eg. BME, MechE, ChemE) with other disciplines such as Materials Science, Stem Cell Biology, Physiology, Surgery and Pharmacology. This course serves as an introduction to the field and how its disciplines interface, while providing the student with knowledge of many of the most common bioprinting methods and applications being developed today through lectures by experts in the field (academia and industry) as well as hands-on lab exercises in the UMN 3D Bioprinting Facility.

BMEN 5401. Advanced Biomedical Imaging. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Functional biomedical imaging modalities. Principles/applications of technologies that offer high spatial/temporal resolution. Bioluminescent and magnetic resonance imaging. Other modalities. Prereq: CSE upper div or grad student or instr consent

BMEN 5411. Neural Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Fundamentals of bioengineering approaches to modulate the nervous system, including bioelectricity, biomagnetism, and optogenetics. Computational modeling, design, and physiological mechanisms of neuromodulation technologies. Clinical exposure to managing neurological disorders with neuromodulation technology.

BMEN 5413. Neural Decoding and Interfacing. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Neural interface technologies currently in use in patients as well as the biophysical, neural coding, and hardware features relating to their implementation in humans. Practical and ethical considerations for implanting these devices into humans. Prereq: 5411, [3201 or 3401 or equiv recommended]

BMEN 5421. Introduction to Biomedical Optics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Biomedical optical imaging/sensing principles, laser-tissue interaction, detector design, noise analysis, interferometry, spectroscopy. Optical coherence tomography, polarization, birefringence, flow measurement, fluorescence, nonlinear microscopy. Tours of labs. Prereq: CSE sr or grad student

BMEN 5501. Biology for Biomedical Engineers. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Concepts of cell/tissue structure/function. Basic principles of cell biology. Tissue engineering, artificial organs. Prereq: Engineering upper div or grad student

BMEN 5501. Cardiovascular Devices. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Design of cardiovascular devices with experts from local medtech companies. Discussion of clinical need, the generic design (emphasizing use of engineering principles), typical testing and validation methods, and major limitations of the available devices. Design, analysis, and testing of these and related devices. Prereq: BMEN 3011, 3111, 3211, or equivalents with instr consent

BMEN 5701. Cancer Bioengineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Cancer-specific cell, molecular/genetics events. Quantitative applications of bioinformatics/systems biology, optical imaging, cell/matrix mechanics. Drug transport (with some examination of design of novel therapeutics). Prereq: [Upper division CSE undergraduate, CSE graduate student] or instr consent

BMEN 5910. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering. (3 cr.; max 6 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Special topics in biomedical engineering.

BMEN 8041. Advanced Tissue Engineering Lab. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Tissue engineering refers to the generation of biological substitutes to restore, maintain or improve tissue function. Toward this end, tools and knowledge from several disciplines might be applied including biological sciences (molecular, cellular and tissue anatomy and physiology), engineering (transport phenomena, material science, mechanical characterization) and biotechnology (cell culture, gene transfer, metabolomics). This course will cover some introductory and advanced lab techniques used in tissue engineering.

BMEN 8101. Biomedical Digital Signal Processing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Signal processing theory for analyzing real world digital signals. Signal digital processing and analog-to-digital conversion. Design and implementation of digital algorithms for analysis of stochastic signals. Spectral analyses, noise cancellation, optimal filtering, blind source separation, beamforming techniques. Prereq: [MATH 2243 or MATH 2373], [MATH 2263 or MATH 2374] or equiv

BMEN 8151. Biomedical Electronics and Implantable Microsystems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
This class is about bioelectronics and the synergy between electronics and biomedical applications. It discusses how to architect robust ultra-low-power electronics with applications in implantable, noninvasive, wireless, sensing, and stimulating biomedical systems. Half of the classes span feedback systems, transistor device physics, noise, and circuit-analysis techniques to provide a circuit-foundation. The other half are research papers that describe the utilization of these circuits in implantable and wearable systems. Some of these systems include cochlear implants for the deaf, brain implants for the blind and paralyzed, cardiac devices for noninvasive medical monitoring, and biomolecular sensing systems. Prerequisites: BMEN 5101 or equivalent background in bioinstrumentation and electric circuits.

BMEN 8201. Advanced Tissue Mechanics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Tissues exist in dynamic mechanical environments where they must maintain a fine balance between applied loads and internal tension. Active adaptability of biological materials can significantly complicate measurement of their mechanical behavior. This course will cover fundamental continuum approaches for determining the complex stress states of actively responsive tissues as well as the force-feedback relationships that drive early development and allow mature tissues to maintain mechanical equilibrium. Topics will include theoretical approaches for active force generation, soft tissue finite growth, extracellular matrix remodeling, and constrained mixtures. These methods are applicable to a wide range of biomechanical
systems. In this course, they will be applied to mechanics of two model systems: arterial growth and remodeling in hypertension and sheet folding in early organogenesis and morphogenesis. prereq: 3011 or AEM 2021 or equiv

BMEN 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

BMEN 8334. Laboratory Neuroengineering. (1 cr.; max 6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Lab rotation in neuroengineering. prereq: Grad student in CSE or neuroscience

BMEN 8335. Neuroengineering Practicum. (3 cr.; max 6 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Topics/issues in neuroengineering. Ethics, professional conduct, conflicts, plagiarism, copyright, authorship, research design considerations, intellectual properties review process, professional presentations, proposal writing. prereq: PhD student in BMEn, EE, ME, or NSci or instr consent

BMEN 8381. Bioheat and Mass Transfer. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Analytical/numerical tools to analyze heat/mass transfer phenomenon in cryobiological, hyperthermic, other biomedically relevant applications. prereq: CSE grad student, upper div transport/fluids course; [physics, biology] recommended

BMEN 8401. New Product Design and Business Development. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Student teams work with CSE and CSOM faculty and company representatives to develop a product concept for sponsoring company. Assignments include concept/detail design, manufacturing, marketing, introduction strategy, profit forecasting, production of product prototype. prereq: BME graduate student, some design experience; 8401, 8402 must be taken same yr

BMEN 8402. New Product Design and Business Development. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Student teams work with CSE and CSOM faculty and company representatives to develop a product concept for sponsoring company. Assignments include concept/detail design, manufacturing, marketing, introduction strategy, profit forecasting, production of product prototype. prereq: 8401

BMEN 8411. Neuroengineering Seminar. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Lectures presented by researchers in the field of neuroengineering. Students will discuss speaker papers in advance of the talks and meet with presenters afterwards. Each student will also deliver one seminar presentation per semester.

BMEN 8421. Biophotonics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Understanding light microscopy and the interaction of light with biological materials is widely applicable to numerous research programs. In fact, it is a fundamental approach to addressing critical questions at the cellular and subcellular scales. This course will emphasize the fundamentals of light microscopy and microscopes, fundamentals of fluorescence and fluorescence microscopy (transitions, quantum yield, bleaching, lifetime etc.) and practical applications of fluorescence microscopy (confocal microscopy for optical sectioning, multiphoton microscopy, harmonic generation, FRET, FRAP, and fluorescence lifetime in the time and frequency domains). Course material will span theory, practical applications of microscopy and published literature. prereq: Graduate students in physical sciences (engineering, physics, chemistry etc.), or graduate students with an undergraduate degree in the physical sciences or mathematics, or consent of instructor. In addition to previous course work in engineering and/or physics, a working understanding of microscopy is recommended. Although not required, concurrent or previous enrollment in BMEn 5421 (Biomedical Optics) is recommended.


BMEN 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

BMEN 8501. Dynamical Systems in Biology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Nonlinear dynamics with specific emphasis on behavior of excitable systems (neurons/cardiac myocytes). prereq: Grad student in engineering or physics or math or physiology or neuroscience

BMEN 8502. Physiological Control Systems. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Simulation, identification, and optimization of physiological control systems. Linear and non-linear systems analysis, stability analysis, system identification, and control design strategies, including constrained, adaptive, and intelligent control. Analysis and control of physiological system dynamics in normal and diseased states. prereq: 8101 or equiv

BMEN 8511. Systems and Synthetic Biology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Systems/synthetic biology methods used to characterize/engineer biological systems at molecular/cellular scales. Integration of quantitative experimental approaches/mathematical modeling to elucidate biological design principles, create new molecular/cellular functions.

BMEN 8601. Biomedical Engineering Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Lectures and demonstrations of university and industry research introducing students and faculty to methods and goals of biomedical engineering.

BMEN 8602. Biomedical Engineering Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Lectures and demonstrations of university and industry research introducing students and faculty to methods and goals of biomedical engineering.

BMEN 8611. Professional Skills and Ethics for Biomedical Engineers. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course covers a number of practical aspects surrounding research, including: how to prepare a fellowship application (or more generally a proposal); how to write a manuscript; how to give a seminar; career advice for non-academic career paths; how to network with companies; research ethics; data management; research integrity. The format of the course will be a two hour meeting each week. The first hour will cover specific issues using historical literature references with the second hour devoted to a guest lecture presentation on topics relevant to the themes of the course. Students will be required to complete the online Responsible Conduct of Research (RCR) Core Curriculum for Engineering and Technology and pass the final assessment as part of this course.

BMEN 8630. Biomedical Engineering Graduate Student Seminar. (1 cr; max 3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Student presentations of current thesis research or other areas of biomedical engineering. prereq: Grad BMEn major

BMEN 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

BMEN 8710. Directed Research. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD

BMEN 8720. Internship in Biomedical Engineering. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised lab or industrial experience unrelated to student’s normal academic or employment experience. prereq: Grad BMEn major

BMEN 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

BMEN 8820. Plan B Project. (2-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Project chosen by student and adviser to satisfy M.S. Plan B project requirement. Written report required. prereq: BMEN MS student
BMEN 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Thesis credit: doctoral; prereq: PhD student in biomedical engineering; max 14 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

BMEN 8900. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics in biomedical engineering.

BMEN 8910. Independent Study. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Research or study of a topic determined by interests of student in consultation with faculty supervisor. Requires approval by faculty supervisor and director of graduate studies. prereq: Grad BMEN major

Biomedical Science (BMSC)

BMSC 8990. Research: Biomedical Sciences. (1-7 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Content determined by interest of student in consultation with staff. prereq: Enrollment in MD/PhD program

Bioproducts and Biosystems Eng (BBE)

BBE 5001. Chemistry of Biomass and Biomass Conversion to Fuels and Products. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Chemistry of biomass. Sustainable utilization for biofuels/bioproducts. Bio-based materials, chemicals, energy. Environmental implications. Chemical principles/reactions underlying the structure, properties, processing, and performance of plant materials. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BBE 5023. Process Control and Instrumentation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Fundamental principles in system dynamics/control. Emphasizes process systems and problems faced by process engineers. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BBE 5095. Special Problems. (1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Advanced individual-study project. Application of engineering principles to specific problem. prereq: instr consent


BBE 5302. Biodegradation of Bioproducts. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Organisms and their importance to bio-based products: deterioration, control, bioprocesses for benefit. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BBE 5303. Introduction to Bio-based Materials Science. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Principles of materials science, their application to bio-based materials. Project required.


BBE 5333. Off-road Vehicle Design. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Mechanics involved in designing/testing off-road vehicles. Vehicle mechanics, traction, performance. Complexity/modeling of vehicle interaction with soil, muskeg, snow. Case study or literature review. Develop paper for publication. prereq: [2201, 4303] or [AEM 2021, AEM 3031]; [3012 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 3012 or GECE 3502 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in GECE 3502], upper div CSE or instr consent

BBE 5401. Bioproducts Separation and Purification Processes. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Unit operations of bioproducts engineering/manufacture. Project required. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BBE 5402. Bio-based Products Engineering Lab II. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Laboratory exercises in bio-based products engineering. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BBE 5403. Bio-based Products Engineering. Lab I. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Laboratory exercises in bio-based products engineering. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BBE 5404. Biopolymers and Biocomposites. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Structure/properties of biopolymers. Engineering of composites from biopolymers/plant-based materials. prereq: grad student or instr consent

BBE 5480. Special Topics. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

BBE 5513. Watershed Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Application of engineering principles to managing surface runoff from agricultural, range, and urban watersheds. Design of facilities and selection of land use practices for controlling surface runoff to mitigate problems of flooding and degradation of surface-water quality. prereq: 3023, upper div CSE

BBE 5523. Ecological Engineering Design. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Application of ecological engineering to design of remediation systems. Artificial ecosystems, ecosystem/wetland restoration, constructed wetlands, biological engineering for slope stability, waste treatments. Restoring ecological service of watersheds. prereq: [CHEM 1022 or CHEM 1062, CHEM 1066], BBE 3012, grad student or instr consent

BBE 5535. Assessment and Diagnosis of Impaired Waters. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Assessing impaired waters and developing TMDL for conventional pollutants. Preparing/communicating legal, social and policy aspects. TMDL analysis of real-world impaired waters problem. Field trip to impaired waters site. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BBE 5608. Environmental and Industrial Microbiology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Use of microbes/enzymes to detoxify contaminants in field or in containment facilities. Contaminants, sources, fate. Biological organisms, pathways, catalysts utilized in bioremediation. Site inspection practices, bioremediation technologies, application in real-world situations. prereq: [BIOL 1001 or BIOL 1009], CHEM 1011

BBE 5713. Biological Process Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Material/energy balances. Homogeneous reactions of bioprocess engineering and biological systems. Fermentation engineering, reactor design fundamentals. Filtration, centrifugation, separation, absorption, extraction, chromatography. Bio-refining. Conversion of biomass into bioenergy, biochemicals, and biomaterials. prereq: [3033, 4013 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4013], or instr consent

BBE 5723. Food Process Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Food processing engineering. Applications of material balance, energy balance, fluid dynamics, and heat/mass transfer to refrigeration, freezing, psychrometrics, dehydration, evaporation, non-thermal processing, and separation. Development/control for food products. prereq: [4013 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4013], or instr consent

BBE 5733. Renewable Energy Technologies. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Energy security and its environmental, economic and societal impacts. Current and emerging technologies for production and use, characteristics of renewable energy, key methods for efficient production, current and probable future, and impact on sustainable development. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

BBE 5743. Nanobiotechnology & Nanobiotechnology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) This course will educate on the interdisciplinary areas of biotechnology/nanotechnology and nanobiotechnology, including engineering principles and inherent technological applications. prereq: Instructor consent

BBE 5753. Air Quality and Pollution Control Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Air quality and pollution control engineering systems. Air pollutant sources, emissions

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
transformation, dispersion, fate and impacts. Introduction to air quality and pollution laws, regulations and permits. Control technologies including energy conservation, cyclones, electrostatic precipitators, fabric filters, absorbers, adsorbers, incinerators and biofilters. Course Prerequisites Graduate student or instructor consent Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for CEGE 5561

BBE 8001. Seminar I. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Presentation/discussions on current research topics, research philosophy/principles, proposal writing, professional presentations.

BBE 8002. Seminar II. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) Organization/critique of seminars on new developments in biosystems and agricultural engineering, prereq: 8001 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8001 or equiv

BBE 8003. Research Seminar II. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Moderate and critique seminars in biosystems and agricultural engineering. prereq: 8002 or equiv

BBE 8005. Supervised Classroom or Extension Teaching Experience. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Teaching experience is offered in the following departments: Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering; Agronomy and Plant Genetics; Horticultural Science; Soil, Water, and Climate; Plant Pathology. Discussions about effective teaching to strengthen skills and develop a personal teaching philosophy. prereq: instr consent

BBE 8013. Parameter Estimation in Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Procedures for estimating parameter values and parameter uncertainty from experimental data. Values and interpretation of linear and nonlinear models used in agriculture and weighted least-square methods. Design of experiments. Application to biosystems and agricultural engineering problems. prereq: Stat 3021 or equiv, computer programming course

BBE 8094. Advanced Problems and Research. (2-6 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) TBD prereq: 5095

BBE 8300. Research Problems. (1-10 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Independent research under faculty guidance. prereq: instr consent

BBE 8303. Machinery Modeling. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Machinery systems modeling using multibody dynamics simulation software (MBS). Review models presented in literature. Report on limitations of modeling approaches used. Models developed in students’ areas of interest. prereq: 3012 or CEGE 3502, AEM 2021

BBE 8304. Advanced Topics in Wood Drying. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Rheological behavior of first-dried solid wood. Significance of creep to stress-strain pattern, shrinkage, and degrade development in lumber drying. Interpretation/evaluation of schedules, processes, and primary/auxiliary equipment used in commercial drying processes. Energy consideration in drying processes. prereq: 4304

BBE 8307. Advances and Methods in Forest Products Pathology and Preservation. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Principles of wood protection, methods of evaluating preservatives. Emphasizes international developments. prereq: 4303

BBE 8311. Mechanics of Wood and Wood Composites. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Advanced topics on behavior of wood composites. prereq: instr consent

BBE 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

BBE 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

BBE 8513. Hydrologic Modeling of Small Watersheds. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Study/representation of hydrologic processes by mathematical models. Stochastic meteorological variables, infiltration, overland flow, return flow, evapotranspiration, channel flows. Approaches for model calibration/evaluation. prereq: [3012 or CEGE 3502], hydrology course

BBE 8523. Coupled Heat, Moisture, and Chemical Transport in Porous Media. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Mathematical study of coupled heat, moisture, and chemical transport in porous media. Derivation of governing equations for coupled heat, moisture, and chemical transport. Derivation of numerical solution techniques to solve coupled equations. Comparison of numerical solutions to analytical solutions. prereq: [SCI 5301 or equiv], [MATH 5512, Math 5513 or equiv], [SOIL 5232 or equiv], computer programming

BBE 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

BBE 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Business Administration (BA)

BA 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

BA 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

BA 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Business Law (BLAW)

BLAW 6156. The study of laws affecting private business and publicly-traded companies. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) This course highlights topics that are important to any business manager, with particular emphasis on areas of interest for those aspiring to high level executive/management positions with publicly-traded companies. General topics include: contracts, real estate law, the law of agency, employment law, certain discrimination laws (including Minnesota’s fairly recent protections for women in the workplace), and forms of business entity. Public company subjects include: pros and cons of going public, the IPO process, federal securities laws and SEC regulations regarding public company reporting requirements, insider trading, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and its impact on corporate governance, trends in shareholder democracy rights and shareholder activism, and the role of boards and audit committees. Throughout the course, we will examine the impact of the Supreme Court on American business. prereq: MBA student

Carlson Executive MBA (CMBA)

CMBA 5554. International Residency. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
CMBA 5625. Entrepreneurship and Innovation. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Entrepreneurial role of employee/management in increasing organizational value through creation/formation of new businesses, products, or markets within entities ranging from early stage companies to social ventures to F500 corporations.

CMBA 5710. Leadership. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Self-awareness/insight concerning personal leadership/core values. Increase capabilities to understand potential personal derailment patterns/create effective strategies to address challenges. Develop lifelong executive leadership practices/habits for high performance in demanding circumstances.

CMBA 5711. Negotiation. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Securing agreements between two or more parties who are interdependent and are seeking to maximize their own outcomes. Negotiation in various settings. Simulations, role-playing, cases.

CMBA 5712. Information Technology. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Course prepares you with an inside-out and an outside-in perspective of how information technology is disrupting a variety of industries, how to compete in such an environment and how to strategically manage the IT function within companies to have an efficiency-innovation duality. Key principles covered in the class are developing a state-of-the-art IT strategy, getting first-hand exposure to ERP systems and learning the organizational changes involved in implementing such systems, applying disruptive and big-bang theories of IT enables disruption and learning the nuances of platform competition and multi-sided markets to fight such disruption.

CMBA 5713. Managerial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) How to analyze accounting for management decisions. Planning/control. Transfer pricing, performance measurements, cost behavior, cost allocation, activity-based costing, standard costs.

CMBA 5714. Advanced Marketing. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Product markets in which organization should compete. Sustainable competitive advantage. Matching marketing strategy with environment. Coordinating marketing/business functions. Organizing/managing marketing process. Cases.

CMBA 5715. Advanced Financial Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Executive-level corporate financial policy. Rigorous case-oriented approach. Students apply principles of finance on their own initiative.

CMBA 5721. Advanced Management Topics. (1.5 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) Topics reflects strengths, talents, and interests of class. Topics integrate different aspects of curriculum while not being limited by specific area/paradigm.


CMBA 5723. Ethics. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Role of ethics in corporate strategy. Stakeholder management, individual/collective responsibility, international business ethics. Business's responsibility to the environment. Truthful/tasteful advertising. Obligations to local community. Managing diverse workforce.

CMBA 5724. International Residency. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Students travel to international location for 11 days. Discussions with international colleagues. Applying program concepts. Sensitivity to cultural/social differences. Pre-trip preparation, on-site discussion, trip assignment.

CMBA 5810. Introduction to Statistics and Business Analytics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course focuses on the use of data to solve business problems and the development of skills necessary to (1) formulate a management problem as a statistical problem; (2) collect appropriate data and perform fundamental procedures of statistical analysis; and (3) to interpret, critically evaluate, and implement the results of the statistical analysis. In particular, the student should be able to: generate and use basic graphical and numerical descriptive methods; apply basic estimation and testing procedures; estimate and interpret the parameters of simple and multiple regression model; to test the utility of the model and to use it for estimation and prediction; think statistically about issues facing her/his organization; recognize when statistical methods are effective, and when they are not; and to translate, communicate, and critically evaluate the results of statistical analyses.

CMBA 5811. Financial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Students learn about the accounting system used by firms to measure and report their economic performance and financial position to external parties. Students analyze corporate financial reports to discover the impact of significant economic events. Discussions and cases focus on the role of financial reporting standards in informing financial intermediaries and contributing to the efficient allocation of capital in a modern economy.

CMBA 5812. Organizational Behavior. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Course's main purpose is to prepare you to successfully engage and lead people to achieve organizational goals. Effective managers must not only develop winning strategies, but they must also implement them. Doing so requires a thorough understanding of organizational behavior. Broadly speaking, organizational behavior is the systematic study of how people behave in organizational settings. This course is designed to develop your understanding of the complexity of organizational behavior.

CMBA 5813. Competing In The Digital Age. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Course prepares you with an inside-out and an outside-in perspective of how information technology is disrupting a variety of industries, how to compete in such an environment and how to strategically manage the IT function within companies to have an efficiency-innovation duality. Key principles covered in the class are developing a state-of-the-art IT strategy, getting first-hand exposure to ERP systems and learning the organizational changes involved in implementing such systems, applying disruptive and big-bang theories of IT enables disruption and learning the nuances of platform competition and multi-sided markets to fight such disruption.

CMBA 5814. Economics. (1.5 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) The goal is to improve corporate decision-making by developing better understanding of the economic environment. Emphasis is strategic, not theoretic (this is not a standard macro course.) We shall consider two primary kinds of economic phenomena (and models): i) long-run economic growth; ii) business cycles. Also and importantly, we will learn about what a central bank does and spend some time on the current world financial/macroeconomic mess. How could we do otherwise? Students will learn appropriate tools to analyze these phenomena and apply them to their own decision-making environs, both organizational and personal.

CMBA 5815. Marketing Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This is a study of management of the marketing function. We strive for an understanding of foundational marketing concepts and of the skills needed for strategy development. We also consider the importance of integrating financial data, operational factors, and human resource issues along with marketing research pertaining to product offering decisions, distribution channels, pricing and communication.

CMBA 5816. Strategic Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Course provides an integrated, top management viewpoint for business students. It frames the functional courses in the CEMBA
Curriculum by providing a 'total' business perspective. The course objective is to develop analytic skills and deep understandings in identifying key issues and formulating and implementing appropriate strategies for creating and sustaining a competitive edge in complex business situations. The course will familiarize students with the most current theories, concepts, and techniques of strategic management using a combination of readings, case discussions, presentations and videos. Student progress will be assessed through class participation, an in-class exam, and a group project comparing the strategies of two competing firms.

CMBA 5817. Financial Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Students apply concepts of risk, return, and valuation to decisions that a corporate financial officer or person in small business must make about sources/uses of funds during changing financial markets.

CMBA 5818. Supply Chain and Operations. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) A majority of the people and physical assets of a company are involved in operations. The operations function represents the physical core of every company: The systems and processes that generate the goods and services to be sold to customers. World-class operations can lead to a significant and enduring competitive advantage. Failing operations mean low productivity and bad press at best, and company failure at worst. Understanding operations means understanding processes and supply chains. This course is designed to develop a basic framework to comprehend key design decisions and trade-offs within that context. As such, the course encompasses both manufacturing and service operations. Course also highlights why successful supply chain and operations management has to be strategic in nature, and how the operations function relates to other business functions such as marketing or product development.

CMBA 5820. Negotiation Strategies: Creative Solutions for Difficult Problems. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Negotiation is the art and science of securing agreements between two or more parties who are interdependent and who are seeking to maximize their own outcomes. As such, this course deals with understanding the behavior of individuals, groups, and organizations in the context of competitive situations. We focus on understanding both the theory and process of negotiation in a variety of settings. This course is designed to be relevant to the broad spectrum of negotiation problems that are faced by managers and professionals. It is designed to complement the technical and diagnostic skills learned in other courses in the program. A basic premise of the course is that while a manager needs analytical skills to discover optimal solutions to problems, a broad array of negotiation skills are needed to get these solutions accepted and implemented. This course will allow participants the opportunity to develop these skills experientially and to understand negotiation in useful analytic frameworks. As such, considerable emphasis will be placed on simulations, role-playing, and cases.

CMBA 5821. Managerial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course presents the topic of management accounting in depth. The purpose of management accounting is to provide information to management for costing products and decision making as well as for planning, controlling, and evaluating business activities. The student who successfully completes this class will be able to identify a managerial issue and create a solution to the problem.

CMBA 5822. Applied Leadership. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) The course objectives are to build stronger self-awareness and insight concerning personal leadership and core values, increase capabilities to understand potential personal derailment patterns and create effective strategies to address these challenges, better nurture and leverage strengths for executive leadership performance, effectively coach and motivate others as a key executive leadership attribute, and develop deeper lifelong executive leadership practices and habits for high performance in demanding circumstances. Prereq: CMBA student

CMBA 5823. Competing Globally. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) In this course we explore the many faces of global competition. We challenge the assumptions that global strategy is a precursor to success by exploring a set of complex forces that drive firms to internationalize. The course places special emphasis on emerging markets, given that they are home to most of the global growth and population, as well as institutional voids. We focus on factors that determine strategic choices firms make as they build their international presence, by exploring how firms: build international presence by selecting countries, and modes of entry; benefit from national competitive advantage in developed and emerging markets; diagnose and address cultural challenges of working across borders, organize to share knowledge across borders; build and sustain their multifaceted global legitimacy; collaborate across borders; prepare their managers to address cultural, personal, and career challenges in expatriate roles and on global teams.

CMBA 5824. Corporate Responsibility & Ethics. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) In this course we will explore both ethical challenges in the contemporary business environment as well as the strategic opportunities offered by corporate social responsibility. Students will conduct stakeholder analysis, apply ethical principles, consider alternatives, and recommend and defend an "ethical" final decision. We will seek to answer the question "can business do good, and also do well?"

CMBA 5825. Strategic Marketing. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Marketing begins and ends with the buyer. Hence, marketing strategy is the study of delivering value to buyers in a manner that exceeds the value proposition of marketplace rivals, using both internal and external resources. From determining consumer needs to assuring customer satisfaction, a clear understanding of buyer behavior is critical to the successful formulation and implementation of marketing strategy. To that end, this course is designed to provide prospective general managers the intellectual tools necessary to design actionable marketing strategies. There will be a strong emphasis on managerial action and multiple theoretical perspectives will be discussed.

CMBA 5826. Corporate Strategy. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This course focuses on the strategic management of firm scope (i.e., choosing what your firm does and does not do). It provides understanding about strategic choices such as outsourcing or "insourcing" activates and entering or leaving lines of business. We develop and employ a set of tools that provide a disciplined way to investigate these issues. Why companies exist, notion of added value, how companies add value through resources and incentives to develop resources, why a company would participate in more than one line of business, and what considerations should guide corporate renewal.

CMBA 5827. Advanced Financial Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Financial Management introduced the theory of corporate finance and the application of value creation principles to, mainly, business operating decisions at the level of the project or initiative. This course moves on to consider decisions at the firm level. Among the questions addressed in this course are how best to measure overall firm performance, how to best finance the company, including debt versus equity questions, when to include options in the firm?s financing arrangements, when to lease resources rather than buy them, when to pay a dividend and/or repurchase shares and whether mergers and acquisitions generate value added.

CMBA 5828. International Residency - Study Abroad. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Students travel to an international location for 9-10 days. This provides the opportunity to engage in discussions with international colleagues, apply program concepts, and develop a broader sensitivity to cultural and social differences. Pre-trip preparation, assignments, on-site discussions and activities, and post-trip assignments are required.

CMBA 5829. International Residency? Global Virtual Team Project. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) The Virtual Team Project (VTP) provides Carlson School Executive MBA students with the unique opportunity to work in a collaborative team environment across cultures, industries, and markets alongside students from our Vienna Executive MBA program and our China Executive MBA program. As participants in the VTP, students
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

develop advanced skills in teamwork, cross-cultural collaboration, and business plan development within a dynamic environment shaped by academic rigor and the demands of real-world international business.

CMBA 5530. Advanced Management Topic Elective: Power & Influence. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Elective courses are offered across cohorts on preference basis. Course topics may change from year to year and can cover a variety of areas including entrepreneurship/innovation, strategy, IT, and others.

CMBA 5531. Advanced Management Topic Elective. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Elective courses are offered across cohorts on preference basis. Course topics may change from year to year and can cover a variety of areas from entrepreneurship/innovation, strategy, IT, and others.

CMBA 5532. Advanced Management Topic Elective. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Elective courses are offered across cohorts on preference basis. Course topics may change from year to year and can cover a variety of areas from entrepreneurship/innovation, strategy, IT, and others.

CMBA 5533. Advanced Management Topics Elective. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Elective courses are offered across cohorts on preference basis. Course topics may change from year to year and can cover a variety of areas from entrepreneurship/innovation, strategy, IT, and others.

Carlson School of Management (CSOM)

CSOM 8101. Methods and Topics in Applied Economics. (2-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Intermediate methods/topics in business research.

Center for Allied Health Prog (CAHP)

CAHP 5110. Foundations of Interprofessional Communication and Collaboration. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Interprofessional approach to health care. Directed group activities in five two-hour sessions: personal/professional image, teamwork, self/peer assessment; health professions; professional identity/integrity; relationships between professions and those they serve. Includes online modules. prereq: Enrolled CLSP or OT student

Chemical Engineering (CHEN)


CHEN 5751. Biochemical Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Chemical engineering principles applied to analysis/design of complex cellular/enzyme processes. Quantitative framework for design of cells for production of proteins, synthesis of antibodies with mammalian cells, or degradation of toxic compounds in contaminated soil. prereq: [3005 or 4005], [conc registration is required (or allowed) in 3006 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4006], [conc registration is required (or allowed) in 3102 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4102]


CHEN 5771. Colloids and Dispersions. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Preparation, stability, coagulation kinetics or colloidal solutions. DLVO theory, electrokinetic phenomena. Properties of micelles, other microstructures. prereq: Physical chemistry

CHEN 8101. Fluid Mechanics I: Change, Deformation, Equations of Flow. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Equations of change of mass, momentum, angular momentum. Kinematics of deformation, convective transport. Applications to fluid statics/dynamics of Newtonian fluids. Examples of exact solutions of Navier-Stokes equations, useful simplifications. prereq: Chemical engineering grad student or instr consent

CHEN 8102. Principles and Applications of Rheology. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Deformation and flow of non-Newtonian and viscoelastic fluids, plastic materials, and perfectly elastic solids. Phenomenological and molecular interpretation of rheology of endotherms, polymer melts and polymer solutions, application of rheology to polymer processing. prereq: 8101


CHEN 8112. Rheology Laboratory Project. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) How to make rheological lab measurements. Students select/characterize rheologically interesting material with help of instructor. Oral/written report. Half-semester course. prereq: 8101, [4702 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4702 or 8102 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8102]

CHEN 8115. Electron Microscopy of Soft Matter. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Operation principles of transmission electron microscope (TEM) and scanning electron microscope (SEM). How these instruments are applied in study of soft materials (e.g., liquid, semi-liquid material systems). Unique specimen preparation techniques, low image contrast, electron-beam radiation-damage, and limited signal-to-noise ratio. TEM/SEM digital imaging. prereq: Chemical engineering or materials science/engineering grad major or instr consent

CHEN 8201. Applied Math. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Integrated approach to solving linear mathematical problems. Linear algebraic equations. Linear ordinary and partial differential equations using theoretical numerical analysis based on linear operator theory. prereq: Chemical engineering grad student or instr consent


CHEN 8221. Synthetic Polymer Chemistry. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Condensation, radical, ionic, emulsion, ring-opening, metal-catalyzed polymerizations.
Chain conformation, solution thermodynamics, molecular weight characterization, physical properties. prereq: [Undergraduate organic chemistry course, undergrad physical chemistry course] or instr consent

CHEN 8301. Physical Rate Processes I: Transport. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

CHEN 8302. Physical Rate Processes II: Mass Transfer. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Applications of mass transfer. Membranes, including gas separation and reverse osmosis. Controlled drug release. Dispersion, including examples of pollution modeling. Adsorption/chromatography. Coupled heat/mass transfer, including cooling towers. Double-diffusive effects. prereq: Chemical engineering grad student or instr consent

CHEN 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
[No description] prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

CHEN 8401. Physical and Chemical Thermodynamics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Principles of thermodynamics with emphasis on solving problems encountered in chemical engineering and materials science. An organized exposition of fundamental concepts that will help students understand and analyze the systems they are likely to encounter while conducting original research. This course is for students who seek a much deeper understanding than a typical undergraduate course provides. prereq: Undergraduate engineering course or chemistry course in thermodynamics. Chemical Engineering graduate student, or instructor consent

CHEN 8402. Statistical Thermodynamics and Kinetics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Introduction to statistical mechanical description of equilibrium and non-equilibrium properties of matter. Emphasizes fluids, classical statistical mechanics. prereq: Chemical engineering grad student or instr consent

CHEN 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
[No description] prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

CHEN 8501. Chemical Rate Processes: Analysis of Chemical Reactors. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Design of reactors for heat management and with catalytic processes. Steady state and transient behavior. Polymerization, combustion, solids processing, and environmental modeling. Design of multiphase reactors. prereq: [Course in chemical reactor engineering, chemical engineering grad student] or instr consent

CHEN 8502. Process Control. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
For linear systems: stability, controllability, observability, pole-placement via state feedback state observers, output feedback, and robustness of control systems. For nonlinear systems: solution properties, stability analysis, singular perturbations, feedback linearization via state feedback, and direct synthesis via output feedback. prereq: Chemical Engineering grad major or instr consent

CHEN 8503. Chemical Rate Processes: Homogeneous Reactions. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Description/characterization of chemically reacting systems. Theories of elementary reactions. Experimental methods for investigating elementary reactions. Applications of chemical kinetics to complex reactions, such as combustion, flames, and the atmosphere. prereq: Chemical engineering grad student or instr consent

CHEN 8555. Chemical Engineering Teaching Practicum. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.) S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Experience in instruction including grading of student work, holding of office hours, and in special cases, lecturing. Students will work with and receive feedback from a faculty member in CEMS. prereq: Grad ChEn major and DGS permission

CHEN 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.) S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr.; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr.; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CHEN 8752. Quantitative Biology for Engineers. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

CHEN 8754. Systems Analysis of Biological Processes. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Relating biological processes at molecular level to physiological level of cells/organisms/populations. Methodology for analyzing data. Quantification of molecular interplays. prereq: Grad student in [life sciences or chemical/physical sciences or engineering]; ChEn students must take A/F

CHEN 8771. Interfaces and Colloids. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Interfacial tension/thermodynamics, capillarity, contact angle/wettability, adhesion, preparation/stability of colloids. DLVO theory, electrophoretic phenomena, micelles, rheology of dispersions. prereq: Physical Chemistry

CHEN 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.) No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
[No description] prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

CHEN 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.) No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
[No description] prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

CHEN 8900. Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
Presentation and discussion of papers concerning newer developments in chemical engineering, materials science, and related fields.

CHEN 8901. Seminar. (1 cr.; max 9 cr.) S-N only; Every Spring)
Presentation and discussion of papers concerning the newer developments in chemical engineering.

CHEN 8902. Seminar: Finite Element Methods of Computer-aided Analysis. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Fundamentals of finite element method as applied mathematics. How to construct finite element codes and put them into operation. prereq: Chemical engineering grad student or instr consent

CHEN 8993. Directed Study. (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

CHEN 8994. Directed Research. (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

CHEN 8995. Special Topics. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
New or experimental courses offered by department or visiting faculty.

Chemical Physics (CHPH)

CHPH 8081. M.S. Plan B Project I. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Topic arranged by student adviser. Written report required. prereq: Grad chem phys major

CHPH 8082. M.S. Plan B Project II. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Topic arranged by student adviser. Written report required. prereq: Grad chem phys major

CHPH 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
[No description] prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

CHPH 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
[No description] prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
CPH 8601. Seminar: Modern Problems in Chemical Physics. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics in chemical physics. prereq: Grad chem physics major or instr consent

CPH 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CPH 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

CPH 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Chemistry (CHEM)

CHEM 5210. Materials Characterization. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Modern tools/techniques for both bulk- and thin-film characterization. Topics may include ion-solid interactions, Rutherford back scattering, secondary ion mass spectrometry, solid-state NMR, x-ray photoelectron spectroscopy, small-angle x-ray/neutron scattering, transmission/scanning electron/probe microscopy, near-field scanning optical microscopy, porosimetry, adsorption techniques, and ellipsometry. prereq: grad student or instr consent

CHEM 5245. Introduction to Drug Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Concepts that govern design/discovery of drugs. Physical, bioorganic, medicinal chemical principles applied to explain rational design and mechanism of action drugs. prereq: 2302 or equiv

CHEM 5755. X-Ray Crystallography. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Essentials of crystallography as applied to modern, single crystal X-ray diffraction methods. Practical training in use of instrumentation in X-ray crystallography facility in Department of Chemistry. Date collection, correction/refinement, structure solutions, generation of publication materials, use of Cambridge Crystallographic Structure Database. prereq: Chem grad student or instr consent

CHEM 8011. Mechanisms of Chemical Reactions. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Reaction mechanisms and methods of study. Mechanistic concepts in chemistry. Gas phase reactions to mechanisms, "electron pushing" mechanisms in organic reactions, mechanism of enzymatic reactions. Kinetic schemes and other strategies to investigate mechanisms. prereq: 2302 or equiv

CHEM 8021. Computational Chemistry. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

CHEM 8066. Professional Conduct of Chemical Research. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Builds sensitivity to ethical issues in chemical research. Readings/case studies, small-group/large-group discussion, summarizing comments from instructors/guests/panels having special expertise. Weekly seminar. prereq: Chem grad student

CHEM 8081. M.S. Plan B Project I. (1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Satisfies project requirement for Plan B master's degree. May appear on M.S. degree program, but does not count toward 14-credit minimum in major field. Topic arranged by student adviser; written report required. 8081 required; 8082 optional. prereq: grad chem major

CHEM 8082. M.S. Plan B Project II. (1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Satisfies project requirement for Plan B master's degree. May appear on M.S. degree program, but does not count toward 14-credit minimum in major field. Topic arranged by student adviser; written report required. 8081 required; 8082 optional. prereq: grad chem major

CHEM 8151. Analytical Separations and Chemical Equilibria. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Advanced treatment of principles of analytical chemistry, chemical equilibria, and dynamics. Chromatographic and other modern analytical scale separation techniques. Emphasizes column dynamics and retention mechanisms. prereq: instr consent

CHEM 8152. Analytical Spectroscopy. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Survey of analytical spectroscopic methods. Design/application of spectroscopic instruments, including signal generation, acquisition, and interpretation. May include nuclear magnetic resonance, electron paramagnetic resonance, infrared and ultraviolet/visible spectroscopy, and mass spectrometry. prereq: grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8153. Extracting Signal From Noise. (5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Use of analog/digital electronics and computational methods in experiments. Passive circuits, operational amplifiers, filters, oscillators and Laplace transform techniques in analysis, domain conversion for data acquisition/control, statistics, experimental design. Introduction to chemometrics, Fourier analysis, convolution/deconvolution, curve fitting. prereq: [4101 or equiv], differential equations course

CHEM 8155. Advanced Electroanalytical Chemistry. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Thermodynamics/kinetics of electron/ ion transfer, electric double layer, mass transfer by diffusion/migration. Ion-selective potentiometry, chronocoulometry, cyclic voltammetry, pulse voltammetry, ion-transfer voltammetry, impedance spectroscopy, bioelectroanalysis, rotating disk electrodes, microelectrodes, chemically modified electrodes. Scanning electrochemical microscopy. EC-STM, quartz crystal microbalance.

CHEM 8157. Bioanalytical Chemistry. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Theory and practical aspects of analytical methods used in determination/characterization of biologically important materials. Enzymatic/kinetic methods in study of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids.

CHEM 8159. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Detailed understanding of relaxation processes, chemical exchange, quadrupolar effects, NMR, NMR hardware, and solid state NMR, NMR imaging and Pulsed Field Gradient (PFG) NMR are discussed. prereq: Sem of organic chem

CHEM 8180. Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry. (2-4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Topics (and availability) vary by year depending on instructor and development of the field. prereq: Grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8201. Materials Chemistry. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Crystal systems/unit cells, phase diagrams, defects/interfaces, optical/dielectric properties, electrical/thermal conductivity, X-ray diffraction, thin film analysis, electronic structure, polarons/phonons, solid state chemistry, liquid/molecular crystals, polymers, magnetic/optical materials, porous materials, ceramics, piezoelectric materials, biomedical materials, catalysts. prereq: [4701, 3902] or instr consent

CHEM 8211. Physical Polymer Chemistry. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

CHEM 8221. Synthetic Polymer Chemistry. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Condensation, radical, ionic, emulsion, ring-opening, metal-catalyzed polymerizations. Chain conformation, solution thermodynamics, molecular weight characterization, physical properties. prereq: Undergrad organic
CHEM 8280. Special Topics in Materials Chemistry. (2-4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics (and availability) vary by year depending on instructor and development of the field. prereq: Grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8321. Organic Synthesis. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Core course; fundamental concepts, reactions, reagents, and stereochemical issues, and mechanistic skills necessary for understanding organic chemistry. prereq: 2302 or equiv

CHEM 8322. Advanced Organic Chemistry. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Modern studies. Topics, which vary by year, include natural products, heterocycles, asymmetric synthesis, organometallic chemistry, and polymer chemistry. prereq: 2302 or equiv

CHEM 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

CHEM 8352. Physical Organic Chemistry. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Fundamental concepts, mechanistic tools for analyzing organic reaction mechanisms. Solvation, reactive intermediates, gas phase chemistry, photochemistry, strained-ring chemistry. prereq: 4011 or 8011

CHEM 8361. Interpretation of Organic Spectra. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Practical application of nuclear magnetic resonance, mass, ultraviolet, and infrared spectral analyses to solution of organic structural problems. prereq: 2302 or equiv

CHEM 8380. Special Topics in Organic Chemistry. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Topics (and availability) vary by year depending on instructor and development of the field. prereq: grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8411. Introduction to Chemical Biology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Chemistry of amino acids, peptides, proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids. Structure, nomenclature, synthesis, and reactivity. Overview of techniques used to characterize these biomolecules. prereq: 2302 or equiv

CHEM 8412. Chemical Biology of Enzymes. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Enzyme classification with representative examples from current literature. Strategies used to decipher enzyme mechanisms. Chemical approaches for control of enzyme catalysis. prereq: 2302 or equiv

CHEM 8413. Nucleic Acids. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Chemistry and biology of nucleic acids: structure, thermodynamics, reactivity, DNA repair, chemical oligonucleotide synthesis, antisense approaches, ribozymes, overview of techniques used in nucleic acid research, interactions with small molecules and proteins. prereq: 2302 or equiv

CHEM 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

CHEM 8480. Special Topics in Biological Chemistry. (2-4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Topics (and availability) vary by year, depending on instructor and development of the field. prereq: Grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8541. Dynamics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Mathematical methods for physical chemistry. Classical mechanics/dynamics, normal modes of vibration. Special topics such as rotational motion, Langevin equation, Brownian motion, time correlation functions, collision theory, cross sections, energy transfer, molecular forces, potential energy surfaces, classical electrostatics, Shannon entropy. prereq: Undergrad physical chem course

CHEM 8551. Quantum Mechanics I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Review of classical mechanics. Postulates of quantum mechanics with applications to determination of single particle bound state energies and scattering cross-sections in central field potentials. Density operator formalism with applications to description of two level systems, two particle systems, entanglement, and Bell inequality. prereq: undergrad physical chem course

CHEM 8552. Quantum Mechanics II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Second Quantization/Density matrices; Molecular Electronic Structure Theory; Hartree-Fock Theory; Electron Correlation; Configuration Interaction; Perturbation Theory; Energy Derivatives; Coupled-Cluster:Density Functional Theory; Relativistic Quantum Chemistry; prereq: 8551

CHEM 8561. Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Reaction Dynamics I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Two-part sequence. Thermodynamics, equilibrium statistical mechanics, ensemble theory, partition functions. Applications, including ideal gases/crystals. Theories of simple liquids, Monte Carlo, and molecular dynamics simulations. Reaction dynamics from microscopic viewpoint. prereq: undergrad physical chem course

CHEM 8562. Thermodynamics, Statistical Mechanics, and Reaction Dynamics II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Two-part sequence. Thermodynamics, equilibrium statistical mechanics, ensemble theory, partition functions. Applications, including ideal gases/crystals. Theories of simple liquids, Monte Carlo, and molecular dynamics simulations. Reaction dynamics from microscopic viewpoint. prereq: 8551

CHEM 8563. Molecular Simulations. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Principles of Monte Carlo/molecular dynamics simulations. Algorithms, simulation set-up/analysis, applications to chemical systems. Hands-on computational project that requires writing of computer code. prereq: grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8564. Laser Spectroscopy. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Fundamentals of light-molecule interactions/manifestation in spectroscopic observables. Time correlation functions, spectroscopic linesshapes, linear/nonlinear material responses, material susceptibilities. Role of lasers in measuring quantities. prereq: grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8565. Chemical Reaction Dynamics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Fundamentals of chemical reaction dynamics including potential energy surfaces, collision theory, statistical mechanical background and transition state theory, variational transition state theory, activation energy, tunneling, unimolecular reactions, energy transfer, reactions in solution, solvation free energy, potential of mean force, quasithermodynamic treatment, reactions in solution, diffusion control, Kramers' theory, and photochemistry
CHEM 8580. Special Topics in Physical Chemistry. (; 2-4 cr. ; max 8 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Topics (and availability) vary depending on instructor and development of the field. prereq: grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8601. Seminar: Modern Problems in Chemistry. (; 1 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Weekly seminar series on modern chemical topics. prereq: grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8602. Seminar Presentation: Modern Problems in Chemistry. (; 1 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Weekly seminar series on modern chemical topics presented by students. prereq: grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr. ; max 12 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CHEM 8700. Advanced Concepts in Medicinal Chemistry: Combinatorial Methods in Chemical Biology. (; 2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Principles of current combinatorial methods for generation of biological/chemical libraries. Emphasizes utility in biology and in drug design. Material is drawn from primary literature, prereq: [2302 or equiv], [BioC 4331 or equiv]

CHEM 8715. Physical Inorganic Chemistry. (; 4 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) Physical methods and concepts applied to inorganic and organometallic systems, including many of the following methods: NMR, IR, UV-VIS, ESR, M[?]?ssbauer and mass spectroscopy, magnetic measurements. X-ray diffraction. prereq: 4701 or equiv, grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8725. Organometallic Chemistry. (; 4 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Synthesis, reactions, structures, and other important properties of main group and transition metal organometallic compounds; treatment in terms of modern electronic and structural theory; emphasis on their use as stoichiometric and homogenous catalytic reagents in organic and inorganic systems. prereq: 4701 or equiv, grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8735. Bioinorganic Chemistry. (; 4 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Survey of role of metal ions in biology; emphasizes structure, function, and spectroscopy of metalloproteins and their synthetic analogs. prereq: 4701 or equiv, grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8745. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. (; 4 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Survey of topics in main group and transition metal chemistry; emphasizes synthesis, structure, physical properties, and chemical reactivity. prereq: 8715, grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (; 1-18 cr. ; max 50 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

CHEM 8780. Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry. (; 2-4 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Topics (and availability) vary by year depending on instructor and development of the field. prereq: Grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8880. Special Topics in Chemistry. (; 2-4 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring) Topics (and availability) vary depending on instructor and development of the field. prereq: Grad chem major or instr consent

CHEM 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr. ; max 100 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Chicano Studies (CHIC)

CHIC 5374. Migrant Farmworkers in the United States: Families, Work, and Advocacy. (CIV; 4 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring) Socioeconomic/political forces that impact migrant farmworkers. Effects of the laws and policies on everyday life. Theoretical assumptions/strategies of unions and advocacy groups. Role/power of consumer. How consuming cheap food occurs at expense of farmworkers.

CHIC 5412. Comparative Indigenous Feminisms. (GP; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) The course will examine the relationship between Western feminism and indigenous feminism as well as the interconnections between women of color feminism and indigenous feminism. In addition to exploring how indigenous feminists have theorized from ‘the flesh’ of their embodied experience of colonialism, the course will also consider how indigenous women are articulating decolonization and the embodiment of autonomy through scholarship, cultural revitalization, and activism.

CHIC 5920. Topics in Chicana(o) Studies. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Multidisciplinary themes in Chicana(o) studies. Issues of current interest.

CHIC 5993. Directed Studies. (; 1-3 cr. ; max 16 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading, research, and study for completion of the requirements for a senior paper or honors thesis. prereq: instr consent

Child & Adolescent Psychiatry (CAPY)

CAPY 5560. ADHD Throughout the Life Span: Perspectives on Diagnosis, Assessment, and Developmental Course. (; 1-2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) ADHD, from its earliest presentation to its later adult manifestations. Clinical depression, diagnostic criteria. Disorders that commonly coexist with ADHD. Standard assessment procedures for making a diagnosis. Developmental changes in clinical procedures. prereq: Upper div

CAPY 5672. Children's Exposure to Domestic Violence: Effects on Child Functioning, Treatment Implications. (; 1 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Effects of exposure to domestic violence in context of development, from infancy to late adolescence. Assessment strategies, best practices in intervention/prevention for vulnerable children and adolescents. Multidisciplinary approaches to working with children exposed to violence (e.g., judicial, medical, law enforcement partnerships).

CAPY 7201. Diagnostic Practicum in Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. (; 1-6 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Multidisciplinary evaluations of children, adolescents, and their families are presented for discussion, dynamic and diagnostic formulations, and disposition planning in a conference setting. Consultation to schools, residential treatment centers, and community agencies may be included. prereq: instr consent

CAPY 7203. Child and Adolescent Psychiatry for Psychology Interns: Fairview-University Medical Center. (; 1-6 cr. ; O-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Assessment/therapeutic interventions with children, adolescents, and families in child/adolescent psychiatric settings. prereq: instr consent

CAPY 7521. Outpatient Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychiatry for Primary Care Physicians. (; 2-12 cr. ; O-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised diagnostic and therapeutic experiences in an outpatient setting. Consultation to schools, residential treatment centers, and community agencies may be included. prereq: cr ar, reg med

CAPY 7602. Introductory Readings and Research Methods in Child, Adolescent, and Family Psychiatry. (; 2-6 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Child development, diagnostic/therapeutic techniques, psychopathology. Readings/discussions with faculty. prereq: Med student, instr consent

CAPY 7603. Clinical Child Psychiatry. (; 4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) In this elective, the student will have an opportunity to experience the clinical practice of child and adolescent psychiatry across

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
CPSY 5252. Facilitating Social and Emotional Learning in Early Childhood Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This course explores social and emotional development throughout the early childhood (0-8) years. Explore the variety of ways that social interactions and emotional understanding occur in young children with a special emphasis on the role of adults in facilitating these processes. Students will encounter a blend of theory and application as they learn to promote children's mental health, understand special circumstances such as trauma, and respond to challenging behaviors across early learning settings. prereq: CPSY 2301 or equiv or inst consent. For Early Childhood or ECSE students.

CPSY 5253. Facilitating Cognitive and Language Learning in Early Childhood Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Overview of cognitive and language characteristics of children ages 0-8 years and of how teachers can plan curriculum to facilitate children's development in these areas. prereq: CPSY 5252, 5253, and 5254 prior to student teaching. For Early Childhood or ECSE students.

CPSY 5254. Facilitating Creative and Motor Learning in Early Childhood Education. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Learn how young children develop creativity and motor skills from birth - age 8. Engage in hands-on exploration of creative classroom materials and related action-oriented and applied assignments with small groups of children in early childhood education settings. prereq: CPSY 2301 or equiv or inst consent. For Early Childhood and ECSE students.

CPSY 5258. Cognitive and Biological Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course concerns the development and function of thinking skills throughout the lifespan, touching upon several aspects of what makes humans unique. How are humans able to perceive, evaluate, interpret, infer, remember, symbolize, plan, evaluate, problem solve, and hypothesize? What influences the very emergence of such abilities and the nature of their function? What obstacles interfere with the development or the quality of cognitive processes? Brain development and other biological factors, and our relationships and other environmental factors influence our thinking and its development. Throughout this course, we will discuss how knowledge about cognitive development can influence our work with children, adolescents, and adults, in daily life, professional practice, and public policy. Among the many applications of our knowledge of cognitive development, in this course we will focus on select examples relevant to parenting, education, and media exposure, and on topics initiated by students. The course will address individual differences and cultural differences in cognitive development, and how knowledge about variation in typical cognitive development provides an important foundation for understanding atypical cognitive development.

CPSY 5301. Advanced Developmental Psychology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) This course is an exploration of life span development through the lenses of social, cultural, cognitive, biological, and learning theories and research. A primary emphasis of the class is on gaining better conceptual understanding of different perspectives on healthy development in order to support informed practical understanding of how to help children, adolescents, and adults progress through the developmental periods and to help them with the challenges they face across their lifespan. This course is intended for graduate students. Undergraduate students should take CPSY 2301 or 3301 and not also 5301.

CPSY 5302. Cognitive and Biological Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course concerns the development and function of thinking skills throughout the lifespan, touching upon several aspects of what makes humans unique. How are humans able to perceive, evaluate, interpret, infer, remember, symbolize, plan, evaluate, problem solve, and hypothesize? What influences the very emergence of such abilities and the nature of their function? What obstacles interfere with the development or the quality of cognitive processes? Brain development and other biological factors, and our relationships and other environmental factors influence our thinking and its development. Throughout this course, we will discuss how knowledge about cognitive development can influence our work with children, adolescents, and adults, in daily life, professional practice, and public policy. Among the many applications of our knowledge of cognitive development, in this course we will focus on select examples relevant to parenting, education, and media exposure, and on topics initiated by students. The course will address individual differences and cultural differences in cognitive development, and how knowledge about variation in typical cognitive development provides an important foundation for understanding atypical cognitive development.

CPSY 5303. Social and Emotional Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) What are the roots of becoming who we are, as individuals in society? What roles do others -- parents, siblings, peers, teachers, and communities -- play in the socialization of an individual, and how stable are the forces and outcomes of these influences? This course focuses on social development throughout the human lifespan, with an emphasis on how biology, culture, and relationships influence that development. Throughout this course,
we will discuss how knowledge about social development can inform our interpretation of social issues and guide our reaction to them, in terms of behaviors, practices, and public policy. Among the many possible applications of social development, we focus in particular (but not exclusively) on positive psychology, widespread social problems such as poverty and social disparities, and prevention science. We emphasize individual differences in social development, and attend to the interplay between social development and cognition, learning, and biological development.

CPSY 5304. Research Methods in Applied Child and Adolescent Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Applied child and adolescent development research builds upon traditions of general, clinical, developmental, and educational psychology research, while focusing on efforts to address social needs, social problems, and public policy. Knowledge of scientifically sound and effective approaches to studying social problems and solutions will support those individuals who lead, contribute to, or use research. That is, knowledge gained from this course will support your development as an investigator or research associate, and it will also empower your role as a savvy consumer of the research you intend to apply to practice or policy.

CPSY 5306. Ethics and Professionalism in Applied Child and Adolescent Development. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course concerns ethical principles, issues, and codes relevant to research and practice in applied developmental psychology. These ethical considerations pertain to the work of professionals and researchers in communities, school, medical, and social agencies that serve children, youth, families, and adults. Throughout the course, we will consider the general principles that guide ethical behaviors and decision-making across settings, unique issues that might arise in specific settings, and the roles served by formal codes of conduct. We will also consider the roots of ethical thinking, behavior, and decision-making, and the social and cultural influences on individuals' developing sense of ethics.

CPSY 5310. Current Issues in Applied Child and Adolescent Development. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Applied Child and Adolescent Development (ACAD) evolved from social scientists' efforts to contribute to solving problems in society. At its inception in the early 1980s, Wertlieb described the applied developmental scientist as ??being increasingly called upon to participate as social change agents and public policy advisors??. (occupying) an important position in many health care, education, human service and public policy settings. ACAD also focuses on positive psychology, supporting healthy development as a preventative vs. only reactive approach to positive change; and appreciates the reciprocal relation between research and practice. This seminar course provides students with a sample of the wide range of current issues faced by applied developmental scientists.

CPSY 5360. Special Topics in Developmental Psychology. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Every Summer)
Study in specialized areas of developmental psychology. Topics/credits vary.

CPSY 5413. Early Childhood and Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
State, federal, and international policies and legislative activity touching first five years of a child's life. Family, community, and institutional roles in promoting children's social, cognitive, and emotional development. Issues related to health, mental health, poverty, developmental delays, and special needs.

CPSY 5414. Individualized Learning Experience in Early Childhood and Public Policy. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Individualized, applied learning experience. Focuses on early childhood policy development, research, or evaluation. Students attend an early childhood policy lecture series and participate in small discussion groups and follow-up activities. prereq: Early Childhood Policy Certificate student, instr consent

CPSY 5501. Foundations in Infant and Early Childhood Mental Health I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)
History, theory, research, concepts, and issues in infant mental health. Issues pertinent to difficulties in development. Readings, visual material. Expert guest lectures. prereq: [Baccalaureate degree in early-childhood-related field from an accredited U.S. institution or documented equival], experience in early childhood [research or practice]

CPSY 5503. Development and Psychopathology in Early Childhood. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
History, theory, research, concepts, and issues in infant mental health. Typical development. Difficulties in development. Expert guest lectures. Readings, visual material. prereq: 5501

CPSY 5506. Infant Observation Seminar I. (1 cr.; S-N only; Spring Odd Year)
How an infant develops in context of family relationships over a 9-12 month period. Students observe an infant for one hour a week, write a narrative, and discuss observations.

CPSY 5508. Infant Observation Seminar II. (1 cr.; S-N only; Summer Odd Year)
How an infant develops in context of family relationships over a nine- to twelve-month period. Students observe an infant for one hour a week, write a narrative, and discuss observations.

CPSY 5511. Infant Observation Seminar III. (1 cr.; S-N only; Fall Even Year)
How an infant develops in context of family relationships over 9-12 month period. Students observe an infant for one hour a week, write a narrative, and discuss observations.

CPSY 5513. Early Childhood Assessment. (3 cr.; A-F only; Summer Odd Year)
The course introduces processes and evidence-based methods of early childhood assessment and diagnosis from a developmental, multi-disciplinary framework. prereq: [Baccalaureate degree in early-childhood-related field from accredited U.S. institution or documented equival], [experience in early childhood research or practice]

CPSY 5515. Assessment in Infant and Early Childhood Mental Health: NCAST. (2 cr.; S-N only; Summer Odd Year)
Achieving reliability in two observational measures of parent-child interaction: (1) nursing child assessment feeding (2) teaching Scales. Discussion, lecture, videotapes, listening/observation tasks. prereq: [Baccalaureate degree in early-childhood-related field from accredited U.S. institution or documented equival], [experience in early childhood research or practice]

CPSY 5518. Prevention and Intervention in Early Childhood: Principles. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year)
Students design prevention/intervention programs and apply evidence-based strategies in workplace/practicum settings. Readings, in-class reflective practice groups. prereq: 5501, 5503, 5506, 5508

CPSY 5521. Prevention and Intervention in Early Childhood: Practice. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
Students design prevention/intervention programs and apply evidence-based strategies in workplace/practicum settings. Readings, in-class reflective practice groups.

CPSY 5523. Reflective Supervision in Infant and Early Childhood Mental Health: Community-based. (1 cr.; S-N only; Spring Even Year)
Principles/strategies of reflective supervision/consultation. Discussion, final assignment designated by instructor.

CPSY 5525. Reflective Supervision in Infant and Early Childhood Mental Health: Clinical. (1 cr.; S-N only; Spring Even Year)
Principles and strategies of reflective supervision/consultation. Discussion, final assignment designated by instructor.

CPSY 5601. Child Life Theory, Practice and Program Development. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
With a strong foundation in the theory and science of child development, Child Life Specialists promote effective coping for children experiencing the stress and uncertainty of illness, injury, disability, and hospitalization. Child Life Specialists translate the theory of developmental science into practice and advocate for patient- and family-centered care in medical settings. This course will provide an overview of history, fundamental theories, relevant research, and application of the Child Life Professional Practice. The Official Documents of the Child Life Council (2011) will be analyzed as a source of guiding principles for professional practice. An introduction to Child Life program development is also examined in this course. This course must be taken prior to a child life internship.
CPSY 5602. Developmental Perspectives on Illness and Injury in Healthcare. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
With a strong foundation in the theory and science of child development, Child Life Specialists promote effective coping for children experiencing the stress and uncertainty of illness, injury, disability, and hospitalization. Child Life Specialists translate the theory of developmental science into practice and advocate for patient- and family-centered care in medical settings. This course will provide an overview of developmental theories as they apply to children and adolescents experiencing illness and injury in healthcare. Child Life preparation, relaxation interventions, and patient support practices for ill children will be examined.

CPSY 5603. Therapeutic Play for Child Life Practice. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
With a strong foundation in the theory and science of child development, Child Life Specialists promote effective coping for children experiencing the stress and uncertainty of illness, injury, disability, and hospitalization. Child Life Specialists translate the theory of developmental science into practice and advocate for patient- and family-centered care in medical settings. This course will provide an overview of the theoretical framework of play across childhood development and its role within pediatric healthcare settings and Child Life practice. Students will gain a professional understanding of therapeutic play interventions essential for facilitation of children’s coping and adjustment in various healthcare experiences.

CPSY 5604. Therapeutic Relationships: Supporting Children in Healthcare. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
With a strong foundation in the theory and science of child development, Child Life Specialists promote effective coping for children experiencing the stress and uncertainty of illness, injury, disability, and hospitalization. Child Life Specialists translate the theory of developmental science into practice and advocate for patient- and family-centered care in medical settings. This course will provide an overview of the role of Child Life professionals in therapeutic relationships with patients, caregivers and families. The theoretical foundations of therapeutic relationships will be examined and students will gain a working knowledge of the philosophies and principles underpinning patient and family-centered care.

CPSY 5605. Childhood Death and Bereavement. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
With a strong foundation in the theory and science of child development, Child Life Specialists promote effective coping for children experiencing the stress and uncertainty of illness, injury, disability, and hospitalization. Child Life Specialists translate the theory of developmental science into practice and advocate for patient- and family-centered care in medical settings. This course will provide an overview of the fundamental theories of children’s concept of death and the grief process across development. Students will gain an understanding of how Child Life Specialists collaborate with multidisciplinary care teams to support and provide culturally competent care to pediatric patients and their families at end-of-life and bereavement.

CPSY 5981. Cross-Cultural Experiences in Education and English Teaching in Brazil. (GP; 12 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This course provides an experiential introduction to the process of learning and teaching a second language to young children in an international setting. Students will engage in inquiry, planning, classroom teaching and reflection as they participate on a team developing curriculum in a partial day English immersion classroom. Through readings, videos, a homestay experience, small group projects, classroom observations, and participation as part of a team of English teachers in Brazil, students will gain an introduction to Brazilian culture, learn the basics of the local education system, and experience firsthand what it is like to learn a new language. Students will next be exposed to some of the basic elements of early childhood second language teaching, will help to plan and co-deliver relevant and appropriate curriculum, write lesson plans and engage in reflective practice with their teaching team. Finally, because of the cultural immersion element of the class, students will be supported to 1) reflect on their personal cultural adjustment process, 2) develop an effective working relationship with their co-teachers, and 3) consider the ethical dilemma present in the provision of educational opportunity to Brazil’s marginalized communities.

CPSY 5991. Independent Study in Child Development. (1-12 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Independent study arranged with child development faculty member.

CPSY 5996. Field Experience in Applied Child and Adolescent Development. (1-12 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Emphasizes field experiences focusing on the development of children and adolescents as individuals or members of groups; may include interactions with children and adolescents in natural settings, or research on applied topics or with atypical populations.

CPSY 8101. Graduate Fellowship Proposal Writing Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
The primary purpose of this course is to prepare students to submit a competitive NSF Graduate Research Fellowship proposal. Students submitting to other organizations are welcome to join the course, but all of the assignments and focus will be on increasing NSF and predoctoral fellowship competitiveness. This course is intended primarily for doctoral students in their first or second year of study.

CPSY 8102. Writing Developmental Psych Grants for NIH and NSF. (1-3 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
Research/identify potential funding sources at NIH/NSF, create right fit between proposals/ agency program goals, address guideline of proposals, write effective key elements of proposal, understand review criteria, complete grant review, interpret feedback from reviews. prereq: Doctoral students in second year of study or beyond

CPSY 8301. Developmental Psychology: Cognitive Processes. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Perceptual, motor, cognitive, and language development, and biological bases of each. Conceptual framework of research issues. prereq: Doctoral student, instn consent

CPSY 8302. Developmental Psychology: Social and Emotional Processes. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Normative issues and individual differences in social development from infancy through adolescence. Empasizes developmental psychopathology, life span considerations. prereq: Doctoral student, instn consent

CPSY 8304. Developmental Research Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Review of research strategies and designs for conducting research in developmental psychology, as well as strengths and weaknesses of each. Students will learn to (a) communicate about empirical research, (b) critically review methods used in empirical studies, and (c) design research to maximize knowledge gained, while recognizing its limitations.

CPSY 8307. Prelim Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Prepare for written preliminary examination during summer of second year of doctoral study. Critically discuss issues/themes in field using key readings suggested by faculty/past readings from core child development doctoral courses. prereq: Child psychology PhD student in second year of study

CPSY 8311. Landmark Issues and Great Controversies in Child Development. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
History of developmental psychology and child development movement in context of conceptual/theoretical controversies. Presentations by students/instructor. prereq: Cpsy doctoral student or instn consent

CPSY 8321. Seminar in Teaching Developmental Psychology. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Apprentices attend weekly seminar meetings covering all aspects of university teaching. Planning course coverage, teaching techniques, developing learning activities and examinations. Preparation for CPSY 8322. prereq: Cpsy doctoral student or instn consent

CPSY 8322. Apprenticeship in Teaching Developmental Psychology. (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Co-instruct a section of a CPSY undergraduate course. Plan syllabus, prepare/deliver lectures, devise active learning activities, prepare exams/assignments, and grade. Meet with apprenticeship supervisor to discuss teaching
CPSY 8333. FTE: Master's. (1-6 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

CPSY 8360. Special Topics in Developmental Psychology. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Intensive study in specialized areas of developmental psychology. Topics/credits vary. prereq: Doctoral student

CPSY 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

CPSY 8600. Advanced Developmental Psychopathology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Alternative formulation of childhood disorders, emphasizing competency training rather than medical nosology. prereq: Doctoral student or instr consent

CPSY 8607. Developmental Neurobiology of Stress and Emotion. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Maladaptive responses to stress are components of both the etiology and expression of many psychiatric disorders. In addition, individuals differ in their stress vulnerability, with some seeming to thrive despite the odds, and others succumbing to even relatively mild adversity. These individual differences are likely the interactions of genes and experiences; early experiences may be particularly noteworthy.

CPSY 8608. Clinical Intervention with Children. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) This course is a graduate seminar designed to introduce students to child treatment theory and techniques. The course has two objectives: (1) to introduce students to current clinical theory and research, relevant to clinical practice with children, and (2) to teach students basic clinical skills and interventions that will prepare them for their first child psychotherapy case during their clinical practicum. The course will cover a variety of topics, including the therapeutic relationship and the therapeutic process, an introduction to different modalities of child psychotherapy (with a focus on cognitive-behavioral and behavioral interventions), and ?real life? clinical practice issues (working with minority populations, working in a managed care environment, and broader children's mental health issues).

CPSY 8660. Advanced Developmental Psychology. (1-4 cr. [max 21 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Intensive study in advanced areas of developmental psychology. Topics/credits vary. prereq: Doctoral student

CPSY 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CPSY 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

CPSY 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

CPSY 8980. Research Seminar in Child Psychology. (1-3 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Participation in organized research group in developmental psychology. prereq: Doctoral student

CPSY 8993. Directed Study in Child Psychology. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbd prereq: Doctoral student or instr consent

CPSY 8994. Research Problems in Child Psychology. (1-6 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option: Every Fall & Spring) Individual empirical investigation. prereq: Doctoral student or instr consent

CPSY 8996. Directed Field Experiences in Child Psychology. (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Emphasizes field experiences focusing on intellectual and/or social development of children as individuals or members of groups; may include interactions with children in natural settings, or research on applied topics or with atypical populations. prereq: Doctoral student, instr consent

CHMB 5800. Organizational Behavior. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Theories/frameworks for analyzing behavior of individuals, groups, and the organization itself. Emphasizes making decisions and developing action plans that enable managers to provide effective leadership. Personnel selection, reward/compensation systems, collective bargaining.

CHMB 5801. Financial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) External accounting system used by firms to measure their economic performance and financial position. Students analyze corporate financial reports to discover impact of significant economic events. Rise of financial reporting standards and financial intermediaries in efficient allocation of capital in a modern economy. Discussions, cases.

CHMB 5802. Statistics and Decision Making. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Exploratory data analysis, basic inferential procedures, statistical process control, regression analysis.

CHMB 5803. Operations Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) How to manage operations function in manufacturing/service organizations. Emphasizes strategic impact of operations decisions. Operations strategy, process design, productivity improvement, quality management, business process re-engineering, service quality, forecasting, demand management, inventory management, production planning, project management, scheduling, supply chain management, international operations management.

CHMB 5804. Managerial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) How to analyze accounting for use in management decisions. Planning and control. Transfer pricing, performance measurements, cost behavior, cost allocation, activity based costing, standard costs.

CHMB 5805. Financial Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Theory/practice of finance from analytical approach. Students apply basic financial concepts of risk, return, and valuation to decisions that a corporate financial officer or person engaged in small business must make about sources/uses of funds during changing financial markets.

CHMB 5806. Marketing Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Developing/implementing most appropriate combination of variables to carry out a firm's strategy in its target markets. Applying analytic perspectives, concepts, and decision tools of marketing to decisions in product offering, distribution, pricing, and communication.


CHMB 5808. Strategic Marketing. (3 cr.; A-F only) Product markets in which an organization should compete. Sustainable competitive advantage that should be developed. Matching marketing strategy with the environment. Coordination between marketing and other business functions. Organization/management of marketing. Case studies.

CHMB 5809. Advanced Financial Management. (3 cr.; A-F only) Executive level corporate financial policy. Students are challenged to apply basic principles of finance on their own initiative. Rigorous case-oriented approach.

CHMB 5810. International Environment. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
CHMB 5811. Information Technology Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; )
Managing information resources/technology. Students gain exposure to various information technologies, examine their applications, explore competitive advantages associated with organizational/managerial implications.

CHMB 5813. Ethics and Leadership. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Role that ethics can play in corporate strategy. Key concepts include stakeholder management, individual/collective responsibility, and international business ethics. Theoretical considerations applied to issues such as a business’s responsibility to the environment, truthful/tasteful advertising, obligations to local community, and managing a diverse workforce.

CHMB 5815. International Human Resources Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Topics reflect the strengths, talents, and interests of the class. Integrates different aspects of the curriculum while not being limited by a specific area or paradigm.

CHMB 5816. International Residency. (6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Students travel to an international location for 11 days and engage in discussions with international colleagues, apply program concepts, and develop a broader sensitivity to cultural/social differences. Pre-trip preparation, on-site discussion, and trip assignment are required.

CHMB 5817. China’s Economy. (1.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Focusing on China’s economy, this course is designed as a required course for all China Executive MBA students. prereq: China Executive MBA student.

CHMB 5818. Law and Business. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Legal/regulatory environment of business operations in China.

CHN 5011. Research Methods. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Introduction to the sources and approaches of research in language and literature. prereq: 3032 or 3112

CHN 5040. Readings in Chinese Texts. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Students read authentic materials of various types to increase reading/speaking ability.

CHN 5041. Media Chinese. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Conducted 100% in Mandarin Chinese, this course trains students to comprehend Media Chinese by listening to and viewing Chinese television programs and online/internet resources. Course content includes international and Chinese national news, social issues, historical events, and interpersonal relationships relevant to modern Chinese society, history, and culture. Students must have taken 3-4 years of college-level Chinese or demonstrate the same level of Chinese proficiency.

CHN 5042. Contemporary Chinese Texts 1949-present. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Advanced Chinese language course focused on contemporary Chinese short stories, novels, essays, and prose written since 1949, especially from 1978 to the present. These literary works explore various aspects of contemporary Chinese society, history, and culture including: social prejudices and discrimination against the mentally and physically disadvantaged, the Anti-Rightist Movement, the Cultural Revolution, the role of the Chinese woman, and rape and sex, influence from the West, and more. Class discussion focuses on the use of the language, the social and political interpretation of the texts, and the Chinese cultural and philosophical implications found in those works. prereq: CHN 4042 or instructor consent. Recommended: CHN 5041

CHN 5120. Topics in Chinese Linguistics. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Studies of the structure and change in the Chinese language. prereq: 4121 or 4125

CHN 5211. Introductory Classical Chinese I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Reading excerpts from canonical Chinese texts. Transnational nature of Classical Chinese/its importance in study of East Asian cultures. Taught in English. prereq: Two years of an East Asian language (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) or equivalent or instr consent

CHN 5212. Introductory Classical Chinese II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Reading excerpts from canonical Chinese texts. Transnational nature of Classical Chinese/its importance in study of East Asian cultures. Taught in English. prereq: 5211 and two years of an East Asian language (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) or its equivalent or instr consent

CHN 5213. Literary Chinese in the Analects. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
The "Analects" provides an excellent example of the classical Chinese language, and is the source of many common Chinese idioms. This class takes key passages from the "Analects" in the original and aims to equip students with a holistic understanding of Chinese language, culture, and history. Prerequisite: CHN 3022 or instructor consent.

CHN 5393. Directed Study. (1-5 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Guided individual reading or study. Prereq-instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

CHN 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

CHN 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

CHN 8494. Directed Research. (1-5 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Individual study/research with guidance of a faculty member.

CHN 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CHN 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

CHN 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
CEGE 8212. Advanced Travel Demand Modeling and Supply Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall, Spring & Summer) Application of random utility theory to model travel demand; determinstic and stochastic trip assignment; network design problems; transportation planning software. prereq: 5211 or equiv, Stat 3021

CEGE 8213. Advanced Transportation Technologies Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced technologies specifically related to transportation. Topics drawn from core science/technology areas of human factors, intelligent vehicles, traffic modeling/management, sensing, communications, and controls.


CEGE 8215. Transportation Data Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Maximum likelihood methods for generalized linear models, with logit/probit models. Linear regression as special cases. Applications to gap acceptance, discrete choice, speed/ headway distributions, accident modeling. Introduction to Bayesian inference. prereq: [8210 or 8211]. [STAT 5021 or equiv]

CEGE 8216. Urban Traffic Operations. (3 cr.; Student Option; ) Capacity analysis techniques for urban streets, optimal traffic signal timing, coordination, real time control. Traffic signal hardware, including detectors/controllers. Operational techniques for traffic management. Use of computer program packages in traffic engineering practice. Freeway operations/control.


CEGE 8231. Advanced Pavement Engineering. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Advanced concepts in pavement analysis and design; computation of stresses and strains in flexible and rigid pavement systems; review of Boussinesq theory, Burmester model, and Westergaard model; load transfer in rigid pavements; temperature induced stresses; mechanics of drainage. prereq: 4231 or instr consent

CEGE 8233. Advanced Bituminous Materials Characterization. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Applications of viscoelasticity, rheology, elastoplasticity, and fracture mechanics to bituminous materials characterization. Lectures, discussions of advanced research reading assignments, laboratory assignments. prereq: [4042, grad student] or instr consent

CEGE 8300. Seminar: Geomechanics. (1-3 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Presentations on various topics.


CEGE 8311. Advanced Rock Mechanics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Stress transformations; principal stresses and directions. Friction and behavior of rock joints; stability of frictional sliding. Elastic waves; acoustic emission and seismic measurements. Fragmentation and rock breakage. prereq: CEGE grad student, 4311 or GeoE 4311 or instr consent


CEGE 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

CEGE 8336. Boundary Element Methods I. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Introduction to boundary element methods for elastostatics; stress discontinuity, displacement discontinuity, and direct boundary integral methods. Derivation of basic mathematical solutions from the theory of elasticity. Applications in geomechanics. prereq: CSE grad student

CEGE 8337. Boundary Element Methods II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Transient and nonlinear problems. prereq: 8336, GeoE 8336 or instr consent


CEGE 8352. Advanced Groundwater Mechanics II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Applying complex methods, including conformal mapping, in groundwater mechanics; solving problems with free boundaries using
the hodograph method; drains in aquifers with free boundaries; superposition of solutions with
drains; singular Cauchy integrals; boundary
elements. prereq: 4351, CSE grad student or
instr consent

CEGE 8361. Engineering Model Fitting. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Parameter estimation and inverse modeling for
civil and geologic engineering. Formulating
engineering model fitting problems; comparing
and selecting various fit criteria; implementing
numerical algorithms; analyzing and
interpreting results using both statistical and
qualitative tools; designing future measurement
plans. prereq: CSE grad student or instr
consent

CEGE 8400. Seminar: Structures. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Content depends on instructor and student.
Sample topics: theory of elasticity, optimization,
reliability, wave propagation, soil dynamics,
experimental equipment, wind forces on
structures, structural failures, modern
construction practices.

CEGE 8401. Fundamentals of Finite Element
Method. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Elements of calculus of variations; weak and
strong formulations of linear continuum and
structural problems. Isoparametric elements
and numerical integration. Basic concepts of
error analysis and convergence. Analysis
of plates and shells. Introduction to mixed
methods and time dependent problems. prereq:
4411 or instr consent

CEGE 8402. Nonlinear Finite Element
Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Large strains and work conjugate stresses.
Equilibrium and principle of virtual work for
nonlinear problems. Nonlinear elasticity and
plasticity. Finite element discretization and
nonlinear algebraic equations. Linearization
and solution algorithms for nonlinear problems.
Structural stability. prereq: 8401 or instr
consent; offered alt yrs

CEGE 8411. Plate Structures. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Analysis of plate structures based on the
small-deflection elastic Kirchhoff-Love theory.
Classical and numerical analysis methods.
Skew and orthotropic plate structures.
Elements of large deflection theory and stability
of plates. prereq: 5411 or instr consent; offered
alt yrs

CEGE 8412. Shell Structures. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Static analysis of thin elastic shells based on
Love's postulates. Membrane and bending
theories. Thermal stresses in cylinders.
Buckling of shells of revolution. Offered
alternate years. prereq: CSE grad or instr
consent

CEGE 8413. Fracture and Scaling. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Linear elastic fracture mechanics, cohesive
fracture, scaling, strength statistics. prereq: 5411

CEGE 8421. Structural Dynamics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Response of discrete/continuous systems
to dynamic loading. Formulation/solution of
problems of one or more degrees of freedom.
Modal analysis. Numerical integration and
transform techniques. Response of dynamic
systems to base motion using response
spectrum methods. prereq: [3401, AEM 2012]
or instr consent; concurrent registration is
required (or allowed) in 4411 recommended

CEGE 8422. Earthquake Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Introduction to earthquake engineering;
response spectra; energy absorption
capacity of structures; estimation of damping;
earthquake resistant design; seismic design
codes; base isolation; soil-structure interaction.
Blast resistant design. Wind effects on
structures. prereq: 8421 or instr consent

CEGE 8431. Structural Stability. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Classification of discrete/continuous
conservative/nonconservative systems.
Buckling analysis of, e.g., structural members,
frameworks, and plates by classical/numerical
methods. Offered alternate years. prereq: CSE
grad student or instr consent

CEGE 8432. Analysis of Thin-Walled Members. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Analysis of thin-walled structural members
based on Vlasov theory and its modifications.
Members with open and closed cross sections.
Second-order effects and buckling. Influence
of inelastic material behavior on buckling.
prereq: 5411 or instr consent; offered alt yrs

CEGE 8441. Ductile Behavior of Steel
Structures. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Advanced topics in behavior of steel structures;
Modeling techniques for material/geometric
nonlinearity. Plastic analysis. Introduction
to plasticity of continuum bodies. Computer
methods. Seismic design, code provisions.
prereq: 4411 or equiv

CEGE 8442. Analysis of Structural Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Advanced theory and computational techniques
for analyzing complex structural building
systems. Using comprehensive geometric and
material nonlinear analysis for designing steel
and composite structures. prereq: CEGE 5411
or equivalent

CEGE 8443. Fracture of Materials and
Structures. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Foundations of engineering fracture
mechanics. Analytical, computational, and
experimental tools to analyze/design solid
structures and materials containing cracks.
Predicting structural performance, designing
experiments. Metals, concrete, rocks,
ceramics, advanced composites, biological
structures, micro-devices. prereq: 4401 or instr
consent

CEGE 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No
Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student,
adviser and DGS consent

CEGE 8451. Behavior of Reinforced
Concrete Structures. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit;
Every Fall & Spring)
Advanced topics; experimental and theoretical
background to design code provisions.
Moment-curvature analysis of members. Shear;
torsion; disturbed regions. Beam column joints;
shear walls. Effects of earthquake loading.
Limit analysis. prereq: 4412 or instr consent

CEGE 8461. Structural Reliability. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Structural design standards/methods.
Uncertainties in structural design. Basic
probabilistic concepts, statistical distributions.
Resistance/load statistics. First-/second-
order reliability methods, systems reliability.
Development of probability-based design
codes. Offered alternate years. prereq: [4412,
4413] or instr consent

CEGE 8490. Special Topics. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics vary depending on faculty and student
interests. prereq: instr consent

CEGE 8500. Environmental Seminar. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)
Broad coverage of topics in environmental
engineering and science. Speakers consist
primarily of graduate students in these areas,
but presentations may also be given by
University faculty and guest speakers. prereq:
grad CE major or instr consent

CEGE 8501. Environmental Fluid Mechanics
I. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Basic laws of mass, energy, and momentum
transport in environmental fluid flow. Exact
and approximate solutions for viscous flow.
Irrotational flow; gravity waves. Similitude and
inspectional analysis. Laminar boundary layers
and slender flows. Application to engineering
and environmental problems. prereq: 3502 or
equiv or instr consent

CEGE 8502. Environmental Fluid Mechanics
II. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Reynolds equations. Developed and
developing turbulent boundary layers and
slender flows, and their interaction with inviscid
flow. Jets, plumes, wakes and shear layers.
Statistical description of turbulence; data
analysis. prereq: 8501 or instr consent

CEGE 8503. Environmental Mass Transport. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Principles of intraphase and interfacial
chemical transport and fate in the environment,
specifically the processes of diffusion,
dispersion, and convection. Application
to surface water and atmospheric mixing,
dispersion in groundwater, and transport
between these media. prereq: 3502, 3501 or
equiv or instr consent

CEGE 8504. Theory of Unit Operations. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Theoretical basis, design, operation of
chemical/physical processes used in treating/
controlling water quality. Adsorption, ion
exchange, sedimentation, thickening, filtration,
gas transfer, coagulation, flocculation,
membrane processes, disinfection. prereq:
5541

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
CEGE 8505. Biological Processes. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Theoretical principles underlying chemical and biological wastewater treatment processes, including aerobic and anaerobic treatment for organic carbon and nutrient removal. Mathematical models of microbial growth kinetics and mass transport in suspended growth and attached film applications are developed. prereq: 4502, 4501 or instr consent

CEGE 8506. Stochastic Hydrology. (; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Analysis and synthesis of hydrologic series and systems; derived distributions; uncertainty and risk analysis; flood frequency analysis; multivariate time series analyses; correlation and spectral analysis; series of long-range dependence; linear estimation; geostatistics; sampling networks; hydrologic forecasting. prereq: Stat 3021 or equiv or instr consent

CEGE 8507. Advanced Methods in Hydrology. (; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Notions of scale-invariance, scaling, and multiscaleing in geophysical processes; methods of multiscale analysis; wavelet transforms; time-frequency-scale analysis and fractal analysis. Applications in atmospheric, hydrologic, and geomorphologic processes. prereq: 8506

CEGE 8508. Ecological Fluid Mechanics. (; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Fluid mechanics of microbiological processes in lakes, rivers, and wetlands. Small-scale fluid motion, nutrient uptake, growth kinetics, ecosystem metabolism, scaling, lab/field microstructure measurements. prereq: 3502 or equiv

CEGE 8511. Mechanics of Sediment Transport. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Particle motion in fluids. Criteria for incipient motion. Formulations for bedload and suspended load. Bedform mechanics and hydraulic resistance relations. Channel stability, aggradation and degradation, alluvial stream morphology. prereq: 3502 and 4501 or instr consent

CEGE 8521. The Atmospheric Boundary Layer. (; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Summer) Land-atmosphere interactions and turbulent transport in the atmospheric boundary layer (ABL), the lowest part of the atmosphere. ABL development and dynamics. Turbulence, surface energy balance, spectral analysis, similarity theory. Flow over homogeneous and heterogeneous surfaces. Atmospheric stability, measurement, simulation of turbulent fluxes. prereq: CSE or COAFES grad student or instr consent

CEGE 8541. Aquatic Chemistry. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Advanced course on water chemistry; physical chemical principles and geochemical processes controlling the chemical composition of natural waters, soil- and sediment-water interactions. Emphasizes behavior of inorganic contaminants in natural waters and engineered systems and dissolved natural organic matter. prereq: 4541 or instr consent

CEGE 8542. Chemistry of Organic Pollutants in Environmental Systems. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Structural characteristics and physico-chemical properties of organic contaminants in aquatic systems. Emphasizes PCBs, PAHs, dioxins, insecticides, herbicides, and chlorinated solvents. Factors affecting their transport/ transformation. Structure- and property-activity relationships, their use in predicting organic chemical behavior. prereq: [4541, 5541] or instr consent

CEGE 8551. Environmental Microbiology: Molecular Theory and Methods. (; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Introduction to microbial genetics and molecular phylogeny. Application of nucleic-acid techniques in environmental microbiology and microbial ecology.

CEGE 8552. Groundwater Microbiology: Laboratory. (; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Subsurface microbial ecology, biogeochemical cycling, metabolic classification of subsurface bacteria, modeling bacterial transport, diagnosis of microbial induced fouling (MIF) events, bioremediation of contaminated aquifers. Lectures and four lab hours per week. prereq: grad CE major or instr consent, exposure to basic environ eng and microbiol

CEGE 8553. Biofilms. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Science/engineering concepts to investigate formation/function of biofilms. Properties/composition of biofilms, transport/ transformation processes in biofilms, communication in biofilms, mathematical modeling. Applications in environmental engineering, prereq: 4551 or instr consent


CEGE 8562. Analysis and Modeling of Aquatic Environments II. (; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Models for transport/transformation of pollutants, nutrients, particulates, ecosystems, etc., from recently completed theses, articles, or research in progress. Students review assigned recent papers, make presentations, and analyze a topic of their choice. prereq: One sem grad work or instr consent

CEGE 8563. Industrial Waste Treatment. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Introduction to industrial waste treatment. Individual industries, emphasizing constituents of the waste-stream and how best to recycle, recover, or reduce wastes. Cost concerns and regulations. Field trips to various industries to gain first-hand knowledge of processes involved in treatment. prereq: 3501, 4501, 4502, or equiv or instr consent

CEGE 8571. Hydraulic Measurements. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Lab and field methods and instruments for measuring hydraulic pressure, velocity, and discharge. prereq: 3502 or instr consent

CEGE 8572. Computational Environmental Fluid Dynamics. (; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Finite difference methods, their application to solution of one-/two-dimensional problems in environmental fluid dynamics. Stability, convergence, consistency, and accuracy of numerical schemes. Navier-Stokes equations, their physical meaning, and their numerical solution. Turbulence modeling: RANS and LES. prereq: grad student in CSE or COAFES or instr consent

CEGE 8581. Research and Professional Ethics in Water Resources and Environmental Science. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Audit; Every Spring) Ethics of water resources science and environmental engineering research/practice. Societal responsibility, plagiarism, recording-keeping, authorship, confidentiality, conflicts of interest, professional relationships, fraud, reporting misconduct. Meets during first eight weeks of spring semester. prereq: [Environmental engineering or water resource science] grad student or instr consent

CEGE 8601. Introduction to Stream Restoration. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Background material required to participate in a stream restoration project. How to assimilate geologic, hydrologic, and ecological data at watershed and reach scales to plan a restoration project and evaluate/critique existing stream restoration projects.

CEGE 8602. Stream Restoration Practice. (; 2 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Field experience, group design project. Students provide a stream restoration context for each other’s elective coursework, complete critical assessments of stream restoration projects, and design a stream restoration site. prereq: 8601 or Geo 8601

CEGE 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CEGE 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

CEGE 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

**Classical and Near Eastern Studies (CNES)**

**CNES 5013. Introduction to Roman Law.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Survey of Roman law from social and historical perspectives. Basic concepts of Roman private law and legal procedure. Prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**CNES 5070. Topics in Ancient Religion.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Specific aspect of religion in Classical and Near Eastern antiquity, such as healing cults, magic/divination, Gnosticism, or prophecy/authority. Topics specified in Class Schedule.


**CNES 5080. New Testament Proseminar.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Study of some specific aspect of the New Testament and related literature. The class is organized as a discussion seminar. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

**CNES 5185. Hellenistic and Iranian Asia: Art and Archaeology of Hellenistic, Scythian, Kushan, and Sogdian Asia.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Transformation of Greek architecture, sculpture, painting, mosaic, decorative arts beginning of eastern Mediterranean/ Hellenistic Asia. Art/archaeology of post-Hellenistic Iranian world. Religious, political, historical contexts of archaeological sites, monuments, art objects.

**CNES 5192. Persia and the Ancient Iranian World: Art and Archaeology of Achaemenid to Sasanian Persia.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Art and archaeology of ancient Persia and the wider ancient Iranian world, from the rise of the Achaemenid empire in 650 BCE, to the advent of Islam in the seventh century CE.

**CNES 5204. The Dead Sea Scrolls.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Introduction to Dead Sea Scrolls and Qumran. Contents of Dead Sea Scrolls, significance for development of Bible. Background of Judaism and Christianity. Archaeological site of Qumran. Open to graduate students across the college; knowledge of classical Hebrew will not be required. The course is open to upper level undergraduate students with permission of the instructor.

**CNES 5502. Ancient Israel: From Conquest to Exile.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Israelite history in context of what is known from Egyptian, Canaanite, and Mesopotamian sources. Focuses on issues raised by archaeological data related to Israelite conquest of Canaan. Prereq: Knowledge of Hebrew not required; 5501 recommended

**CNES 5513W. Scripture and Interpretation in Israelite Religion and Judaism.** (WI; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Idea of divine revelation. Impact upon religion/literature. How history of Bible's creation, transmission, interpretation helps us think critically about role of revelation in history of religious traditions. Prereq: At least one upper level course (3xx or higher) in academic biblical or religious studies

**CNES 5713. Introduction to Ugaritic.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Ugaritic alphabetic cuneiform script, morphology, and syntax. Reading of representative samples of Ugaritic literature. Attention to linguistic and cultural issues and links to biblical and other Ancient Near Eastern texts. Prereq: Adv Hebrew, previous study of biblical texts or instr consent

**CNES 5787. Visual Cultures in Contact: Cross-Cultural Interaction in the Ancient and Early Medieval Worlds.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Evaluate critical perspectives from variety of interdisciplinary conversations. Framework for studying cross-cultural interaction among ancient visual cultures that integrates practical, cognitive, object oriented approaches. Cross-continental movement/selective appropriation of objects/motifs.

**CNES 5794. Introduction to Classical and Near Eastern Studies.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Introduction to core research materials and reference materials in the various disciplines which make up classical studies. Prereq: grad major or minor or instr consent

**CNES 5796. Classical Texts: Approaches and Methods.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Methods/approaches, from antiquity to present, for reading/interpreting Greek/Latin literary texts. Prereq: CNES grad student or instr consent

**CNES 5993. Directed Studies.** (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. Prereq-instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

**CNES 5994. Directed Research.** (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Guided individual research. Prereq-instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

**CNES 5996. Directed Instruction.** (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Guided individual research. Prereq-instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

**CNES 8190. Seminar: Issues in Ancient Art and Archaeology.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected issues, with special attention to current scholarly disputes. Topics specified in [Class Schedule].

**CNES 8333. FTE: Master's.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**CNES 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**CNES 8513. Scripture and Interpretation.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year) Ideals of divine revelation. Impact upon religion/literature. How history of Bible's creation, transmission, interpretation helps us think critically about role of revelation in history of religious traditions. Prereq: Grad student

**CNES 8550. Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean World.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Intensive study of particular aspects of religious practice in the ancient Mediterranean world, often from a comparative perspective. Focus on scrutiny of primary sources and discussion of contemporary trends in scholarship. Topics specified in the Class Schedule.

**CNES 8550. Gender and Body in Ancient Religion.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) This topics course will offer a theoretically sophisticated and in-depth examination of conceptualizations of gender and the body in ancient culture, specifically instantiated in religious writings, activity, and thought. Students will gain a thorough working knowledge of current theoretical discussions of gender and the body, while at the same time exploring the role gender played in narratives, religious practice, and philosophical writings of the ancient world. Opportunities will be available to study various time frames (beginning of the first millennium BCE to 500 CE), specific local cultures (determined by geographical regions), and ethnic/religious groups (Israelites, Jews, Romans, Greeks, Christians, Egyptians, etc.). Students will be heavily involved in the weekly presentation of topics and discussion, and PhD students will be expected to produce research that will be headed toward use in their dissertations or a suitable for future publication. Topics specified in class schedule.

**CNES 8570. Readings in Religious Texts.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Close reading of selected literary or epigraphical texts of importance for the history of ancient Mediterranean religions, along with critical discussion of trends in recent scholarship. The texts may be read in the original languages (such as Greek, Latin,
Hebrew, etc.) but may also be accessed in translation where appropriate.

**CNES 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) To be determined prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr.

**CNES 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required (Plan A only)

**CNES 8794. Practicum for Future Faculty in Classics.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Workshop in professional development. Developing the dissertation. Preparing a portfolio to document/reflec on teaching the ancient world and its languages. Readings, workshops, peer teaching, reflective writing. prereq: Doctoral [major or minor] in Classical/ Near Eastern studies

**CNES 8888. Thesis Credits: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**CNES 8950. Topics in Classical & Near Eastern Studies.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics such as slavery, women in antiquity, pagans and Jews, the taboo, and modern study of myth.

---

### Clinical Laboratory Science (CLS)

**CLS 5090. Special Laboratory Methods.** (1-2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Assignment on an individual basis to one of a variety of special areas of experience in the clinical lab. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5100. Virology, Mycology, and Parasitology for Medical Technologists.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Lab diagnosis of viral, fungal, and parasitic infections. Lecture, prereq: microbiology course with lab, biochem course

**CLS 5120. Seminar: Clinical Laboratory Science.** (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current literature. Presentation/discussion of research, prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5121. Journal Presentations.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Critical analysis, evaluation, discussion of current journal articles in student's specialty area. prereq: 1st yr CLS grad student

**CLS 5125. Practicum Teaching.** (1-2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised teaching experience, develop skills using instructional materials, tests, and measurements, prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5129. Elements of Laboratory Administration.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Leadership styles, employee selection and evaluation, communications, motivation, morale, discipline, job descriptions, record keeping, budgets, cost accounting, purchasing, product evaluation, lab safety, labor relations, government regulations. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5130. Practicum in Laboratory Administration.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised experience and assignment of specific problems related to lab service and management in health care institutions. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5140. Techniques for Teaching.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Developing objectives, classroom activities, and evaluation criteria for medical technology education. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5165. Advanced Clinical Immunohematology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Observation, study, and practice in special problems, advanced techniques, and methodology. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5402. Molecular Diagnostics.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Basic theory/application of molecular diagnostics in clinical lab. Lecture, lab. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5768. Advanced Hematology.** (5-10 cr. [max 30 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Practical experience collecting bone marrow from patients. Diagnosing hematological diseases by evaluating and interpreting cells from clinical specimens of bone marrow, peripheral blood, and, if applicable, lymph nodes. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5864. Research Seminar.** (1 cr. [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Departmental research seminar series. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 5865. Departmental Seminar.** (1 cr. [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Departmental clinical lab research seminar series. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 8193. Advanced Topics in Clinical Chemistry.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Includes use of molecular approaches to diagnosis and risk assessment of selected diseases. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 8194. Research on Clinical Laboratory Problems.** (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual research project in a selected area. prereq: instr consent

**CLS 8293. Educational Administration in Medical Technology.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Responsibilities of administration to students, faculty, and educational community. Curriculum planning, accreditation, staffing, student selection, finances. Sample administrative problems and decisions used as practice vehicles. prereq: instr consent

**CLSC 8333. FTE: Master's.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**CLSC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required (Plan A only)

---

### Clinical Physiol, Movement Sci (CPMS)

**CPMS 5101. Introduction to Clinical Physiology and Movement Science.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Overview of clinical physiology and clinical movement science. For students in such diverse fields as bioengineering, kinesiology, neuroscience, physical therapy, physiology, psychology, public health, occupational therapy.

**CPMS 5201. Colloquium in Clinical Physiology and Movement Science.** (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Interdisciplinary course meets 1st and 3rd week of the month. Current research areas, scientific methods, and interpretation of results in the areas of clinical movement science and clinical physiology. prereq: Undergrad level in basic anatomy and physiology is highly recommended

**CPMS 8201. Seminar in Clinical Physiology and Movement Science.** (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Meets 1st and 3rd week of the month. Current research areas, scientific methods, and the interpretation of results in the areas of clinical movement science and clinical physiology.

---

### Cognitive Science (CGSC)

**CGSC 8000. Seminar: Philosophy of the Cognitive Sciences.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Philosophical framework for analyzing cognitive sciences. Recent developments in metaphysics and epistemology. Nature of scientific theories, methodologies of cognitive sciences, relations among cognitive sciences, relation of cognitive science to epistemology and various philosophical problems. prereq: Grad cog sci minor or instr consent

**CGSC 8001. Proseminar in Cognitive Science.** (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Survey of major topics, including theoretical assumptions, methods, and samples of current research. prereq: Grad cog sci minor or instr consent

**CGSC 8041. Cognitive Neuroscience.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Relations between brain activity and cognitive function in mammals. Working memory, attention, decision processing, executive

CGSC 8360. Seminar: Topics in Cognitive Science. (1-4 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Lectures and in-depth discussion on a topic.

CGSC 8410. Perspectives in Learning, Perception, and Cognition. (2 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Lectures/discussions in cognitive sciences by local/visiting faculty.

CGSC 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student, adviser consent, DGS consent

CGSC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CGSC 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer, 24 cr required

CGSC 8891. Independent Study. (1-4 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent study. prereq: instr consent

Col of Food, Agr & Nat Res Sci (CFAN)

CFAN 5480. Topics in CFANS. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Lectures by visiting scholar(s) or regular faculty member. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: Grad student

CFAN 5500. International Field Studies Seminar. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Interface and conflict with natural resource, environmental, economic, food safety, public policy, ethical issues transcending national borders. Seminars take place in various countries/regions. Active learning, lectures, discussion tutorials, field trips, reports, exams. prereq: instr consent

CFAN 5501. Costa Rica--Sustainable Development. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Costa Rica's development strategy. Agriculture, tourism, energy, urbanization. Synergies/tension between economic, social, environmental impacts. How organizations maximize benefits associated with sustainable development. prereq: grad student, instr consent

CFAN 5518. Environmental Issues in New Zealand. (GP; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This Global Seminar, Environmental Issues in New Zealand, is open to any undergraduate or graduate students regardless of major. Priority for enrollment is given to University of Minnesota students, but students from other institutions may attend if space is available. There are no course prerequisites and all instruction is in English. New Zealand is a modern country with friendly people and awesome scenery. Our daily news is filled with reports on climate change, water scarcity and pollution, soaring energy costs, and food shortages. Solutions must consider environmental, economic, and social implications of our management strategies. Frequently there are tradeoffs between benefits and costs. University students as future leaders of business, government, and social programs should understand how to analyze environmental issues. What are the issues? Who is affected? What alternatives exist to solve them? What are the environmental, economic, and social tradeoffs between these alternatives? What are reliable sources of information? How can each of us contribute to solutions? New Zealand has undergone significant changes in its plant and animal composition following the invasion of humans and the exotic species they introduced. Alarmed by these changes, New Zealanders recently have made significant strides in recognizing environmental issues and seeking sustainable solutions. They offer valuable lessons for U.S. students to bring home and apply to our own environmental issues.

CFAN 8101. Professional Skills for Scientists. (2 cr.; S-N only; Spring Odd Year) Presentations, discussions, and exercises in leading people and in managing money, time, operations, and projects within the context of research and development in the food, agricultural, and natural resource sciences.

Coll of Science, Engineering (CSE)

CSE 5101. Introduction to Engineering Design for Teachers. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) History, career opportunities, portfolios, visualization, geometry, modeling, construction, analysis, documentation. Part of Project Lead the Way curriculum. Prereq-college consent.

CSE 5102. Principles of Engineering for Teachers. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Communication/documentation, design process, engineering systems, strength of materials, testing, reliability, statics/dynamics. Part of Project Lead the Way curriculum. Prereq-college consent.

CSE 5104. Civil Engineering and Architecture. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Overview of civil engineering and architecture, their interrelationship/dependence on each other. Students use software to solve real world problems. Project/site planning. Project documentation/presentation. Part of Project Lead the Way. Prereq-college consent.

CSE 5105. Gateway to Technology. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Activity-oriented middle school curriculum to help students in grades six-eight explore math, science, and technology. Five independent, nine-week units: design/modeling, automation/robotics, magic of electrons, science of technology, and flight/space. Prereq-college consent.

College of Liberal Arts (CLA)

CLA 8000. Topics in Graduate Studies. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) This is a topics course related to graduate students in CLA.

Communication Studies (COMM)

COMM 5110. Special Topics in Communication Theory. (3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Advanced theoretical problems. See department office for current offering.

COMM 5211. Critical Media Studies: Theory and Methods. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Survey of theories, research methods, and scholars dominating critical media studies since late 1920s. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

COMM 5221. Media, Race, and Identity. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Critical media studies perspective on cultural politics of race and ethnicity. Social construction of race, politics of racism, media representations of race. prereq: 3211 or instr consent

COMM 5231. Media Outlaws. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) People working outside of mainstream media institutions who find creative/provocative ways to use media as space for cultural, political, or economic critique/resistance.

COMM 5250. Environmental Communication. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Historical, cultural, material contexts within which environmental communication takes place. Understand environmental communication as well as develop communication strategies that lead to more sustainable social practices, institutions, systems.

COMM 5261. Political Economy of Media Culture. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Organizational practices of media communicators. Media content as link between communicators and audiences. How viewers use/process media content. prereq: 3211 or instr consent
COMM 5401. Advanced Theories of Communication. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Survey of major theoretical approaches to communication including, positivism, constructivism, and systems. prereq: 3401 or grad

COMM 5402. Advanced Interpersonal Communication. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Social scientific approaches to interpersonal communication. Theory, research findings. prereq: 3401 or 3402

COMM 5411. Small Group Communication Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Survey of small group communication research; theory and practice. Group decision-making and leadership. prereq: 3411 or instr consent

COMM 5431. The Process of Persuasion. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Communication campaigns (e.g., advertising, political) illustrating persuasive processes and theories. Research paper required. prereq: 3431

COMM 5441. Communication in Human Organizations. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Communication in organizational settings. Organizational structure and dynamics and their effect upon the communication process. Individual projects.

COMM 5451W. Intercultural Communication Processes. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Theory and research on cultural differences in values, norms, behaviors, and perceptions that affect communication across cultures internationally and domestically.

COMM 5611. Survey of Rhetorical Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Rhetorical theory, from ancient to contemporary period. Application to public discourse.

COMM 5615W. Introduction to Rhetorical Criticism. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Analysis of public discourse using various theoretical perspectives. prereq: 1101; 3601 recommended

COMM 5617. History and Criticism of U.S. Public Discourse: 1630-1865. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) How discourse has been used to establish or maintain power. Speeches and public debates used to examine American public address from 17th century (e.g., Puritan sermons) to the Civil War. prereq: Jr

COMM 5970. Directed Study. (1-3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. Instructor and department consent is required.

COMM 5994. Communication Research Practicum. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students participate in research group. prereq: instr consent

COMM 8000. Communication Studies Research Colloquium. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) The Friday Colloquium is a mix of research presentations by scholars in Communication Studies and related fields, and workshops on professional development. The Colloquium provides graduate students with a broader introduction to the field, cutting edge work, and opportunities for developing their interests and skills. The content and specific requirements of COMM 8xxx will vary by year, depending upon the faculty member who coordinates the colloquium series and the direction provided by the Director of Graduate Studies. In the fall of each year, the professional development portion of the Colloquium will focus on teaching. Professional development sessions in the spring may include: navigating the job market, publishing, networking, or alternative academic career paths, depending on the range of speakers and interests of the cohort.

COMM 8100. Communication Studies Research Colloquium. (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) The Friday Colloquium is a mix of research presentations by scholars in Communication Studies and related fields, and workshops on professional development. The Colloquium provides graduate students with a broader introduction to the field, cutting edge work, and opportunities for developing their interests and skills. The content and specific requirements of COMM 8xxx will vary by year, depending upon the faculty member who coordinates the colloquium series and the direction provided by the Director of Graduate Studies. In the fall of each year, the professional development portion of the Colloquium will focus on teaching. Professional development sessions in the spring may include: navigating the job market, publishing, networking, or alternative academic career paths, depending on the range of speakers and interests of the cohort.

COMM 8101. Introduction to Graduate Communication Studies. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) COMM 8101 is a required course that provides beginning graduate students with a foundation for understanding the discipline of communication studies from the perspective of a graduate student, scholar, and faculty citizen.

COMM 8110. Seminar: Communication Research Methods. (3 cr.; max 15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Evaluation of research methods in speech-communication. prereq: undergrad degree in spch-comm or equiv

COMM 8210. Seminar: Selected Topics in U.S. Electronic Media. (3 cr.; max 18 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Literature survey; evaluating research on topics; conducting independent research project on a particular topic. prereq: 5210 or instr consent; offered when feasible

COMM 8211. Critical Communication Studies: History, Theory, Method. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Qualitative research methods for studying media institutions, texts, audiences, and contexts.

COMM 8231. Seminar: National and International Electronic Media Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Historical and contemporary aspects of national and international electronic media systems. Roles of national and international regulatory bodies. Approaches to programming and evidence of effectiveness. prereq: 4231 or instr consent

COMM 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

COMM 8402. Seminar: Interpersonal Communication. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Evaluate and develop new perspectives for analyzing, diagnosing, and managing interpersonal communication problems. prereq: 5402 or instr consent

COMM 8403. Seminar: Emotion and Communication. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Major theories of emotion and the role of emotion in communication.

COMM 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Development of ideas/methods for research project, M.A. Plan B project, or Ph.D. dissertation. prereq: instr consent

COMM 8452. Seminar: Methods of Intercultural/Diversity Facilitation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Theories of and techniques for managing effective intercultural communication and diversity. Intercultural training. prereq: 4451 or 5452 recommended

COMM 8502. Seminar: Communication Theory Construction. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Logic of communication theory development and modification from a social scientific perspective. Types of communication theories. prereq: 5421 or instr consent

COMM 8504. Seminar: Rhetorical Criticism. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Rhetorical criticism theories and methods. Rhetoric as applied to literary studies and the growth of hermeneutics as vantage points for reassessing rhetorical methods. prereq: 5615 or instr consent

COMM 8606. Seminar: Rhetorical Analysis of Campaigns and Movements. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Literature and methodology in historical and contemporary rhetorical campaigns and movements.

**COMM 8611. Seminar: Rhetoric.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) History/criticism of rhetorical theory. Research in rhetoric. prereq: 5611 or instr consent

**COMM 8625. Seminar: Communication Ethics.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Independent research on communication ethics in interpersonal, group, organizational, intercultural, and media settings. Theories of ethics and methods of analysis. prereq: Ethics course or instr consent

**COMM 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**COMM 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (1-18 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**COMM 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**COMM 8910. Advanced Topics in Communication Studies.** (3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Literature survey; evaluating research on topics; conducting independent research project on a particular topic.

**COMM 8994. Directed Research.** (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised research project.

**Comparative Study in Discourse/Soc (CSDS)**

**CSDS 5302. Aesthetics and the Valuation of Art.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Society, ideology, aesthetic value in light of recent critical theories of visual art, music, literature. Mediations of place, social class, gender, ideology on aesthetic judgment in post-renaissance Western culture.

**CSDS 5305. Vision and Visuality: An Intellectual History.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Central role of vision/visuality in modernity. Modern age as scopic regime. Ways that ideas/ideologies of perception have shaped aesthetic experience within social existence.

**CSDS 5401. Origins of Cultural Studies.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Intellectual map of the creation of cultural studies as a unique approach to studying social meanings. Key figures and concepts, including nineteenth- and early twentieth century precursors.

**CSDS 5555. Introduction to Semiotics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Problems of the sign. Sign function/production. Signifying systems as articulated in philosophy, linguistics, anthropology, psychoanalysis, and art theory. Applying semiotics to various signifying practices (e.g., literature, cinema, daily life).

**CSDS 5993. Directed Study.** (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Guided individual research and study. prereq: instr consent

**CSDS 8001. Basic Research Seminar: Comparative Studies in Discourse and Society I.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Key texts, positions, problematics in field of comparative critical theory. Historical precursors, influential contemporary debates, disciplinary genealogies.

**CSDS 8002. Basic Research Seminar in Comparative Studies in Discourse and Society II.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Key texts, positions, problematics in field of comparative critical theory. Special attention to historical precursors, influential contemporary debates, disciplinary genealogies.

**CSDS 8333. FTE: Master's.** (3 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**CSDS 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**CSDS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**CSDS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**CSDS 8910. Advanced Topics in Comparative Studies in Discourse and Society.** (1-4 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Practical applications of specific methodologies and theories to a determined area. Topics vary by instructor and semester.

**CSDS 8993. Directed Study in Comparative Studies in Discourse and Society.** (1-4 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Directed Study in Comparative Studies in Discourse and Society prereq: instr consent

**CSDS 8994. Directed Research in Comparative Studies in Discourse and Society.** (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Directed Research in Comparative Studies in Discourse and Society prereq: instr consent

**Comparative & Molecular Biosci (CMB)**

**CMB 5200. Statistical Genetics and Genomics.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Statistical issues in genetics. Gene detection, including statistical analysis/designs for linkage study and for mapping quantitative trait loci. Linkage analysis using pedigree data for codominant/dominant markers. Using radiation hybrid mapping and single cell typing. Design issues in linkage analysis, parentage testing, and marker polymorphism.


**CMB 5571. Pathogenomics and Molecular Epidemiology - Learning to Fly.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This course is designed provide an introduction to the use of molecular methods in our understanding of the pathogenesis, etiology, and transmission of infectious diseases that are important to both animals and public health. This is intended as a hands-on course for the student to learn techniques related to genome...
sequencing, pangenome analysis, phylogenetic analysis, and metagenomic analysis, and then apply these techniques towards their own research.

CMB 5594. Directed Research in Comparative and Molecular Biosciences. (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study as determined by instructor. Usual activity includes conducting research in instructor's lab. prereq: Jr, instr consent

CMB 5910. Grantwriting: What Makes a Winning Proposal?. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Components of a strong proposal. Grant submission process. What reviewers look for. How to locate grant announcements that match research interests.

CMB 5912. Creativity. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Creativity will be explored and used to provide new perspectives on a variety of professional goals, activities and challenges. Lectures will be followed by a mixture of individual and group activities to provide a guided exploration of how these creative approaches can be applied to many situations. Students will learn skills to expand their vision, become more adept at problem solving, design more innovative research, inspire themselves and others and become more fascinating communicators.

CMB 5915. Essential Statistics for Life Sciences. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
This course is a broad overview of the principles and methods of statistical analysis used in life sciences research, including biological, veterinary, and translational research, and provides the background a new researcher needs to understand and apply commonly used statistical methods and the preparation needed for more advanced coursework. Classes will include general instruction and background information, detailed examples of how to perform the analyses, with actual data sets, and discussion on how the topic has been applied in biological research, including reading and assessing papers in the field. Computing will be performed using the R software environment, though students may use alternate software with permission. Topics will include: Descriptive statistics and exploratory graphics, Understanding statistical inference and interpreting P-values and confidence intervals, One and two sample inference, including t-tests, proportion tests, and non-parametric alternatives, Linear regression, including the effects of confounders, ANOVA methods, including pairwise comparisons and multiple comparisons

CMB 8012. Basic Concepts in Skeletal Biology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Cells (osteoblasts, osteoclasts, chondrocytes) that make up skeletal. Transcription/signaling networks regulating cell growth/differentiation. Mechanisms of bone remodeling. Regulation of bone by agents such as hormones. prereq: CMB grad student or instr consent

CMB 8100. Research Rotation in Comparative and Molecular Biosciences. (1 cr.; (max 2 cr.); S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Current developments in faculty research. Topics specific to research advisor's area of interest. Eight weeks.

CMB 8134. Ethical Conduct of Animal Research. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Ethical considerations in the use of animal subjects in agricultural, veterinary, and biomedical research. Federal, state, and University guidelines relating to proper conduct for acquisition and use of animals for laboratory, observational, epidemiological, and clinical research. Regulatory requirements. Bases for proper conduct. Societal impact on scientific investigations utilizing animal subjects.

CMB 8202. Mechanisms of Animal Health and Disease II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Multi-perspective approach to critically evaluating journal articles, as done for peer-reviewed journals. Aspects of host/pathogen interactions, including molecular/genetic mechanisms of host resistance/pathogenesis.

CMB 8208. Neuropsychopharmacology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)

CMB 8303. Comparative Models of Disease. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

CMB 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description. prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

CMB 8344. Mechanisms of Hormone Action. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Mechanisms of hormone/cytokine action. Focuses on major signal transduction/apoptosis. Topics incorporate pharmacology, biochemistry, and cell biology of hormone action in relevant physiological systems. Lectures on basic principles. Specialized lectures. Discussion of primary literature. prereq: Course in biochemistry or cell biology or instr consent

CMB 8361. Neuro-Immune Interactions. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
Regulatory systems (neuroendocrine, cytokine, and autonomic nervous systems) linking brain and immune systems in brain-immune axis. Functional effects of bidirectional brain-immune regulation. Offered fall of even-numbered years. prereq: [MIBC 5218 or equiv], [NSC 5561 or equiv]

CMB 8371. Mucosal Immunobiology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Host immune processes at body surfaces. Innate/adaptive immunity at mucosal surfaces. Interactions/responses of various mucosal tissues to pathogens. Approaches to target protective vaccination to mucosal tissues. Lectures, journal. prereq: MICA 8001 or equiv or instr consent

CMB 8394. Research in Comparative Biomedical Sciences. (1-6 cr.; max 18 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
 Directed research determined by student's interests, in consultation with faculty mentor. prereq: Grad CMB major

CMB 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description. prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

CMB 8481. Advanced Neuropharmaceuticals. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Delivery of compounds to central nervous system (CNS) to activate proteins in specific brain regions for therapeutic benefit. Pharmaceutical/pharmacological issues specific to direct drug delivery to CNS. prereq: instr consent

CMB 8550. Comparative and Molecular Biosciences Seminar. (1 cr.; max 8 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Student/faculty presentations of their own research or a directed topic. prereq: Biol sciences grad student

CMB 8560. Research and Literature Reports. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current developments in cellular and molecular mechanisms of animal health and disease.

CMB 8571. Pathogenomics and Molecular Epidemiology - Learning to Fly. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is designed provide an introduction to the use of molecular methods in our understanding of the pathogenesis, etiology, and transmission of infectious diseases that are important to both animals and public health. This is intended as a hands-on course for the student to learn techniques related to genome sequencing, pangenome analysis, phylogenetic analysis, and metagenomic analysis, and then apply these techniques towards their own research.

CMB 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description. prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

CMB 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description. prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

CMB 8910. Statistical Principles of Research Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
This course is a broad overview of the principles and techniques of research design and methods used in veterinary and translational research, and provides the background a new researcher needs to understand the literature and make good decisions about what is appropriate for their research. Prereq: intro grad level stats course or it's equivalent.

**Comparative Literature (CL)**

**CL 5302. Aesthetics and the Valuation of Art.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Society, ideology, aesthetic value in light of recent critical theories of visual art, music, literature. Mediations of place, social class, gender, ideology on aesthetic judgment in post-renaissance Western culture.

**CL 5305. Vision and Visuality: An Intellectual History.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Central role of vision/visuality in modernity. Modern age as scopic regime. Ways that ideas/ideologies of perception have shaped aesthetic experience within social existence.

**CL 5401. Origins of Cultural Studies.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Intellectual map of the creation of cultural studies as a unique approach to studying social meanings. Key figures and concepts, including nineteenth- and early twentieth century precursors.

**CL 5555. Introduction to Semiotics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Problems of the nature of the sign; sign function; sign production; signifying systems as articulated in philosophy, linguistics, anthropology, psychoanalysis, and art theory. Applying semiotics to various signifying practices (e.g., literature, cinema, daily life).

**CL 5992. Directed Reading in Comparative Literature.** (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Guided individual reading and study. Prereq: instr consent

**CL 8001. Basic Research Seminar in Comparative Literature I.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Key texts, positions, problematics in field of comparative critical theory. Historical precursors, influential contemporary debates, disciplinary genealogies.

**CL 8002. Basic Research Seminar in Comparative Literature II.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Key texts, positions, problematics in field of comparative critical theory. Special attention to historical precursors, influential contemporary debates, disciplinary genealogies.

**CL 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**CL 8362. Modernity and Its Others.** (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Dialectical interrogation of Western and non-Western theories of modernity. Reckoning with differences and variations in its history, providing an account of the normative category of modernity (designated as European), and alternative articulations around the globe.

**CL 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**CL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Doctoral pre-thesis credits. Prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**CL 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required |Plan A only

**CL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**CL 8901. Intro to the Profession: Critical Methods of Research, Pedagogy, and Creative Work in the Humanities.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Prereq: Grad comp lit major

**CL 8902. Methodologies Colloquium.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Presentations by CL/CSDS faculty. Methods in relation to field as a whole. Library component. Meetings with research librarians. Prereq: CL grad major or instr consent

**CL 8910. Advanced Topics in Comparative Literature.** (3 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Practical applications of specific methodologies and theories to a determined area. Topics vary by instructor and semester.

**CL 8920. Advanced Topics in Comparative Literature.** (3 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Practical applications of specific methodologies and theories to a determined area. Topics vary by instructor and semester.

**CL 8992. Directed Reading in Comparative Literature.** (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
TBD Prereq: instr consent

**CL 8994. Directed Research in Comparative Literature.** (1-4 cr. [max 48 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Directed research. Prereq: instr consent

**Computer Science (CSCI)**

**CSCI 5010. Operating Systems.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Conceptual foundation of operating system designs and implementations. Relationships between operating system structures and machine architectures. UNIX implementation mechanisms as examples. Prereq: 4061 or instr consent

**CSCI 5105. Introduction to Distributed Systems.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Distributed system design and implementation. Distributed communication and synchronization, data replication and consistency, distributed file systems, fault tolerance, and distributed scheduling. Prereq: [5103 or equiv] or instr consent

**CSCI 5106. Programming Languages.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Design and implementation of high-level languages. Course has two parts: (1) language design principles, concepts, constructs; (2) language paradigms, applications. Note: course does not teach how to program in specific languages. Prereq: 4011 or instr consent

**CSCI 5115. User Interface Design, Implementation and Evaluation.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Theory, design, programming, and evaluation of interactive application interfaces. Human capabilities and limitations, interface design and engineering, prototyping and interface construction, interface evaluation, and topics such as data visualization and World Wide Web. Course is built around a group project. Prereq: 4041 or instr consent

**CSCI 5117. Developing the Interactive Web.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Hands-on design experience using modern web development tools. Students work in teams to develop software programs using each of four toolkits. Analyze developments in forum posts and classroom discussions. Prereq: 4131 or 5131 or instr consent; upper div or grad in CSci recommended

**CSCI 5123. Recommender Systems.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
An overview of recommender systems, including content-based and collaborative algorithms for recommendation, programming of recommender systems, and evaluation and
metrics for recommender systems. 

**CSCI 5125. Collaborative and Social Computing.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Introduction to computer-supported cooperative work, social computing. Technology, research methods, theory, case studies of group computing systems. Readings, hands-on experience. prereq: 5115 or instr consent

**CSCI 5127W. Embodied Computing: Design & Prototyping.** (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
In this course, you will learn and apply the principles of embodied computing to human-centered challenges. Through a semester-long team project, you will learn and demonstrate mastery of human-centered embodied computing through two phases: (1) investigating human needs and current embodied practices and (2) rapidly prototyping and iterating embodied computing solutions. One of the ways you will demonstrate this mastery is through the collaborative creation of a written document and project capstone video describing your process and prototype. prereq: CSci 4041, upper division or graduate student, or instructor permission; CSci 5115 or equivalent recommended.

**CSCI 5143. Real-Time and Embedded Systems.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Real-time systems that require timely response by computer to external stimuli. Embedded systems in which computer is part of machine. Increasing importance of these systems in commercial products. How to control robots and video game consoles. Lecture, informal lab. prereq: [4061 or instr consent], experience with C language

**CSCI 5161. Introduction to Compilers.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Techniques for translating modern programming languages to intermediate forms or machine-executable instructions/their organization into compiler. Lexical analysis, syntax analysis, semantic analysis, data flow analysis, code generation. Compiler project for prototypical language. prereq: [2021, 5106] or instr consent

**CSCI 5204. Advanced Computer Architecture.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Instruction set architecture, processor microarchitecture, memory, I/O systems. Interactions between computer software and hardware. Methodologies of computer design. prereq: 4203 or EE 4363

**CSCI 5211. Data Communications and Computer Networks.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Concepts, principles, protocols, and applications of computer networks. Layered network architectures, data link protocols, local area networks, network layer/routing protocols, transport, congestion/flow control, emerging high-speed networks, network programming interfaces, networked applications. Case studies using Ethernet, Token Ring, FDDI, TCP/IP, ATM, Email, HTTP, and WWW. prereq: [4061 or instr consent], basic knowledge of [computer architecture, operating systems, probability], grad student

**CSCI 5221. Foundations of Advanced Networking.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Design principles, protocol mechanisms. Network algorithmics, implementation techniques. Advanced network architectures, state-of-art/emerging networking technologies/applications, network modeling. Simulation, experiments. prereq: 4211 or 5211 or equiv; intro course in computer networks recommended

**CSCI 5231. Wireless and Sensor Networks.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Enabling technologies, including hardware, embedded operating systems, programming environment, communication, networking, and middleware services. Hands-on experience in programming tiny communication devices. prereq: 4211 or 5211 or instr consent

**CSCI 5251. Introduction to Computer Security.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Concepts of computer, network, and information security. Risk analysis, authentication, access control, security evaluation, audit trails, cryptography, network/database/application security, viruses, firewalls. prereq: 4061 or equiv or instr consent

**CSCI 5302. Analysis of Numerical Algorithms.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Additional topics in numerical analysis. Interpolation, approximation, extrapolation, numerical integration/differentiation, numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations. Introduction to optimization techniques. prereq: 2031 or 2033 or instr consent

**CSCI 5304. Computational Aspects of Matrix Theory.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

**CSCI 5403. Computational Complexity.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Computational models, complexity measures in each model, and related complexity classes. prereq: 4041 or instr consent

**CSCI 5421. Advanced Algorithms and Data Structures.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Fundamental paradigms of algorithm and data structure design. Divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming, greedy method, graph algorithms, amortization, priority queues and variants, search structures, disjoint-set structures. Theoretical underpinnings. Examples from various problem domains. prereq: 4041 or instr consent

**CSCI 5451. Introduction to Parallel Computing: Architectures, Algorithms, and Programming.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Parallel architectures design, embeddings, routing. Examples of parallel computers. Fundamental communication operations. Performance metrics. Parallel algorithms for sorting. Matrix problems, graph problems, dynamic load balancing, types of parallelisms. Parallel programming paradigms. Message passing programming in MPI. Shared-address space programming in openMP or threads. prereq: 4041 or instr consent

**CSCI 5461. Functional Genomics, Systems Biology, and Bioinformatics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Computational methods for analyzing, integrating, and deriving predictions from genomic/proteomic data. Analyzing gene expression, proteomic data, and protein-protein interaction networks. Protein/gene function prediction, Integrating diverse data, visualizing genomic datasets. prereq: 3003 or 4041 or instr consent

**CSCI 5465. Introduction to Computing for Biologists.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
This course is designed for graduate students in biology or other related sciences that wish to learn fundamental computing skills that will enable them to develop their own computational approaches for meaningful interpretation of scientific data. Students will complete programming assignments in Python and R. No previous programming knowledge assumed. Prereq: Introductory biology course; non-CSE students only.

**CSCI 5471. Modern Cryptography.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to cryptography. Theoretical foundations, practical applications. Threats, attacks, and countermeasures, including cryptosystems and cryptographic protocols. Secure systems/networks. History of cryptography, encryption (conventional, public key), digital signatures, hash functions, message authentication codes, identification, authentication, applications. prereq: [2011, 4041, [familiarity with number theory or finite fields]] or instr consent

**CSCI 5481. Computational Techniques for Genomics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

**CSCI 5511. Artificial Intelligence I.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
programming language. prereq: [2041 or instr consent], grad student

CSCI 5512. Artificial Intelligence II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Uncertainty in artificial intelligence. Probability as a model of uncertainty, methods for reasoning/learning under uncertainty, utility theory, decision-theoretic methods. prereq: [STAT 3021, 4041] or instr consent

CSCI 5521. Introduction to Machine Learning. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Problems of pattern recognition, feature selection, measurement techniques. Statistical decision theory, nonstatistical techniques. Automatic feature selection/data clustering. Syntactic pattern recognition. Mathematical pattern recognition/artificial intelligence. prereq: [2031 or 2033], STAT 3021 or instr consent

CSCI 5523. Introduction to Data Mining. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Data pre-processing techniques, data types, similarity measures, data visualization/exploration. Predictive models (e.g., decision trees, SVM, Bayes, K-nearest neighbors, bagging, boosting). Model evaluation techniques. Clustering (hierarchical, partitional, density-based), association analysis, anomaly detection. Case studies from areas such as earth science, the Web, network intrusion, and genomics. Hands-on projects. prereq: 4041 or equiv or instr consent

CSCI 5525. Machine Learning. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Models of learning. Supervised algorithms such as perceptrons, logistic regression, and large margin methods (SVMs, boosting). Hypothesis evaluation. Learning theory. Online algorithms such as winnow and weighted majority. Unsupervised algorithms, dimensionality reduction, spectral methods. Graphical models. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

CSCI 5551. Introduction to Intelligent Robotic Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Transformations, kinematics/inverse kinematics, dynamics, control. Sensing (robot vision, force control, tactile sensing), applications of sensor-based robot control, robot programming, mobile robotics, microrobotics. prereq: 2031 or 2033 or instr consent

CSCI 5552. Sensing and Estimation in Robotics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

CSCI 5561. Computer Vision. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Issues in perspective transformations, edge detection, image filtering, image segmentation, and feature tracking. Complex problems in shape recovery, stereo, active vision, autonomous navigation, shadows, and physics-based vision. Applications. prereq: 5511 or instr consent

CSCI 5607. Fundamentals of Computer Graphics I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Fundamental algorithms in computer graphics. Emphasizes programming projects in C/C++. Scan conversion, hidden surface removal, geometrical transformations, projection, illumination/shading, parametric cubic curves, texture mapping, antialiasing, ray tracing. Developing graphics software, graphics research. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 2033, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 3081

CSCI 5608. Fundamentals of Computer Graphics II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Advanced topics in image synthesis, modeling, rendering. Image processing, image warping, global illumination, non-photo realist rendering, texture synthesis. Parametric cubic surfaces, subdivision surfaces, acceleration techniques, advanced texture mapping. Programming in C/C++. prereq: 5607 or instr consent

CSCI 5609. Visualization. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Fundamental theory/practice in data visualization. Programming applications. Perceptual issues in effective data representation, multivariate visualization, information visualization, vector field/volume visualization. prereq: [1913, 4041] or equiv or instr consent

CSCI 5611. Animation & Planning in Games. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
Theory behind algorithms used to bring virtual worlds to life. Computer animation topics. Real-time, interactive techniques used in modern games. Physically-based animation, motion planning, character animation, simulation in virtual worlds. prereq: 4041 or 4611 or instr consent

CSCI 5619. Virtual Reality and 3D Interaction. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Introduction to software, technology/applications in virtual/augmented reality, 3D user interaction. Overview of current research. Hands-on projects. prereq: 4611 or 5607 or 5115 or equiv or instr consent

CSCI 5707. Principles of Database Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Concepts, database architecture, alternative conceptual data models, foundations of data manipulation/analysis, logical data models, database designs, models of database security/integrity, current trends. prereq: 4041 or instr consent], grad student

CSCI 5708. Architecture and Implementation of Database Management Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Techniques in commercial/research-oriented database systems. Catalogs. Physical storage techniques. Query processing/optimization. Transaction management. Mechanisms for concurrency control, disaster recovery, distribution, security, integrity, extended data types, triggers, and rules. prereq: 4707 or 5707 or instr consent

CSCI 5715. From GPS and Virtual Globes to Spatial Computing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Mathematical concepts, geo-information, representations, algorithms, data-structures/access methods, analysis, architectures, interfaces, reasoning, time. prereq: Familiarity with Java, C++, or Python

CSCI 5801. Software Engineering I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Advanced introduction to software engineering. Software life cycle, development models, software requirements analysis, software design, coding, maintenance. prereq: 2041 or instr consent

CSCI 5802. Software Engineering II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Introduction to software testing, software maturity models, cost specification models, bug estimation, software reliability models, software complexity, quality control, and experience report. Student groups specify, design, implement, and test partial software systems. Application of general software development methods and principles from 5801. prereq: 5801 or instr consent

CSCI 5890. Special Topics in Computer Science. (1-3 cr.; max 27 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Lectures and informal discussions on current topics in computer science. prereq: instr consent; may be repeated for cr

CSCI 5991. Independent Study. (1-3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study arranged with CS faculty member. prereq: instr consent; may be repeated for cr

CSCI 5994. Directed Research. (1-3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed research arranged with faculty member. prereq: instr consent; may be repeated for cr

CSCI 5996. Curricular Practical Training. (1 cr.; max 3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Industrial work assignment involving advanced computer technology. Reviewed by faculty member. Grade based on final report covering work assignment. prereq: [CSci or CompE] major, instr consent

CSCI 8001. Introduction to Research in Computer Science I. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
First of two-part sequence course. Students must take both parts to complete course and receive grade. Conducting literature review. Identifying research questions. Writing a research proposal. Research areas in CS. Practical research skills. Research ethics. Resources. prereq: 1st yr CS PhD student
CSCI 8002. Introduction to Research in Computer Science, II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Second of two-part sequence course. Students must take both parts to complete course and receive grade. Conducting literature review. Identifying research questions. Writing a research proposal. Research areas in CS. Practical research skills. Research ethics. Resources. prereq: 8001, 1st yr CS PhD student

CSCI 8101. Advanced Operating Systems. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Successful research systems and existing theory of systems design. Goal is not merely to catalog systems or learn mathematics, but to develop a sense of elegance of design that leads to successful systems. prereq: 5103 or instr consent

CSCI 8102. Foundations of Distributed Computing. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Fundamental principles underlying design of distributed and multiprocessor operating systems. Foundations of distributed computing systems; shared multiprocessor systems. prereq: 8101 or instr consent

CSCI 8115. Human-Computer Interaction and User Interface Technology. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Current research issues in human-computer interaction, user interface toolkits and frameworks, and related areas. Research techniques, model-based development, gesture-based interfaces, constraint-based programming, event processing models, innovative systems. HCI in multimedia systems. prereq: 5115 or instr consent

CSCI 8117. Understanding the Social Web. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Research on the social web. Read, present, and discuss papers. do homework using social web research techniques such as data analysis and simulation. Semester research project. prereq: CS grad or instr consent

CSCI 8161. Advanced Compiler Techniques. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Techniques for uniprocessors and parallel computers. Fundamental program analysis and transformation techniques such as data flow analysis and data dependence analysis. Variety of code generation and transformation techniques. prereq: 4061 or instr consent

CSCI 8205. Parallel Computer Organization. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Design/implementation of multiprocessor systems. Parallel machine organization, system design. Differences between parallel, uniprocessor machines. Programming models. Synchronization/communication. Topologies, message routing strategies. Performance optimization techniques. Compiler, system software issues. prereq: 5204 or EE 5364 or instr consent

CSCI 8211. Advanced Computer Networks and Their Applications. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Current research issues in traffic and resource management, quality-of-service provisioning for integrated services networks (such as next-generation Internet and ATM networks) and multimedia networking. prereq: 5211 or instr consent

CSCI 8271. Security and Privacy in Computing. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Recent security/privacy issues in computer systems/networks. Threats, attacks, countermeasures. Security research, authentication, network security, wireless security, computer system security, anonymous system, pseudonym, access control, intrusion detection system, cryptographic protocols. How to pursue research in security and design secure systems. prereq: [5211, 5103] or instr consent; 5471 or EE 5248 or Math 5248 or equiv recommended

CSCI 8314. Sparse Matrix Computations. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Sparsity and sparse matrices. Data structures for sparse matrices. Direct methods for sparse linear systems. Reordering techniques to reduce fill-in such as minimal degree ordering and nested dissection ordering. Iterative methods. Preconditioning algorithms. Algorithms for sparse eigenvalue problems and sparse least-squares. prereq: 5304 or numerical linear algebra course or instr consent

CSCI 8333. FTE: Master’s. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(Fee charged to students.) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

CSCI 8363. Numerical Linear Algebra in Data Exploration. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Computational methods in linear algebra, matrix decompositions for linear equations, least squares, eigenvalue problems, singular value decomposition, conditioning, stability in method for machine learning, large data collections. Principal directions, unsupervised clustering, latent semantic indexing, linear least squares fit. Markov chain models on hyperlink structure. prereq: 5304 or instr consent

CSCI 8442. Computational Geometry and Applications. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Designing efficient algorithms and data structures for geometric problems. Models of computation, convex hulls, geometric duality, multidimensional search, Voronoi diagrams and Delauney triangulations, linear programming in fixed dimensions, lower bound techniques. Applications, advanced topics. prereq: 5421 or instr consent

CSCI 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(Fee charged to students.) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

CSCI 8551. Intelligent Agents. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Theories of intelligent agents. Agent architectures; knowledge representation, communication, cooperation, and negotiation among multiple agents; planning and learning; issues in designing agents with a physical body; dealing with sensors and actuators; world model, modeling. prereq: 5511 or instr consent

CSCI 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CSCI 8701. Overview of Database Research. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Research papers from journals and conferences on current topics in databases, such as database research methodologies, relational implementation techniques, active databases, storage systems, benchmarking, distributed and parallel databases, new data models, prototype systems, data mining, and future directions. prereq: 5708 or instr consent

CSCI 8715. Spatial Data Science Research. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Motivation, models of spatial information, querying spatial data, processing strategies for spatial queries, multi-dimensional storage/ access methods, spatial graph datasets, spatial data mining, trends (e.g., spatio-temporal databases, mobile objects, raster databases), research literature, how to pursue research. prereq: 4707 or 5707 or 5715 or GIS 5571 or GIS 5573

CSCI 8725. Databases for Bioinformatics. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
DBMS support for biological databases, data models. Searching integrated public domain databases. Queries/analyses, DBMS extensions, emerging applications. prereq: 4707 or 5707 or instr consent

CSCI 8735. Advanced Database Systems. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Database systems for emerging applications, nontraditional query processors, multi-dimensional data indexing. Current research trends. prereq: 4707 or 5707 or 5708

CSCI 8760. Plan B Project. (; 3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Project arranged between student and faculty. prereq: CSci MS student, instr consent

CSCI 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (; 1-18 cr.; [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(Fee charged to students.) Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

CSCI 8801. Advanced Software Engineering. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Software reusability, internet/intranet programming, software reengineering, and software safety. prereq: 5801 or instr consent

CSCI 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(Fee charged to students.) Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

CSCI 8970. Computer Science Colloquium. (; 1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Recent developments in computer science and related disciplines. Students must attend 13 of the 15 lectures.

**CSCI 8980. Special Advanced Topics in Computer Science.** (1-3 cr. [max 27 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Lectures and informal discussions. prereq: instr consent

**CSCI 8991. Independent Study.** (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Independent study with professor. prereq: instr consent

**CSCI 8994. Directed Research in Computer Science.** (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Directed research with professor. prereq: instr consent

---

**Conservation Sciences (CONS)**

**CONS 8001. Conservation Biology Seminar.** (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary. prereq: instr consent

**CONS 8004. Economic and Social Aspects of Conservation Biology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Economic/social aspects of conservation biology. Ecological economics, human dimension of conservation biology, values of conserving species/ecosystems. prereq: CBio student or instr consent

**CONS 8093. Directed Study Experience.** (1-5 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Directed Study Experience prereq: instr consent

**CONS 8095. Contemporary Problems in Conservation Biology.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Comprehensive review of conservation biology issue. Written exam. prereq: 8004, FW 8452, instr consent

**CONS 8103. Research in Support of Resource Management: a Dialog With Land Managers.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Fall Odd Year) Effective communication between researchers and natural resource managers. Organized around research needs of land managers. Students select topics of interest from these needs and, as small teams, prepare short research proposals to address each topic.

**CONS 8201. How to Excel in Graduate School.** (2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall) Overview of history/philosophy of science as framework for writing thesis or dissertation. How to conduct research. Time management.

**CONS 8333. FTE: Master's.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**CONS 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

---

**CONS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr. dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr. doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**CONS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**CONS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Doctoral thesis credit. prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required; prior to passing written and oral prelims, must have: 1 yr coursework in program; approval on a degree program; 1-2 pg research proposal (approved by adviser) to DGS asst

**Continuing Dental Education (CDED)**

**CDED 6101. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry I: Level I--Lecture/Laboratory Series.** (5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Dental materials, occlusion, dental photography, smile design, anterior ceramic restorations, posterior ceramic restorations. Color, bleaching, and endoesthetics. Anterior composite restorations. Posterior composite restorations, fiber-reinforced composite bridges, in-office indirect restorations, partial/full denture esthetics, implant esthetics. perio esthetics, practice management for contemporary esthetic dentistry. Lectures, discussion, lab applications.

**CDED 6202. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level II--Patient Series.** (5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Dental photography, anterior/posterior composite restorations, indirect anterior restorations, indirect posterior restorations. Lectures, case presentations. Clinical experience with multi-unit, complex restorative problems. prereq: 6101

**CDED 7301. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level III--Occlusion and Function.** ([1-1.5 cr.]; S-N or Audit; ) How to provide occlusal stability through functional/anatomical harmony. Centric relation, vertical dimension, neutral zone, occlusal plane, anterior guidance. Occlusal records, articulators, occlusal equilibration, anterior previews, custom incisal guide tables. Lectures, lab, clinical experience.

**CDED 7302. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level III--Orthodontic and Periodontal Esthetics.** ([1-1.5 cr.]; S-N or Audit; ) How periodontal/orthodontic therapies may be used to enhance esthetic outcome of restorative cases. How to use cephalometric analysis for evaluating facial esthetics. When to use limited orthodontic treatment before restorative treatment. How to eliminate uneven gingival contours, lengthen crowns, recontour interdental papilla, and optimize periodontal esthetics around dental implants. Lectures, workshop with removable appliances. Surgical demonstrations, discussions of cases from practice.

**CDED 7303. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level III--Dental Implants.** ([2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; ) How to use dental implants as part of restorative treatment plan. Patient selection/ treatment planning, surgical phases of implant placement, restorations in phase of implant placement, perioesthetics related to dental implants. Lectures, lab, clinical demonstrations, discussion of cases from practice.


**CDED 7305. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level III--Endoesthetics.** ([1 cr.]; S-N or Audit; ) Restoring endodontically treated teeth. Concepts/techniques in endodontic therapy, reasons for endodontic failure, internal bleaching techniques, how to restore endodontically treated teeth. Internal bleaching techniques, tooth preparation, placement of fiber posts. Lectures, lab, patient demonstration, elective patient application, discussion of cases from practice.

**CDED 7306. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level III--Diagnostic Box.** ([1 cr.]; S-N or Audit; ) Advanced techniques for photographic, cosmetic, and occlusal analysis. How to customize gender, age, and personality into case design. Emphasizes effective case presentation and staff involvement. Lecture, lab, clinical experience with diagnostic records, cosmetic previews.

**CDED 7307. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level III--Technology in Restorative Dentistry.** ([1 cr.]; S-N or Audit; ) How to incorporate new technologies into practice. Composite curing technology, digital radiography, high tech software programs CAD/CAM technology digital cameras, diagnodont, intraoral cameras, other new high tech equipment. CEREC, digital radiography, digital cameras, diagnodont, high tech software systems. Small group interaction with faculty.
University of Minnesota Twin Cities Catalog  
Fall, 2018

CDED 7401. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level III—Research Design. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; )
Analyzing research findings, writing a research proposal. Methodological literature. Evaluate claims made by dental manufacturers. Methods of research design, data collection/interpretation. Methods to pose a research question, prepare a research plan, and apply analytical skills to everyday practice.

CDED 7402. Postgraduate Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry: Level III—Independent Research Paper. (3-5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Independent research paper under supervision of faculty mentor. Selected topic must pose a research question, follow established research protocol, and advance knowledge in the field of contemporary restorative/esthetic dentistry. prereq: 7401

Coptic (COPT)

COPT 5001. Elementary Coptic. (3 cr.; Student Option; )
Introduction to Coptic grammar and vocabulary, chiefly in the Sahidic dialect.

COPT 5002. Elementary Coptic. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Reading a variety of Coptic literature, such as Gnostic, martyrological, or monastic texts. prereq: 5001 or equiv

Ctr for Spirituality/Healing (CSPH)

CSPH 5000. Explorations in Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices. (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Research and practice on therapies, delivery of complementary therapies and, regulatory issues. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5101. Introduction to Integrative Healing Practices. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Cultural contexts of healing traditions. Integrative therapies presented by practitioners, including traditional Chinese medicine, meditation, mind-body healing, spiritual practices, energy healing, naturopathy, herbalism, movement therapies, homeopathy, manual therapies, nutrition. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instructor consent

CSPH 5102. Art of Healing: Self as Healer. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Introduction to individual transformational journey as part of health science education. Students become aware of their responsibility/resources to facilitate development of the self. Research data, experience of self that is part psychoneuroimmunology, mind-body-spirit approaches. Lecture, scientific literature, meditation, imagery, drawing, group interaction. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5111. Ways of Thinking about Health. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
Cultural contexts explored through field-trip immersion experiences. Aspects of different health care systems. Indigenous North American, Vedic, traditional Chinese, biomedicine. Writing assignment. prereq: Jr, Sr, or grad student standing; instr consent

CSPH 5115. Cultural Awareness, Knowledge and Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
How knowledge can become resource for individual, family, community health. Interactive glimpse of wisdom of cultural communities. Develop capacity to see culture within professional education/practice. Cultural constructs underpinning medical system, role of culture in interaction between practitioner/patient, role of reconnection to cultural heritage in healing. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5118. Whole Person, Whole Community: The Reciprocity of Wellbeing. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
This course explores the symbiotic and reciprocal relationship between individual and community health and wellbeing, as well as the many factors/forces which influence that relationship. Drawing upon recent studies in the area of reciprocal/symbiotic effects between individual wellbeing and community wellbeing, this course will include the following core topics: definitions of community and related dimensions of wellbeing, importance of Individual/Community reciprocity (Social Justice, Equity, Safety, and Trust), historical trauma and healing, and individual action and personal empowerment in community transformation. Utilizing elements of the Center for Spirituality & Healing’s Wellbeing model and modes of contemplative practice, this course will ultimately assist learners through phases of individual reflection and mindfulness for the purpose of creating more open and reciprocal relationships with entities they describe as their communities. An extension of recent studies in the area of the reciprocal (or rippling) effect between individual wellbeing and community wellbeing this course will guide individuals in identifying the various communities in which they live or participate, the roles they “play” within those communities and why/how this knowledge can help prepare them for action and leadership. Main themes of the course will include: - Mindfulness, Reflection and Healing: Historical Trauma and Marginalization. - Roles and Reciprocity: Justice, Equity, Security and Trust between individuals and their communities. - Transformation: Individual Action/Leadership as Symbiosis between Personal and Community Wellbeing.

CSPH 5121. Whole Systems Healing: Health and the Environment. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected interfaces between human health and the environment. Using complexity theory as a theoretical framework, students use phenomenological methodologies to analyze and describe the interrelated dynamics of human and natural systems. Case studies. Develop strategies to optimize the healthy functioning of human/environmental systems. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student

CSPH 5201. Spirituality and Resilience. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
Links between resilience and spirituality. Applications of resilience/health realization model to students’ own professional lives. Review of literature, theory, and research. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5211. Peacemaking and Spirituality: A Journey Toward Healing and Strength. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Influence of spirituality upon process of resolving conflict and making peace in intense interpersonal/intrapersonal conflicts in multiple health care and social work settings, including in families, between patients/clients and nurses/social workers, within communities, among friends, between co-workers, or within ourselves. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5212. Peacebuilding Through Mindfulness: Transformative Dialogue in the Global Community. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
Contemplative/mindfulness practice. Tapping into reservoir of strength, compassion, and wisdom that fosters expressions of unconditional love, reconciliation, and forgiveness. Shifting from ego centered cognitive analysis/assessment to heart centered presence and deep listening grounded in humility/compassion. Native American circle process, including use of talking piece. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5215. Forgiveness and Healing: A Journey Toward Wholeness. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
Impact of forgiveness on process of inter/intrapersonal healing. Forgiveness/healing in health care and social work settings from multiple spiritual/secular traditions. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5225. Meditation: Integrating Body and Mind. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Meditation as a physical, emotional, intellectual, and spiritual inquiry. Students examine a variety of texts and develop ability to enter a state of calm, meditative awareness. prereq: Jr or Sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5226. Advanced Meditation: Body, Brain, Mind, and Universe. (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Students work to integrate meditation practice into daily life, cultivating awareness of the fundamental oneness of body, brain, mind, and universe. Mind-body interactions in health. "Hard problem" of consciousness in brain science. Emergence of compassion, wisdom, and healing in non-discursive awareness. prereq: [5225, Jr or Sr or grad student] or instr consent

CSPH 5311. Introduction to Traditional Chinese Medicine. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Philosophical roots of Shamanism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism. Influence of these philosophies on Chinese medicine. Evolution of concepts of the Tao, Yin-
Yang, microcosm, macrocosm. Development of herbal medicine, Tui Na, Qi Gong, acupuncture, moxibustion. Traditional Chinese medicine etiology of disease, physiology, diagnosis, therapy, disease prevention, ethics, psychology, cosmolgy, prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5313. Acupressure. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Principles and applications. Location, indications for use, and techniques of stimulation of acupressure points. Methods for self care and care of others. Treatment of pain conditions, chronic health conditions, palliative care, oncology, women's health care.

CSPH 5315. Traditional Tibetan Medicine: Ethics, Spirituality, and Healing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Ethics, spirituality, and healing from perspective of traditional Tibetan medicine. Belief that illness results from imbalance and that treating illness requires correcting underlying imbalance. How to apply these principles, integrate them into clinical practice, and consult with a traditional Tibetan doctor. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5317. Yoga, Ethics, Spirituality, and Healing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
Students test claim that systematic yoga practice leads to optimal health. Yoga's philosophy, scientific evidence, practical application. Students propose research-based programs for integrating yoga into personal/professional life.

CSPH 5318. Tibetan Medicine, Ayurveda, and Yoga in India. (4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Summer)
Students study with expert practitioners in India. Using critical thinking, philosophical knowledge, cultural practices, scientific evidence, and research-based programs to integrate these traditions into personal/professional life. prereq: [5315, 5317] or instr consent

CSPH 5319. Yoga and Ayurveda in India. (4 cr.; Student Option No Audit: Every Spring)
Yoga and Ayurveda are interrelated, ancient, holistic Indian traditions that integrate ethics, spirituality, and healing. While studying with expert practitioners at the University of Minnesota and in India, students will examine the claim that the systematic practice of these traditions promotes healing and optimal health. prereq: CSPH 4311 (and instructor approval), CSPH 5317 or CSPH 5318 or instructor consent.

CSPH 5331. Foundations of Shamanism and Shamantic Healing. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)
3-day retreat intensive. Shamanic philosophies, ritual etiquette, Core beliefs common to all shamanic healing practices. Cross-cultural healing beliefs/practices, unique psychology for understanding them, their use with contemporary healing practices and for personal growth. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5332. Global Healing Traditions: Amazonia Plant Spirit Medicine. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Non-biomedical traditional healing paradigms as practiced in other parts of the world. Focuses on indigenous healing practices in Peru as directed by a local shaman. prereq: [5331, [grad student or jr or sr in health science or practicing health professional]] or instr consent

CSPH 5341. Overview of Indigenous Hawaiian Healing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Traditional Hawaiian healing. ho'olomilomi (massage), la'a u lapa'a (herbal medicine) and ho'oponopono (conflict resolution). Hawaiian epistemology, traditions, and cultural values compared with western. The science of traditional ecological knowledge for healing and self-reliance.

CSPH 5343. Ayurveda Medicine: The Science of Self-healing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

CSPH 5401. People, Plants, and Drugs: Introduction to Ethnopharmacology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Biologically active substances used in traditional cultures. Ethnopharmacology's past, current, and potential contributions to human knowledge. Concrete examples. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5405. Plants in Human Affairs. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Twelve-day, intensive course. Introduction to ethnobotany/ethnopharmacology. Lectures, field trips, presentations by local experts. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5421. Botanical Medicines in Integrative Healthcare. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Widely-used botanical medicines from biomedical perspective. Alternative therapeutic systems presented according to bodily systems/processes. Evidence for therapeutic use. Botanical characteristics, traditional uses, chemical properties, dosage, hazards/safety issues, quality control. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5423. Botanical Medicines: Foundations and Practical Applications. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)

CSPH 5431. Functional Nutrition: An Expanded View of Nutrition, Chronic Disease, and Optimal Health. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Principles of nutrition related to metabolic function. Model attempts to reduce chronic disease by looking for underlying causes/ triggers and to intervene to restore function and achieve optimal health. Emphasizes importance of nutrition as a component of self-care, prereq: [Jr or sr or grad student] in Health Sciences or instr consent

CSPH 5503. Aromatherapy Fundamentals. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
For health professional students/practicing health professionals. Essential oil therapy and current aromatherapy practices in clinical settings. Key safety/toxicity issues. Critique scientific/historical evidence about the therapeutic qualities of six essential oils in common use by the public and in clinical settings. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student

CSPH 5511. Interdisciplinary Palliative Care: An Experiential Course in a Community Setting. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Multidisciplinary student teams partner with interdisciplinary community hospice teams in delivery of care to patients in a variety of settings. Series of seminars employs self-analysis/case studies. prereq: instr consent

CSPH 5512. Spiritual Aspects of Palliative Care. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course examines spiritual care as an essential component of providing palliative care across the life span. Students will explore spiritual assessment tools, spiritual care models, and formulate a spiritual care plan within an interdisciplinary team perspective. prereq: Instructor consent

CSPH 5513. Living Well, Dying Well: Empowering Patient Communication at the End of Life. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
Students will learn how to provide compassionate and effective care at the end of life, including appropriate communication with patients, families, and healthcare providers at crucial points of care. Students will also explore their own perspectives about end of life and learn the importance of self-care. The course will help students reframe end-of-life care from a focus on medical death to an emphasis on humane dying through reflection on values, hopes, and plans. Students will learn to support individuals through personal connection and the sharing of narratives and wisdom.

CSPH 5521. Therapeutic Landscapes. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Principles of therapeutic design for specific population requirements. Therapeutic landscape design. Incorporates interdisciplinary interaction between horticulture, landscape architecture, and health science departments. prereq: [Jr or sr or grad student] in [health sciences or therapeutic recreation or horticulture or landscape architecture] or health professional or instr consent

CSPH 5522. Therapeutic Horticulture. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Central elements of therapeutic horticulture in context of multiple health care settings.
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

Evidence-based history, principles, precepts, and practical application of therapeutic horticulture. Various plant/plant-related modalities from current research findings are related to populations using therapeutic horticulture as a treatment intervention. prereq: 5101 or Hort 5072 or instr consent

CSPH 5523. Applications in Therapeutic Horticulture. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer)
How to develop comprehensive program plans in therapeutic horticulture. Evidence-based principles, facilitation techniques. Documentation, assessment, program development techniques, evaluation. Leadership training, program plan components, book reviews, readings, comprehensive exam.

CSPH 5533. Introduction to Energy Healing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Healing techniques that use energetic systems in body to enhance body’s ability to heal. Therapeutic touch, healing touch, Reiki, acupuncture, reflexology, magnets, homeopathy, and workplace healing strategies. Scientific theories on mechanisms of energetic medicine and ways to measure energy. Students interact with practitioners of energy healing. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5535. Reiki Healing. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
History, principles, precepts, and practical application of Reiki energy healing. Alternative energy healing modalities, current research findings. Activation of the Reiki energy, hand positions to perform a treatment. Students provide Reiki treatments, discuss findings. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5536. Advanced Reiki Healing: Level II. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Principles/application of Reiki energy healing. Four levels of healing. Emphasizes healing at spiritual level. Activation of Reiki energy. Symbols that allow for energy transfer through space/time. Using second level Reiki energy for both distance healing and standard Reiki treatment. Students provide Reiki treatments, discuss findings. Current literature, research findings. prereq: 5535, instr consent

CSPH 5541. Emotional Healing and Happiness: Eastern and Western Approaches to Transforming the Mind. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Experiential training in the cultivation of happiness, emotional health, and healing for multi-disciplinary professions. Ancient/contemporary, eastern/western approaches. How to integrate various approaches into one’s life and how the growth of EAAT nationally and internationally has continued to mold the profession. Students will learn to describe safety guidelines, best practices as they are currently known, and precautions and contraindications in EAAT sessions. During a three-day face-to-face class, students will engage in hands-on learning with horses and apply course concepts and topics during this intensive. Students will evaluate peer-reviewed literature in EAAT research to identify the strengths and weaknesses of such published material. Students will synthesize reading, lecture and experiential learning to develop an EAAT plan for an assigned target group population. prereq: Jr or sr or grad or instr consent

CSPH 5561. Overview of the Creative Arts in Health and Healing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
How creative arts therapies are integrated into health care. Art therapy, poetry therapy, dance/movement therapy, music therapy. Guided experiential exercises, discussions, readings, individual learning interventions, lectures. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student

CSPH 5601. Music, Health and Healing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Music therapy, music medicine, music psychotherapy. Techniques/interventions, hypotheses/rationale related to interventions. Related research. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

CSPH 5605. Movement and Music for Wellbeing and Healing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

CSPH 5631. Healing Imagery I. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
How imagery and imagery interventions are implemented for healing and to promote health/wellbeing. Experience/create imagery interventions. Instructional strategies include experiential, discussions, readings, lecture, and individual learning interventions. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student

CSPH 5641. Animals in Health Care: The Healing Dimensions of Human/Animal Relationships. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
Central elements of animal assisted therapy in multiple health care settings. History, principles, and evidence-based guidelines. Community-based interventions, in-class demonstrations, field trips. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student

CSPH 5642. Nature Heals: An Introduction to Nature-Based Therapeutics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course will cover the basic theories and approaches of Nature-Based Therapeutics including restorative environments, therapeutic horticulture, animal assisted interactions, therapeutic landscapes, forest bathing, green care farming, facilitated green exercise, wilderness therapy and ecosypsychotherapy. The course includes: 1) historic and theoretical perspectives 2) research into specific techniques 3) application of techniques to specific populations and setting

CSPH 5643. Horse as Teacher: Intro to Nature-Based Therapeutics Equine-Assisted Activities & Therapies (EAA). (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
This course is designed to introduce students to the field of Equine-Assisted Activities and Therapies (EAA) and to the range of therapeutic and learning opportunities found within equine interactions. Five domains of practice in EAA are covered and include physical, social, cognitive, psychological and spiritual contexts. The course presents historical and theoretical concepts which helped develop various types of EAAs, and how the growth of EAAT nationally and internationally has continued to mold the profession. Students will learn to describe safety guidelines, best practices as they are currently known, and precautions and contraindications in EAAT sessions. During a three-day face-to-face class, students will engage in hands-on learning with horses and apply course concepts and topics during this intensive. Students will evaluate peer-reviewed literature in EAAT research to identify the strengths and weaknesses of such published material. Students will synthesize reading, lecture and experiential learning to develop an EAAT plan for an assigned target group population. prereq: Jr or sr or grad or instr consent

CSPH 5701. Fundamentals of Health Coaching I. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

CSPH 5702. Fundamentals of Health Coaching II. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Basic tenets of health coaching model. Tools for self development, deep listening, and effective communication. Core building blocks for optimal health from a holistic perspective. Identifying benchmarking stages/patterns of change, interfacing with interdisciplinarian health care providers, locating resources to assist clients in decision making, and educating clients on self-care practices. prereq: CSPH 5701; admitted to Integrative Health and Wellbeing Coaching MA program; or, Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices Certificate-Health Coaching track; or, instr consent.

CSPH 5703. Advanced Health Coaching Practicum. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

CSPH 5704. Business of Health Coaching. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Applying health coaching knowledge/skills in service delivery venues or private practice. Starting business. Business models. Student determine structure/venue appropriate for
them. Legal/ethical considerations. prereq: 5101, 5701, 5702; admitted to Integrative Health and Wellbeing Coaching MA; or, Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices Certificate-Health Coaching track; or inst consent.

**CSPH 5705. Health Coaching Professional Internship.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) 120 hours of health coaching practice. Students work with individual clients in acute/longitudinal encounters, provide wellness teaching, design career plan. Prerequisite CSPH 5701, 5702, 5703; admitted to Integrative Health and Wellbeing Coaching MA; or, Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices Certificate-Health Coaching track [CSPH 5101, 5704 recommended]

**CSPH 5706. Lifestyle Medicine.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) This course provides a foundation in the theory and clinical application of lifestyle medicine. Lifestyle medicine aims to address the behavioral and lifestyle bases of common illnesses through promoting activities and reducing harmful behaviors. In this course, we will explore optimal nutrition, lifestyle, physical activity, and attitude. We will examine the emerging evidence base of lifestyle medicine and how it relates to health promotion and disease prevention. Participants will be introduced to common laboratory and imaging findings, and how they relate to optimal health. prereq: basic course in Biology or Human Physiology.

**CSPH 5707. Coaching People with Clinical Conditions.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) This course provides the student with a basic awareness and expanded perception of prevalent clinical conditions, and supports the development of empathy. It equips the student with best practice coaching skills to use with a client managing one or more clinical conditions. And it supports the development of professional communication skills. prereq: CSPH 5701, 5702 and 5706; practicing health professional admitted to one of the following programs: Integrative Health and Wellbeing Coaching Master’s Program, Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices Certificate-Health Coaching Track; CSPH 5701; CSPH 5702; or instructor consent. This course provides Health Coaching students the opportunity to advance coaching skills/strategies through individual client practice under the supervision of an experienced Health Coaching instructor. The student health coach will engage in recorded in-person and/or telephone coaching sessions, and receive live feedback from the instructor. The student will assess their own integration of coaching skills through completion of self-skills assessment (level appropriate) that includes self-reflection. A final skills assessment (level appropriate) will be completed utilizing the standardized tool developed for the University of Minnesota Health Coaching program (developed in alignment with guidelines the International Consortium for Health and Wellness Coaching).

**CSPH 5709. Health and Wellbeing Group Coaching.** (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) The Group Coaching course expands the competencies of the Health Coach from the one-to-one coaching process to a group format. Theories and tools of group coaching will be applied to facilitating a group coaching process in the community. Course progress will include: Foundations of Group Coaching; Developing Group Coaching Skills; Application of Group Coaching Skills to a Community Organization; Expanding Theory and Application of Group Coaching. Prereq admission to Integrative Health & Wellness Coaching MA or graduate Certificate in Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices-Health Coaching program or instructor approval; CSPH 5701, 5702, 5706; recommended CSPH 5707 or instructor approval.

**CSPH 5711. Optimal Healing Environments.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Development/implementation of optimal healing environments. Evidence base supporting structural, architectural, human, and care processes. Emphasizes identifying models of optimal healing environments and leadership strategies that support diffusion of innovation. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent.

**CSPH 5712. Supervised Health Coaching Skills Advancement.** (1-2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Prereq admitted to Integrative Health and Wellbeing Coaching Master of Arts, Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices Certificate-Health Coaching Track; CSPH 5701; CSPH 5702; or instructor consent. This course provides Health Coaching students the opportunity to advance coaching skills/strategies through individual client practice under the supervision of an experienced Health Coaching instructor. Students will engage in recorded in-person and/or telephone coaching sessions, and receive live feedback from the instructor. The student will assess their own integration of coaching skills through completion of self-skills assessment (level appropriate) that includes self-reflection. A final skills assessment (level appropriate) will be completed utilizing the standardized tool developed for the University of Minnesota Health Coaching program (developed in alignment with guidelines the International Consortium for Health and Wellness Coaching). The Group Coaching course expands the competencies of the Health Coach from the one-to-one coaching process to a group format. Theories and tools of group coaching will be applied to facilitating a group coaching process in the community. Course progress will include: Foundations of Group Coaching; Developing Group Coaching Skills; Application of Group Coaching Skills to a Community Organization; Expanding Theory and Application of Group Coaching. Prereq admission to Integrative Health & Wellness Coaching MA or graduate Certificate in Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices-Health Coaching program or instructor approval; CSPH 5701, 5702, 5706; recommended CSPH 5707 or instructor approval.

**CSPH 5805. Wellbeing in the Workplace.** (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Work and experiences in the workplace have a profound impact on many dimensions of individual and collective wellbeing, including a sense of purpose and meaning, financial and emotional security, quality of relationships and community, physical and emotional health, and the local and global environments. In this course, students will learn multi-disciplinary perspectives on key challenges in creating workplaces that contribute to greater wellbeing. Students will also reflect on their own personal experiences with wellbeing in their current and past work environments and examine strategies for enhancing wellbeing based on interdisciplinary theory and research. Specific topics include the importance of purpose and meaning at work, challenges in achieving work-life integration, the impact of technology on work expectations, and organizational change. This course is based on a whole-life, integrative model of wellbeing and draws from research and theory across the social, behavior, and health sciences.

**CSPH 5806. Wellbeing and Resiliency for Health Professionals.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall; Spring & Summer) This course will teach health professional students and health professionals self-care strategies that will improve their individual wellbeing and reduce the stress and burnout often experienced in these professions. Improving individual wellbeing will also contribute to greater wellbeing in the teams and systems in which these professionals work.

**CSPH 5807. Mindfulness in the Workplace: Pause, Practice, Perform.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) An experiential course designed to teach core mindfulness skills while also exploring specific applications to the workplace setting. Explores key mindfulness traits and how they relate to essential workplace skills, such as resilience, task execution, critical analysis, intra/interpersonal growth, and leadership. The course will explore existing workplace programs and how corporate culture can be a barrier or a catalyst for adoption of mindfulness principles. From the perspective of the workplace and academic literature,
students will gain an understanding of how to practically apply evidence-based techniques to help them succeed on the job.

CSPH 5905. Food Matters: Cook Like Your Life Depends On It. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
This course examines the role of food as it bears on the current acute care approach to health and healing, the predominance of chronic disease and the important role that lifestyle (physical activity, stress, sleep, diet) has on all aspects of well being. For healthcare students and future practitioners, this course will support the development of personal food and cooking skills. This will allow them to serve as models to patients, as well as provide tools, resources and applications to support and guide patients in addressing their own diet and cooking challenges, specifically as they pertain to improving their health outcomes. Provides an in-depth exploration of dietary trends, their risks and benefits in relation to current health concerns such as diabetes, obesity, heart disease, etc. Also examines the impact of the Standard American Diet (SAD) on these public and personal health problems linked to diet and lifestyle. Analyzes the components of a food system including how production, distribution and consumption of food are interrelated.

CSPH 6000. Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices Topics. (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Topics-based exploration/research on integrative therapies/healing practices. Prereq: Grad student or inst consent

CSPH 7001. The Healer's Art. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Hidden crisis in medicine. Growing loss of meaning/commitment experienced by physicians nationwide under stresses of today's health care system. How to stress-proof students to meet challenges of practices. Prereq: Medical student

CSPH 8100. Special Topics in Complementary Therapy and Healing Practices. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Critiquing research on complementary therapies (e.g., design, outcome measures). Synthesizing research findings for a therapy. Hypothesizing future directions for research on complementary therapies.

CSPH 8101. Critiquing and Synthesizing Complementary and Alternative Healing Practices (CAHP) Research. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Seminar. Students evaluate peer-reviewed literature in complementary/alternative healing practices (CAHP) research. Identifying strengths/weaknesses of published research, synthesizing findings from multiple studies. Prereq: Grad student

CSPH 8191. Independent Study in Integrative Therapies and Healing Practices. (1-6 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individual study with faculty guidance. Students write proposal, including outcome objectives/work plan. Faculty member directs work, evaluates project. Prereq: instr consent

CSPH 8701. Integrative Health and Wellbeing Coaching MA Capstone Project. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Culminating course for the master of arts in integrative health and wellbeing coaching program. Students use coaching data collected during the Advanced Health Coaching practicum, Health Coaching Professional internship, or Group Health Coaching course to write and orally present a research-informed concept analysis and retrospective narrative case report. Prereq: Integrative Health and Wellbeing Coaching MA student, CSPH 5701, 5702, 5703, 5704, 5706, 5707, 5709.

Cultural Stdy/Comparative Lit (CSCL)

CSCL 5261. European Intellectual History: The Early Modern Period, Antiquity to 1750. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
First of a two-semester course. European thought in its historical-cultural context. Emphasizes development of philosophical/scientific thought, its relation to thinking about the individual and the community. Readings from original sources.

CSCL 5282. European Intellectual History: The Modern Period, 1750-Present. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Second of a two-semester course. European thought in its historical-cultural context. Emphasizes development of philosophical/scientific thought, its relation to thinking about the individual and the community. Readings are from original sources.

CSCL 5302. Aesthetics and the Valuation of Art. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Society, ideology, and aesthetic value considered in light of recent critical theories of visual art, music, and literature. Meditations of place, social class, gender and ideology on aesthetic judgment in post-Renaissance Western culture.

CSCL 5305. Vision and Visuality: An Intellectual History. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Central role of vision/visuality in modernity. Modern age as scopic regime. Ways that ideas/ideologies of perception have shaped aesthetic experience within social existence.

CSCL 5331. Discourse of the Novel. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Comparative study of the novel, 18th century to present. Its relations to ordinary language practices, emergent reading publics, technologies of cultural dissemination, problems of subjectivity, and its role in articulating international cultural relations.

CSCL 5401. Origins of Cultural Studies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Intellectual map of the creation of cultural studies as a unique approach to studying cultural meanings. Key figures and concepts, including nineteenth- and early twentieth century precursors.

CSCL 5411. Avant-Garde Cinema. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
History/theory of avant-garde cinema, from classical period (1920s) to post-WWII. Prereq: 1921 or ARTH 1921W or equiv

CSCL 5555. Introduction to Semiotics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Role of music in American/European film from early 20th century silent cinema to near present. Narrative features, shorts, documentary, horror, thriller, science fiction, comedy, cartoon. Film music as socio-cultural practice and as part of political economy within culture industry.

CSCL 5566. Film Music: Theory, History, Practice. (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

CSCL 5833. Marx, Freud, Nietzsche: Intellectual Foundations. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Three thinkers who defined modernity: Marx, Freud, and Nietzsche. Central tenets of their thought/terms associated with their theories. Their careers portrayed against the background of their times; their place in intellectual history.

CSCL 5910. Topics in Cultural Studies and Comparative Literature. (3-4 cr. [max 32 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Topics specified in Class Schedule.

CSCL 5944H. Honors Thesis. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Honors thesis. Prereq: Candidate for honors in CSCL, consent of CSCL honors adviser

CSCL 5993. Directed Study. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Guided individual reading or study. Prereq-instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

Curriculum and Instruction (CI)

CI 5008. Theory and Practice of Arts Teaching. (1-2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Designed for students pursuing visual or performing arts education licensure, the course explores: 1) Arts concepts, skills, and processes appropriate for elementary school; 2) methods of teaching arts for social justice; and 3) an overview of children’s production of and responses to visual and performing arts.

CI 5049. Digital Media & Technology Integration: Arts Education Theory & Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
This course explores issues in the visual and performing arts regarding the current and
potential use of technology and digital media in P-12 arts classrooms. Through readings, discussions, artistic production, academic writing, and collaboration, you will understand the use and integration of technology in P-12 arts classrooms as pedagogical tools; the function of scaffolding students? use of digital media as part of 21st century arts teaching and learning; various technological supports for student learning and artistic production; specific digital media theories, pedagogies, and content knowledge; the use of technology in designing, sharing, and conducting lessons; issues concerning the assessment and exhibition of student work; and practical issues of using technology for teaching in and through the arts.

CI 5050. Issues in Art Education. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) Issues/trends, current practices, recent research.

CI 5065. Improving Arts Programs in the Schools. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) This course provides students with an exploration of issues in visual and performing arts instruction, including teaching methods and evaluation, philosophical frameworks of pedagogy, and institutional issues concerning arts programs in middle and high schools; social and cultural structures of schooling, practical issues, and teaching arts.

CI 5069. Curriculum Innovations in Arts Education. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) This course provides students with an examination of traditions in American schooling related to visual and performing arts education curricula.

CI 5075. The Social, Historical and Cultural Foundations of Arts Education. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) The Social, Historical and Cultural Foundations of Arts Education will examine the arts in public education since the 1800s.

CI 5078. Application of Aesthetic Theory in Education. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) The course explores: ?contemporary theories of arts ?psychological and philosophical foundations ?an overview of children's production of and responses to visual and performing arts.

CI 5096. Arts Education Practicum. (1-6 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) In this course, students complete practicum observations in designated K-12 visual art or performing art, special education, and kindergarten classrooms.

CI 5097. Student Teaching in Arts Education. (8 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Teacher candidates spend 16 weeks student teaching in visual art, dance, or theatre. Eight weeks occur in an elementary setting and eight weeks occur in a secondary setting including, but not limited to, middle school.

CI 5105. Increasing Access and Success in Undergraduate Classrooms. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Fundamentals and best practices for promoting student access, persistence, and retention within classroom. Focuses on traditionally under-represented/served populations.

CI 5106. Multicultural Teaching and Learning in Diverse College Contexts. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Theory/pedagogy for culturally responsive teaching from perspectives of teachers/learners in postsecondary settings. Critical multicultural education, universal instructional design, integrated multicultural instructional design.

CI 5111. Introduction to Elementary School Teaching. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Curriculum organization, instruction, management, assessment, professional decision making, prerequisite: Foundations of ed major or elem ed initial lic.

CI 5116. Action Research in Educational Settings. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Action research as method of improving teaching/learning in educational settings. Experience doing research in classrooms. Relative strengths/challenges of different approaches to classroom research. Ethical issues.

CI 5121. Culture Power and Education. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) In this course we will explore the manifestations of culture and power in education. We will examine the ways in which culture is a mediating factor in the educational achievement of underrepresented students. We will explicate the relationship between home/community and school cultures; and illuminate the detrimental impact of subtractive schooling practices. We then explore the theories and research that have shown the importance of integrating students' interests, knowledge, and experiences/curricula for increasing student engagement and achievement. Our examination of culturally relevant pedagogy we will move beyond an understanding of "culture" within education as the "celebration" of ethnic food, songs and customs. Instead, we shift toward a more complex understanding of "culture" that takes into account the influences of ethnic culture, youth culture, and popular culture.

CI 5122. Social Class, Education and Pedagogy. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) This course will immerse students in social, psychological, economic, and political aspects of social class and poverty, and the implications for education as a social institution and classroom pedagogy. Students will engage in inquiries around social class in the U.S.; working-class literature for adults and children; labor histories; and economic systems? and will learn to design social class-sensitive teaching practices guided by five principles for social class-sensitive change.

CI 5136. History of the American Curriculum. (3 cr. ; Student Option;) Survey of formation of public school subjects and curriculum theory in United States. Social, political, and economic implications of curriculum theory.

CI 5137. Multicultural Gender-Fair Curriculum. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Critical examination of diversity/culture in K-12 settings. Rationale for multicultural/gender-fair curriculum. Impact of curricular change/conflicts between culture/curriculum. Gender/ expression, sexual identities, social class, language, race, ethnicity.

CI 5145. Critical Pedagogy. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Examination of critical pedagogy; critique of power relations regarding race, culture, class, gender, and age in various educational settings; consideration of improved practice in education for children, youth, and adults.

CI 5150. Curriculum Topics. (3 cr. ; max 9 cr.); Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Special topics, current trends in curriculum. Subject integration, curriculum contexts, development, implementation, evaluation.

CI 5155. Contemporary Approaches to Curriculum: Instruction and Assessment. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Current research/issues that cross disciplinary boundaries in curriculum development, instructional practices, and assessment methods. Interrelations among curriculum, instruction, and assessment within framework of constructivist learning theory. Individual classroom practices/theories, prerequisite: Grad students only.

CI 5156. Popular Culture, Teaching, and Learning. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Approaches to the study of popular culture and education. Intersection between everyday life and broader historical contexts. Sporting events, toys, clothing, shopping malls, vampire mania, music festivals, video, and comics are the kinds of popular forms of culture we will engage as we develop teaching/learning strategies. prerequisite: Grad student or sr in a program that values teaching as a component of the discipline.

CI 5163. Child and Adolescent Development for Teaching and Learning I. (1 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Attending to constant transitions/development in which children and adolescents negotiate their road to adulthood. How to foster learning/positive development. prerequisite: Enrolled in teacher initial licensure program.

CI 5164. Child and Adolescent Development for Teaching and Learning II. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Transitions/development in which children/adolescents negotiate road to adulthood. How to foster learning/positive development. prerequisite: Enrolled in teacher initial licensure program.

CI 5177. Practical Research. (1-3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Preparation for identifying a research and development topic, reviewing the existing...
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
past and future of technology in education, business, and society as a whole.

CI 5336. Planning for Multimedia Design and Development. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Theory, research, practice in instructional design. Generic components of instructional design process. Applying principles to design/development of computer-based instructional materials.

CI 5351. Technology Tools for Educators. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Develop skills in using technology applications to support teaching and learning. Internet applications, presentation software, Web 2.0 technologies, and Web site development.

CI 5361. Teaching and Learning with the Internet. (; 2-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Implications/challenges in using Internet-based technologies in classroom. Pedagogical models.

CI 5362. Foundations of Interactive Design for Web-based Learning. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Processes of designing/developing interactive learning media and online applications from ground up. Focuses on usability/aesthetics in online learning.

CI 5363. New Media and Interaction Design for Online and Mobile Learning. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) New media design from perspective of instructional designer. Designing with Adobe Flash environment. Context of authentic design problems. Consideration of raster/vector imaging, web video optimization, usability analysis.

CI 5365. Contemporary Software Development Issues and Tools. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Software used in multimedia design/development. Uses of the software, intricacies of interface, relevant programming principles. Introduction to developing multimedia applications. prereq: Familiar with standard computer/Internet operations.

CI 5367. Interactive Multimedia Instruction. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Principles of effective computer-based design; tools in multimedia development; contemporary issues and skills used in the design, development, and implementation of interactive multimedia instruction. Use multimedia development tools, create a multimedia portfolio, and investigate the issues surrounding their effective use. prereq: Knowledge of principles and procedures of CBI design and one multimedia authoring system.

CI 5371. Learning Analytics: Theory and Practice. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Learning analytics as a nascent field is broadly defined as the "measurement, collection, analysis and reporting of data about learners and their contexts, for purposes of understanding and optimizing learning and the environments in which it occurs." This course aims to provide a general, non-technical survey of learning analytics, as well as its application in various educational contexts. In particular, we will discuss foundations of learning analytics, survey pertinent education theories, discuss new forms of assessment, explore popular data mining techniques, review learning analytical tools and case studies, and de- sign analytics for our own interested contexts. Given the breadth of this field, additional support is provided for deep dives in special interest areas. Overall, this course provides a comprehensive, theory-driven overview of learning analytics to orient students to this nascent field and prepare them for advanced research/practice in learning analytics.

CI 5390. Learning Technologies Field Experiences. (; 2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Field-based experience for students enrolled in computers, keyboarding, and related technology applications methods classes. Apply learning from University courses to the K-12 school setting. In-class discussions about the application of classroom learning to the school setting. prereq: Students in teachers of computers/keyboarding/related technology applications additional licensure program.

CI 5402. Introduction to Special Collections. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Uses Children’s Literature Research Collection as research material. Study of manuscripts, original art, and letters. prereq: Children’s lit course.

CI 5403. Writing For and By Children. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Aspects of writing/illustrating children’s literature or children’s own writing. May feature authors/illustrators of children’s books.

CI 5404. Multicultural Literature for Children and Adolescents. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Course explores multicultural literature for children and adolescents as a site where difference can be emphasized and appreciated rather than downplayed and muted. We study award-winning works of fiction and arrive at a definition of multicultural literature for the modern classroom.

CI 5405. Middle School Language Arts Methods. (; 2 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year) Introduction to the unique needs of middle school students in the language arts classroom. Language arts content and pedagogical skills. Adolescent development/psychology. Field placement in a middle school language arts classroom. prereq: Elem ed licensure student.

CI 5410. Special Topics in the Teaching of Literacy. (; 1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) Topics related specifically to the needs of in-service teachers. Topics, location, credits, and duration will be highly flexible.

CI 5413. Foundations of Reading. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Reading processes, development of readers. Assessment and tutoring of individual children in reading and other literacy practices. prereq: CI 3610 and concurrent registration with CI 5414.

CI 5414. Practicum: Working With Developing Readers. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Field-based practicum. Students apply learning from their University course to working with developing readers. Instructor provides specific assignment. prereq: CI 3610 and concurrent registration with CI 5413 required; elementary education foundations major.

CI 5417. Elementary literacy Instruction for ESL Students. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Teaching reading/writing in elementary grades to students from diverse languages. Second-language literacy development. Phonemic awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, comprehension. Ways to connect students? background knowledge to literacy curriculum. prereq: Bachelor's degree completed.

CI 5419. The American Middle School. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) Focus on the uniqueness of the early adolescent and appropriate learning situations. For educators working with middle-level students.

CI 5422. Teaching Writing in Schools. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theory/practice of teaching writing in schools. How race, gender, and social class impact teaching/learning.

CI 5425. Reading Instruction in the Elementary Grades. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Curricular/methodological issues in teaching of reading. Reading/orthographic processes, strategy instruction for word recognition/comprehension, authentic assessment strategies, and teaching diverse students. prereq: [Elementary or early childhood] licensure student.


CI 5431. Introduction to Instructional Leadership in K-12 Reading. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) K-12 curriculum in reading, major theories/research that motivate curriculum. Major instructional principles, alignments needed, resources available, prereq: Minnesota license valid for classroom teaching in pre-kindergarten, [adult basic education or grades kindergarten through 6 or 1 through 6 or 5 through 8 or 9 through 12 or kindergarten through 12]
improve practice. Characteristics of effective schools within context of improving students’ reading achievement. prereq: 5431

CI 5433. Instructional Leadership in Reading for the Middle and Secondary Grades. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Curriculum/instruction for middle/secondary school students. prereq: 5432

CI 5434. Professional Development and Evolving Practice in K-12 Reading. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Developing e-portfolio to assess competence in standards for teaching K-12 reading. Evolving teaching practices. Applications of current technologies. prereq: 5433

CI 5435. Instructional Leadership in Preventing Reading Difficulties. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

CI 5441. Teaching Literature in the Secondary School. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

CI 5442. Literature for Adolescents. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Characteristics of literature written for adolescents; rationale for using adolescent literature; adolescents’ reading interests and attitudes; analysis of quality and appeal; individualized reading programs; methods of promoting reading; multicultural literature; developing teaching activities.

CI 5451. Teaching Reading in Middle and Secondary Grades. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Methods of accommodating to students’ abilities and facilitating reading in regular content classes.

CI 5452. Reading in the Content Areas for Initial Licensure Candidates. (1-2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Web-based course. Fostering students’ reading related to learning from text. prereq: Concurrent enrollment in licensure area methods course(s), enrolled in Initial Licensure Program. Internet access, basic understanding of [computer use, Web browsers, email, word processing software]

CI 5461. Teaching Composition in the Secondary School. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)

CI 5462. Evaluating and Assessing Writing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)

CI 5463. Minnesota Writing Project Annual Invitational Summer Institute. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Workshop. Participants reflect on their own literacy processes, participate in a writing group, discuss current reading texts, and demonstrate best practices in classroom. prereq: Licensed teacher or administrator or [space available, faculty letter of recommendation]

CI 5464. The Politics of Literacy and Race in Schools. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Literacy and race in schools examined, especially how power plays out, and what are the possibilities for creating radical democratic forms of life. Conceptions of language, literacy, whiteness, and racial identities are explored. Topics include educators’ talk and silence about race, Ebonics, and youth’s racial identities in global times.

CI 5465. Writing and Social Justice: A Minnesota Writing Project Open Institute. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
This course focuses on practices within literacy instruction as related to the current educational landscape and a theme of social justice. In this course, participants will focus on three areas: writing, teaching, and learning. Participants will reflect on their own writing processes as they write, share, and participate in a community of writers. Writing groups will meet several times during the course. Participants will also consider the theory and practice of writing instruction that helps students achieve their potential as writers and change agents. In addition, participants will investigate a literacy issue relevant to the course theme, social justice, and will present it as a research project or lesson. This course is offered for practicing teachers at all levels and across disciplines.

CI 5474. New Literacies Frameworks and Instruction: Digital Texts and Digital Reading. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Read digital texts against backdrop of traditional print-based notions of reading, literacy, school curricula/instruction. Assists education professionals in making school/district-wide decisions based on sound research on digital reading/new literacies.

CI 5475. Teaching Digital Writing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

CI 5481. Developments in Teaching English and Speech. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

CI 5483. Critical Literacy, Storytelling, and Creative Drama. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
This course examines how storytelling and creative drama can be used as tools to help develop students? critical literacy and to assist them in becoming more fluent readers and writers. Storytelling is a unique blend of performance, literature, and folklore. It engages personal and cultural identities and promotes creative thinking. Critical literacy is the ability to analyze the presentation of information and identify how it influences listeners and readers. Writing, performing, and analyzing narratives are, therefore, powerful means for developing critical literacy. In other words, critical literacy is the focus; theater and storytelling are the vehicles. Key topics to be covered include: 1) A historical background on fairy and folk tales, legends, fables, myths, and the different oral traditions; 2) Tools for developing a critical view of diverse tales; 3) Practical instruction on how to use storytelling and story genres in the classroom to develop critical literacy; 4) Assessing storytelling work in the classroom. Students will meet in the first week at the University to learn tools of the Neighborhood Bridges program and in the second week practice and observe each other’s teaching with local school classrooms. In the past we have worked with 4th graders and 6th graders, though we will also discuss how course content applies to high school students.

CI 5484. Improving Secondary English Language Arts Instruction: Seminar for Early Career Teachers Part I. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This online course is designed for MEd students in Curriculum and Instruction who

“Critical” media literacy means that we focus on, among other things, analyzing the intersection between media and issues of identity -- like gender, race, class and sexuality. We also focus on how to teach critical media analysis to students and others.
have recently earned the Communication Arts and Literature (English Language Arts) teaching license. The purpose of this course sequence is for secondary English Language Arts (ELA) teachers to examine their practice in a collaborative community and to improve teacher effectiveness through ongoing feedback from the instructor and other participants. The course will provide support through small group discussions and peer and instructor response. Key topics to be covered include: 1) frameworks for understanding teacher growth in ELA contexts; 2) developing an ELA classroom ecology; and 3) supporting and assessing student learning in the ELA Common Core Standards. This 1.5-credit course was designed in a sequence with CI 5485: Improving Secondary English Language Arts Instruction: Seminar for Early Career Teachers Part II, which is also 1.5 credits and offered in the following spring. prereq: Recently received Communication Arts and Literature (i.e., English Language Arts) teaching license.

CI 5485. Improving Secondary English Language Arts Instruction in the First Three Years: Part II. (1.5 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) This course is designed for MEd students in Curriculum and Instruction who have recently earned the Communication Arts and Literature (English Language Arts) teaching license. The purpose of this course sequence is for secondary English Language Arts (ELA) teachers in their first three years to examine their practice in a collaborative community and to improve teacher effectiveness through ongoing feedback from the instructor and other participants. The course will provide support through small group discussions and peer and instructor response. This 1.5-credit course was designed in a sequence with CI 5484: Improving English Language Arts Instruction in the First Three Years: Part I, which is also 1.5 credits and taken in the previous fall. This second course in the sequence will focus on teacher-driven professional inquiry that participants began developing during the fall course. prereq: Successful completion of CI 5484.

CI 5493. Minnesota Writing Project Directed Studies. (1-3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Summer) Directed study for teachers involved in MWP. Capstone course for those enrolled in the Certificate in Teaching Writing and Critical Literacy. Teachers investigate current theory and practice of literacy instruction. Ongoing cohort for those enrolled in the Certificate. prereq: Teaching license, [CI 5463 or enrolled in the Certificate for Teaching Writing and Critical Literacy] or instructor permission.

CI 5496. Directed Experiences in Teaching English. (4-8 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Student teaching/clinical experience for English Education (Comm Arts & Lit) initial licensure and middle level endorsement students. Credits vary depending on length of field experience and should be determined with your academic adviser. prereq: MEd/initial licensure students in English ed only Methods of planning/teaching science for secondary school students. prereq: Admission to initial licensure program in science and CI 5531 Secondary Science Methods II

CI 5502. Science Instruction in the Elementary Grades. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Methods/materials for teaching science/health at elementary school level. prereq: Early Childhood or Elementary Education ILP

CI 5511. Introduction to Secondary Science: Laboratory-based Instruction. (4 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Inquiry about teaching/learning, observing/analyzing instruction, reflecting on own/each other's science teaching. How to use various instructional techniques/methods.

CI 5512. Secondary Science Methods: Understanding the Nature of Science. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Inquiry about teaching/learning, observing/analyzing instruction, reflecting on own/each other's science teaching. How to use various instructional techniques/methods.

CI 5513. Secondary Science Methods: Equity in Science Teaching. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Inquiry about teaching/learning, observing/analyzing instruction, reflecting on own/each other's science teaching. How to use various instructional techniques/reflect upon teaching. Develops understanding of research-based instructional methods in secondary science classrooms.

CI 5514. Secondary Science Methods: The Science Learning Environment. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Inquiry about teaching/learning, observing/analyzing instruction, reflecting on science teaching. How to use various instructional techniques, reflect upon professional growth using evidence from teaching. Identify goals/instruction plans for professional practice.

CI 5515. Secondary Science Methods: Developing Adaptive Expertise. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Inquiry about teaching/learning, observing/analyzing instruction, reflecting on science teaching. How to use various instructional techniques, reflect upon professional growth using evidence from teaching. Identify goals/instruction plans for professional practice.

CI 5530. Secondary Science Methods I. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Summer) Lab-based science teaching in secondary school setting. Research-based teaching strategies are modeled that address national/state-level standards. How to use various inquiry-based instructional techniques/methods.

CI 5531. Secondary Science Methods II. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Methods of planning/teaching science to middle school students. prereq: Initial licensure student in science ed and CI 5530 Secondary Science Methods I

CI 5532. Secondary Science Methods III. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Improvements of teaching science through the application of research findings. prereq: M.Ed., int lic, or instr consent

CI 5533. Current Developments in Science Teaching. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Using curriculum standards to design science courses. prereq: MEd, initial licensure, grad student, or instr consent

CI 5534. Studies in Science Education. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Improvement of science teaching through the analysis of teaching practices in light of historical and philosophical foundations of science education. prereq: M.Ed., grad student, or instr consent

CI 5535. Foundations of Science Education. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Analysis of present science teaching practices in light of historical and philosophical foundations of science education. prereq: M.Ed., grad student, or instr consent

CI 5536. Equity, Policy, and Assessment in Science Education. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Nature of equity, diversity, and policy matters that influence schools/teachers involved in science teaching and scientific literacy. Classroom presentations, discussions, readings in current research. prereq: Med, or grad student, or instr consent

CI 5537. Principles of Environmental Education. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Critical review of Environmental Education, its history, theories, curricula, teaching methods, and assessment practices. Development of an exemplary unit plan for teaching environmental studies. prereq: Undergrad in NRES or M.Ed. or grad student in education or instr consent

CI 5538. Action Research in Science Education. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) This course is designed to accomplish several main goals for those enrolled: (1) articulate their own understanding of what it means for there to be equity in science education and how their personal interpretation aligns with existing frameworks for viewing equity; (2) become familiar with interactions between equity and educational policies, including standardized testing, school organization, and teacher preparation in Minnesota; (3) design and conduct an investigation around a classroom dilemma pertaining to an issue of equity.

CI 5540. Special Topics: Science Education. (1-4 cr. ; max 12 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Detailed examination and practice of the teaching of one area of science (e.g. geography, health, physical science) or one method of instruction (e.g. laboratories, demonstrations, Internet, simulations).

CI 5541. Teaching History and Nature of Science. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Understanding nature of science(NOS). Integrate/reflect on NOS in secondary science classroom. Historical cases/integrating NOS with science content/scientific inquiry. prereq:
CI 5551. Reflecting on Science Classroom Practices I. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Students reflect on their instruction and student learning during first years of teaching. Monthly meetings, observations, online discussion. Classroom management, planning, inquiry-based teaching, assessment, equity in the classroom.

CI 5552. Reflecting on Science Classroom Practices II. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Students reflect on their instruction and student learning during first years of teaching. Monthly meetings, observations, online discussion. Classroom management, planning, inquiry-based teaching, assessment, equity in the classroom.

CI 5596. Clinical Experience in Middle School Science. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Supervised clinical experience in middle school science teaching.

CI 5597. Clinical Experience in Secondary School Science Teaching. (4-8 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Supervised clinical experience in secondary school science teaching. Prereq: initial licensure or instr consent.

CI 5608. CARLA Summer Institute Seminar. (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) The Center for Advanced Research on Language Acquisition (CARLA) offers a series of intensive summer institutes to provide timely professional development for foreign language and ESL educators throughout the country. The special topics offered under CI 5608 are designed to provide language teachers with the latest research-based information and best practices skill development as the field of language instruction evolves. Each institute is highly interactive and includes discussion, theory-building, hands-on activities, and plenty of networking opportunities with colleagues from around the world.


CI 5612. ESL Methods for Multilingual Development. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to methods of developing reading, writing, speaking, listening skills among English learners in K-12. Reflect on beliefs/ideas, cultivate orientation towards reflective teaching/life-long learning.

CI 5613. Testing and Assessment for English Learners. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Develop awareness of/familiarity with policies, procedures, practices in use in attempting to determine academic readiness of students learning English as second language in American public schools.

CI 5614. Curriculum and Materials Development for English Learners. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Explore role ESL teachers play in curriculum/materials development. Historical overview of curriculum development in second language education, factors that influence curriculum development, range of models for curriculum development tailored to English learners.

CI 5615. Academic English for English Learners: Planning, Assessment, Instruction. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Prepares ESL teacher candidates to develop academic English skills of English learners of various proficiencies through bilingual teaching strategies. Prepares students to offer leadership with colleagues from content areas to integrate language/content. Includes focused study of advanced-level syntactic structures/completion of edTPA.

CI 5617. Academic Language and English Learners I. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Working with English learners and other linguistically diverse students across all content areas to develop academic language proficiency. Prereq: Enrolled in teacher initial licensure program.

CI 5618. Academic Language and English Learners II. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Working with English learners and linguistically diverse students across all content areas to develop academic language proficiency. Prereq: Enrolled in teacher initial licensure program.

CI 5619. Teaching World Languages and Cultures in Elementary Settings. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Methods/materials for elementary world language instruction; development of oral communication/literacy in world languages; world language program design; global awareness/cross-cultural experience; children's language; children's literature, games, and songs; planning/development of units and lessons.

CI 5620. Introduction to Second Language Acquisition for Language Teachers. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Summer) Current research and theory in the area of second language acquisition (SLA). Topics include the similarities and differences across first and second language acquisition; the role of individual differences in language learning (including age, first language, aptitude among others). Implications for sociolinguistic diversity in the United States.

CI 5621. Culture as the Core in the Second Language Classroom. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) How language teachers foster development of intercultural communicative competence through a pedagogical approach that addresses the nature of culture and culture learning, and the interrelatedness of language and culture learning.

CI 5622. Growing Learner Language: A Hands-On Approach to Developing the Language Learners Produce. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) The focus of this institute is on the growth and development of the language learners produce, and how that growth may be enhanced by ongoing pedagogical innovation. This institute uses the problem-solving framework of Exploratory Practice to promote a culture of instructor initiative that promotes and responds to learner language development in the classroom. Participants begin with a brief review of theories of second language acquisition, and then work together to reflect on videos of learner language as it is produced by different kinds of learners. Institute participants work with instructors to identify specific features in these learners' language. Participants then apply those insights to their own classrooms by learning how to set up engaging, puzzle-solving activities that stimulate growth in learner language. Finally, participants learn how to design pre- and post-course measures that demonstrate the impact of their innovations in instruction on the growth of specific features and dimensions of learner language in their own classrooms.

CI 5623. Improving Language Learning: A Practical Course in Styles- and Strategies-based Instruction. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Learner-focused approach to teaching that helps students understand and make the most of their own learning styles/strategies. Participants create materials/lessons and explore ways to incorporate strategies into their own language curricula.

CI 5624. Content-based Language Instruction and Curriculum Development. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Intensive professional development to help foreign language teachers learn to implement the CBI curricular approach in the language classroom. Introduces all phases of CBI curricular development and provides resources necessary to ensure successful implementation.

CI 5625. Developing Assessments for the Second Language Classroom. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Assessment fundamentals and various topics, including assessment frameworks, performance assessment models, national standards, effective evaluation, and authentic materials. Participants use backward design to develop rating criteria and rubrics, and a standards-based performance assessment unit.

CI 5626. Developing Learners' Sociocultural Competence. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Overview of how to incorporate a pragmatics component into second/foreign language curriculum to enhance learners' sociocultural competence. Includes approaches to teaching/evaluating pragmatics.

CI 5627. Creativity in the Second Language Classroom. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
This institute will examine the connection between multilingualism and creativity, and explore strategies to increase engagement in the classroom. This institute is designed for foreign language, ESL, and immersion teachers who want to promote creativity in their classroom while simultaneously improving learner's target language proficiency.

CI 5628. Analyzing Learner Language in Second Language Acquisition. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Review broad findings in second language acquisition (SLA) research. Cognitive/social process of becoming multilingual. How to carry out classroom-based research projects focused on learner language development. Prereq: 5646, 5649 [or other course on the grammar of a language]

CI 5631. Second Language Curriculum Development and Assessment. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Instruction/assessment of ESL and World Languages in the modalities of speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Backwards design, proficiency-oriented approach, use of content-based instruction. Planning for the integration of instruction and assessment. Prereq: SLC initial licensure only

CI 5632. Literacy and Language Development in Second Language Classrooms. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Processes/instructional approaches in developing second language proficiency in the modalities of reading, writing, speaking, and listening and communicative modes (interpretive, presentational, interpersonal); development of literacy in a second language; planning L2 literacy instruction based on research on L1 and L2 literacy development; integration of instruction/assessment in language teaching. Prereq: SLC initial licensure only

CI 5634. Content-Based Instruction in Second Language Settings. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Building on foundation from other courses in the sequence. Instruction/assessment of ESL and World Languages at the secondary level. Prepares students to connect language teaching with other content areas, analyze/address the academic language needs of English learners, and advocate for second language programs and students. Prereq: SLC initial licensure only

CI 5635. Culture and Diversity in Second Language Classrooms. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Teaching culture as content and including students' home cultures in the curriculum and diverse student needs. Needs of students of various educational, social, and cultural backgrounds/ways to develop academic success through instruction in learning strategies and other approaches to differentiation. Prereq: Initial licensure program only

CI 5636. Problems of Practice in Second Language Education: Seminar for Early Career Language Teachers Part 1. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year) This course provides recently licensed practicing teachers an opportunity to continue to develop their skills as reflective practitioners within the context of World Languages and ESL with a focus on their own teaching practices and student learning. Participants engage in online discussions, read, reflect, and create professional growth plans.

CI 5637. Problems of Practice in Second Language Education: Seminar for Early Career Language Teachers Part 2. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) In this course, recently licensed practicing teachers continue to develop their skills as reflective practitioners within the context of World Languages and ESL with a focus on their own teaching practices and student learning. Participants engage in online discussions, read, reflect, and implement and report on professional growth plans. Prerequisite: Completion of CI 5636 or instructor consent.

CI 5641. Language, Culture, and Education. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring & Summer) Applies current sociolinguistic and discourse theory/research to study of relationships between language and culture in educational settings: language curriculum and instruction; classroom language use; borders between school and home/community language use; and educational policies on literacy/second-language instruction.

CI 5642. Assessing English Learners. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Current practices concerning language and academic content assessment of English learners (ELs) at the school site, state, and national level; factors affecting academic learning needs of ELs/where assessment fits into that picture.

CI 5644. Advanced Practices in Teaching Speaking and Listening. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Theories/methods in teaching language as communication in oral/aural modes; planning student interaction; classroom organization for oral language learning/acquisition; using technology to enhance interaction; assessment of listening comprehension and oral communication.

CI 5654. Practicum in Language Teaching: ESL and World Languages. (1-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Practical, hands-on training in teaching of English as Second Language. Applying theoretical/practical material studied in prior course work. Discuss readings/research articles on SLA, applying theoretical/practical principles to specific critical classroom incidents.

CI 5656. Teaching Literacy in Second Language Classrooms. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Reading comprehension/composing processes in a second language; relationship between first and second literacy development; relationship between reading and writing; relationship of culture to reading comprehension and writing; politics of literacy; assessment of second language literacy; using technology to enhance literacy instruction.

CI 5657. Teaching Speaking and Listening in Second Language Classrooms. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Theories/methods in teaching language as communication in oral/aural modes; planning student interaction; classroom organization for oral language learning/acquisition; using technology to enhance interaction; assessment of listening comprehension and oral communication.

CI 5658. Foreign Language Testing and Assessment. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) For world language/EFL teachers. Aligning foreign language classroom instruction/
assessment; language testing/assessment; classroom-based and large-scale proficiency testing/assessment; assessing proficiency in speaking, listening, reading, writing and communicative modes (interpretive, presentational, interpersonal); creation of formative/summative assessments; critique of contemporary assessment instruments.

CI 5660. Special Topics in the Teaching of Second Languages and Cultures. (1-4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option: Every Spring & Summer) Topics related specifically to the needs of the in-service teacher. Topics, location, credits, and duration are flexible.

CI 5662. Second Language Curriculum Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Historical overview of curriculum development in second language education; contexts that influence curriculum development; models for curriculum development in second language settings; politics of curricular reform; national/state standards and implications for curriculum development; effects of technology on second language curriculum.

CI 5670. Foundations of Dual Language and Immersion Education. (3 cr.; Student Option: Every Fall) Research foundations and program principles for dual language/immersion. Second language acquisition; critical features of program design/implementation; benefits/challenges of dual language/immersion; program assessment; advocacy. Theory/research for dual language/immersion tied to practical application. prereq: Enrollment in certificate program in dual language/immersion educ or instr consent

CI 5671. Curriculum Development and Assessment in Dual Language/Immersion Classrooms. (3 cr.; Student Option: Fall Odd Year) Content-based language instruction and curriculum development for dual language, bilingual, and immersion contexts; balancing content/language goals/objectives in curriculum and instruction; integration of language, literacy content, and culture in curriculum; standards-based instruction; backwards design; assessment that aligns with content-based curriculum and instruction. prereq: instr consent

CI 5672. Language-Focused Instructional Practices and Strategies for Dual Language/Immersion Classrooms. (3 cr.; Student Option: Every Spring) Counterbalancing content with integrated focus on language and literacy development for dual language, bilingual, and immersion classrooms. Materials development; proactive/reactive instructional techniques; noticing and awareness-raising strategies; structuring student language production; differentiating for content, ability, and language. prereq: instr consent

CI 5673. Immersion 101: An Introduction to Immersion Teaching. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Research-based introduction to issues for teachers, administrators, and district personnel in K-12 immersion education. One-way (foreign language), two-way (bilingual), and indigenous programs. Principles/practices that inform language-attentive curriculum development/instruction.

CI 5676. Biliteracy Development in Dual Language/Immersion Classrooms. (3 cr.; Student Option: Spring Odd Year) This course aims to provide dual language, bilingual and language immersion educators with an understanding of the complex phenomena of literacy and biliteracy and with a range of instructional strategies for fostering literacy and biliteracy development in dual language/immersion classrooms.

CI 5692. Directed Study in Second Language Education. (1-4 cr.; Student Option: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual or group work on curricular, instructional, or assessment problems. prereq: instr consent

CI 5696. Practicum: Teaching World Languages and Cultures in Elementary Schools. (2-6 cr.; Student Option: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Teaching and learning experiences in Second Languages and Cultures at the elementary-school level. Requires students to work in a public school setting. prereq: 5619, adviser approval; credits cannot be counted on a graduate degree program for endorsement candidates

CI 5697. Practicum: ESL in the Elementary School. (2-6 cr.; Student Option: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Teaching/learning experiences in an English as a Second Language setting at elementary school level. Requires students to work in a public school setting. prereq: Adviser approval

CI 5698. Student Teaching in Second Languages and Cultures. (2-6 cr. [max 14 cr.]; Student Option: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Student teaching in Second Languages and Cultures at the secondary level for teachers already licensed in another field. Requires students to work in a public school setting. prereq: Adviser approval; credits cannot be counted on a graduate degree program

CI 5699. Clinical Experiences in Second Languages. (3-12 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Teaching and learning experiences in elementary and secondary second language instructional settings. Includes a seminar held concurrently to support the student teaching experience. prereq: SLC initial licensure program only

CI 5702. Social Studies Instruction in the Elementary Grades. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Content/organization of elementary social studies programs. Programs of understanding. Improving learning situations. prereq: Early Childhood or Elementary Education ILP

CI 5741. Introduction to Social Studies Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Broad issues and themes related to social studies education, including societal context, rationale, and scope and sequence. Analysis and evaluation of selected teaching strategies, methods, and resources.

CI 5742. Advanced Methods of Teaching the Social Studies. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Focus on developing a repertoire of instructional methods that support authentic pedagogy and assessment. Enhancing reading comprehension and writing skills in the social studies. prereq: Secondary social studies initial licensure student

CI 5743. The Social Sciences and the Social Studies. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Development of instructional strategies and contexts for exploring the social sciences as disciplines at the secondary level; central concepts and generalizations; tools of inquiry; competing structures and theories; and the relative impact of multicultural and gender-fair perspectives on the nature of history and the social sciences. prereq: Secondary social studies initial licensure student

CI 5744. Seminar: Reflecting on Professional Development in Social Studies Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Reflecting on teaching experience, examining social/cultural context of teaching/learning, developing a professional identity. Refining teaching and teacher research skills. prereq: Secondary social studies initial licensure student

CI 5745. Engaging Youth With Social Studies Texts. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Ways to engage students (grades 5-12) in social studies (textbooks, literature, speeches, editorials, political cartoons, tables, graphs, maps, film). Developing middle/high school students' disciplinary literacy.

CI 5746. Global and Multicultural Education in the Secondary Classroom. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Issues, classroom practices, and controversies surrounding global/multicultural perspective-taking in social studies education. Strategies for helping secondary social studies students develop global/multicultural worldviews.

CI 5747. Global and Environmental Education: Content and Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Prepares educators for leadership responsibilities in the area of global environmental education. Focus on the knowledge and process skills necessary to carry out a leadership role in the curriculum.

CI 5762. Developing Civic Discourse in the Social Studies. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring & Summer) Philosophies, strategies, and research on developing civic discourse in secondary social studies classroom. Selecting issues. Democratic classroom climate. Relating to social/cultural contexts.

CI 5782. Clinical Experiences in Teaching Social Studies. (3-18 cr. [max 16 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Student teaching experiences for students preparing to become secondary social studies teachers. Teacher candidates work closely with social studies teachers in grades 5-12 to plan and implement engaging and meaningful learning experiences for middle and high school students. Prereq: MEd/initial licensure student

CI 5811. Introduction to Teaching Secondary Mathematics. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to teaching mathematics. Fundamental mathematical ideas/different ways children think about these ideas.

CI 5812. Teaching Algebra. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Uses algebra as vehicle to discuss student learning trajectories, ways to measure students understanding, make instructional decisions to help students grow.

CI 5813. Teaching Geometry. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Geometric/representative ideas as vehicle to model ways to engage/manage students in more effective ways.

CI 5814. Teaching and Learning Mathematics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics require more sophisticated understanding of teaching based on first year experience/reflect deeper on teaching.

CI 5815. Leadership in Mathematics Education. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Preparing to give back to profession as you grow in role as teacher leader.

CI 5822. Mathematics Instruction in the Elementary Grades. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall; Spring & Summer) Principles of teaching mathematics in elementary grades. Objectives, content, philosophy, instructional materials, methods of instruction/evaluation, prerequisite: Early Childhood or Elementary Education ILP

CI 5890. Clinical Experiences for K-12 Teaching. (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Practical teaching/learning experiences in school setting. Includes co-teaching during student teaching and coaching/assessment by a university supervisor.

CI 5891. Introduction to Equity-Based Pedagogy. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduces aspects of inequities in U.S. society/ school. Examines how social class/poverty permeated education as social institution/ classroom pedagogy. Covers five principles for social class-sensitive change/intersections between social class/other markers of difference.

CI 5892. Enacting Equity-Based Pedagogy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Extended study of inequities. Examines working-class literature for adults/children. Labor histories, economic systems, hierarchies of class, race, gender, sexuality, language in schools/communities.

CI 5893. Equity-Based Pedagogy/Advocacy. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Extends study of inequities in society. Five principles for social class-sensitive change. Intersections between social class/other markers of difference such as race, gender, sexuality, language.

CI 5894. Planning Design and Management. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Foundational understanding of being teacher, developing culturally responsive classroom, designing learning experiences. Conceptualization of teacher nationally/locally, language in classroom. Foundational concepts/tools used when facilitating learning.

CI 5895. Academic Language and English Learners in the Content Areas. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Preparers teacher candidates to work effectively with English learners/other linguistically diverse students across all content areas. Develop students' academic language proficiency as needed for school success.

CI 5896. Foundations of Special Education. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Skills to promote learning/success for all students, including those at risk for school failure/with special needs. Introduces research/ issues emphasizing collaborative problem solving approach that facilitates effective family-professional partnerships/educational programming for individuals with disabilities.

CI 5897. Child and Adolescent Development for Teaching, Learning, and Assessment. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Cognitive, social, emotional development of childhood/adolescence. Ecological influences in development. Theories of learning/ cognition, cognitive/social development, motivation, individual/group differences, testing/assessment, teaching methodologies, pragmatic issues.

CI 5898. Clinical Experience: Improvement of Teaching. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Capstone project. Link theory/practice, integrate coursework with experiences in classroom.

CI 5899. Directed Study in Family, Youth, and Community. (1-3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Self-directed study in areas not covered by regular courses. Specific program of study is jointly determined by student and advising faculty member. Prerequisite: instructor consent

CI 8075. Seminar: Art Education. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Reports, evaluation of problems, and review of recent literature, prerequisite: Educ grad student or instructor consent

CI 8076. Seminar: Art Education. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Reports, evaluation of problems, and review of recent literature, prerequisite: Educ grad student or instructor consent

CI 8085. Narrative Inquiry in Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Through readings and activities focused on published studies and articles, students explore theory/application of two narrative research forms, narrative analysis—in which stories of informants are collected and analyzed, and narrative construction—in which researchers compose qualitative data collected in research settings into the form of stories.

CI 8095. Problems: Art Education. (1; 1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance; may include advanced studio practice and educational issues requiring a research methodology. Prerequisite: Grad art educ major or instructor consent

CI 8111. Representations of Knowledge in Curriculum and Culture. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Overview of research and theory on sociology of knowledge and education. Conceptions of knowledge in curriculum; connections between cultural conditions and curriculum design and implementation; influence of national political agendas, population, the mass media, and textbooks on curriculum in diverse educational settings. Prerequisite: Grad student or instructor consent

CI 8115. Curriculum and Achievement Outcomes in a Diverse Society. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Analysis of American public school experiences for students of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and American Indian background; social, political, regional, and educational variables that influence student outcomes; perspectives concerning ethnic student achievement; factors influencing school achievement, and prospects for change. Prerequisite: Doctoral student

CI 8121. Curriculum Change: Perspectives, Processes, and Participants. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Examination of curriculum within educational organizations; educational organization as mediator and transmitter of societal/cultural perspectives; implications of organizational context for curriculum change, change processes, and change participants. Prerequisite: Grad student or instructor consent

CI 8127. Curriculum Theory and Research: Alternative Paradigms and Research Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Traditions of inquiry, exemplary studies, and associated research methods; survey and assessment of topics and methods as applied to curriculum questions; and relationships between theory and research. Prerequisite: Grad student or instructor consent

CI 8131. Curriculum and Instruction Core: Critical Examination of Curriculum in Context. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Central concepts, ideas, and debates in a professional field of curriculum. Curriculum in general education. prereq: CI PhD or MA student or instr consent

CI 8132. Curriculum and Instruction Core: Teaching Theory and Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Overview of research on teaching: historical perspective, modern research/findings, implications for practice/research. prereq: CI PhD or MA student or instr consent

CI 8133. Research Methods in Curriculum and Instruction. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Survey of educational research methods, comparison of underlying assumptions/procedures. prereq: CI PhD or MA student or instr consent

CI 8134. Foundations of Research in Curriculum and Instruction I. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This Foundations of Research course is the first of a two-course sequence required for PhD students in Curriculum and Instruction. The course is designed to ground students in qualitative and quantitative paradigms and epistemology and prepare students for specialized methodology courses that focus on specific research approaches in education.

CI 8135. Foundations of Research in Curriculum and Instruction II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This Foundations of Research course is the second of a two-course sequence required for PhD students in Curriculum and Instruction. The course is designed to ground students in qualitative and quantitative paradigms and epistemology and prepare students for specialized methodology courses that focus on specific research approaches in education.

CI 8145. Using Mixed Methods in Educational Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Conceptual issues surrounding design/use of mixed methods in addressing problems/research questions in education. Critique of select mixed design exemplars published in respected research publications/practical application of analyses of data using mixed inquiry methods. [8133, 8148, OLPD 8812] or equiv. [CI PhD student or instr consent], additional quantitative/qualitative methodology courses recommended

CI 8146. Critical Ethnography in Education. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Theoretical/methodological foundations. Possibilities and problems for understanding inequality/disparities in education. Research design, data collection, analysis, writing. prereq: MA or PhD student or Inst consent

CI 8147. Critical Discourse Analysis in Educational Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Students apply CDA methods to analysis of written, visual, and spoken texts in social settings such as schools, families, and communities. prereq: [MA or PhD] student

CI 8148. Conducting Qualitative Studies in Educational Contexts. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Qualitative research methods. Ethnography, sociolinguistics, symbolic interactionism. Observation, prereq: CI 8133 and [CI or OLPD PhD student]

CI 8149. Qualitative Research: Coding, Analysis, Interpretation, and Writing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) How to code/analyze field notes. Individual/group interviews, multimedia using NUDIST NVivo software. Students interpret analyzed material and complete an article length document that includes a review of related research/methodology. prereq: [8133, 8148, grad student, completion of a qualitative research study] or instr consent

CI 8150. Research Topics in Curriculum & Instruction. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Spring & Summer) Special topics, current research trends in curriculum and instruction. Research review, subject integration, curriculum contexts, development, implementation, data collection, analysis, evaluation.


CI 8152. Teacher Learning and Professional Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Theoretical/empirical work on teacher learning, professional communities, teacher inquiry, perspectives on outcomes of professional development, and policy recommendations for supporting teacher learning. Research methodologies. prereq: Grad student

CI 8153. Research Approaches to Classroom Discourse. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) This course introduces students to major traditions in analysis of classroom discourse, anthropological linguistics, conversational analysis, sociocultural, critical discourse and multimodal discourse analysis and their use in conjunction with other qualitative approaches to classroom research. Analysis of genre, gesture, and verbal performance are also addressed.

CI 8154. Culturally Relevant Pedagogy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Research on relationship between home and school cultures. Education of students of color. Culture, including experiences/practices of students? homes. Cultural approaches for improving teaching, transforming society.


CI 8159. Culture and Teaching Colloquium. (3 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Doctoral seminar. Interdisciplinary perspectives on theme central to cultural study of teaching. Theme varies year to year.

CI 8161. Research Experience I: Design and Study. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Students identify research topic, conduct literature review, refine research questions, design study, obtain IRB approval as needed, and begin data collection. Readings, seminar discussions, peer critique of work. prereq: [8134, 8135, 6-12 cr. of research methodology, CI PhD student] or instr consent

CI 8162. Research Experience II: Data Analysis and Manuscript Preparation. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Students complete data collection/analysis, prepare research manuscript. Seminar discussions, critical examination of their own and peers? work. prereq: 8161

CI 8165. Queer and Feminist Theories: Collective Memory Research Methods. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Seminar for advanced graduate students to work with queer and feminist theories in what is broadly constructed as educational research. We consider post-modern theoretical work that recognizes the "rational" being and the mind/body dichotomy as constructions which reproduce existing structures. Collective memory writing is explored as a research method.

CI 8181. Seminar in Teaching in Colleges of Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Goals, instructional strategies, evaluation procedures, and professional considerations. prereq: CI PhD student or instr consent

CI 8195. Problems: Improvement of Instruction. (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) Independent research in curriculum and instruction. prereq: instr consent

CI 8196. Practicum in Teaching in Colleges of Education. (1 cr.; S-N only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Practicum experience for graduate students to learn how to teach a college level course through a supervised, mentored experience. Supervised teaching occurs in an education course at the University or other institution.

CI 8197. Problems: Curriculum Studies. (1-4 cr.; [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Directs students to completing Plan B paper for M.A. degree. prereq: MA student

CI 8198. Problems: Teacher Education. (1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)
CI 8201. Critical Theories of Growth and Change in Elementary Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

This course provides students with the opportunity to 1) trace, historically, how growth and change has been theorized in elementary education with particular focus on how the role of the teacher and the curriculum have been constructed; 2) analyze a "contingent, recursive" conception of growth and change called for by socio-cultural theorist, Nancy Lesko, and further developed by scholars of elementary education; and 3) re-imagine conceptions of growth and change in elementary schooling using other theoretical perspectives (e.g., feminist, culturally relevant, queer, social class-sensitive).

CI 8202. Elementary Education Colloquium. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year)

In this course, students will consider how elementary education has been and continues to be imagined as a scholarly field of study, with particular focus on how the field is seen as a fluid intellectual space in which scholars study broad philosophical, political, and social ideas, issues, and concerns as they take concrete (lived) shape in the schooling, cultures, and pedagogies of elementary schooling.

CI 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

TBD prereq: Master's student, adviser approval, DGS approval

CI 8350. Special Topics in Learning Technologies. (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Topics in learning technologies. Topics and credits are flexible.

CI 8361. Advanced Courseware and Design: Issues. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit;)

Examination and critique of existing research. Students identify a research topic, write a literature review, plan a study, and present a research proposal.

CI 8371. Applied Social Network Analysis in Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring & Summer Odd Year)

This course examines the application of Social Network Analysis in various educational settings. As a methodology, Social Network Analysis (SNA) is concerned with social affiliations and interactions in social structures of all kinds. SNA has garnered significant interests in educational research and has been applied to investigating a myriad of educational phenomena such as student friendship, school choice, and classroom discourse. This course is organized into four major components including: (1) foundations of social network perspectives in education; (2) techniques for collecting social network data in educational settings; (3) techniques for analyzing and visualizing social networks; and (4) practical guidelines on conducting SNA research in educational contexts, with considerations to education theories, ethics, and real-world implications.

CI 8391. Learning Technologies Seminar. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

This seminar course offers an advanced exploration and critique of contemporary research in the field of learning technologies; topics, location, credits, and duration are highly flexible.

CI 8395. Directed Study: Learning Technologies. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Students work with faculty member on a directed project or study focused on exploring literature, organizing and engaging in research, designing and developing projects, etc. prereq: instr consent

CI 8400. Special Topics in Children's and Young Adult Literature. (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Overview of research and issues. Study of original manuscripts and artwork for children's books; research in child and young adult response to literature. Topics vary by offering. prereq: grad course in children's or young adult lit

CI 8410. Special Topics in Reading Research and Instruction. (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

Research at all levels. Topics vary. May include research designs, trends, and specific studies. prereq: [MA or PhD] student

CI 8412. Research in Reading. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Theory of and research on writing process. Applications to developing writing curriculum/instruction. prereq: [MA or PhD] student

CI 8421. Research in Composition. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)


CI 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

TBD prereq: Doctoral student, adviser approval, DGS approval

CI 8461. Sociocultural Theory, Education, and Literacy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)


CI 8470. Special Topics on Literacy. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Current theories/research on literacy and literacy development. Alternative methods of conducting literacy research. Implications for literacy instruction. prereq: [MA or PhD] student

CI 8492. Readings in English Education and Reading. (1-3 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Independent study course. prereq: instr consent

CI 8495. Problems: Teaching English and Reading. (1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Individual research. prereq: instr consent

CI 8511. Seminar: Research in Science Education. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Students and faculty present research projects for comment and critique. Special topics may also be considered. prereq: CI grad student or instr consent

CI 8541. History and Philosophy of Engineering and Engineering Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

History and philosophy of engineering/education. Critical reflection/analysis of philosophical, epistemological, historical arguments. prereq: PhD or MA student or instr consent

CI 8542. Modeling and Model-Based Reasoning in STEM Education. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Modeling/representations for engineering, mathematics, and science education. Theorists/researchers that shaped STEM model-based reasoning. Discussions, individual/group presentations, small-group activities. prereq: STEM Education PhD or MA student or instr consent

CI 8570. Advanced Topics in Science Education. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Examination/critique of current research topics, methods, and issues. prereq: instr consent

CI 8571. Equity, Policy, and Social Justice in Science Education. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)

Interactions of issues of diversity, equity, policy, and social justice as related to science education. Diverse perspectives on purposes/scope of science education. Consequences for diversity, equity, access, social justice, empowerment, and educational policy. prereq: Science ed or STEM grad student or instr consent

CI 8572. Learning Theory and Classical Reasoning in STEM Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year)

STEM education research. Theorists/classical research. Mathematics, science, engineering education. prereq: Grad math educ major

CI 8573. Nature of Inquiry in STEM Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

STEM Education. Mathematics, science, engineering. Teaching/learning/teacher education through evaluation of national teaching standards, current research, current cognitive theories of learning. prereq: MA or PhD student or instr consent

CI 8574. History and Philosophy of Science in Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)

This course introduces students in STEM education the historical and philosophical theories, ideas, principles, and events in
CI 8594. Conducting Research in Science Education. (. ; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Application of research methodology to a specific science education issue. prereq: sci educ research course

CI 8595. Problems: Science Education. (. ; 1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Independent research. prereq: CI grad student or instr consent

CI 8645. Indigenous Language Revitalization and Activist Research Methods. (. ; 3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year)
This is a hands-on look at activist research methods situated in the context of Indigenous Language Revitalization. That is, what happens when a community problem is the organizing force in research? Students will be expected to both engage in language learning, research, designing a research project, and connecting this to critical thinking as applied to culture, language and indigenous language revitalization.

CI 8650. Seminar: Special Topics in Second Languages and Cultures Research. (. ; 1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Summer)
Research topics vary. prereq: CI grad student or instr consent

CI 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (. ; 1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

CI 8671. Sociolinguistic Research Approaches to Education. (. ; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F Only; Spring Odd Year)
This course provides students with an overview of current research approaches, theories, and methods in linguistic anthropology and sociolinguistics with a focus on educational contexts and linguistic diversity. Course activities include reviewing and critiquing current research and theory in the field and working on small projects.

CI 8689. Language and Education Policy. (. ; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Students will gain a solid understanding of language policy theory, language policy research methods, and key empirical findings. They will acquire skills to critically analyze and evaluate language policy, and gain experience and academic practice in doing so.

CI 8691. Readings in Second Languages and Cultures Education.. (. ; 1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Independent reading. prereq: instr consent

CI 8695. Problems: Second Languages and Cultures Education. (. ; 1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Independent research. prereq: instr consent

CI 8741. History and Theory of Social Studies Education. (. ; 3 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

CI 8742. Seminar: Research in Social Studies Education. (. ; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Critical review and analysis of seminal research studies; criteria for appraising research findings; educational implications. prereq: CI grad student or instr consent

CI 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (. ; 1-18 cr.; [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD

CI 8795. Problems: Social Studies Education. (. ; 1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent research. prereq: CI grad student or instr consent

CI 8796. Research Internship in Social Studies Education. (. ; 1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Internship with social studies education faculty member; experience in collecting and analyzing data; drafting and presenting reports; writing for publication. prereq: CI grad student

CI 8888. Thesis Credits: Doctoral. (. ; 1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Thesis credits: Doctoral prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

CI 8900. Family, Youth, and Community Colloquium. (. ; 1-4 cr.; S-N only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Theories, philosophies, practices, pedagogies, epistemologies, and public policies not dealt with in regular courses. Content varies by offering. prereq: [MA or PhD] student

CI 8913. Interpretive Research. (. ; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Hermeneutic, ethnmethodological, and phenomenological research methodologies. Ethics, evaluation, and usefulness of interpretive research. Practice in conducting interpretive research.

CI 8914. Critical Science Research. (. ; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Origins, influences, characteristics, and central concepts. Distinction between critical science and other action research. Requisite skills/knowledge for conducting critical science research, using that knowledge in a project.

CI 8994. Directed Research in Family, Youth, and Community. (. ; 1-6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Family, Youth, and Community student doing Plan B research
professional technique training for students prepared for that level of technical achievement and readying themselves for a potential career as contemporary dance professionals. All dance program modern dance technique courses examine the practical application and understanding of principles of space, time, and energy focusing on alignment, weight, momentum, power for the body’s core, joint and skeletal articulation, clarity of focus and intent, flexibility, strength, stamina and energy flow and lines through the use of breath appropriate to the technical level of the course. The course also explores a range of performance strategies that students may encounter for future performance experiences within the dance program and beyond.

**DNCE 5110. Ballet Technique 7.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall)
Continuation of ballet technique. Musically, performance, stylistic differences. Practical work conducted within context of choreographic/aesthetic development of ballet. prereq: dept consent, audition

**DNCE 5120. Ballet Technique 8.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)
Continuation of 5110. Musically, performance, stylistic differences. Practical work conducted within context of choreographic/aesthetic development of ballet. prereq: 5110, dept consent, audition

**DNCE 5334. Introduction to Dance/Movement Therapy.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Historical/theoretical perspectives on use of movement/dance in relationship to psychology/healing. D/MT pioneers/techniques. Applications of D/MT with various populations/settings. Experiential course, prereq: dept consent

**DNCE 5443. Theorizing Dancing Bodies.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Major developments in Western philosophical thought on dance and dance theory, from its beginnings to present. prereq: instr consent

**DNCE 5454. (Re)Writing the Dancing Body.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Modes of writing found in dance studies. Oral histories, historical documentation, performance reviews, performance ethnographies, scholarly essays. Discussion/critique of existent modes of writing. Writing/rewriting practice. prereq: Grad student

**DNCE 5493. Choreographing Social Justice: Staging “Equit able” Choreographies.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Possibilities and implications of artistic work. Metaphoric bodily practices and intersections of performance and social justice practices. Theories and histories of intersections within communities of color across global North and South. Group project. prereq: 4443 recommended

**DNCE 5495. Dance and Global Tourism.** (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
Politics of dance/performance for tourism industry. Ways in which dancing body produces ideas of nation-state. How this reflects stereotypes of female identity in global context. prereq: Grad student

**DNCE 5500. Topics in Dance.** (1-3 cr. [max 30 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Topics specified in Class Schedule.

**DNCE 5601. Dance Composition 5.** (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Final part of six-semester sequence in dance composition. Exploration of movement through individually scheduled rehearsals. Choreographic concepts. Tools in dance creation, development/refinement of movement, structure of groups choreography. prereq: 4601, 4602, dept consent

**DNCE 5700. Performance.** (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Technique, improvisation, choreography, music, design, and technical production as they relate to dance performance. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in technique course, dept consent

**DNCE 5858. Dance Pedagogy.** (3-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Teaching dance provides the foundational pedagogy and methods for artful and responsible teaching and learning in dance. Students will examine key dance education theories and quality teaching practices, and then apply the theories by developing and teaching dance lessons. The course introduces tools that assist in the planning, teaching, assessing, and sharing of dance experiences with children, adolescent, and adult learners in a variety of settings. Specific learning opportunities include: readings, investigation and discussion of dance pedagogy; the creation of lesson plans; teaching labs (in-class and off-site supervised practice teaching); and clinical observations where students can observe the theory in practice.

**DNCE 5993. Directed Studies.** (1-4 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Guided individual study. Prereq-instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

**Data Science (DSCI)**

**DSCI 5994. Directed Research.** (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed Research

**DSCI 8760. Data Science M.S. Plan B Project.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Project arranged between student and faculty.

**DSCI 8970. Data Science M.S. Colloquium.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
Recent developments in Data Science and related disciplines. Students must attend 13 of the 15 lectures.

**DSCI 8991. Independent Study.** (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall)
Independent study with professor. prereq: instr consent

**Dental Hygiene (DH)**

**DH 5201. Management Internship.** (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Supervised experience in oral health care industry. Experience in corporations, health care management organizations, long-term care facilities, publishing firms, or professional organizations. An internship is required (minimum 14 weeks). prereq: Dental hygiene grad student

**DH 5203. Capstone Project.** (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Formulation of extensive business plan/project related to area of interest based on coursework or internship experience. prereq: Dental hygiene grad student

**DH 5401. Research Methods in Health Sciences.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Developing skills in scientific method. Analyzing research findings. Types of research, problem selection, hypothesis writing, research planning/design, data collection/measuring techniques, analysis/interpretation of data. Ethics. prereq: Dental hygiene grad student

**DH 5403. The Discipline of Dental Hygiene.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Dental hygiene practice grounded in science and guided by research evidence. Etiology, prevention, and treatment of dental caries, periodontal diseases, oral cancer, and other conditions. Advances in technology. prereq: Dental hygiene grad student

**DH 5405. Curriculum and Course Development.** (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Curriculum/course development/management, competency-based education/outcomes assessment. Role of accreditation in dental hygiene education. Students develop competency-based dental hygiene curriculum/course. prereq: Dental Hygiene grad student

**DH 5407. Instructional Strategies for Effective Teaching.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Application of principles of learning. Learning/teaching styles, student-centered teaching, instructional strategies. Microteaching selected strategies. prereq: Dental hygiene grad student

**DH 5409. Dental Hygiene Clinic Administration.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Theory/practice of dental hygiene preclinical/clinical instruction. Administration of clinic. Developing protocols, calibrating faculty, monitoring student progress. Central Regional Dental Testing Service exam, clinic evaluation mechanisms, quality assurance. prereq: Dental hygiene grad student

**DH 5411. Administrative Leadership and Professional Development.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Application of leadership theory. Models of administrative roles in education, health care, research, and corporate health care settings. Education/organization culture, strategic planning, human resource management/budgeting. Professional development/advancement. prereq: Dental hygiene grad student
DH 5413. Dental Hygiene Supervised Clinic Student Teaching. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

DH 5415. Dental Hygiene Supervised Didactic Course Student Teaching. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer])
Observation/participation in supervised teaching experience in dental hygiene education under faculty mentorship.

DH 5420. Master of Dental Hygiene Independence Study. (0-5 cr. [max 10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer])
Directed study with dental hygiene faculty member on selected topic. Prereq: Enrolled in Dental hygiene grad program

DH 7000. Thesis/Capstone Independent Study. (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students currently working on thesis or capstone paper. Prereq: Dental hygiene grad student

DH 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

Dental Therapy (DT)

DT 5000. Dental Therapy Capstone Project. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
In-depth, independent, project-based research topic from interests in oral health. Intensive, active-learning initiative requiring significant effort in planning/implementation. Final written product/oral presentation mandatory, demands extensive systematic investigation/research.

DT 5130. Preclinical Pediatric Dentistry. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)

DT 5140. Preventive Pediatric Dental Clinic. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Oral health promotion of pediatric patients. Brushing techniques, fluoride application, dietary analysis/counseling. Students interact with parents of pediatric patients.

DT 5141. Clinical Pediatric Dentistry III. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Early childhood development, dental care for children. Prereq: Must be in the dental therapy program, passed basic foundation competencies

DT 5162. Principles of Exodontia and Minor Oral Surgery. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Develop knowledge/skill for exodontia/minor oral surgery.

DT 5241. Oral Radiology Clinic II. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Clinical instruction in oral radiography. Intraoral/extraoral radiographic procedures, evaluations. Prereq: Must be in dental therapy masters program

DT 5320. Comprehensive Care Clinic. (1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring])
Assessment, treatment, and management of patients. Concepts/principles of evidence-based dentistry as applied to clinical practice.

DT 5321. Treatment Planning for the Dental Therapist. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Formal lecture presentations regarding fundamentals of assessment/treatment planning of dental cases. Prepare student to understand University of Minnesota School of Dentistry protocol in development of optimal, alternative, emergency treatment plans.

DT 5360. Outreach Experiences I. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Students work in clinics outside of U of M with underserved patients.

DT 5361. Outreach Experiences II. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Experiences that reinforce principles of delivering dental health care/services to patients, including underserved patient populations, in contemporary off-site clinical settings.

DT 5410. Applied Dental Biomaterials. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Application of scientific principles to selection/utilization of dental materials. Prereq: 2nd yr DT student.

DT 5429. Introduction to Psychomotor Skill Development. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Virtual reality based training for psychomotor skills required in prosthodontic/operative courses. Eye-hand/mirror skills, ergonomics used while preparing teeth for restoration. Prereq: In dental therapy program.

DT 5430. Oral Anatomy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Charactistic features of human dentition, associated contiguous structures. Foundational knowledge applied to situations encountered in general dental clinical practice. Prereq: Accepted into dental therapy masters program

DT 5431. Oral Anatomy Laboratory. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Manual dexterity skills, anatomy of human dentition. Prereq: Accepted into masters in dental therapy program

DT 5432. Operative Dentistry I. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

DT 5433. Operative Dentistry I Pre-Clinic Laboratory. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
How to treat dental caries. Therapeutic treatment of underlying pathology. Surgical treatment of early caries lesion. Hands-on projects working with models simulating teeth and surrounding structures. Prereq: 2nd yr in dental therapy student

DT 5434. Operative Dentistry II Lecture. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
How to surgically manage more advanced caries lesions. Transition from pre-clinic lab to clinic setting. Prereq: Enrolled in master's in dental therapy program

DT 5435. Operative Dentistry II for the Dental Therapist, Lab. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

DT 5443. Operative Clinic III. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
How to place restorations. Students place single-tooth restorations on patients.

DT 5460. Essentials of Clinical Care I For the Dental Therapist. (10 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall)
Students provide comprehensive care under direction of clinical faculty. May include periodontics, operative, pediatric care, and health promotion. Limited care may be given on rotations to oral surgery clinics.

DT 5471. Prosthodontic Topics for Dental Therapy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Lectures, lab projects of selected prosthodontic techniques to enable the dental therapist to provide/cement quality pre-fabricated metal or resin provisional crowns and other prosthodontic procedures in the scope of DT practice.

DT 5960. Essentials of Clinical Care II for the Dental Therapist. (5-10 cr. [max 20 cr.]; S-N only; Every Summer)
Students provide comprehensive care under direction of clinical faculty. May include periodontics, operative, pediatric care, and health promotion. Limited care may be given on rotations to oral surgery clinics.

DT 6164. Principles of Exodontia and Minor Oral Surgery for the ADT student. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course develops knowledge and skill in the advanced dental therapy (ADT) student in exodontia and minor oral surgery.

DT 6321. Treatment Planning. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Fundamentals of assessment/dental treatment planning using University of Minnesota School of Dentistry protocol in developing optimal, alternative, emergency treatment plans. Case-
based treatment planning/small group seminars utilized.

DT 6340. Advanced Dental Therapy Prep Clinic. (10 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Preparation for licensed dental therapists to be eligible for advanced dental therapy certification. Course has four requirements: completion of designated clinic hours, self-assessment records, faculty assessment records, and final interview that can be completed with patients from student's place of employment.

DT 6341. Advanced Dental Therapy Prep Lecture. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Preparation for licensed dental therapists to become eligible for advanced dental therapy certification. Topics range from essential basic sciences to specific clinical procedures. prerequisite: Must be a licensed dental therapist who was originally trained at the University of Minnesota, School of Dentistry.

Dentistry (DENT)

DENT 6113. Oral Radiology Clinic III. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course consists of radiographing dental school patients, radiographic interpretations, panoramic and extraoral technique seminars and quality assurance procedures.

DENT 6225. Advanced Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Elective. (1-5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Diagnosis/treatment of dentoalveolar pathology. 25-125 contact hours.

DENT 6230. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Externship Elective. (0 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Students gain additional surgical experiences and determine if career in oral/maxillofacial surgery is desirable. prerequisite: Interview with externship dir, letter stating student registered in good standing at ADA-accredited dental school; experience in dental/maxillofacial surgery procedures preferred.

DENT 6231. Hospital Dentistry Clinic Rotation. (0 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Managing hospitalized patients, operating room protocol, patient admission and discharge, and ambulatory patients.

DENT 6232. Hospital Dentistry Clinic Rotation. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Managing hospitalized patients, operating room protocol, admission/discharge of patients, ambulatory patients.

DENT 6319. Surgical and Clinical Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology. (1-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) This elective involves spending time with Division of Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology faculty while they diagnose surgical pathology cases and see clinical oral pathology referral patients.

DENT 6470. Health Ecology Elective. (1-10 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Highly motivated students earn academic credit for activities in special-interest areas.

DENT 6480. Advanced General Dentistry Elective. (1-10 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Block rotations of 2 to 10 weeks in selected special clinics and programs such as prisons, regional treatment centers, and migrant worker health care programs.

DENT 6490. Health Ecology: Independent Study. (1-10 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Arranged with any Health Ecology faculty member.

DENT 6591. Pediatric Dentistry Independent Study. (2 cr.; Student Option;) Students may be assigned independent projects or additional clinical experiences in pediatric dentistry.

DENT 6713. Endodontics: Independent Study. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Has three phases: case presentations, literature review, laboratory. prerequisite: Completion of 3rd yr of dental school, dept consent.

DENT 6715. Advanced Endodontic Elective. (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Current data relevant to methods/materials in endodontic dentistry.

DENT 6931. Application of Occlusal Appliances. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Focuses on fabrication, application, and adjustment of occlusal appliances. Clinical, lab, and practice issues.

DENT 7000. Dental Clinic. (1-6 cr.; Student Option: Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Management and administration of offices and quality assurance activities, or other topics.


DENT 7031. Advanced Seminar in Clinical Geriatric Dentistry. (1-2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Oral health problems in elderly, clinical implications of biological aging changes, geriatric medical concerns, medical risk assessment, medication issues, ethical/legal concerns, dental management of patients in long-term care settings. prerequisite: [Advanced or grad] student in [dentistry or other AHC discipline]

DENT 7032. Field Experience: Administration in a Multidisciplinary Health Center. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) Administrative and management issues in a multidisciplinary health care environment. Student placement with faculty approval and oversight at the Amherst H. Wilder Senior Health Clinic or other sites. Project emphasis on strategic planning, organizational structure, budgeting and financial management, personnel management, communications, quality assurance activities, or other topics.

DENT 7033. Teaching and Evaluation in Dentistry. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Application of educational and psychological principles to professional dental education. Design and implementation of curricular components based on principles of learning and instruction. Review of evaluation and measurement theories and practices in the context of student performance and assessment. Survey of program evaluation methods. prerequisite: Dent or OBio grad student or instr consent


DENT 7061. Special Oral Pathology I. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Review of clinical, radiographic, and treatment aspects of oral disease and oral manifestations of systemic disease. prerequisite: [Advanced or grad student] in discipline other than oral pathology.

DENT 7062. Special Oral Pathology II. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Review of clinical, radiographic, and treatment aspects of oral disease and oral manifestations of systemic disease. prerequisite: [Advanced or grad student] in discipline other than oral pathology.

DENT 7071. General Practice Residency Dental Clinic. (13 cr.; max 78 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical course for residents of the General Practice Residency Program.

DENT 7082. Carniofacial Growth and Development. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course is structured as a combination of two-hour lectures, seminars, and distance learning meeting once a week. The overall objectives of this course are to present essential concepts necessary to understand growth and development as it pertains to orthodontic diagnosis and treatment planning.

DENT 7101. Management Philosophy for Dental Practices. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Seminar on philosophy and techniques used in the administration and management of offices.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

for dental specialists. prereq: Dentistry grad student

DENT 7102. Conscious Sedation. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Oral, inhalation, and intravenous sedation for dental patients. Topics include patient selection and physical risk assessment; selection and administration of sedative agents; and prevention, recognition, and management of medical emergencies. prereq: Dentistry grad student

DENT 7111. Current Literature Review in Dentistry. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Current literature in dentistry and related disciplines. Formal setting for students to meet and review current literature that is of significance to all. prereq: Grad student in [dentistry or oral biology] or instr consent

DENT 7122. Treatment Planning Seminar. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Multidisiplinary format for discussion of complex dental patients. Evaluating, diagnosing, and developing a comprehensive treatment plan for complex dental patients.

DENT 7121. Psychological Issues in Medical and Dental Patient Management. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Psychological issues in medical and dental evaluation and treatment, psychopathology, stress, and illness.

DENT 7123. Temporomandibular Disorders and Orofacial Pain. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Basic didactic information needed to recognize/manage patients with temporomandibular disorders. Overview of scope/complexity of clinical practice of TMD/Orofacial Pain management.

DENT 7220. Prosthetically-Driven Implant Surgery and Treatment Planning. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Patient selection. Treatment planning for implant therapy. Indications/contra-indications of various types of implants. Treatment planning, implant surgery, bone grafting procedures. prereq: Prosthodontics resident

DENT 7411. Dental Biomaterials in Prosthodontics. (1 cr.; A-F only; Summer Odd Year)

DENT 7991. Independent Study. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individualized study under supervision of graduate faculty member in MS-Dentistry Program. Focus determined by faculty and student. prereq: Enrolled in an advanced dental education program

DENT 7993. Curricular Practical Training Elective. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course is an elective internship or employment to gain practical work experience, advance professional skills and explore career interests.

DENT 8031. Topics and Problems in Dental Education. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
Independent study in student learning, instructional development, curriculum planning, student testing and evaluation, and academic administration, where these areas and their interfaces are applied directly to professional dental education. Provides opportunity for applying and extending concepts learned in Dent 7033.

DENT 8061. Clinical Topics in TMD. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Structured as a combination of 2-hour lectures and seminars meeting once a week. The overall objectives are to present essential concepts necessary to the diagnosis and management of temporomandibular disorders (TMD), as well as background on how TMD can affect patient care for the orthodontist. It should be noted the course is not designed to meet the needs of a person providing specialty care for TMD and orofacial pain. The students will learn evidence-based approaches to diagnose and provide and predictable and efficient treatment for patients with mild TMD conditions. Critical review of classic and current TMD and orthodontic literature is an important component of this course. Hands-on clinical experience will consist of two clinical sessions.

DENT 8090. Evidence-based Clinical Pediatric Dentistry. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Selected pediatric dentistry topics. In-depth literature review, seminar discussion.

DENT 8091. Interdisciplinary Care of the Cleft Palate Patient. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer)
Comprehensive surgical, dental, and speech and hearing evaluation and management of patients with cleft lip and palate.

DENT 8100. Topics in Advanced Periodontology: Literature Review. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
State-of-the-art information on a variety of topics concerning risk factors and therapeutic modalities for periodontal disease.

DENT 8101. Dental Implantology: A Multidisciplinary Approach. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Dental implant therapy from perspective of several dental disciplines.

DENT 8120. Advanced Principles and Techniques of Orofacial Pain Disorders. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Interdisciplinary study of theory, principles, epidemiology, mechanisms associated with TMJ/craniofacial pain disorders. Basis for scientific understanding of diagnostic/management strategies. prereq: Participation in TMJ, orofacial pain advanced education program

DENT 8121. Current Literature in TMD and Orofacial Pain. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Review of current literature/how it relates to past literature. Theories on pain, philosophies of management.

DENT 8123. Advanced Topics in Orofacial Pain. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Review of cutting edge research and clinical findings regarding etiology and treatment of acute and chronic orofacial pain conditions and related disorders. prereq: Grad student in dentistry or other health sciences grad student or instr consent

DENT 8200. Dental Clinic for Oncology Fellows. (13 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Train oral/maxillofacial surgeons in principals/practice of head/neck oncology. Treatment of benign/malignant disease including salivary gland tumors. Training will emphasize multidisciplinary care of head/neck oncology patient.

DENT 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

DENT 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

Dermatology (DERM)

DERM 7182. Dermatology Preceptorship. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This elective is useful to the student planning a career in a primary care specialty or dermatology.

DERM 7183. Advanced Dermatology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students will gain further experience in all aspects of dermatology. This course is appropriate for medical students interested in pursuing a career in Dermatology.

DERM 7185. Research in Dermatology. (8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
An introduction to research in dermatology. The student pursues a research project through clinical or laboratory research. The specific project is individually formulated by the student and faculty. As time permits during this course, the student is invited to attend research and teaching conferences conducted by the Department of Dermatology.

DERM 7910. Dermatology Medical Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Dermatology medical residency.

DERM 7920. Medicine/Dermatology Medical Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Medicine/dermatology medical residency.

DERM 7930. Dermatology Medical Fellowship. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Quantitative research methods for issues related to humans, their behaviors, and everyday living in the designed environment.

DES 8103. Qualitative and Mixed Methods Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)
A scientific approach to qualitative research. Methods/strategies combined to explore complex research questions.

DES 8112. Design Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Theories used in design disciplines. Designer’s purpose. Problem-solving processes. Interaction between humans and design. Field investigations.

DES 8113. Teaching and Assessment. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)

DES 8114. Design Studio. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Advanced problem analysis, design solution. prereq: Design grad student or instr consent

DES 8115. Grant Writing. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Interdisciplinary course.

DES 8151. Product Development: Theory and Practice. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
Product development theories/methods as applied in many design fields. Emphasizes retail setting. Seminar format discussion, case studies, observation/critique of hands-on industry product development project.

DES 8164. Innovation Theory and Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Theories and factors that influence adoption and diffusion of designed products. Methodologies used in analysis of diffusion process.

DES 8166. Material Culture and Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Research approaches to material culture study using artifacts from Goldstein Museum of Design. prereq: [DHA or DES] grad student or instr consent

DES 8167. Aesthetics of Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
How we perceive, analyze, value, and evaluate design outcomes/results.

DES 8170. Topics in Design. (1-3 cr.; max 6 cr.)
A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
In-depth investigation of topic announced in advance.

DES 8181. Research Ethics. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)
Overview of ethical concerns/questions in conducting/disseminating research. Mentoring relationships, use of human subjects, data handling, plagiarism, authorship, publishing, research funding, social responsibility of researchers, code of conduct. prereq: Grad student

DES 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) preq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

DES 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) preq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

DES 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (No description)
(1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Doctoral pre-thesis credits. preq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

DES 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr.; [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) preq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

DES 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) preq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

DSSC 8111. Approaches to Knowledge and Truth: Ways of Knowing in Development Studies and Social Change. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
Approaches practiced by physical, biological, social science, and humanities scholars. “Ways of knowing” in different cultures/groups. Issues/methodological challenges facing interdisciplinary/international studies. Taught by faculty from biological, social sciences, and humanities. preq: Grad DSSC minor or instr consent

DSSC 8112. Scholarship and Public Responsibility. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring)
Seminar. Concerns/themes relevant to public engagement in academic work. Diverse practices of reading, writing, and pedagogy. Privileged locations of knowledge. Tactics of civil society organizing. Politics of collaborative work. preq: Grad DSSC minor or instr consent

DSSC 8211. Doctoral Research Workshop in Development Studies and Social Change. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
Interdisciplinary workshop to assist doctoral students in writing successful research and grant proposals to support their dissertation research on themes related to global social change. Enables students to develop interdisciplinary peer review and feedback skills and consider ethical and practical issues global
DS 6111. Periodontology I Lecture. (.1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Periodontal anatomy, physiology/etiology of periodontal diseases. Clinical, histopathological, and pathogenesis of gingivitis and periodontitis. Role of genetics, tobacco use, and systemic disorders.

DS 6112. Periodontology II: Technique. (.2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Presurgical procedures in periodontics. Clinical skills to examine, diagnose, prevent, and treat periodontal patients. Prereq-In DDS program.


DS 6121. Periodontology Clinic. (.2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Nonsurgical and surgical treatment of periodontal diseases, evaluation of periodontal therapy, implementation of maintenance programs.

DS 6122. Periodontology Clinic DDS3. (.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Nonsurgical and surgical treatment of periodontal diseases, evaluation of periodontal therapy, and implementation of maintenance programs.

DS 6124. Periodontology Clinic D4. (.2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) This course is designed to enable the dental student to gain expertise, knowledge and confidence in the clinical skills needed to examine, diagnose and treat the periodontal patient. Students are expected to complete 3-4 competencies and a Patient Case presentation.

DS 6130. Introduction to Clinical Dentistry. (.2.2 cr. [max 20 cr.]; S-N only; Every Summer) Methods/procedures consistent with preclinical teaching in traditional predoctoral program. Prereq: Enrolled in PASS

DS 6131. Pediatric Dentistry Pre-Clinic. (.1.7 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Physical, emotional, dental, and language development. Diagnosis, prevention, and management of oral diseases in children.

DD 6141. Pediatric Dentistry Clinic. (3.6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Preventive/clinical topics/techniques. Diagnosis, treatment planning, and clinical treatment of pediatric patients. Prereq-3rd yr DDS student.

DD 6151. Pain and Anxiety Control. (.1.2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Didactic/clinical aspects of pain/anxiety control as perents to dentistry. Emphasizes use of local anesthetics, conscious sedation (nitrous oxide inhalation). Acute/chronic pain mechanisms, neuropathic pain, issues pertaining to narcotic/other drug abuse.

DD 6152. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery I. (.1.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Introduction to concepts of oral/maxillofacial surgery. Emphasizes fundamental skills of oral surgery that apply to practice of general dentistry.

DD 6153. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery II. (.1.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Fundamental clinical/diagnostic skills that apply to practice of general dentistry. Surgical procedures, complications, facial fractures, congenital abnormalities. Prereq-Oral Surgery I.

DD 6161. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Clinic Rotation. (2.5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Oral Surgery Clinic experience.

DD 6171. Orthodontics I. (.2.7 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Supervision, guidance, and correction of growing or mature dentofacial structures. Growth/development of craniofacial structures. Diagnostic methods, biology of tooth movement and biomechanics. Clinical diagnosis, treatment planning.

DD 6172. Orthodontics II. (.1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Lectures examine clinical management of specific orthodontic problems; and principles and procedures in preventative, interceptive, and corrective orthodontics examined through case analysis and treatment planning. Lab covers practical applications of developing occlusion analysis; and fundamentals of orthodontic appliances.

DD 6181. Orthodontic Clinic Rotation. (.1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Diagnosis, treatment timing, and treatment objectives; skills required to perform orthodontic procedures.

DD 6211. Introduction to Oral Biology. (.0.6 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Biology of the mouth. Broad overview of current information on the following topics: plaque microbiology, bone growth and remodeling, oral diseases, bad breath, and amalgam fillings. Prereq-1st yr [DDS or DT student].

DD 6212. Topics in Dental Biochemistry. (.1.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Biological, chemical, and biochemical phenomena in oral cavity and their interrelationships. Biological/chemical basis of dental caries. How saliva, dental plaque, and plaque fluid interact with and impact caries process. Metabolic handling, antacaries mechanisms of fluoride. Prereq: 1st yr [DDS or DT student]


DD 6214. General Histology. (.3.7 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Structure/function of cells, tissues, and organs. Prereq-Accepted into DDS program.

DD 6215. Dental Pharmacology. (.3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Concepts of drug action/tools for lifelong learning. Principles of drug action. Drugs that act on various bodily systems. Prereq: Must be in DDS program

DD 6231. Physical Evaluation I. (.2.9 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Concepts of diagnosis and patient evaluation for physics of patients in various adult clinical programs in School of Dentistry. Prereq: 1st yr [DDS or DT student]

DD 6232. Physical Evaluation II. (.2.2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Lecture and case-based series designed to review physical evaluation of common medical-systemic problems of patient management and care based on principles of medical management, thorough evaluation, and recognition of the medically compromised patient. Includes acute management of medical emergencies in dental practice.

DD 6233. Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology. (.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) General principles of radiology, radiation physics, dosimetry, biology, radiation protection, regulations and recent concepts of imaging.

DD 6234. Radiographic Interpretation. (.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Dental record keeping. Documentation/analysis of medical/clinical findings. Patient's rights, informed consent. Radiographic interpretation of deviations from normal. Prereq-In DDS program.

DD 6235. Oral Radiology Preclinical Lab I. (.0.9 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Preclinical demonstration-participation phases in radiographic technique, using mounted human skulls. Prereq-In DDS program.

DDS 6242. Oral Medicine/Diagnosis II. (1 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)

DDS 6243. Oral Radiology Clinic. (0.5 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Radiographic dental school patients, radiographic interpretations, panoramic/extraoral technique seminars, quality assurance procedures. Prereq-3rd yr DDS student.

DDS 6244. Oral Radiology Clinic II. (0.5 cr. ; S-N only; Every Spring)
This course consists of radiographing dental school patients, radiographic interpretations, panoramic and extraoral technique seminars and quality assurance procedures.

DDS 6251. Oral Histology and Embryology and Medical Genetics. (2.6 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Embryologic development and histologic structure of tissues in the head, face, and mouth with emphasis on clinical correlations, principles of medical genetics, complex traits of the orofacial region, and genetic contributions to oral diseases.

DDS 6252. Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology. (3.1 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Recognizing, diagnosing, and managing diseases with maxillofacial, oral, or dental manifestations. Deductive approaches to identifying associated diseases.

DDS 6253. Pathology for Dental Students. (5 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Pathologic principles necessary for understanding oral pathology. Diseases that manifest in or around oral cavity/systemic diseases impacting health of patients.

DDS 6271. TMD & Orofacial Pain. (1 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer)
Evaluation and differential diagnosis of temporomandibular and oro-facial pain disorders. Rehabilitation treatment strategies for the most common TM disorders, including splints, physical therapy, behavioral therapy, and medications.

DDS 6310. Introduction to Dental Clinics. (1 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall)
This course is designed to expose the first year doctor of dental surgery students to clinical activities early in their dental training. It will allow students to become oriented to the clinics, dispensary personnel, clinic supplies and patient communication. Students will be trained in infection control and the care of standard dental equipment and instruments. It will also provide modeling of appropriate professional demeanor, attitude and interactions with other dentists, student operators and patients. Each student will be assigned to 10-3 hours assisting sessions.

DDS 6312. Comprehensive Care Clinic I. (1 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Application of clinical knowledge, skills, and the principles of care to the comprehensive assessment, diagnosis, treatment planning, treatment, and management of patients.

DDS 6313. Comprehensive Care Clinic II. (1 cr. ; max 3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Patient management skills. Diagnosis, treatment planning, delivery of comprehensive care, efficient use of clinic time. Prereq-6050.

DDS 6314. Treatment Planning and Introduction to Patient Care. (4.1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)

DDS 6315. Clinical Geriatric Dentistry Rotation. (0 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall)
The purpose of this rotation is to complement and reinforce information provided in didactic course DDS 6338 Geriatrics and Special Needs Patient Care to enable upper level students time to interact with older adults with complex dental, medical and psycho-social concerns during routine dental appointments.

DDS 6322. Treatment Planning Clinic II. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Devise initial plan from established database; make case presentation; develop final treatment plan, informed consent and appointment plan; and make financial arrangements. Prereq: Patient Management II Resource Workbook.

DDS 6325. Dental Professional Development I. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
First of a series that prepares the student in professionalism and practice management. Uses self-assessment and strategic planning to lead students to identify personal and professional aspirations. Four sequential levels of learning creating progressively higher levels of competence using a blended-learning format including online education, simulations and self-directed learning.

DDS 6326. Dental Professional Development II. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Focuses on Career Planning, Personal Strategic Planning, Personal Finance and Debt Management. Students apply principles and tools learned to their future professional practice and career.

DDS 6327. Dental Professional Development III. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
This course focuses on preparing the student in professionalism, critical thinking, problem solving and practice management. It uses a blended-learning format that includes online education, simulations and self-directed learning. It lays the groundwork for students to develop day-to-day leadership skills needed to operate a successful dental practice.

DDS 6328. Dental Professional Development IV. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Fourth and final course sequence in Dental Professional Development. Focuses on completing business plans and refining personal and professional strategic plans applying skills learned in the previous three courses.

DDS 6331. Dental Public Health I. (1.9 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)

DDS 6332. Dental Public Health II. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)

DDS 6334. Professional Problem Solving. (0.8 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Forum for discussion of clinical dental cases in context of ethics/professionalism. Five workshops based on ADA principles of ethics and code of professional conduct. Prereq-DDS 3rd yr.

DDS 6335. Professional Problem Solving. (0.3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Forum for discussion of clinical dental cases in context of ethics/professionalism. Given over fall/spring semester of 4th year. Three workshops on dental cases/ethics.

DDS 6336. Dental Practice Management. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Skills in planning, organizing, leading, and controlling the clinical, business, and human aspects of dental practice.

DDS 6337. Current Legal Issues for the New Dentist. (2.1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Legal issues: regulation of the profession, associationships, purchasing a dental practice, starting a practice, dental risk management, contract law considerations. Prereq-In DDS program.

DDS 6338. Special Issues in Oral Health Care: Geriatric, Hospital, and Special Needs Patient Dentistry. (1.7 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Delivering optimal oral health care to older adults and patients with special needs. Clinical management of patients with social, psychological, physiological, and dental characteristics. Dentistry in hospital setting. Prereq-4th yr DDS program student.

DDS 6339. Emergency Preparedness. (0.8 cr.; max 1.6 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Emergency preparedness for the dental office with emphasis on teamwork skills. Online module, lectures, and participation in simulated realistic disaster scenarios with interprofessional teams. Prereq-Must be enrolled in a School of Dentistry program.

DDS 6340. Medical Emergencies and Patient Safety in the Dental Clinical Environment. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Hands-on/didactic training in recognizing/managing medical emergencies. Patient safety/
reduction of risks for accidental patient injury in dental clinical environment.

**DDS 6360. Introduction to Outreach Experiences.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Provide dental care to underserved populations in various clinical settings throughout Minnesota.

**DDS 6361. Outreach Experiences I.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Dental care/involvement in community health promotion/service events to under-served populations throughout Minnesota.

**DDS 6362. Outreach Experiences II.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Provide dental care/involvement in community health promotion/service events to underserved populations in various clinical settings throughout Minnesota. Prereq-Doctor of Dental Surgery Program.

**DDS 6363. Outreach Experiences III.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Dental care/involvement in community health promotion/service events to under-served populations throughout Minnesota.

**DDS 6411. Applied Dental Biomaterials.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Prosthodontics, operative dentistry. Students apply scientific principles to selection/utilization of biomaterials, and evaluate a recent research publication. Prereq-In DDS program.

**DDS 6431. Oral Anatomy I.** (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Morphological characteristics of human dentition and associated contiguous structures. Foundational knowledge applied to situations in general clinical practice. Lectures, lab. Prereq-1st yr DDS student.


**DDS 6433. Introduction to Psychomotor Skill Development I and II.** (0.7 cr. [max 1.4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall) Virtual-reality-based training for psychomotor skills. Mirror skills, proper ergonomics. Preparation of intra-coronal activity. Prereq-1st yr DDS student.

**DDS 6434. Operative Dentistry I.** (1.7 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Restoration of small caries lesions, cervical abrasion lesions, and attrition defects. Practical aspects of caries risk assessment, lesion identification, and comprehensive caries management. Emphasizes indications for surgical intervention, principles of restoration design, and rationale for various design features. Prereq-Dental Anatomy, Biomaterials.

**DDS 6435. Operative Dentistry I Laboratory.** (2.3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Restoration of small caries lesions, cervical abrasion lesions, and attrition defects in clinical simulation setting. Emphasizes designing/ executing retentive/resistant restorations, conserving tooth structure, and operating in clinically relevant orientations. Self-evaluation techniques, discriminatory skills. Prereq-Dental Anatomy, Biomaterials.

**DDS 6436. Operative Dentistry II.** (2.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Diagnosis, treatment planning, and treatment of moderate to severe phase of dental caries. Use of dental amalgam, cast gold, composite resin, and cast porcelain. Aesthetic modification to teeth. Prereq-In DDS program.

**DDS 6437. Operative Dentistry II Lab.** (2.9 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Exercises in treatment of moderate to severe phase of dental caries utilizing dental amalgam, cast gold, composite resin, and cast porcelain. Aesthetic modifications to teeth. Prereq-In DDS program.

**DDS 6438. Operative Dentistry III.** (3.8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Integration/application of skills/knowledge in diagnosis, treatment planning, and treatment. Clinical setting. Prereq-Operative Dentistry I, II Lab. 

**DDS 6439. Operative Dentistry IV.** (1.4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Contemporary aspects of operative Dentistry. Students, working in groups, answer clinical questions. Evidence-based approach. Prereq-3rd yr DDS student.

**DDS 6441. Operative Dentistry Clinic II.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Students, under direction of instructor, place single tooth restorations on patients, perform dental exams, and prepare treatment plans for patients with consultation from Operative Dentistry Division faculty. Prereq: Operative Dentistry I, II, III, Operative Dentistry I, II Lab

**DDS 6442. Operative Dentistry Clinic V.** (7.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Clinical application of operative dentistry diagnosis, treatment planning, clinical judgment, and technical skills. Prereq: Operative Dentistry I, II, III, Operative Dentistry I and II Lab.

**DDS 6451. Introduction to Endodontics Lecture and Laboratory.** (3.7 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Study of morphology, physiology, and pathology of the human dental pulp and periradicular tissues.

**DDS 6461. Endodontic Clinic D3.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Clinical practice for endodontics.

**DDS 6462. Endodontic Clinic.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Clinical practice for endodontics.

**DDS 6471. Preclinical Prosthodontics Single Crown Restoration Lecture II.** (1.5 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Provides fundamental knowledge/procedural skills necessary for managing simulated patient cases that require full crown restoration.

**DDS 6472. Preclinical Prosthodontics Single Crown Restoration Technique Laboratory II.** (3.3 cr. [max 6.6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Lab techniques, fundamentals of tooth preparation.

**DDS 6473. Preclinical Prosthodontic Technique Lecture III.** (1.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Fixed, removable, occlusion topics.

**DDS 6474. Preclinical Prosthodontics Technique Laboratory III.** (2.1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Fixed, removable, occlusion topics.

**DDS 6475. Preclinical Prosthodontics Techniques Lecture IV.** (1.8 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Theory/practice in complete denture construction. Diagnosis, treatment planning/sequencing for edentulous patient. Instruments, terminology, principles, technical/clinical procedures. Prereq-DDS program.

**DDS 6476. Preclinical Prosthodontic Technique Laboratory IV, Complete Dentures.** (2.3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Technical/clinical laboratory procedures used for fabrication/replacement of teeth with complete dentures. Prereq-DDS program.

**DDS 6477. Preclinical Prosthodontics Lecture V, Removable Partial Dentures.** (2.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Principles/philosophies of removable partial denture prosthodontics. Design/fabrication of removable prosthesis to replace teeth for partially edentulous patient. Lecture format, plus an interactive seminar.

**DDS 6478. Preclinical Prosthodontics Lecture V.** (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Aesthetic modifications to teeth. Prereq-In DDS program.

**DDS 6479. Clinical Occlusion.** (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Clinical variation in occlusion encountered in a typical clinical setting. Guidelines to manage this variation. Prereq: Enrolled in dentistry program.

**DDS 6481. Fixed Prosthodontics Clinic II.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Summer) Diagnosis, design, construction of fixed prosthodontic cases.

**DDS 6482. Removable Prosthodontics Clinic II.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Clinical practice in partial and complete removable denture prosthodontics for DDS third-year students.

**DDS 6483. Fixed Prosthodontics Clinic IV.** (7.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Diagnosis, design, construction of fixed prosthodontic cases.

**DDS 6484. Removable Prosthodontics Clinic IV.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Clinical practice in complete/partial removable denture prosthodontics.

**DDS 6485. Preclinical Removable Prosthodontics Lectures for PASS.** (2.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Principles and philosophies of removable partial denture prosthodontics. Design and
fabrication of removable prosthesis to replace teeth for partially edentulous patient. Lecture and interactive seminar.

**DDS 6486. Removable Prosthodontics Laboratory for PASS.** (2.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Technical and clinical laboratory procedures used for fabrication/replacement of teeth with partial dentures.

**DDS 6487. Fixed Prosthodontics for PASS (Program for Advanced Standing Students).** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Pre-clinical didactic and laboratory course designed to provide students with the knowledge and procedural skills necessary for managing simulated patient cases requiring full crown restoration.

**DDS 6491. Preclinical Prosthodontics Technique Lecture VI.** (1.9 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Implanting fixed/removable protocols. Principles of restoring damaged teeth. prereq: 5901 through 5910.

**DDS 6492. Preclinical Prosthodontics Techniques Laboratory VI.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Implanting fixed/removable protocols. Principles of restoring damaged teeth. Prereq-5901 through 5910.

**DDS 6493. Prosthodontics I.** (1.1 cr. [max 2.2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)
Links preclinical/clinical areas. Treatment planning for abutments, retainers, and pontics. Design principles for porcelain fused to metal restorations, pontic designs, occlusion. Prereq-Fundamentals of prosthodontics shape/color, aesthetics of anterior prosthodontics.

**DDS 6494. Global and Integrated Competency Assessment Course.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Global/integrated assessment of didactic/clinical competency for 4th year DDS students. Results of assessment shall be used to establish/maintain standards/competency of University of Minnesota, School of Dentistry.

**DDS 6495. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Honors Elective Course.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course provides Doctor of Dental Surgery students the opportunity to participate in a week long externship experience in the Oral & Maxillofacial clinic at the University of MN, School of Dentistry. Students will be shadowing the OMS Residents as they care for patients. This includes evaluation and management of a surgical patient, pre- & post-operative care, and treatment planning.

**DDS 6496. Predoctoral Prosthodontic Honors Course.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Clinical, laboratory, and seminar based course for senior dental honors students. Theory and practice in complete denture construction and implant restoration.

**DDS 6511. Foundations of Interprofessionalism, Communication, and Collaboration.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
First of three phases of Center for Interprofessional Education's health curriculum. Online work, face-to-face sessions. Professional identity, integrity. Relationships between professionals and those they serve. Social networking, tools for self/peer assessment.

**DDS 6570. Mission of Mercy Volunteer Elective Experience.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Short term volunteer experience to learn public health aspects of oral health. Must be approved by School of Dentistry. Must have faculty supervision.

**DDS 6571. Special Smiles Volunteer Elective Experience.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Short term volunteer experience with Special Smiles event. Public health initiatives of oral health. Must be approved by School of Dentistry. Must have faculty supervision.

**DDS 6572. Team Smiles Volunteer Elective Experience.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Short term volunteer experience for Team Smiles event. Students experience public health initiative in oral health. Must be approved by School of Dentistry, have faculty supervision.

**DDS 6588. Common Hope: Short-term Clinical Experience in Guatemala Elective.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Students spend up to two weeks working with Common Hope in Guatemala providing oral health care in cities of Antigua/San Rafael. Clinical care given under direct supervision of School of Dentistry faculty licensed dentist.

**DDS 6601. Phillips Neighborhood Elective Volunteer Experience.** (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Opportunity to observe/assist in provision of health care services to populations diverse in age, ethnicity, social environment. Experience unique clinical settings.

**DDS 6602. Harbor Lights Elective Volunteer Experience.** (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
Short term volunteer experience to learn about particular aspect of oral health. Must be approved by School of Dentistry/have faculty supervision. prereq: Must be in DDS program

**DDS 6603. Elective Regional Volunteer Experience.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Short term volunteer experience to learn particular aspect of oral health. Must be approved by School of Dentistry. Must have faculty supervision.

**DDS 6604. Elective Regional Volunteer Experience.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Short term volunteer experience to learn particular aspect of oral health. Must be approved by School of Dentistry. Must have faculty supervision.

**DDS 6605. Advanced Practice Management Elective.** (0-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Fundamentals of business management related to maintaining dental practice. Components include economics, planning practice philosophy, operational decisions, financial decisions, financial analysis, business taxation, evaluation.

**DDS 6606. Rural Dentistry Scholars Elective.** (0-1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The Rural Dentistry Scholars Elective course (RDSP) is for second and third year DDS students and Dental Therapy students selected to participate in the MN Collaborative Rural Oral Health Project (MN-CROHP) to address the rural dental workforce issues. Students spend 3.5 weeks in a rural dental practice in selected counties in MN under the mentorship of a rural dentist. During the same period they participate in community activities for oral health promotion and disease prevention instruction during community events and in K-12 schools and network with other health care providers in the community. Through a grant, students receive stipend and receive reimbursement for housing and travel costs.

**DDS 6607. Interprofessional Leadership and Facilitation Elective.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Instruction on Kotter's 8-Step Process for leading change. Attend facilitator training associated with AHC course Foundations of Interprofessional Communication/Collaboration. Facilitate six small group sessions of first year students within AHC. prereq: Four-year DDS student.

**DDS 6608. Elective Externship I.** (1-5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Short-term externship to become familiar with a particular aspect of oral health or participate in international exchange program.

**DDS 6609. Elective Externship II.** (1-5 cr.; MAX 10 CR.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Short-term externship to become familiar with a particular aspect of oral health or participate in international exchange program.

**DDS 6610. Elective Externship III.** (1-5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Short-term externship to become familiar with a particular aspect of oral health or participate in international exchange program.

**DDS 6611. Study Abroad Externship.** (1-10 CR.; MAX 25 CR.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Short-term externship to become familiar with a particular aspect of oral health or participate in international exchange program.

**DDS 6612. Union Gospel Mission Volunteer Outreach Opportunity.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Volunteer at Union Gospel Mission in St. Paul, Minnesota under guidance of School of Dentistry faculty.

**DDS 6613. Endodontic Topics for the General Dentist.** (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Presentations on scientific/biologic basis for root canal therapy.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
DDS 6614. Predoctoral Periodontal Honors. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Surgical periodontics. Lab exercises, gingivectomy, modified widman flap, apically positioned flap with osseous recontouring, free gingival graft procedures. Surgically placed dental implants in aplastic mandible. Students assist senior peri residents in surgery, perform surgery on their own patient.

DDS 6615. Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology Independent Study. (1 cr., [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Independent projects in oral and maxillofacial pathology designed by student and faculty. This elective covers primarily retrospective surgical pathology studies although active laboratory research may be possible.

DDS 6616. Advanced Simulation Clinic Elective I. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Operative dental procedures. Psycho-motor skills for performing basic operative preparations according to specifications of DentSim software. Prereq-DDS program.

DDS 6617. Advanced Simulation Clinic Elective II. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Additional operative dental procedures. Psycho-motor skills for performing basic operative preparations according to specifications of DentSim software. Prereq-DDS program.

DDS 6619. Moderate Sedation Techniques. (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Planning/administration of moderate sedation via parenteral access (intravenous).

DDS 6621. Introduction to CAD/CAM Restorations. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
CAD/CAM in restorative dentistry. Emphasizes clinical aspects. Students deliver CAD/CAM restorations to patients.

DDS 6622. EBD: Advanced Dental Materials for Esthetic & Digital Applications. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

DDS 6623. Oral Disease Clinic Elective. (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students experience clinical oral pathology diseases not normally seen during dental clinic rotations. Students observe operator protocol, management, and referrals.

DDS 6624. Disaster 101 Elective. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Disaster preparedness. Timeliness/quality of response. Students participate in simulated disaster scenarios in interprofessional teams. Prereq-In DDS program.

DDS 6625. Pediatric Dentistry Honors Elective. (0.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Didactic discussions/clinical sessions with pediatric patients requiring advanced dental treatment and/or advanced behavioral management skills.

DDS 6626. Orofacial Pain Clinic Elective. (1 cr., [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Two days of observation in the Orofacial Pain Clinic while residents and faculty evaluate and manage patients with orofacial pain conditions. Students will gain working knowledge of patient interviewing skills, musculoskeletal exam of the head and jaw, jaw range of motion and function. They will also gain knowledge of how to prescribe and deliver dental appliances.

DDS 6627. Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic Correlation. (1 cr., [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
This oral pathology elective has two parts. every week one clinical oral path case will be uploaded in the course website for students to review. Students will meet as a group once a month for discussion of the four cases. One student will introduce one case involving discussion of the history, clinical presentation, establishing a clinical differential diagnosis, discuss of next steps in diagnosis and treatment planning.

DDS 6630. Dental Research Training. (2-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer)
Research project, written report.

DDS 6631. DDS/PhD Research Elective I. (2 cr., [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Integrate research education with dental education. Attend labs one-half day per week, MNCrest seminar monthly, and oral biology student seminar weekly. Additional research time/credits may be permitted with approval of associate dean for academic affairs. Prereq-Students must be part of the MinnCResT program.

DDS 6632. DDS/PhD Research Elective II. (2 cr., [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Integrate research education with dental education. Attend lab one-half day per week, MNCrest seminar monthly, and oral biology student seminar weekly. Additional research time/credits may be permitted with approval of associate dean for academic affairs. Prereq-Students must be part of the MinnCResT Program.

DDS 6640. Curricular Practical Training Elective. (1 cr., [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course is an elective internship or employment to gain practical work experience, advance professional skills and explore career interests.

DDS 6900. Dental Clinic. (1-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Elective clinical course for students and adult special students who want additional clinical training in comprehensive dental care.

DDS 6901. Essentials of Clinical Care DDS2. (0 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course will introduce sophomore doctor of dental surgery students to the clinical care of patients. Students will assist in care provision in multiple care environments under the direction and supervision of experienced clinical faculty. This course will encompass clinical training over two semesters and a final grade is given at the end of the last semester. This course will also allow students to volunteer to assist at the Union Gospel Mission Dental Clinic in St. Paul. Prereq: Must be enrolled in the Doctor of Dental Surgery Program.

DDS 6911. Essentials of Clinical Care: D3. (0-18 cr., [max 72 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students provide comprehensive care under direction of clinical faculty. May include periodontics, operative, prosthodontics/ endodontics, and health promotion. Limited care may be given on rotations to oral surgery/ endodontics clinics. Prereq-DDS 3rd yr.

DDS 6918. Evidence Based Dentistry. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Background knowledge and skills to integrate the best research evidence with clinical expertise and patient preferences in making clinical decisions. Principles of evidence-based dentistry are discussed as well as their clinical application. Prereq-Must be in DDS program.

DDS 6921. Essentials of Clinical Care: D4. (0-18 cr., [max 54 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students provide comprehensive care under direction of clinical faculty. May include periodontics, operative, prosthodontics/ endodontics, and health promotion. Limited care may be given on rotations to oral surgery and endodontics clinics. Prereq-DDS 4th yr.

DDS 6931. Dental Clinic. (1-15 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Elective clinical course. Clinical training in comprehensive dental care.

DDS 7103. Biochemistry & Cell Biology for Dental Students. (4 cr., [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course covers four main classes of biomolecules (nucleic acids, proteins, carbohydrates, and lipids) and how they interact at the cellular and organismal levels. Dental students will learn about the building blocks that comprise these biomolecules and how they are produced and degraded as part of normal cellular growth processes. These basic biochemical concepts will then be transferred to cellular processes including enzyme kinetics, roles of salivary enzymes in health and disease, metabolic pathways, and regulation of cellular processes such as cell cycle progression and the blood-clotting cascade. Upon completion of the course, students will be able to explain the role of these biomolecules in health and disease, with an emphasis on oral health, as well as being capable of diagnosing diseases based on biochemical characterization of patient samples.
DTCH 5993. Directed Studies. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. Prereq-instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

Early Modern Studies (EMS)

EMS 5500. Topics in Early Modern Studies. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Selected topics in early modern studies from various disciplinary perspectives/world regions. Prereq: Grad student

EMS 8100. Workshop in Early Modern Studies. (1-3 cr. [S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Lectures and workshops offered by various centers, departments, institutes, and libraries across disciplines on Twin Cities campus. Online reports and discussion. Prereq: instr consent

EMS 8250. Seminar in Early Modern Studies. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Current research and debates in early modern studies. Theoretical approaches to major questions shaping seminar’s subject matter.

EMS 8500. Topics in Early Modern Studies. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Selected topics in early modern studies from various disciplinary perspectives and world regions. Prereq: Grad student

EMS 8993. Directed Study. (1-6 cr. [A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students work on tutorial basis. Guided individual reading or study. Prereq: Grad student

Earth Sciences (ESCI)

ESCI 5093. Directed Studies in Earth Sciences. (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Independent, directed study in earth sciences arranged by student/faculty member.

ESCI 5102. Climate Change and Human History. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Causes of long-/short-term climate change. Frequency/magnitude of past climate changes, their geologic records. Relationship of past climate changes to development of agrarian societies and to shifts in power among kingdoms/city-states. Emphasizes last 10,000 years. Prereq: 1001 or equiv or instr consent

ESCI 5201. Time-Series Analysis of Geological Phenomena. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Time-series analysis of linear and nonlinear geological and geophysical phenomena. Examples drawn from ice age cycles, earthquakes, climatic fluctuations, volcanic eruptions, atmospheric phenomena, thermal convection and other time-dependent natural phenomena. Modern concepts of nonlinear dynamics and complexity theory applied to geological phenomena. Prereq: Math 2263 or instr consent

ESCI 5203. Mineral and Rock Physics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Physical properties of minerals and rocks as related to the composition and dynamics of the Earth’s crust, mantle, and core. Prereq: 2201, Phys 1302


ESCI 5302. Isotope Geology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Theory and uses of radioactive, radiogenic, and stable isotopes in geology. Radioactive dating, geothermometry, and tracer techniques in geologic processes. Prereq: 3303W or instr consent

ESCI 5351. Geochemical Modeling of Aqueous Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Using mass transfer reaction path models to assess chemical evolution of natural fluids, hydrothermal alteration processes, and formation of hydrothermal ore deposits. Prereq: 4401

ESCI 5353. Electron Microprobe Theory and Practice. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Characterizing solid materials with electron beam instrumentation, including reduction of X-ray data to chemical compositions. Prereq: [One yr chem, one yr physics] or instr consent


ESCI 5501W. Advanced Structural Geology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Detailed discussion of regional stratigraphy, bedrock and glacial geology and how they relate to various industrial applications and environmental issues. Examination of state and federal environmental regulations, time. Deformation mechanisms. Extensive reading in journal literature. Field trips. Prereq: 4501 or instr consent

ESCI 5503. Advanced Petrology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Quantitative approach to modern igneous/metamorphic petrology. Emphasizes thermodynamics of minerals/melts and with applications to phase diagrams, thermobarometry, melting relationships, and energetics of petrologic mass transfer. Prereq: 2302, CHEM 1061, CHEM 1065, [MATH 1372 or MATH 1272 or MATH 1572]

ESCI 5504W. Neotectonics. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Integration of multidisciplinary elements of geology, geodesy, geodynamics, seismotectonics, tectonophysics to examine recent/active tectonics of Earth’s lithosphere. Extensional, compressional, wrench-tectonic regimes with global case studies incorporating mantle to surface processes. Prereq: [2201, 4501] or instr consent

ESCI 5601W. Advanced Sedimentology. (WI; 4 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Principles/processes of sedimentary geology. Interactions among lithosphere, biosphere, atmosphere, hydrosphere. Detrital/carbonate facies of modern/ancient systems, coastal processes, geobiology, tectonics, paleoclimate, structural diagenesis, paleosols, volcanic sedimentation. Prereq: 4602 or instr consent

ESCI 5705. Limnogeology and Paleoenvironment. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Within-lake, hydrogeologic, and landscape (geological/biological) processes that lead to formation of various proxy records of paleoenvironment. Systems approach to physical, geochemical, biogeochemical, and biotic proxies. Basic principles, case studies. Emphasizes how proxy records relate to paleoclimate. Prereq: instr consent

ESCI 5805. Standards and Practices for Professional Geoscientists. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) This course is meant to provide students with a clear understanding of the standards and practices regularly used by Geoscience professionals in industry and agency. The course builds on the foundational knowledge offered through the core curriculum of the Earth Sciences undergraduate major, and fills a critical gap in showing how this knowledge is translated into common standards and practices, regulations, funding mechanisms, and even professional expectations within a variety of geoscience disciplines. In short, this course aims to smooth a student’s transition from University to an entry-level position from which they can build a successful and sustainable career. This course is targeted for both upper level undergraduates and graduate students. Aspects of the course include: - Detailed discussion of regional stratigraphy, bedrock and glacial geology and how they relate to various industrial applications and environmental issues. - Examination of state and federal environmental regulations,
as well as the phases of environmental impact statements. Survey of fundamental investigation techniques (GeoProbe drilling, hollow-stem auger drilling, well installation, analytical testing of soil, groundwater, air). Introduction to environmental clean-up grants and their management. Assessment of topics covered in the National Association of State Boards of Geology (ASBOG) Fundamentals of Geology (FG) exam. This exam is a required step on the way to becoming a registered geologist. The exam is offered in mid-March, and the expectation is that students participating in the class will take it. Coordination and completion of the 40 hour HAZWOPER training through UMN. Invited lectures from select representatives of various subfields and professional organizations (groundwater & contaminant hydrogeology, mining & geophysical exploration, environmental engineering, petroleum) to give students a jumpstart in their professional networking.

ESCI 5971. Field Hydrogeology. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Aquifer, vadose zone, and surface water hydrology field techniques. Shallow soil boring and sampling. Well installation. Single/multiple well aquifer testing. Ground water sampling for chemical analysis. Weather data collection, hydrogeologic mapping, water balance calculation. prereq: instr consent

ESCI 5980. Seminar: Current Topics in Earth Sciences. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.;] S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics in earth sciences investigated in a seminar format.

ESCI 8001. Introductory Graduate Seminar. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Graduate level survey of important research, concepts, and methods in the earth sciences; familiarization with program faculty/facilities and basics of science writing and proposal craft. prereq: Grad student status in earth sci

ESCI 8203. Environmental Geophysics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Seismic exploration (reflection/refraction). Potential techniques (gravity/magnetics), electrical techniques of geophysical exploration. prereq: Phys 1301 or equivalent

ESCI 8204. Geomagnetism and Paleomagnetism. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Present geomagnetic field at Earth's surface, secular variation, geomagnetic field reversals. Physical/chemical basis of paleomagnetism. Origin of natural remanent magnetization, mineralogy of magnetic minerals, magnetic polarity stratigraphy, apparent polar wander, environmental magnetism. prereq: 2201, Phys 1302, [Math 1272 or instr consent]

ESCI 8243. Principles of Rock Magnetism. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Remanent magnetizations, their classification and origins. Fundamentals of fine particle magnetism; magnetic minerals; separation of multicomponent magnetizations; effects of chemical change on magnetization; magnetic proxies of climatic and environmental change; biomagnetism. prereq: 4204 or instr consent

ESCI 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

ESCI 8353. Phase Equilibrium in Mineral Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Principles of homogeneous and heterogeneous equilibria and their application to problems in petrology. Emphasis on derivations from first principles and formulation of algebraic and graphical methods essential to multicomponent systems. prereq: 4301, Chem 3501, Math 2243

ESCI 8354. Igneous Petrology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Igneous rocks and processes, emphasizing geochemistry of melts and minerals. Content varies with instructor and student interest. prereq: 4301 or instr consent

ESCI 8355. Metamorphic Petrology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Metamorphic processes; relation of theory and observation to current problems. Relation of fundamental concepts and techniques to progressive development of mineral assemblages. Term paper required. prereq: 8353

ESCI 8401. Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) General principles of solution chemistry applied to geology. Solution-mineral equilibria. Redox processes in natural waters. Geochemistry of hydrothermal fluids. Environmental geochemistry. prereq: Chem 5501 or instr consent

ESCI 8402. Biogeochemical Cycles in the Ocean. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Marine biogeochemistry/chemical oceanography. Processes controlling chemical composition of oceans past/present. Cycles of major/minor constituents, including carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, silicon, oxygen/their isotopes. Role of cycles in climate system. prereq: [Chem 1021, Chem 1022] or instr consent

ESCI 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (no description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

ESCI 8501. Structural Geology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Fundamental concepts related to deformation of Earth's crust. Processes associated with deformation, faulting, folding, fabric development. Lab/recitation include solving problems, conducting physical/numerical experiments. Term Paper. Field trips. prereq: 2301 or instr consent

ESCI 8502. Tectonic Styles. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Origin/nature of major types of tectonic disturbances affecting crust/lithosphere, including analysis of form/development of individual structural components/relationship to plate tectonics. Changes over geologic time in nature of orogenic processes. prereq: 4501 or 8501 or instr consent

ESCI 8511. Mechanics of Sediment Transport. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Background material essential for participating in a stream restoration project. How to assimilate geologic, hydrologic, and ecological data at the watershed and reach scales to plan a restoration project and evaluate/assess existing stream restoration projects. prereq: Grad student in CE or ESCI or EEB or WRS or FW or BAE or FR or HORT or ENR or LA or SRSE or instr consent

ESCI 8602. Stream Restoration Practice. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Field experience, group design project. Students provide a stream restoration context for each other's elective coursework, complete critical assessments of stream restoration projects, and design a stream restoration site. prereq: 8601 or CE 8601

ESCI 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Doctoral pre-thesis credits. prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

ESCI 8712. Transport Phenomena and Analytical Geohydrology. (3-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Microscopic flow parameters, momentum, mass and energy transport through porous media. Geologic factors in aquifer performance, equations for groundwater flow, and analysis of pump tests. prereq: 5701 or CE 3502 or instr consent

ESCI 8718. Numerical Methods in Hydrogeology. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Introduction to finite difference and finite element methods in hydrogeology. Students develop one- and two-dimensional models of diffusion and advection-dispersion equations. prereq: 5701, CSci 1107 or instr consent

ESCI 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (no description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

ESCI 8801. Geomicrobiology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
water chemistry, data analysis. prereq: 3603 or instr consent

**EEB 5609. Ecosystem Ecology.** (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring)
Regulation of energy and elements cycling through ecosystems. Dependence of cycles on kinds/numbers of species within ecosystems. Effects of human-induced global changes on functioning of ecosystems. prereq: [Bioi 3407 or Biol 5407] or instr consent

**EEB 8100. EEB Department Seminar.** (1 cr. ; max 4 cr.; ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
This seminar series is focused on topics of general interest to faculty and students in EEB and often are presented by visiting scientists, including leaders in specific fields.

**EEB 8150. EEB Lab Tours.** (1 cr. ; max 2 cr.; ; S-N only; Every Fall)
Laboratory Tour seminar to acquaint incoming graduate students with the research of EEB graduate faculty, their postdocs and current graduate students. Faculty members will conduct lab tours in their laboratory and/or inform students about their research. This seminar will be organized by the DGS or a faculty member designated by the DGS.

**EEB 8151. EEB Lab Tours.** (1 cr.; ; S-N only; Every Spring)
The goal of the Laboratory Tour seminar is to acquaint incoming graduate students with the research of EEB graduate faculty, their postdocs and current graduate students. Faculty members will conduct lab tours in their laboratory and/or inform students about their research. This seminar will be organized by the DGS or a faculty member designated by the DGS.

**EEB 8200. Sustainability Science Distributed Graduate Seminar.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Theories of sustainability science. Interactions between human/environmental systems. Improving present/future generations. Presentations/papers. Contemporary research from earth systems science, resource economics, institutional analysis, ecology, geography, development studies, health sciences, engineering.

**EEB 8201. Graduate Foundations in Ecology, Evolution and Behavior Semester 1.** (4 cr.; ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Foundation knowledge in ecology, evolution, behavior. prereq: Grad student in Ecology, Evolution and Behavior

**EEB 8202. Graduate Foundations in Ecology, Evolution and Behavior - Semester 2.** (; 4 cr.; ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Foundation knowledge in ecology, evolution, behavior. Second semester of two-semester sequence. prereq: 8601, EEB grad student

**EEB 8301. Prelim Proposal Writing Seminar.** (1 cr.; ; S-N only; Every Fall)
Learn about structure/format of research proposal under guidance of three faculty members representing fields of Ecology, Evolution/Behavior. Prepare students for writing written preliminary exam. prereq: EEB grad Student

**EEB 8302. EEB Written Prelim Workshop.** (1 cr.; ; S-N only; Every Spring)
Provide time for students to meet/discuss issues associated with written written preliminary exam. Workshop sections of written preliminary exam with peers. Exam should be reviewed informally by committee/revised by student before final submission. prereq: EEB grad student

**EEB 8333. FTE: Master's.** (; 1 cr.; ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**EEB 8360. Behavioral Biology Seminar.** (; 1 cr.; max 5 cr.; ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Research topics in selected areas. prereq: instr consent

**EEB 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (; 1 cr.; ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**EEB 8500. NSF GRF Graduate Research Fellowship Proposal Writing Seminar.** (; 1 cr.; max 2 cr.; ; S-N only; Every Fall)
Prepare EEB students to submit a competitive fellowship proposal to an external organization (e.g., NSF Graduate Research Fellowship program). In addition to announced meeting time, students meet once a week in small groups to discuss proposals/provide each other with feedback. prereq: EEB grad student only

**EEB 8601. Introduction to Stream Restoration.** (; 3 cr.; ; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Science/policy behind stream restoration. How to evaluating/critiquing a stream restoration project. Assimilate geomorphic, hydrologic, and ecological data at watershed and reach scales to plan a restoration project. Developing a monitoring/assessment program for an existing or future restoration project. prereq: Grad student in [CE or GEO or EEB or WRS or FW or BAE or FR or HORT or ENR or LA or SRSE] or instr consent

**EEB 8602. Stream Restoration Practice.** (; 2 cr.; ; S-N only; Fall Odd Year)
Field experience, group design project. Students provide a stream restoration context for each other's elective coursework, complete critical assessments of stream restoration projects, and design a stream restoration site. prereq: CE 8601 or GEO 8601

**EEB 8641. Spatial Ecology.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to spatial ecology. Role of space in population dynamics and interspecific interaction. Single species/multispecies models. Deterministic/stochastic theory. Modeling, effects of implicit/explicit space on competition, pattern formation, stability, diversity, and invasion. Reading/discussion of recent literature. prereq: [3407, 2 sem calculus] or instr consent

**EEB 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (; 1-6 cr.; ; max 12 cr.; ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**EEB 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (; 1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or semester; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**EEB 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (; 1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or semester; 24 cr required

**EEB 8980. Seminar on Current Topics.** (; 1-3 cr.; max 30 cr.; ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Current research in ecology, evolution, behavior. prereq: EEB grad student

**EEB 8990. Graduate Seminar.** (1-3 cr.; ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Research topics in selected areas. prereq: instr consent

**EEB 8991. Independent Study: Ecology, Evolution, and Behavior.** (; 1-10 cr.; ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Individual research on a specialized topic. prereq: instr consent

**EEB 8994. Directed Research.** (; 1-5 cr.; max 10 cr.; ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
TBD prereq: instr consent

**Economics (ECON)**

**ECON 5109. Game Theory for Engineers.** (; 3 cr.; ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Introduction to game theory. Utility theory, non-cooperative/cooperative games, bargaining theory. Games in normal/extentive form. Nash equilibria/refinements. prereq: [Math 2283, 2373, 2374, 3283] or Math 4606, [M.S./Ph.D. student in engineering or comp sci or info tech or operations mgmt] or instr consent

**ECON 5890. Economics of the Health-Care System.** (; 3 cr.; ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Economic analysis of U.S. health-care sector. Emphasizes problems of pricing, production, distribution. Health-care services as one factor contributing to nation's health. prereq: 3101 or instr consent

**ECON 8003. Microeconomic Analysis.** (; 2 cr.; ; Student Option; Every Spring)
Theories of consumer demand, producer supply, and market equilibrium; general equilibrium and welfare. Sample topics: externalities, economics of information and uncertainty, and game theory. This seven-week course meets with 4163. prereq: 8002

**ECON 8004. Microeconomic Analysis.** (; 2 cr.; ; Student Option; Every Spring)
Theories of consumer demand, producer supply, and market equilibrium; general equilibrium and welfare. Sample topics:
ECON 8101. Microeconomic Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Decision problems faced by the household and firm; theories of choice under conditions of certainty and uncertainty. Partial equilibrium analysis of competition and monopoly. General equilibrium analysis. Welfare economics: economic efficiency of alternative market structures, social welfare functions. Dynamics: stability of markets, capital theory. Seven-week course. prereq: 8102, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 5616 or comparable abstract math course. grad econ major or instr consent

ECON 8102. Microeconomic Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Decision problems faced by the household and firm; theories of choice under conditions of certainty and uncertainty. Partial equilibrium analysis of competition and monopoly. General equilibrium analysis. Welfare economics: economic efficiency of alternative market structures, social welfare functions. Dynamics: stability of markets, capital theory. Seven-week course. prereq: 8101, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 5615 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 8601, grad econ major or instr consent

ECON 8103. Microeconomic Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Decision problems faced by the household and firm; theories of choice under conditions of certainty and uncertainty. Partial equilibrium analysis of competition and monopoly. General equilibrium analysis. Welfare economics: economic efficiency of alternative market structures, social welfare functions. Dynamics: stability of markets, capital theory. Seven-week course. prereq: 8102, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 5616 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 8602 or comparable abstract math course, grad econ major or instr consent

ECON 8104. Microeconomic Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Decision problems faced by the household and firm; theories of choice under conditions of certainty and uncertainty. Partial equilibrium analysis of competition and monopoly. General equilibrium analysis. Welfare economics: economic efficiency of alternative market structures, social welfare functions. Dynamics: stability of markets, capital theory. Seven-week course. prereq: 8103, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 5616 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 8602 or comparable abstract math course, grad econ major or instr consent

ECON 8105. Macroeconomic Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Dynamic general equilibrium models: solving for paths of interest rates, consumption, investment, prices. Models with uncertainty, search, matching, indivisibilities, private information. Implications for measurement and data reporting. Overlapping generations and dynasty models. Variational and recursive methods. This seven-week course meets with 4165, prereq: 5152 or equiv, Math 2243, Math 2265 or equiv or instr consent

ECON 8106. Macroeconomic Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Dynamic general equilibrium models: solving for paths of interest rates, consumption, investment, prices. Models with uncertainty, search, matching, indivisibilities, private information. Implications for measurement and data reporting. Overlapping generations and dynasty models. Variational and recursive methods. This seven-week course meets with 4165, prereq: 8105

ECON 8107. Macroeconomic Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Dynamic general equilibrium models: solving for paths of interest rates, consumption, investment, prices. Models with uncertainty, search, matching, indivisibilities, private information. Implications for measurement and data reporting. Overlapping generations and dynasty models. Variational and recursive methods. This seven-week course meets with 4166, prereq: 8105

ECON 8108. Macroeconomic Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Dynamic general equilibrium models: solving for paths of interest rates, consumption, investment, prices. Models with uncertainty, search, matching, indivisibilities, private information. Implications for measurement and data reporting. Overlapping generations and dynasty models. Variational and recursive methods. This seven-week course meets with 4167, prereq: 8106

ECON 8111. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Use of mathematical models in economic theory. prereq: Math 2243 or equiv, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Econ 8101, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 5615 or equiv or instr consent; Math 4242 recommended

ECON 8112. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Use of mathematical models in economic theory. Standard techniques, prereq: 8111, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8102, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Math 5615 or comparable abstract math course

ECON 8113. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Use of mathematical models in economic theory. May include special topics. prereq: 8112, Math 5616 or comparable abstract math course, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8103

ECON 8117. Noncooperative Game Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Solution concepts for noncooperative games in normal form, including Nash and perfect equilibrium and stable sets of equilibria. Extensive form games of perfect and incomplete information, sequential equilibrium, and consequences of stability for extensive form applications including bargaining and auctions. Seven-week course. prereq: Math 5616 or equiv or instr consent

ECON 8118. Noncooperative Game Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Solution concepts for noncooperative games in normal form, including Nash and perfect equilibrium and stable sets of equilibria. Extensive form games of perfect and incomplete information, sequential equilibrium, and consequences of stability for extensive form applications including bargaining and auctions. Seven-week course. prereq: 8117

ECON 8119. Cooperative Game Theory. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Basics of cooperative game theory, emphasizing concepts used in economics. Games with and without transferable utility; the core, the value, and other solution concepts. Recent results, including potentials, reduced games, consistency, and noncooperative implementation of cooperative solution concepts. Seven-week course. prereq: 8104, Math 5616 or equiv or instr consent

ECON 8181. Advanced Topics in Microeconomics. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall)
Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8104 or instr consent

ECON 8182. Advanced Topics in Microeconomics. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)
Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8104 or instr consent

ECON 8185. Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8108 or instr consent

ECON 8186. Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8108 or instr consent

ECON 8191. Workshop in Mathematical Economics. (1-3 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall)
Students conduct research and present papers under faculty supervision. prereq: 8104 or instr consent

ECON 8192. Workshop in Mathematical Economics. (1-3 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)
Students work on research and present papers under faculty supervision. prereq: 8104 or instr consent

ECON 8201. Econometric Analysis. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Basic linear regression model, its variants. Panel data, censored/truncated regression, discrete choice models. Time series, simultaneous equation models. prereq: [[3101 or equiv], [Math 1272 or equiv], Stat 5102] or instr consent

ECON 8203. Econometric Analysis. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Basic linear regression model, its variants. Panel data, censored/truncated regression, discrete choice models. Time series, simultaneous equation models. prereq: 8202

ECON 8204. Econometric Analysis. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Application in research, including classical and Bayesian approaches; formulation, comparison, and use of models and hypotheses; inference and prediction in structural models; simulation methods. Seven-week course. prereq: Math 4242 or equiv, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Econ 8101, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Econ 8105, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Stat 5101 or instr consent

ECON 8205. Applied Econometrics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Application in research, including classical and Bayesian approaches; formulation, comparison, and use of models and hypotheses; inference and prediction in structural models; simulation methods. Seven-week course. prereq: 8205, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Econ 8102, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Econ 8106, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Stat 5101 or instr consent

ECON 8206. Applied Econometrics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Application in research, including classical and Bayesian approaches; formulation, comparison, and use of models and hypotheses; inference and prediction in structural models; simulation methods. Seven-week course. prereq: 8206, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Econ 8103, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Stat 5102 or instr consent

ECON 8207. Applied Econometrics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Application in research, including classical and Bayesian approaches; formulation, comparison, and use of models and hypotheses; inference and prediction in structural models; simulation methods. Seven-week course. prereq: 8207, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Econ 8104, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Stat 5102 or instr consent

ECON 8211. Econometrics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Application in research, including classical and Bayesian approaches; formulation, comparison, and use of models and hypotheses; inference and prediction in structural models; simulation methods. Seven-week course. prereq: 8207, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Econ 8104, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Stat 5102 or instr consent

ECON 8311. Economic Growth and Development. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Methods of analyzing dynamical systems; applying methods to new models of growth and development; deriving and evaluating models’ quantitative implications in light of growth and development in a number of countries. Seven-week course. prereq: 8311 or instr consent

ECON 8312. Economic Growth and Development. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Methods of analyzing dynamical systems; applying methods to new models of growth and development; deriving and evaluating models’ quantitative implications in light of growth and development in a number of countries. Seven-week course. prereq: 8312 or instr consent

ECON 8313. Economic Growth and Development. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Methods of analyzing dynamical systems; applying methods to new models of growth and development; deriving and evaluating models’ quantitative implications in light of growth and development in a number of countries. Seven-week course. prereq: 8312 or instr consent
Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8403 or instr consent

ECON 8482. Advanced Topics in International Trade. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8403 or instr consent

ECON 8491. Workshop in Trade and Development. (1-3 cr. max 10 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall) Workshop in Trade and Development prereq: instr consent

ECON 8492. Workshop in Trade and Development. (1-3 cr. max 10 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Spring) tbld prereq: instr consent

ECON 8501. Wages and Employment. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall) Economic analysis of labor markets and their operation under conditions of both individual and collective bargaining. Implications of labor market operations for resource allocation, wage and price stability, income and employment growth. Wage structures and wage levels. Wage and employment theories and practices. Economic impacts of unions. Seven-week course. prereq: 8102, 8106 or instr consent

ECON 8502. Wages and Employment. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Economic analysis of labor markets and their operation under conditions of both individual and collective bargaining. Implications of labor market operations for resource allocation, wage and price stability, income and employment growth. Wage structures and wage levels. Wage and employment theories and practices. Economic impacts of unions. Seven-week course. prereq: 8501 or instr consent

ECON 8503. Wages and Employment. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Spring) Economic analysis of labor markets and their operation under conditions of individual/collective bargaining. Implications of labor market operations for resource allocation, wage/pricing stability, income/employment growth. Wage structures and wage levels. Wage/employment theories/practices. Economic impacts of unions. Seven-week course. prereq: 8502 or instr consent

ECON 8581. Advanced Topics in Labor Economics. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8502 or instr consent

ECON 8582. Advanced Topics in Labor Economics. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8502 or instr consent

ECON 8601. Industrial Organization and Government Regulation. (2 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall) Behavior of businesses and industries: productivity, firm size distributions, exit-entry dynamics, etc. Theories of the firm, industry structure and performance, invention and innovation, and technology adoption. Positive and normative theories of regulation. Seven-week course. prereq: 8102 or instr consent

ECON 8602. Industrial Organization and Government Regulation. (2 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall) Behavior of businesses and industries: productivity, firm size distributions, exit-entry dynamics, etc. Theories of the firm, industry structure and performance, invention and innovation, and technology adoption. Positive and normative theories of regulation. Seven-week course. prereq: 8601 or instr consent

ECON 8603. Industrial Organization and Government Regulation. (2 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Spring) Behavior of businesses and industries: productivity, firm size distributions, exit-entry dynamics, etc. Theories of the firm, industry structure and performance, invention and innovation, and technology adoption. Positive and normative theories of regulation. Seven-week course. prereq: 8602 or instr consent

ECON 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbld prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed preliminary oral: no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

ECON 8661. Advanced Topics in Industrial Organization. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8603 or instr consent

ECON 8691. Workshop in Applied Microeconomics. (1-3 cr. max 10 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall) Workshop in Applied Microeconomics prereq: instr consent

ECON 8692. Workshop in Applied Microeconomics. (1-3 cr. max 10 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Spring) Workshop in Applied Microeconomics prereq: instr consent

ECON 8670. Monetary Economics. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall) Economic role of principal financial institutions. Determinants of value of money. Principal problems of monetary policy. Seven-week course. prereq: 8103, 8106 or instr consent

ECON 8672. Monetary Economics. (2 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Economic role of principal financial institutions. Determinants of value of money. Principal problems of monetary policy. Seven-week course. prereq: 8701 or instr consent

ECON 8703. Monetary Economics. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Spring) Economic role of principal financial institutions. Determinants of value of money. Principal problems of monetary policy. Seven-week course. prereq: 8702 or instr consent

ECON 8704. Financial Economics. (2 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall) Role of financial institutions in efficient allocation of risk; multiperiod and continuous-time securities markets; theory of firm under uncertainty; financial intermediation; derivation of empirical asset-pricing relationships; tests concerning alternative market structures. Seven-week course. prereq: 8103, 8106 or instr consent

ECON 8705. Financial Economics. (2 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Role of financial institutions in efficient allocation of risk; multiperiod and continuous-time securities markets; theory of firm under uncertainty; financial intermediation; derivation of empirical asset-pricing relationships; tests concerning alternative market structures. Seven-week course. prereq: 8704 or instr consent

ECON 8706. Financial Economics. (2 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Spring) Role of financial institutions in efficient allocation of risk; multiperiod and continuous-time securities markets; theory of firm under uncertainty; financial intermediation; derivation of empirical asset-pricing relationships; tests concerning alternative market structures. Seven-week course. prereq: 8705 or instr consent

ECON 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

ECON 8781. Advanced Topics in Monetary Economics. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Spring) Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8702 or instr consent

ECON 8789. Workshop in Macroeconomics. (1-3 cr. max 10 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall) Workshop in Macroeconomics prereq: instr consent

ECON 8792. Workshop in Macroeconomics. (1-3 cr. max 10 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Spring) Workshop in Macroeconomics prereq: instr consent

ECON 8801. Public Economics. (2 cr. max 4 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Theories of public choice and role of government in economy. Economic effects of taxes, public debt, and public expenditure. Current problems in economics of public sector, including political economy. Seven-week course. prereq: 8103, 8106 or instr consent

ECON 8802. Public Economics. (2 cr.; ) Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Theories of public choice and role of government in economy. Economic effects...
of taxes, public debt, and public expenditure. Current problems in economics of public sector, including political economy. Seven-week course. prereq: 8801 or instr consent

ECON 8803. Public Economics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Theories of public choice and role of government in economy. Economic effects of taxes, public debt, and public expenditure. Current problems in economics of public sector, including political economy. Seven-week course. prereq: 8802 or instr consent

ECON 8881. Advanced Topics in Public Economics. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Faculty and student presentations based on recent literature. Seven-week course. prereq: 8803 or instr consent

ECON 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

ECON 8891. Workshop in Public Economics and Policy. (1-3 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Workshop in Public Economics and Policy prereq: instr consent

ECON 8892. Workshop in Public Economics and Policy. (1-3 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Workshop in Public Economics and Policy prereq: instr consent

ECON 8990. Individual Graduate Research. (1-7 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual Graduate Research prereq: instr consent

Education (EDUC)

EDUC 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

EDUC 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

EDUC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

EDUC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

EDUC 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Educational Psychology (EPSY)

EPSY 5001. Learning, Cognition, and Assessment. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Principles of learning, cognition, cognitive development, classroom management, motivation, instruction, assessment. Behaviorism, cognitive/social constructivism, human information processing theory. Intelligence, knowledge acquisition, reasoning skills, scholastic achievement, standardized testing, reliability/validity, student evaluation, performance assessment, portfolios, demonstrations. Applications to instruction/organization of curricular materials. prereq: MED/initial licensure student or CLA music ed or preteaching major or instr consent; psych course recommended

EPSY 5015. Teaching Students with Special Needs in Inclusive Settings. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Areas of exceptionality defined in federal/state regulations. Historical perspectives, definitions, etiology, characteristics, needs, and service delivery systems. Collaborating with special education personnel. prereq: Enrolled in a teacher initial licensure program

EPSY 5016. Teaching Students with Special Needs in Inclusive Settings. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Attending to constant transitions/development in which children/adolescents negotiate their road to adulthood. How to foster learning/positive development. prereq: Enrolled in teacher initial licensure program

EPSY 5017. Teaching Exceptional Students in General Education Classrooms. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) This course will provide an overview of the areas of exceptionality defined in federal and state regulations. The focus of this course will be on historical perspectives, definitions, etiology, characteristics, needs, and service delivery systems for each area of exceptionality as well as the general educator’s role in collaborating with special education personnel in order to meet the needs of students with special needs.

EPSY 5101. Intelligence and Creativity. (3 cr.; A-F orAudit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Contemporary theories of intelligence and intellectual development and contemporary theories of creativity and their implications for educational practices and psychological research.

EPSY 5113. Psychology of Instruction and Technology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Introduction to adult learning and instructional design. Application of core foundational knowledge to development of effective learning environments for adults. Topics include philosophy, learning theories, instructional models, development and experience, individual differences, evaluation, assessment, and technology.

EPSY 5114. Psychology of Student Learning. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) This course is designed for students to engage in advanced study in the psychology of student learning, cognition, and development as it applies to educational psychology. Topics include: principles of learning, cognitive development, behaviorism, motivation, intelligence, reasoning, instruction, and assessment.

EPSY 5119. Mind, Brain, and Education. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Spring Odd Year) How educationally relevant skills/concepts develop in both typical/atypical children. prereq: 3301 or equiv

EPSY 5135. Human Relations Workshop. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) Experiential course addressing issues of prejudice and discrimination in terms of history, power, and social perception. Includes knowledge and skills acquisition in cooperative learning, multicultural education, group dynamics, social influence, effective leadership, judgment and decision-making, prejudice reduction, conflict resolution.

EPSY 5151. Cooperative Learning. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Participants learn how to use cooperative learning in their setting. Topics include theory and research, teacher’s role, essential components that make cooperation work, teaching social skills, assessment procedures, and collegial teaching teams.

EPSY 5157. Social Psychology of Education. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Overview of social psychology and its application to education. Participants study the major theories, research, and major figures in field. Class sessions include lectures, discussions, simulations, role-plays, and experiential exercises.

EPSY 5191. Education of the Gifted and Talented. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Theories of giftedness, talent development, instructional strategies, diversity and technological issues, implications for educational practices and psychological inquiry, and international considerations.

EPSY 5200. Special Topics: Psychological Foundations. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Focus on special topics in psychological and methodological concepts relevant to advanced educational theory, research, and practice not covered in other courses.

EPSY 5216. Introduction to Research in Educational Psychology and Human Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Designing/conducting a research study. Reviewing literature, formulating research problem, using different approaches to gather
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

**EPSY 5262. Intermediate Statistical Methods.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Application of statistical concepts/procedures. Analysis of variance, covariance, multiple regression. Experimental design: completely randomized, block, split plot/repeated measures. prereq: 5264 or 5261 or equiv

**EPSY 5271. Becoming a Teacher of Statistics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Current methods of teaching first courses in statistics. Innovative teaching methods, materials, and technological tools. Types of first courses, reform recommendations, goals for student learning, recommended content, teaching methods, technology, student assessment. prereq: 5261 or equiv

**EPSY 5272. Statistics Teaching Internship.** (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised teaching experience. prereq: Grad student, instr consent

**EPSY 5415. Child and Adolescent Development and Counseling.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Development, issues, and needs of children, kindergarten through high school ages. Counseling/developmental theory/strategies, family/social environment. Cultural diversity, legal/ethical issues in counseling children/adolescents. prereq: Grad student or MEd student or K-12 [counseling endorsement or licensure] student

**EPSY 5421. Leadership and Administration of Student Affairs.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Theoretical approach to organizational structure, and evaluation methods used in college/university student affairs.

**EPSY 5435. Introduction to School Counseling.** (3-6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) History/evolution of school counselor role in schools. Duties/demands of school counselor. Examine comprehensive guidance programming in K-12 schools. Issues in school counseling profession. prereq: CSPP grad student in school counseling prog or instr consent

**EPSY 5436. Crisis Management and Consulting in Schools.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Issues, topics, problems. Diversity in school counseling. Review, discussion, analysis of current literature. Students develop prevention, intervention, guidance programs for K-12 schools. prereq: CSPP grad student in school counselor program or instr consent

**EPSY 5501. Advanced Survey Data Analysis for Categorical and Rating Scale Data.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Practical course. Specific nature of survey data (typically categorical or ordinal). Appropriate data analytic methods. prereq: 5244, 5261

**EPSY 5461. Cross-Cultural Counseling.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Effect of cross-cultural/cross-national psychological differences in human traits/characteristics. Framework for development/implementation of counseling interventions.

**EPSY 5604. Transition From School to Work and Community Living for Persons With Special Needs.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) Use of strategies/models for improving transition of youth from school to work and community living. Course content that specifically addresses all phases of student assessment, individualized transition planning. Parent, family, and student involvement in designing post school options. Community-based services (employment, residential living, social and recreational services, etc). Comprehensive interagency approaches.

**EPSY 5605. Collaborative Practices for the Special Educator.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Skills/knowledge required to consult/collaborate with school personnel, families, other professionals to maintain effective educational support.

**EPSY 5609. Family-centered Services.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Methods for collaborating with families in education of children with disabilities. Family-centered approach to design of educational plans/procedures. Multicultural perspectives of family life/expectations for children.

**EPSY 5611. Research-based Practices in Academic and Behavior Disabilities.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Research that provides conceptual basis to aid in understanding of students with academic difficulties. Develop critical thinking skills through examination of research-based practices.

**EPSY 5613. Foundations of Special Education I.** (DSJ; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Organization of educational programs/services for people with disabilities. First course for students seeking to become licensed in special education.

**EPSY 5614W. Assessment and Due Process in Special Education.** (WI; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Participants will learn basic standardized assessment and how it directly relates to special education. In addition, students will use the assessment as part of an ongoing process for making instructional programming decisions. Students will apply skills in designing and evaluating assessment plans and in making eligibility decisions.

**EPSY 5616. Classroom Management and Behavior Analytic Problem Solving.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Issues involving diverse populations of students in colleges/universities. Student development theory, students' expectations/interests, how college affects student outcomes. Role of curricular/extracurricular activities and of student-faculty interactions.
EPSY 5617. Academic and Social Interventions for Students With Mild to Moderate Disabilities. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

Use problem solving model to make data-based decisions regarding implementation and evaluation of instruction for students with academic and behavioral difficulties. prerequisites: instr consent

EPSY 5618. Specialized Interventions for Students With Mild/Moderate Disabilities in Reading & Written Language. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Historical/contemporary perspectives, empirical evidence relating to reading/written language instruction/assessment designed to improve outcomes of students with disabilities. Field work in tutoring.

EPSY 5619W. Specialized Interventions in Mathematics for Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities. (Wt; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)


EPSY 5620. Assessment and Instructional Design for Students with Developmental Disabilities. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Methods/materials course. Functional/standards-based approaches to promoting academic learning in students with developmental disabilities. prerequisites: 5613, 5614

EPSY 5622. Programs and Curricula for Students with Developmental Disabilities. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)

Developing programs/curricula for students with moderate, severe, profound developmental delays, as well as severe multihandicapping conditions. Special consideration given to preparing children/youth for integrated community environments. prerequisites: 5621 or [5661 and 5662]

EPSY 5623. Ethics in Applied Behavior Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

This course explores ethical and professional considerations that pertain to the practice of applied behavior analysis as well as ethical and disciplinary standards of the profession. Specifically, this course examines the Professional and Ethical Compliance Code for Behavior Analysts. Emphasis will be placed upon ethical and professional conduct and legal issues relevant to BCBA level practitioners. Topics such as informed consent, due process, protection of confidentiality, and selection of least intrusive, least restrictive behavior change procedures will be discussed. This course will focus on ethical decision-making processes. Issues related to cultural and ethnic diversity and ethics in applied behavior analysis will also be explored.

EPSY 5624. Biomedical and Physical Impairments of Students with Developmental Disabilities. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer)


EPSY 5625. Education of Infants, Toddlers, and Preschool Children with Disabilities: Introduction. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Overview of the issues, problems, and practical applications in designing early intervention services for young children with disabilities and their families.

EPSY 5626. Seminar: Developmental Disabilities and Instructional Management. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)

Data-based strategies for school and nonschool instruction of learners with developmental disabilities including assessment, design, implementation, and evaluation of curriculum and instruction: curriculum content, concept and task analysis, classroom arrangements, natural and instructional cues, corrections, and consequences. prerequisites: 5621, 5622 or instr consent

EPSY 5627. Seminar: Advanced Issues in Learning Disabilities. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)

Read, reflect, lead discussions related to issues in field of LD. Topics examined through relevant research in field of LD. prerequisites: Special Education graduate or licensure student or instr consent

EPSY 5628. Characteristics of Moderate to Severe Learning Disabilities. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)

Characteristics of moderate/severe learning disabilities including (but not limited to) cognitive processing, language, attention/memory, co-existing conditions. Dyslexia, dysgraphia, dyscalculia. prerequisites: Special Education graduate or licensure student or instr consent

EPSY 5629. Strategic Instructional Methods for Students Academically At-Risk. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)

Knowledge/skills needed to teach KU-CRL research-based learning strategies for students considered academically at-risk. Content relevant to basic skills/content instruction for students in K-12 settings will be included. prerequisites: Special Education graduate or licensure student or instr consent

EPSY 5631. Module 1: Introduction to Augmentative and Alternative Communication. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Terms/concepts related to augmentative/alternative communication. Myths/facts regarding AAC.

EPSY 5632. Module 2: Evidence-based Methods for AAC Assessment and Intervention. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)

Evidence-based tools to conduct augmentative/alternative communication (AAC) assessments.
Reflecting on your own identity as a future teacher of the deaf and how to facilitate the identity development of your students. Having a deep understanding of the diversity of students and their families is best to foster these relationships and communication. Synthesis of previously learned material into practice.

**EPSY 5644. Early Childhood Language and Literacy Development and Best Practices: Deaf and Hard of Hearing.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Perspectives and best practices related to the development of early language and literacy skills in ASL and English for deaf and hard of hearing children. prereq: Preservice teacher in deaf education licensing program or instr consent

**EPSY 5645. Deaf Plus: Educating and Understanding Deaf Students with Disabilities.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Building an understanding of the complex issues and best practices involved in educating deaf learners with disabilities. Working with families and service providers, identifying resources, understanding identification, placement, assessment and intervention strategies to modify curriculum to work with deaf students with varying disabilities.

**EPSY 5646. Best Practices Teaching Reading and Writing for School Age: Deaf and Hard of Hearing.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Understanding and application of best practices for teaching reading/writing with DHH students in school age settings including incorporating bilingual strategies (making connections between ASL and English).

**EPSY 5647. Spoken Language Practices and Assistive Technology: Deaf and Hard of Hearing.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Study of the role and function of spoken English and Assistive technology in classrooms with students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Including understanding of speech and hearing mechanisms. Emphasis on application of spoken language practices in bimodal settings. prereq: EPSY 5642, 5644

**EPSY 5651. Best Practices Teaching Content Areas: Deaf Education.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Problem solving related to individual needs of students including educational policies/educational procedures in variety of educational settings.

**EPSY 5652. Incorporating Academic ASL in the Classroom: Deaf and Hard of Hearing.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Understanding/families and how to foster best to facilitate future students academic language. Demonstrating complex ASL across all subject areas using bilingual strategies and conceptually accurate signs.

**EPSY 5653. ASL/English Structure and Application.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Understanding the structure and assessment of ASL and English in deaf and hard of hearing children and how to analyze each language. Students gain knowledge of the parts of each language, various assessments prepare future teachers to evaluate and facilitate the development of ASL and English. Readings drawn from both bilingual and Deaf education.

**EPSY 5654. Current Research, Issues Trends in Deaf Education.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Examining current research, issue trends in Deaf Education to help prepare future teachers to develop an understanding of research and apply critical thinking to analyze new issues, problem solve, and consider participating in research to practice opportunities that may arise during their career in Deaf Education.


**EPSY 5657. Interventions for Behavioral Problems in School Settings.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Comprehensive behavioral programs for students with social and or emotional disabilities. Instructing students with social and or emotional disabilities.

**EPSY 5658. Characteristics of Moderate to Severe Emotional/Behavioral Disorders.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Applying principles of assessment/individualized intervention for students with severe emotional behavior disorders(EBD). prereq: Special Education graduate or licensure student

**EPSY 5659. Foundations of Behavior Analysis.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Behavior analysis is the science of behavior along a continuum of basic to applied learning processes, both operant and respondent. Applied behavior analysis (ABA) is concerned with the improvement and understanding of human behavior. It is the science in which strategies derived from the principals of basic behavior analysis are applied systematically to improve socially significant behavior and experimentation is used to identify the variables responsible for change (Cooper, Heron, & Heward, 2007). This course focuses on basic concepts and methodologies involved in behavior analysis, and their relation to other theories of learning and behavior. This course is designed for individuals interested in learning from the perspective of behavior analysis and individuals who are interested in learning theory as it applies to individuals with significant cognitive and language impairments. This course is also designed to prepare students for the Behavior Analyst Certification Board (BACB) exam.

**EPSY 5661. Introduction to Autism Spectrum Disorder.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Knowledge/skills needed to promote learning/success for school age children with Autism Spectrum Disorder. Definition, etiology, and characteristics of ASD. Current research/issues. Collaborative problem solving, family-professional partnerships, educational programming.

**EPSY 5662. Assessment and Identification of Autism Spectrum Disorders.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Selection/use of assessment procedures that may be used to screen/identify children with autism spectrum disorders. prereq: 5661, Spec Ed grad or licensure student or instr consent

**EPSY 5663. Assessment and Intervention for Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorder.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Selection/use of range of procedures, including and bi-modal, specific assessments to screen/identify children with autism spectrum disorder. Specific intervention strategies designed to teach beginning communication/social skills to children with Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD). prereq: 5661, Special Ed grad or licensure student or instr consent

**EPSY 5664. Transitions for Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorders.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Legal/practical aspects of transition planning, specifically for students with ASD. prereq: 5661. [Spec Ed grad or licensure student or instr consent]

**EPSY 5681. Education of Preschool Children With Disabilities: Methods and Materials.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Methods and materials available to maximize developmental and educational outcomes for young children with disabilities, age 3 to 5, and their families in home, community, and school-based settings. Develop, implement, and evaluate individualized education and family service plans. prereq: [5616, 5625] or instr consent

**EPSY 5682. Education of Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities: Methods and Materials.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Methods/materials available to maximize developmental and educational outcomes for young children with disabilities, birth to age 3, and their families in home, community, and school-based settings. Students develop, implement, and evaluate individualized education/family service plans. prereq: [5616, 5625] or instr consent

**EPSY 5690. Experimental Teaching Seminar: MED Culminating Project.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Experimental teaching utilizing data based instruction for affecting student growth. Conduct experimental teaching project during student teaching year. Guided through formal writing process for submitting short literature review or research report for M.Ed. prereq: instr consent

**EPSY 5701. Practicum: Field Experience in General Education - Inclusive Classrooms.** (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Field-Based Practicum. Observe and actively participate in an inclusive (with and without disabilities) general education classroom. An
emphasis is placed on communication skills and reflective practice.

**EPSY 5704. Practicum: Special Education Field Experience in Middle and Secondary School Classrooms.** (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Pre-Student Teaching/Field-Based Practicum. Gain a better understanding of the role of special education teachers (in a variety of settings) and related service professionals. Apply knowledge from University courses in school settings - connecting theory, research, and practice.

**EPSY 5705. Practicum: Special Ed Field Experience in Early Childhood SpEd (ECSE) & Elementary School Classrooms.** (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Pre-Student Teaching/Field-Based Practicum. Gain a better understanding of the role of special education teachers (in a variety of settings) and related service professionals. Apply knowledge from University courses in school settings - connecting theory, research, and practice.

**EPSY 5706. Practicum in Moderate to Severe Developmental Disabilities.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Practicing principles required for successful inclusion. Address model for best practices/requirements specified by Minnesota Board of Teaching.

**EPSY 5707. Practicum in Moderate to Severe Learning Disabilities.** (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Moderate/severe learning disabilities. Transfer of theoretical knowledge to practical application. Role of LD teacher in variety of settings.

**EPSY 5708. Practicum in Moderate to Severe Emotional/Behavioral Disorders.** (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Moderate/severe emotional behavior disorders. Transfer of theoretical knowledge to practical application. Role of EBD teacher in variety of settings.

**EPSY 5720. Special Topics: Special Education.** (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Lab/fieldwork approach. Generating action plan. Creating set of observation field notes. Collecting data. Specific problems/possibilities related to special education.

**EPSY 5741. Student Teaching: Academic and Behavioral Strategist.** (3-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Transfer of theoretical knowledge to practical application. Responsibilities of special education teacher in variety of settings. prereq: Special education licensure program or instr consent

**EPSY 5742. Student Teaching: Autism Spectrum Disorders.** (6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Transfer of theoretical knowledge to practical application. Role/responsibilities of special education teacher in settings of elementary/secondary age.

**EPSY 5751. Student Teaching for Deaf Education.** (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) Students participate in educational programming for infants, children, and youth who are deaf or hard of hearing. On-site, directed experiences under supervision of master teachers of deaf/hard of hearing students.

**EPSY 5752. Student Teaching: Learning Disabilities.** (1-6 cr. [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised experience in teaching or related work in schools or other agencies serving children and adolescents with learning disabilities. prereq: instr consent

**EPSY 5754. Student Teaching: Social and Emotional Disabilities.** (1-6 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Teach students with social and emotional disorders at public schools and other appropriate sites. Attend a weekly seminar on student teaching competencies. prereq: Completion of all licensure coursework, instr consent

**EPSY 5755. Student Teaching: Developmental Disabilities, Mild/Moderate.** (1-6 cr. : A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Practicum teaching, special practicum project, in schools or other agencies serving students at elementary/secondary levels who receive a diagnosis of Developmental Disabilities, Mild/Moderate. prereq: Completion of all licensure coursework, instr consent

**EPSY 5756. Student Teaching: Developmental Disabilities, Moderate/Severe.** (1-6 cr. : A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Practicum teaching, special practicum project, in schools or other agencies serving students at elementary/secondary levels who receive a diagnosis of Developmental Disabilities, Moderate/Severe. prereq: Completion of all licensure coursework, instr consent

**EPSY 5761. Student Teaching in Early Childhood Special Education Settings for Children Aged Three to Five Years.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Student teachers work closely with their cooperating teacher and University supervisor to design/impliment programming for children in classrooms. Course includes a seminar with discussion, cooperative learning experiences, and some lectures. prereq: Licensure candidate in Early Childhood/Early Childhood Licensure Program, completion of all other licensure requirements for ECSE, instr consent; completion of Birth-3 student teaching should be completed after age 3-5 student teaching when possible

**EPSY 5762. Student Teaching in Early Childhood Special Education for Children Aged Birth to Three Years.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Student teachers work closely with cooperating teacher and University supervisor to design/impliment programming for families with children aged birth-three in their homes. Course includes seminar with discussion, cooperative learning experiences, and some lectures. prereq: Licensure candidate in Early Childhood/Early Childhood Licensure Program, completion of all other licensure requirements for ECSE, instr consent; completion of Birth-3 student teaching should be completed after age 3-5 student teaching when possible

**EPSY 5763. Practicum in Special Education: Behavior Intervention Planning and Implementation.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) This course will be delivered within a clinical model of instruction where the instructor serves as a coaching guide and the candidates participate in a community of practice with their peers. It is expected that given the instructor’s coaching and the interactions within the community of practice, that the candidate will complete the portfolio associated with this course and, as part of that completion, demonstrate proficiency in all competencies associated with this course in order to earn a passing grade. As such, there is not a didactic instruction component or assigned readings for this clinical model of instruction-based course.

**EPSY 5764. Practicum in Special Education: IEP Process.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) This course will be delivered within a clinical model of instruction where the instructor serves as a coaching guide and the candidates participate in a community of practice with their peers. It is expected that given the instructor’s coaching and the interactions within the community of practice, that the candidate will complete the portfolio associated with this course and, as part of that completion, demonstrate proficiency in all competencies associated with this course in order to earn a passing grade. As such, there is not a didactic instruction component or assigned readings for this clinical model of instruction-based course.

**EPSY 5765. Practicum in Special Education: Instructional Planning and Delivery.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) This course will be delivered within a clinical model of instruction where the instructor serves as a coaching guide and the candidates participate in a community of practice with their peers. It is expected that given the instructor’s coaching and the interactions within the community of practice, that the candidate will complete the portfolio associated with this course and, as part of that completion, demonstrate proficiency in all competencies associated with this course in order to earn a passing grade. As such, there is not a didactic instruction component or assigned readings for this clinical model of instruction-based course.

**EPSY 5800. Special Topics in School Psychology.** (1-9 cr. [max 36 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Current issues in school psychology or areas not normally available through regular curriculum offerings.

**EPSY 5801. Assessment and Decision Making in School and Community Settings.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to psychological and educational assessment for individuals who work with
children, especially those experiencing academic and behavior problems. Study of standardized group and individual tests of intelligence, achievement, socio-emotional functioning, perception, reading, mathematics, adaptive behavior, and language.

**EPSY 5802. History & Scientific Bases of Psychology.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) The course is designed to provide discipline-specific knowledge comprising the core of psychology. Accordingly, students will attain substantial knowledge in (1) history and systems of psychology, (2) affective, (3) biological, (4) cognitive, (5) developmental, and (6) social aspects of behavior.

**EPSY 5849. Multi-tiered Systems of Support in Early Childhood Education.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) This course explores how multi-tiered systems of support (MTSS) are applied in early childhood settings. The course features content on early childhood assessment, intervention, data-based decision making, treatment integrity and information on how to apply MTSS models with unique early childhood populations. This course focuses on educational settings for children ages birth to 5 and is intended primarily for educational psychology students (or students from related disciplines) interested in basic and applied information regarding evidence-based service delivery for young children. The course will explore the three primary components of MTSS frameworks: assessment, intervention, and data-based decision making including review of assessments and intervention techniques for infants and preschoolers in various developmental domains. Enrolled students will engage in a variety of instructional strategies to learn the noted content including large and small group discussion, lectures, active learning opportunities to practice and build capacity for specified interventions, technology-based interactions to support intervention, assessment, and data-based decision making and cooperative learning opportunities to engage content using dynamic methods.

**EPSY 5851. Engaging Diverse Students and Families.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Theoretical, practical, scientific issues involved in school psychological practice/training/ research. Theoretical/empirical bases for developing appropriate dispositions, practices, strategies. Illustrative lectures, discussions, group activities, case studies, presentations. prereq: Honors senior or grad student

**EPSY 5853. Biological Bases of Behavior.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Biological basis of behavior with emphasis on relationship between functions/structures of brain.

**EPSY 5991. Independent Study in Educational Psychology.** (1-8 cr.; max 20 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Self-directed study in areas not covered by regular courses. Specific program of study is jointly determined by student and advising faculty member. prereq: instr consent

**EPSY 8112. Mathematical Cognition.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Cognitive science research. Papers investigating how adults/children understand fundamental mathematical concepts. Papers drawn from psychology, neuroscience, education literatures. prereq: 5114 or equiv

**EPSY 8113. The Psychology of Scientific Reasoning.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Research at intersection of cognitive science, educational psychology, science education. What psychology tells us about how people think, reason, make decisions. Read empirical research that explores psychological processes that underlie scientific reasoning. prereq: 5114 or equivalent

**EPSY 8114. Seminar: Cognition and Learning.** (3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Advanced study in critical analysis and application of contemporary psychological theory and research in cognition and learning for education.

**EPSY 8116. Reading for Meaning: Cognitive Processes in the Comprehension of Texts.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Cognitive processes that take place during reading comprehension/implications of these processes for instruction/assessment.

**EPSY 8117. Writing Empirical Paper and Research/Grant Proposals in Education and Psychology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Scientific writing skills. Focuses on logic/argumentation. Each student produces an empirical paper or research proposal. Breaks down the writing process into components: one component per week. Each week, students write a section of their paper/proposal and critique others’. prereq: instr consent

**EPSY 8118. Advanced Cognitive Psychology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course is a graduate introduction to cognitive psychology. It is "advanced" in the sense that it focuses on higher-level cognition, and also in its emphasis on theories and models in addition to empirical results. Graduate students interested in cognitive psychology are invited to register for the course, regardless of disciplinary background.

**EPSY 8132. Personality Development and Socialization.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Major research and theoretical work. Developmental and educational influences on personality. prereq: Personality or child psych course

**EPSY 8157. Key Topics and Issues in Applying Social Psychology to Education.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) This course, designed for advanced graduate students, covers a number of classic and contemporary topics in social psychological theory, research, and methods, examining core theories and how they have persisted or changed over time and how those theories and approaches have been applied to research in and issues of education broadly conceived.

**EPSY 8215. Advanced Research Methodologies in Education.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Quantitative research methods. Models of scientific inquiry. Role of theories/research design. Role of measurement error in quantitative data-based inference. Qualitative methods of inquiry. Quantitative/qualitative methodologies in methodologically-oriented studies in educational measurement, evaluation, stats.

**EPSY 8216. Seminar: Research Processes in Psychological Foundations of Education.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Advanced examination of research processes in educational psychology. Invited faculty discuss specific research designs. Students refine/implement research projects and present them in class. prereq: [5216, admitted to doctoral program in psy foundations] or instr consent

**EPSY 8220. Special Topics: Seminar in Quantitative Methods.** (1-6 cr.; max 15 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Seminars focus on specialized current topics in methodology in statistics, measurement, evaluation, and statistics education, including primary-source readings and in-depth exploration of advanced methodologies.

**EPSY 8222. Advanced Measurement: Theory and Application.** (4 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Generalizability theory, item response theory, factor models for test items, binomial model. Application to problems of designing, linking assessments. Includes computer lab. prereq: [5221 or PSY 5862 or equiv], [8252 or equiv]

**EPSY 8224. Performance Assessment Design and Analysis.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Conceptualization, design, implementation, analysis of performance assessments as employed in both small-scale (e.g., classrooms, large-scale (e.g., statewide, national testing programs), professional (e.g.- teacher assessment, professional certification) settings. prereq: 5221, [5262 or 8261 or 8251 or equiv]

**EPSY 8225. Operational Measurement: Test Score Quality Assurance, Standard Setting, and Equating.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Principles/practices of test score quality assurance, standard setting/equating. Operational testing programs. Focus on achievement tests. prereq: 5221, [8252 or equiv]

**EPSY 8226. Item Response Models: Theory and Applications.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Item response theory. Application in education/ psychology/ social science. 1-, 2-, 3-parameter models for dichotomous/graded response models. Partial credit models for polytomous
data. prereq: [5221 or Psy 5862 or equiv], [8252 or equiv]

**EPSY 8251. Statistical Methods in Education I.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Statistical Methods in Education I is the first course in an entry-level, doctoral sequence for students in education. This course covers estimation and hypothesis testing with a particular focus on ANOVA and an introduction to multiple linear regression. Preparers student for EPSY 8252/8262. prereq; [EPSY 5261 or equiv] or undergrad statistics course

**EPSY 8252. Statistical Methods in Education II.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Statistical Methods in Education II is the second course in an entry-level, doctoral sequence for students in education. This course focuses on multiple linear regression and provides an introduction to linear mixed models. prereq: [8251, 8261 or equiv]

**EPSY 8264. Advanced Multiple Regression Analysis.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
General linear model used as context for regression. Matrix algebra, multiple regression, path analysis, polynomial regression, standardized regression, stepwise solutions, analysis of variance, weighted least squares, logistic regression. prereq; [8252 or equiv], regression/ANOVA course, familiarity with statistical analysis package

**EPSY 8265. Factor Analysis.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Factor analytic techniques/applications. Component, common factor, confirmatory analysis. Factor extraction, estimating number of dimensions. Rotation, factor scores, hierarchical factor analysis. prereq: [8252 or equiv or instr consent]

**EPSY 8266. Statistical Analysis Using Structural Equation Methods.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Quantitative techniques using manifest/latent variable approaches for analysis of educational/social science data. Introduction to structural equation modeling approaches to multiple regression, factor analysis, path modeling. Developing, estimating, interpreting structural equation models. prereq: 8265, [8252 or equiv]

**EPSY 8267. Applied Multivariate Analysis.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Use/interpretation of results from several multivariate statistical techniques. Matrix algebra, variance/covariance, Hotelling’s T2, GLM, MANOVA, MANCOVA, discriminant analysis, canonical correlations, dimensionality, principal components, latent composites, distance, hierarchical clustering, prereq; [8252 or equiv], familiarity with matrix algebra, knowledge of a computerized statistics package

**EPSY 8268. Hierarchical Linear Modeling in Educational Research.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Conceptual framework of hierarchical linear models for nested data, their application in educational research. Nature/efffects of nested data, logic of hierarchical models, mixed-effects models. Estimation/hypothesis testing in these models, model-checking, nonlinear models. prereq: [8252 or equiv]

**EPSY 8271. Statistics Education Research Seminar: Studies on Teaching and Learning Statistics.** (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to classic/current research related to teaching/learning of statistics. Research from psychology, education, and statistics. Students focus on a particular research question and review the literature related to that question.

**EPSY 8282. Statistical Analysis of Longitudinal Data.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Traditional/modern approaches to analyzing longitudinal data. Dependent t-test, repeated measures ANOVA/MANOVA. Linear mixed models, multilevel models, generalized models. Required labs using SAS computer program. prereq: [8252 or equiv]

**EPSY 8283. Research Synthesis and Meta-Analysis.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Meta-analysis is a methodology for conducting quantitative literature reviews in which the outcomes of empirical research studies are aggregated and their variation studied. This course will cover topics on problem formulation, sampling, variable coding, data analysis, and presentation of results in meta-analytic research. prereq: EPSY 8252 or equiv

**EPSY 8290. Special Topics: Seminar in Psychological Foundations.** (1-6 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students formulate research designs. Learning and cognition, social psychology, measurement, and statistics. prereq: instr consent

**EPSY 8300. Special Topics in Educational Psychology.** (1-4 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Issues or related coursework in areas not normally available through regular curriculum offerings.

**EPSY 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

**EPSY 8400. Topics: Counseling and Student Personnel Psychology.** (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Course topics in counseling and student personnel psychology, or related coursework in areas not normally available through regular curriculum offerings.

**EPSY 8402. Individual Counseling: Theories, Applications & Counseling Skills.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course will give the student an opportunity to read, think critically about, dialogue, and write on central counseling theories and therapies. During this course, students will begin to develop a useful theoretical viewpoint that will guide their work with clients and assist them in understanding the work of other therapists. In addition, students will practice and receive feedback on basic (common factors) counseling skills as well as counseling skills that are specific to various types of treatment approaches.

**EPSY 8403. Social/Cultural Contexts: Counseling and Skills.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Broader personal dimensions of race, ethnicity, gender, class, beliefs, disability, age, sexual orientation, and geographic origin. Societal and personal biases and stereotypes; multicultural concepts and culturally appropriate counseling procedures. prereq; Grad ed psy major with CSPS subprog or instr consent

**EPSY 8404. Group Counseling: Theory, Applications, and Skills.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Theories, research, and procedures of group counseling and of groups such as psychoeducational groups. Applications to various settings and populations. Ethical issues in group work. Practice of group skills and techniques, including group participation and observation. prereq: Ed psy MA or PhD student with CSPS subprog or instr consent

**EPSY 8405. Career Development: Theory, Skills, and Counseling Applications.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Career development theory/practice over life span. Emphasizes career counseling for individuals/organizations, systems approaches to career programs in education/business. Traditional/contemporary theories/practices. prereq: CSPS grad student

**EPSY 8406. Professional Ethics for Counselors and Psychologists.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Theory, research, and practice in counseling ethics. Scope/impact of professional ethics. Ethical decision making. Ethics and the law. Ethical practice in special settings. Scholarship/research in counseling ethics. Lectures, discussions, case studies, individual/group examination of original research. prereq: CSPS grad student

**EPSY 8407. Assessing and Counseling Clients With Psychological Disorders.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Etiology, symptom patterns, and assessment/treatment for various psychological disorders. DSM diagnoses. Empirically validated psychological assessment and counseling methods. Field-based enquiry. prereq: CSPS PhD or MA student or instr consent

**EPSY 8411. Advanced Counseling Research.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Focus on critically reviewing counseling research, qualitatively and quantitatively integrating research, and designing valid research. prereq: Ed psy PhD student with CSPS subprog or instr consent

**EPSY 8412. Seminar: Advanced Counseling Theory and Ethics.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Comparative analysis of theoretical models and methods used in contemporary counseling and
psychotherapy; ethical standards and models of ethical decision making for professional roles. prereq: Ed psy PhD student with CSPP subprog or instr consent

EPSY 8413. Personality Assessment of Adolescents and Adults. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Assessment interviews, objective personality assessments (e.g., MMPI-2), projective tests (e.g., Thematic Apperception Test), and assessment report writing. prereq: [5047 or PSY 5604H or PSY 8111 or PSY 8112], doctoral student, instr consent

EPSY 8431. Master's Research Seminar: CSPP. (3 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Survey of research methods, data-based decision making, basic research design skills, and research evaluation. prereq: 5261 or equiv, 5221 or equiv, EPSY MA student with CSPP subprog or instr consent

EPSY 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

EPSY 8452. Psychological Aspects of Counseling Supervision. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theories, review of relevant research, demonstration, and in-class practice of supervision skills. prereq: Ed psy PhD student with CSPP subprog or instr consent

EPSY 8501. Counseling Pre-Practicum. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Overview of basic helping skills through demonstration, in-class practice. prereq: [CSPP or genetic counseling] grad student

EPSY 8502. Field Placement in Counseling and Student Personnel Psychology. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Students participate under supervision in practitioner activities within a counseling work environment. prereq: 8501 or instr consent

EPSY 8503. Counseling Practicum I. (1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Beginning-level supervised practice in counseling with individuals and groups; emphasizes systematic evaluation of student's counseling practice through direct observations, video, and audio tapes. prereq: 8502 or instr consent

EPSY 8504. Counseling Practicum II. (1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Intermediate supervised practice in counseling with individuals and groups; emphasizes ethical issues with systematic evaluation of student's practice through direct observations, video, and audio tapes. prereq: 8503 or instr consent

EPSY 8509. Supervision Practicum: CSPP. (1-2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Doctoral students meet weekly with master's prepracticum or practicum students for didactic supervision activities. Specific activities determined by master's prepracticum or practicum instructor. Doctoral students meet weekly with master's prepracticum or practicum instructor and other doctoral student supervisors for consultation/supervision. prereq: [Ed psy PhD student with CSPP subprog] or instr consent

EPSY 8512. Internship: CSPP. (1-12 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised internship in counseling psychology. prereq: EdPsy PhD student with CSPP subprog

EPSY 8521. Practicum in Student Affairs and Student Development. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised practice in university and college student development offices. prereq: EdPsy MA or PhD student with CSPP subprog or instr consent

EPSY 8522. Counseling Practicum: Advanced. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Advanced skills practice in counseling, counseling psychology, or student development. prereq: [Grad EPSY PhD student with CSPP subprog] or instr consent; instructor consent required after 2 repeats

EPSY 8600. Special Topics: Special Education Issues. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Current trends (e.g., schoolwide discipline, models of collaboration, and diversity) investigated by formulating research projects. Students write a media piece describing an issue and its impact on the community.

EPSY 8602. Advanced Topics in Special Education Research. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) This course will offer sections on varying topics focused on research, policy, practice, and related issues in special education and disability services for advanced graduate seminars. The course is intended to allow enrolled students to conduct in-depth and focused review and analysis of scholarship in a contemporary area of special education, and to provide each student the opportunity to develop in-depth understanding of a specific topic within this area. This is a seminar course, with a combination of faculty-presented, student-presented, and group discussion content. Course topics will include an overview of relevant theoretical models, research methods, empirical and other findings, and areas of emerging interest, scholarship, policy, and practice. prereq: Completion of EPSY 8701, 8702, and 8694 or equivalent coursework; doctoral Student in Special Education or a related academic area, or permission of instructor

EPSY 8612. Seminar: Students with Academic Difficulties. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Survey, analysis, and application of relevant theories and research related to current issues. Students in course develop skills in scholarly inquiry, writing, and debate.

EPSY 8651. Seminar on Social and Emotional Disabilities. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Review and critical analysis of current trends and future directions of education of students with social and emotional disabilities.

EPSY 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

EPSY 8694. Research in Special Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Design and implementation of research related to the unique developmental characteristics of exceptional learners.

EPSY 8701. Doctoral Core Seminar: Special Education I. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Required for students with a family/life span focus on social development, behavioral interaction, and cultural interactions. prereq: EdPsy PhD student with spec ed subprog or instr consent

EPSY 8702. Doctoral Core Seminar: Special Education II. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Required for students focusing on communication/language/academics. prereq: 8701 or instr consent

EPSY 8706. Single Case Designs in Intervention Research. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Design and analysis of single-case experiments to examine effects of interventions on individual behavior in school, home, and community.

EPSY 8707. Principles of Behavior Analysis and Learning. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Historical development of behavioral science. Thinking about learning/behavior, applying principles to common human experiences. Scholarly leadership skills. prereq: [Grad student, foundational course in [learning or psychology]] or instr consent

EPSY 8708. Functional Behavior Assessment. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Applications of principles of behavior. Historical/contemporary approaches. Functional analysis. Treatment of challenging behavior/learning problems. prereq: [Grad student, one [learning or psychology] course] or instr consent

EPSY 8709. Sp Ed Issues - Language & Early Literacy Dev., Assmnt, & Intervention for Young Children. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Every Year) This seminar course will address contemporary issues in theory, assessment, and interventions to promote language and early literacy development for young children (typically, those not yet age-eligible to enroll in kindergarten) at risk for later reading delays. The course will review and analyze relevant theoretical models, basic research related
to these theories, and applied research in assessment and intervention, particularly research conducted in the past five years as well as emerging issues of research and practice.

EPSY 8772. Seminar in Early Intervention. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Explores research from diverse disciplines related to education of infants, toddlers, and preschool children with disabilities and their families. Discusses practical application of this research.

EPSY 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

EPSY 8800. Special Topics in School Psychology. (1-4 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) Issues or related coursework in areas not normally available through regular curriculum offerings.

EPSY 8811. Assessment in School Psychology I: Foundations of Academic Assessment. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Theories and models of psychoeducational assessment of children and adolescents within home, school, and community. Conceptual and empirical foundations of eco-behavioral assessment that lead to efficient but comprehensive assessment of children presented from problem-solving perspective. prereq: Grad ed psy major with school psy subprog or instr consent

EPSY 8812. Assessment in School Psychology II: Intellectual and Social-Emotional Domains. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Builds on EPSY 8811. Emphasizes gathering data on a child's intellectual and social-emotional functioning and educational progress. prereq: Grad ed psy major with school psy subprog or instr consent

EPSY 8813. Introductory Practicum in School Psychology. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Students complete a variety of learning activities intended to foster familiarity with the school environment and role of the school psychologist including school observations, and formal and informal assessment techniques. All measures complement other facets of assessment presented in EPSY 8811 and 8812.

EPSY 8815. Behavioral and Social Emotional Prevention and Intervention. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theories and research-based practices underlying prevention and intervention practices to support students? behavioral, social, and emotional development. Applied projects and assignments in practicum placements. prereq: EPSY 8821, 8811, 8812

EPSY 8816. Academic Prevention and Intervention. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Theories and research-based approaches to prevention, instruction, and intervention practices to support students? cognitive and academic development in core curricular domains. Applied projects and assignments in practicum placements.

EPSY 8817. Problem Analysis and Consultation in School Psychology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Practical application of problem analysis and consultation models with school staff, parents, and students. Theories, approaches, and barriers to research-based indirect services in school psychology. Applied projects and assignments in practicum placements.

EPSY 8818. Intermediate Practicum in School Psychology. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Students complete a variety of learning activities intended to foster familiarity with the role of the school psychologist including formal and informal assessment techniques, academic and social-emotional interventions, and consultation. All interventions and consultation activities are linked to didactic portions of EPSY 8815, 8816, 8817. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8815 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8816

EPSY 8819. Emotion & Childhood Psychopathology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This seminar is designed to provide an overview of historical and current perspectives on emotion and childhood psychopathology, including current diagnostic and classification systems, with emphasis on specific disorders. The course will focus on disorders that are typically observed by psychologists working in schools and other applied settings.

EPSY 8821. Issues in School Psychology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) School psychologists' role in professional field of specialization in psychology/education. Historical, theoretical, and research basis of school psychology. How school systems operate. Common roles/functions of school psychologists. In-class discussion, didactic/field-based assignments. prereq: EPSY grad student with SchPsyc subprog

EPSY 8822. Research in School Psychology. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Integrative, developmental series of discussions/activities about research in school psychology. Instruction/discussion regarding consumption, synthesis, conduct, dissemination of school psychology research.

EPSY 8823. Ethics and Professional Standards in School Psychology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Ethics, law, and current educational issues applied to study/practice of school psychology. Ethical principles, state/federal laws governing educational practices. How mandates are applied to work of school psychologists in general/special populations (e.g., special education, ESL, ethnic/racial minorities). Students apply learning as researchers and practicing school psychologists in schools. prereq: EPSY 8821

EPSY 8831. Comprehensive School Practicum in School Psychology. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised school field placement requiring assessment, consultation, prevention, and intervention activities.

EPSY 8832. Advanced Practicum in School Psychology. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised field placement individualized to student interests and training goals. May require variety of assessment, consultation, prevention, and intervention activities.

EPSY 8841. Practicum: Instruction and Supervision in School Psychology. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Didactic training/supervised experience teaching. Knowledge/skills in strategies for effective classroom instruction/supervision in individual/small group instruction. Construct teaching portfolio. prereq: Grad ed psy major with school psy subprog or instr consent

EPSY 8842. Internship: School Psychological Services. (1-10 cr. [max 99 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Advanced field placement. Full-time supervised experience for one year or part-time for no more than two years. prereq: Grad ed psy major with school psy subprog, instr consent

EPSY 8843. Internship - School Psychology. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Advanced field placement. Full-time supervised experience for one year or part-time for no more than two years. prereq: instr consent

EPSY 8849. Assessment in Early Childhood. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Training psychologists/researchers in use of various assessment tools, including observational assessment strategies, for children birth-age 7. Intended primarily for graduate level practitioners-in-training interested in applied information on assessment/intervention services. prereq: [8811, 8812] or equivalent in related programs

EPSY 8850. Doctoral Seminar in School Psychology: Research, Training, Practice, Policy Issues, and Action Plans. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Critical issues in school psychology, led by students or visiting professionals. Outside reading/research. Scientific findings/implications for training, practice, policy, and research. Students create professional-development plan. prereq: [(Grad student in school psychology, coursework in school psychology] or advanced PhD student from related department], instr consent

EPSY 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required
EPSY 8905. History and Systems of Psychology: Landmark Issues in Educational Psychology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Critical issues in learning and cognition, statistics and measurement, counseling, school psychology, social psychology of education, and special education. prerequisite: Ed psy PhD student

EPSY 8993. Directed Study: Educational Psychology. (1-10 cr. [max 20 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Arranged independently with individual faculty members. prerequisite: instr consent

EPSY 8994. Research Problems: Educational Psychology. (1-6 cr. [max 18 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Research methodology, techniques, and literature. Students participate in formulating/executing research proposal. prerequisite: instr consent

Educational/Human Development (EDHD)

EDHD 5004. Teaching Students With Special Needs in Inclusive Settings. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Exceptionalities in educational settings as defined in federal/state rules/regulations. Historical perspectives, definitions, etiology, needs, characteristics. Service delivery systems for each exceptionalty. prerequisite: Teacher preparation program in [CEHD or music education or agriculture education or DirecTrack] or instr consent; licensure students must take this course for a grade

EDHD 5100. International Topics for Graduate Students. (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Off-campus course. Topics from research exploration to academic/engagement activities. Delivered in international setting. Course requirements are determined by instructor(s) and reflect graduate-level rigor.

EDHD 5200. Special Topics: Professional Development for Educators. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Summer) Special topics course that permits offering a variety of research-based and scholarly content to meet the needs of educators from P-12 settings.

EDHD 5300. Special Topics in Education and Human Development. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Special topics in education and human development.

Electrical & Computer Eng (EE)

EE 5041. Industrial Assignment for Graduate Students. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Optional industrial work assignment. Evaluation based on student's formal written report covering semester's work assignment. This course counts for 6 credits of Academic Progress for the semester in which it is taken. prerequisite: Consent of Advisor and Office of the DGS

EE 5121. Transistor Device Modeling for Circuit Simulation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Basics of MOS, bipolar theory. Evolution of popular device models from early SPICE models to current industry standards. prerequisite: [3115, 3161, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5141. Introduction to Microsystem Technology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Microelectromechanical systems composed of microsensors, microactuators, and electronics integrated onto common substrate. Design, fabrication, and operation principles. Labs on micromachining, photolithography, thin film deposition, metallization, packaging, and device characterization. prerequisite: [3161, 3601, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5163. Semiconductor Properties and Devices I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Principles/properties of semiconductor devices. Selected topics in semiconductor materials, statistics, and transport. Aspects of transport in p-n junctions, heterojunctions. prerequisite: [3161, 3601, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5164. Semiconductor Properties and Devices II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Principles/properties of semiconductor devices. Charge control in different FETs, transport, modeling. Bipolar transistor models (Ebers-Moll, Gummel-Poon), heterostructure bipolar transistors. Special devices. prerequisite: 5163 or instr consent

EE 5171. Microelectronic Fabrication. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Fabrication of microelectronic devices. Silicon integrated circuits, GaAs devices. Lithography, oxidation, diffusion. Process integration of various technologies, including CMOS, double poly bipolar, and GaAs MESFET. prerequisite: CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5173. Basic Microelectronics Laboratory. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Students fabricate a polysilicon gate, single-layer metal, NMOS chip, performing 80 percent of processing, including photolithography, diffusion, oxidation, and etching. In-process measurement results are compared with final electrical test results. Simple circuits are used to estimate technology performance. prerequisite: [5171 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5171], CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5181. Micro and Nanotechnology by Self Assembly. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Self-assembly process of micro and nano structures for realization of 1-, 2-, 3-dimensional micro- and nano-devices. Micro and nanoscale fabrication by electrostatic, magnetic, surface tension, Capillary, intrinsic and extrinsic forces. Nanoscale lithographic patterning. Devices packaging, Self-healing process. prerequisite: EE 3161, Phys 1302

EE 5231. Linear Systems and Optimal Control. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Properties and modeling of linear systems. Linear quadratic and linear-quadratic-Gaussian regulators. Maximum principle. prerequisite: [3015, CSE grad student] or instr consent

EE 5235. Robust Control System Design. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Development of control system design ideas; frequency response techniques in design of single-input/single-output (and Multiple Input/Multiple Output) systems. Robust control concepts. CAD tools. prerequisite: CSE grad, 3015, 5231 or instr consent

EE 5239. Introduction to Nonlinear Optimization. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Nonlinear optimization. Analytical/computational methods. Constrained optimization methods. Convex analysis, Lagrangian relaxation, non-differentiable optimization, applications in integer programming. Optimality conditions, Lagrange multiplier theory, duality theory. Control, communications, management science applications. prerequisite: [3025, Math 2373, Math 2374, CSE grad student] or dept consent


EE 5301. VLSI Design Automation I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Basic graph/numerical algorithms. Algorithms for logic/high-level synthesis. Simulation algorithms at logic/circuit level. Physical-design algorithms. prerequisite: [2901, CSE grad student] or dept consent


EE 5323. VLSI Design I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Combinational static CMOS circuits. Transmission gate networks. Clocking strategies, sequential circuits. CMOS process flows, design rules, structured layout techniques. Dynamic circuits, including Domino CMOS and DCVS. Performance analysis, design optimization, device sizing. prerequisite: [2301, 3115, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5324. VLSI Design II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) CMOS arithmetic logic units, high-speed carry chains, fast CMOS multipliers. High-speed
performance parallel shifters. CMOS memory cells, array structures, read/write circuits. Design for testability, including scan design and built-in self test. VLSI case studies. prereq: [5323, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5327. VLSI Design Laboratory. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

Complete design of an integrated circuit. Designs evaluated by computer simulation. prereq: [4301, 5323 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed in 5323). CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5329. VLSI Digital Signal Processing Systems. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Programmable architectures for signal/media processing. Data-flow representation. Architecture transformations. Low-power design. Architectures for two's complement/redundant representation, carry-save, and canonical signed digit. Scheduling/allocation for high-level synthesis. prereq: [5323 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed in 5323)]. CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5333. Analog Integrated Circuit Design. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Fundamental circuits for analog signal processing. Design issues associated with MOS/BJT devices. Design/testing of circuits. Selected topics (e.g., modeling of basic IC components, design of operational amplifier or comparator or analog sampled-data circuit filter). prereq: [3115, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5340. Physics of Computing: Basics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

Physics of Computation will explore how physical principles and limits have been shaping paradigms of computing. A key goal of this course is to understand how (and to what extent) a paradigm shift in computing can help with emerging energy problems. Topics include: Physical limits of computing, coding and information theoretical foundations, computing with beyond-CMOS devices, reversible computing, quantum computing, stochastic computing. Previous course in Computer Architecture is suggested but not required.

EE 5351. Applied Parallel Programming. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Parallel programming/architecture. Application development for many-core processors. Computational thinking, types of parallelism, programming models, mapping computations effectively to parallel hardware, efficient data structures, paradigms for efficient parallel algorithms, application case studies. prereq: [4363 or equivalent], programming experience (C/C++ preferred)

EE 5355. Algorithmic Techniques for Scalable Many-core Computing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)

Algorithm techniques for enhancing the scalability of parallel software: scatter-together, problem decomposition, binning, privatization, tiling, regularization, compaction, double-buffering, and data layout. These techniques address the most challenging problems in building scalable parallel software: limited parallelism, data contention, insufficient memory bandwidth, load balance, and communication latency. Programming assignments will be given to reinforce the understanding of the techniques. prereq: basic knowledge of CUDA, experience working in a Unix environment, and experience developing and running scientific codes written in C or C++. Completion of EE 5351 is not required but highly recommended.

EE 5364. Advanced Computer Architecture. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Instruction set architecture, processor microarchitecture. Memory and I/O systems. Interactions between computer software and hardware. Methodologies of computer design. prereq: [4363 or CSci 4203], CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5371. Computer Systems Performance Measurement and Evaluation. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Tools/techniques for analyzing computer hardware, software performance. Benchmark programs, measurement tools, performance metrics. Deterministic/probabilistic simulation techniques, random number generation/testing. Bottleneck analysis. prereq: [4363 or 5361 or CSci 4302 or 5201], [CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5373. Data Modeling Using R. (1 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Introduction to data modeling and the R language programming. Multi-factor linear regression modeling. Residual analysis and model quality evaluation. Response prediction. Training and testing. Integral lab. An introductory course in probability and statistics is suggested but not required; basic programming skills in some high-level programming language, such as C/C++, Java, Fortran, etc also suggested.

EE 5381. Telecommunications Networks. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Fundamental concepts of modern telecommunications networks, mathematical tools required for their performance analysis. Layered network architecture, point-to-point protocols/links, delay models, multicarrier communication/routing. prereq: [4501, 5531, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5391. Computing With Neural Networks. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)


EE 5393. Circuits, Computation, and Biology. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)


Information-Theoretic Analysis. Feedback in digital circuits/genetic regulatory systems. Synthesizing stochastic logic and probabilistic biochemistry. prereq: MATH 2263 or dept consent

EE 5501. Digital Communication. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)


EE 5505. Wireless Communication. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

Introduction to wireless communication systems. Propagation modeling, digital communication over fading channels, diversity and spread spectrum techniques, radio mobile cellular systems design, performance evaluation. Current European, North American, and Japanese wireless networks. prereq: [4501, CSE grad student] or dept consent; 5501 recommended

EE 5531. Probability and Stochastic Processes. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)


EE 5542. Adaptive Digital Signal Processing. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)


EE 5545. Digital Signal Processing Design. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)


EE 5549. Digital Signal Processing Structures for VLSI. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Pipelining. Parallel processing. Fast convolution. FIR, rank-order, IIR, lattice, adaptive digital filters. Scaling and roundoff noise. DCT. Viterbi coders. Lossless coders,
video compression. prereq: [4541, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5551. Multiscale and Multirate Signal Processing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

EE 5561. Image Processing and Applications. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Two-dimensional digital filtering/transforms. Application to image enhancement, restoration, compression, and segmentation. prereq: [4541, 5581, CSE grad student] or instr consent

EE 5581. Information Theory and Coding. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Source/channel models, codes for sources/channels. Entropy, mutual information, capacity, rate-distortion functions. Coding theorems. prereq: [5531, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5583. Error Control Coding. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Error-correcting codes. Concepts, properties, polynomial representation. BCH, Golay, Reed-Muller/Reed-Solomon codes. Convolutional codes. Iterative codes. prereq: [3025, Math 2373] or equiv, [CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5585. Data Compression. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

EE 5601. Introduction to RF/Microwave Engineering. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Fundamentals of EM theory and transmission lines concepts. Transmission lines and network analysis. CAD tool. Lumped circuit component designs. Passive circuit components. Connectivity to central communication theme. Fourier optics and their potential applications in biochemical sensing, super-resolution imaging, optical trapping, light emission, and spectroscopy. The following topics will be covered: - Maxwell's equations, E&M of metals - Fresnel's equations, light propagation in periodic media - Physics of surface plasmon waves - Metallic waveguides: metal-insulator-metal vs. insulator-metal-insulator - Optical antennas - Noble metal nanoparticles: Synthesis, optical properties, and applications - Optical biosensors based on surface plasmon resonance (SPR) - Surface enhanced Raman scattering (SERS) - Surface enhanced Infrared Absorption (SEIRA) - Super-resolution imaging and near-field optical microscopy - Light transmission through nano- apertures (extraordinary optical transmission) - Plasmonics at long wavelengths (infrared and terahertz) - Plasmonics in atomically thick materials Knowledge of Maxwell's equations, Matlab, or Mathematica coding is suggested but not required.

EE 5611. Plasma-Aided Manufacturing. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Manufacturing using plasma processes. Plasma properties as a processing medium. Plasma spraying, welding and microelectronics processing. Process control and system design; industrial speakers. Cross-disciplinary experience between heat transfer design issues and manufacturing technology. prereq: [[ME 3321, ME 3322] or equiv. upper div CSE or grad student]] or dept consent

EE 5613. RF/Microwave Circuit Design Laboratory. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Practical experience in RF/microwave circuit design. Design of amplifiers, oscillators, mixer/doubler. New technologies, design challenges. prereq: [5601 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5601], CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5616. Antenna Theory and Design. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Antenna design fundamentals. antenna performance parameters, vector potential/radiation integral, wire antenna structures, broadband antenna structures, microstrips/aperture theory, antenna measurements. prereq: [5601 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5601], CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5621. Physical Optics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Practical optics principles, including Fourier analysis of optical systems/images, scalar diffraction theory, interferometry, and coherence theory. Diffractive optical elements, holography, astronomical imaging, optical information processing, microoptics. prereq: [3015, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5622. Physical Optics Laboratory. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Fundamental optical techniques. Diffraction and optical pattern recognition. Spatial/temporal coherence. Interferometry. Speckle. Coherent/incoherent imaging. Coherent image processing. Fiber Optics. prereq: [5621 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5621], CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5624. Optical Electronics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Fundamentals of lasers, including propagation of Gaussian beams, optical resonators, and theory of laser oscillation. Polarization optics, electro-optic, acousto-optic modulation, nonlinear optics, phase conjugation. prereq: [3601 or Phys 3002], CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5627. Optical Fiber Communication. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

EE 5628. Fiber Optics Laboratory. (1 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Experiments in fiber optics. Dielectric waveguides, modes in optical fibers, fiber dispersion/attenuation, properties of light sources/detectors, optical communication systems. prereq: [5627 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5627], CSE grad student or instr consent

EE 5629. Optical System Design. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Elementary or paraxial optics. Non-paraxial, exact ray tracing. Energy considerations in instrument design. Fourier optics and image quality. Design examples: telescopes, microscopes, diffraction-limited lenses, projector, scientific instruments. prereq: CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5640. Introduction to Nano-Optics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
This course will cover the physics and technology of nano-optics and plasmonics and their potential applications in biochemical sensing, super-resolution imaging, optical trapping, light emission, and spectroscopy. The following topics will be covered: - Maxwell's equations, E&M of metals - Fresnel's equations, light propagation in periodic media - Physics of surface plasmon waves - Metallic waveguides: metal-insulator-metal vs. insulator-metal-insulator - Optical antennas - Noble metal nanoparticles: Synthesis, optical properties, and applications - Optical biosensors based on surface plasmon resonance (SPR) - Surface enhanced Raman scattering (SERS) - Surface enhanced Infrared Absorption (SEIRA) - Super-resolution imaging and near-field optical microscopy - Light transmission through nano- apertures (extraordinary optical transmission) - Plasmonics at long wavelengths (infrared and terahertz) - Plasmonics in atomically thick materials Knowledge of Maxwell's equations, Matlab, or Mathematica coding is suggested but not required.

EE 5649. Infrared Devices and Technology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
One of the most economically and scientifically important but relatively unknown device technologies is infrared detection, sensing and imaging. Today the application space is much larger than traditional military applications and includes weather and climate satellites, industrial process control, petrochemical analysis, pollution sensing, astronomy, and biomedical clinical diagnostics. This class covers the basic physics of infrared emission and absorption in solid-state materials, molecules, and the atmosphere. It also discusses detector technology (with particular emphasis on types of semiconductor and quantum-dot photon detectors, microbolometers, and thermoelectric detectors) and the infrared spectroscopy of molecules to show why the infrared is so important in the study of chemical, biological, and atmospheric systems. The class will also examine types of commonly used spectrometers: cavity, dispersive, and FTIR and sampling of important applications: passive and active standoff detection, satellite climate and atmospheric monitoring, industrial and petrochemical analysis, and LiDAR. Other topics will be introduced as time allows.

EE 5653. Physics of Magnetic Materials. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Physics of diamagnetism, paramagnetism, ferromagnetism, antiferromagnetism, ferrimagnetism. Ferromagnetic phenomena.
Static/dynamic theory of micromagnetics, magneto-optics, and magnetization dynamics. Magnetic material applications. prereq: CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5655. Magnetic Recording. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Magnetic fundamentals, recording materials, idealized models of magnetic records/reproduction, analytic models of magnetic record heads, sinuosoidal magnetic recording, digital magnetic recording, magnetic recording heads/media, digital recording systems. prereq: CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5657. Physical Principles of Thin Film Technology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

EE 5670. Spintronic Devices. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Basic concepts and physical principles underlying spintronic devices; engineering designs and basic features of matured spintronic devices: GMR and MTJ sensor, MRAM, etc; new opportunities and engineering designs and challenges of spintronic devices: STT-RAM, spin torque oscillator and all spin logic, etc.

EE 5705. Electric Drives in Sustainable Energy Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Role of electric drives in wind-electric systems, inertial storage, elec/hybrid vehicles. AC machines for energy-efficient operation using d-q axis modeling. Vector/direct-torque-controlled induction motor drives. Permanent-magnet and interior-permanent magnet ac motor drives. Sensorless drives. Voltage space-vector modulation technology. prereq: [4701, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5707. Electric Drives in Sustainable Energy Systems Laboratory. (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Lab to accompany 5705. prereq: 5705 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5705

EE 5721. Power Generation Operation and Control. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Engineering aspects of power system operation. Economic analysis of generation plants & scheduling to minimize total cost of operation. Scheduling of hydro resources and thermal plants with limited fuel supplies. Loss analysis, secure operation. State estimation, optimal power flow. Power system organizations. prereq: [4721, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5725. Power Systems Engineering. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Reliability analysis of large power generation/transmission systems. Writing programs for state-by-state analysis and Monte Carlo analysis. Power system protection systems, circuit current calculations, short circuit detection, isolating faulted components. Characteristics of protection components. prereq: [4721, CSE grad student] or dept consent

EE 5741. Advanced Power Electronics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

EE 5745. Wind Energy Essentials. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Design, planning, development/operation of wind energy facilities. Wind turbine generator types, wind forecasting/assessment, wind farm project development, grid integration, wind turbine controls, blade aerodynamics/acoustics, mechanical/hydrostatic transmissions, materials/structural reliability, wind turbine foundations, radar interference, role of public policy in wind energy. prereq: CSE grad student or dept consent

EE 5811. Biological Instrumentation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
This course will cover the physics and technology of biological instruments. The operating principles of optical, electrical, and mechanical biosensors will be discussed, followed by transport and delivery of biomolecules to the sensors. Techniques to manufacture these sensing devices, along with microfluidic packaging, will be covered. Lectures will be complemented by lab demo sessions to give students hands-on experiences in microfluidic chip fabrication, microscopy, and particle trapping experiments.

EE 5940. Special Topics in Electrical Engineering I. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Special topics in electrical and computer engineering. Topics vary.

EE 5950. Special Topics in Electrical Engineering II. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Special topics in electrical and computer engineering. Topics vary.

EE 5960. Special Topics in Electrical Engineering III. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Special topics in electrical and computer engineering. Topics vary.

EE 5970. Special Topics in Electrical Engineering IV. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Special topics in electrical and computer engineering. Topics vary. prereq: EE or CompE grad student or instr consent; only available for Rochester Campus

EE 5980. Teaching, Grading, and Lab Instruction Seminar. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall)
The purpose of this course is to provide guidance and instruction in teaching, grading, and laboratory procedures. In addition, you will be provided with structured links to self-help resources, support from faculty, peers, and staff that will improve your effectiveness and efficiency while teaching and grading. The course is broken out into four components: - A pre-semester orientation and series of three workshops (4 hours) - A series of bi-weekly seminars spaced throughout the semester (approx. 4 hours) - A private teaching consultation by CEI (3 hours, lab TAs only) - A wrap-up discussion session (2 hours)

EE 5990. Curricular Practical Training. (1-2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Industrial work assignment involving advanced electrical engineering technology. Review by faculty member. Final report covering work assignment. prereq: Grad student, instr consent

EE 6100. Advanced Topics in Electronics. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Topics vary according to needs and staff availability. prereq: instr consent

EE 6141. Advanced Heterojunction Transistors. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Recent developments in device modeling with emphasis on bipolar junction transistors. High-level effects in base and collector regions and their interrelationship. prereq: 5664 or instr consent

EE 6161. Physics of Semiconductors. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

EE 6163. Quantum Electronics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

EE 6190. Electronics Seminar. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current literature, individual assignments. prereq: instr consent

EE 6210. System Theory Seminar. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Current literature, individual assignments.

EE 6213. Advanced System Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Generalized linear systems; applications, structural properties, computational approaches, classification, functional behavior, and synthesis. prereq: IT grad student, instr consent

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
EE 8215. Nonlinear Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Current topics in stability analysis of nonlinear systems, design of controllers for nonlinear systems, discrete-time and stochastic nonlinear systems. prereq: instr consent

EE 8230. Control Theory Seminar. (1 cr.; max 3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Current literature, individual assignments.

EE 8231. Optimization Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Introduction to optimization in engineering; approximation theory. Least squares estimation, optimal control theory, and computational approaches. prereq: instr consent


EE 8300. Advanced Topics in Computers. (1-3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Topics vary according to needs and staff availability. prereq: instr consent

EE 8310. Advanced Topics in VLSI. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Topics vary according to needs and staff availability. prereq: instr consent

EE 8320. Advanced Topics in Design Automation. (1-3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) State-of-the-art automated design tools for electronic system design. Topics vary. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

EE 8331. CMOS Data Converters: A/D and D/A. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Data converters, low power low voltage analog circuits. Basic background in design of CMOS analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters. Special circuit design techniques for low power design. Students design/test several design problems. prereq: 5333 or instr consent

EE 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

EE 8337. Analog Circuits for Wire/Wireless Communications. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Basic background, advanced design concepts necessary to design integrated CMOS RF circuits. Emphasizes CMOS and RF. Where appropriate, mention is made of bipolar circuits and applications to other communications areas. prereq: 5333

EE 8350. Advanced Verification Methodologies for VLSI Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Object-oriented programming in SystemVerilog. Randomization techniques, threads, interprocess communication, and functional coverage determination. Advanced interfaces and assertion-based verification. UVM tests, components, agents, environments, factory pattern, transactions, and sequences. Formal and semi-formal verification methods. Other advanced verification techniques of current research interest. Prerequisites: EE 5327 VLSI Design Lab or equivalent

EE 8351. Design Automation Techniques for Variation-Aware Computing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) High-performance chip design can only be performed with the assistance of design automation tools that comprehend the needs of the designer and deliver solutions that can correctly analyze and optimize these systems. The objective of this class is to provide a view of this emerging universe and acquaint students with new research in this area. Specific topics to be covered include 1) Overview of technology trends and emerging systems 2) Variation-aware design and 3) Design automation issues. Prerequisites: CSE grad student. Some background in VLSI design and/or design automation is suggested but not required. Such prior exposure will make the experience in the class much more meaningful.

EE 8360. Computer Systems Seminar. (1 cr.; max 3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current literature, individual assignments.


EE 8370. Computer Aided Design Seminar. (3 cr.; max 3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current literature, individual assignments. prereq: [EE or CompE or CSci] grad major, instr consent

EE 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

EE 8500. Seminar: Communications. (1 cr.; max 3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current literature, individual assignments.

EE 8510. Advanced Topics in Communications. (1-3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Topics vary according to needs and staff availability. prereq: instr consent

EE 8520. Advanced Topics in Signal Processing. (1-3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Topics vary according to needs and staff availability. prereq: instr consent

EE 8581. Detection and Estimation Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Risk theory approach to detection and estimation, random process representation, signal parameter estimation. Waveform estimation; detection of phase, frequency, and delay in signals. Applications to communications and radar-sonar signal design and processing. prereq: 5653 or instr consent

EE 8591. Predictive Learning from Data. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Methods for estimating dependencies from data have been traditionally explored in such diverse fields as: statistics (multivariate regression and classification), engineering (pattern recognition, system identification), computer science (artificial intelligence, machine learning, data mining) and bioinformatics. Recent interest in learning methods is triggered by the widespread use of digital technology and availability of data. Unfortunately, developments in each field are seldom related to other fields. This course is concerned with estimation of predictive data-analytic models that are estimated using past data, but are used for prediction or decision making with new data. This course will first present general conceptual framework for learning predictive models from data, using Vapnik-Chervonenkis (VC) theoretical framework, and then discuss various methods developed in statistics, pattern recognition and machine learning. Course descriptions will emphasize methodological aspects of machine learning, rather than development of "new" algorithms. prereq: CSE grad student or instr consent

EE 8601. Advanced Electromagnetic Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Aspects of electromagnetic theory. Review of introductory material. Scattering theory, geometric theory of diffraction, integral equation methods, Green's functions. prereq: 4601 or equiv

EE 8610. Seminar: Electronics, Fields, and Photonics. (3 cr.; max 3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Students are assigned readings from current literature and make individual presentations to class. From time to time outside speakers present research papers. prereq: EE grad major or instr consent

EE 8611. Plasma Physics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Plasma theory and charged particle transport phenomena: collision processes, orbit theory, kinetic theory, Boltzmann transport equation, moment (continuity) equations, magnetohydrodynamics, transport properties. Applications of plasma theory to modeling of dc, rf, and microwave discharges. prereq: instr consent

EE 8620. Advanced Topics in Magnetics. (1-3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Topics vary according to needs and staff availability. prereq: 5653 or instr consent

EE 8630. Advanced Topics in Electromagnetics. (1-3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; ) Topics vary according to needs and staff availability.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

University of Minnesota Twin Cities Catalog
Fall, 2018

114
EE 8660. Seminar: Magnetics. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current literature, individual assignments.

EE 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr.; dept consent; prereq: 24 combined cr.; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr.

EE 8725. Advanced Power System Analysis and Economics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Solving sets of equations that involve large sparse matrices. Sparse matrix storage, ordering schemes, application to power flow, short circuit calculation, optimal power flow, and state estimation. prereq: 4721, CSE grad student or inst consent.

EE 8741. Power Electronics in Power Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Impact of power electronics loads on power quality. Passive and active filters. Active input current waveform, HVDC transmission, Static VAR control, energy storage systems. Interconnecting photovoltaic and wind generators. Static phase shifters and circuit breakers for flexible AC transmission (FACTS). prereq: 4741, IT grad student or inst consent.

EE 8744. Modeling, Analysis, and Control of Renewable Energy Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) The electrical power system has been widely recognized as the most important engineering achievement of the 20th century. High power quality and availability are maintained in the bulk power system mainly by enforcing hierarchical operational practices, central decision making, and topological redundancy. However, this status quo is being challenged by changing generation, consumption and operational landscapes. Particularly, increased renewable generation, supply scarcity, the impetus to improve resiliency and extendability of power systems, new/unique techniques. Students are required to participate in a project and present their findings to the class.

EE 8787. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

EE 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Thesis credit.

EE 8920. Teaching Experience in Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring) Coteach class under guidance of faculty mentor. Students directly teach approximately half of the classes. Feedback to improve teaching effectiveness. Meet regularly with peers and instructor to discuss teaching concerns/issues. prereq: PhD candidate in electrical engineering, passed written preliminary exam

EE 8925. Ethics in Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Topics on issues such as data integrity, professional conduct, authorship, plagiarism, patents, copyrights, conflicts, and disclosures. Students study cases, present findings, and write report. prereq: Grad student in electrical engineering

EE 8940. Special Investigations. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Studies of approved theoretical or experimental topics. prereq: 1-3 cr [may be repeated for cr]; IT grad student or inst consent.

EE 8950. Advanced Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics vary according to needs and staff availability. prereq: Cr ar [may be repeated for cr]; inst consent.

EE 8965. Plan C Project I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Project topics arranged between student and adviser. Written reports. prereq: Grad EE major.

EE 8967. Plan C Project II. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Project topics arranged between student and adviser. Written reports. prereq: EE grad student.

EE 8970. Graduate Seminar I. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Recent developments in electrical engineering, related disciplines. prereq: Grad student.

EE 8980. Graduate Seminar II. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Recent developments in electrical engineering, related disciplines.

Emergency Medicine (EMMD)

EMMD 7400. Emergency Medicine, Duluth Elective. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD

EMMD 7500. Emergency Medicine. (4 cr. [max 78 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Rotation provides first-hand experience in dealing with emergency problems in a Level I trauma center. Students work with emergency medicine residents under supervision by board certified attending staff. Students act as primary physician, including initial assessment, minor procedures, interpretation of lab/x-ray, and preparation for admission to inpatient services. Opportunities to observe critical resuscitation.

EMMD 7512. Bedside Ultrasound. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This four week elective will introduce students to bedside ultrasound. Students will learn basics of ultrasound and will perform clinical ultrasounds.

EMMD 7515. RPAP-Emergency Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

EMMD 7521. Emergency Medicine Research. (4-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) An introduction to Emergency Medicine Research. The student initiates or participates in a research project under the direct supervision of emergency medicine clinician-researchers. Didactic research conferences also are available.

EMMD 7530. Special Elective in EMS. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This four-week rotation within the Allina Emergency Medical Services is designed to give students first-hand experience in the complex EMS system. Students will observe and in some cases participate in medical direction, audit and review process, emergency preparedness and daily operations of this major urban medical system.


EMMD 7600. Advanced Emergency Medicine: Career Track. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is designed for medical students interested in pursuing a career in Emergency Medicine. Students will rotate at a Level I Trauma Center.

Endodontics (ENDO)


ENDO 5304. Advanced Clinical Endodontics. (1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Diagnosis/treatment of clinical cases. Complex cases, new/unique techniques.

ENDO 5305. Advanced Clinical Endodontics. (1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Diagnosis/treatment of clinical cases. Complex cases, new techniques. prereq: 5304
ENDO 5306. Advanced Clinical Endodontics. (1.6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Diagnosis/treatment of clinical cases. Complex cases, new techniques.

ENDO 5307. Advanced Clinical Endodontics. (1.6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Diagnosis/treatment of clinical cases. Complex cases, new techniques. prereq: 5306

ENDO 5308. Advanced Clinical Endodontics. (1.6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Diagnosis/treatment of clinical cases. Complex cases, new techniques. prereq: 5307, dept consent

ENDO 5309. Advanced Clinical Endodontics. (1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Diagnosis/treatment of clinical cases. Complex cases, new techniques. prereq: 5308

ENDO 5310. Advanced Clinical Endodontics. (1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Diagnosis/treatment of clinical cases. Complex cases, new techniques. prereq: 5309

ENDO 5311. Advanced Endodontic Emergency. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) Each student is assigned weekly periods (8 hours/week) and is responsible for all emergencies in the endodontic clinic during this time. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 5312. Advanced Endodontic Emergency. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Students assigned 8 hrs/wk, are responsible for emergencies in clinic. prereq: 5311

ENDO 5313. Advanced Endodontic Emergency. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Students assigned 8 hrs/wk, are responsible for emergencies in clinic. prereq: 5312

ENDO 5314. Advanced Endodontic Emergency. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) Students assigned 8 hrs/wk, are responsible for emergencies in clinic. prereq: 5313

ENDO 5315. Advanced Endodontic Emergency. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Students assigned 8 hrs/wk, are responsible for emergencies in clinic. prereq: 5314, dept consent

ENDO 5316. Advanced Endodontic Emergency. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Students assigned 8 hrs/wk, are responsible for emergencies in clinic. prereq: 5315

ENDO 5317. Advanced Endodontic Emergency. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) Students assigned 8 hrs/wk, are responsible for emergencies in clinic. prereq: 5316

ENDO 5329. Clinical Seminar I. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Oral/visual presentation of endodontic cases with follow up. Presentation of surgery cases before surgery. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 5330. Review of Cases. (1-2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Oral/visual presentation of endodontic cases with follow up. Presentation of cases before surgery. prereq: 5329

ENDO 5331. Review of Cases. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Oral/visual presentation of endodontic cases with follow up. Presentations of cases before surgery. prereq: 5330

ENDO 5332. Review of cases. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Oral and visual presentation of endodontic cases with follow up. Presentations of surgery cases before surgeries. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 5400. Advanced Endodontics for the General Dentist. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced diagnosis/treatment of endodontics in clinic/office setting. Internship. prereq: dept consent


ENDO 8001. Research in Endodontics. (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Organized literature review in area of student's interest, selection of thesis project, and completion of research and thesis. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 8002. Research in Endodontics. (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) Organized literature review in area of student's interest, selection of thesis project, and completion of research and thesis. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 8004. Research in Endodontics. (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Organized literature review in area of student's interest, selection of thesis project, and completion of research and thesis. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 8005. Research in Endodontics. (1-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Organized literature review in area of student's interest, selection of thesis project, and completion of research and thesis. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 8310. Literature Review. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Critical review of classic and current endodontic literature. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 8311. Literature Review. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Critical review of classic/current endodontic literature. prereq: 8310

ENDO 8312. Literature Review. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Critical review of classic/current endodontic literature. prereq: 8311

ENDO 8313. Literature Review. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Critical review of classic/current endodontic literature. prereq: 8312

ENDO 8320. Advanced Endodontic Lecture. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Pulpal and periapical pathology, diagnosis, and treatment planning. prereq: dept consent

ENDO 8321. Advanced Endodontic Lecture. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Pulpal/periapical pathology, diagnosis, treatment planning. prereq: 8320

ENDO 8322. Advanced Endodontic Lecture. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Pulpal/periapical pathology, diagnosis, treatment planning. prereq: 8321

ENDO 8323. Advanced Endodontic Lecture. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Pulpal/periapical pathology, diagnosis, treatment planning. prereq: 8322

ENDO 8335. Endodontics/Periodontics Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Discussions of endo-perio problems. prereq: dept consent

English as a Second Language (ESL)

ESL 5006. English for Business Interactions. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Designed for high-intermediate to advanced non-native speakers of English who are currently business majors or in closely related major. Writing for business communication, self-editing skills, communication styles, presentations, telephone communication. prereq: Grad, non-native English speaker

ESL 5008. Speaking for Professional Settings. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) This course is designed for graduate students who are non-native speakers of English seeking to improve their English speaking skills for professional contexts. The course assumes that students already have a high level of proficiency in English; this course will help students refine their skills for specific professional situations. The course covers topics such as small talk, networking, interviewing, and presentation skills. Students will increase their confidence to communicate in a variety of settings including informal exchanges, career fairs, conference presentations, and job interviews. prereq: Graduate student

ESL 5302. Academic Writing. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) This four credit course is designed for graduate students for whom English is not a native language. This course focuses on foundational writing skills and emphasizes the writing process - developing ideas, drafting, revising, and editing. Guided textual analyses of readings are used to develop writing skills through the close examination of strategies employed by accomplished writers. Through ongoing, active participation, students learn
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
ENGL 8150. Seminar in Shakespeare. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Perspectives/works vary with offering and instructor. Recent topics include Global Shakespeare, Shakespearean Comedy, Shakespeare and Performance.

ENGL 8170. Seminar in 19th-Century British Literature and Culture. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

ENGL 8180. Seminar in 20th-Century British Literature and Culture. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Sample topics: modernism, Bloomsbury Group, working-class/immigrant literature. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8190. Seminar in 20th-Century Anglophone Literatures and Cultures. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics in Anglophone literatures of Canada, Africa, the Caribbean, India and Pakistan, and the Pacific. Sample topics: Stuart Hall and Black Britain; Salman Rushdie and cosmopolitan literatures; national literatures and partitioned states. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8200. Seminar in American Literature. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

ENGL 8290. Topics, Figures, and Themes in American Literature. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics in Anglophone literatures of Canada, Africa, the Caribbean, India and Pakistan, and the Pacific. Sample topics: Stuart Hall and Black Britain; Salman Rushdie and cosmopolitan literatures; national literatures and partitioned states. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8300. Seminar in American Minority Literature. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Sample topics: Harlem Renaissance, ethnic autobiographies, Black Arts movement. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Sample topics: Stuart Hall and Black Britain; Salman Rushdie and cosmopolitan literatures; national literatures and partitioned states. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8400. Seminar in Post-Colonial Literature, Culture, and Theory. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Sample topics: Marxism and nationalism; modern India; feminism and decolonization; "the Empire Writes Back": Islam and the West. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
FTE Doctoral credits

ENGL 8510. Studies in Criticism and Theory. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Developments within the field of literary criticism, by altering conceptions of its objects ("literature") or by challenging conceptions of critical practice. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8520. Seminar: Cultural Theory and Practice. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Sample topics: semiotics applied to perspective paintings, numbers, and money; analysis of a particular set of cultural practices by applying various theories to them. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8530. Seminar in Feminist Criticism. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Brief history of feminist criticism, in-depth examination of feminist perspectives/issues. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGL 8600. Seminar in Language, Rhetoric, Literacy, and Composition. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Students read/conduct research on theories/literature relevant to cross-disciplinary fields committed to writing and to teaching writing.

ENGL 8610. Seminar in Language and Discourse Studies. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

ENGL 8625. Dissertation Seminar: Preparing the Book List and Prospectus. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Assembling book list, defining field of study, and articulating a rationale for list. How to conceptualize/develop dissertation prospectus. Students work with faculty instructor, advising committee, and peer writing group. Prereq: English PhD student in [3rd or 4th yr]; at least 12 cr completed

ENGL 8626. Dissertation Seminar: Writing the Dissertation. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Conceptualizing dissertation (using model of Graduate School doctoral Dissertation Fellowship application). Producing dissertation draft chapter/proposal. Students work with instructor, advising committees, and peer writing groups. Prereq: English PhD student, passed prelim exam

ENGL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

ENGL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

ENGL 8992. Directed Reading in Language, Literature, Culture, Rhetoric, Composition, or Creative Writing. (1-9 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Directed reading in Language, Literature, Culture, Rhetoric, Composition, or Creative Writing prereq: instr consent, dept consent

English: Creative Writing (ENGW)

ENGW 5102. Graduate Fiction Writing. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Advanced workshop for graduate students with considerable experience in writing fiction.

ENGW 5104. Graduate Poetry Writing. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
Advanced workshop for graduate students with considerable experience in writing poetry.

ENGW 5106. Graduate Literary Nonfiction Writing. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall)
Advanced workshop for graduate students with considerable experience in writing literary nonfiction.

ENGW 5130. Topics: Graduate Creative Writing. (4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Workshop. Might include work in more than one genre. Prereq: instr consent

ENGW 5310. Reading as Writers. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
Special topics in reading fiction, literary nonfiction, poetry. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

ENGW 5506W. Literary Aspects of Journalism. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Journalism isn't fiction. Yet the relationship between what is true and what is artfully constructed toward a "larger truth" -- beyond the facts -- has a complex and intriguing history. This writing-intensive course explores that relationship through close readings of some of the best writers of long-form nonfiction, starting with the birth of the novel from journalistic roots in the 18th century and ending with postmodern forms that challenge the notion of what we can ever know. Discover the literary devices used by Stephen Crane's reported street scenes or Nellie Bly's first-hand investigations into conditions for the mentally ill in the 19th century, and, later, Truman Capote's nonfiction novel about a Kansas farm family's murder. Readings include works...
by pivotal 20th-century writers such as John Hersey, Joseph Mitchell, Lilian Ross, Michael Herr, Norman Mailer, Gay Talese, Joan Didion, Tom Wolfe, and Hunter S. Thompson, and will trace how their pioneering methods influenced contemporary journalism as well as the documentary films of Errol Morris and contemporary nonfiction writers expanding into new forms.

ENGW 5701. Great River Review. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Students will be assigned roles, both editorial and managerial, to assist in production of The Great River Review journal. They will explore and present on the history of the small magazine in American literature and meet with Twin Cities publishing professionals.

ENGW 5993. Directed Study in Writing. (1-4 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) Projects in writing poetry, fiction, drama, and nonfiction, or study of ways to improve writing. Prereq: instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

ENGW 8101. Reading Across Genres. (4 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Contempory writing in fiction, poetry, creative nonfiction. Primarily reading course rather than writing course. Prereq: Students may not audit this course.

ENGW 8110. Seminar: Writing of Fiction. (4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Focuses on full-length book (e.g., novel, short story collection). Assignments in common. Individual project. Prereq: dept consent

ENGW 8120. Seminar: Writing of Poetry. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Focuses on exploration and practice of various styles. Assignments in common and individual project. Prereq: dept consent

ENGW 8130. Seminar: Writing of Literary Nonfiction. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Advanced workshop. Assignments in common and individual projects. Prereq: dept consent

ENGW 8140. Thesis Seminar: Poetry. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) For students working on their creative project. Prereq: Creative writing MFA student, instr consent

ENGW 8150. Thesis Seminar: Fiction. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Students work on creative project. Prereq: Creative writing MFA student, instr consent

ENGW 8160. Thesis Seminar: Nonfiction. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Students work on their creative project. Prereq: Creative writing MFA student, instr consent

ENGW 8170. MFA Practicum: EngW 1101W. (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Teaching Practicum for Teaching Assistants assigned to EngW 1101W. Prereq: Creative writing MFA student, instr consent

ENGW 8180. Thesis Seminar: Multi-Genre. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Thesis preparation course for advanced graduate students in the creative writing MFA program. Prereq: MFA creative writing program grad student

ENGW 8310. Topics in Creative Writing. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Special topics in fiction, literary nonfiction, poetry. Topics specified in Class Schedule. Prereq: English or creative writing grad major or dept consent

ENGW 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) Prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

ENGW 8990. MFA Creative Thesis. (2-8 cr. [max 48 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) For students working on their creative project. Prereq: 8140, 8150, 8160, creative writing MFA student, instr consent

Entomology (ENT)

ENT 5011. Insect Structure and Function. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Comparative study of insect structures/ functions from evolutionary perspective. Introduction to physiology of digestion, respiration, other organ systems.


ENT 5041. Insect Ecology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Synthetic analysis of the causes of insect diversity and of fluctuations in insect abundance. Focus on abiotic, biotic, and evolutionary mechanisms influencing insect populations and communities. Prereq: Biol 5041 or EBB 5122 or instr consent


ENT 5061. Insect Molecular Science. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Molecular genetic techniques and their applications. Emphasizes insect species other than Drosophila. Application of genetic techniques to physiological processes. Prereq: [5011, basic genetics course] or instr consent


ENT 5121. Applied Experimental Design. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Principles of sampling methodologies, experimental design, and statistical analyses. Methods/procedures in generating scientific hypotheses. Organizing, initiating, conducting, and analyzing scientific experiments. Using experimental designs and statistical procedures. Offered with AGRO 5121. Prereq: Stat 5021 or equiv or instr consent

ENT 5126. Spatial and Temporal Analysis of Ecological Data. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) This course covers linear models (regression and ANOVA) and extensions to temporal data and spatial point processes, lattice/areal data, and geostatistics. The course bridges sufficient theory to understand why contending with spatiotemporal dependence is important with enough application to make students confident in their own data analyses.

ENT 5275. Medical Entomology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Biology of arthropod vectors of human disease. Emphasizes disease transmission and host, vector, and pathogen interactions. Prereq: instr consent

ENT 5341. Biological Control of Insects and Weeds. (3-4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Biological control of arthropod pests and weeds. Analysis of relevant ecological theory and case studies; biological control agents. Lab includes natural enemy identification, short experiments, and computer exercises. Prereq: 3001, Biol 1009, EEB 3001 or grad

ENT 5361. Aquatic Insects. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Taxonomy, natural history of aquatic insects including their importance in aquatic ecology, water resource management, recreation, and conservation. Emphasizes family-level identification of immatures/adults. Field trips scheduled to local aquatic habitats. A collection is required. Prereq: instr consent

ENT 5900. Basic Entomology. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) For graduate students who need to make up certain deficiencies in their biological science background. Prereq: instr consent
ENT 8006. Supervised Laboratory or Extension Teaching Experience. (.1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Training/experience conducting lab or extension based educational activities in Entomology. Students select a faculty member to serve as their sponsor, and develop lecture outlines or instructional aids such as web sites, web-based training sites, print materials, demonstration aids, and demonstration projects. Students prepare/conduct lab or extension presentations. Overviews of web-based instructional aids. prereq: 3005 or equiv or instr consent

ENT 8051. Toxicology. (.2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Chemistry, mode of action of conventional insecticides. Insect growth regulators, microbial pesticides. Transgenic viruses, genetically modified plants. Offered alternate years. prereq: [S01, [organic, inorganic] chem courses, biochem course] or instr consent

ENT 8061. Scientific Communication and Ethics. (.1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Students develop/use critical elements of scientific communication, within an ethical framework. Elements in writing scientific manuscripts and research proposals. Oral communication for scientific, outreach, and classroom presentations.

ENT 8200. Colloquium in Social Insects. (.1-3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Current research on bees, wasps, ants, and termites. Student critiques and research reports. prereq: 3020 or 3200

ENT 8210. Colloquium in Insect Evolution. (.1-3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Research issues in systematics and evolution. Comparative biology, biogeography, and molecular evolution. Students may re-enroll as topics alternate. Students critique papers from primary literature. prereq: 5371 or instr consent

ENT 8240. Colloquium in Insect Ecology. (.1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Advanced topics. prereq: 5041 or 5045 or instr consent

ENT 8300. Graduate Seminar. (.1-2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Oral and written reports on and discussion by students of selected topics from current literature. prereq: instr consent

ENT 8333. FTE: Master’s. (.1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

ENT 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (.1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

ENT 8594. Research in Entomology. (.1-16 cr. [max 96 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Directed research.

ENT 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (.1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

ENT 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (.1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; minimum of 10 cr required [Plan A only]

ENT 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (.1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Entrepreneurship (ENTR)

ENTR 6010. Opportunity Identification and Evaluation. (.4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Developing the ability to spot, select, and evaluate business opportunities for new firm startups and corporate ventures. Core concepts, models, guidelines. Acquisition of practical knowledge/skill through direct observation, interaction, and practice. prereq: MBA student

ENTR 6020. Business Formation. (.4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Business formation from concept development through startup. Business concept, plan, forecast, and budget. Resource markets/assembly. Problems/opportunities from concept stage through establishment of viable business. Cases, exercises, projects, business plans, guest speakers. prereq: MBA student

ENTR 6021. Preparing and Implementing the Business Plan. (.2 cr.; max 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Students work collaboratively to develop/implement business plans for a business venture launched during the Fall term or acquisition. Student teams present aspects of their business plan: “elevator pitch,” company mission, product/service value proposition, market segmentation, competitive analysis, strategy, marketing plan, financial projections. Students comment on each other’s plans. prereq: MBA student

ENTR 6023. Financing Business Ventures. (.4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Translating a business plan into a financing plan. Developing alternative financing. Choosing a plan, based on financial/nonfinancial criteria. Types of non-Fortune 1,000-type businesses as financiers view them. U.S. financial institutions: what they finance, their financing criteria. Financing instruments used in the United States, when/why to use them. Cases, exercises, guest speakers. prereq: MBA student

ENTR 6036. Managing the Growing Business. (.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Challenges posed by rapid growth/change in independent startups. Infrastructure development, radical changes in strategy, continuous needs for substantial additional resources. Emphasizes analysis of factors accelerating/impeding growth and review/creation of growth strategies. Integration of concepts from strategy, operations, marketing, finance, and human resource management. prereq: MBA student

ENTR 6037. Corporate Venturing. (.2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Entrepreneurial role of top management in maintaining/increasing stakeholder value through formation/acquisition of new businesses, products, or markets within established corporations. Strategic role of corporate venturing. Cases, guest speakers, group projects. prereq: MBA student

ENTR 6041. Initiating New Product Design and Business Development. (2-4 cr. [max 10 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Product development projects sponsored by business organizations. Supervision by faculty adviser/executives from sponsoring company. Lectures, workshops, guest speakers, team meetings, company visits, projects. prereq: MBA student

ENTR 6042. Implementing New Product Design and Business Development. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) Implementation of product development projects begun in the Fall term in ENTR 6041. Projects are sponsored by businesses. Supervision by faculty advisers and sponsoring executives. Lectures, workshops, guest speakers, team meetings, company visits, projects. prereq: MBA student

ENTR 6080. Technology Commercialization for Scientists and Engineers. (.1-2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Theoretical knowledge and real-world examples of skills/knowledge required to commercialize scientific discoveries/engineering inventions. Commercializing technology process, including starting/running a new company. prereq: Registered Ph.D. student in [IT or College of Biological Sciences or College of Agriculture, Food and Environmental Sciences or Medical School], instr consent

assembly. Problems/opportunities from concept stage through establishment of viable business. Cases, exercises, projects, speakers. prereq: CSOM grad student or instr consent


ENTR 6067. New Product Design and Business Development. (; 6 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Nine month project course in designing new products and business plans through prototype stage. Teams of CSOM and CSE students work with personnel from sponsoring organizations. Weekly lectures and team meetings. Formal design reviews and presentations. prereq: Grad student in CSOM or CSE or instr consent

ENTR 6069. Research Seminar in Entrepreneurial Studies. (; 6 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Research into populations of individual new and growing businesses. Evaluation of existing studies, development of research questions; selection of research methods, information collection and analysis. Final report suitable for publication. prereq: CSOM grad student or instr consent

ENTR 6090. Topics in Entrepreneurship. (; 2-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Selected topics in value creation; in business formation, growth, restructuring; in social and economic impact of new businesses, and entrepreneurship and public policy. prereq: CSOM grad student or instr consent

ESPM 5015. Invasive Plants and Animals. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Overview of invasive plants/animals in North America and around the world. A range of taxa are covered along with their impact and approaches to control. Readings, discussions, and lectures from experts on topics such as invasion theory and real-world management.

ESPM 5031. Applied Global Positioning Systems for Geographic Information Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) GPS principles, operations, techniques to improve accuracy. Datum, projections, and coordinate systems. Differential correction, accuracy assessments discussed/applied in lab exercises. Code/carrier phase GPS used in exercises. GPS handheld units, PDA based ArcPad/GPS equipment. Transferring field data to/from desktop systems, integrating GPS data with GIS. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

ESPM 5061. Water Quality and Natural Resources. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Recent literature in field. Complements 4061. Ecology of aquatic ecosystems, how they are valuable to society and changed by landscape management. Case studies, impaired waters, TMDL process, student engagement in simulating water quality decision making.

ESPM 5071. Ecological Restoration. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Ecological/physiological concepts for revegetation of grasslands, wetlands, forests, and landscapes. Plant selection, stand establishment/evaluation. State/federal programs that administer restoration/reclamation. Field trips. prereq: [One college course in ecology, one college course in [plant science or botany]] or instr consent

ESPM 5102. Managing International Natural Resources Programs and Projects: Forests, Water and Land Use. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Global hot spots where biodiversity is threatened by multiple stressors (zoonotic disease, rapid growth, opening of new frontiers, climate change). Strategies to address complex situations. Emphasis on learning interdisciplinary applied skills, management practices, hands-on techniques.

ESPM 5108. Ecology of Managed Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Analysis of functioning of ecosystems primarily structured by managed plant communities. Managed forests, field-crop agroecosystems, rangelands, aquatic systems. Structure-function relations. Roles of biodiversity in productivity, resource-use efficiency, nutrient cycling, resilience. Emerging principles for design of sustainable managed ecosystems, provision of ecological services. prereq: Sr or grad student

ESPM 5111. Hydrology and Water Quality Field Methods. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Integrates water quality, surface/groundwater hydrology. Case studies, hands-on field data collection, calculations of hydrological/water quality parameters. Meteorological data, snow hydrology, stream gauging, well monitoring, automatic water samplers. Designing water quality sampling program. Geomorphology, interception, infiltration. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

ESPM 5242. Methods for Environmental and Natural Resource Policy Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year) Methods, formal and informal, for analyzing environmental and natural resource policies. How to critically evaluate policies, using economic and non-economic decision-making criteria. Application of policy analysis principles/concepts to environmental/natural resource problems. Recognizing politically-charged environment in which decisions over use, management, and protection of these resources often occur. prereq: grad student

ESPM 5245. Sustainable Land Use Planning and Policy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Planning theories, concepts, and constructs. Policies, processes, and tools for sustainable land use planning. Scientific/technical literature related to land use planning. Skills needed to participate in sustainable land use planning.

ESPM 5251. Natural Resources in Sustainable International Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) International perspectives on resource use in developing countries. Integration of natural resource issues with social, economic, and policy considerations. Agriculture, forestry, agroecosystem, non-timber forest products, water resources, certification, development issues. Latin American case studies. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

ESPM 5256. Natural Resource Law and the Management of Public Lands and Waters. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) This course is intended to provide non-law students with an understanding of the role of the judiciary in the management of public lands and public waters. The course will examine Constitutional provisions affecting the management of public resources, the concept of property rights, major principles of water law, the role of the legal system in environmental review, the scope of legal authority granted to administrative agencies, and limitations of private property rights to protect public lands and public waters. The class will introduce students to the concepts of legal reasoning including case synthesis and analysis. The class will be taught using a combination of lecture, guest lectures, written exercises and class participation. prereq: grad student

ESPM 5261. Economics and Natural Resources Management. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

**ESPM 5295. GIS in Environmental Science and Management.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Application of geographic information science and technologies (GIS) in complex environmental problems. Students gain experience in spatial data collection, database development, and spatial analysis, including GNSS and field attribute collection, image interpretation, and existing data fusion, raster/vector data integration and analysis, information extraction from LiDAR data, DEM conditioning and hydrologic analysis, neighborhood analysis, bulk processing and automation, and scripting. Problems vary depending on topics, often with extra-University partners. *Please note that students should have completed a semester-long, introductory lab/lecture GIS course at the graduate or undergraduate level before enrolling in this course, e.g., FNRM 5131. We do not require any given course because students come from varied universities and backgrounds. That said, we assume a knowledge commensurate with a comprehensive introductory course. Students seeking a first course are directed to FNRM 5131. If you have questions regarding your capabilities, please contact the instructor prior to enrolling.*

**ESPM 5402. Biometeorology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
This course examines the interactions between the atmosphere and the Earth’s surface. We will discuss the principles of the surface energy and radiation balance, air motion in the atmospheric boundary layer, land surface parameterization for climate models, boundary layer budgets, and field research methods. The course aims to achieve exemplary learning through hands-on activities and examining recent field studies conducted in natural and managed ecosystems. prereq: MATH 1271, PHYS 1201, STAT 3011, [instructor consent]

**ESPM 5480. Topics in Natural Resources.** (1-4 cr.; max 6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Lectures by visiting scholar or regular staff member. Topics specified in class schedule.

**ESPM 5555. Wetland Soils.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Morphology, chemistry, hydrology, formation of mineral/organic soils in wet environments. Soil morphological indicators of wet conditions, field techniques of identifying hydric soils for wetland delineations. Peatlands. Wetland benefits, preservation, regulation, mitigation. Field trips, lab, field hydric soil delineation project. prereq: SOIL 1125 or 2125 or equiv or instr consent; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in SOIL 4511 recommended

**ESPM 5575. Wetlands.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Freshwater wetland classification, wetland biota, current/historic status of wetlands, value of wetlands. National, regional, Minnesota wetlands conservation strategies. Ecological principles used in wetland management. prereq: 3575, [or grad student or instr consent]

**ESPM 5601. Principles of Waste Management.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Waste and waste management principles. Issues, problems, and solutions in remediating waste stream. MSW and yard waste composting, WTE incineration operation, ash disposal, recycling, land fill requirements, direct land disposal, regulatory trends, and case studies. prereq: 1125 or 2125 or BIOL 1002/1009 or Chem 1021, Stat 3011, APEC 1101 or instr consent

**ESPM 5602. Regulations and Corporate Environmental Management.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Concepts, major issues relating to industrial ecology and industry as they are influenced by current standards/regulations at local, state, and national levels. prereq: APEC 1101 or ECON 1101

**ESPM 5603. Environmental Life Cycle Analysis.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Concepts, major issues relating to inventory and subsequent analysis of production systems. Production system from holistic point of view, using term commonly used in industrial ecology: "the metabolic system." prereq: [Math 1142 or [Math 1271, Math 1282]], [Econ 1101 or APEC 1101]

**ESPM 5604. Environmental Management Systems and Strategy.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Environmental problems such as climate change, ozone depletion, and loss of biodiversity.

**ESPM 5605. Recycling: Extending Raw Materials Supplies.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

**ESPM 5607. Industrial Biotechnology and the Environment.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Biotechnology pertaining to biobased products development and their environmental impact. prereq: BIOL 1009, CHEM 1021

**ESPM 5703. Agroforestry in Watershed Management.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Biological, physical, and environmental attributes of agroforestry as pertains to watershed management. Coupling production and conservation attributes of agroforestry as pertains to watershed management. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**ESPM 5811. Environmental Interpretation.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

**Experimental and Clinical Phar (ECP)**

**ECP 5220. Regulatory Issues in Drug Research.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Regulatory issues encountered in conducting drug research trials. Performing different aspects of clinical trials. Lectures, readings, small group discussions, homework assignments. prereq: ECP grad student or Pharm.D. professional student or instr consent

**ECP 5290. Clinical Clerkship.** (1-8 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Supervised study of pharmaceutical services at University of Minnesota Medical Center, Fairview or affiliated institutions. prereq: Grad experimental and clinical pharmacology

**ECP 5620. Drug Metabolism and Disposition.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Oxidative/conjugative enzymes systems involved in human drug metabolism/disposition. Various in vitro models used to evaluate drug metabolism or chemical entity, pros/cons of each. Factors involved in conducting in vivo studies. Components used to predict in vivo drug disposition from in vivo studies. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**ECP 5993. Directed Study in Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology.** (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Student working with faculty member designs a directed study course, including a complete syllabus, appropriate time commitment, and workload for number of credits.

**ECP 5994. Directed Research in Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology.** (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Student works with faculty adviser to design a scientific research project.

**ECP 8100. Seminar.** (1-2 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in experimental/clinical pharmacology. prereq: ECP grad student or instr consent

**ECP 8200. Research Problems.** (1-8 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individually designed research experience directed at contemporary problems related to drug use. prereq: Grad SACP major (ECP Track) or instr consent

**ECP 8210. Clinical Therapeutics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Topics in clinical pharmacology that illustrate continuum of pathophysiology of a disease
state, its contemporary treatment, problems or controversial issues with treatment approaches, strategies to advance therapy. Lectures, readings. prereq: SACP grad major in ECP track or instr consent

**ECP 8220. Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theory of advanced methodologies, applications, and evaluation techniques used to determine efficacy/toxicity of new drugs. Techniques for collecting/evaluating data. prereq: SACP grad major (ECP track) or instr consent

**ECP 8230. Principles of Clinical Pharmacology.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Factors determining drug exposure, drug-receptor pharmacology, drug response. Personalized medicine including drug interactions, obesity, age (geriatrics/pediatrics), critical illness, therapeutic evaluation, drug development. prereq: Grad student in Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology or instr consent

**ECP 8290. Clinical Clerkship.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Supervised study of pharmaceutical services at Fairview-University Medical Center or affiliated institutions. prereq: Grad SACP major in ECP track or instr consent

**ECP 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) FTE: master’s. Prereq-Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent.

**ECP 8400. Pharmacometrics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theory/application of contemporary methods for analysis of concentration-time data and exposure-response relationships. prereq: ECP grad major or instr consent

**ECP 8410. Population Pharmacokinetic Modeling.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Theoretical background for using mixed effects model in population analysis. Building fixed/ random effects into a pharmacostatistical model. Project allows students to become familiar with a contemporary population pharmacokinetic analysis program.

**ECP 8420. Clinical Trial Simulation.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Theory/application of contemporary methods of using simulations to design more efficient/ informative clinical trials. prereq: ECP grad or instr consent

**ECP 8430. Advances in Pharmacometrics Modeling and Simulation.** (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Modeling/simulation at interface between physiological/pharmacological processes. Current literature, discussion groups. Computer applications using relevant software programs. prereq: Grad student in ECP or PHM or instr consent

**ECP 8440. Modeling Biologics.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

This course will develop computer skills to apply nonlinear regression models to describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of biologics. prereq: A course in basic pharmacokinetics; enrollment in the Experimental & Clinical Pharmacology or Pharmaceutics graduate program, or instructor consent

**ECP 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) FTE: doctoral. Prereq-Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent.

**ECP 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Doctoral pre-thesis credits. prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**ECP 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Thesis credits: master’s. prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**ECP 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Thesis credit: doctoral. prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**ECP 8900. Advanced Topics in Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology.** (1.4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topic varies depending on faculty teaching course. prereq: ECP grad program or instr consent

**ECP 8992. Directed Readings in Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology.** (tbd) FTE: directed reading. prereq: Grad ECP, adviser, and DGS consent.

**ECP 8993. Directed Study in Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology.** (1.4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) FTE: directed study. Topics of the student's choice. prereq: Grad ECP, adviser, and DGS consent

**ECP 8994. Directed Research in Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology.** (1-6 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) FTE: directed research. prereq: Grad ECP, adviser, and DGS consent

**Family Med & Community Health (FMCH)**

**FMCH 5345. Curriculum Design and Teaching Strategies for Medical Education I.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Identifying/developing course goals. Developing course, teacher, learner evaluations. Students must also take 5346, which follows immediately after 5345. prereq: concurrent enrollment in 5346, instr consent

**FMCH 5346. Curriculum Design and Teaching Strategies for Medical Education II.** (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Summer Even Year) Taken with 5345. Practicum of lecture, demonstration, small-group discussion, clinical teaching, and computer-assisted instruction. Academic ethics, policies, copyright issues, tenure, academic freedom, problem-based learning, prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5345, instr consent

**FMCH 5564. Family Practice Seminar.** (1 cr. [max 9 cr.]; O-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Knowledge, skills, and attitudes in biomedical and behavioral sciences that form foundation for academic discipline of family medicine; medical decision making, common problems and procedures, family therapy and assessment, clinical pharmacy, human sexuality, prereq: MD or DO degree

**FMCH 5565. Principles of Geriatrics II.** (1 cr. [max 5 cr.]; P-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Second in two-course sequence. Survey of major topics in geriatric medicine. Epidemiology, etiology, diagnosis, and treatment of major geriatric syndromes and illnesses. prereq: Medical School or dental school or GNP school graduate

**FMCH 5590. Clinical Issues in Human Sexuality.** (2 cr.; O-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Assessment and treatment techniques pertaining to common sexual problems. prereq: Enrollment in health sci grad programs in CSPP, Psy, PubH, SW or FSoS or instr consent

**FMCH 5955. Directed Study.** (1-10 cr.; O-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Studies on special topics as arranged between student and faculty, prereq: instr consent; qualified students may arrange for work on a tutorial basis

**FMCH 7200. Introduction to Residency in Family Medicine.** (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This 2-week elective is offered at all of the University of Minnesota-affiliated Twin Cities residency programs in Family Medicine, and select other local programs. This elective provides students the opportunity to experience the full spectrum of Family Medicine and Community Health at that program. All efforts will be made to place the student at the program of their choice. The student will work with Family Medicine faculty physicians and residents in all the facets of Family Medicine care including: office, inpatient hospital service, labor and delivery, overnight call, procedures and, where applicable, nursing home rounds or home visits.

**FMCH 7500. Sub-internship in Family Medicine.** (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This elective is offered at all the University of Minnesota-affiliated Twin Cities Residency Programs in Family Medicine and selected other local programs. This elective provides students the opportunity to experience the full

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
spectrum of Family Medicine. All efforts will be made to place the student at the program of their choice. The student will work with Family Medicine faculty physicians and Family Medicine residents in all the facets of Family Medicine care including: office, inpatient, hospital service, labor and delivery, overnight call, procedures and, where applicable, nursing home rounds or home visits. Students are expected to take both inpatient medicine and obstetrical call at a frequency of approximately one night per week, work may include evenings and weekends.

FMCH 7501. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP). (2-4 cr.; max 18 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Community-based elective with extensive primary care experience in a rural setting. Intended for the student with an interest in rural Minnesota primary care. Each student works with family physicians and local and/or visiting specialists. Problem-based learning, hands-on clinical experience and one-to-one teaching. Prereq: Med 7500, Obst 7500, USMLE Step 1 Passing Score

FMCH 7502. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Orthopaedic Surgery. (2-4 cr.; P-N or Audit: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Community-based elective with extensive orthopaedic surgery experience in a rural setting. Prereq: 7501, RPAP student

FMCH 7503. Preceptorship in Family Medicine Obstetrics. (2 cr.; H-N only: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course provides an overview of family medicine obstetrics, or maternity care. The student is given the opportunity to participate in the care of the pregnant woman both in the clinic and in the hospital. The student is assigned to call one time per week. Additionally, the student will be given time to research one topic of interest and complete a one-page summary.

FMCH 7504. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Surgery. (6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Community-based elective with extensive primary care (surgery) experience in a rural setting. Each student works with family physicians and local or visiting specialists. Problem-based learning, hands-on clinical experience, one-to-one teaching. Prereq: Med 7500, Obst 7500, USMLE Step 1 Passing Score

FMCH 7505. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Obstetrics and Gynecology. (6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Community-based elective with extensive obstetrics/gynecology experience in a rural setting. Each student works with family physicians and local or visiting specialists. Problem-based learning, hands-on clinical experience, one-to-one teaching. Prereq: 7501

FMCH 7506. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Pediatrics. (6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Community-based elective with extensive pediatrics experience in a rural setting. Prereq: 7501

FMCH 7507. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Otolaryngology. (2-4 cr.; P-N or Audit; Every Spring) Community-based elective with extensive otolaryngology experience in a rural setting.

FMCH 7508. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Urology. (2-4 cr.; P-N or Audit: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Community-based elective with extensive urology experience in a rural setting.

FMCH 7509. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Primary Care Clerkship I. (2-4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Community-based elective with extensive primary care experience in a rural setting. Prereq: 7501

FMCH 7510. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Primary Care Clerkship II. (4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Community-based elective with extensive primary care experience in a rural setting. Prereq: 7509

FMCH 7511. Urban Community Ambulatory Medicine (UCAM). (4 cr.; H-N only: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) UCAM provides 12 weeks of ambulatory continuity experience in an underserved urban community Family Medicine Clinic. UCAM expands the Family Medicine Clerkship exposure to patient diversity, low income, multicultural urban medicine, and community health. Students are required to attend the Family Medicine Clerkship/Primary Care Selective seminars as well as 4 UCAM seminars. From a scheduling point of view, UCAM combines the 8 weeks of Family Medicine Clerkship/Primary Care Selective with 4 extra weeks of elective credit. The principles of urban medicine will be blended throughout the 12 weeks, as will the project. Each student will participate in a community health project and complete a journal about his/her experience. The community health project ideally combines the EBM focus of the Family Medicine clerkship project with a longitudinal project. Prereq: FMCH 7600 and FMCH 7700

FMCH 7512. Urban Community Ambulatory Medicine (UCAM). (4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Expands primary-care clerkship (PCC) into 16 weeks of primary care experience in one underserved urban clinic. Students attend PCC seminars during first eight weeks, followed by weekly seminars covering patient diversity, indigenous medicine, and community health. Prereq: 7511, InMd 5508, InMd 7509

FMCH 7513. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Orthopaedic Surgery/RSU. (2-4 cr.; P-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Community-based elective with extensive orthopaedic surgery experience in a rural setting. Prereq: Accepted into RPAP

FMCH 7515. RPAP: Emergency Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd

FMCH 7516. Research in Human Sexuality. (2-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This elective consists of clinical and/or laboratory research related to human sexuality in areas such as incest, rape, gender dysphoria, compulsive sexual behavior, sex offenses, and sexual dysfunction. It is adaptable to the specific interests of the student and faculty.

FMCH 7518. Inpatient Family Medicine. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students will participate in the family medicine residency inpatient teaching service. This service consists of a variety of patients including pediatric, obstetric, geriatric, and other adult patients. Supervision and teaching are provided by a family medicine faculty who participates daily in didactic teaching, x-ray rounds, and hospital rounds. Members of the team include a medical student, first and second year resident, and the chief resident. These individuals share responsibility for patients on the service and perform initial histories and physicals, write daily orders and progress notes, complete discharge summaries, and communicate with consultants and family members. Students will also attend daily noon conferences. Call is required at some sites. Prereq: FMCH 7600 or FMCH 7523; and MED 7500

FMCH 7519. Clinical Practice of Occupational Medicine. (2-4 cr.; H-N or Audit: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students perform complete occupational health history, set up basic problem-solving approaches to occupational health problems.

FMCH 7520. Rural Rotation in Family Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is intended for students interested in observing and participating in Family Medicine in the rural setting. Students participate in patient care in the patient's home, in long-term facilities, in the doctor's office and in the hospital. Students observe close interrelationships between practicing physicians and the community.

FMCH 7521. Topics in Immigrant Health. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Spring) Course is designed to offer an intensive multidimensional exploration of immigrant health using clinical, multimedia, academic and on-line learning. The course will include an individualized in-depth project and an individualized learning plan will be developed between each student and the course director after assessing the student's experience, background and interest. This course will combine clinical experiences at a variety of sites which serve immigrant patients with text-based and web-based reading, on-line research, group and individual community visits and on-line and class discussions to provide students with an opportunity to study in-depth the issues that communities and methods by which those barriers are being overcome.

FMCH 7524. Rotation in Palliative Medicine and Hospice. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Introduces students to the field of palliative care and hospice medicine. Students will participate in patient care with hospice staff and palliative care physicians and other practitioners in the hospital, nursing home, clinic, and patient's homes. Students will directly work with interdisciplinary teams in their daily work, and spend time with practitioners in social work, nursing, spiritual health, music therapy, and physicians.

FMCH 7525. Cardiovascular Medicine. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Students will participate in daily cardiology inpatient rounds. They will work 1:1 with the rounding cardiologist for the week. Responsibilities include the initial cardiology consultation and daily rounds on patients in the hospital. prerq: Med 7500

FMCH 7526. Medicine and the Arts. (2 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall) Students will work with the course directors to tailor a course of study that will immerse them in forms of art and creative expression (such as literature, film, visual art, music, etc.) that reflect—and are inspired by—the practice of medicine.

FMCH 7527. Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender (LGBT) Health. (2 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall) In this course, students will gain an understanding of health risks experienced by LGBT individuals and will practice assessing sexual orientation, gender identity, sexual health, and discussing specific health concerns and treatment options in order to become comfortable working with this population. Students will also hear from LGBT individuals themselves about their healthcare experiences and how they wish to be treated. In addition, physicians who are LGB or transgender will talk about managing their professional and personal identities, as well as being ¿out¿ in the community and identifying as an LGBT-friendly healthcare provider.

FMCH 7530. Preceptorship in Community Family Medicine. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is intended for students interested in pursuing family medicine as a career, or for students wishing to acquire a broadly-based medical background before training in another specialty. The student will usually participate in inpatient and outpatient care in the family medicine clinic and in the hospital.

FMCH 7531. Introduction to Healthcare for the Underserved. (2-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Introduces students to the health care needs and challenges faced by special population groups served by Family Medicine. These include immigrant and refugee populations, minority populations, and various other underserved groups. During this rotation based in a clinic serving one or more of these population groups, the student will become familiar with the unique health needs of a population and the resources and methods used to address those needs. Issues such as communication, education, and traditional healing beliefs and systems will be addressed. Typically, 2.5 days per week will be spent in direct patient care, 1 day is reserved for students to perform independent learning around the population to be studied while the remaining 1.5 days may be spent in a variety of non-direct patient care or community-based activities, depending on the clinic site.

FMCH 7535. Community Health in Family Medicine. (3-5 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individually designed outpatient rotation. Combines clinical work in urban setting with a series of experiences in the community. prereq: At least two six-week rotations in medicine or pediatrics or obstetrics or surgery

FMCH 7537. Sports Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Students will gain experience in the field of sports medicine including exposure to the disciplines of primary care sports medicine, orthopedic sports medicine, sports physical therapy, and athletic training.

FMCH 7538. Sports Medicine in Duluth. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is an opportunity for students interested in primary care or a musculo-skeletal specialty to develop an appreciation for the role of sports medicine in their/her practice. The student will work closely with full-time sports medicine physicians and allied health providers, including physical therapists and athletic trainers.

FMCH 7540. Sports Medicine: USA Soccer Cup. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Summer) Course held immediately prior to the start of the USA Soccer Cup Tournaments every July. This course consists of didactic lectures and hands on workshops focusing on sports medicine topics with an emphasis on soccer.

FMCH 7544. Outpatient-HIV Management in Family Medicine. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The overall goal of this course is to familiarize the student with the many illnesses and complications of HIV disease, current Hepatitis C treatment, and some travel medicine. This includes the medical, psychological, social and economic problems which the HIV patient faces. The student will become familiar with the many antiviral medications used in HIV disease.

FMCH 7551. Rural Community Ambulatory Medicine PCC. (12 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Twelve-week course. Four weeks in a Twin Cities Family Residency clinic, eight weeks in a selected Rural Community. Exposure to patients from diverse backgrounds in an outpatient setting to rural medicine, delivery systems, and community health. Small-group seminars, one-day Hospice experience, project, final exam.

FMCH 7560. Alcohol and Drug Addiction Treatment. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Intensive exposure to current approaches to therapy and rehabilitation of chemically dependent patients. For most of these patients, alcohol is the most abused drug. The course includes participant observation in group therapy sessions and lectures.

FMCH 7577. An Introduction to Complementary and Alternative Therapies. (3 cr.; O-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Complementary therapies and their integration with allopathic treatments. Observation of complementary care providers in community. Examines culturally-based approaches to health care. Weekly seminars, special project, use of Internet, prereq: Internet access, basic e-mail skills; Nurs 5609 recommended

FMCH 7585. Sexual Problems in Clinical Practice. (2 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course requires a minimum commitment of 40 hours per week (some evening time possible) over a 2-4 week period. Students will have the opportunity for observation and practice of sex-related education and counseling through participation in intake and assessment sequences, individual and conjoint sessions, and group sex therapy. Each student will be supervised by a member of the Program in Human Sexuality staff. The student is expected to participate in several hours of staff conferences and seminars each week. Readings will be assigned.

FMCH 7595. Family Medicine Research. (2-8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Academic research in collaboration with member of academic or clinical faculty. Identification of parameters/methodological components of family medicine research. Develops knowledge/skills essential for academic careers in family medicine.

FMCH 7599. Family Medicine Independent Study. (2-8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is intended for a student interested in pursuing a Family Medicine project that does not fit well in one of the other Family Medicine elective descriptions. For any directed study project, there will be a written agreement between the student and Course Director.

FMCH 7600. Family Medicine Four-Week Clerkship. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Ambulatory four-week clerkship.

FMCH 7700. UCAM Family Medicine Selective. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Four-week ambulatory experience in family medicine clinic.

FMCH 7701. RPAP: Family Medicine Clerkship. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Community-based elective. Extensive primary care experience in rural setting.

FMCH 7702. RPAP: Primary Care Selective. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Community-based elective. Extensive primary care experience in rural setting.
FSOS 5426. Alcohol and Drugs: Families and Culture. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Overview of psychology/sociology of drug use/abuse. Life-span, epidemiological, familial, cultural data regarding use. Fundamentals of licit/illicit drug use behavior. Gender, ethnicity, social class, sexuality, sexual orientation, disability.

FSOS 5429. Counseling Skills Practicum I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Basic counseling skills. Counselor needs/motivations, non-verbal communication, basic/advanced empathy, identifying strengths, maintaining focus, challenging discrepancies, use of self. Emphasizes building from client strengths, learning through role-playing.


FSOS 5702. Prevention Science Research Methodology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) This course is intended to provide students with broad exposure to topics in research methodology within the field of prevention science. Prevention science as a discipline focuses on the etiology and prevention of social, physical and mental health problems and the translation of that information to promote health and well-being. This course will emphasize research methodology as it pertains to preventive interventions in youth and family contexts. The course is intended to serve as a survey of a wide range of topics within these areas, with research design, measurement issues, and analytic methods representing the major foci. Topics will be covered with attention to the community contexts within which prevention research often occurs as well as the ethical and human subjects issues that may arise. Students who successfully complete the course are expected to be able to interpret and critically evaluate prevention research methodology as well as identify appropriate methodological strategies to address research questions within prevention science.

FSOS 5703. New Topics in Prevention: Implementation and Dissemination. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This is an interdisciplinary course focused on the new science of implementation and dissemination of evidence-based/empirically-supported family-focused psychosocial prevention programs. Course content will include an overview of conceptual and theoretical foundations of implementation research, key research questions, methods for evaluating implementation and dissemination efforts, and case examples from the empirical literature. The course will take an ecological perspective to the implementation of family-based prevention programs, addressing questions such as how widespread efforts to install programs in communities can ensure that programs create change in children and families.

FSOS 5900. Special Topics in Family, Youth, and Community. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics not dealt with in regular courses. Topics vary by offering.

FSOS 5902. Family Education Perspectives. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Origins, evolution, and critique of alternative perspectives on family education. Implications for educators, programs, and participants. Online course that requires collaborative learning.


FSOS 5932. Introduction to Parent Education. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Philosophy, history, and models of parent education. Ethical, critically reflective professional practice. Observation of parent and family education practice.


FSOS 5942. Everyday Experiences of Families. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Culture and everyday experiences of diverse families. Relevance to parent education and to professional development of parent educators. Research/theoretical knowledge woven with observation/personal reflection.


FSOS 5944. Parent Education Curriculum. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) How parent learning and development, child development, and family systems theories influence curriculum approaches and materials in parent education. Student develop construct, critique curriculum on self-selected topics in parent and family education.

FSOS 5945. Teaching and Learning in Parent Education. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Students select/use parent education teaching strategies/processes to meet needs of various populations of adult learners. Critical
reflection, ethical practices, parent educator competencies. prereq: 5943 or instr consent

FSOS 5946. Assessment and Evaluation in Parent Education. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Theory, terminology, issues, and approaches in assessment and evaluation. Application to monitoring parent education program performance, assessing program quality, and measuring parent learning and development. Design of evaluation plan for self-designed curriculum. prereq: 5943, 5944, or instr consent

FSOS 5949. Student Teaching in Parent Education. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Supervised parent education practice to meet individual student needs and interests. Online discussion, reflection, and cooperative learning. prereq: Application for student teaching; FSOS 5937, 5942, 5943, 5944, 5945.

FSOS 8001. Conceptual Frameworks in the Family. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Major theoretical models about families, emphasizing sociohistorical context.

FSOS 8002. Advanced Family Conceptual Frameworks. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Builds on FSOS 8001 by focusing specifically on family level research questions. Family development/critical theoretical perspectives that can be used to understand/study family processes/contemporary ecological issues. prereq: 8001 or instr consent

FSOS 8003. Current Issues in Family Science. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Content, theories, and methodologies in family science. Emphasizes findings of recent/emerging areas of research. Readings covering a wide range of topics. Critical examination of research studies. Targeted class discussion.

FSOS 8005. Multicultural Issues in Family Social Science. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

FSOS 8007. Ethical Issues and Moral Dilemmas in Family Life. (5 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Multidisciplinary perspectives of ethics, social norms, family law, family policy, family economics, and family decision-making. Focuses on differing perspectives of individuals representing various ethnicities, socio-economic levels, religions, and sexual orientations.

FSOS 8013. Qualitative Family Research Methods. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Approaches to qualitative family research evaluation. Phenomenological, feminist, grounded theory, content analytic, ethnomethodological, ethnographic, program evaluation. Theory, research examples, student projects.

FSOS 8014. Quantitative Family Research Methods II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Quantitative research process, from developing research question to putting findings to use. Major course project basis for class discussion. Family research. Applying research knowledge to study of families. prereq: [5014 or equiv], [8001 or equiv], [two stat courses or instr consent]

FSOS 8015. Advanced Qualitative Family Research Methods. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Applying qualitative research methods to understand individual/collective meaning, experience within/across diverse family systems. prereq: 8013 or instr consent

FSOS 8031. Family of Origin. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
In-depth study of each student's family of origin in a group of other students and a clinical faculty therapy supervisor. prereq: Preference given to marriage and fam therapy students

FSOS 8033. Problems in Families. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Family therapy assessment/treatment approaches to problems such as depression, alcoholism, and sexual abuse, and to challenges of varying family structures, such as single-parent/remarried families. prereq: [8032 or equiv], instr consent

FSOS 8034. Marriage and Family Therapy Supervision. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Theories of supervision, structures for supervision, methods of supervision, evaluation process, legal/ethical issues. Therapist-client-supervisor relationships, potential problems, contextual issues. prereq: FSOS doctoral student enrolled in Couple Family Therapy (CFT) or instr consent

FSOS 8035. Assessment of Couples and Families. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Issues in research and clinical assessment. Assumptions and values underlying assessment approaches. Specific assessment techniques discussed, evaluated, and administered. Ethical, legal, and practical issues. prereq: 8014 or equiv or instr consent

FSOS 8036. Couple/Marriage and Family Therapy Research. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Historic/contemporary approaches to C/MFT research with emphasis on prevention, intervention, dissemination from variety of perspectives. prereq: FSOS doctoral student enrolled in Couple Family Therapy (CFT) or instr consent

FSOS 8037. Ethical, Legal, and Professional Issues in Mental Health Practice: Issues with Couples and Families. (2-10 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Boundaries and triangles, gender inequities, family law, confidentiality and reporting requirements, dual roles, client diversity, and value clashes. prereq: [8032, practicum or internship exper] or [grad student in cooperating mental hth practice prog who has completed 1 course on therapy with children]

FSOS 8039. Clinical Interventions for Couples. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Interventions into problems faced by couples at various ages and stages of their relationship. Developing and implementing effective strategies for problem solving, relationship maintenance, and partner growth, including integration of sex therapy into ongoing couple therapy. prereq: 8032 or equiv or instr consent

FSOS 8043. Family Theory Development: A Systemic Perspective. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Concepts and principles of systems and ecosystems and their applications in family science; emphasizes theoretical integration and development of research models with appropriate methodologies. prereq: 8001 or equiv or instr consent, FSOS PhD student beyond 1st yr

FSOS 8047. Integrative Research Seminar. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
For advanced doctoral students primarily in family social science who are working on independent research projects. Giving and receiving of constructive criticism and support in integrating theories, methods, and applications in order to create a totality that is logically coherent and conceptually and methodologically sound. prereq: 8001 or equiv, 8013 or equiv, 8014 or equiv

FSOS 8101. Family Stress, Coping, and Adaptation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Helping families become more resilient to stress by decreasing vulnerability to crises and traumatic stress disorders. Students develop research or intervention proposal on family stress, coping, adaptation, crisis, trauma, or resilience. prereq: 8001 or equiv, research methods course

FSOS 8104. Family Policy Seminar. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Distinguishing family policy research from other family research. Conceptual frameworks, methods, and roles family policy research can play in policy-making and knowledge-building processes.

FSOS 8105. Family Gerontology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Integrates gerontology and family studies; new lines of inquiry, qualitative and quantitative, into aging families. Family gerontological research, family relationships, family and long-term care institutions, theoretical frameworks and research methods, and research and interventions. prereq: 4154 or equiv or instr consent

FSOS 8106. Seminar: Families From an Economic Perspective. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www/catalogs.umn.edu.
FSOS 8107. Family Values Research: Theories and Critical Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Interdisciplinary seminar on critical modes of inquiry in the family domain that require designing studies using normative theories, examining values as units of observation, and solving practical problems by collaborative strategies designed to encourage change. prereq: 8013 or equiv, 8014 or equiv or instr consent; WCFE 8920 recommended

FSOS 8150. Topics in Family Social Science. (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Special seminars on timely topics. prereq: FSOS grad student or instr consent

FSOS 8151. Preparation for Independent Teaching in Family Studies. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Pracitum. Skills to independently teach family sciences courses to undergrads. prereq: instr consent

FSOS 8160. Topics in Marriage and Family Therapy. (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Special seminars on timely topics. prereq: MFT student, instr consent

FSOS 8193. Directed Study in Family Social Science. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.); Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study. prereq: Doctoral student in FSOS or related field

FSOS 8200. Orientation for Family Social Science. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) TBD

FSOS 8201. Teaching Family Courses in Higher Education I. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Students cooperatively plan, administer, and evaluate (with a graduate faculty supervisor) an undergraduate core course. Improvement of teaching and evaluation methods, and conceptualization and presentation of research-based course in family studies. prereq: 12 FSOS grad cr; teaching assistant exper recommended

FSOS 8202. Teaching Family Courses in Higher Education II. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Under faculty supervision, students teach an undergraduate course in family social science for which they have appropriate academic preparation and professional experience. prereq: 8201 or equiv

FSOS 8275. Clinical Consultation with Couples and Families. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Supervised students serve as a consultation group working with community clinicians and their clients, utilizing a one-way window and observation room; opportunities for cotherapy. prereq: instr consent; required for grad FSOS majors in marriage and family therapy prog

FSOS 8295. Couple/Marriage Family Therapy Practicum. (1-6 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

FSOS 8296. Couple/ Marriage Family Therapy Internship. (1-12 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Supervised clinical/other professional practical experiences in couple/marriage, family therapy. prereq: FSOS doctoral student enrolled in Couple Family Therapy (CFT) or instr consent

FSOS 8297. Supervision of Supervision. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Hands-on practicum to gain AAMFT-approved supervisor status. prereq: MFT student, instr consent

FSOS 8333. FTE: Masters. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

FSOS 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

FSOS 8550. Advanced Topics in Family Social Science. (1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Special seminars on topics suited to student needs.

FSOS 8560. Advanced Clinical Topics in Marriage and Family Therapy. (1-6 cr.; max 36 cr.); A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Special advanced topics or seminars.

FSOS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral: no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

FSOS 8755. Master's Paper: Plan B Project. (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Graduate faculty work with students on research for Plan B paper. prereq: FSOS MA student

FSOS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 16 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

FSOS 8794. Directed Research in Family Social Science. (1-6 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed research in family social science.

FSOS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required
FINA 6241. Corporate Finance Analysis and Decisions. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Theoretical/applied understanding of corporate financial decisions. Adjusted present value, economic value added options. Impact of financing decisions on real asset valuation, managerial incentives, corporate strategy. prereq: MBA 6230, MBA student

FINA 6242. Advanced Corporate Finance Analysis and Decisions. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Theory/practice of efficiently managing working capital, fixed assets. Emphasizes mergers/acquisitions, corporate restructuring, real options. Use of derivatives as financing tools, in deal structure. prereq: 6241, MBA student

FINA 6321. Portfolio Analysis and Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

FINA 6322. Financial Modeling. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)
Financial modeling tools to build, maintain, and interpret comprehensive financial models that provide the framework for understanding businesses and their historical performance, plans/strategies, and market values. Financial analytics/modeling skills. prereq: MBA 6230, MBA student

FINA 6323. Advanced Financial Modeling. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Advanced financial modeling tools to build, operate, and understand business performance, and M&A, equity, and credit securities analysis models that have become central to sophisticated financial analysis of all operating businesses, transactions, and securities. How to analyze by way of financial models.

FINA 6324. Securitization Markets. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Splitting risks. Redirecting risks to investors able to analyze and take those risks. Reasons for development of securitization. Products, their similarities in character. How to build simple models and analyze examples of actual securitized liabilities. prereq: 6121, MBA student

FINA 6325. Behavioral Finance. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Psychology/realistic settings that guide/develop alternative theories of financial market. How behavioral finance complements traditional paradigm on investors' trading patterns, behavior of asset prices, corporate finance, various Wall Street institutions/practices. prereq: MBA student

FINA 6341. World Economy. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Tools to predict/understand ramifications of major economic events. Financial crises. Changes in monetary, fiscal, financial policies. Strategies for promoting long-run economic growth. Examples from U.S., Europe, Japan, developing countries. prereq: MBA 6230, MBA student

FINA 6404. Industry Vertical: Finance. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Focus on firms engaged in three major sub areas of financial services including retail banking, investment, and international markets subsectors. Cases and live case studies to focus on firms ranging from Wells Fargo, Berkshire Hathaway, Cargill, and Piper Jaffray. Federal oversight focus includes the Security and Exchange Commission and the Department of Treasury.

FINA 6421. Topics in Corporate Finance. (2-4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Advanced-level coverage of topics in corporate finance. Analytical foundations reviewed expanded. Opportunities for applying concepts in complex settings. Major report or presentation. prereq: MBA 6230, MBA student

FINA 6422. Mergers and Acquisitions. (2-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Various means for corporate managers to achieve growth through mergers/acquisitions. Leverage skills mastered in core curriculum. Examine both buyer/seller motivations in context of M&A transactions/strategic alliances. Private equity in M&A marketplace. prereq: 6241, MBA student

FINA 6522. Introduction to Derivatives and Financial Risk Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

FINA 6529. Advanced Topics in Fixed Income and Derivatives. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Economics and mechanics of derivatives. First phase focuses on theoretical and institutional foundations for various derivatives instruments and markets. Second phase is practicum in which student groups build working models of derivatives. prereq: (credit will not be granted if already received for 6541)

FINA 6601. Finance Independent Study. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Independent study. prereq: MBA student, instr consent

FINA 8802. Theory of Capital Markets I: Discrete Time. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Modern asset pricing theory. Static/discrete time frameworks. Fundamental asset pricing equation. Classical finance models: CAPM, consumption-based CAPM, APT. Complete markets, representative agent, Pareto optimality. Challenges to theories. Approaches such as habit formation, heterogeneous agents (incomplete markets) model. prereq: [Econ 8101, Econ 8102, business admin PhD student] or instr consent

FINA 8803. Theory of Capital Markets II: Continuous Time. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Continuous-time financial economics. Emphasizes mathematical/statistical tools. It processes, Girsanov?s theorem, risk-neutral pricing. How to formulate/analyze continuous-time models. prereq: [Econ 8101, Econ 8102, Business admin PhD student] or instr consent

FINA 8804. Advanced Continuous Time Finance. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Pricing of fixed income securities, optimal capital structure, general equilibrium. Classic/current papers in continuous-time literature. prereq: 8802, 8803

FINA 8810. Topics in Asset Pricing. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Current topics in asset pricing literature. Students read papers on these topics, rederive the main results, identify the main assumptions and thus identify ideas on how to improve upon the current literature. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

FINA 8812. Corporate Finance I. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Corporate control, managerial incentives, corporate governance, capital structure. What assets are collected within firm. What determines boundaries of firm. Empirical evidence in support of theoretical models. Modern theories of firm, based on incomplete contracts. How corporate finance decisions expand/limit scope of firm. prereq: [Econ 8103, Econ 8104, business admin PhD student] or instr consent

FINA 8813. Corporate Finance II. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Theoretical corporate finance. Initial public offering, dividend policy. Financial distress and its resolution. Financial intermediation, applications of auctions in finance. prereq: [8812, business admin PhD student] or instr consent

FINA 8820. Topics in Corporate Finance. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Current topics in corporate finance literature. Students read current papers, rederive the main results, identify the main assumptions and thus identify ideas on how to improve on the current literature. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent
FINA 8822. Empirical Methods in Finance. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Empirical techniques in analysis of financial markets, how they are applied to actual market data. Statistical properties of asset returns, efficient markets hypothesis. Empirical tests of asset pricing models (CAPM, APT, Intertemporal CAPM, Consumption CAPM). Tests of conditional asset pricing models. prereq: 8802, 8803

FINA 8823. Empirical Corporate Finance. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Current empirical research on corporate finance. Mergers/acquisitions, equity offerings, event studies, tests of market efficiency, impact of corporate governance, compensation policies, initial public offerings. prereq: 8802, 8803

FINA 8890. Seminar: Finance Topics. (2-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Current topics/problems of interest considered in depth. Topics vary. Prereq: [8802, 8812, 8822, 8823] or equiv, business admin student or instr consent

FINA 8892. Independent Study in Finance. (1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Problems or developments of special interest to the student. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

FINA 8894. Directed Research in Finance. (1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Individualized directed research on a project of interest to the student. approved and advised by faculty. prereq: Business admin PhD student specializing in finance or instr consent

Financial Mathematics (FM)

FM 5001. Preparation for Financial Mathematics I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Mathematics needed for MFM program. prereq: Grad MFM major or MFM program director approval

FM 5002. Preparation for Financial Mathematics II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Mathematics needed for MFM program. prereq: 5001, program director approval

FM 5011. Mathematical Background for Finance I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Mathematics needed for MFM program. Focuses on finance. prereq: [5001, 5002] with grade of at least B or [MFM program director approval, grad MFM major]

FM 5012. Mathematical Background for Finance II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Mathematics needed for MFM program. Focuses on finance. prereq: 5011, grad MFM major, program director approval

FM 5021. Mathematical Theory Applied to Finance I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Bridge between theory and application. prereq: 5011 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5011], grad MFM major, program director approval

FM 5022. Mathematical Theory Applied to Finance II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Bridge between theory and application. prereq: 5021, [5012 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5012], grad MFM major, program director approval

FM 5031. A Practitioner's Course in Finance I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Practical course taught by industry professionals. Focuses on hands-on real-world problem solving. prereq: [5021 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5021], grad MFM major, program director approval

FM 5032. A Practitioner's Course in Finance II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Taught by industry professionals. Focuses on hands-on real-world problem solving. prereq: 5031, [5022 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5022], grad MFM major, program director approval

FM 5091. Computation, Algorithms, and Coding in Finance I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Implements popular finance models and numerical techniques using mainstream computational tools/languages. prereq: Grad MFM major, program director approval

FM 5092. Computation, Algorithms, and Coding in Finance II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Implements popular finance models and numerical techniques using mainstream computational tools/languages. prereq: 5091, grad MFM major, program director approval

FM 5990. Topics in Financial Mathematics. (1-2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
The course will focus on a special topic in quantitative finance that supplements the regular curriculum of the Master of Financial Mathematics program. The course features experts, often finance industry practitioners, who share their experience and knowledge. prereq: enrolled in the Master of Financial Mathematics program or instr consent

Fisheries and Wildlife (FW)

FW 5003. Human Dimensions of Biological Conservation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Survey of social, psychological, economic, policy aspects of managing/conerving wildlife, fisheries, and related resources. prereq: [Biol 1001 or Biol 1009], Biol 3407

FW 5051. Analysis of Populations. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Regulation, growth, general dynamics of populations. Data needed to describe populations, population growth, population models, regulatory mechanisms. prereq: [4001 or STAT 3011 or ESPM 3012], [Biol 3407 or Biol 3408W or Biol 3807], Senior or grad student

FW 5136. Ichthyology. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Fish biology, adaptations to different environments and modes of living, and evolutionary relationships. Laboratory emphasizes anatomy and identification of Minnesota fishes.

FW 5292. Special Lectures: Fisheries. (1-5 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Lectures in special fields of fisheries given by visiting scholar or regular staff member. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

FW 5392. Special Lectures: Wildlife. (1-5 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Lectures given by visiting scholar or staff member.

FW 5401. Fish Physiology and Behavior. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Structure/dynamics of running waters from ecosystem perspective. Historical perspective, basic hydrology/fluvial geomorphology, terrestrial-aquatic interactions, detrital dynamics, metabolism, drift, trophic relations, biotic/abiotic interactions, ecosystem experiments and natural alterations, stability/succession, ecosystem dynamics in a watershed. prereq: Limnology course or instr consent

FW 5601. Fisheries Population Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Introduction to theory/methods for estimating vital statistics of fish populations. Using microcomputers/statistical software to describe, analyze, model attributes of fish populations. Case studies from literature of marine/freshwater fisheries management. prereq: [4001 or Stat 5021], Biol 3407, [Math 1142 or Math 1271]

FW 5603W. Habitats and Regulation of Wildlife. (WI; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Environmental interactions of wildlife at population/community levels. Environmental threats from human activities. Habitat management practices. Objectives, policies, regulations in population management. prereq: [FW 4102 or FW 4103], [EEB 3407 or EEB 3408 or EEB 3807]

FW 5604W. Fisheries Ecology and Management. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

FW 5625. Wildlife Handling and Immobilization for Research and Management. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)
Current literature. Complements 5459. prereq: 5459 or behavior course or instr consent

FW 8465. Fish Habitats and Restoration. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Mechanisms underlying physiology/behavior that shape fish community structure in specific north temperate habitats. Techniques and planning procedures for restoring lakes/streams. prereq: Intro ecology course or instr consent

FW 8494. Research in Wildlife. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Directed research. prereq: instr consent

FW 8576. Biology and Management of Large Mammals. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Ungulates. Ecology, population dynamics, energy, nutrition, predation, disease/parasites, social behavior. Research approaches, management implications/practices. Key information on North American species. prereq: [Ecology course, [wildlife, forestry, and ecology grad student]] or instr consent

FW 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)(tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

FW 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

FW 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

Food Science and Nutrition (FSCN)

FSCN 5122. Food Fermentations and Biotechnology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Major food fermentations important for today's food industry, with particular focus on microbiological components. Fermentations cover all major commodity food groups of dairy, cereal, meat, vegetables, fruits. prereq: MIBC 3301, BIOL 4003

FSCN 5123. Molecular Biology for Applied Scientists. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Half semester course. Two hours per week for 8 weeks. Basics of molecular biology/how it has been used for biotechnological applications. Origins of molecular biology from discovery of DNA as inheritance material within cells to advent of gene cloning/sequencing technologies. prereq: MIBC 3301 or FScN 2021 or instr consent

FSCN 5131. Food Quality for Graduate Credit. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
other disturbances in forests, including disturbance regimes of boreal, northern hardwood, savannas of North America. Influence of disturbance on wildlife habitat, urban/wildland interfaces, forest management, stand/landscape dynamics. Tree mortality in fires, successional patterns created by fires, interactions of life history traits of plants with disturbances. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

FNRM 5204. Landscape Ecology and Management. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Introduction to landscape ecology at different scales in time/space. Development/implications of broad-scale patterns of ecological phenomena, role of disturbance in ecosystems. Characteristic spatial/temporal scales of ecological events. Principles of landscape ecology as framework for landscape research, analysis, conception, and management. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

FNRM 5205. Productivity and Ecology of Forest Soils. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Fall Even Year) Forest soils are fundamental to the development and function of forested ecosystems. This course will focus on soil-site factors affecting plant and wildlife communities, soil quality estimation, site modification and enhancement, and the effects of forest management and other human-related disturbances on forest soil functions. Prior coursework in introductory soils, silviculture, forest hydrology, biogeochemistry, and applied forest ecology are strongly recommended. prereq: grad student or instructor consent

FNRM 5206. Park and Protected Area Management Field Studies. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Summer) Directed field study of park/protected areas. Recreation planning and management, cultural/natural resource management, nature-based tourism management, resource interpretation/communication across local, state, federal tribal park/protected areas in northern Minnesota. prereq: Sophomore status or higher

FNRM 5216. Geodesy, Coordinate, and Surveying Calculations for GIS Professionals. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Where exactly are we? How do we define and refine geographic locations on a lumpy, spinning, unstable planet? On course completion students will understand concepts and practices that are at the very foundation of GIS: geodesy and geographic projections. They will have a working knowledge of geodetic datums and datum evolution, be able to make common geodetic and coordinate geometry calculations, and solve common problems that arise during datum and coordinate system conversions while engaged in the practice of GIS.


FNRM 5228. Advanced Topics in Assessment and Modeling of Forests. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Application of recently developed mathematics, computer science, and statistics methodologies to natural resource functioning, management, and use problems. Specific topics, software, and methodologies vary. prereq: 3218, Math 1272, Stat 5021

FNRM 5232. Managing Recreational Lands. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Most of us participate in some form of outdoor recreation: hiking, hunting, riding all-terrain vehicles, or simply enjoying nature. Managing for outdoor recreation on public lands is mandated by federal law and an integral part of natural resource management. In this class, we'll learn why and how agencies manage recreation at the federal level, the management frameworks that guide this work, and apply management principles to an actual federal property in Minnesota. This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the principles and practices of outdoor recreation management. Specific objectives are to: 1) Compare and contrast federal recreation land management policies and organizations, 2) Develop and demonstrate an understanding of conceptual frameworks for recreation resource and visitor use management, 3) Evaluate visitor caused impacts to resources and to visitor experiences, 4) Understand and apply management tools designed to reduce recreation-related impacts and conflicts, and 5) Demonstrate an understanding of course material through exams and applied assignments. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

FNRM 5259. Visitor Behavior Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Recreation, leisure, and tourism are significant parts of the world, national, and state economies. Understanding visitor behavior is important and has significant implications for organizations, agencies, and businesses related to parks, tourism destinations, and museums. In this class, you will learn to apply both social science theory and methods to understand consumers, with an emphasis on visitors to parks and protected areas. You will immediately apply your learning of survey development, interviewing, observation and content analysis to real-world situations in class projects. This is an online course.

FNRM 5262. Remote Sensing and Geospatial Analysis of Natural Resources and Environment. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Introductory principles and techniques of remote sensing and geospatial analysis applied to mapping and monitoring land and water resources from local to global scales. Examples of applications include: Land cover mapping and change detection, forest and natural resource inventory, water quality
monitoring, and global change analysis. The lab provides hands-on experience working with satellite, aircraft, and drone imagery, and image processing methods and software. Prior coursework in Geographic Information Systems and introductory Statistics is recommended. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

FNRM 5264. Advanced Forest Management Planning. ( 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Modeling tools for forest planning to better integrate forest management plans with other resource conditions/uses and better understand trade-offs and potential management strategies. Analyzing facets of forest management that add complexity including multi-market interactions, temporal detail, spatial objectives, planning under uncertainty, and recourse strategies. Optimization models, decomposition and heuristic techniques designed to capitalize on characteristics of forestry problems. Case studies involving recent or ongoing large-scale applications. Student projects with opportunity to tailor to student interests or expertise.

FNRM 5411. Managing Forest Ecosystems: Silviculture. ( 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Management of forest ecosystems for sustaining ecological integrity, soil productivity, water quality, wildlife habitat, biological diversity, commodity production in landscape context. Silvics, forest dynamics, disturbances, regeneration, restoration, silvicultural systems. Ramifications of management choices. Weekend field trip. FEMC track students should take FNRM 5413 concurrently. prereq: grad student

FNRM 5412. Advanced Remote Sensing and Geospatial Analysis. ( 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) This course builds on the introductory remote sensing class, FNRM 3262/5262. It provides a detailed introduction to advanced remote sensing and geospatial theory and methods including biophysics of remote sensing, measurements and sensors, data transforms, data fusion, lidar processing and derivatives, advanced classification algorithms (including Object-Based Image Analysis), multitemporal analysis, and empirical modeling. Independent lab activities will be used to apply the course topics to real-world problems. Prior coursework in Geographic Information Systems, remote sensing, and statistics is necessary. prereq: 3262 or grad student or instr consent

FNRM 5413. Managing Forest Ecosystems: Silviculture Lab. ( 1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Development of silvicultural prescriptions to achieve various landowner objectives. Timber cruise, growth/yield simulations, stand density management diagrams, thinning schedules, use of forest vegetation simulator. Field trips, computer labs, lectures. prereq: FNRM major or minor or grad student; FNRM-FEMC track students should take FNRM 3411/5411 concurrently or instructor consent

FNRM 5431. Timber Harvesting and Road Planning. ( 2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Forest operations. Terminology, engineering, equipment/harvesting system options, productivity/costs. Relationship to forest management and silviculture. Road planning, forest management guidelines. Mitigating potential impacts to soil/water resources. Environmental implications of method/equipment choices. Selling timber. Sale design, layout, and administration. Two all-day field trips.

FNRM 5471. Forest Management Planning. ( 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Management science as applied to forest decision-making to help develop better forest management plans. Helps students develop a basic understanding of common analytical tools from operations research and how they are applied to forestry problems to help explore many potential solutions. Also reviews traditional approaches based on simulation. Emphasizes trade-off information, interpretation of model results, and linkages between stand-level economic analysis and forest-wide planning. Reviews recent modeling efforts in Minnesota. Includes synthesis of information from multiple natural resource disciplines. Guest speakers demonstrate value of analyses in planning. Emphasizes homework assignments with some group work. An individual project requires an informal class presentation. prereq: Grad student

FNRM 5480. Topics in Natural Resources. ( 1-3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Lectures in special fields of natural resources given by visiting scholar or faculty member. Topics specified in Class Schedule

FNRM 5501. Urban Forest Management: Managing Greenspaces for People. ( 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Management concepts for green infrastructure of cities, towns, and communities. Urban forest as social/biological resource. Emphasizes management of urban forest ecosystem to maximize benefits. Tree selection, risk assessment, cost-benefit analysis, landscape planning, values, perceptions. How urban forestry can be a tool to improve community infrastructure.

FNRM 5611. Field Silviculture. ( 1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Collection of field data to prepare/write silvicultural prescriptions for regeneration, thinning, and harvesting in context of landscape, watershed, and wildlife habitat issues. Field exercises in forest entomology, pathology, tree improvement, and non-timber forest products. Tree planting. Marking stands for harvest. Taught at Cloquet Forestry Center. Field trips to forests managed by state/industry.

FNRM 5615. Field Remote Sensing and Resource Survey. ( 1 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Field applications of remote sensing, sampling/measurement methods to inventory/mapping of forest and other natural resources. Offered at the Cloquet Forestry Center.


FNRM 8101. Research Problems: Physiological Ecology. ( 1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance. prereq: instr consent

FNRM 8102. Research Problems: Forest-Tree Genetics. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8103. Research Problems: Forest Hydrology. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8104. Research Problems: Forest Ecology. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8105. Research Problems: Silviculture. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8106. Research Problems: Urban Forestry-Biology and Management. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8108. Research Problems: Forest Ecosystem Health. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8201. Research Problems: Forest Economics. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8202. Research Problems: Forest Biometry and Measurements. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8203. Research Problems: Forest Recreation. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8204. Research Problems: Forest Policy. ( 1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance.

FNRM 8205. Research Problems: Spatial Data Analysis. ( 1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance. prereq: instr consent

FNRM 8206. Research Problems: Forest Management. ( 1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent research under faculty guidance.

FREN 8207. Economic Analysis of Natural Resource Projects. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Economics of public/private forestry/watershed management projects. Commercial profitability analysis, cost-benefit analysis, preparing feasibility studies. Case studies developed/ presented. prereq: instr consent

FREN 8208. Research Problems: Environmental Learning and Leadership. (1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research under faculty guidance. prereq: instr consent

French (FREN)

FREN 5301. Critical Issues in French Studies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Introduces the methods of interpretation and critical debates that have shaped and continue to define the discipline of French studies. Provides a practical introduction to graduate-level literary research. prereq: Grad or instr consent

FREN 5350. Topics in Literature and Culture. (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Problem, period, author, or topic of interest. See Class Schedule. prereq: 3101 or equiv

FREN 5470. Post/Colonial Francophone Literatures. (3 cr. max 9 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Francophone literature from North Africa, Africa, and the Caribbean of the colonial and/or post-colonial eras in the light of relevant literary and cultural theories. prereq: 3111 or above

FREN 5531. Sociolinguistics of French. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Explores variation in the use of French associated with factors such as medium (oral/written), style (formal/informal), region, social and economic groups. prereq: Graduate student status and advanced proficiency in French

FREN 5541. Oral Discourse of French. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Nature of contemporary spoken French discourse. Focuses on spontaneous, multi-speaker discourse. Readings include examples of various linguistic approaches to such discourse. Emphasizes syntactic analysis. Phonological/lexical particularities. 'Macro' level analyses such as discourse analysis and conversation analysis. prereq: 3015, grad student; Ling 5001 recommended

FREN 5571. Old French in Action: Medieval French Language through Songs, Tales, and Plays. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) This course introduces students to Old French grammar, vocabulary, and phonetics through language exercises and the reading and performance of original texts. Along the way, students will learn about the genres of medieval French literature, how these texts originally circulated, and how artists today work from medieval manuscripts to create new performances. Coursework will alternate between language lessons, oral and written exercises, the reading, translation, and discussion of Old French texts, and recitation and interpretive performance. French 5571 is designed for graduate students, honors undergraduates, and other high-achieving juniors and seniors with particular interest in medieval language, literature, and culture. It covers the same material as French 3571 and also how to read and edit texts from medieval manuscripts. Class is conducted in modern French. No prior experience of the medieval language is expected. prereq: French 3016.

FREN 5995. Directed Teaching. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Directed teaching. prereq: instr consent

FREN 8110. Topics in Early Medieval French Literature. (3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Introduction to epic, romance, allegory, and theater in Old French readings (12th-13th centuries). Specific topics/texts studied vary. Taught in French.

FREN 8111. Introduction to Old French. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Studies in medieval French: instruction in reading Old French, sources of bibliography, and topics in medieval studies (language and literature). Taught in French.

FREN 8114. Troubadour Lyric and Old Occitan Language. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Language and literature of Old Occitan (Old Provençal), chiefly troubadours' songs. Some language instruction, reading of lyrics, consideration of social context, introduction to scholarly tradition. Knowledge of French, Spanish, Italian, or Latin desirable. Taught in English.

FREN 8120. Topics in Later Medieval French Literature. (3 cr. max 9 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Problems presented by texts written in France ca. 1300-1500. Evolution of Middle French language. Specific topics/texts vary. Taught in French. prereq: 8110 or instr consent

FREN 8125. Short Narrative in the Middle Ages. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year) Short forms of medieval narrative. Examples from French literary production within context of socioeconomic history from ca. 1100 to ca. 1550. prereq: grad student

FREN 8190. Old French Workshop. (1 cr. max 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Workshop runs concurrently with seminars on Old French literature. Advanced practicum in reading Old French, with discussions of the particularities of seminar texts and formal, aesthetic, and hermeneutic issues directly related to the original language. Students read portions of texts in Old French and prepare an original translation. The workshop is not an introduction to Old French Students planning to make medieval French literature their research field should register for the workshop each time it is offered. prereq: French 5571 or other prior course on Old French language, concurrent registration in the related Ph.D. seminar.

FREN 8210. Narrative, History, and Memory: Topics. (3 cr. max 9 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Significance of narrative paradigm in literature, history, and cultural memory. Specific topics/texts treated vary. Taught in French.

FREN 8220. Staging the Common. (3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Developments in 20th-century drama/performance in relation to French theatrical tradition. Post-1945 avant-garde innovation, interculturalism in contemporary theater. Specific topics/texts vary. Taught in French.

FREN 8230. Critical Issues: Criticism and Thought. (3-9 cr. max 27 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Critical issues relating to works in criticism/thought related to French/Francophone literature, philosophy or culture.

FREN 8240. Critical Issues: French and Francophone Cinema. (3-9 cr. max 27 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year) Critical issues relating to French/Francophone cinema.

FREN 8250. Critical Issues: Poetry. (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Significant critical issues relating to poetic writing of selected authors or periods.

FREN 8260. Critical Issues: Theatre. (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Significant critical issues relating to dramatic writing of selected authors or periods.

FREN 8270. Critical Issues: Prose. (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Significant critical issues relating to prose writing of selected authors or periods.

FREN 8271. The Novel of the Ancien Regime. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Considers major novels of the 17th and 18th centuries in connection with developments in such areas as esthetic theory, intellectual currents, social transformations, and reading practices.

FREN 8280. Ethics and Aesthetics in French and Francophone Writing. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Explores the question of philosophy's engagement with literature in the twentieth century. Traces this from Greek Antiquity (Plato, Aristotle), especially the moment of differentiation between logos and myths, rational speech and fiction. Focuses on the breakdown of the borders between these two regimes of discourse in modernity. Explores the limits of the porosity between the two disciplines, especially by examining, instead of philosophy's blind acquiescence to the discourse of fiction, its modalities of resistance to figurative language.
FREN 8290. Critical Issues: Perspectives on an Author. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) In-depth study of major author's writing, critical tradition this writing has occasioned, and theoretical issues upon which this writing may be brought to bear.

FREN 8291. Jean Genet's Writings and French Institutions. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Jean Genet's writings at the crossroads of several disciplines (politics, psychoanalysis, religion, and law). Genet's novels, dramas, and political essays explore the power of institutional settings and strategies imagined by individuals to short-circuit their impact.

FREN 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

FREN 8371. The Rule of Reason, The Reign of Madness: Readings in Early Modern France. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Relationship between construction of reason and madness in philosophy, legitimation of political rule, and the institution of literature in early modern France.

FREN 8410. Topics in Quebecois Literature. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Quebecois in relation to other North American literatures and to Francophone literature produced elsewhere in the world. Specific topics/texts vary. Taught in French.

FREN 8420. Critical Issues: Francophone Literature. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Critical issues relating to literature of Francophone world. Specific topics/texts vary. Taught in French.

FREN 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

FREN 8521. History of the French Language. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) History of French from its origins in Latin to the present day. Aspects of diachronic phonology (sound change), morphology, syntax. Taught in French.

FREN 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

FREN 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

FREN 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: max 18 cr per semester or summer, 24 cr required

FREN 8888W. Thesis Credit Dissertation Seminar. (1-3 cr. [max 24 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) A means for students to make progress on the dissertation in a structured setting. Brings together students writing on related topics. Credits are applied to doctoral thesis credits. Contact instructor for description. prereq: Doctoral student who has passed oral prelims

FREN 8980. Directed Teaching. (1-5 cr. [max 25 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbd

FREN 8989. Directed Research. (1-5 cr. [max 25 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbd prereq: instr consent

FREN 8994. Directed Research. (1-5 cr. [max 25 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbd prereq: instr consent; may be taken as tutorial with instr consent

French and Italian (FRIT)

FRIT 5850. Topics in French and Italian Cinema. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Focuses on a theme, problem, period, filmmaker, or other topic of interest in French or Italian cinema. See Class Schedule. Taught in English, prereq: Knowledge of [French or Italian] helpful but not required

FRIT 5999. Teaching of French and Italian: Theory and Practice. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theoretical and practical aspects of language learning and teaching applied to French and Italian. Includes history of foreign language teaching in 20th-century United States. Taught in English.

Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transg (GLBT) (GWSS)

GWSS 5104. Transnational Feminist Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Third World and transnational feminisms. Interrogating the categories of "women," "feminisms," and "Third World." Varied perspectives on power/oppression that women have endured/resisted, including colonization, nationalism, globalization, and capitalism. Concentrates on postcolonial context.

GWSS 5190. Topics: Theory, Knowledge, and Power. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

GWSS 5290. Topics: Biology, Health, and Environmental Studies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics specified in class schedule.

GWSS 5390. Topics: Visual, Cultural, and Literary Studies. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

GWSS 5406. Black Feminist Thought in the American and African Diasporas. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Critically examines spatiality of African descendant women in Americas/larger black diaspora. Writings from black feminist/queer geographies, history, contemporary cultural criticism. Recent black feminist theorizing.

GWSS 5490. Topics: Political Economy and Global Studies. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

GWSS 5502. Gender and Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Public policy issues, processes, and histories as these affect women-, children-, and gender-related issues.

GWSS 5993. Directed Study. (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD

GWSS 5994. Directed Instruction. (1-12 cr. [max 36 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD

GWSS 5995. Directed Research. (1-8 cr. [max 36 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) TBD

GWSS 8101. Intellectual History of Feminism. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Major trends in feminist intellectual history from 14th century to the present, especially in the United States and Europe.

GWSS 8102. Advanced Studies in Sexuality. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Contemporary theoretical scholarship/research on selected issues related to sexuality, gender, and the body. prereq: Priority given to feminist studies grad students
GWSS 8103. Feminist Theories of Knowledge. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Interdisciplinary seminar. Feminist approaches to knowledge and to criticism of paradigms of knowledge operative in the disciplines. Feminist use of concepts of subjectivity, objectivity, and intersubjectivity. Feminist empiricism, standpoint theory, and contextualism. Postmodern and postcolonial theorizing.

GWSS 8107. Feminist Pedagogies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Explore feminist theories/critical approaches to pedagogy. Develop teaching philosophy statement, design syllabus, practice teach/learn problem-solving strategies for classroom. Prereq: Feminist Studies grad student [Maj or Minor] or instr consent

GWSS 8108. Genealogies of Feminist Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Two-semester seminar. First term: debates in gender theory; intersections of gender theory with critical race theory, post-colonial theory, sexuality theory, social class analysis. Second term: inter-/multi-disciplinary feminist research methodologies from humanities/social sciences, prereq: Feminist studies PhD or grad minor student or instr consent

GWSS 8109. Feminist Knowledge Production. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Two-semester interdisciplinary seminar. First term: debates in gender theory; gender theory, critical race theory, post-colonial theory, sexuality theory, social class analysis. Second term: inter-/multi-disciplinary feminist research methods from humanities/social sciences. prereq: Feminist studies PhD or grad minor student or instr consent

GWSS 8201. Feminist Theory and Methods in the Social Sciences. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Seminar on recent theories, including feminist versions of positivist, interpretivist, critical theoretical, and postmodernist models of social science knowledge. Methodologies congenial to feminist practices of inquiry, including use of narrative in theory, feminist ethnography, discourse analysis, and comparative methods in history.

GWSS 8210. Seminar: Feminist Theory & Praxis. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics in feminist theory.

GWSS 8220. Seminar: Science, Technology & Environmental Justice. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Topics related to science, technology, environmental justice.

GWSS 8230. Seminar: Cultural Criticism and Media Studies. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Topics in literature, film, art.

GWSS 8250. Seminar: Nation, State, and Citizenship. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics related to nation, state, citizenship.

GWSS 8260. Seminar: Race, Representation and Resistance. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Race, racialization, racial justice as related to representation/struggles for social/economic justice. Intersectional analysis of power, politics, ideology/identity. Queer of color critique, women of color feminisms, critical sex/body positive approaches. Prereq: Grad student

GWSS 8270. Seminar: Theories of Body. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) How body is configured in many social arenas. Legal decisions, public policy, medical research, cultural customs. Examine how attitudes toward male/female bodies influence social myths/discourses about social policy/change.

GWSS 8301. Feminist Literary Criticism. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Recent developments and major issues in feminist studies of literature. Introduction to array of scholars and scholarship in field of feminist literary theory and criticism, emphasizing broad range of feminist textual analysis taking place in various University departments.

GWSS 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) Prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

GWSS 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) Prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

GWSS 8490. Seminar: Transnational, Postcolonial, Diaspora. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Graduate topics in comparative/global studies.

GWSS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD Prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

GWSS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) Prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

GWSS 8993. Directed Study. (1-6 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD

GWSS 8994. Directed Instruction. (1-8 cr. [max 36 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD

GWSS 8995. Directed Research. (1-8 cr. [max 36 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) TBD

GWSS 8996. Feminist Studies Colloquium. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) TBD Prereq: Grad major or minor in feminist studies

GWSS 8997. Dissertation Seminar. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Conceptualizing the research problem for the dissertation and structuring the process of writing a chapter of it. Prereq: AmSt doctoral student beginning dissertation work

GWSS 8998. Professional Development. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring) Workshop addressing one of a variety of professional development issues including, but not limited to, grant writing, book reviewing, revising term papers for publication, course development, writing and presenting conference papers, preparing to enter the job market (writing a c.v./application letter, preparing for interviews, job talk). Prereq Grad student.

General Dentistry (GEND)

GEND 5151. Advanced General Dentistry Seminar I. (5-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Clinical seminars with emphasis on treatment planning, case presentation, techniques and materials, comprehensive oral healthcare and maintenance, and issues in practice management. Correlated with concurrent clinical experiences.

GEND 5152. Advanced General Dentistry Seminar II. (5-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Clinical seminars with emphasis on treatment planning, case presentation, techniques and materials, comprehensive oral healthcare and maintenance, and issues in practice management. Correlated with concurrent clinical experiences.

GEND 5153. Advanced General Dentistry Seminar III. (2-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Clinical seminars with emphasis on treatment planning, case presentation, techniques and materials, comprehensive oral healthcare and maintenance, and issues in practice management. Correlated with concurrent clinical experiences.

GEND 5254. Advanced General Dental Clinic I. (5-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Comprehensive oral health care delivered in a variety of settings, emphasizing complex restorative care, coordinating care with dental and medical specialists, special needs patients, and advanced techniques.

GEND 5255. Advanced General Dental Clinic II. (5-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Comprehensive oral health care delivered in a variety of settings, emphasizing complex...
restorative care, coordinating care with dental and medical specialists, special needs patients, and advanced techniques.

GEND 5256. Advanced General Dentistry Clinic III. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Comprehensive oral health care delivered in a variety of settings, emphasizing complex restorative care, coordinating care with dental and medical specialists, special needs patients, and advanced techniques.

GEND 5261. General Practice Clinical Administration I. (5-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Field experience in community dental clinic practice and administration.

GEND 5262. Advanced General Dentistry Clinic Administration II. (5-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Field experience in community dental clinic practice and administration.

GEND 5263. Advanced General Dentistry Clinical Administration III. (1-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Field experience in community dental clinic practice and administration.

GEND 5264. Advanced General Dentistry Clinic IV. (1-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) Comprehensive oral health care delivered in a variety of settings, emphasizing complex restorative care, coordinating care with dental and medical specialists, special needs patients, and advanced techniques.

GEND 5265. Advanced General Dentistry Clinic V. (1-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Comprehensive oral health care delivered in a variety of settings, emphasizing complex restorative care, coordinating care with dental and medical specialists, special needs patients, and advanced techniques.

GEND 5266. Advanced General Dentistry Clinic VI. (1-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Comprehensive oral health care delivered in a variety of settings, emphasizing complex restorative care, coordinating care with dental and medical specialists, special needs patients, and advanced techniques.

GEND 6151. General Practice Seminar I. (5-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) A sequence of lectures, discussions, and seminars on topics related to current dental practice. Correlated with clinical experiences.

GEND 6152. General Practice Seminar II. (5-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) A sequence of lectures, discussions, and seminars on topics related to current dental practice. Correlated with clinical experiences.

GEND 6153. General Practice Seminar III. (2-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) A sequence of lectures, discussions, and seminars on topics related to current dental practice. Correlated with clinical experiences.

GEND 6254. General Practice Clinic I. (10-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) A series of planned experiences in the clinical disciplines of dentistry, with emphasis on patient care.

GEND 6255. General Practice Clinic II. (10-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) A series of planned experiences in the clinical disciplines of dentistry, with emphasis on patient care.

GEND 6265. General Practice Clinic III. (10-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) A series of planned experiences in the clinical disciplines of dentistry, with emphasis on patient care.

GEND 6266. General Practice Clinic IV. (10-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) A series of planned experiences in the clinical disciplines of dentistry, with emphasis on patient care.

GEND 6266. General Practice Clinic V. (10-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) A series of planned experiences in the clinical disciplines of dentistry, with emphasis on patient care.

GEND 6266. General Practice Clinic VI. (10-15 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) A series of planned experiences in the clinical disciplines of dentistry, with emphasis on patient care.

Genetics, Cell Biol/Developmnt

GCD 5005. Computer Programming for Biology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Computer programming skills with applications in biology. Design/build new computer programs for applications in cell/developmental biology, including modeling of biological processes, advanced data analysis, automated image analysis. prereq: BIOL 4003 or GCD 3033, general statistics course

GCD 5036. Molecular Cell Biology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Modern, integrative approaches combining cell/molecular biology, biochemistry, and genetics to investigate cell organization/function. Membranes, signaling, extracellular matrix, secretion, endocytosis, cytoskeleton, nucleus. Analysis of scientific papers to illustrate new concepts in and experimental approaches to cell organization/function. prereq: Biol 4004 or instr consent; [sr or grad student] recommended

GCD 6103. Human Histology. (3-8 cr.; P-N or Audit; Every Fall) Human histology is a lecture and laboratory class covering light and electron microscopic anatomy of tissues and their organization into human organs. The emphasis is on integrating structure and its relationship to function at levels from molecules to organs. prereq: Enrolled as medical or dental student or instr consent

GCD 6110. Science of Medical Practice. (3-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Combines Biochemistry/Medical Genetics aimed toward Medical/Gene counseling students. Biochemistry content covers genome organization, transcription, metabolism, nutrition, stem cell biology, cell signaling, cancer. Genetics content covers inheritance, genetic/genomic conditions, inborn errors of metabolism, cancer genetics, complex inheritance/genetic susceptibility to disease, birth defects. Meets with INMD 6802. prereq: Medical student or MCD8 concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in G MS student with genetic counseling specialization or instr consent

GCD 8001. Genetic Counseling Clinical Internship I. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Summer) This is a 10-week clinical internship in genetic counseling practice. Students in this course will be assigned to an appropriate clinic affiliated with the graduate program of study in genetic counseling. Students must be enrolled in the program in order to take this course. Students will be expected to attend clinic and under the supervision of a board certified genetic counselor or medical geneticist, students are expected to log a minimum case load as defined by the Accreditation Council for Genetic Counseling (ACGC), the American Board of Genetic Counseling and the graduate program in genetic counseling at the University of Minnesota. The actual days and hours of the assigned clinic will be set by the clinical supervisor on site.

GCD 8002. Genetic Counseling Clinical Internship II. (5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) This is a 15-week clinical internship course in genetic counseling practice. Students in this course will be assigned two appropriate clinics affiliated with the graduate program of study in genetic counseling. Students must be enrolled in the program in order to take this course. Students will be expected to attend clinic and provide genetic counseling services under the supervision of a board certified genetic counselor or medical geneticist. Students are expected to log a minimum caseload that meets the criteria for clinical training by the Accreditation Council for Genetic Counseling (ACGC), the American Board of Genetic Counseling and the graduate program in genetic counseling at the University of Minnesota. The actual days and hours of the assigned clinics will be set by the clinical supervisor on site.
GCD 8003. Genetic Counseling Clinical Internship III. (5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)
This is a 15-week clinical internship course in genetic counseling practice. Students in this course will be assigned two appropriate clinics affiliated with the graduate program of study in genetic counseling. Students must be enrolled in the program in order to take this course. Students will be expected to attend clinic and will provide genetic counseling services under the supervision of a board certified genetic counselor or medical geneticist. Students are expected to log a minimum caseload that meets the criteria for clinical training by the Accreditation Council for Genetic Counseling (ACGC), the American Board of Genetic Counseling and the graduate program in genetic counseling at the University of Minnesota. The actual days and hours of the assigned clinics will be set by the clinical supervisor on site.

GCD 8008. Mammalian Gene Transfer and Genome Engineering. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Current gene transfer and genome engineering technology. Applications of genetic modifications in animals, particularly transgenic animals and human gene therapy. prereq: instr consent

GCD 8014. Small RNA Biology. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Small RNAs as major regulators of gene and protein expression. MicroRNAs and their potential use in diagnosis and prognosis of various disease conditions including cancers. Applications of small RNAs and their role in health and disease. prereq: MICA 8004 or BIOL 8002 or equiv or instr consent

GCD 8073. Genetics & Genomics in Human Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Application of molecular, biochemical, chromosomal, and population genetics to human variation and disease. Abnormal chromosome number and structure; abnormal enzyme, structural protein, receptor, and transport; analysis of inheritance patterns; behavioral genetics; genetic basis of common disease. Current research articles in human genetics. prereq: 8131 or BIOL 4003 or BIOL 4004, and GCD 4034 or instr consent

GCD 8103. Human Histology. (5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Light/electron microscopic anatomy of tissues and their organization into human organs. Emphasizes integrating structure, its relationship to function at levels from molecules to organs. Lecture, lab. prereq: Undergraduate biology, chemistry, math, and physics course; instr consent

GCD 8131. Advanced Molecular Genetics and Genomics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Literature-based course in modern molecular genetic and genomic analysis. Students will gain a deep understanding of the fundamental molecular mechanisms controlling inheritance in biological systems. Students will gain a facility in thinking critically and creatively about how genes work at cellular, organismal, and transgenerational levels. Course instruction emphasizes active-learning approaches, student presentations, and group projects. prereq: [GCD 8131] or BIOL 4003, [BIOL 3021 or BIOL 4331] or instr consent

GCD 8151. Cellular Biochemistry and Cell Biology. (2-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course introduces graduate students to fundamental concepts of Biochemical Unity (Part 1) and Cell Theory (Part 2). For Part 1, we will discuss matter of life, equilibrium, entropy & law of mass action, two state systems, random walks & diffusion, rate equations of chemical reactions, and explore how they relate to regulation of biological networks (gene regulation and signal transduction). For Part 2 we will focus on properties of biological membranes, membrane trafficking, protein import & degradation, nuclear structures and their function, as well as molecular motors, cytoskeletal dynamics, and mitosis. The course assumes students have had previous undergraduate courses in cell biology, biochemistry and genetics. prereq: [GCD 8131 or BIOL 4003] or equiv or instr consent

GCD 8161. Advanced Cell Biology and Development. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The advanced cell and developmental biology of embryos, taught through in-depth, comparative analysis of historical and current primary research articles that illustrate developmental mechanisms and experimental approaches in key invertebrate and vertebrate model organisms. prereq: [BMBB or MCDGB or MCDG grad student] or [GCD 4161, GCD 8131 or BIOL 4003] or equiv or instr consent

GCD 8171. Literature Analysis. (1-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Critical reading and evaluation of current literature. May include evaluation of both excellent and flawed papers. Intensive and in-depth discussions of selected papers in molecular biology, genetics, cell biology, and developmental biology. prereq: Grad MCDBG or BMBB major

GCD 8900. Seminar. (1-2 cr.; max 8 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current scientific research. prereq: Grad MCDG major or instr consent

GCD 8911. Introduction to Genetic Counseling Skills and Practice. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Course focuses on basic concepts used in clinical genetic counseling practice. Students learn the necessary skills to prepare for and implement a genetic counseling session. The class will cover a variety of areas in the genetic counseling sub-specialty of prenatal genetics as well as newborn screening. Students will practice communicating genetics and medical information in a patient-friendly manner. At the end of the semester, students will be equipped with tools to assess medical and family histories, present genetic cases, and role play genetic counseling sessions. prereq: This class is intended for Molecular, Cellular, Biology and Genetics M.S. students with genetic counseling specialization.

GCD 8912. Genetic Counseling in Practice. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Practical genetic counseling, communicating genetics and medical information to the family, helping families with decision making. prereq: MCDG MS student with genetic counseling specialization or instr consent

GCD 8913. Psychosocial Issues in Genetic Counseling I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course is designed to introduce students to the psychosocial issues that commonly arise in genetic counseling, as well as develop their individual counseling skills to assist them in effectively counseling patients. prereq: MCDG MS student with genetic counseling specialization or instr consent

GCD 8914. Ethical and Legal Issues in Genetic Counseling. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Professional ethics and legal concerns with new genetic technologies. prereq: MCDG MS student with genetic counseling specialization or instr consent

GCD 8915. Psychosocial Issues in Genetic Counseling II. (3 cr.; max 5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is designed to introduce Genetic Counseling Masters students to the psychosocial issues that commonly arise in genetic counseling, as well as develop their individual counseling skills to assist them in effectively counseling patients.

GCD 8920. Special Topics. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Special topic shell

GCD 8933. Directed Studies. (1-5 cr.; max 15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: MCDG MS student with genetic counseling specialization or instr consent

GCD 8994. Research. (1-5 cr.; max 20 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent research determined by student's interests, in consultation with faculty mentor. prereq: MCDG MS student with genetic counseling specialization or instr consent

GIS 5550. GIS Specialization. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
How to use spatial data to answer questions on a wide array of social, natural, and information science issues. Exploratory data analysis/visualization. Spatial autocorrelation analysis/regression. prereq: [STAT 3001 or equiv, MGIS student] or instr consent

GIS 5555. Basic Spatial Analysis. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Practical hands-on experience using GIS to solve problems in a real-world work environment. prereq: instr consent, strong GIS/mapping skills

GIS 5555. Basic Spatial Analysis. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Practical hands-on experience using GIS to solve problems in a real-world work environment. prereq: instr consent, strong GIS/mapping skills
GIS 5571. ArcGIS I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
First of a two-course series focusing on ArcGIS Desktop. Overview of ArcGIS system and its use for spatial data processing. Data capture, editing, geometric transformations, map projections, topology, Python scripting, and map production. prereq: [GEOG 5561 or equiv, status in MGIS program, familiarity with computer operating systems] or instr consent

GIS 5572. ArcGIS II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Continues GIS 5571. Raster analysis, dynamic segmentation, geometric networks, geocoding, Python scripting, and data interoperability. Substantial projects include map and poster design and production. prereq: [GEOG 5561 or equiv, in MGIS program] or instr consent

GIS 5573. Introduction to Digital Mapping: ArcGIS Basics. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Desktop mapping functions using ArcGIS software. Application of systems to display and analysis of geographical data. prereq: [GEOG 5561 or equiv, in MGIS program] or instr consent

GIS 5574. Web GIS and Services. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Plan, design, develop, publish web-based GIS solution. Build websites, prepare data for web. Commercial software, Open Source software, volunteer geographic information, open GIS standards/developing web GIS application. Hands-on experience with variety of web GIS technologies/software. prereq: [GEOG 5561 or equiv, in MGIS program] or instr consent

GIS 5575. Practical Surveying for GIS. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Surveying techniques/relationship of GPS to GIS professionals. Geodesy, data adjustment, datums, ellipsoids, coordinate systems, transformations. prereq: GEOG 5561 or equiv in MGIS program or instr consent

GIS 5576. Spatial Digital Humanities. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Introduction to Spatial Digital Humanities GIS 5576 is a basic overview of desktop GIS (both Esri and open source), as well as an introduction to a number of other mapping techniques (such as Esri Maps for Office, ArcGIS Online, web mapping basics, georeferencing historical maps, etc) in addition to digital scholarship techniques. Course objectives include: understanding the basics of mapping and geospatial information using GIS; documenting and managing spatial data using coherent/standardized methods; understanding several spatial analysis methods that are relevant to student research area; and applying spatial research methods into student research.

GIS 5577. Spatial Database Design and Administration. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Spatial database design, development planning/management, maintenance, security, access/distribution, and documentation. prereq: instr consent

GIS 5578. GIS Programming. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Programming techniques using Python and other languages specifically relating to GIS technologies; prereq: instr consent

GIS 5590. Special Topics in GIS. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics vary according to curricular needs, technological developments in field.

GIS 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

GIS 8501. GIS Project Management and Professional Development. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Project management/professional development. Portfolio creation, career exploration, degree program planning. GIS project management through lectures, case exercises, guest speakers. prereq: MGIS student or instr consent

GIS 8990. Research Problems in GIS. (1-6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Project of sufficient scope/complexity to document student's ability to apply spatial analysis and visualization techniques to real-world problems. Supervised by faculty member. prereq: MGIS student, instr consent

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 5361. Geography and Real Estate. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Origins and evolution of land ownership in the United States.

GEOG 5374. The City in Film. (WI; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Cinematic portrayal of changes in 20th-century cities worldwide. Social/cultural conflict, political/economic processes, changing gender relationships, rural versus urban areas, population/development issues (especially as they affect women/children). Meets concurrently with 3374. Additional weekly meeting discusses films, readings. Project on a topic selected in consultation with instructor. prereq: grad student or instr consent

GEOG 5385. Globalization and Development: Political Economy. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Nature/scope of modern world system (capitalism), its impact on regional development processes. Roles of state and of international financial institutions. prereq: Sr or grad or instr consent

GEOG 5393. Rural Landscapes and Environments. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Analysis of three principal components of rural landscape (form of land surface, plant life that cloaks it, structures that people have placed upon it). Structures associated with agriculture, including mining, forestry, resort areas, and small towns.

GEOG 5401. Geography of Environmental Systems and Global Change. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Processes that create/change the spatial patterns of climate, vegetation, and soils. Potential of humans to alter climate, vegetation, and soil processes. Possible impacts of human-altered environmental conditions. prereq: grad student or instr consent

GEOG 5426. Climatic Variations. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Theories of climatic fluctuations and change at decadal to centuries time scales; analysis of temporal and spatial fluctuations especially during the period of instrumental record. prereq: 1425 or 3401 or instr consent

GEOG 5431. Plant and Animal Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Introduction to biogeography. Focuses on patterns of plant/animal distributions at different scales over time/space. Evolutionary, ecological, and applied biogeography. Paleo-biogeography, vegetation-environment relationships, vegetation dynamics/disturbance ecology, human impact on plants/animals, nature conservation. Discussions, group/individual projects, local field trips.


GEOG 5530. Cartography Internship. (2-7 cr. [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Provides intensive hands-on experience in contemporary map production and design, ranging from GIS applications to digital prepress. Strong computer skills essential, prereq: instr consent

GEOG 5531. Numerical Spatial Analysis. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Applied/theoretical aspects of geographical quantitative methods for spatial analysis. Emphasizes analysis of geographical data for spatial problem solving in human/physical areas.

GEOG 5541. Principles of Geocomputing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) The availability of computing infrastructures such as high-performance and cloud computing, high-speed networks, and rich data has led to a new scientific paradigm using computational science. Geocomputation is the "application of a computational science paradigm to study a wide range of problems in geographical and earth systems (the geo) contexts" (Openshaw, 2014). This course will introduce students to geocomputation as well as related areas including big spatial data, and cyberinfrastructure. Students will engage in hands-on-exercises learning principles and best-practices in geocomputing. The ability to program is an essential skill for GIScientists. Learning to program takes time and a lost of practice, and in this course students will learn how to develop programs in the Python

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
programming language to solve geospatial problems.

GEOG 5543. Advanced Geocomputing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

The availability of computing infrastructures such as high-performance and cloud computing, high-speed networks, and rich data has led to a new scientific paradigm using computational approaches, termed computational science. Geocomputation is the "application of a computational science paradigm to study a wide range of problems in geographical and earth systems (the geo) contexts" (Openshaw, 2014). This course will delve into advanced topics in geocomputation as well as related areas ranging from geographic information and spatial big data to cyberinfrastructure and parallel computation. Students will engage in hands-on exercises learning principles and best practices in geocomputing while using cutting-edge computational infrastructures.

GEOG 5561. Principles of Geographic Information Science. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Introduction to the study of geographic information systems (GIS) for geography and non-geography students. Topics include GIS application domains, data models and sources, analysis methods and output techniques. Lectures, reading, and hands-on experience with GIS software. prereq: grad

GEOG 5562. GIS Development Practicum. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Algorithms/data structures for digital cartographic data, topological relationships, surface modeling, and interpolation. Map projections, geometric transformations, numerical generalization, raster/vector processing. Hands-on experience with software packages. prereq: GIS 5571 or instr consent

GEOG 5563. Advanced Geographic Information Science. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Advanced study of geographic information systems (GIS). Topics include spatial data models, topology, data encoding, data quality, database management, spatial analysis tools and visualization techniques. Hands-on experience using an advanced vector GIS package. prereq: B or better in 3561 or 5561 or instr consent

GEOG 5564. Urban Geographic Information Science and Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Core concepts in urban geographic information science including sources for urban geographical and attribute data (including census data), urban data structures (focusing on the TIGER data structure), urban spatial analyses (including location-allocation models), geodemographic analysis, network analysis, and the display of urban data. prereq: 3561 or 5561

GEOG 5588. Advanced Geovisualization. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

The generation and use of geographic information has become an integral part of our daily life, science, and technology. This has led to increasing interest in the design and development of interactive maps and dynamic geographic visualizations in 2D, 3D, and Web environments. The Advanced Geovisualization course intends to equip students with the knowledge and advanced technical skills needed to design and implement effective maps and create dynamic and interactive visualizations using geospatial data sets.

GEOG 5839. Introduction to Dendrochronology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Introduction to research in physical geography, current research trends, and transfer of current research to undergraduate education. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8001. Problems in Geographic Thought. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

Currents of geographic thought in biophysical, GIS, human, cultural, and human-environment subfields. Focuses on concepts/paradigms through which geographers have attempted to unify/codify the discipline, around which debate has flourished, and about which interdisciplinary histories can be traced.

GEOG 8002. Research Methods in Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

Seminar. Overview of research designs/methods in geography. Relationships between different research paradigms (modes of inquiry), research designs, and methods. Critical readings. Analyses of research projects.

GEOG 8005. Proseminar: Population Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Conceptual literature and empirical studies on fertility, mortality, and migrations in different parts of the world. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8006. Proseminar: Research Methods in Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Introduction to research design, strategies, methods of data collection, analysis, interpretation, and representation in contemporary geographic research. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8007. Proseminar: Theories of Development and Change. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Recent research themes and questions in geography and related social sciences on Third World development; development theories, conceptually grounded case studies, and grassroots-based research. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8020. Research Seminar: Economic Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Contemporary research. Advanced topics, which vary with interests of faculty offering course. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8101. Proseminar: Nature and Society. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Interconnectedness of environment and people, nature and society. Conceptual literature and empirical studies in human/cultural/political ecology. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8102. Proseminar: The State, the Economy, and Spatial Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Introduction to research in economic, political, and urban geography: conceptual research addressing interrelationship between political and economic processes and spatial dynamics of urban and regional development; empirical research documenting nature and extent of this interrelationship at different spatial scales. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8103. Proseminar: Physical Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Introduction to conceptual research and empirical studies. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8106. Seminar: Social and Cultural Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Role of space and place in constitution of social and cultural life, social relations, and social identities; class, space, and place; geography of race and racism; environmental racism; geography of gender and sexuality; nationalism, national identity, and territory. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8107. Geographic Writing. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)

Analysis of organization and presentation of geographic research. Critiques of selected examples of geographic writing. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8200. Seminar: Urban Geography. (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)

Contemporary research. Topics vary with the interests of faculty.

GEOG 8201. Explorations in the Geography of Minnesota. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Physical environment, agriculture, forestry, mining, land survey, population, recreation, cities/towns, transportation. Sources of information about the state. Students make short oral/written reports. Might provide springboard for a Plan B paper, thesis, or dissertation. Two or three Saturday field trips. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8211. Federal Policy Research. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

U.S. environmental policies at federal/state level. Policy formulation, implementation, and
evaluation. This seminar provides students with the necessary information to carry out independent research into public policy and will add unfamiliar sources to their research bibliographies. Descriptive and analytical rather than theoretical, and illustrative rather than comprehensive, it gives both social scientists and biophysical scientists additional perspective to their personal research and adds an important dimension to their analysis. It will allow them to find, describe, critically review, and communicate those aspects of federal policy of concern. Students are encouraged to choose areas of policy coinciding with their areas of research. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8212. Africa. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Advanced topics. Topics vary with interests of faculty offering course. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8213. East Asia and China. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Contemporary research, advanced topics. Topics vary with interests of faculty offering course. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8214. South Asia. (3 cr.; Student Option)
Advanced topics. Topics vary with interests of faculty offering course.

GEOG 8220. Agrarian Change and Rural Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

GEOG 8230. Theoretical Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Advanced topics. Topics vary with interests of faculty offering course. Contemporary theoretical/philosophical themes transcending subdisciplines of human/physical geography. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8240. Medical Geography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Geographic inquiry concerning selected problems of health and health care. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8260. Seminar: Physical Geography. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)
Topics of contemporary research. Topics vary with interests of faculty offering course.

GEOG 8270. Seminar: Climatology. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Fall Odd Year)
Sample topics: climate modeling; climatic variability; climate change and predictability; severe local storms; drought; energy balance; urban climate; statistical climatology. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8280. Biogeography. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall)
Forest dynamics, dendrochronology, tree rings and climate, environmental disturbance, paleobiogeography, field/lab methods in biogeography. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8290. Seminar in GIS and Cartography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Selected concepts/methods. Topics, which vary yearly, include spatial analysis methods in GIS; advanced visualization methods; data quality and error propagation in GIS; generalization methods in GIS and cartography; role of time in GIS; interactive/animated cartography; incorporation of uncertainty. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8291. Seminar in GIS, Technology, and Society. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

GEOG 8292. Seminar in GIS: Spatial Analysis and Modeling. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Overview of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and spatial analysis/modeling of human/environmental systems. Spatial statistics, modeling spatiotemporal processes, simulation techniques, visualization, complex systems/complexity. Guidance in thesis/dissertation research. prereq: 3511 or equiv statistics course, [3561 or 5561 or equiv intro GIS course] or instr consent

GEOG 8293. CyberGIS. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Just as physical infrastructure provides services such as electricity, plumbing, and road networks to communities across the world, cyberinfrastructure has emerged to provide computational services and capabilities to scientific communities. Cyberinfrastructure integrates high-performance computing, digital sensors, virtual organizations, and software tools and services to facilitate computationally-intensive and collaborative scientific research. CyberGIS, broadly defined as cyberinfrastructure-based geographic information systems, integrates cyberinfrastructure, geographic information systems (GIS), and spatial analysis to enable collaborative geographic problem solving. This course will delve into advanced topics within the context of cyberGIS and related technologies. Particular emphasis will be placed on raster data processing including a broad introduction to raster data, cartographic modeling, and raster data manipulation. We will situate raster data processing in the broader context of spatial analysis methods and science and cyberGIS focusing on the how synthesizing computational thinking and spatial thinking influence methodological approaches. Students will be expected to draw on their own experiences and backgrounds to enhance discussions, labs, and research projects. Students will gain hands-on experience developing methods to analyze and manipulate raster data.

GEOG 8294. Spatiotemporal Modeling and Simulation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Many geographic, societal, and environmental phenomena as well as biological and ecological systems involve dynamic processes that are changing in space and time. Examples include hurricanes, animal migrations, spread of diseases, human mobility and population dynamics. Movement is a key to understanding the underlying mechanisms of these dynamic processes. Today, the availability of an unprecedented amount of movement observations at ne spatial and temporal granularities has resulted in substantial advances in GIS. Sciences approaches for the analysis, modeling, and simulation of movement and its patterns. Spatiotemporal models and simulation techniques are often used to analyze and better understand the patterns of spatiotemporal processes, and to assess their behavioral responses in varying environmental conditions. This seminar introduces students to the concepts of spatiotemporal processes and patterns. We review existing methods for modeling and simulation of spatiotemporal phenomena, especially movement. Students will develop computational skills to model a phenomena of their choice and create simulations.

GEOG 8301. Advanced Qualitative Methods. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

GEOG 8302. Research Development. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Students in geography and related social sciences are guided in key steps to effective research proposal writing. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8333. FTE: Masters. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

GEOG 8336. Development Theory and the State. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Why certain interventionist states in third world countries have been able to guide their economies to overcome legacy of underdevelopment while most have failed to induce development. Internal/external conditions that facilitated such departure from underdevelopment. Comparative national/provincial case studies: Taiwan, South Korea, Botswana, Brazil, India. Applying theoretical approaches to policy issues.

GEOG 8350. Seminar: World Population. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Contemporary research in world population development and problems. Topics vary with interests of faculty offering course. prereq: instr consent

GEOG 8405. Seminar: Graduate Student Professional Development. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Strategies for success in graduate program. Preparation for a career as a geographer.
Completing/defending the dissertation. Publishing, job search, tenure process, oral presentations, non-academic career paths. prereq: Geography grad student

GEQG 8420. Teaching Practicum. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Teaching methodologies, learning objectives, course content, classroom techniques, student/ course evaluation. Specific application to instruction in Geography. prereq: [Geog or MGIS] grad student or instr consent

GEQG 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

GEQG 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

GEQG 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

GEQG 8800. Seminar: Development of Geographic Thought. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary with interests of faculty offering course. prereq: instr consent

GEQG 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

GEQG 8970. Directed Readings. (1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: dept consent

GEQG 8980. Topics in Geography. (1-3 cr. [max 30 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Seminar offered by visiting or regular faculty. Topics vary with interests of faculty. prereq: instr consent

GEQG 8990. Research Problems in Geography. (1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual research projects. prereq: dept consent

**Geriatrics (GERI)**

GERI 7100. Oral Health Services for Older Adults Seminar. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) A seminar for graduate students on a broad variety of topics related to aging, oral health of older adults, and delivery of oral health services to older adults. Students present articles, complex clinical cases, and ongoing research projects for group discussion.

GERI 7200. Advanced Clinical Geriatric Dentistry. (1-10 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Practical clinical experience in examination, diagnosis, treatment planning, and treatment of older adult patients in the dental clinic at the Amherst H. Wilder Senior Health Center.

GERI 7210. Geriatric Hospital Dentistry. (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Rotations at University of Minnesota Hospital Dental Clinic and/or Minneapolis V.A. Medical Center Dental Clinic. Management of elderly patients in acute care settings. Dental management of patients compromised by medical therapies such as radiation treatment or chemotherapy, as well as those with acute illnesses.

**German (GER)**

GER 5011. Advanced Conversation and Composition. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Achieving high proficiency in writing/speaking professional/academic German. prereq: 3012, [grad student or adv undergrad]

GER 5410. Topics in German Literature. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topic may focus on a specific author, group of authors, genre, period, or subject matter. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

GER 5610. German Literature in Translation. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Study in depth of authors or topics from various periods in German literature. Requires no knowledge of German; prereq: No knowledge of German required; cr toward major or minor requires reading in German

GER 5630. Topics in German Cinema. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Topics chosen may focus on specific directors, genres, film production or reception, and/ or other formal, theoretical, historical, or political issues. prereq: 3xxx film course or instr consent

GER 5651. Thinking Environment: Green Culture, German Literature and Global Debates. (ENV,LITR; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) How environmental thinking became social-political force through German literature/ culture, with comparisons to global or U.S. developments. Authors include Goethe, Christa Wolf, Enzensberger.

GER 5711. History of the German Language I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Historical development of German, from beginnings to 1450. prereq: 3011

GER 5712. History of the German Language II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Historical development of German from 1450 to 2000. prereq: 5711

GER 5721. Introduction to Middle High German. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Introduction to Middle High German language and literature. Study of grammar through formal description of Middle High German phonology, morphology, and syntax. Normalized MHG texts read.

GER 5722. Middle High German: Advanced Readings. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Acquisition of fluency in reading Middle High German normalized as well as non-normalized texts, both poetry and prose. prereq: 5721

GER 5734. Old Saxon. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Study of the poetry of Old Saxon. Detailed investigation of Old Saxon in comparison with the other Old Germanic languages.

GER 5740. Topics in Germanic Medieval Studies. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

GER 5993. Directed Studies. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed individual reading or study. Prereq instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

GER 8010. Current Debates in Literary and Cultural Theory. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Seminar. Close readings of theoretical constellations in texts. Topic such as text/ image, history/memory/time, oral culture/ literacy, public/private, authority/crisis. Draws on literary, philosophical, and theoretical work.

GER 8020. Problems in Literary and Cultural History. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) Historiographic texts as literature and literary or filmic texts as historical documents. Homogenizing/constructive elements in historiography. Strategies of writing historical syntheses.

GER 8200. Seminar in Medieval German Literature and Culture. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Topics on specific author, group of authors, genre, or subject matter in German literature, ca. 800-1450. prereq: 5721

GER 8210. Seminar in Early Modern German Literature and Culture. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics on specific author, group of authors, genre, or subject matter in German literature, 1450-1750.

GER 8220. Seminar in 18th-Century German Literature and Culture. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Literary, philosophical, and aesthetic texts emerging from major 18th-century literary trends, 1720-1810. Cultural and historical contexts of Enlightenment and Weimar Classicism.
GSD 8333. FTE: Master’s. (; 1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
TBD prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

GSD 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (; 1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

GSD 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

GER 8801. Dissertation Seminar. (; 3 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
For doctoral students in German and Scandinavian studies who are beginning to establish topics and do research for their dissertations. Discussion of a variety of topics related to this process as well as presentation of some written work.

GER 8802. Dissertation Writing Seminar. (; 3 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

GER 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr. ; Max 100 cr.)
No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer
(no description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

GER 5100. Topics in Gerontology. (; 0.5-4 cr. ; Max 10 cr.)
Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer
Timely topics related to the biology, sociology, and psychology of aging and applied aging services.

GER 5102. Hot Topics in the Biology of Aging. (1 cr. ; S-N only; Fall Even Year)
The goals of the course include providing the students with an essential understanding of the contemporary issues in biogerontology, including analysis of ethics issues in the field. This course is open to graduate students and post-doctoral fellows involved in the NIA training grant Functional Proteomics of Aging. Others may enroll with instr permission.

GER 5103. Aging and Society. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
An examination of the broad range of topics and issues related to aging. Consideration of how the processes of aging affect individuals, groups, cohorts, and societies by drawing from research in sociology, psychology, gerontology, and health sciences. Comparisons are made of the processes of aging in US and other countries.

GERO 5111. Studying Aging and Chronic Illness. (; 2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
Methodological issues unique to studies of older populations. Focuses on measurement of epidemiological characteristics. Health conditions/disorders of older Americans. prereq: Introductory course in epidemiology or instr consent

GERO 5125. Gerontology Service Learning. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
At least 100 hours of service to seniors or organizations serving seniors required. Longitudinal one-on-one relationship with at least two seniors. Service activities may include: friendly visiting, escorting seniors to medical appointments, chore services, teaching health education to groups of seniors and staff, participating in social or recreational activities with seniors, assisting with immunization and screening programs, assisting seniors with selection of&/#32;health plans, or providing volunteer home health aide or nursing assistant services or emergency non-medical response under the supervision of a nurse. Students may use up to 25 percent of their service time for project that benefits the campus as a whole. Reading, monthly class discussions, a term paper and weekly self-reflection

GER 8300. Topics in Literature and Cultural Theory. (; 3 cr. ; Max 18 cr.)
Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring
Authors, themes, movements, and social issues from 1700 to present. Focus varies each semester.

GER 8741. Gothic and Methods of Comparative Reconstruction I. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option)
The oldest extant Germanic language and the prehistory of Germanic group of languages.

GER 8742. Gothic and Methods of Comparative Reconstruction II. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Continuation of study of the oldest extant Germanic language and the prehistory of Germanic group of languages. prereq: 8741

GER 8751. Paleography: Medieval Manuscript Readings. (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Introduction to techniques of reading and transcribing medieval German and Latin manuscripts.

GER 8752. Medieval Text Editing. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Introduction to techniques of historical text-critical editing of medieval Germanic and Latin manuscripts.

GER 8820. Seminar: Advanced Theory. (; 3 cr. ; Max 9 cr.)
Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring
Topic in critical thought, e.g., the Frankfurt School, hermeneutics, reception theory.

GER 8994. Directed Research. (; 1-3 cr. ; Max 12 cr.)
Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer
Tbd prereq: instr consent, dept consent; may be taken as tutorial with instr consent

GER 5191. Independent Study: Gerontology. (; 1-4 cr. ; Max 16 cr.)
Student Option; No Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer
Independent study: gerontology. prereq: Approval of [adviser, DGS] for gerontology minor

GERO 5125. Gerontology Service Learning. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Meets weekly. Students present and discuss new or completed research projects on aging; conduct formal reviews using NIH formats; critique published papers using formal review criteria employed by gerontologic journals; become familiar with large database in aging and describe how that database has been used in research for secondary analyses. prereq: instr consent

GERO 8201. Application of Proteomics to Aging. (1 cr. ; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
Proteomic technology in aging research. Faculty/student led discussions on topics relevant proteomic research. Overview of special techniques/analytical approaches complementary to proteomics, hands-on experience with data analysis, discussion of literature. prereq: [Grad students, post-doctoral fellows involved in National Institutes on Aging training grant Functional Proteomics of Aging] or grad students or post-doctoral fellows with instr permission

GERO 8202. Fostering a Career in Aging Research. (1 cr. ; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

Global Doctorate of Business (GDBA)

GDBA 7000. DBA Program Fee. (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) Course created for purpose of charging program fee to various DBA cohorts. Total cost of program charged upfront and nonrefundable.

GDBA 7101. Critical Thinking and Leadership. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course integrates approaches to leadership and ethics in related courses delivered at top business schools, placing them in the distinct context of these times. The course is devoted to providing a relatively complete view for executives of enterprises, who want to take control of their organizations, realize strategies and accomplish missions, to help them rethink, review and improve their leadership of self and of their organizations. The course will be delivered through a combination of theoretical analyses, cases study and review of practice, through which students will be better able to understand multiple dimensions of human nature; they will also practice and strengthen critical thinking (to get at the truth), creative thinking (for divergence), situational thinking (for effectiveness), and ethical thinking (for fairness). All of these are necessary for leaders? daily decision-making, and help leaders realize their full potential to lead their organizations by overcoming internal and external challenges in the face of uncertainty, and help them cultivate outstanding leaders and create great companies.

GDBA 7102. Exploration of Tsinghua University. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The course stems from the research, thinking and epiphany of administrators of the college, to expose students to cutting edge academic research and scholarship at Tsinghua University and elsewhere. It draws on current, contextual work from recognized "national excellent courses" such as "Scientific Research in Laboratory," and includes research results, teachers' reflections on and comprehension of the full range of advances in liberal arts, science and economic management, and in industry-university-research integration. Staying at the forefront, this course rediscovers higher-level scientific research resources and the cultural resources of Tsinghua University, relying on its status as a comprehensive, research-based, and open university. Based on China's national context and the need to improve the local education system in economics and management, it focuses on the frontiers of engineering, the characteristics of science and industry in the information society, and the consequences to the rule of economy and management. It can inspire students to think differently and learn how to make full use of the resources at Tsinghua University to create and assist the competitive enterprises of the future.

GDBA 7103. Financial Market and Investment Decision Making. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The course starts with the basic theory of financial markets to examine the analytical framework of China's financial market theory, in light of the financial market system and interest rate policies of the United States and Europe. The course focuses on introducing the evolution of China's credit market, bond market, stock market, derivatives market, and securities investment funds market, through analysis of cases. It also emphasizes hot issues in the capital market, such as interest rate liberalization, multi-level capital market construction and structured finance. The course also introduces the financial derivatives market and its application to corporate risk management. Discussions in the class will include cases on Chinese and foreign financial markets, and the latest research results of the academic community. Students will become familiar with the mechanism of China's financial market, and thoroughly understand the operation of capital markets through this course.

GDBA 7104. International Environment and National Strategy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The course focuses on and explores the roots of global economic and political situations. International development trends, China's overall diplomacy, domestic and international views and disputes will be addressed. The course will mainly elaborate on the relationship between China and other major powers in the world such as the United States, Russia, and Japan, and the impact of the development of these relationships on economic behaviors and interactions between these markets.

GDBA 7105. Management Psychology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course lays stress on analyzing factors that have influence on the organization's performance from three levels of the individual psychology, group psychology and organizational leadership psychology. It reveals the essence of human psychology and behaviors to improve all executives? ability to predict, coordinate and control people's behaviors, so as to stimulate people's enthusiasm in work and realize their potential to full extent for the purpose of achieving the organizational goals. The course will reach its goals of teaching through the analysis of real cases to lead students into the field of psychology and inform them of the psychological problems in practice of management: how to perform leadership in various types of organizations; how to stimulate and integrate views of all parties, strengthen the enterprise's structure and development of the self-management organization; how to improve communication skills and management and transform the conflicts into a boost for performance.

GDBA 7106. Management Wisdom Learned from History. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course centers on discussions of the comprehensive and dynamic relationship between politics and economic development in Chinese and World history. Instruction will focus on the implications of historical events and received wisdom on modern management, and the evaluation skills needed to manage complex organizations. The course combines both Western thought and Chinese traditional philosophy to help students develop a deeper understanding of history and its implications for modern business administration.

GDBA 7107. Sinology Wisdom and Management Innovation. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course provides an introduction to the research and theory of management, leadership, logical thinking, and governance within organizations based on the wisdom and knowledge learned from classic historical events and modern management cases in China. The course will improve students? abilities in theoretical thinking and historical and cultural knowledge accumulation. The course is intended to sharpen their strategic vision, decision-making methods and leadership, based on a comprehensive understanding of Chinese and global historical management wisdom.

GDBA 7108. The Macroeconomic Situation and Policy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course uses the perspectives and methods of modern economics to analyze problems and systematically investigate the process of China's economic reform, opening-up, and development since 1979. It draws lessons from other countries and regions through comparison, so as to obtain an overall understanding of China's economic achievements in the past, its current problems, and its challenges for the future.

GDBA 7201. Global Strategic Alliances. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course helps the students understand the strategic rationale for strategic alliances, how to choose the right alliance partner, structure and negotiate alliances, how alliances can be best managed, and learn alliance termination and restructuring, and understand alliances in the Chinese context.
GDBA 7202. Innovation through Emerging Technologies. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course helps top executives and leaders become tech savvy and prepare their organizations for the rapidly changing technological and social environments. The course covers current IT trends such as social media, business analytics, sharing economy, mobile, and platform economy. It also covers next generation technologies that will define and shape our future such as Internet of things, 3D printing, artificial intelligence, and augmented reality. Students will learn about the technical principles, and tools of each technology, collectively envision the implications of these technologies for business operations and innovations.

GDBA 7206. Mergers and Acquisitions. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Mergers and acquisitions (M&A) is an important way to achieve corporate growth. In this course, we will explore various means for corporate managers to achieve growth through M&A. The objective of the course is to help students develop a good understanding of the four principal areas related to M&A transactions (our four “learning pillars?”): fit and strategy, M&A process, valuation, and post-merger integration. For each “learning pillar?”, we not only discuss the general principles and practices, but also emphasize the advantages and challenges of acquiring a business in a foreign country. This course uses a balanced mix of lectures and case studies to deliver key insights from theories and real-world practices.

GDBA 7207. Family Wealth Management. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course offers an integrated and strategic approach to family wealth management. Wealthy individuals or families wish to protect and grow the wealth, enjoy financial security, and build a lasting legacy. Effective wealth management is critical to achieve these goals. A successful wealth management is an integrated and strategic discipline that includes investment strategy, risk management, taxes, financial planning, philanthropy, governance, and family culture. This course will help wealthy families to understand fundamentals of family wealth management, importance of diversification and risk management in family wealth, strategies that can help to achieve tax-efficient and cost-effective diversification, comprehensive family financial planning, and effective oversight of the wealth management process.

GDBA 7208. Management of Headquarters. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course is experiential in that it provides an opportunity for the students to visit multinational companies whose headquarters are based in the Twin Cities. During the visits the students will learn about the processes and structures in place, which enable global outreach. They will also observe a variety of managerial practices that facilitate these companies’ success on the world stage. Each visit will be followed by a content-driven reflection session during which the students will process their observations within established frameworks from the International business literature.

GDBA 7209. Service Operations Management. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Services represent the largest segment of most industrial economies and an important growing segment of most global regions. China is experiencing tremendous growth in its service economy, with a near doubling in its service economy during the past two decades. The focus of executive attention is strongly shifting toward services, with increasing importance of service industries such as travel, finance, health care, media, and publishing. Despite its importance in the economy, service sector productivity growth generally lags that of manufacturing. A stronger focus on managing service operations is necessary to maintain local and globally competitive businesses. In addition, the effects of increasingly sophisticated consumers, deregulation, technology changes, and expanding global services combine to create new challenges. To succeed, business executives must have the skills to lead their service managers to allocate resources, design effective processes, analyze and improve operating practices, and apply new technologies. This course examines these opportunities.

GDBA 7210. Fundamental Data Analysis. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The course begins with an overview of descriptive statistics, which includes both graphical and numerical methods for summarizing data. Then we provide a review of essential steps of inferential statistics, which include random variables, estimation, and hypothesis testing. The second half of the course is devoted to predictive analytics, including simple linear regression, multiple linear regression, and a brief introduction of experimental design. Throughout, we focus on basic concepts and the practical use of these methods in management environments. This course provides the background in statistical methods that is required for conducting research in a doctoral program in business.

GDBA 7211. Global Branding. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course will combine critical current perspectives from information economics, psychology, sociology, behavioral decision theory and neuro-science to inform students about how brand information is acquired, processed and employed in decision-making, across segments and cultures. Students are expected to be familiar with basic marketing concepts to allow for a discussion of strategic issues related to global branding. The course will involve multiple pedagogies including lecture, case discussion and class exercises.

GDBA 7212. Global Talent Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Global talent challenges are increasingly prevalent as organizations increasingly compete on a worldwide stage. Global talent management reflects an individual’s and/or organizations capacity to influence others and work with people from other countries and manage international operations and the use of human resource practices designed to ensure needed access to talent for multinational enterprises competing in a global environment. In this course, we will put particular attention on the development of global competencies and a “global mindset” in individuals and organizations. We will also explore how to effectively manage talent in the context of increasing globalization. In the course, we will focus upon identifying best practices for recruiting, developing and retaining global talent and managing high performance global work systems. More
specifically, we will consider how one should organize the processes and systems of hiring, rewarding, evaluating, developing, and motivating talent in today's global context.

**GDBA 7888. Thesis.** (12 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students have to complete and defend a thesis in order to be granted with the DBA degree.

### Global Studies (GLOS)

**GLOS 5104. Crime and Human Rights.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course addresses serious violations of humanitarian and human rights law, efforts to criminalize those violations (laws and institutions), and consequences of these efforts. Special attention will be paid to the impact interventions have on representations and memories of atrocities on responses and the future of cycles of violence. Case studies on Holocaust, Balkan wars, Darfur, My Lai massacre, etc. Criminal justice, truth commissions, vetting, compensation programs. prereq; at least one 3xxx SOC or GLOS course recommended

**GLOS 5152. Global Avant-Gardes: Theatre, Music, Modernity.** (HIS; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) What does it mean to be an avant-garde artist in the Global South? In postcolonial Africa and Asia, where arts were linked to national modernization projects, artists have played a key role in shaping citizens' identity, alongside schools and universities. While participating in modernizing projects, avant-garde artists maintained independence from state institutions and voiced criticism of dictators. This course examines avant-garde performance in several locations of the Global South, analyzing dramas of national history, modernist music, activist theater, cosmopolitan dance, transnational cultural circuits, and politically radical performances. Reading historical, social, and performance studies, we will develop methods for analyzing performances that aim to make transformative social interventions. These include textual analysis, ethnography, performance analysis, and tracking transnational cultural exchange. You will apply select methods in your final research paper, which centers on an artist in the Global South? In postcolonial cultural values and practices in a globalized world. Role of international law. Immigration, cultural values and practices in a globalized world. Emphasizes interactive teaching strategies, awareness of cross-cultural classroom issues, oral classroom presentation skills, and legal/policy issues. prereq; 5102 or English Language Proficiency Rating of 2; Contact instructor for permission number.

**GRAD 8101. Teaching in Higher Education.** (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Teaching methods/techniques. Active learning, critical thinking, practice teaching, and preparing a portfolio to document/reflect upon teaching. Readings, discussion, peer teaching, e-mail dialog, reflective writing, co-facilitation of course. prereq: Non-Degree Students: contact pfcollaboration@umn.edu with questions about registration. If adding a section after first class meeting, contact your instructor as soon as you enroll.

**GRAD 8102. Practicum for Future Faculty.** (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Collegial support for teaching, faculty mentorship at regional college or university. Faculty role at various institutions. Classroom observation/feedback, preparation for academic job search. prereq; [8101 or equiv], [Native English speaker or [IBTOEFL score of 27-30] or [ELP score of 1 from CTL]

**GRAD 8200. Teaching and Learning Topics in Higher Education.** (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Create course materials for context/discipline. Assess student learning. Write action plan. Topics may include active learning in sciences, teaching with technology, multicultural education, teaching in clinical settings, learning-community course design.

**GRAD 8400. Interdisciplinary Dissertation Writing Seminar.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Led by graduate faculty. For course description, see sponsoring program(s). prereq: PhD student, instr consent

**GRAD 8401. Dissertation Proposal Development Seminar.** (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) This seminar is the culminating component of intensive work on dissertation proposal development. The program involves a five-day spring workshop, independent summer research, a five-day fall workshop, and opportunities for ongoing interactions with the cohort and with faculty instructors. The work is designed to help participants develop cogent and fundable dissertation research proposals. The main goal of the spring workshop is to help clarify students' research questions and scope as well as to better prepare them for a productive pre-dissertation summer research experience. The fall workshop is intended to help students build on their spring workshop efforts and summer research experiences to prepare full dissertation research proposals. These proposals are intended to serve as the foundation for department prospectus requirements and for internal and external dissertation research and completion grants. All components of the program are required
though registration is only for the fall seminar. Admission will be based on application in the prior year and requires a commitment to participate in all components of the program. A grade of B will be based on attendance at and satisfactory performance in all of the spring and fall workshops, demonstrated completion of independent research over the summer, and the submission of a dissertation research proposal as part of the fall workshop. Students must be enrolled in a doctoral degree program, must be pre-ABD (may not have passed the prelim oral exam), and have advisor approval. prereq: PhD student who has not passed prelim oral exams

Grand Challenge Curriculum (GCC)

GCC 5001. Can We Feed the World Without Destroying It?. (ENV; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
In this course, we will seek solutions to the challenge of achieving global food security and sustainability. Together, we will work to answer the question, “Can we feed the world without destroying it?” The course begins with lectures and skills workshops, followed by a series of interactive panels with guest experts. We will also prepare group projects that are focused on finding innovative solutions to this grand challenge. We will learn about the fundamental changes occurring in the global food system, the environment, and our civilization as a whole. We will explore how to approach inherently interdisciplinary problems, how to identify solutions that are truly sustainable in the long term, and how science and technology can inform decision-making.

GCC 5003. Seeking Solutions to Global Health Issues. (GP; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Complex global health problems can often only be addressed through approaches that go beyond traditional health science disciplines. Whether responding to emerging pandemics, food insecurity, maternal mortality, or civil society collapse during conflict, solutions often lie at the interface of animal, environmental, and human health. In this course, students will examine the fundamental challenges to addressing complex global health problems in the world’s poorest countries. Together, we will seek practical solutions at the nexus of human, animal, and ecological health. While there isn’t a single “right” solution to grand challenges, progress can be made through an interdisciplinary perspective with emphasis on ethical and cultural sensitivity, and on understanding their complexities. This exploration will help students propose realistic actions that could be taken to resolve these issues. This course will help students gain the understanding and skills necessary for beginning to develop solutions to this grand challenge.

GCC 5005. Global Venture Design: What Impact Will You Make?. (GP; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Students will work in teams developing sustainable business and technical solutions to address an environmental or social challenge in India. Teams may address a challenge related to water supply, energy availability, food/agriculture production, waste management, public health or a topic mutually agreed upon by the instructor and student teams. During the semester, a product or service must be designed, and a sustainable business model must be created around it. Technical and business development professionals based in the US and India will act as mentors to provide advice to each team. Each team will have one US-based mentor and one India-based mentor. The teams are expected to use a discovery process, design thinking, ideation and input from field research in solving the challenge. A primary focus of the course is up-front work to identify the “right” problem to solve. The model should be built around the customer’s needs and wants, as they will need to pay for the product or service to achieve a scalable model. prereq: sophomore, junior, senior, graduate student

GCC 5007. Toward Conquest of Disease. (ENV; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Since the rise of civilization, the large predators of humans have been subdued and the most dangerous predators remaining are those unseen--vastly smaller than our bodies. They are the microbial predators that cause disease. Infectious disease has devastated human populations and even caused global population declines. Subduing and managing disease is one of the grand challenges of our time. Through an enormous global effort, we have driven smallpox in humans and Rinderpest in livestock extinct from the natural world, and guinea worm is expected to follow. Other infectious diseases are in continual decline. In this course we will combine ecological thought and ecological models with historical and future perspectives to understand the fundamental dynamics of our miniscule predators, and relate this to similar minuscule predators of wild and domestic animals, to crops, and to other plants. prereq; sophomore, junior, senior, graduate student

GCC 5008. Policy and Science of Global Environmental Change. (ENV; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Through readings, lectures, discussions, written assignments, and presentations this course introduces the critical issues underpinning global change and its environmental and social implications. The course examines current literature in exploring evidence for human-induced global change and its potential effects on a wide range of biological processes and examines the social and economic drivers, social and economic consequences, and political processes at local, national, and international scales related to global change.

GCC 5010. Grand Challenge: The Global Climate Challenge: Creating an Empowered Movement for Change. (CIV; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Students will explore ecological and human health consequences of climate change, the psychology of climate inaction, and will be invited to join us in the radical work of discovering not only their own leadership potential but that of others. We will unpack the old story of domination and hierarchy and invite the class to become part of a vibrant new story of human partnership that will not only help humanity deal with the physical threat of climate change but will help us create a world where we have the necessary skills and attitudes to engage the many other grand challenges facing us. Using a strategy of grassroots empowerment, the course will be organized to help us connect to the heart of what we really value; to understand the threat of climate change; to examine how we feel in the light of that threat; and to take powerful action together. Students will work in groups throughout the course to assess the global ecological threat posed by climate change, and they will be part of designing and executing an activity where they empower a community to take action. For: so,jr, sr, grad

GCC 5011. Pathways to Renewable Energy. (TS; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This interdisciplinary course will examine obstacles to energy transitions at different scales. It will explore the role of energy in society, the physics of energy, how energy systems were created and how they function, and how the markets, policies, and regulatory frameworks for energy systems in the US developed. The course will closely examine the Realpolitik of energy and the technical, legal, regulatory, and policy underpinnings of renewable energy in the US and Minnesota. Students will learn the drivers that can lead global systems to change despite powerful constraints and how local and institutional action enables broader reform. Students will put their learning into action by developing proposals for addressing a particular challenge: What would it take to get the University of Minnesota to invest significantly in solar energy?

GCC 5012. Structural Violence & The Medication Experience. (DSJ; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
The course will use a social justice framework for learning and communicating about structural violence and the intersection of culture, the medication experience, and community health. Utilizing principles of community engagement, we will focus on examining how broader Community Health and the individual Medication Experience are impacted by the overcoming of structural violence experienced by communities locally as well as globally. Using Critical Race Theory and Social Ecological frameworks, we will come to a more complex understanding of our own social locations and the interplay of power and privilege while exploring the root causes of health disparities and the development of solutions that address inequities in health education, housing, employment, and access to respectful health care. Students will learn to critically analyze these lived experiences while developing interactive storytelling, digital documentaries, digital essays and narratives to advance knowledge on health inequities in our community.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
GCC 5013. Making Sense of Climate Change: Science, Art, and Agency. (CIV; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
The overarching theme of the course is the role of artists/humanistic ways of knowing as tools for making sense and meaning in the face of "grand challenges." Our culture tends to privilege science, and to isolate it from the "purposive" disciplines--arts and humanities--that help humanity ask and answer difficult questions about what should be done about our grand challenges. In this course, we will examine climate change science, with a particular focus on how climate change is expected to affect key ecological systems such as forests and farms and resources for vital biodiversity such as pollinators. We will study the work of artists who have responded to climate change science through their artistic practice to make sense and meaning of climate change. Finally, students create collaborative public art projects that will become part of local community festivals/events late in the semester.

GCC 5014. The Future of Work and Life in the 21st Century. (TS; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This course seeks solutions to the technological, demographic, and economic forces that challenge taken-for-granted mindsets and existing policies around work, careers, and life. Students will consider positive and negative impacts of the forces that render the conventional education/work/retirement lockstep obsolete. What do these changes mean for men and women of different ages and backgrounds? What are alternative, sustainable ways of working and living in the 21st century? These questions reflect global challenges that touch the lives of people everywhere. Students will work in teams to begin to address these realities and formulate innovative solutions to better transform learning, working, caring, and community-building in the 21st century.

GCC 5015. Bioinspired Approaches to Sustainability: Greening Technologies and Lives. (TS; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
How can we build a sustainable society? From designing cities and technologies that use green energy, to health care and agriculture that can sustain billions, the sustainability challenges that face us today are immense. The field of biomimicry seeks solutions to such problems by looking to the diverse ways in which organisms have adapted to varied and sometimes extreme environments. With over 1.3 million described species (and likely over 8 million in existence), chances are a particular focus on how climate change is expected to affect key ecological systems such as forests and farms and resources for vital biodiversity such as pollinators. We will study the work of artists who have responded to climate change science through their artistic practice to make sense and meaning of climate change. Finally, students create collaborative public art projects that will become part of local community festivals/events late in the semester.

GCC 5016. Grand Challenge: Science and Society: Working Together to Avoid the Antibiotic Resistance Apocalypse. (TS; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Before the discovery of antibiotics, even a simple thorn prick could lead to life threatening infection. Antibiotics are truly miracle drugs, making most bacterial infections relatively easy to cure. However, this landscape is rapidly changing with the advent of microbes that are resistant to antibiotics. This course will provide an overview of how antibiotic use invoked antibiotic resistance, including in depth discussions of antibiotic resistant microorganisms and the impact of globalization on this exploding problem. Societal and ethical implications associated with antibiotic use and restriction in humans and animals will be discussed, along with global issues of antibiotic regulation and population surveillance. The class will conclude with discussions of alternative therapeutic approaches that are essential to avoid "antibiotic apocalypse." The course will include lectures by world-renowned experts in various topics, and students will leverage this knowledge with their own presentations on important topics related to issues of personal freedom versus societal needs.

GCC 5017. World Food Problems: Agronomics, Economics and Hunger. (GP; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This course provides a multi-disciplinary look at problems (and some of the possible solutions) affecting food production, distribution and requirements for the seven plus billion inhabitants of this planet. It is co-taught by an agronomist (Porter) and an economist (Runge) who together have worked on international food production and policy issues for the past 40 years. Historical context, the present situation and future scenarios related to the human population and food production are examined. Presentations and discussions cover sometimes conflicting views from multiple perspectives on population growth, use of technology, as well as the ethical and cultural values of people in various parts of the world. The global challenge perspective is reflected in attention to issues of poverty, inequality, gender, the legacy of colonialism, and racial and ethnic prejudice. Emphasis is placed on the role of nations, the international research and extension centers, as well as the private sector to assist in solving the complex problems associated with malnutrition, undernutrition, obesity and sustainable food production. Through a better understanding of world food problems, this course enables students to reflect on the shared sense of responsibility that we as inhabitants of this planet have to address the needs of community and ourselves to build and maintain a stronger sense of our roles as historical agents. Throughout the semester students are exposed to issues related to world food problems through the lenses of two instructors from different disciplinary backgrounds. The core issues of malnutrition and food production are approached simultaneously from a production perspective as well as an economic and policy perspective throughout the semester.

GCC 5020. Ecosystem Health: Challenges at the Interface of Humans, Animals and the Environment. (ENV; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
What are the effects of climate change, disease emergence, food and water security, gender, conflict and poverty, and sustainability of ecosystem services on health? Unfortunately, these large-scale problems often become overwhelming, making single solution-based progress seem daunting and difficult to implement in policy. Fortunately, the emerging discipline of ecosystem health provides an approach to these problems grounded in trans-disciplinary science. Ecosystem health recognizes the interdependence of human, animal and environmental health, and merges theories and methods of ecological, health and political sciences. It poses that health threats can be prevented, monitored and controlled via a variety of approaches and technologies that guide management action as well as policy. Thus, balancing human and animal health with management of our ecosystems. In this class, we will focus on the emerging discipline of ecosystem health, and how these theories, methods and computational technologies set the stage for solutions to grand challenges of health at the interface of humans, animals and the environment. We will focus not only on the creation and evaluation of solutions, but on their feasibility and implementation in the real world through policy and real time decision making. This will be taught in the active learning style classroom, requiring pre class readings to support didactic theory and case-based learning in class. Participation and both individual and group projects (written and oral presentation) will comprise most of the student evaluation. These projects may reflect innovative solutions, discoveries about unknowns, or development of methods useful for ecosystem health challenges. We envision that some of them will lead to peer-review publications, technical reports or other forms of publication.

GCC 5022. The human experience of sensory loss: Seeking equitable and effective solutions. (TS; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course focuses on the visual, auditory, and other sensory pathways that convey information about the world to mind and brain. Millions of people worldwide experience deficits in sensory function that affect their quality of life. We will focus on the characteristics of healthy sensory functioning as well as how sensory disorders can affect personal identity, impede information processing, and alter brain structure and function. The course will address the demographics and risk factors for sensory disabilities, the implications of these disabilities for activities of daily living, the history of society’s response to sensory disability, as well as societal, ethical, and personal attitudes toward sensory disabilities. The course will also explore translational and applied approaches.
for addressing sensory disabilities. Each class session will be co-taught by a pair of instructors, representing multiple scientific and social perspectives. A major goal of the course is to view sensory function and impairment from multiple perspectives: cognitive science, neuroscience, medicine, engineering, society, consumers, ethics, and social justice. The course will combine lectures, discussions, and student-led presentations of research papers. The course will include hands-on demonstrations of assistive technology and panel discussions with people with visual and hearing disabilities. During the semester, each student (or pairs of students) will develop a mini research proposal to address a real-world issue related to sensory impairment. The proposal must be translational in nature, and must include consultation with consumers of the proposed project. The final class session will be devoted to poster presentations of the mini proposals. The proposal report must include consideration of potentially opposing viewpoints about the proposed research. This course addresses two of our University’s grand challenges: Advancing Health Through Tailored Solutions, and Just and Equitable Communities.

GCC 5023. Grand Challenge: Leading Across Sectors to Address Grand Challenges. (CIV; 3 cr.: A-F only; Periodic Spring)

“The critical challenges society faces, such as water scarcity, access to education, and the rising cost of healthcare, increasingly require the involvement of government and non-profit and private sector organizations to work together to create lasting solutions.” - Nick Lovegrove and Matthew Thomas, “Why the World Needs Cross-Sector Leaders,” Harvard Business Review, February 13, 2013

Numerous universities, including the University of Minnesota; business leaders; non-profit organizations and policy makers have increasingly emphasized the value and necessity of multisector leadership to address our University’s grand challenges. Such collaborative initiatives take place in many forms, from community task forces to urbanism with the first state-level societies; and can take place in the form of craft specialization, social inequalities, and animal husbandry in the Holocene; to the rise of legged ancestor; to the appearance of our own legged ancestor; to the appearance of our own species, Homo sapiens; to the diversification of the hunter-gatherer adaptation at the end of the Pleistocene; to the invention of agriculture and animal husbandry in the Holocene; to the rise of craft specialization, social inequalities, and urbanism with the first state-level societies; and now the globalization of our food, diseases, and culture. Students in this course will explore how the cumulative effects of our biocultural evolution are putting the sustainability of our current population, now approaching 11 billion, at risk, mostly due to the unprecedented scale of humanity’s impact on the Earth’s ecosystems. This course investigates the origins, development, and predictions for humanity’s ecological niche on the planet through a novel interdisciplinary fusion of the social and environmental sciences. In particular, we focus on giving students i) the ability to see the environmental context of the present in an evolutionary light, as well as ii) the tools to evaluate possible remediation and sustainability approaches to control these problems at the local and global scale. The course provides an interdisciplinary immersion in these issues through combined instruction by anthropologists, archaeologists, historians, environmental scientists, ecologists, toxicologists, and sociologists. By focusing on multiple vectors of inquiry (i.e., society, economy, technology, environment) which can be considered at different scales (i.e., from past to present, local to global, individual to societal, temporary to long term), students’ progress through the course will give them powerful tools to confront the Grand Challenges of our age, the Anthropocene.

GCC 5501. Knowledge to Impact: Creating Action with Your Grand Challenge Project Idea. (3 cr.: A-F only; Periodic Spring)

Do you want to learn how to design viable solutions to address a complex social or environmental challenge? Are you interested in working with other motivated students from across the university who care about being changemakers and being mentored by 15 UMN faculty who will be supporting the students in the course? This hands-on course will help you learn the skills to develop solutions to a specific problem that you have worked on in a previous GCC course or a similar project-based class. By the end of the course, you will work with a team of students to create a design and implementation plan for a solution that could take many forms, depending on student interest and the nature of the problem (business or nonprofit plans, policy and advocacy plans, media and awareness campaigns and activism plans are all possible). Resources (funding, training and mentors) will be available for students who wish to pursue their project beyond the classroom into implementation. Learn more at gcc.umn.edu. Students should enter the class with a project or problem statement identifying the challenge they aim to address, a target location or community, and a proposed solution or intervention that they wish to develop. Student teams working on a project are welcomed to enroll in this class together. Student solutions should address a problem that is about a broadly defined Grand Challenge; examples of applicable areas include water, immigration and refugees, energy, housing, achievement gap, public health, food and sustainable agriculture. While it is important to have a specific idea to be placed into the appropriate COP, the first part of the class is an examination of student ideas and possible modification of ideas and possible student teams. By the end of class, students will create a plausible design and implementation plan for a solution that addresses their self-created Grand Challenge problem statement. This solution or intervention could take many forms, depending on student interest and problem statement. Business or non-profit plans, policy and advocacy plans, media and awareness, activism plans are all possible. Determining the correct path(s) is part of the learning objectives for the course.

GGD 5193. Directed Study in Graphic Design. (1-4 cr.: [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study in graphic design under tutorial guidance. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student
GDES 5311. Illustration. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Image making by hand or digitally for use in design projects. Design development. Mapping out ideas/expressing thoughts visually. Not observational drawing course. prereq: 1311 or ArtS 1101 or PDes 3702 or LA 1301 or Arch 3265 or Arch 2301 or instr consent
GDES 5341. Interactive Design. (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Design of interactive multimedia projects. Interactive presentations and electronic publishing. Software includes hypermedia, scripting, digital output. prereq: [2334 or 2342], design minor or graphic design major or grad student or instr consent
GDES 5342. Advanced Web Design. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Internet-based design. Static web pages, embedded media, cascading style sheets. Design and usability of interface between humans and technology. Evaluation of visual elements that control and organize dealings with computers to direct work. Students develop designs, do usability testing. prereq: [[2334 or 2342], design minor] or graphic design major or grad student or instr consent
GDES 5371. Data Visualization Studio. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Visual articulation of data. Expansive research, meticulously gathering of data, analysis. Develop cohesive graphical narratives/build solid foundation in craft of presenting data.
GDES 5372. Data Visualization for Interactive Platforms. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Skills/tools necessary to process large quantities of information and present them through interactive mediums. Create data visualizations for web utilizing Javascript libraries. Linear/non-linear data-driven narratives.
GDES 5383. Digital Illustration and Animation. (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Advanced computer design. Integration of design knowledge with Macintosh computer applications. Students use software to create digital illustration and animations. Adobe Illustrator, After Effects, Flash. prereq: [[2334 or 2342], design minor], [graphic design major or [grad student, experience with computer illustration]] or instr consent
GDES 5386. Fundamentals of Game Design. (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Games of all kinds. Theoretical/practical aspects of making games. Investigation of design process. Rules, strategies, methodologies. Interactivity, choice, action, outcome, rules in game design. Social interaction, story telling, meaning/ideology, semiotics. Signs, cultural meaning. prereq: [[2334 or 2342], design minor] or [4384 or DHA 4384 or 5341 or DHA 5341], [graphic design major or sr or grad student]] or instr consent
GDES 5388. Graphic Design Research. (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Experience in Graphic Design research strategies and methods. Applied, theoretical, and human-centered aspects directed at project development. Design prototyping, testing, analysis. prereq: Graphic design major or grad student or instr consent
GDES 8170. Topics in Graphic Design. (; 1-3 cr. ; max 6 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
In-depth investigation of topic, announced in advance.
GDES 8180. Professional Seminar. (; 1-2 cr. ; max 4 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Professional development issues/trends.
GDES 8192. Readings in Graphic Design. (; 1-3 cr. ; max 8 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study, review of books/periodicals under tutorial guidance. prereq: instr consent
GDES 8193. Directed Study. (; 1-3 cr. ; max 8 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study in graphic design. prereq: instr consent
GDES 8222. Plan B Master's Project. (; 3 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Plan B master's project. prereq: [Design or DHA master's student], instr consent
GDES 8361. Color, Design, and Human Perception. (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Perceptual and psychological aspects of color and design. Human factors of color variables and design strategies that can enhance human experience of, and interaction with, color. prereq: Basic color theory course or instr consent
GDES 8362. The Nature of Representation in Visual Communication. (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Theories of representation and studio production (digital, non-digital) centered around representation in culture.
GDES 8990. MFA Creative Thesis. (; 6 cr. ; max 12 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MFA project. prereq: Completed coursework requirements for MFA in DHA w/multimedia emphasis, instr consent
GDES 8992. Directed Instruction. (1-4 cr. ; max 6 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
In-depth investigation of topic, announced in advance.

Greek (GRK)

GRK 5003. Intermediate Greek Prose for Graduate Student Research. (; 4 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to Athenian prose authors of 5th/4th centuries BCE. Readings of continuous passages of unadapted Greek texts (history, speeches). Review of grammar/vocabulary. Some discussion of major themes/issues in Greek culture as illustrated by texts. prereq: Grade of at least [C- or S] in [1002 or 5001] or [instr consent, grad student]
GRK 5004. Intermediate Greek Poetry for Graduate Student Research. (; 4 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring)
Introduction to Greek epic poetry. Readings of selections from Homer's Iliad and Odyssey. Quantitative meter and poetic devices. Discussion of major themes and issues as developed in Homer's poetry. prereq: dept consent
GRK 5100. Advanced Reading. (; 3 cr. ; max 18 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Reading in Greek texts/authors. Texts/authors vary. prereq: [GRK 3004 or equiv], at least two yrs of college level Greek. Must contact Classical and Near Eastern Studies department for permission to register.
GRK 5200. Biblical Greek. (; 3 cr. ; max 6 cr. ; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Readings from Gospels, epistles of Paul, related literature. Emphasizes proficiency in reading Greek New Testament. Selections vary, prereq: [GRK 3004 or equiv], at least two yrs of college level Greek. Must contact Classical and Near Eastern Studies department for permission to register.
GRK 5701. Prose Composition. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Moving step by step through Ancient Greek grammar, starting with simple sentences and progressing to complex ones. Course ends with students translating short passages of modern English prose into Greek. prereq: Grad student or instr consent
GRK 5705. Introduction to the Historical-Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Historical/comparative grammar of Greek and Latin from their Proto-Indo-European origins to classical norms.
GRK 5800. Sight Reading for Graduate Students. (; 1 cr. ; max 6 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Practice in reading Greek texts at sight. prereq: Enrollment in a grad program in Department of Classical/Near Eastern Studies
GRK 5993. Directed Studies. (; 1-4 cr. ; max 18 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Guided individual reading or study. Prereq Grad student or instr consent
GRK 5994. Directed Research. (; 1-12 cr. ; max 18 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Supervised original research on topic chosen by student. Prereq Grad student or instr consent
GRK 5996. Directed Instruction. (1-12 cr. ; max 20 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Supervised teaching internship. Prereq Grad student or instr consent.
GRK 8100. Readings in Greek Prose. (; 3 cr. ; max 18 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Reading and discussion of ancient Greek prose texts. prereq: Advanced grad student
GRK 8120. Greek Text Course. (; 3 cr. ; max 15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Students attend 3xxx Greek courses. Supplementary work at discretion of instructor.
An introductory survey of health informatics, focusing on applications of informatics concepts and technologies. Topics covered include: health informatics research, literature, and evaluation; precision medicine; decision models; computerized decision support systems; data mining, natural language processing, social media, rule-based system, and other emerging technologies for supporting 'Big Data' applications; security for health care information handling. Lectures, readings, and exercises highlight the intersections of these topics with current information technology for clinical care and research. prereq: Junior, senior, grad student, professional student, or instr consent

HINF 5436. AHC Informatics Grand Rounds. (1 cr. [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Presentation/discussion of research problems, current literature/topics of interest in Health Informatics.

HINF 5440. Foundations of Translational Bioinformatics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Translational bioinformatics deals with the assaying, computational analysis and knowledge-based interpretation of complex molecular data to better understand, prevent, diagnose and treat disease. This course emphasizes deep DNA sequencing methods that have persistent impact on research related to disease diagnosis and treatment. The course covers sequence analysis, applications to genome sequences, and sequence-function analysis, analysis of modern genomic data, sequence analysis for gene expression/function/functional genomics analysis, and gene mapping/applied population genetics. Prerequisites: MS, PhD, or MD/PhD student interested in translational bioinformatics

HINF 5450. Foundations of Precision Medicine Informatics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
The course will provide an introduction into the fundamental concepts of Precision Medicine with a focus on informatics-focused applications for clinical data representation, acquisition, decision making and outcomes evaluation. The student will gain an appreciation of fundamental biomedical data representation and its application to genomic, clinical, and population problems.

HINF 5494. Topics in Health Informatics. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics in health informatics. prereq: Professional student or grad student or instr consent

HINF 5496. Internship in Health Informatics. (1-6 cr. [max 18 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Practical industrial experience not directly related to student's normal academic experience. prereq: HINF student or instr consent

HINF 5499. Capstone Project for the Masters of Health Informatics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Final opportunity to apply newly acquired knowledge/skills to project involving practical problem in health informatics. Submit written project report in lieu of final examination. prereq: second semester MHI student or instr consent

HINF 5501. US Health Care System: Information Challenges in Clinical Care. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Health care system/its unique interaction between key health system stakeholders. Relationship between patients, providers, payers, regulatory bodies. Role of information management/challenges of information standardization/exchange. prereq: Junior or senior or professional student or grad student or instr consent

HINF 5502. Python Programming Essentials for the Health Sciences. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Computer programming essentials for health sciences/health care applications using Python 3. Intended for students with limited programming background, or students wishing to obtain proficiency in Python programming language. prereq: Junior or senior or grad student or professional student or instr consent

HINF 5510. Applied Health Care Databases: Database Principles and Data Evaluation. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Principles of database theory, modeling, design, and manipulation of databases will be introduced, taught with a healthcare applications emphasis. Students will gain experience using a relational database management system (RDBMS), and database manipulation will be explored using Structured Query Language (SQL) to compose and execute queries. Students will be able to critically evaluate database query methods and results, and understand their implications for health care. prereq: Junior or senior or grad student or professional student or instr consent

HINF 5520. Informatics Methods for Health Care Quality, Outcomes, and Patient Safety. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Application/operation of clinical information systems, electronic health records, decision support/application in health care system. Use of clinical information systems/association with health care delivery, payment, quality, outcomes. prereq: Junior or senior or grad student or professional student or instr consent

HINF 5530. Health Care Software Management. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Health care software and unique interaction between key stakeholders in health care software development and implementation. Systems analysis, software development, and software life cycle management for health care applications. prereq: HINF student or instr consent

HINF 5531. Health Data Analytics and Data Science. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Data science methods and techniques for the extraction, preparation, and use of health data in decision making. prereq: Junior or senior or
HINF 5540. Interprofessional Health Informatics. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Informatics applications in various healthcare professions. Clinical specialties. Informatics tools to improve healthcare services/outcomes through lectures/presentations.

HINF 5610. Foundations of Biomedical Natural Language Processing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) The course will provide a systematic introduction to basic knowledge and methods used in natural language processing (NLP) research. It will introduce biomedical NLP tasks and methods as well as their resources and applications in the biomedical domain. The course will also provide hands-on experience with existing NLP tools and systems. Students will gain basic knowledge and skills in handling with main biomedical NLP tasks. Prerequisites graduate student or instructor consent; Experience with at least one programming language (Python or Perl preferred) Recommended: basic understanding of vector space models, basic knowledge of computational linguistics.

HINF 5620. Data Visualization for the Health Sciences. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) An advanced health informatics course, focusing on theoretical and practical aspects of data and information visualization for health care and the health sciences. Topics include classic and novel visualization types; models of human visual perception and cognition; color, text and typography; maps and diagrams; evaluation and testing; and the aesthetic and cultural aspects of visualization. Examples emphasize health sciences applications for clinicians, patients, researchers, and analysts. Modern programming and commercial tools are discussed, including D3, ggplot2, and Tableau. Students will report on and discuss visualization methods, published studies and books, culminating in a final visualization project of the student’s choosing.

HINF 5630. Clinical Data Mining. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) This is a hands-on introductory data mining course specifically focusing on health care applications. Analogously to the relationship between biostatistics and statistics, the data and computational challenges, the experiment design and the model performance requirements towards data mining in the clinical domain differ from those in general applications. This course aims to teach the students the most common data mining techniques and elaborate on the differences between general and clinical data mining. Specifically, the course will focus on (i) clinical data challenges and preprocessing; (ii) survey of the most common techniques in the clinical domain; (iii) clinical application touching up on experimental design and collaborations with physicians. The class will meet twice a week, one day dedicated to lectures and one day to a hands-on lab component, where students are expected to apply the techniques to health-related data. Some of the models will be evaluated with the involvement of a physician collaborator. Prerequisites: Linear algebra (matrix notation), basic optimization (gradient descent) Graduate or equivalent or instructor consent.

HINF 5640. Advanced Translational Bioinformatics Methods. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) This course is designed to introduce the high throughput platforms to students who are interested in the genomics research and genomics data analysis in the basic and clinical medical science field. The course covers the basic understanding of genomics platforms. It's the revolution and the specifics of the data generated by all different platforms. The course will also introduce all existing sequencing platforms and applications to biological science, as well the current trends in this field.

HINF 5650. Integrative Genomics and Computational Methods. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Genome-scale high throughput data sets are a central feature of modern biological research and translational clinical study. Experimental, computational biologists and clinical researchers who want to get the most from their data sets need to have a firm grasp and understanding of genomic data structure characteristics, analytical methodology and the intrinsic connection to integrate. This course is designed to build competence in quantitative methods for the analysis of high-throughput genomic data and data integration.

HINF 8220. Computational Causal Analytics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Identifying causal relationships and mechanisms is the ultimate goal of natural sciences. This course will introduce concepts and techniques underlying computational causal discovery and causal inference utilizing both observational and experimental data. Example applications of the above mentioned techniques in the domain of health sciences include reconstituting the molecular pathways underlying a particular disease, identifying the complex and interacting factors influencing a mental health disorder, and evaluating the potential impact of a public health policy. The course emphasizes both on the theoretical foundations and the practical aspects of causal discovery and causal inference. Students will gain hands-on experience with applying major causal discovery algorithms on simulated and real data.

HINF 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) Prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

HINF 8405. Advanced Topics in Health Informatics I. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Topics may include computer systems design for health sciences, small computer concepts/use, computers for clinical services, computer-aided medical decision making, biomedical image processing, pattern recognition, data mining. Case studies from health sciences. Prereq: Professional student or grad student or instr consent

HINF 8406. Advanced Topics in Health Informatics II. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) This is a topics course. Topics may include, computational causal discovery for health sciences, computer systems design for health sciences, small computer concepts and use, computers for clinical services, computer-aided medical decision making, biomedical image processing, and pattern recognition. Case studies from health sciences.

HINF 8430. Foundations of Health Informatics I Lab. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) The PhD-level lab complement for an introductory survey of health informatics, focusing on foundational concepts. Topics covered include: conceptualizations of data, information, and knowledge; current terminologies, coding, and classification systems for medical information; ethics, privacy, and security; systems analysis; process and data modeling; human-computer interaction and data visualization. Lectures, readings, and exercises highlight the intersections of these topics with electronic health record systems and other health information technology.

HINF 8431. Foundations of Health Informatics II Lab. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) The PhD-level lab complement for an introductory survey of health informatics, focusing on applications of informatics concepts and technologies. Topics covered include: health informatics research, literature, and evaluation; precision medicine; decision models; computerized decision support systems; data mining, natural language processing, social media, rule-based system, and other emerging technologies for supporting ‘Big Data’ applications; security for health care information handling. Lectures, readings, and exercises highlight the intersections of these topics with current information technology for clinical care and research.

HINF 8434. Medical Decision Support Techniques. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Examines systems based on statistical and logical approaches to decision making that include statistical prediction, rule-based systems, case-based reasoning, quantitative reasoning, and neural networks, and issues related to their use. Prereq: 5432 or instr consent

HINF 8440. Foundations of Translational Bioinformatics Lab. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Translational bioinformatics deals with the assaying, computational analysis and knowledge-based interpretation of complex molecular data to better understand, prevent, diagnose and treat disease. This course emphasizes deep DNA sequencing methods that have persistent impact on research related to disease diagnosis and treatment.
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

The course covers sequence analysis, applications to genome sequences, and sequence-function analysis, analysis of modern genomic data, sequence analysis for gene expression, computational genomics analysis, and gene mapping/applied population genetics. Prerequisites: MS, PhD, or MD/PhD student interested in translational bioinformatics

HINF 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

HINF 8446. Professional Studies in Health Informatics. (1-2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Health informatics as a profession, including discipline, responsibilities, resources, and job opportunities. Directed experiences in consulting, teaching, writing, conducting research, and managing facilities. prerequisite: 5431, PUBH 5452 or instr consent, grad hith inf major

HINF 8492. Advanced Readings or Research in Health Informatics. (1-6 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed readings or research in topics of current or theoretical interest in health informatics. prerequisite: HINF student or instr consent

HINF 8494. Research in Health Informatics. (1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed research under faculty guidance. prerequisite: instr consent

HINF 8525. Health Informatics Teaching. (2 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Use selected teaching techniques to assist in the delivery of course content in health informatics curriculum. Work with a professor who is the course director. From evaluation and feedback on their teaching technique, students develop a teaching philosophy as a final course project. prerequisite: HINF student or instr consent prerequisite: HINF student or instr consent

HINF 8535. Advanced Health Informatics Research Methods. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Application of research methods, evaluation. Design, data collection, and data analysis in the context of health informatics, including computational and health data challenges. prerequisite: HINF student or instr consent

HINF 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prerequisite. Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

HINF 8770. Plan B Project. (4 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Research project. Topic arranged between student/instructor. Written report required. prerequisite: Advanced plan B MS student

HINF 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

HINF 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: PhD candidate or department consent. Max 18 credits per semester, 24 credits required

Hebrew (HEBR)

HEBR 5090. Advanced Modern Hebrew. (3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Various authentic Hebrew texts. Comprehension/speaking. Conducted entirely in Hebrew. Emphasizes Modern Israeli Hebrew. Grammar, widening vocabulary. Contemporary short fiction, essays, articles on cultural topics, films, Hebrew Internet sites, TV.

HEBR 5200. Advanced Classical Hebrew. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) In-depth reading, analysis, and discussion of classical Hebrew texts. Grammar, syntax. Introduction to text-criticism, history of scholarship, and scholarly tools. Format varies between survey of themes (e.g., law, wisdom, poetry) and extended concentration upon specific classical texts.

HEBR 5300. Post-Biblical Hebrew: Second Temple Period. (3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Readings in late-/post-biblical Hebrew literature of Persian, Hellenistic, and early Roman periods (e.g., Chronicles, Ezra-Nehemiah, Ecclesiastes, Daniel, Dead Sea Scrolls, apocrypha, pseudepigrapha). Focuses on historical development of Hebrew language and literature in relation to earlier biblical sources. prerequisite: Grad student or instr consent

HEBR 5990. Topics in Hebrew Studies. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Historical, linguistic, literary, religious, or humanistic study of Hebrew society/culture. Approach/method of study varies with topic. prerequisite: Grad student or instr consent

HEBR 5992. Directed Readings. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. Prerequisite instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

Heritage Studies & Public Hist (HSPH)

HSPH 8001. Who Owns the Past? Common Concerns and Big Questions in Heritage and Public History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Course offers a survey through case studies of the common concerns, concepts and ethics of heritage and public history. Students will learn about the history and social contexts of heritage studies and public history, the stakes and stakeholders, and the conflicts and positive interventions that can be made through the work of these affiliated professions.

HSPH 8002. Core Practices in Heritage Studies and Public History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Course is open to all Heritage Studies and Public History (HSPH) graduate students. DGS or Instructor permission required for others. Course offers a survey of how heritage and public history concern and ethics are embedded into practice. Through illustrated lectures, case studies, field trips, readings and class discussion, students will learn about the professional practice of heritage studies and public history, how approaches to practice are aligned to institutional mission, customization of programs for diverse audiences, and professional evaluation and management of financial resources.

HSPH 8003. Race and Indigeneity in Heritage Representation. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This seminar will explore the changes in how diversity has been represented in historical interpretations in the past, and how practice is changing in response to the contemporary and anticipated social context of the United States. “Diversity” has historically been assumed to derive from categories such as race or culture, concepts constructed in the discipline of anthropology but taken up as the foundation for typologies in other arenas such as art history, architectural history, museums, and public policy. What is problematic in such an approach? What happens to communities defined by shared history, political sovereignty, and disenfranchisement? What are the implications beyond museums for those communities? Finally, how can we think differently about diversity without re-inscribing harmful constructions of difference?

HSPH 8004. Capstone in Heritage Studies and Public History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course will operate as a workshop, drawing together a cohort of students, working individually or as part of a team, to craft independent heritage studies and public history research projects under the supervision of a faculty instructor. Projects may be based in archival research, public exhibitions, archaeology, material culture studies and preservation, architecture and preservation, or landscape studies. Consistent with the values of the program, projects shall have multidisciplinary perspectives, broadly consider aspects of diversity, and will be accountable to some stakeholder(s) identified by the students.

HSPH 8005. Leadership and Future of Historical Organizations. (1 cr. [max 5 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) This course will operate as a series of lectures and discussions in which leaders of historical organizations explain how they are navigating major changes and challenges associated with their professional practice. Speakers in this course will be invited and organized by the
Hindi (HNDI)

HNDI 5040. Readings in Hindi Texts. (3 cr. ; max 9 cr.) ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring
Read authentic materials of various types to improve reading/speaking ability.

Hindi-Urdu (HNUR)

HNUR 5993. Directed Readings. (1-5 cr. ; max 15 cr.) ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring
Guided individual reading or study of modern Hindi-Urdu texts. Prereq instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

History (HIST)

HIST 5011. Measuring the Past: Quantitative Methods for Historical Research. (4 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Basics of quantitative historical data collection, measurement, and analysis. Prereq: Primarily for 1st-yr grad students

HIST 5053. Doing Roman History: Sources, Methods, and Trends. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year)
Survey of major scholarship in field of Roman history since Mommsen. Political, cultural, social, military, and economic history. Focuses on methodological problems posed by evidence. Ways in which these issues shape research. Prereq: Grad student or instr consent

HIST 5111. Proseminar in the History of Medieval Europe. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Examination of major scholarship in field of Roman history since Mommsen. Political, cultural, social, military, and economic history. Focuses on methodological problems posed by evidence. Ways in which these issues shape research. Prereq: Grad student or instr consent

HIST 5115. Medieval Latin Historians. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Writing of history in Western Europe during the Middle Ages. Focus on idea of history, philosophy of various historians, techniques of research by medieval historians and chroniclers, history as literature, and value of medieval histories to modern scholars. Latin texts only. Prereq: Reading knowledge of Latin

HIST 5264. Imperial Russia: Formation and Expansion of the Russian Empire in the 18th and 19th Centuries. (3 cr.; max 4 cr.) ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring
Interaction with Europe and Asia; attempts at modernization and reform; emancipation of the serfs and rise of revolutionary movements.

HIST 5265. 20th-Century Russia: The Collapse of Imperial Russia, the Revolutions, and the Soviet Regime. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Analysis of the factors that led to the collapse of the tsarist regime; discussion of the 1917 revolution, the evolution of the Soviet regime and the collapse of Soviet communism. Emphasis on the role of nationalities and the rise of the Commonwealth of independent states.

HIST 5271. The Viking World: Story, History, and Archaeology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Viking society and expansion of Viking influence abroad. Viking impact on Western Europe, interactions with Slavic lands, settlement of North Atlantic islands, Western Europe's impact on Scandinavian lands. Analyzes archaeological, historical, linguistic, and numismatic evidence.

HIST 5281. European Intellectual History: The Early Modern Period, Antiquity to 1750. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
First of a two-semester course. European thought in its historical/cultural context. Emphasizes development of philosophical/scientific thought, its relation to thinking about the individual and the community. Readings from original sources. Prereq: Grad student or instr consent

HIST 5282. European Intellectual History: The Modern Period, 1750-Present. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Second of a two-semester course. European thought in its historical/cultural context. Emphasizes development of philosophical/scientific thought, its relation to thinking about the individual and the community. Readings are from original sources. Prereq: Grad student or instr consent

HIST 5283. Marx, Capital and History: An Introduction to Marxist Theory and History. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Explore Marx's understanding of capitalism and its history. Marx's argument regarding historical specificity of capitalism as economic/social condition

HIST 5286. Galileo and the Beginnings of Modern Science. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
The life and work of Galileo Galilei (1564-1642), often called the ?founder of modern science.? Topics: the Renaissance Italian context for Galileo?'s work; the arrangements of authoritative knowledge that prevailed in 16th-century Tuscany and Venice; the role that universities, the Catholic church, learned academies, and the state played in disciplining knowledge. We consider the episodes of Galileo?'s career and read his seminal texts with secondary commentaries upon them. His telescopic observations of 1609-10; his battles with Aristotelian natural philosophy; his experiments and arguments on behalf of experimental and mathematical physics; his defense of Copernican heliocentric? cosmology and his trial and condemnation by the Roman Catholic Church for heresy; and his work in mathematics and mathematical physics that paved the way for Newton and Einstein. The goal will be to understand the achievements of Galileo in their specific historical and cultural context and to use these reflections for thinking
about the nature of the modern science that he helped to initiate.

**HIST 5295. Social History of Russia and Eastern Europe From the Late 19th Century to the Present.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Social movements (revolutionary, nationalist, women’s; communist and post-communist societies.

**HIST 5379. Problems in Early American History.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Intensive consideration of topics in early American history. Topics may include readings in race, class, and gender; comparative colonialism; slavery; demography; economic history; religion; and regions in the colonial world.

**HIST 5381. Minnesota History Workshop.** (3-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
A case study and seminar approach to historical research and interpretation. It offers teachers and other scholars a chance to survey a particular topic in Minnesota history and to write their own historical narrative based on primary source research. prereq: 1301, 1302

**HIST 5439. Environment and Society in Africa.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Major historiographical, theoretical, and methodological debates concerning people-environment relations in Africa, from rise of human societies to present. Environment and the rise of civilizations. Demography, colonial environmental policies, conservation, disease, indigenous knowledge, water management, food. prereq: instr consent

**HIST 5468. Social Change in Modern China.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Opium War and opening of Treaty Ports in 19th century; missionary activity and cultural influence; changes in education system; women's movement; early industrialization; socialism and collectivization after 1949; industrialization of Taiwan; PRC's entry into the world trading system.

**HIST 5469. Historiographies of China, 1000-1700.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Important recent English-language work on Chinese culture during the Song, Yuan, and Ming dynasties. Topics include religion, gender, family structures, ethnic identity, commerce/ economics, and political structures/events. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**HIST 5478. Tigers and Dragons: The Rise of the East Asian Economies, 1930-Present.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Rise of East Asian Economies, 1930-Present. prereq: Grad student

**HIST 5479. History of Chinese Cities and Urban Life.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to traditional Chinese cities, their modern transformation. Ideal city plan in Confucian classics compared with physical layout of some major cities. Models about Chinese cities, influence of the models on our understanding of Chinese history/society.

**HIST 5513. North Africa since 1500: Islam, Colonialism, and Independence.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
History of the Maghrib (Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Libya and disputed territories of Western Sahara from time of Ottoman expansion/Sharifian dynasties [Sa’dan’/Alawid] in 16th/17th Centuries to end of 20th century. Focus on encounter of Islamic cultures/societies of Maghrib and Africa/Europe

**HIST 5540. Topics in Mediterranean Studies.** (1-4 cr. [max 15 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Medieval historian, from Middle Ages to present. Taught as staffing permits. prereq: Grad student or advanced undergrad with instr consent

**HIST 5547. Empire and Nations in the Middle East.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Modernity in non-Western imperial context. Identity, ideology, economy, environment, language. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**HIST 5611. New Directions in the Middle Ages, ca. 300-1100.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Basic scholarly bibliography for medieval Western European history during early Middle Ages. Foundation for teaching courses in medieval history, preparing for general doctoral exam. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**HIST 5612. New Directions in the Middle Ages, ca. 1100-1500.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Basic scholarly bibliography for medieval Western European history during central/later Middle Ages. Foundation for teaching courses in medieval history, preparing for general doctoral exam. prereq: [5611, grad student] or instr consent

**HIST 5614. The Medieval Church.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to history of western church in Middle Ages. Emphasizes church teachings and institutional structures, beliefs/practices of lay people, medieval Christian encounter with non-Christian world. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**HIST 5630. Socio-Economic History of China.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Nature of Chinese socio-political formations and economic development in Qing and Republican eras, 1644-1937. Establishment/methods of state rule, merchants, agrarian social structure, domestic industry, demographic regimes, capitalism, and imperialism. Comparisons using theoretical and case studies of economic development. prereq: Grad student or [adv undergrad, instr consent]

**HIST 5640. Topics in Legal History.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Comparative approaches to, methodologies of, and theoretical debates in legal history. Topics from ancient world to present, such as citizenship/statebuilding, religion and the law, women's legal history.

**HIST 5642. U.S. Legal History.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics in history of American law, legal thought, legal institutions, and legal profession. Proceeds thematically. Primary/secondary sources.

**HIST 5648. Development of the Western European Legal Tradition.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Evolution of and interaction among Roman and civil law, customary/federal law, canon law, and English common law. Primary/secondary sources in English.

**HIST 5715. Readings in European Women's History: 1450-1750.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to current historical research on European women's history, 1450-1750. Topics include gender roles and form of family structure, women's participation in religious movements, legal status of women.

**HIST 5720. Society/Politics: Modern Europe.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Introduction to literature in English on problems of modern European social, cultural, political history. Thematic/geographic focus varies year to year. Topics include historical approaches to class/gender relations, state formation as social/political process, family history, evolution of public life, popular culture.

**HIST 5735. European Women's History; 1750 to the Present.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

**HIST 5777. Proseminar in Habsburg Central Europe.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Central Europe under Habsburg rule from the reforms of Maria Theresa to imperial collapse. Continuity and change in society; economic and political modernization; the rise of national consciousness and anti-Semitism; politics and culture in the Fin de Siecle; the Empire and World War I. prereq: instr consent

**HIST 5797. Methods of Population History.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Standard methods of population analysis. Focuses on methods widely used for historical population research.

**HIST 5801. Seminar in Early American History.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to literature of early American history. Readings selected from some of best scholarship in field. Questions of colonial historians. Theories, methods, sources used in pursuit of those questions.

**HIST 5802. Readings in American History, 1848-Present.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Readings-intensive course. U.S. history from Mexican-American War to present.

HIST 5831. Cultural Fallout: The Cold War and Its Legacy: Readings. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Culture of the Cold War, its legacy. How it affected/reflected domestic politics, public policies, civic life, gender expectations, sexuality, class relations, racial justice, and civil rights. Impact of domestic anti-communism and of American cultural politics abroad.

HIST 5871. Readings in U.S. Intellectual History: 19th-20th Centuries. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Definitions of American national identity from 1789 to the present as expressed in politics, religion, literature, painting, music, architecture, and history. prereq: instr consent

HIST 5881. American Foreign Relations to 1895. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Intensive readings in the historiography of American foreign relations with emphasis on American imperialism, domestic courses of foreign policy, and international political, economic, and cultural relations. prereq: instr consent

HIST 5890. Readings in American Indian and Indigenous History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Students in this course will read recently published scholarship in American Indian and Indigenous history that takes up pressing research questions, promises to push inquiry in new directions, and that theorizes important interventions in our thinking to understand where the field is situated and moving. Reflecting the instinctively interdisciplinary nature of American Indian and Indigenous history, readings will be drawn not just from the discipline of history but across other disciplines such as Anthropology, American Studies, Geography, Literature, Political Science, and Legal Studies. As well, readings will include scholarship that reaches out to embrace the Global Indigenous studies turn. prereq: Advanced undergrad with instr consent or grad student

HIST 5900. Topics in European Medieval History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in European or medieval history not covered in regular courses; taught as staffing permits. prereq: Grad or [advanced undergrad with instr consent]

HIST 5901. Latin America Proseminar: Colonial. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduces beginning graduate and advanced undergraduate students to major historical writings on various Latin American themes. prereq: instr consent

HIST 5902. Latin America Proseminar: Modern. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduces beginning graduate and advanced undergraduate students to major historical writings on various Latin American themes. prereq: instr consent

HIST 5905. Topics in European Medieval History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in Medieval European history, up to 1500ce. prereq: Grad or [advanced undergrad with instr consent]

HIST 5910. Topics in U.S. History. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in U.S. history not covered in regular courses. Taught as staffing permits. prereq: Grad or advanced undergrad student with instr consent

HIST 5920. Topics in African History. (3 cr.; max 15 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics not covered in regular courses.

HIST 5930. Topics in Ancient History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in ancient history not covered in regular courses. To be taught as staffing permits and as enrollment warrants. prereq: Grad or instr consent

HIST 5932. The Production of Knowledge, Negotiating the Past, and the Writing of African Histories. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Recent scholarship on social history of Africa. Focuses on new literature on daily lives of ordinary people in their workplaces, communities, households.

HIST 5940. Topics in Asian History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics not covered in regular courses. prereq: Grad student or [advanced undergrad, instr consent]

HIST 5941. Readings in Chinese Documents. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Readings in Chinese on a topic to be selected by the instructor. Depending on the topic and the time period, readings may involve a mixture of modern and classical Chinese or may be entirely in modern Chinese. Consult instructor for more information. prereq: Reading knowledge of Chinese

HIST 5950. Topics in Latin American History. (1-4 cr.; max 15 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in Latin American history not covered in regular courses. Taught as staffing permits. prereq: Grad or advanced undergrad with instr consent

HIST 5960. Topics in History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in history not covered in regular courses. Taught as staffing permits. prereq: [advanced undergrad with instr consent]

HIST 5962. Bell Library Research Seminar in Comparative World History, ca. 1000-1800 CE. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Research proseminar on actions of Europeans in wider world, 1000-1800. Based on documents in James Ford Bell Library. prereq: Grad student, instr consent

HIST 5963. Practicum in Historical Writing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Facilitate transition from writing seminar papers to writing individual research projects part of dissertation. Practice of making historical arguments in common genres of academic profession, such as grant proposals, prospectus, dissertation chapters.

HIST 5964. Comparative Economic History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Theoretical approaches guide cross-cultural examinations of major issues in the economic history of East Asia, Europe, and the New World. Agrarian structures in economic development, markets, the state and economic development, and the industrial revolution. prereq: instr consent

HIST 5967. Readings in Comparative Women's History. (3-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

HIST 5990. Readings in Comparative History. (3 cr.; max 9 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
Students read/discuss historical works that focus on common theme or employ similar methods in different geographic areas. Issues of cross-area comparison. Topics vary (e.g., peasant societies, race/ethnicity, states/nationalism). prereq: instr consent

HIST 5993. Directed Study. (1-16 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Guided individual reading or study. Prereq [Grad student or sr], instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

HIST 5994. Directed Research. (1-16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Work on a tutorial basis. Prereq [Grad student or sr], instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

HIST 8015. Scope and Methods of Historical Studies. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Development of historical studies over time (especially in 19th and 20th centuries). Methodologies currently shaping historical research. Theoretical developments within the discipline during 19th and 20th centuries.

HIST 8016. Practicum in Historical Writing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Facilitate transition from writing seminar papers to writing individual research projects part of dissertation. Practice of making historical arguments in common genres of academic profession, such as grant proposals, prospectus, dissertation chapters.

HIST 8021. History Research Seminar. (3 cr.; max 6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
The History Research Seminar will help History PhD students to conceptualize and articulate a significant research proposal and to become more effective writers. The course will prioritize the format and expectations of the dissertation prospectus, but with permission of the instructor students may develop a different research project (e.g. a seminar
paper to become part of their portfolio, or a chapter of an MA thesis or dissertation). In either case, students will focus on the process of rigorously conceptualizing their research by writing a proposal using a format that is suggested by the Graduate School's Doctoral Dissertation Fellowship application's "Statement of Research" as a model.

HIST 8025. Politics of Historical Memory. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Issues surrounding interaction of memory/history. Genealogy of historical memory. Individual narratives and circulation of historical memory. Sites/forms of collective memory. Justice and historical memory. Case studies, discussions, research projects.

HIST 8031. Digital Methods for Heritage Studies & Public History. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Digital technologies are significantly altering the speed and scale of the foundational methodologies of archeology, history, and preservation. Moreover, they are shifting the way the public engages with the past in cultural institutions and across the myriad screens that pervade their daily life. In this course, students will not only learn how emerging digital technologies can enhance their research, but also how those technologies are fundamentally transforming the possibilities for the public presentation of that research. This course privileges hands-on learning and balances deepening essential methodological skills with exposure to a breadth of field-altering technologies. It is structured around five core methodologies—excavation, documentation, reconstruction, interpretation, and exhibition. In each unit, students will be first be tasked with identifying the underlying principles of these methodological approaches. They will then use class time to explore technologies that extend those methods such as high-resolution imaging, relays, text mining programs, virtual environments, and content management systems for website building. Bookending the course is a focus on effective collaboration—the foundation of successful digital projects—and public engagement in an increasingly connected yet fractured society.

HIST 8110. Medieval History: Research Seminar. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research in medieval European history, using primary source material. prereq: instr consent, good reading knowledge of Latin, French, one other European language

HIST 8122. Public Histories. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) This seminar examines the variety of ways that "public history" is produced both within and outside the academy and explores interdisciplinary approaches to the making and critical analysis of public histories. Students will discuss recent scholarship by historians as well as scholars and practitioners in allied fields. Through discussion and collaborative project work, the seminar will also provide a hands-on introduction to the theory, methods, practice and politics of public history.

HIST 8232. Cultural Fallout: The Cold War and Its Legacy: Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Student produce research paper on history/culture of Cold War era as it developed in United States after World War II. Research project builds upon readings from 8231.

HIST 8239. Readings in Gender, Race, Class, and/or Ethnicity in the United States. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Dynamics of gender, racial, class, and ethnic relations in U.S. history; intersections of these forces. prereq: instr consent

HIST 8240. Topics in Research in Gender, Race, Class, or Ethnicity in the United States. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Dynamics of gender, racial, class, and ethnic relations in U.S. history. Intersections of these forces. Topics vary by instructor. prereq: instr consent

HIST 8245. Human Rights: A Global History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course will focus on debates and social movements concerning human rights in the broadest sense, beginning with the seventeenth century and ending in the 1950s. Topics include colonization, slavery, torture, war crimes, rights to land, women's rights, sexual rights, and indigenous self-determination. The seminar will require a research or historiographical paper.

HIST 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

HIST 8390. Research in American Indian History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research/writing skills in American Indian history. Identify research questions, locate sources, conduct original research, produce substantial research paper.


HIST 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

HIST 8464. Research in Yuan, Ming, and Qing History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Basic skills and resources for doing research in history of late imperial China. Bibliographic exercises; reading and translating primary documents. prereq: Good working knowledge of classical Chinese, background in history of late imperial China.

HIST 8465. Research in Yuan, Ming, and Qing History. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Basic skills and resources for doing research in history of late imperial China. Students select, translate, and annotate texts appropriate to their research interests and write a research paper centering on these texts. prereq: Good working knowledge of classical Chinese, background in history of late imperial China

HIST 8540. Topics in Mediterranean Studies. (1-4 cr. [max 15 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Mediterranean history from Middle Ages to present. Taught as staffing permits. prereq: Grad student or advanced undergrad with instr consent

HIST 8630. Seminar in World History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Critical examination of historical literature dealing with theoretical approaches to world history and teaching of world history. prereq: instr consent

HIST 8640. Topics in Legal History Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Comparative, methodological, theoretical, and topical courses in legal historical research, from ancient world to present. Offerings rotate.

HIST 8644. Legal History Workshop. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to legal history and professional socialization. Work-in-progress of leading scholars working in field of legal history. Students can undertake original research. prereq: instr consent

HIST 8645. American Legal History. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This course explores the interaction between law, politics, and culture in American society, concentrating on the period from the Revolution through the New Deal. Topics include: democracy and the rule of law; slavery; the public-private distinction; Civil War and Reconstruction; industrialization; expansion of the federal administrative state; law and the human sciences; crime and punishment; legal education and the role of the law in the American polity. Readings will include primary legal sources, such as treaties, statutes, constitutions, and landmark cases, as well as contemporary religious, scientific, and literary works, which will help to situate the legal materials in broader cultural context. Several secondary sources will also be considered, both for insights into the topics covered, and to illustrate various approaches to legal-historical analysis. The course will encourage critical examination of these sources with the aim of clarifying how law has figured in the history and historiography of the United States. No previous background in American history is assumed.

HIST 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr;
HIST 8709. Seminar: History of Sexuality. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theories of sexuality (by, e.g., Foucault, Butler, deLauretis), their application in history. Topics may include: feminist critique of Foucault and the classics, psychoanalytic approaches to religious transformations such as the Reformation, varying forms of gender transgression, sexuality in colonial encounters, operation of sexual metaphors in political conflict, and AIDS and the writing of history.

HIST 8715. Research on European Women's History, 1450-1750. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research techniques for completing a major research paper based on primary sources. Prereq: 5715

HIST 8720. Research Seminar on Central European History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Broad research theme/problem: in most cases preparation for dissertation. Students identify primary/secondary sources, conduct research, write paper, and read/comment upon each other's drafts. Geographic focus varies with instructor; may include Germany or lands of former Habsburg Austrian empire.

HIST 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

HIST 8801. Seminar in Early American History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Introduction to literature of early American history. Readings selected from some of best scholarship in field. Questions of colonial historians. Theories, methods, sources used in pursuit of those questions.

HIST 8802. Readings in American History, 1848-Present. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Readings-intensive course. U.S. history from Mexican-American War to present.

HIST 8832. Cultural Fallout: The Cold War and Its Legacy: Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Student produces research paper on history/culture of Cold War era in the United States after World War II. Research projects build upon readings from 5831. Prereq: 5831

HIST 8837. Seminar: Research in the History of American Women. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Students define a historical problem or area of research on a topic in American women's history they would like to pursue in depth, identify appropriate sources and accomplish research in primary and secondary sources, write a 25 to 35-page scholarly article, and read and comment upon each other's drafts. Prereq: 5837, instr consent

HIST 8858. Research in Early American History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research and writing skills. With instructor and other participants, students identify their research questions, locate the sources with which to answer these questions, conduct original research, and produce a substantial research paper. Prereq: 5801 or instr consent

HIST 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 14 cr per semester or summer, 24 cr required

HIST 8900. Topics in European/Medieval History. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Topics not covered in regular courses.

HIST 8905. Topics in European Medieval History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Selected topics in Medieval European history, up to 1500ce.

HIST 8910. Topics in U.S. History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Topics not covered in regular courses.

HIST 8920. Topics in African History. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Topics not covered in regular courses.

HIST 8930. Topics in Ancient History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics not covered in regular courses.

HIST 8940. Topics in Asian History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Topics not covered in regular courses.

HIST 8944. Research Seminar: New Directions in African Social History I. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) First of two-part course. Radical transformation in field of African social history during past two decades. Students select major research topic and begin preliminary investigation. Prereq: Instr consent

HIST 8945. Research Seminar: New Directions in African Social History II. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Second of two-part course. Students conceptualize and write major research paper. Prereq: 8944, instr consent

HIST 8950. Topics in Latin American History. (1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Topics not covered in regular courses.

HIST 8960. Topics in History. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Topics not covered in regular courses.

HIST 8961. Research Seminar: Intellectual History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Approaches/methods. Readings on or exemplifying intellectual history. Intellectual history as something broader than history of philosophical thought: a set of approaches of broad cross-disciplinary applicability. Each student prepares a research paper on a topic of intellectual history and present it to class for critique.

HIST 8970. Advanced Research in Quantitative History. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Students carry out publishable-quality research on quantitative history topic. Prereq: Grad student

HIST 8990. Topics in Comparative History-Research. (3 cr.; max 15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary. Students read/discuss historical works from different geographic areas, develop proposals for comparative research, or pursue comparative research projects. Prereq: Instr consent

HIST 8993. Directed Study. (1-16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students work on tutorial basis. Guided individual reading or study. Prereq: Grad student, instr consent

HIST 8994. Directed Research. (1-16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Work on a tutorial basis. Prereq: instr consent

---

History of Medicine (HMED)

HMED 5075. Technology and Medicine in Modern America. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year) How technology came to medicine's center-stage. Impact on medical practice, institutions, consumers, production of medical knowledge, professionalization, health policy, gender/ethnic disparities in health care. Prereq: instr consent

HMED 7500. Historical Research for Medical Students. (4 cr.; max 8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is designed to acquaint third and fourth year medical students with the sources and the methods of historical research in medical topics and to allow them to undertake a short research project on a topic which they help design.

HMED 8001. Foundations in the History of Early Medicine. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) History of Western medicine, from professionalization of healing in Greco-Egyptian antiquity to association of postmortem pathology with disease and clinical movement of early 19th-century Paris.

HMED 8002. Foundations in the History of Modern Medicine, 1800-present. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) History of Western medicine in Europe and America, from the Paris School and pathological anatomy in early 19c France through germ theories of disease, bacteriological revolution, reform of medical education, pharmaceutical revolution, growth of biomed research establishment, and comparative health care delivery systems.

HMED 8112. Historiography of Science, Technology, and Medicine. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Models of practice, different schools. Work of representative historians of science, technology, and medicine. prereq; instr consent

HMED 8113. Research Methods in the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Introduction to sources, methods, and problems of research in history of science, technology, and medicine. Preparation of major research paper under faculty supervision. prereq: instr consent

HMED 8220. Seminar: Current Topics in the History of Medicine. (3 cr.; max 9 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary. prereq: instr consent

HMED 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

HMED 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

HMED 8631. Directed Study. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) tbd prereq: instr consent

HMED 8632. Directed Study. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) tbd prereq: instr consent

HMED 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

HMED 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

HMED 8830. Topics in the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Historical literature of topics common to history of science, technology, and medicine. prereq: instr consent

HMED 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

History of Science and Tech (HSCI)

HSCI 5211. Biology and Culture in the 19th and 20th Centuries. (CIV; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Development of American technology in the cultural/intellectual context from 1790 to present. Transfer of technology to America. Establishment of an infrastructure promoting economic growth. Social response to technological developments.

HSCI 5322. Science in the Shaping of America. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) The British colonies of North America were founded in precisely the same centuries as a revolution in European's understanding of nature, transformed by the ideas of Galileo, Newton, and Linnaeus and by the technologies of the industrial revolution. Native Americans and African Americans had their own knowledge of nature, and their close understanding intersected with the increasingly scientific techniques brought with European settlers and enhanced the survival and intellectual capacities of the newcomers. By demonstrating the diversity of scientists in the ever changing demographics of an immigrant nation, the course argues that this diversity and the capacities of newcomers contributed to the national success in science and engineering. The engagement with science at points were used to try to limit access by women or African-Americans, but sciences was also used to discredit false theories through ever expanding emphasis on empiricism as well as attention to the social and economic consequences of innovation. The goal is to demonstrate those historical linkages in particular places and institutions as they influenced and reinforced specific scientific work, while, at the same time, being attentive to how scientific ideas and practices were shaped by American culture.

HSCI 5401. Ethics in Science and Technology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Historical issues involving ethics in science. Ethical problems posed by modern science/technology, including nuclear energy, chemical industry, and information technologies.

HSCI 5421. Engineering Ethics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Engineering ethics in historical context, including the rise of professional engineering societies; ethical problems in engineering research and engineers' public responsibility; ethical implications of advanced engineering systems such as the production of nuclear weapons; development of codes of ethics in engineering.

HSCI 5511. Enlightenment, Revolution, and the Rise of Modern Science. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Understanding the origins of our own culture of Modern Science in the Enlightenment of the eighteenth century. Newton's ambiguous legacy; science as wonder and spectacle; automata and monsters; early theories of sex and gender; empire and scientific expeditions; reshaping the environment; inventing human sciences; Frankenstein and the limits of science and reason.

HSCI 5993. Directed Studies. (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. prereq: instr consent
HSCI 8994. Directed Research. (1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) TBD prereq: instr consent

HSCI 5994. Directed Research. (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) TBD prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8112. Historiography of Science, Technology, and Medicine. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Models of practice, different schools. Work of representative historians of science, technology, and medicine.

HSCI 8113. Research Methods in the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Introduction to sources, methods, and problems of research in history of science, technology, and medicine. Preparation of major research paper under faculty supervision.

HSCI 8124. Foundations for Research in Ancient Science. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Development of natural/mathematical science in ancient Near East and Classical Greece. prereq: Grad HSci major or minor or instr consent

HSCI 8125. Foundations for Research in the Scientific Revolution. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year) Development of sciences/natural philosophy, 1500-1725. prereq: Grad HSci major or minor or instr consent

HSCI 8131. Industrial Revolutions. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Development of industrial society, from 1700 through 1850. Emphasizes developments in mechanical/engineering sciences. Scientific, economic, political, and social dimensions of industrialization.

HSCI 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

HSCI 8421. Social and Cultural Studies of Science. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Review of recent work; theoretical and methodological differences among practitioners; selected responses from historians and philosophers of science.

HSCI 8441. Women in Science: Historical Perspectives. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Key literature dealing with patterns of participation in science and medicine since the 18th century. The ways in which modern science is perceived to be gendered, particularly in its practice and in ways that seem to influence theory and applications. prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

HSCI 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

HSCI 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required (Plan A only)

HSCI 8830. Topics in the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Historical literature of topics common to history of science, technology, and medicine. prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

HSCI 8900. Seminar: History of Early Physical Science. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) For advanced graduate students; topics in development of natural and mathematical science before 1800. prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8910. Seminar: History of Modern Physical Sciences. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) For advanced graduate students; topics in development of physical sciences since 1800. prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8920. Seminar: History of Biological Sciences. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) For advanced graduate students; topics in development of natural, biological, and medical sciences from Aristotle to the present. prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8930. Seminar: History of Technology. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) For advanced graduate students; topics in development of technology from ancient times to the present. prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8940. Seminar: History of Science and Technology in the Americas. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) For advanced graduate students; topics in development of science and technology, emphasizing the United States and Canada. prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8950. Seminar: Science and Technology in Cultural Settings. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) For advanced graduate students; topics in development of science and technology in or across specific geographic regions or particular cultures. prereq: instr consent

HSCI 8993. Directed Studies. (1-5 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: instr consent

Horticultrical Science (HORT)


HORT 5011. Common Medicinal Plants: Classification, Identification, and Application. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) More than 200 common medicinal plants from 80 plant families. Medicinal plant identification/classification. Methods/philosophy of applying herbs for health and disease prevention. Practice with about 90 herb samples.

HORT 5012. Common Medicinal Plants: Growing and Processing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) How to grow, process, store 40 common herbs/herbal products.


HORT 5031. Fruit Production and Viticulture for Local and Organic Markets. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Principles of fruit production. Temperature fruit crops. Integrated management of fruit cropping systems. Site selection, cultural management practices, taxonomic classification, physiological/environmental control of plant development. Writing. prereq: [1001, 3005] or instr consent

HORT 5032. Organic Vegetable Production. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Integrated management of vegetable cropping. Site selection/environment, seed/stand establishment, cultural management, commodity use, handling. Types of vegetable cultivars. Breeding, physiological/environmental control.
HORT 5058. Plant Cytogenetics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Hybrid science of plant cytology/genetics. History, concepts, current research, technological development in plant cytogenetics. Function, movement, number/structure of chromosomes. Methods/application of chromosome modification in plant improvement. prereq: [HORT/AGRO 4401, BIOL 4003] or instr consent

HORT 5059. Plant Cytogenetics Lab. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Consolidate knowledge of plant cytogenetics by practicing series of microscopy/computational technologies. Examine number, movement, structure/structure modification of chromosomes. Application in plant improvement. prereq: [HORT/AGRO 4401, BIOL 4004] or instr consent

HORT 5061. Advanced Turfgrass Science. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
For advanced students in turf with career objectives in turf management. Emphasis on ecology, physiology, theory of turf population dynamics and specialized management situations such as golf course, commercial sod production, and fine turf athletic settings. prereq: 4061

HORT 5071. Ecological Restoration. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Ecological/physiological concepts for revegetation of grasslands, wetlands, forests, and landscapes. Plant selection, stand establishment/evaluation. State/federal programs that administer restoration/reclamation. Field trips. prereq: [One college course in ecology, one college course in [plant science or botany]] or instr consent

HORT 5090. Directed Studies. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
In-depth exploration of concepts, technology, materials, or programs in specific area to expand professional competency/self-confidence. Planning, organizing, implementing, and evaluating knowledge obtained from formal education and from experience. prereq: 8 cr upper div Hort courses, instr consent

HORT 5131. Student Organic Farm Planning, Growing, and Marketing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Students plan/implement cropping/marketing strategies for organic produce/flowers from Student Organic Farm on St. Paul campus. prereq: 1001 or AGRO 1101 or AGRO 1103 or BIOL 1001 or BIOL 1009 or instr consent

HORT 6002. Problem Solving in Horticulture. (3 cr.; max 4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Collaborative problem-solving experience designed/completed by students with guidance from faculty instructor. prereq: Completion of 18 cr in master of agriculture in horticulture program or instr consent

HORT 6003. Masters of Professional Studies in Horticulture Professional Experience Program: Internship. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Professional experience in horticulture firms or government agencies attained through supervised practical experience. Students evaluate reports, consult with faculty advisers and with employers. prereq: Masters of professional studies in horticulture student, completed internship contract, instr consent

HORT 6011. Plant Propagation. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Principles/techniques of propagating plants by seeds, cuttings, grafts, buds, layers, and division. Lectures on principles, labs on practice of various propagating techniques. Reading/discussion of related primary literature. prereq: Master of Professional Studies or instr consent

HORT 8005. Supervised Classroom or Extension Teaching Experience. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Classroom or extension teaching experience in one of the following departments: Agronomy and Plant Genetics; Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering; Horticultural Science; Plant Pathology; or Soil, Water, and Climate. Participation in discussions about effective teaching to strengthen skills and develop personal teaching philosophy. prereq: instr consent

HORT 8007. Extension Horticulture Practicum. (1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Selected activities that may include development of an extension fact sheet, assistance in Dial-U Clinic, or preparation of a workshop or short course. prereq: 9 grad cr in [ag or bio] science, instr consent

HORT 8023. Evolution of Crop Plants. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
Origin, distribution, and evolution of cultivated plants; implication of the effects of evolutionary processes on crop breeding for needs of people today. prereq: 9 grad cr in ag or bio sciences

HORT 8044. Manipulation of Plant Growth and Reproduction. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Impact of environmental and genetic factors on crop growth, development, and reproduction. Emphasis on whole plant physiology and plant response to the environment as determined by genotype and its manipulation for the purpose of producing a crop. Lectures, discussion of current literature, and projects. prereq: PBio 5412

HORT 8090. Graduate Horticultural Research. (1-12 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Conduct literature, lab, and/or field research with horticultural plants and cropping systems. prereq: instr consent

HORT 8201. Advanced Plant Breeding. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)
Principles/methods in breeding agronomic/horticultural crops. Use of genotype/environmental data to increase genetic gain, population improvement, parent building, alternative selection strategies, breeding for special traits, new approaches. prereq: STAT 5301 or equiv

HORT 8270. Graduate Seminar. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Reports/discussions on problems, investigation work. prereq: Grad major in [hort or applied plant sciences or ent or agro or pint brdg or pint path or soil] or instr consent

HORT 8280. Current Topics in Applied Plant Sciences. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics presented by faculty or visiting scientists. prereq: Grad major in [hort or applied plant sciences or ent or agro or pint brdg or pint path or soil] or instr consent

HORT 8900. Advanced Discussions. (1-3 cr. [max 36 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Special workshops or courses in applied plant sciences. prereq: instr consent

Housing Studies (HSG)

HSG 5170. Topics in Housing Studies. (1-4 cr. [max 32 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
In-depth investigation of a single specific topic, announced in advance.

HSG 5193. Directed Study in Housing Studies. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study in Housing Studies under tutorial guidance. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student

HSG 5463. Housing Policy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Institutional/environmental settings that make up housing policy in the United States. Competing ideas about solving housing problems through public intervention in the market. Federal/local public sector responses to housing problems. prereq: [(2401 or DHA 2401) or (2463 or DHA 2463)] or instr consent

HSG 5467. Housing and the Social Environment. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Housing choices in context of social environment. Emphasizes special needs of elderly, disabled, minorities, large families, female-headed households, and low-income households. Students conduct a post-occupancy evaluation of housing.

HSG 5471. Housing Studies Certificate Seminar. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Integrative seminar and "capstone" to Certificate program. Students prepare an individual career plan that focuses on application of housing studies to community/workplace. prereq: Admitted to Housing Studies Certificate Prog

HSG 5481. Promoting Independence in Housing and Community. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)
Housing, work, and community environments as they relate to aging and managing disabilities. Principles of home modification, universal design, livable communities, and assistive technology to support individuals/families.
HSG 8170. Topics in Housing Studies. (2 cr.; 1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
In-depth investigation of topic announced in advance.

HSG 8180. Professional Seminar. (1-2 cr.; 1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Professional development issues/trends.

HSG 8192. Readings in Housing Studies. (1-3 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study, review of books, and periodicals under tutorial guidance. prereq: instr consent

HSG 8193. Directed Study. (1-3 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study in housing studies. prereq: instr consent

HSG 8222. Plan B Master's Project. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Plan B master's project. prereq: [DHA or design master's] student, instr consent

HSG 8463. Housing: Race and Class. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit, Fall Even Year)
Intersections between housing, race, and class. How housing reflects and helps to constitute racial/class difference. Housing as spatial expression of race/class. Case studies.

HSG 8467. Theoretical Perspectives in Housing Studies. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Investigation/validation of theories applied to housing. Levels of analysis. Links between theory, research questions, and methodological approaches. prereq: 5467 or DHA 5467 or instr consent

Human Factors (HUMF)

HUMF 5001. Foundations of Human Factors/Ergonomics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Variability in human performance influenced by interaction with designs of machines/tools, computers/software, complex technological systems, jobs/working conditions, organizations, sociotechnical institutions. Conceptual, empirical, practical aspects of human factors/ergonomics. prereq: Grad HUMF major or minor or instr consent

HUMF 5193. Directed Study in Human Factors and Ergonomics. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study in human factors/ergonomics under tutorial guidance. prereq: instr consent

HUMF 5211. Human Factors and Work Analysis. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

HUMF 5874. Service Design: Designing complex systems to improve service delivery. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Real-world service delivery problems. Perceptual/cognitive strengths/weaknesses addressed when designing systems. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

HUMF 8001. Special Topics: Human Factors/Ergonomics. (2-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Course survey in human factors/ergonomics. Interaction of performance/behavior with design factors in performance environment. Concepts, methods, empirical findings, different systems applications, current research. Topics vary. prereq: Grad HUMF major or minor or instr consent

HUMF 8002. Proseminar in Human Factors/Ergonomics. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Issues/concerns tailored to interests of faculty/students regarding human factors/ergonomics. Interdisciplinary science concerned with interaction of performance/behavior with design factors in performance environment. prereq: Grad HUMF major or minor or instr consent

HUMF 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
FTE: master's, prereq: Master's student, adviser consent, DGS consent

HUMF 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
FTE: doctoral, prereq: Doctoral student, adviser consent, DGS consent

HUMF 8541. Decision Support Systems. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Students build a decision support system for a problem of their choice. How to identify appropriate problems. Styles of DSSs, evaluating their effectiveness. prereq: Undergraduate-level computer programming course or instr consent; programming skills recommended

HUMF 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Doctoral pre-thesis credits. prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr

HUMF 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Thesis credits: master's. prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

HUMF 8794. Human Factors Research. (1-4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Human factors research.

HUMF 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Thesis credit: doctoral. prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Human Resources/Indus Rel (HRIR)

HRIR 5000. Topics in HRIR. (2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Topics in human resources/industrial relations.

HRIR 5222. Managing Diversity. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
How to manage diverse workforce. Human resource practices examined with respect to diversity. How to incorporate diversity into decision making to enhance organizational performance. prereq: HRIR MA student must register A-F, 3021. [CSOM or HRD junior or senior or dept consent]

HRIR 5252. Employment and Labor Law for the HRIR Professional. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Application of statutes/case law to work settings. Civil rights/equal opportunity. Discrimination/harassment. Compensation/benefits. Employee protection/privacy. Labor relations. Emphasizes application/ability to recognize legal aspects of HRIR issues. prereq: HRIR MA student must register A-F, 3021. [CSOM or HRD junior or senior or dept consent]

HRIR 5442. Employee Performance Management: Strategies, Systems, and Skills. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Performance management strategies. Components of effective performance management systems. Alignment with HR strategy. Integration with HR practices. Measurement/appraisal. Feedback, coaching. Legal issues. prereq: HRIR MA student must register A-F, 3021. [CSOM or HRD junior or senior or dept consent]

HRIR 5443. Principles of Effective Coaching. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Skills/competencies required to coach, mentor, develop employees/leaders. Managing coaching process. Planning coaching relationship. Coaching as leadership development strategy. Coaching executives. prereq: HRIR MA student must register A-F, 3021. [CSOM or HRD junior or senior or dept consent]

HRIR 5655. Public Policies on Work and Pay. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Analysis of public policies regarding employment, unions, labor markets. Public programs affecting wages, unemployment, training, worker mobility, security, quality of work life. Policy implications of changing nature of work. prereq: HRIR MA student must register A-F, ECON 1101, [CSOM or HRD junior or senior or dept consent]

HRIR 5662. Personnel Economics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
HRIR MA student must register A-F, ECON 1101, [CSOM or HRD junior or senior or dept consent]  

HRIR 5992. Independent Study in Human Resources and Industrial Relations. (1-8 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
Individual readings or research topics. prereq: dept consent or instr consent  

HRIR 6000. Graduate Topics in Human Resources and Industrial Relations. (1-8 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)  
Selected graduate topics of current relevance to human resource management/industrial relations. prereq: HRIR MA student or dept consent  

HRIR 6001. Business Principles for the HRIR Professional. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  

HRIR 6009. Introduction to Human Resources and Industrial Relations. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  

HRIR 6111. Using Data and Metrics in Human Resources and Industrial Relations. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)  
Theory/applications of methods of data analysis for using data in HRIR decision-making. Descriptive/inferential statistics, especially hypothesis tests/confidence intervals. Regression analysis. Identification of appropriate techniques. Avoiding unreliable inferences. Introduction to HRIR metrics. prereq: HRIR MA student or dept consent  

HRIR 6114. Human Resource Information Systems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)  
Integrating human resources practices with information technology to effectively support organizational needs. Determining HRIS needs. HRIS implementation/acceptance. HRIS applications in HR administration/operations, recruitment/selection, talent management, other HR areas. Emerging trends. prereq: HRIR MA student or dept consent  

HRIR 6145. Organizational Development, HR Metrics, and the Balanced Scorecard. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)  
Nature/conduct of organizational change. Enhancing organizational effectiveness, improving quality of work life, increasing productivity, facilitating problem solving through diagnostics, interventions, metrics, scorecards. Intervention/evaluation strategies/processes. HR professional as consultant. prereq: 6441 or dept consent  

HRIR 6223. International Human Resource Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  
Strategies for effective management. Analysis of cross-cultural differences in values, norms, practices. How they affect organizational behavior/performance. Implications for designing HR practices in multinational organizations/international contexts. prereq: HRIR MA student or dept consent  

HRIR 6301. Staffing, Training, and Development. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  
Developing plans for hiring to facilitate strategic goals, attracting talent, selecting best candidates, helping new employees onboard, developing knowledge/skills over time, keeping talented people. Evaluation of staffing, training, development effectiveness. prereq: HRIR MA student or dept consent  

HRIR 6302. Staffing and Selection: Strategic and Operational Concerns. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)  
Theory/practice related to staffing decisions. Recruitment, selection, promotion, transfer, dismissal, layoff, retirement in organizations. Legal environment in which staffing decisions are made. Staffing from strategic/organizational perspectives. prereq: 6301 or dept consent  

HRIR 6303. Employee Training: Creating a Learning Organization. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  
Theory, research, practice related to design/implementation of employee training programs. Needs analysis. Training outcomes. Instructional design/training techniques. Program evaluation/costing. Role of employees, firm policies/practices in training. prereq: 6301 or dept consent  

HRIR 6304. Employee Development: Creating a Competitive Advantage. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)  
Career development/planning. Employee/management development techniques, organizational/employee concerns related to socialization, cross-cultural assignments, change, engagement, performance management. prereq: 6301 or dept consent  

HRIR 6401. Organizational Theory Foundations of High-Impact HRIR. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)  
Economic aspects of individual and group behavior in organizations. Individual and collective rationality, information, incentives, coordination problems, and contracts. Impacts on HRIR decisions and outcomes. Solutions and approaches to problems in organizations at micro and macro levels. prereq: dept consent  

HRIR 6402. HR Practices, HRM Strategy, and Organizational Performance. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  
Analysis of how different organizational practices/combinations thereof affect organizations in competitiveness, profitability, workplace safety, employment stability, wages. Coherence/consistency of system of organizational practices in relation to various contingencies. prereq: 6401 or dept consent  

HRIR 6403. Comparative Organizations and HRM Systems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)  
Variations in organizational practices related to variations in ownership. Profit, nonprofit, government, international, economic systems, culture, technology, market structure. Organizational practices. Employee empowerment, job enrichment, profit sharing, employee stock ownership, individual incentives, international comparisons. prereq: 6401 or dept consent  

HRIR 6441. Organizational Behavior Foundations of High-Impact HRIR. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)  
Psychological aspects of individual/group behavior in organizations. Individual motivation, attitudes/job satisfaction. Leadership. Organization design/culture. Impacts on HRIR decisions/OUTCOMES. Solutions/approaches to problems in organizations at micro/macro levels. prereq: HRIR MA student or dept consent  

HRIR 6444. Employee Motivation, Engagement, and Well-being. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)  
Employee motivation, behavior, job attitudes. How they can be channeled into productive/unproductive behaviors/employee well-being. How work behavior is influenced by individuals, groups, factors of organizations. prereq: 6441 or MBA 6110 or dept consent  

HRIR 6465. Leadership and Personal Development. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)  
Understanding effective leadership. Identifying personal leadership strengths/vulnerabilities through feedback. Developing leadership skills through practice as informed by theory/evidence. Exercises, role play. Creating customized leadership development plan. prereq: MBA or HRIR MA student or dept consent  

HRIR 6484. Management of Groups. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  

HRIR 6501. Compensation and Benefits. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)  
Pay/benefit determination by labor markets, internal structures, individual performance. Alignment of business strategies with compensation practices. Performance evaluation, technical skills, compensation analytics, pay negotiations. Illustrates concepts from labor economics, behavioral economics, psychology with routine interactive case studies. prereq: HRIR MA student or dept consent  

HRIR 6502. Compensation Theory and Applications. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  
Relationship between economic/psychological theories, design/operation of compensation programs. Demographic influences on compensation program outcomes. Statistical
HRIR 6001. HRIR in Practice: Strategy, Execution, and Ethics. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Types of strategies. Developing/executing HRIR strategies. Project management in HRIR. Ethical frameworks, issues, considerations in HRIR. prerequisite: [6001, 6111, 6301, 6401, 6441, 6501, 6701] or dept consent

HRIR 6801. Capstone Project. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Application of related knowledge, concepts, methods to practical problem in human resources/industrial relations. Benchmarking of related best practices in research/practice. Full development, analysis, proposed recommendations for implementation or improvement of selected problem. prerequisite: [6001, 6111, 6301, 6401, 6441, 6501, 6701] or dept consent

HRIR 6822. Field Project. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Teams formulate/execute study of actual business problem faced by business, nonprofit, or governmental organization, generally in Twin Cities. prerequisite: [6001, 6111, 6301, 6401, 6441, 6501, 6701] or dept consent

HRIR 6992. Independent Study in Applied Human Resources and Industrial Relations. (1-8 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individual readings, research projects in applied settings. prerequisite: dept consent

HRIR 8041. Design and Management of Organizations. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to micro through macro organizational issues at individual, dyadic, group, organizational, and environmental levels; their implications for organizational design, control, coordination, and development. prerequisite: Econ 1101, Econ 1102, Psy 1001 or instr consent, grad HRIR major or dept consent; grad majors must enroll A-F only

HRIR 8063. Human Resources and Organizational Performance. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Impact of human resource policies and practices on organizational productivity and effectiveness. Role of government, unions, and private sector institutions on organizational effectiveness. prerequisite: 8061 or instr consent, grad HRIR major or dept consent; grad majors must enroll A-F only

HRIR 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: HRIR MA student, dept consent

HRIR 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

HRIR 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prerequisite: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

HRIR 8801. Core Seminar: Fundamentals of Economic Analysis for Work and Organizations. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Theoretical/empirical approaches in labor/organizational economics. Labor supply/demand. Monopoly/institutional features of labor markets. Compensation, incentives sorting, training. Approaching topics/questions in work/organizations from economic perspective. prerequisite: [Business Admin PhD student or dept consent], grad majors must enroll A-F

HRIR 8802. Core Seminar: Organizational Behavior. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

HRIR 8803. Core Seminar: Fundamentals of HR Research. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Major theories/current research on human resources/industrial relations practices/institutions. Recruitment, selection, job performance. Training/development. Compensation. Other practices/institutions. prerequisite: [Business Admin PhD student or dept consent], grad majors must enroll A-F

HRIR 8812. Core Seminar: Research Methods in Work and Organizations. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Application in research projects. prerequisite: [Business Admin PhD student or dept consent], grad majors must enroll A-F

HRIR 8820. Seminar: Special Topics in Work and Organizations Research. (2 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)
Contemporary theories/research on specific topics in work/organizations. Topics vary. prerequisite: [Business Admin student or dept consent], grad majors must enroll A-F

HRIR 8825. Research Practicum/Workshop. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Experience in conducting research/other doctoral student activities.

HRIR 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

HRIR 8991. Independent Study in Human Resources and Industrial Relations. (1-8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individual readings and/or research projects. prerequisite: instr consent

Human Sexuality (HSEX)

HSEX 6001. Foundations of Human Sexuality. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
Students work on ISyE Analytics Track capstone project in small teams of two or three. Projects are supervised by industry mentor and faculty adviser. Projects involve application of techniques from Analytics Track curriculum. Prerequisites: ISyE Analytics Track MS Student: IE 5531; IE 5561; Stat 5302; CSci 5521 or 5523.

IE 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

IE 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent


IE 8532. Stochastic Processes and Queuing Systems. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Introduction to stochastic modeling and processes. Random variables, discrete and continuous Markov chains, renewal processes, queuing systems, Brownian motion, and elements of reliability and stochastic simulation. Applications to design, planning, and control of manufacturing and production systems. prereq: 4521 or equiv

IE 8533. Advanced Stochastic Processes and Queuing Systems. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Renewal and generative processes, Markov and semi-Markov processes, martingales, queuing theory, queuing networks, computational methods, fluid models, Brownian motion, prereq: 8532 or instr consent

IE 8534. Advanced Topics in Operations Research. (4 cr.; max 8 cr.) (Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Special topics determined by instructor. Examples include Markov decision processes, stochastic programming, integer/combinatorial optimization, and queuing networks. prereq: 5531, 8532

IE 8536. Advanced Topics in Engineering Management. (4 cr.; max 8 cr.) (A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Areas such as financial engineering, revenue management, management of health systems, service operations, management of technology, and public policy.


IE 8552. Advanced Topics in Production, Inventory, and Distribution Systems. (4 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Cutting edge research issues in production, inventory, distribution systems. Stochastic models of manufacturing systems, stochastic inventory theory, multi-echelon inventory systems/supply chains, supplier-retailer/ supply-manufacturer coordination, supplier/warehouse networks, business logistics, transportation. prereq: 5551

IE 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

IE 8773. Graduate Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Recent developments.

IE 8774. Graduate Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Recent developments. prereq: 8773

IE 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required (Plan A only)

IE 8794. Industrial Engineering Research. (1-6 cr.; max 10 cr.) (Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed research. prereq: instr consent

IE 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

IE 8951. Plan B Course. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Structured environment in which students can complete M.S. Plan B project.

IE 8953. Plan B. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Structured environment in which students can complete M.S. Plan B project. prereq: 8951

IE 8991. Curricular Practical Training. (1-2 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Industrial work assignment involving advanced mechanical engineering. Review/approval by faculty member/director of graduate studies. Final report covering work assignment.

Industry MBA (IMBA)

IMBA 6004. Negotiations. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Art and science of securing agreements between two or more parties who are interdependent and seek to maximize their own outcomes. Individual, group, and organizational behavior. Theory and process of negotiations applied to problems faced by managers/professionals.

IMBA 6030. Financial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Students learn about the accounting system used by firms to measure and report their economic performance and financial position to external parties. Students analyze corporate financial reports to discover the impact of significant economic events. Discussions and cases focus on the role of financial reporting standards in informing financial intermediaries and contributing to the efficient allocation of capital in a modern economy.

IMBA 6110. Leading Others. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Achieving organizational goals by leading in ways that create motivation, engagement, commitment, positive social interactions, and job performance. Understanding and managing the characteristics of organizations, work groups, and individuals. The role of group dynamics, decision making, cooperation, conflict, and power in leading others.

IMBA 6120. Data Analysis & Statistics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Concepts and principles of business statistics, data analysis and presentation of results. Topics: exploratory data analysis, basic inferential procedures, statistical process control, time series and regression analysis, and analysis of variance. These methods are selected for their relevance to managerial decision making and problem solving.

IMBA 6140. Managerial Economics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) How markets work, how positive economic rents (profits) are made, and how strategic behavior affects profits. Four major topical areas include market micro-structure, industrial structure, uncertainty, and incentives and firm governance.

IMBA 6210. Marketing Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Management of the marketing function; understanding the basic foundational marketing concepts and skills in strategy development and planning of operational and
A comprehensive survey of the major U.S.-regulated and highly profitable industries including but not exclusive to the technology, energy, finance and healthcare industries. The course will focus on the legislative and regulatory process that provide oversight to major verticals. Anti-trust and competition policy enforced by the Department of Justice and the Federal Trade Commission will be explored. Prereq: Industry MBA Student

IMBA 6402. Industry Vertical: Technology. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course focuses on firms engaged in three major sub areas of technology including e-commerce, defense, and manufacturing subsectors. Cases and live case studies to focus on firms ranging from 3M, Lockheed, Amazon, and Google. Federal agency oversight focus includes the Departments of Defense, Transportation, Commerce, and Education.

IMBA 6403. Industry Vertical: Energy. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Focus on firms engaged in three major sub areas of financial services including retail banking, investment, and international markets subsectors. Cases and live case studies to focus on firms ranging from Wells Fargo, Berkshire Hathaway, Cargill, and Piper Jaffray. Federal oversight focus includes the Security and Exchange Commission and the Department of Treasury.

IMBA 6404. Industry Vertical: Finance. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Focus on firms engaged in three major sub areas of financial services including retail banking, investment, and international markets subsectors. Cases and live case studies to focus on firms ranging from Wells Fargo, Berkshire Hathaway, Cargill, and Piper Jaffray. Federal oversight focus includes the Security and Exchange Commission and the Department of Treasury.

IMBA 6405. Industry Vertical: Health. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Focus on firms engaged in three major sub areas of health including health care delivery, medical technology, and health insurance. Cases and live case studies to focus on firms ranging from United Health Group, Pfizer, Medtronic, and the Mayo Clinic. Federal oversight focus includes the Department of Health and Human Services, the Veteran Administration, and Office of Personal Management.

IMBA 6500. Virtual Team Project. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The Virtual Team Project (VTP) provides Carlson School MBA students with the unique opportunity to work in a collaborative team environment across professions, industries, and markets. As participants in the VTP, students develop advanced skills in teamwork, cross-cultural collaboration, and business plan development within a dynamic environment shaped by academic rigor and the demands of real-world international business.

IMBA 6501. Industry MBA Capstone. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Tying together foundational concepts of business with deep knowledge of specific industry, students will collaborate across teams, faculty, and a selected corporate partner and enter in to "War Games" scenarios. Teams will represent corporate decision makers and act as stakeholders for an all out, winner take all, strategic battle comprised within each of the industry verticals.

Information and Decision Science (IDSC)

IDSC 6003. Accounting and Information Systems. (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

IDSC 6040. Information Technology Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Management of information systems, information technology (IT) in global organizations. Strategic uses of IT. Alignment of IT, organizational strategy, Internet/Web technologies, e-commerce customer services. Integration of e-business applications, interorganizational systems, systems implementation. Management of information as resource. Lecture, case analysis, classroom discussion. Prerequisite MBA student.

IDSC 6050. Information Technologies and Solutions. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Current/emerging technologies in modern Net-enabled organizations. Internet/Web technologies, including Internet fundamentals, Web communications, Web 2.0/social media, information security, cloud computing, IT-driven innovation, emerging IT trends.

IDSC 6421. Financial Information Systems and Technology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

IDSC 6423. Enterprise Systems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Requirements of architectures of information systems that help integrate business processes and optimize performance across diverse organizations/divisions. Capabilities of information systems in enterprise integration and supply chain management. Linkages necessary between information systems and business processes.

IDSC 6444. Business Analytics for Managers I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Use of information technologies to gather, store, analyze, and access data to help managers make decisions about their business and the way they serve customers. Data mining, personalization, recommender systems. prereq: [5440 or 5500 or MBA 6240], MBA student


IDSC 6455. Web 2.0: The Business of Social Media. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Business use of social media. Web 2.0/driving forces, social media marketing/advertising, engaging customers, peer production/open innovation. Ways businesses can leverage social media to foster collaboration, engage customers, build brand loyalty. prereq: MBA student

IDSC 6465. Global Sourcing of IT and IT Enabled Services. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Outsourcing IT and IT enabled services. Sourcing business/knowledge processes: finance/accounting, human resources, engineering services, data analytics. Strategic global sourcing planning/implementation. Managing offshore service relationships. prereq: [6040 or 6050 or MBA 6240], MBA student

IDSC 6471. Knowledge Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Design, evaluation, use of knowledge in organizations. Leveraging knowledge in workers, structures, processes. Assessment of knowledge needs. Evaluation of key decision processes, information demands, usage patterns, content requirements. Behavioral/cultural barriers. Use of technology for knowledge management. prereq: MBA student

IDSC 6481. Managerial Decision Making. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Frameworks for making decisions as a manager, knowledge worker, or individual. How policies area adopted. Poor decision making. Learning from mistakes. Bounded rationality, system thinking, concepts of learning. prereq: MBA student

IDSC 6490. Advanced Topics in MIS. (3 cr; [max 15 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Discussion and analysis of topics and developments in managing information systems.

IDSC 6491. Independent Study in Information Systems. (1–4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent study in Information Systems. prereq: instr consent

IDSC 8003. Accounting and Information Systems. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) IS/IT infrastructure assessment methods, technology solutions, management issues. Digital data sources. Systems design in accounting and financial reporting information systems. Internal control requirements of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Experiential learning, hands-on use of accounting enterprise software other packages. prereq: IDSC 3001 or equivalent

IDSC 8511. Conceptual Topics and Research Methods in Information and Decision Sciences. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Relationships to underlying disciplines; major research streams; seminal articles, survey literature, and major researchers. Provides framework for organizing knowledge about information and decision sciences. prereq: instr consent

IDSC 8521. System Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Why it is hard to develop efficient/effective information systems, what can be done to improve situation. Defining efficiency/effectiveness in development process and in systems. Producing/evaluating artifacts (constructs, models, methods, tools) that enable more efficient/effective information systems to be developed. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

IDSC 8531. Organizational Theory and Research in Information Systems. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Introduction, adoption, use/exploitation of information systems in organizations. Critically examine empirical work. Formulate research questions. Conduct research. prereq: PhD student in Business Administration

IDSC 8541. Introduction to Economics of Information Systems. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year) Classical research questions. Methods/findings that form backbone of economics of IS. Online auctions, electronic markets, offshoring, human capital issues. prereq: PhD student in Business Administration or instr consent

IDSC 8620. Data Mining and Personalization. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) IDSC 8620 is intended primarily for research-oriented graduate students who are interested in learning about current data mining / machine learning methodologies and how to use them in research. The course will provide a comprehensive overview of the exploratory and predictive analytics techniques, focusing on the fundamentals but covering a number of advanced issues as well, and will demonstrate how these techniques can be applied various application areas (including the increasingly important areas of text analytics and recommender systems). The course puts significant emphasis on practical, hands-on experience applying data mining techniques in different settings using real-world datasets, but will also discuss the use and value of data mining in a variety of research contexts.

IDSC 8721. Behavioral Decision Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Traditional/current research. Major models/methodologies. Issues of preference, judgment, and choice under conditions of certainty/uncertainty. Seminar format. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent; offered alt yrs

IDSC 8722. Heuristic Decision Making. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) How decisions are made, how knowledge is stored/used, how knowledge of variability/feedback influence decisions. Decisions at strategic, operational, individual level. Exceptional performance, pathologies of decision making. Basis for "best practice." How knowledge is managed in decisions, decision failure. Folly, normal accidents, decision problems in which individuals manipulate information to influence/deceive others. prereq: Business Admin PhD student or instr consent; offered alt yrs

IDSC 8800. Research Seminar in Information and Decision Sciences. (4 cr.; [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics, which vary by semester, are selected from new areas of research, research methods, and significant issues. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

IDSC 8801. Research Seminar in Information and Decision Sciences. (2 cr.; [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring) New areas of research, research methods, issues. prereq: Business Admin PhD student or instr consent

IDSC 8892. Readings in Information and Decision Sciences. (1–8 cr.; [max 16 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Readings useful to a student’s individual program and objectives that are not available through regular courses. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

IDSC 8894. Graduate Research in Information and Decision Sciences. (1–8 cr.; [max 16 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual research on an approved topic appropriate to student’s program and objectives. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

IDSC 5101. Project Management. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
Advanced practice methods and interventions for working with trauma and co-occurring disorders. Emerging and evidence-based practices presented, practiced, and applied.

**IBH 6051. Advanced Group Practice.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Trends/developments in group counseling. Evidence-based group processes/techniques for individuals with chronic/persistent mental illness, substance use disorders, co-occurring disorders. Field placement component.

**IBH 6061. Applied Advanced Diagnostics I.** (2 cr. (max 3 cr.); A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Diagnosing individuals with chronic/persistent mental health disorders, personality disorders, associated substance use disorders. Case studies, field placement with multidisciplinary team.prereq: IBH student, ADDS 5091 and IBH 6011

**IBH 6062. Applied Advanced Diagnostics II.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Summer Even Year)
Applied Advanced Diagnostics II. prereq: 6061, must be admitted IBH student

**IBH 6071. Advanced Professional Issues.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Develop ethical decision model that incorporates five moral principles. ACA/NAADAC codes of ethics/statutes/ regulations that apply to mental health/substance abuse counseling. Case studies.

**IBH 6081. Human Lifespan Development and Behavioral Health.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

**IBH 6091. Intersection of Career and Mental Health.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Vocational choice theory, lifestyle choices, occupational/educational information, career exploration, assessment tools. Diverse populations/ethical standards. Employment/career concerns for persons with mental health, substance use, previously incarcerated.

**IBH 6101. Family Dynamics and Therapy.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Family dynamics/life cycle, communication patterns, multi-generational patterns. Systems theory/interventions for appropriate use of family resources to enhance intervention, treatment, family/individual functioning/maintenance processes.

**IBH 6111. Research and Evaluation Methods.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Models of program evaluation. Use of research findings for program modification. Elements of research process, types of designs, program evaluation. Ethical considerations of research. Measurement concepts.

**IBH 6112. Mental Health and Addiction Management and Administration.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Summer)
State/regulatory standards rules/statutes. Health care financing/reimbursement. prereq: ADDS 5091 or ADDS 4001

**IBH 6121. Professional Seminar 2.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The purpose of this seminar is to provide the groundwork for the development of the professional portfolio and should be taken to 2 semesters before you plan to register for the IBH 6002 portfolio. Discussion and practice will focus on the main components to be included in the student’s professional portfolio such as professional statements and clinical competencies. IBH 6121 should be taken after completion of 50 credits.

**IBH 6221. Applications of Counseling Theories.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

**IBH 6222. Adolescents and Co-occurring Substance Use and Mental Health Disorders.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Adolescents differ from adults physiologically, cognitively, and emotionally. Therefore, it is important for professionals who come into regular contact with this population to be familiar with the developmental issues and current trends in adolescent substance use. It is also essential to be able to recognize the risk and protective factors, biopsychosocial effects, and signs of potential substance use problems in adolescents.

**IBH 6227. Supervision Models and Methods in Integrated Behavioral Health.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)
Supervision Models/Methods in Integrated Behavioral Health. prereq: Must be admitted IBH student

**IBH 6228. Mental Health and Addiction Program Administration.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Most often, good employees or strong counselors are promoted into leadership positions with an assumption that a good clinician is a good leader. This course will review strategies to develop strong leaders along with understanding of the importance of regulations and accreditation standards in creating consistent practice and consistency across all treatment programs. Students will obtain an introductory understanding of leadership skills and begin using evidence-based leadership. Students will review and apply Department of Human Service Statutes and Joint Commission Standards. Students will learn how to read budgets and complete a review and analysis of assigned budgets.

**IBH 6230. Clinical Application in Prolonged Exposure Therapy.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Clinical Application in Prolonged Exposure Therapy. prereq: 6031, 6041, must be admitted IBH student, dept consent

**IBH 6232. Introduction to Navigating Issues of Sexual Health and Gender in the Therapy Session.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This is a graduate level course that is meant to broaden your understanding of issues regarding sexual health and gender that you may encounter in the therapy session. A large part of this course is focused on increasing your comfort and competence in having conversations about sexual health and gender with your clients, as well as knowing when to intervene and when to refer. Additional attention will be given to developing and keeping appropriate boundaries with clients when addressing issues of sexual health and gender. Theoretical frameworks regarding human sexuality, sexual disorders, normative vs. non-normative sexual behavior, issues of gender identity and expression, and applicable therapeutic interventions will be discussed. Specific focus will also be given to the co-occurrence of sexual and gender concerns with mental health and substance use disorders, including discussions regarding prevalence and potential presentations. Please be aware that in the process of this course, you will be asked to engage in dialogue about and reflect upon your own beliefs and values around issues of sex, sexuality, relationships, gender identity, etc. It is expected that you be willing to challenge yourself to critically examine course discussions and materials, particularly as they may apply to your future work as a counselor. This course combines the use of lectures, group discourse, group presentations, clinical role-plays, readings, self-reflective activities, and additional experiential exercises to aid you in expanding your knowledge base and competence in managing these issues as they may arise in the therapy session.

**IBH 6233. DBT Skills Training: Group Practices and Treatment Modalities.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
This course focuses on teaching the delivery of Dialectical Behavior Therapy (DBT) Treatment: Skills Training in a group format. This opportunity allows students to learn the skills taught in a DBT Program as well as learn the treatment concepts involved in a behavioral therapy orientation. Students will explore the core skill of mindfulness, behavioral therapy, dialectics and cognitive behavioral therapy in a group and experiential format. Students will be expected to participate in weekly group discussion and assignments. Discussion will assist students with learning how this treatment is delivered to clients. Weekly assignments will provide experiential learning of skills group and mindfulness, the foundation skill in a DBT Program.

**IBH 6234. Counseling Grief and Loss.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)
This course will provide students with an overview of current conceptualizations of grief and loss. It will prepare students with specialized knowledge and skills for understanding and identifying the process/progress of how people deal with loss. Special attention will be given to theoretical foundations of grief and loss, different types of loss, impact of loss, and cultural considerations. Additional
strategies will be presented for intervening with those who have been impacted by loss.

**IBH 6910. Topics in Integrated Behavioral Health.** (1-1.5 cr. [max 32 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Topics in Integrated Behavioral Health.

**IBH 6993. Directed Study in Integrated Behavioral Health.** (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study, prereq: Must be admitted IBH student, dept consent

**IBH 6994. Directed Research in Integrated Behavioral Health.** (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed research, prereq: Must be admitted IBH student, dept consent

**IBH 6996. Internship for Integrated Behavioral Health.** (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Culminating field experience of M.S.-IBH. On-site placement in public or private mental health, additions/integrated treatment setting. Bridge between training/professionalism. prereq: dept consent

**IBH 8002. Portfolio Seminar.** (1 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Required one credit registration for portfolio completion.

**Interdisciplinary Archaeologic (INAR)**

**INAR 6200. Directed Readings.** (1-7 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
tbd prereq: InAR grad major or instr consent

**INAR 6300. Directed Research.** (1-7 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: InAR grad major or instr consent

**INAR 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**INAR 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**INAR 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**INAR 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required (Plan A only)

**INAR 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
No description prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**Interdisciplinary Medicine (INMD)**

**INMD 6001. Directed Study I.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study, directed readings and directed research courses are opportunities for students to work individually with a faculty member to earn credit for individually designed content. The Medical School Directed Study course is available only for medical students during their foundational curriculum (years 1 and 2). To register for a directed study course the student and faculty member must complete and sign this contract prior to submitting to the Medical School Registrar for processing.

**INMD 6002. Directed Study II.** (0-6 cr.; P-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd

**INMD 6120. Foundations of Preventive Medicine.** (2 cr.; P-N or Audit; Every Summer)
An introduction to the determinants and distribution of disease, the prevention of disease and promotion of health, medical research design and statistical analysis of data, and important aspects of health care delivery and public health. prereq: enrol med

**INMD 6310. Topics in Medical Anthropology I: the Normal and the Pathological.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

**INMD 6555. The Healer's Art: Awakening the Heart of Medicine.** (1 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)
Developing a sense of personal/professional satisfaction from and ongoing commitment to the profession. prereq: Registered medical student

**INMD 6755. Volunteer Community Outreach Experience.** (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The purpose of volunteer community outreach experiences are to provide medical trainees an opportunity to observe and/or assist in the provision of health care services to populations that are diverse in age, ethnicity, social environment, and need, as well as to experience unique clinical settings outside of the Medical School.

**INMD 6802. Science of Medical Practice.** (6 cr. [max 7 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall)
Genetic and biochemical workings of the human body as they relate to normal daily function, including nutritional aspects.

**INMD 6803. Essentials of Clinical Medicine Part 1.** (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall)
Introduction to clinical medicine, including basic patient interview and hypothesis-driven physical exam. Basics of “doctoring.” Students' first clinical experiences.

**INMD 6804. Essentials of Clinical Medicine Part 2.** (3 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)
Clinical medicine, including basic patient interview and hypothesis-driven physical exam. Basics of “doctoring.” Students' first clinical experiences.

**INMD 6805. Essentials of Clinical Medicine Part 3A.** (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Summer)
Clinical medicine, including basic patient interview and hypothesis-driven physical exam. Basics of “doctoring.” Students first clinical experiences.

**INMD 6806. Essentials of Clinical Medicine Part 3B.** (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall)
Clinical medicine, including basic patient interview and hypothesis-driven physical exam. Basics of “doctoring.” Students first clinical experiences.

**INMD 6807. Essentials of Clinical Medicine Part 3C.** (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)
Clinical medicine, including basic patient interview and hypothesis-driven physical exam. Basics of “doctoring.” Students first clinical experiences.

**INMD 6808. Human Health & Disease - Cardio & Resp.** (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall)
Pathophysiology of cardio-respiratory system, including infectious disease, pathologic/pharmacologic principles.

**INMD 6809. Human Health & Disease - Rheum, Derm & Ophthalmic.** (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)
Pathophysiology of rheumatology, dermatology, ophthalmology, orthopedics/otolaryngology disciplines, including infectious disease. Pathologic/pharmacologic principles.

**INMD 6810. Human Health & Disease - Renal & Endo/Repro.** (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)
Pathophysiology of endocrine/reproductive systems, including laboratory medicine/ infectious disease. Pathologic/pharmacologic principles.

**INMD 6811. Human Health & Disease - GI & Heme.** (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall)
Pathophysiology of circulatory/gastrointestinal systems, including laboratory medicine/ infectious disease. Pathologic/pharmacologic principles.

**INMD 6812. Micro Biology and Immunology.** (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)
Major bacterial, viral, fungal, and parasitic diseases, including their life cycles and transmission, virulence factors, types of associated illnesses and diagnosis, general principles of treatment, and methods of prevention. Innate and acquired immunity, including cellular interactions, mechanisms, derangements, and serological use in diagnosis.

**INMD 6813. Neuroscience.** (3 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)
Human neuroscience. Survey of molecular cellular systems neuroscience as related to medicine.

**INMD 6814. Physiology.** (3 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)
INMD 6815. Human Behavior. (1 cr.; P-N only; Every Summer)  
Human activities, including those hidden from view such as cognition, feelings, and decision making. Focus on being a patient or a physician.

INMD 6816. Human Sexuality. (1 cr.; P-N only; Every Summer)  
Basic and clinical skills. Teaching students the process of how to help provide patients with information and helpful suggestions concerning sexuality and referring patients who require more specialized forms of health care.

INMD 6817. Principles of Pathology. (1 cr.; P-N only; Every Summer)  
General principles of human pathology.

INMD 6818. Principles of Pharmacology. (1 cr.; P-N only; Every Summer)  
General principles of pharmacology.

INMD 6819. Human Health & Disease - Neuro & Psych. (3 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall)  
Pathophysiology of neurology/psychiatry disciplines, including infectious disease, along with pathologic/pharmacologic principles.

INMD 6820. Medical Gross Anatomy & Embryology. (3 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall)  
This course is a study of human gross anatomy with emphasis upon the anatomical structure (and a bit of function) of the components of the human body. It relies heavily on laboratory dissection in the approach to learning anatomy.

INMD 6821. Human Histology. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall)  
Histology puts biochemistry, molecular biology and physiology in the context of cell structure and function. This lecture and laboratory course covers the microscopic structure of the body, using light and electron microscopic techniques, with an emphasis on the relationship of structure to function.

INMD 6822. Human Health & Disease - Dermatology, Orthopedics, Rheumatology. (3 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall)  
Pathophysiology of dermatology/orthopedics/rheumatology disciplines, including infectious disease, along with pathologic/pharmacologic principles.

INMD 6823. Human Health & Disease - Neurology, Psychiatry, Otolaryngology, Ophthalmology. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)  
Pathophysiology of neurology/psychiatry/otolaryngology/ophthalmology disciplines, including infectious disease, along with pathologic/pharmacologic principles.

INMD 6824. Foundations of Clinical Thinking 1A. (1 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall)  
A case-based course that links clinical scenarios and scientific foundations components of the curriculum through small group, facilitator supported sessions. Students develop a patient-centered approach to analyzing clinical situations, one that is informed by the literature and considers multiple perspectives and issues across the biopsychosocial-cultural continuum. Students develop reflective practices and comfort with the ambiguity that exists in clinical practice. The course enhances students' ability to work together in teams and highlights the importance of teamwork throughout their medical career.

INMD 7000. Interdisciplinary Research. (2-12 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
Clinical or basic science research.

INMD 7002. Interdisciplinary Research-3. (2-6 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
Clinical or basic science research. prereq: 3rd or 4th year medical student

INMD 7050. Research in Health Care Management I. (4 cr.; P-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)  
Students select a topic of importance in health care management, formulate a problem, and carry out research. prereq: Registered in MD/MBA dual degree program

INMD 7051. Research in Health Care Management II. (2-4 cr. [max 2 cr.]; P-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)  
Students select a topic of importance in health care management, formulate a problem, and carry out research. prereq: Registered in MD/MBA dual degree program

INMD 7100. Development of Clinical Skills. (0-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
History, physical exam, assessment, and management skills related to patient care.

INMD 7101. Becoming a Doctor I. (1 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall)  
Opportunity to provide standard curriculum across school now grounded in substantial clinical experience (e.g., integrated basic science curriculum). Opportunity for new or existing institutional assessments to happen in short time frame for all students (not interfering with clinical rotations). Opportunity for co-curricular activities (Service Learning, FA group reflections, etc.) to become curricular and standard in timing, again, not interfering with clinical rotations. Transition into role of professional.

INMD 7104. Becoming a Doctor IV. (1 cr.; P-N only; Every Spring)  
Opportunity to provide standard curriculum across school now grounded in substantial clinical experience (e.g., integrated basic science curriculum). Opportunity for new or existing institutional assessments to happen in short time frame for all students (not interfering with clinical rotations). Opportunity for co-curricular activities (Service Learning, FA group reflections, etc.) to become curricular and standard in timing, again, not interfering with clinical rotations. Transition into role of professional.

INMD 7111. REACH LIC Surgery. (8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
Regions-based General Surgery Clerkship in which students will work directly with attending physicians while learning various responsibilities of surgical care and achieve competency in core surgical areas.

INMD 7112. REACH LIC Psychiatry. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
Regions-based psychiatry clerkship that will prepare medical students to recognize, diagnose and care for patients with psychiatric disorders encountered in most medical practices. Students will be working one-on-one with a psychiatrist in the outpatient setting and will follow patients to the inpatient setting.

INMD 7113. REACH LIC Neurology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
Region-based neurology clerkship that will increase clinical skills in diagnosing and treating neurologic illnesses. This will occur in the clinic and on the inpatient neurology consult service.

INMD 7114. REACH LIC Ob/Gyn. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
Regions-based ob/gyn clerkship in which students will work with attending physicians while learning various responsibilities of ob/gyn care.

INMD 7116. REACH LIC Pediatrics. (0 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Regions-based pediatric clerkship which provides basic pediatric skills and knowledge necessary for each student, no matter what field of medicine they select.

INMD 7117. REACH LIC Emergency Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Regions-based rotation provides first-hand experience in dealing with emergency problems in a Level I trauma center. Students work with emergency medicine residents under supervision by board certified attending staff.

INMD 7204. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Surgery. (8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Community-based required course with extensive primary care (surgery) experience in a rural setting. Student works with family physicians and local or visiting specialists. Problem-based learning, hands-on clinical experience, one-to-one teaching.

INMD 7205. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Obstetrics and Gynecology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Community-based required course with extensive obstetrics/gynecology experience in a rural setting. Student works with family physicians and local or visiting specialists. Problem-based learning, hands-on clinical experience, one-to-one teaching.

INMD 7206. Rural Physician Associate Program (RPAP): Pediatrics. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Community-based required course with extensive pediatrics experience in a rural setting.

INMD 7208. RPAP: Emergency Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Community-based required course with extensive emergency medicine experience in a rural setting.

INMD 7213. MetroPAP: Surgery. (8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Community-based required course with extensive surgery experience in a metropolitan setting.

INMD 7214. MetroPAP: OB/Gyn. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Community-based required course with extensive obistles and gynecology experience in a metropolitan setting.

INMD 7217. MetroPAP: Emergency Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Community-based required course with extensive emergency medicine experience in a metropolitan setting.

INMD 7218. MetroPAP: Psychiatry Externship. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
To prepare the medical student to recognize, diagnose, and care for patients with psychiatric disorders encountered in most medical practices. This experience is set up in two parts: a 2-week experience of inpatient pediatric care at a site near the Duluth or Twin Cities campus prior to the MetroPAP orientation, and a 2-week experience in ambulatory behavioral health completed during the 9-mo LICexperience in a rural setting.

INMD 7219. Metropolitan Physician Associate Program: Pediatrics. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This experience is set up in two parts: a 2-week experience of inpatient pediatric care at a traditional Twin Cities or Duluth clinical site prior to the orientation, and a 2-week experience in ambulatory behavioral health completed during the 9-month LIC experience in an urban setting.

INMD 7220. MetroPAP Primary Care Introduction Clerkship. (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This portion of the overall LIC curriculum occurs during the first three months of MetroPAP and is integrated with the other core disciplines encompassed within the LIC.

INMD 7221. MetroPAP Primary Care Intermediate Clerkship. (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This portion of the overall LIC curriculum occurs during the second three months of MetroPAP and is integrated with the other core disciplines encompassed within the LIC.

INMD 7222. MetroPAP Primary Care Advanced Clerkship. (5 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This portion of the overall LIC curriculum occurs during the final three months of MetroPAP and is integrated with the other core disciplines encompassed within the LIC.

INMD 7223. RPAP Primary Care Introduction Clerkship. (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This portion of the overall LIC curriculum occurs during the first 3 months of RPAP and is integrated with the other core disciplines encompassed within the LIC.

INMD 7224. RPAP Primary Care Intermediate Clerkship. (5 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This portion of the overall LIC curriculum occurs during the second three months of RPAP and is integrated with the other core disciplines encompassed within the LIC.

INMD 7225. RPAP Primary Care Advanced Clerkship. (5 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This portion of the overall LIC curriculum occurs during the final three months of RPAP and is integrated with the other core disciplines encompassed within the LIC.

INMD 7226. Rural Physicians Associate Program: Psychiatry. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
To prepare the medical student to recognize, diagnose, and care for patients with psychiatric disorders encountered in most medical practices. This experience is set up in two parts: a 2-week experience of inpatient pediatric care at a site near the Duluth or Twin Cities campuses prior to the RPAP orientation, and a 2-week experience in ambulatory behavioral health completed during the 9-mo LIC experience in a rural setting.

INMD 7301. Medical Anthropology I: The Normal and the Pathological. (1 cr.; P-N or Audit)
Beliefs/practices concerning human affliction, health, and healing in cross cultural perspective. Body as biologically given and culturally/historically located. Meanings that individuals and social groups attach to health, sickness, suffering, and healing. The normal and the pathological in comparative perspective.

INMD 7302. Medical Anthropology II: International Health, Colonialism, and Emerging Diseases. (2 cr.; P-N or Audit)
Beliefs/practices concerning human affliction, health, and healing in cross cultural perspective. Body as biologically given and culturally/historically located. Meanings that individuals and social groups attach to health, sickness, suffering, and healing. Ways in which diverse social groups cope with human affliction and seek to achieve health.

INMD 7310. VAMC LIC - Medicine I (VALUE). (8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
VA based Internal Medicine clerkship with experiences in both inpatient and outpatient Internal Medicine. The course will emphasize diagnostic approaches to patient problems and acquisition of knowledge and skills while working with internal medicine hospitalists in the inpatient setting and attending physicians in the primary care clinics.

INMD 7311. VAMC LIC - Surgery (VALUE). (8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
VA based General Surgery Clerkship in which students will work directly with attending physicians while learning various responsibilities of surgical care and achieve competency in core surgical areas.

INMD 7312. VAMC LIC - Psychiatry (VALUE). (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
VA based Psychiatry clerkship that will prepare medical students to recognize, diagnose and care for patients with psychiatric disorders encountered in most medical practices. Students will be working one-on-one with a psychiatrist in the outpatient setting and will follow patients to the inpatient setting.

INMD 7313. VAMC LIC - Neurology (VALUE). (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
VA based Neurology clerkship that will increase clinical skills in diagnosing and treating neurolologic illnesses. This will occur in the clinic and on the inpatient neurology consult service.

INMD 7314. VAMC LIC - Primary Care Selective - Internal Medicine (VALUE). (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Internal Medicine ambulatory setting based in VA Patient Aligned Care Teams (PACTs)
with students taking primary responsibility for care of a panel of patients. Students will learn chronic disease management, population-based management of medical problems as well as routine preventative medicine.

INMD 7317. VAMC LIC - QU Interprofessional Patient Care (VALUE). (4-5 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) VALUE elective that will train medical students in patient-centered and inter-professional care that will lead to improved patient care and satisfaction. The experience will prepare students to meet the contemporary requirements of residency programs and future practice in a rapidly changing health care environment.

INMD 7319. VAMC LIC Radiology. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This clerkship presents an overview of the various imaging modalities and image interpretation. Lectures cover fundamentals of image interpretation, nuclear medicine, computerized tomography, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance imaging. This is an opportunity to observe the procedures and read films with staff and residents. Emphasis is on normal anatomy and basic pathologic patterns. There are also multiple opportunities to follow longitudinal patients through the radiology department. The clerkship will also focus on how radiology interfaces with other disciplines but attendance at multidisciplinary conferences; Morbidity and Mortality, Gastroenterology Multidisciplinary Conference, Pulmonary Tumor Board, ENT tumor Board, Liver Tumor Board, Breast Conference, and Vascular and Neurology/Neuroradiology conference.

INMD 7350. HCMC LIC Internal Medicine. (8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) HCMC based Internal Medicine clerkship with experiences in both inpatient and outpatient Internal Medicine. The course will emphasize diagnostic approaches to patient problems and acquisition of knowledge and skills while working with internal medicine hospitalists in the inpatient setting and attending physicians in the primary care clinics.

INMD 7351. HCMC LIC Surgery. (8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) HCMC based General Surgery Clerkship in which students will work directly with attending physicians while learning various responsibilities of surgical care and achieve competency in core surgical areas.

INMD 7352. HCMC LIC Psychiatry. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) HCMC based Psychiatry clerkship that will prepare medical students to recognize, diagnose and care for patients with psychiatric disorders encountered in most medical practices. Students will be working one-on-one with a psychiatrist in the outpatient setting and will follow patients to the inpatient setting.

INMD 7354. HCMC LIC Primary Care Selective - Internal Medicine. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Internal Medicine ambulatory setting based HCMC with students taking primary responsibility for care of a panel of patients. Students will learn chronic disease management, population-based management of medical problems as well as routine preventative medicine.

INMD 7355. HCMC LIC Obstetrics & Gynecology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) HCMC based Ob/Gyn clerkship in which students will work with attending physicians while learning various responsibilities of Ob/Gyn care.

INMD 7356. HCMC LIC Pediatrics. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) HCMC based Pediatric Clerkship which provides basic pediatric skills and knowledge necessary for each student, no matter what field of medicine they select.

INMD 7357. HCMC LIC Health Disparities/Social Determinants. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students will have didactic sessions which emphasize the underpinnings of health disparities, social determinants of health, and utilizing public policy to address those issues. In addition, students will participate in a multidisciplinary project addressing one specific issue/goal and present their work and results in some form (poster, publication, etc).

INMD 7358. HCMC LIC Emergency Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) HCMC based rotation provides first-hand experience in dealing with emergency problems in a Level I trauma center. Students work with emergency medicine residents under supervision by board certified attending staff. Students act as primary physician, including initial assessment, minor procedures, interpretation of lab/x-ray, and preparation for admission to inpatient services. Opportunities to observe critical resuscitation.

INMD 7401. Hospitalist Rotation. (1-8 cr.; max 12 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) One on one clinical educational experience with an internal medicine or medicine/pediatric hospitalist.

INMD 7410. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC - Medicine I. (8 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A longitudinal Internal Medicine clerkship based at the University of Minnesota Medical Center as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC). The course emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes in general pediatrics and tracking patients to inpatient and outpatient surgery and tracking patients to inpatient, subspecialty, or interdisciplinary arenas.

INMD 7411. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC ? Surgery. (8 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A longitudinal surgery clerkship based at the University of Minnesota Masonic Medical Center as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC). The course emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes in general pediatric surgery while working with a continuity preceptor in outpatient surgery and tracking patients to inpatient, subspecialty, or interdisciplinary arenas.

INMD 7412. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC: Psychiatry. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A longitudinal psychiatry clerkship based at the University of Minnesota Masonic Medical Center as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC). The course emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes in psychiatry while working with a continuity preceptor in outpatient psychiatry and tracking patients to inpatient, subspecialty, or interdisciplinary arenas.

INMD 7413. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC ? Neurology. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A longitudinal neurology clerkship based at the University of Minnesota Medical Center as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC). The course emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes in neurology while working with a continuity preceptor in outpatient neurology and tracking patients to inpatient, subspecialty, or interdisciplinary arenas.

INMD 7414. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC ? Primary Care Selective. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Through continuity clinics as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC) at the University of Minnesota Medical Center, as well as online curriculum and weekly EPAC team meetings, the learner will get clinical exposure to primary care and acquire knowledge, skills and attitudes in the process of care and how to improve it.

INMD 7415. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC ? Family Medicine. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A longitudinal Family Medicine clerkship based at Smiley?'s Family Medicine Clinic/University of Minnesota Medical Center as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC). The course emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes in Family Medicine while working with a continuity preceptor in Family Medicine, tracking them for both inpatient and outpatient experience, and by tracking patients to inpatient, subspecialty, or interdisciplinary arenas.

INMD 7416. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC: Obstetrics/Gynecology. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A longitudinal Obstetrics and Gynecology clerkship based at the University of Minnesota Masonic Children's Hospital and University of Minnesota Medical Center as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC). The course emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes in general pediatric surgery while working with a continuity preceptor in outpatient surgery and tracking patients to inpatient, subspecialty, or interdisciplinary arenas.
INMD 7417. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC: Pediatrics. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A longitudinal pediatrics clerkship based at the University of Minnesota Masonic Children’s Hospital and Fairview Children’s Clinic as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC). The course emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes in Pediatrics while working with a continuity preceptor in outpatient pediatrics; and tracking patients to inpatient, subspecialty, or interdisciplinary arenas.

INMD 7418. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC ? Emergency Medicine. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A longitudinal Emergency Medicine clerkship based at the University of Minnesota Masonic Children’s Hospital as a part of the Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum Longitudinal Integrated Clerkship (EPAC LIC). The course emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge, skills and attitudes in Emergency Medicine while working with a continuity preceptor in Emergency Medicine; tracking patients to inpatient, surgical or outpatient arenas as able; and through simulation experiences.

INMD 7421. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum LIC - Enrichment Elective. (2-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The EPAC enrichment elective is a focused experience with the goal of furthering a student’s developmental progress towards entrustment without direct supervision in one or more areas of professional development. In general the assessment framework are the Core Entrustable Professional Activities for Entering Residency (CEPAER). The student will work with the Course Director and EPAC leadership team to identify and assign an experience that is likely to facilitate the developmental goals. This could include direct patient care or not. The student and course director must sign an agreement prior to the start of the experience as to the final elective expectations.

INMD 7422. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum - Independent Study. (2-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The EPAC independent study elective is a semester long experience meant to complement patient care in pediatric medicine by developing a student’s non-direct patient care knowledge, skills and attitudes. The student will work with the course director to plan an independent study project; examples include a quality improvement project, drafting/submitting for presentation a case report, etc. They will identify a supervising preceptor. The student, course director and the supervising preceptor will sign an agreement prior to the start of the experience as to the final elective expectations. This elective may be repeated up to a total of three times, to move on to the next phase in a project in progress or to do a new project.

INMD 7423. Education in Pediatrics Across the Continuum - Medical Education Independent Study. (12 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) As a part of participation in the EPAC undergraduate medical education curricular experience, EPAC students will, in the EPAC Medical Education Independent Study: 1) Actively participate in educational quality improvement of the local EPAC program. Contribute to the national data used to evaluate the national EPAC project and test feasibility. 2) Actively participate in formal, documented self-assessment and feedback beyond that explicitly required for traditionally tracked medical students at the University of Minnesota Medical School To this end, EPAC students will, at a minimum, attend weekly meetings during the EPAC LIC curriculum, complete all required local and national assessments, and keep their diagnosis and procedure tracker up to date.

INMD 7450. Hospice & Palliative Care. (; 4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Interdisciplinary course. Hospice, palliative medicine.

INMD 7500. ICU Translational Science. (; 4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Year 4 students who want to experience how basic science concepts can be translated to quality care of patients requiring intensive care.

INMD 7508. Clerkship: Primary Care Medicine. (; 4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Participation in patient care in outpatient primary care settings located at internal medicine, family practice, pediatrics, and geriatric clinics. prereq: 6104

INMD 7509. Clerkship II: Primary Care Medicine. (; 4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) N/A prereq: 6508

INMD 7510. Health Systems Science. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall) Health Systems Science (HSS) is a new and evolving term in medical education. It is considered the new 3rd science (where the other two are Basic Science and Clinical Science). All three are considered at least equally important for successful future clinical practice. It encompasses a wide range of topics including: patient safety, quality improvement, evidence-based medicine, value in health care, inter-professional teamwork, stewardship of health care resources, population management, clinical informatics, care coordination, leadership, and health care financing and reform.

INMD 7520. Interdisciplinary Health Education in a Community Setting. (; 4 cr.; P-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Students work with instructor and coordinator at one of three community sites. prereq: Health science student

INMD 7522. Migrant Health Elective. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Summer) This rotation is an interprofessional, community-engaged medical rotation that focuses on the social determinants of health of the most marginalized population in the state, rural Latino hired agricultural workers. The clinical experience will be caring for patients on mobile medical units that travel to farms in rural, southern Minnesota. Learners will follow a curriculum that includes readings, documentaries, films, medical literature, discussions/workshops, tours of workplaces, and lectures by leading experts around the nation in the health of agricultural workers. We also have meetings with the local Mexican Consulate, community health centers, legal experts, occupational health physicians, and labor organizers. This rotation includes the opportunity to work with residents in internal medicine, pediatrics, emergency medicine, and pharmacy and professionals from other disciplines including pharmacy, dentistry, and vet medicine. We also work directly with Centro Campesino, an organization that pairs AHC students with promising Latino youth from rural farmworker families.

INMD 7523. Occupational and Environmental Medicine Elective. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) By the end of this rotation, students will be able to: 1) identify unique problems associated with occupationally and environmentally-related illness and injury; 2) obtain and organize a thorough occupational or environmental history; 3) formulate appropriate work/activity restrictions based on a specific illness or injury; 4) describe the role of preventive medicine, both patient-focused & programmatic, in individual wellness and overall population health.

INMD 7540. Ambulatory Clinic for the Physician-Scientist. (; 1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students develop/refine ambulatory patient evaluation and management skills. prereq: Med student

INMD 7542. Clinical Continuity Experience for Physicians Scientists I. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall) Students paired with active physician scientist who serves as MSTP Clinical Mentor. One-on-one meetings between student/MSTP clinical mentor averaging one-half day per month. Mentors provide ongoing clinical opportunities/teach clinical care skills.

INMD 7545. Clinical Continuity Experience for Physician Scientists II. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall) Students paired with active physician scientist who will serve as MSTP Clinical Mentor. One-on-one meetings between student/MSTP clinical mentor. Mentors provide ongoing
INMD 7548. Clinical Foundations for the Physician Scientist. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students paired with active physician scientist who serves as MSTP Clinical Mentor. One-on-one meetings between student/MSTP clinical mentor in clinic averaging one day per week for 9 weeks. Hands-on clinical experience.

INMD 7549. MSTP Directed Study. (3-6 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is for MD/PhD students to pursue independent research under the directed supervision of a research faculty mentor. The student must have a research mentor prearranged and approved by the MD/PhD program prior to taking the course.

INMD 7552. Traditional Indian Medicine Clerkship. (2-6 cr. [max 2 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical experience in major hospital/center in approved (through Medical School Curriculum Affairs) Indian Health Service area. prereq: Med student, dept consent

INMD 7553. Elective Away for Disease Control (CDC). (2-8 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Full-time experience in section of CDC. prereq: Med student, dept consent

INMD 7555. Elective Away for Credit. (2-8 cr. [max 32 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A rotation that students take at another institution to fulfill elective credits.

INMD 7565. Global Health Abroad. (4-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Student-arranged, structured, approved (through Medical School Global Health Abroad Office) clinical experience in foreign medical institution.

INMD 7568. Clinical Experience in International Medicine II. (2-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Six-week rotation. Public health issues, multicultural focus. Students participate in North Hawaii Outcomes Project. Design of outcome measures, data collection, data analysis, program development/implementation. Stroke prevention, chemical use, motor vehicle accidents, teenage pregnancy.

INMD 7580. Integrative Healing in Hawaii. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Spring) This course is a two-week elective rotation designed to provide medical students with the opportunity to gain knowledge and exposure to Integrated Healing modalities.

INMD 7590. Clinical Experience in Foreign Medical Institution. (3-6 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical experience in foreign medical institution, serving needs of patients/community. prereq: Med student, dept consent

INMD 7591. Elective Away for Credit (max 24 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Student-arranged, structured, approved (through Medical School Curriculum Affairs) clinical experience in foreign medical institution. prereq: Med student, dept consent

INMD 7594. Summer in the Interdisciplinary Medicine Program (IMMP). (2-8 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) An extended, comprehensive experience for medical students, usually targeted at 4th-year medical students, in a multidisciplinary setting. The student must have a research mentor prearranged and approved by the MD/PhD program prior to taking the course.

INMD 7595. Elective Away for Credit. (2-8 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A rotation that students take at another institution to fulfill elective credits.

INMD 7596. Clinical Experience in International Medicine III. (4-8 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Students accepted into the Flex 5 program may need additional sub-internship experiences for their portfolio. In the case where there is not another specialty-specific course in the medical school catalog for which the Flex 5 student can enroll, the Interdisciplinary Flex 5 Individualized Sub-internship will provide an option for an additional experience in the student’s chosen specialty. Experiences under this course will build upon the knowledge and skills learned during their core clerkships and previous advanced experiences, and further improve their clinical skills in their specialty of choice.

INMD 7700. Primary Care Clinic: Minnesota Community Engagement Program (MNCEP). (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) One month clerkship in rural or urban underserved community (initially will pilot in rural settings) Clinical experience with community physician. Participation in projects to address community health outcomes.

INMD 7900. Flexible MD Independent Study. (3-6 cr. [max 18 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent exploration of path toward doctorate of medicine Serving the needs of patients/communities. prereq: Registered medical student accepted into FlexMD Program

INMD 7901. Flexible MD Independent Study. (3-6 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Exploration of path toward doctorate of medicine, serving needs of patients/communities. prereq: Registered medical student accepted into FlexMD Program

INMD 7902. Flexible MD Independent Study. (3-6 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Exploration of path toward doctorate of medicine, serving needs of patients/communities. prereq: Registered medical student accepted into FlexMD Program

INMD 7910. ICU Sub-Internship - MICU. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Goal is to prepare medical students for internship and residency, through a clinically-focused experience focusing on higher acuity patients (ICU, IMC), clinical care, and emphasizing tasks necessary for internship. Students will use knowledge of pathophysiology and clinical epidemiology in order to develop a reasoned differential diagnosis. Finally, students will plan a logical and practical diagnostic evaluation, using the principles of evidence-based medicine.

INMD 7911. ICU Sub-Internship - SICU. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Goal is to prepare medical students for internship and residency, through a clinically-focused experience focusing on higher acuity patients (ICU, IMC), clinical care, and emphasizing tasks necessary for internship. Students will use knowledge of pathophysiology and clinical epidemiology in order to develop a reasoned differential diagnosis. Finally, students will plan a logical and practical diagnostic evaluation, using the principles of evidence-based medicine.

INMD 7912. ICU Sub-Internship - PICU. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Goal is to prepare medical students for internship and residency, through a clinically-focused experience focusing on higher acuity patients (ICU, IMC), clinical care, and emphasizing tasks necessary for internship. Students will use knowledge of pathophysiology and clinical epidemiology in order to develop a reasoned differential diagnosis. Finally, students will plan a logical and practical diagnostic evaluation, using the principles of evidence-based medicine.

INMD 7913. ICU Sub-Internship - NICU. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Goal is to prepare medical students for internship and residency, through a clinically-focused experience focusing on higher acuity patients (ICU, IMC), clinical care, and emphasizing tasks necessary for internship. Students will use knowledge of pathophysiology and clinical epidemiology in order to develop a reasoned differential diagnosis. Finally, students will plan a logical and practical diagnostic evaluation, using the principles of evidence-based medicine.
Take three business classes, plus German language. Program participants from Europe, Asia, Latin America, United States. prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5150. IBUS 5150: Building on Frugal Innovations to Complete in a Global Environment. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
On this program, students will be exposed to concepts related to developing a global managerial mindset, with a particular focus on understanding global product/market innovation. A variety of successful examples highlights the potential of frugal innovation - the term used to describe of cost-effective innovations devised to solve local problems in resource constrained markets - as being a very powerful source of ideas for new products and services. Products of frugal innovation, once proven locally, can be subsequently integrated into the broader R&D and product innovation processes within firms and become the base platforms for global products targeted at markets across the world. Students will choose an industry or domain of focus in class sessions and be exposed to global R&D practices in large local firms and then interact with startups and innovators working on frugal innovation projects on the ground in India. This is an education abroad program. Contact the Carlson Global Institute at cgi@umn.edu with questions. Prereq: approved application

IBUS 5160. Cologne Summer Program: European Management (Grad.). (8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring)
Summer study abroad at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5170. Global Business Practicum in Northern China. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Collaboration with corporate partner/business school in China. Students work in multicultural teams to analyze real-life business problems that corporations face in China. Examine cultural, social, economic differences surrounding global business. prereq: Grad student

IBUS 5171. Global Business Practicum in Southern China. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Collaboration with corporate partner/business school in China. Work in multicultural teams to analyze real-life business problems that corporations face in China. prereq: Grad student

IBUS 5172. IBUS 5172: Global Business Practicum Brazil. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Summer)
Study aboard course. Short-term global enrichment program traveling to Brazil in May.

IBUS 5175. India Seminar: Doing Business in India. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Live consulting project for international Dairy Queen in India market. prereq: Grad student

IBUS 5190. Brazil Seminar: Doing Business in Brazil. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Two-week study abroad at Escola de Administracao de Empresas de Sao Paulo da Fundacao Getulio Vargas (FGV). Full class days, cultural tours, field trips, site visits. prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5200. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (0-16 cr. [max 160 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: 60 cr

IBUS 5201. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: 60 cr

IBUS 5202. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (0.5-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: 60 cr

IBUS 5204. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: 60 cr

IBUS 5205. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: 60 cr

IBUS 5206. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: 60 cr

IBUS 5207. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: 60 cr

IBUS 5208. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. prereq: 60 cr
IBUS 5209. International Business: Undergraduate Exchange. (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: 60 cr

IBUS 5260. Sustainability: The New Management Paradigm. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) View of integrated reporting (sustainability reporting) as it relates to various fields of business. Site visits, meetings with business executives/governmental agencies. Two weeks in the United Kingdom following commencement week, preceded by Spring B Term classes.

IBUS 5300. International Business: Graduate Exchange BLOCK. (0-18 cr. [max 54 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. For current offerings, contact Carlson International Programs. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5301. Graduate Exchange in International Business - BLOCK. (0-18 cr. [max 54 cr.]; S-N only; Every Summer) Summer study abroad at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5302. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 180 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5303. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 180 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5304. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 180 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5305. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 180 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5306. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 180 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5307. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 180 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5308. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 180 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5309. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 180 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5310. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 72 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 5311. International Business: Graduate Exchange. (0-18 cr. [max 54 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study at one of Carlson School's international exchange partner universities. Students select courses based on academic needs/interests. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 6041. Global Strategy and Modes of Entry. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Course explores issues related to target market analysis, modes of entry, decision making in international business to comprehend complexity of crafting global strategy. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 6040. Carlson MBA Global Discovery. (1-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) How companies/public agencies operate effectively in emerging-market economies. How emerging-market politics, law, social trends are shaping current Minnesota business/agency strategies. Classroom/2-week international visit/symposium following return to United States. Prereq: 2nd yr full-time Carlson MBA student

IBUS 6401. Marketing in the Mayhem: Why Chile Thrives and How Argentina Tries. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course will explore the use of the Marketing Management Process by firms and governments as they seek to grow and will use the comparative perspectives of Argentina and Chile as case studies. This is an education abroad program. Contact the Carlson Global Institute at cgi@umn.edu with questions. Prereq: approved application

IBUS 6402. Economic Diversification: Moving Beyond Oil in UAE and Oman. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course will explore ways countries in the Arab Gulf are expanding their economies beyond a reliance on oil and consider the impact of culture, history and religion play in business development in the region. This is an education abroad program. Contact the Carlson Global Institute at cgi@umn.edu with questions. Prereq: approved application

IBUS 6500. Mergers and Acquisitions in a Global Context. (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Challenges/strategies for success in mergers/acquisitions. Prereq: Carlson grad student

IBUS 6997. MILI Global Valuation Lab. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Forum for presentation of dissertation proposals, results from ISG practica, discussion of environmental risk assessment topics. Focuses on ongoing research or key publications on introduced species/genotypes.

**ISG 8021. Problem Solving Practicum in Risk Analysis.** (3 cr. max 6 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)

Students address real-world problems in environmental risk analysis of introduced species and genotypes, with faculty guidance and in consultation with public/private partner, and apply societal deliberation and scientific/ policy analysis. prereq: 5010, 5020

**ISG 8031. Cooperative Learning Practicum.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

Cooperative learning techniques. Scenario planning, decision cases. Students develop/test cooperative learning exercises for environmental risk assessment based on their research experience in 8021. Linking research to teaching. prereq: 8021

**Italian (ITAL)**

**ITAL 5201. Reading Italian Texts: Poetics, Rhetoric, Theory.** (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Rhetorical/poetic aspects of language and literature. Interpretive methods, theoretical concepts. prereq: grad student or instr consent

**ITAL 5203. Italian Travelers: From the Enlightenment to the Present.** (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Examines literary representations of travel, migration, immigration, exile, and tourism in Italy, from Enlightenment to present. prereq: grad student or instr consent

**ITAL 5305. Staging the Self: Theater and Drama in Modern Italy.** (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Theatrical representations of the self in modern Italy. Focuses on issues of identity, gender, and class in theatrical works ranging from Alfieri’s Mirra, Pirandello’s Enrico IV to Dacia Maraini’s Clytemnestra. prereq: grad student or instr consent

**ITAL 5401. Mondo di Dante.** (4 cr. max 16 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Intensive reading of Dante’s Inferno, Purgatorio, and Vita Nuova with emphasis on Dante’s linguistic and cultural contributions. prereq: 3015, 3201 or instr consent

**ITAL 5502. Making of Modern Italy: From the Enlightenment to the Present.** (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

Italian literary, cultural, and symbolic practices, from Enlightenment to present. prereq: grad student or instr consent

**ITAL 5609. World of Dante.** (4 cr. max 8 cr.; Student Option; )

Taught in English. Intensive reading of Dante’s Inferno, Purgatorio and Vita Nuova with emphasis on the personal, poetic, and political stakes of the journey of Dante’s pilgrim through hell to the earthly paradise.

**ITAL 5640. Topics in Italian Studies.** (3 cr. max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Topics of interest in studies of Italian and/or Italian American culture of the 20th century. Topics and readings may include literary, critical, cultural, historical, and/or social issues, a specific author, a genre, or other topics. Content varies by instructor. Specific content posted in the department and in the Course Guide. prereq: Ital 3015

**ITAL 5970. Directed Readings.** (1-4 cr. max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Meets unique requirements decided on by faculty member and student. Individual contracts list contact hours, number of credits, written and other work required. prereq: instr consent

**ITAL 8333. FTE: Masters.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

(No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

**ITAL 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (1-18 cr. max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required (Plan A only)

**Japanese (JPN)**

**JPN 5040. Readings in Japanese Texts.** (3 cr. max 9 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Students read authentic materials of various types to increase reading and speaking ability. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: 4042 or equiv or instr consent

**JPN 5041. Reading Japanese Texts: Literature and Culture.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

This course is conducted 100% in modern Japanese, including course materials, lectures, and discussions. Close reading of texts written in modern Japanese, including a recent novel, essays on social phenomena, critical essays on Japanese society, and/or academic papers. Read and translate these texts accurately and critically; discuss them in Japanese, and/or compose an essay entirely in modern Japanese. Pre-requisite: JPN 4042 or equivalent or instructor consent

**JPN 5071. Communicative Competence for Japan-Oriented Careers.** (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Effective communication using spoken and written Japanese in contexts likely to be encountered by a career-oriented professional in Japan. prereq: 4041 or 4042 or instr consent

**JPN 5211. Introductory Classical Chinese I.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Reading excerpts from canonical Chinese texts. Transnational nature of Classical Chinese/its importance in study of East Asian cultures. Taught in English. prereq: Two years of an East Asian language (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) or equivalent or instr consent

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
JWN 5513W. Scripture and Interpretation in Israelite Religion and Judaism. (WI; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)

JWST 5592. Directed Readings. (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Guided individual reading or study. prereq: instr consent

Journalism & Mass Communication (JOUR)

JOUR 5001. Introduction to Mass Communication Theory and Research. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Course is designed to provide an overview of the evolution and content of the major intellectual perspectives, theories, and methodological approaches that serve as the basis for the mass communication discipline. Provides the intellectual base for first-year master's students’ graduate work in mass communication, as well introduces advanced graduate students to graduate study in the discipline. preq: Grad students enrolled in Mass Communication MA or PhD program

JOUR 5131. In-Depth Reporting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Techniques/issues of special project stories. Explanatory, investigative, civic, literary, or ethnographic journalism. Topics (e.g., civil rights, governmental malfeasance, health care problems) typically involved in stories. preq: [3004W or 3004V], [3101 or 3101H], 3121. [jou major or approved BIS/IDIM/ICP program]

JOUR 5155. Database Reporting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Obtaining and analyzing digital data for computer-assisted reporting that can be published on various media platforms. Using spreadsheets and databases to manage information, find news stories, produce maps and graphics. preq: [Jour 3004W or 3004V], 3101, [3103 or 3121]; jou major or approved BIS/IDIM/ICP program

JOUR 5174. Magazine Editing and Production. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Writing, editing, illustration, design, layout, photo-composition of print or web magazine. Emphasizes reporting, telling substantive stories. Work in groups with varying specializations. preq: [3004W or 3004V], [3155 or 3173W or 3279W or 3321 or 4302], [jou major or approved BIS/IDIM/ICP program]

JOUR 5251. Strategic Communication Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
This course is an introduction to psychologically-grounded concepts, theories and research and their applications for strategic communication. The course objectives involve comprehension and development of a range of psychological concepts and theories related to attitude development, susceptibility to message influence, and opinion formation and change. The course will provide opportunities to apply theoretical concepts to critically evaluate strategic communications (advertising, public relations, brand marketing, etc.) and to use psychological theory and research to inform the development of communication strategies. The course will examine how these theories help us understand communication processes in digital media environments, as well as how they inform relationship-building areas of strategic communication such as reputation and crisis management. The course will provide opportunities for students to apply concepts and theories to potential research for graduate degree capstone projects.

JOUR 5501. Communication, Public Opinion, and Social Media. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Sharpen your understanding of public opinion and its role in political and civic life: What does it mean? Where does it come from? How is it measured? What impact does it have? How are the public's preferences shaped by the larger communications environment and the strategic messages of politicians, interest groups, and other actors in society? What are polls really measuring, and why do they seem so unreliable sometimes? How are social media technologies giving voice to new segments and dimensions of public opinion? But how are they vulnerable to manipulation from bots and other efforts designed to alter perceptions of collective opinions? Examine the theories of communication, psychology, political science, and sociology that underlie these dynamic questions. We'll consider cutting edge approaches used by market researchers, political analysts, and data scientists to harness new forms of data about what the public thinks. We investigate theories that explain how people form their opinions, deliberate with others, change their minds, and reveal their preferences, and we apply these frameworks to understand contemporary public opinion issues and campaigns.

JOUR 5541. Mass Communication and Public Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
This course provides an overview of theory and research that lies at the intersection of mass communication and public health. We examine the potential for media exposure to influence public health outcomes, both as a product of people's everyday interactions with media and the strategic use of media messages to accomplish public health goals. To this end, we will explore large-scale public health campaigns in the context of tobacco, obesity, and cancer screening. We will also explore news media coverage of controversial health issues, such as the human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccine, and the development of the biomedical and entertainment media, such as smoking in movies. This course seeks to understand whether media messages have had intended and/or unintended effects on public attitudes and behavior. Although our focus is on mass media, interpersonal, medical, and digital media sources will be considered as well.
JOUR 5542. Theory-based Health Message Design. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) This course is designed to provide an overview of theory and research relevant for the design of health messages, and specifically focuses on how such theory and research informs message design. It builds on social and behavioral science approaches to public health communication and media effects with the primary objective to better understand issues and strategies related to the design of media health messages. Prerequisites: Jour 3005 or Jour 3757 or Jour 5541

JOUR 5543. Public Health Campaign Evaluation. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Evaluate process and outcomes of message-based health interventions. Utilize campaign evaluation literature. Develop recommendations for evaluation research design based on cross-sectional, experimental, and time-based designs. Focus on evaluation options within constraints.

JOUR 5552. Law of Internet Communications. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Digital communication technologies continue to raise a variety of legal issues, including whether and how (and which) traditional media and regulatory laws will apply, and how policy should be applied through regulatory law to enhance and regulate that communication. This course is conducted as a seminar, with an open discussion of legal precedent and the influence of policy on internet and digital communications. This course covers the First Amendment as it applies in a digital era as well as regulatory topics like net neutrality, broadband access, privacy, and copyright.

JOUR 5601W. History of Journalism. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) What is (real/fake) news? Who’s a journalist? What is journalism? How did we get to where we are today regarding journalism both as a profession and as an essential tool of democracy? Learn the fundamental chronology of the development of journalism in the United States from the Revolution to today, and then delve into the big quandaries: How free has journalism been? What have been its professional standards? How has journalism affected a diverse audience? What are the challenges of international journalism? And how have new communication technologies interacted with journalism?

JOUR 5606W. Literary Aspects of Journalism. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Journalism isn’t fiction. Yet the relationship between what is true and what is artfully constructed toward a “larger truth” -- beyond the facts -- has a complex and intriguing history. This writing-intensive course explores that relationship through close readings of some the best writers of long-form nonfiction, starting with the birth of the novel from journalistic roots in the 18th century and ending with postmodern forms that challenge the notion of what we can ever know. Discover the literary devices used by Stephen Crane’s reported street scenes or Nellie Bly’s first-hand investigations into conditions for the mentally ill in the 19th century, and, later, Truman Capote’s nonfiction novel about a Kansas farm family’s murder. Readings include works by pivotal 20th-century writers such as John Hersey, Joseph Mitchell, Lillian Ross, Michael Herr, Norman Mailer, Gay Talese, Joan Didion, Tom Wolfe, and Hunter S. Thompson, and will trace how their pioneering methods influenced contemporary journalism as well as the documentary films of Errol Morris and contemporary nonfiction writers expanding into new forms.

JOUR 5725. Management of Media Organizations. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Introduction to concepts/principles of media management. Strategic planning, leadership, organizational strategies, ethical/legal issues. Working in teams. Balance sheets, income statements. Motivating/promoting people.

JOUR 5777. Contemporary Problems in Freedom of Speech and Press. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Most of us use devices like Smartphones, GPS, streaming services, or hands-free speakers like Amazon’s Echo that connect to online voice services like Alexa without thinking about them very much. But, what kind of information are they collecting? Are merchants allowed to gather your shopping history and use it to send you targeted advertising, or to sell it to other companies for profit? Should other people be able to post your personal information or photos online without your consent? Can the government read your emails, track your online browsing, or intercept your text messages? This course considers how growing concerns about privacy and national security affect the First Amendment and the rights of journalists to gather and report the news. We will read significant court decisions and take a look at current statutory and regulatory initiatives both in the United States and abroad. You can expect lively debates and discussion, and the opportunity to explore a privacy or national security issue in depth in a substantial research paper.

JOUR 5993. Directed Study. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed study/projects. Prereq [Jour major or jour minor or approved IDIM major or ICP major or BIS major], GPA of at least 3.00, college consent, dept consent, instr consent.

JOUR 8003. Digital Media Issues and Theories. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Nonprofessional skills course. Prepares entering graduate students to work in changing media environment. Political, social, economic, legal, ethical, technological implications nationally/globally. Produce scholarly research about changing media. Prereq: Journalism grad student

JOUR 8009. Pro-seminar in Mass Communication. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Introduction/socialization to scholarly discipline of mass communication, mass communication pedagogy, pathways to successful career. Develop action plan for completing graduate school/starting career in academy or relevant communication industries. Prereq: Grad students enrolled in Mass Communication MA or PhD program

JOUR 8191. Health Journalism: Introduction to Health and Medical Journalism. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Best practices in health/medical reporting in different formats/media. Story ideas that challenge conventional wisdom about health care. Elements of health beat. Narrative/ investigative styles of journalism. Students do semester-long project. Prereq: Enrolled in MA in health journalism or instr consent

JOUR 8192. Advanced Health Journalism: Computer-Assisted Reporting on Health. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) How to use data/databases to tell health news stories or help with health campaigns. Databases, how to access them. How to mine data for effective communication to consumer audience. Prereq: Enrolled in MA in health journalism or instr consent

JOUR 8193. Health Communication Capstone. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Focus on different aspects of a health issue, audience, context, and message mix that is central to the Health Communication MA program. Develop a final project focusing on a health communication topic of interest. Projects would be a publishable article, research paper, multimedia production, or any other format relevant for the chosen topic. Project is accompanied by a reflection paper.

JOUR 8194. Health Communication Practicum. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Field-based practicum for students enrolled in the Health Communication MA program. Work with a local non-profit or for profit organization in the health care domain. Participatory observation study: work with organization staff on a strategic communication project and use experiences to analyze how message, audience, and context design processes take place in professional health communication settings.

JOUR 8200. Strategic Communication Research Methods. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Concepts, analytical techniques, and methods to analyze audiences, target markets, and social trends affecting communication strategy.
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
setting, priming, and framing, networked communications, micro-targeting, and mobile technology.

JOUR 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

JOUR 8671. Seminar: Communication Ethics--Public/Civic Journalism. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Historical underpinnings, philosophical debate, theoretical dynamics, legal concerns, ethical implications.

JOUR 8673. Seminar: Media Management. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Management issues in media organizations. Relation to dynamics of organization structure, employees, markets, economics/finances. prereq: 5725 recommended

JOUR 8675. Seminar: Issues in Information Access and Communication. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Societal, industry, technological, and policy aspects/developments that affect information access, particularly through mass media. prereq: Grad students enrolled in Mass Communication MA or PhD program or instr consent

JOUR 8676. Seminar: Constitutional Law--Theories of Freedom of Expression. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Problems of constitutional/tort law affecting the press. Underlying theories. prereq: 5777 or instr consent or law student

JOUR 8679. Seminar: Research Methods in Media Ethics and Law. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research at intersection of first amendment and media ethics.

JOUR 8681. Seminar: International Media Perspectives. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Main problems/currents. Concepts, research, policy relevant to global development. Issues of freedom/constraint, media technology, role of journalism in world affairs.

JOUR 8720. Seminar: Mass Media and Health. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theories, methods, research that characterize field of health communication. Mass media influence on health, including use of mass media to promote health behaviors. Theoretical frameworks that inform health communication scholarship, as well as methodological approaches to studying health communication issues. prereq: Grad students enrolled in Mass Communication MA or PhD program or instr consent

KIN 5104. Physical Activities for Persons with Disabilities. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Different approaches to providing physical education service and related movement interventions for persons with disabilities. Topics: movement behavior foundations, movement skill progressions, unique considerations for specific impairments, and sport for persons with disabilities

KIN 5101. Foundations of Human Factors/Ergonomics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Variability in human performance as influenced by interaction with designs of machines and tools, computers and software, complex technological systems, jobs and working conditions, organizations, and sociotechnical institutions. Emphasizes conceptual, empirical, practical aspects of human factors/ergonomic science.

KIN 5102. Physical Activities for Persons with Disabilities. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Different approaches to providing physical education service and related movement interventions for persons with disabilities. Topics: movement behavior foundations, movement skill progressions, unique considerations for specific impairments, and sport for persons with disabilities

KIN 5111. Sports Facilities. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Steps in planning/building facilities for athletics, physical education, and sport for college, professional, and public use. prereq: Kin or Rec grad student or MEd student

KIN 5122. Applied Exercise Physiology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Mechanisms of cardiorespiratory and muscular responses to exercise; application of exercise physiology to assessment of work capacity, athletic conditioning, and requirements of human powered vehicles; low to moderate exercise as an intervention in lowering risk for common health problems. prereq: 4365 or equiv or instr consent

KIN 5123. Motivational Interventions in Physical Activity. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Psychological principles related to physical activity (PA). Delivery of motivational interventions for physical activity. Motivational PA interventions. Two papers, one presentation, two exams. prereq: 3126W or grad student

KIN 5125. Advances in Physical Activity and Health. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This course exposes students with accurate and up-to-date information regarding physical activity as it relates to health in the United States. It is intended to enhance students' ability to identify important issues pertinent to physical activity and health, as well as develop and maintain a physically active lifestyle. Credits will not be given if taken as KIN 5720 with the same title.

KIN 5126. Social Psychology of Sport & Physical Activity. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Theory/research on social influences, individual differences, motivational processes. How sport/physical activity contribute to psycho-social development. Social psychological factors influencing physical activity beliefs/behaviors. prereq: 3126W or equiv or grad student or instr consent

KIN 5136. Psychology of Coaching. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Psychological dimensions of coaching across age levels, including coaching philosophy, leadership, communication skills, motivation, and mental skills training for performance enhancement.

KIN 5141. Nutrition and Exercise for Health Promotion and Disease Prevention. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Requirements/physiologic roles of nutrients/physical activity in promotion of health. Assessment of energy requirements. RDAs, food composition/safety, weight management. Prevention of chronic diseases. Coronary heart disease. prereq: FSN 1112 or equiv
KIN 5142. Applied Nutrition for Sport Performance and Optimal Health. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is designed for students interested in nutrition as it relates to health, exercise, and athletic training. Emphasized based information is used to apply current nutrition concepts to improve health, physical and athletic performance. Case studies as well as personal data are employed throughout course to support concepts of lecture.

KIN 5152. Curriculum Development in Physical Education. (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Trends, issues, and challenges in early childhood/K-12 physical education. Potential effect on curriculum. prereq: initial licensure/ MEd phys ed student

KIN 5181. Understanding Kinesiology Research. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Prepares students to critically analyze research specific to kinesiology. prereq: Intro statistics recommended

KIN 5196. Practicum: Developmental/Adapted Physical Education. (1-4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Observation of, participation in physical education instruction for students with disabilities. Current issues in developmental/adapted physical education. Exchange of ideas/problems. prereq: [5103 or 5104], instr consent

KIN 5201. Health Education Foundations. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)

KIN 5202. Current Issues in Health. (; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Critical thinking for health issues in research/media. Issues specific to conflict, stress, public policy, and communication. Projects, debates.

KIN 5203. Health Media, Consumerism, and Communication. (; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Effects of media, consumerism, technology, and health related issues. Students form/defend opinions on positive/negative aspects of how health information is disseminated and how individual health decisions are made.

KIN 5204. Methods in Health Education. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Background knowledge/skills to deliver comprehensive health education program. Techniques, skills, and methods for teaching active learning projects. Lessons/units in health curriculum discussed/demonstrated. Focuses on grades 5-12. prereq: Health licensure student or instr consent

KIN 5205. Health Education Curriculum. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Curriculum development in health education. Trends in society. How they impact teaching of health curriculum. Culminates in written curriculum for grades 5-12. prereq: Health licensure student or instr consent

KIN 5235. Advanced Biomechanics II: Kinetics. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Kinetic aspects of human movement (single/multi-joint torques, simple inverted-pendulum models, mass-spring systems). Analysis of experimental data and of computer simulations. Lectures, seminars, lab. prereq: [3112 or equiv], PMed 5135, undergrad college physics, intro calculus

KIN 5371. Sport and Society. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Sport, sporting processes, social influences, systems. Structures that have affected and exist within/among societies, nations, and cultures. Contemporary issues such as social differentiation, violence, and honesty. prereq: [3126W, grad student] or instr consent

KIN 5375. Youth Sport Science. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Cognitive, behavioral, and biological factors having important implications for competitive sport participants from early childhood through high school age. Emphasis on translating sport science research into practical implications for youth sport coaches, teachers, and administrators.

KIN 5385. Exercise for Healthy Aging & Disease Prevention and Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Exercise testing/prescription with modifications required because of special considerations associated with aging, gender differences, or presence of medical conditions. prereq: Physiology or biology undergrad

KIN 5421. Sport Finance. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Introduction to financial analysis in sport. Cash flow statements, budgeting issues, traditional/innovative revenue producing strategies available to sport organizations. Discussion, practical analysis of current market. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

KIN 5435. Advanced Theory and Techniques of Exercise Science. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Theoretical constructs, in-depth description of procedures used in exercise science research and clinical settings. Laboratory exercises, lectures. prereq: [3385, 4385, Kin major] or instr consent

KIN 5441. Applied Sport Science Research. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Introduction to varied contributions of sport sciences to athletic performance. Evaluation of historical research's contributions toward modern day research questions.

KIN 5461. Issues in the Sport Industry. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Critical analysis of management issues within sport industry. Strategic management, corporate social responsibility, human resource management/diversity, governance, sport globalization, sport development. prereq: postbac or grad student or instr consent

KIN 5485. Advanced Electrocardiogram Interpretation. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Placement and interpretation. Clinical exercise testing hands-on experience in electrocardiogram for resting and exercise testing situations. prereq: [3385, 4385] or instr consent

KIN 5505. Human-Centered Design - Principles and Applications. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Application of design to meet human needs. Design of fabricated products, tools/machines, software/hardware interfaces, art/culture, living environments, and complex sociotechnical systems.

KIN 5511. Sport and Gender. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Critically examines women's involvement in/contributions to sport, physical activity, and leisure.

KIN 5585. Pediatric Physiology and Health: Concepts and Applications. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Current understanding of pediatric medicine and exercise physiology. Use of physical activity and weight management in the treatment of various diseases (i.e. obesity) that affect children and adolescents. prereq: 3385 or 4385

KIN 5601. Sport Management Ethics and Policy. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
How to critically analyze ethical concepts that underpin or inform sport policies and evaluate sport policies from a normative point of view. Selected sport policy issues are used to illustrate relevance of ethical considerations in policy development and to explore the ethical implications of sport policy. prereq: MEd or grad student or instr consent

KIN 5631. Programming and Promotion in Sport. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Introduction to marketing concepts as they apply to sport industry. Consumer behavior, market research, marketing mix, corporate sponsorship, licensing. Discussion, practical application, prereq: Kin or Rec grad student or instr consent

KIN 5641. Scientific Theory and Application of Training and Conditioning in Sport. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)
Current scientific literature on physiological adaptation through training/conditioning for sport. Applying methods in research journals to improve physiological adaptation through training/conditioning with sport specificity. prereq: 4385 or SPST 3641 or SPST 4641 or exercise physiology course or instr consent

KIN 5643. Applied Motion Capture and Movement Analysis Technology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Course provides students with the knowledge and tools to effectively analyze human movement patterns in a wide variety of field-based settings, such as assessing sport skill performance or measuring movement deficits after injury. Students will comprehend the basic, underlying components of movement and movement deficits. It is strongly suggested students have taken Physics, Biomechanics, and Human Anatomy. Credit will not be
KIN 5696. Practicum in Kinesiology. (1-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Practical experience in kinesiology under supervision of a University faculty member and an agency supervisor. prereq: [Kin MEd or grad student], instr consent

KIN 5720. Special Topics in Kinesiology. (2-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Current issues in the broad field and subfields in kinesiology, or related coursework in areas not normally available through regular offerings.

KIN 5723. Psychology of Sport Injury and Rehabilitation. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Psychosocial bases of risk factors preceding sport injury, responses to the occurrence of sport injury, and the rehabilitation process. Lecture, discussion, guest lecture, interviews, and presentation experience. prereq: Intro psych course

KIN 5725. Organization and Management of Physical Education and Sport. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Comprehensive analysis of organization and management of physical education and sport in educational settings. Focus on management and planning processes, management skills, functions, roles, decision making, leadership, shared systems, and organizational motivation. For physical education teachers, coaches, community sport administrators. prereq: Grad/initial licensure or instr consent

KIN 5801. Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Legal issues related to recreation, park, and sport programs/facilities in public/private sectors.

KIN 5804. National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Compliance. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Governance structure, policies, and procedures in intercollegiate athletics. Careers in college athletics as coach, administrator, athletic trainer, counselor, etc. prereq: [upper div undergrad or grad student] in KIN, instr consent

KIN 5841. Elite Performance and Environmental Considerations. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) An examination of elite athletic performance and the effects of environmental conditions on sport performance. Topics include altitude, heat and humidity, cold, wind, and other high stress environments. Students will investigate strategies such as nutrition/dehydration, training, and acclimatization. prereq: KIN 4385 or 4641 or instr consent suggested

KIN 5941. Clinical Movement Neuroscience. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Various neural subsystems involved in controlling human motor function. How injury and disease of the nervous system affects motor behavior. Possibilities for rehabilitation and treatment. Lectures, seminars, class presentations. prereq: [3027 or ANAT 3001 or ANAT 3601 or ANAT 3611 or equiv.], [PHSL 3051 or equiv.], [4441]

KIN 5981. Research Methodology in Kinesiology and Sport Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Defines/reviews various types of research in exercise/sport science, and physical education. Qualitative research, field studies, and methods of introspection as alternative research strategies to traditional scientific paradigm.

KIN 5987. Professional Skills and Grant Writing for Health Sciences. (2 cr.; Student Option) No Audit; Spring Odd Year) Independent study under tutorial guidance. prereq: [Kin upper div undergrad or MEd or grad student], instr consent

KIN 5995. Research Problems in Applied Kinesiology. (1-6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Selected topics in physical activity and human performance. prereq: [upper div undergrad or MEd or grad student], instr consent

KIN 6151. Theoretical Foundations of Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Selection of effective instructional strategies/assessment. Design, progression, and presentation of tasks in physical education curriculum. prereq: initial licensure/MEd phys ed student

KIN 6201. Clinical Experience I: Health Education. (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Half-day supervised teaching in urban or suburban middle or high school health education setting.

KIN 6202. Clinical Experience II: Health Education. (2-6 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Full-day supervised teaching in urban or suburban middle or high school health education setting. prereq: Health licensure student or instr consent

KIN 6521. Pedagogy I: Elementary Physical Education. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Instructional components/knowledge structures for teaching/learning process of K-6 physical educator in diverse settings. prereq: initial licensure/MEd phys ed student

KIN 6522. Pedagogy II: Secondary Physical Education. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Instructional components for teaching/learning process of grades 6-12 physical educator in diverse settings. prereq: initial licensure/MEd phys ed student

KIN 6596. Clinical Experience I: Physical Education. (4 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Half-day supervised teaching in an urban elementary school physical education setting. prereq: 6151, 6521, 6522, initial licensure/MEd phys ed student or instr consent

KIN 6597. Clinical Experience II: Physical Education. (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Half-day supervised teaching in urban or suburban elementary, middle, or high school physical education setting. prereq: 6596, initial licensure/MEd phys ed student or instr consent

KIN 6598. Clinical Experience III: Physical Education. (2-6 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Supervised teaching in urban or suburban elementary, middle, or high school physical education setting. prereq: 6597, initial licensure/MEd phys ed student or instr consent

KIN 8001. Special Topics: Human Factors/Ergonomics. (1-3 cr.; A-F only; Grad Student Option; Every Fall) Human factors/ergonomics. Interaction of performance/behavior with design factors in performance environment. Concepts, methods, empirical findings, different systems applications, current research. Topics vary. prereq: Enrollment in good standing, grad HumF minor

KIN 8002. Proseminar in Human Factors/Ergonomics. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Issues/concerns tailored to interests of faculty/students regarding human factors/ergonomics. Interaction of performance/behavior with design factors in performance environment. prereq: Enrollment in good standing, grad HumF minor

KIN 8122. Seminar: Exercise Physiology. (2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Classic/contemporary literature in exercise physiology/allied disciplines. Contributions of major leaders in field. Opportunities for interdisciplinary research. Spring semester students/faculty in exercise science present original research. prereq: 5122 or equiv or instr consent

KIN 8126. Sports Medicine Psychology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Advanced seminar course. Multidisciplinary contributors to sports medicine psychology. Theory, research, and practice in the behavioral/social aspects of injury prevention/experiences among physically active populations across the life span. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

KIN 8128. Doctoral Sport Management Seminar. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Analysis of current literature, theoretical constructs, research methodology and design relative to sport management. Focuses on student-selected topics, research problems. prereq: PhD student, instr consent

KIN 8132. Seminar: Motor Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Contemporary research literature on motor skill development from before birth to senescence. Emphasizes interaction between physical/environmental/performer constraints. Coordination/control of movement. prereq: grad student or instr consent
KIN 8135. Seminar: Motor Control and Learning. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Advanced reading/discussion of research on motor control, motor learning, human performance. prereq: grad student or instr consent

KIN 8136. Developmental Sport and Exercise Psychology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Sport and exercise psychology from a life span developmental perspective. Theoretical perspectives, self-perceptions, social influences, emotional development, motivational processes, self-regulation, development of expertise, moral development, sport injury, and gender and cultural diversity. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

KIN 8211. Seminar: Perception and Action. (3 cr.; A-F; Audit; Periodic Spring) Survey of theory/research on use of perceptual information for control of action. Behavioral research on perceptual guidance of daily activities (e.g., standing, walking, driving). Perceptual control in context of expertise (e.g., sports). Perceptual-motor development. prereq: grad student or instr consent

KIN 8285. Cellular and Molecular Exercise Physiology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course emphasizes the cellular and molecular mechanisms in response to acute and chronic physical exercise. Biochemical pathways of regulating energy metabolism during exercise, change of gene expression as adaptation to altered diet, environmental factors and aging, and cellular oxidative-antioxidant homeostasis will be the main foci. The course will expose graduate students and advanced undergraduate students to current topics of biomedical issues affecting human health and wellbeing, modern techniques of exercise science research, and important research articles in literature. prereq: KIN 3385: Human Physiology and KIN 4385: Exercise Physiology; KIN 5122: Applied Exercise Physiology; college level chemistry. Suggested: organic chemistry, or instr consent Credits will not be given if taken as KIN 5720 with the same title.

KIN 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

KIN 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

KIN 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 24 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; Dept consent required; No grade associated; 4 completions allowed; up to 24 combined cr.

KIN 8696. Internship: Applied Sport Psychology. (3-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Supervised internship; emphasis on educational sport psychology approaches to athletic performance enhancement and psychological adjustment to sport injury. prereq: 5126, 8126, Kin PhD student, instr consent

KIN 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required (Plan A only)

KIN 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

KIN 8980. Graduate Research Seminar in Kinesiology. (1 cr. [max 9 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Reporting/discussion of student/faculty research activity. prereq: KIN M.S. or Ph.D. or SMGT M.A. or instr consent

KIN 8985. Research Problems in Kinesiology. (1-12 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual scholarly research. prereq: Kin Ph.D. student or SMGT grad student or instr consent

Korean (KOR)

KOR 5040. Readings in Korean Texts: North Korean Dialect. (3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall) Expose advanced students of Korean to various North Korean contexts. Improve ability to understand North Korean literary work. Various authentic texts from North Korea. Mostly taught in Korean. prereq: 3022 or intermediate level of Korean proficiency

KOR 5140. Readings in Sino-Korean Texts. (3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Sino-Korean vocabulary/characters necessary for advanced and superior level of knowledge in Korean. Students conduct research projects based on specialized readings in their own fields of study. prereq: 3032 or equiv or instr consent

KOR 5211. Introductory Classical Chinese I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Reading excerpts from canonical Chinese texts. Transnational nature of Classical Chinese/ts importance in study of East Asian cultures. Taught in English, prereq: Two years of an East Asian language (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) or equivalent or instr consent

KOR 5212. Introductory Classical Chinese II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Reading excerpts from canonical Chinese texts. Transnational nature of Classical Chinese/ts importance in study of East Asian cultures. Taught in English. prereq: 5211 and two years of an East Asian language (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) or equivalent or instr consent

KOR 5993. Directed Studies. (1-5 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Guided individual study of Korean language or linguistics. prereq: instr consent, dept consent, college consent

KIN 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

LAMP 7114. Surgical Pathology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student participates in all areas of surgical pathology activities.

LAMP 7119. Forensic Pathology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course acquaints students with the field of forensic medicine. The student will become familiar with the function of a medical examiner's office in determining the various causes and manners of death that fall under the jurisdiction of such a public official.

LAMP 7120. Perinatal/Pediatric Pathology. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This elective will expose medical students to pediatric pathology, a diagnostic subspecialty that ranges broadly across anatomic and clinical pathology as these relate to children and adolescents, fetuses and infants, and pregnant women. It should prove useful to medical students interested in pediatric medicine, pediatric surgery, obstetrics and gynecology, or pathology.

LAMP 7145. Neuropathology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The course is a practical introduction to neuropathology. The students will work with the attending neuropathologist and residents (from LMP, Neurology and/or Neurosurgery) performing diagnostic services in neuropathology.

LAMP 7150. Anatomic Pathology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student will become acquainted with current basic concepts of anatomic pathology, especially in relation to morphological interpretation.

LAMP 7152. Anatomic Pathology-VA. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The goal of this rotation is to familiarize the medical student with the role of pathology in the diagnosis, prognosis and treatment of patients through the activities of pathologist as members of the clinical team.

LAMP 7158. Cardiac Pathology. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students will observe examinations of existing and newly acquired cardiovascular specimens to identify variations of specific congenital and acquired disease entities and their functional significance.

LAMP 7181. Hematopathology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Over the course of the rotation, students will be fully integrated into the blood and bone marrow biopsy service, with ?ownership? of their cases and graduated responsibility for...
their level of training. They will learn to preview/interpret blood smears and write up preliminary diagnostic reports.

LAMP 7184. Introduction to Transfusion Therapy. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student will address transfusion problems in patients with red cell, white cell, and platelet antibodies and coagulopathy.

LAMP 7186. Laboratory Medicine in a Community Hospital. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student will specialize in one or two areas of the clinical lab but will participate in all its general teaching activities. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Students must contact Dr. Apple at least one month prior to beginning elective.

LAMP 7187. Interpretation of Lab Data. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall) This course is designed for 3rd and 4th year medical students who are faced with the challenge of bringing the extensive diagnostic capabilities of the clinical laboratory to bear on specific clinical problems. prereq: Med Student Yr 3 or 4/one previous rotation

LAMP 7195. Medical Informatics. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Summer) Medical informatics uses computer and information science to solve problems in medicine, health care delivery, and medical research. The student works on a project under the supervision of faculty and/or fellows in medical informatics. The specific project depends on faculty availability and the student’s background, interests, and experience. Projects have included computer assisted instruction for medical students or patients, computer-based medical decision support systems, creation of clinical database management systems, and statistical analysis of data from clinical research. As schedule permits, the student is expected to attend health informatics courses and seminars.

LAMP 7210. Surgical Pathology for Post-M.D.s. (1-10 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Surgical Pathology for post MD’s. prereq: Regis med fellow special

LAMP 7400. Pathology-Duluth. (2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students experience practice of pathology in a tertiary care regional medical center. Clinical pathology disciplines of transfusion medicine, microbiology, chemistry, and hematology. Students spend time with medical directors and supervisors of each section. Directed self-study, case-based, didactic, and hands-on instruction. Laboratory medicine’s role in ongoing patient care.

LAMP 7910. Laboratory Medicine and Pathology Medical Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Laboratory medicine and pathology medical residency.

LAMP 7930. Laboratory Medicine and Pathology Medical Fellowship. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Laboratory medicine and pathology medical fellowship.

Land and Atmospheric Science (LAAS)

LAAS 5050. Integrated Topics in Land & Atmospheric Science. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Earth system science. Interactions between the land and atmosphere. Biogeochmistry, human-environment interactions, environmental biophysics, and global environmental change.

LAAS 5051. Thesis Proposal Writing for Land & Atmospheric Science. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Grant proposals, including proposal formats of various funding sources. No prior programming skills are required. prereq: basic microbiology courses (e.g., MicB 3301) recommended.

LAAS 8005. Supervised Classroom or Extension Teaching Experience. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Teaching experience in biosystems and agricultural engineering or agronomy and plant genetics or horticultural science or soil, water, and climate or plant pathology. Discussions about effective teaching to strengthen skills and develop a personal teaching philosophy. prereq: instr consent

LAAS 8128. Land and Atmospheric Science Seminar. (1.5 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Students present an open seminar on an advanced topic and attend seminars presented by other graduate students.

LAAS 8195. Research Problems in Soils. (1.5-5 cr.; max 10 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed research on special topics of interest in soil science or climatology supervised by individual or small groups of faculty. prereq: [Grad major in soil sci or related field]; instr consent

LAAS 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

LAAS 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

LAAS 8550. Teaching Experience. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Provides students with practical experiences in instructional techniques in a university setting. prereq: Grad major in soil sci or related field; instr consent

LAAS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Doctoral pre-thesis credits. prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no
required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr
LAAS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]
LAAS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Landscape Architecture (LA)

LA 5001. Sustainable Landscape Design and Planning Practices. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Systemic, formal and spatial relationships. Quantitative and qualitative changes in global biodiversity, quality of the earth's air, soil, and water resources, development and consumption of energy resources and climate change. Development of design processes for selection, deployment, and management of sustainable practices. prereq: 5201, 5203
LA 5002. Implementation of Sustainable Landscape Design and Planning Practices. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Design exploration of a complex urban site. Habitation patterns and sociocultural systems that slow and reverse environmental degradation and climate change. Researching/creating landscape patterns that address multiscalar sustainability. prereq: 5201, 5203
LA 5003. Climate Change Adaptation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course will study nations, regions, cities, and communities that have adapted or are undergoing adaptation to climate change. The course will examine different approaches in planning, policy, economics, infrastructure, and building design that increase the adaptive capacity of human settlements. These approaches will vary in scale from the construction of new neighborhoods to the implementation of storm water gardens. The course will emphasize multi-functional strategies which couple climate change adaptation with other urban improvements. Learning Objectives: To understand role of climate adaptation in the reconfiguration of human settlements. To apply design thinking to the issue of climate adaptation in the context of an urban society. To apply knowledge to challenge-based coursework on managing climate risk, decreasing climate vulnerability, and building resilience to climate change.
LA 5004. Regional Environmental Landscape Planning. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) An exploration of critical regional landscape parameters affecting the growth and development of metropolitan areas. Students assess these parameters and prepare a multifunctional land use plan for a defined locale. prereq: PA 5271 or LA 5131 or FR 3131 or GEOG 3561 or GEOG 5561 or equivalent
LA 5096. Internship for Master of Landscape Architecture Students. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students will receive supervised professional experience in a landscape architectural design firm in order to gain employment experience related to the field as well as receiving graduate credit. As a requirement of the course, students will submit a reflection paper relating the professional experiences to their education. Must have director of graduate studies (DGS) approval of the internship to register.
LA 5131. Geospatial Data Analysis and Design. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Introduction to geospatial data analysis/application in landscape architectural, environmental design research/practice. prereq: Master of Landscape Architecture Student or instr consent
LA 5201. Making Landscape Spaces and Types. (6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Design exploration using 3-D models and historical precedent studies to create outdoor spaces for human habitation and use. Application of the basic landscape palette of landform, plant, and structure to give physical, emotional, cognitive, and social definition to created places. prereq: B.E.D. accelerated status or LA grad or instr consent
LA 5202. Landscape Analysis Workshop. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) One-week session, before fall term, at lake Itasca Forestry and Biological Station.
LA 5203. Ecological Dimensions of Space Making. (6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Design studio experience drawing on ecological, cultural, aesthetic influences to explore development of design ideas responsive to ecological issues and human experience. prereq: LA major or instr consent; recommended for both BED and Grad students
LA 5204. Metropolitan Landscape Ecology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Theories/principles of holistic landscape ecology. People, nature, and environmental stewardship in metropolitan landscapes. Urban areas, rural areas that provide food, water, energy, and recreation. prereq: B.E.D. accelerated status or LA grad student or instr consent
LA 5376. Representation I. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) Strengthen freehand sketching ability. Develop observation skills. Develop ability to communicate ideas clearly through visual expression. Learn/explore conventions of landscape architectural drawing. Basic tools/techniques associated with Adobe Photoshop CS6. Promote fluidity between analog/digital media. Create drawing personality/graphic style. prereq: Master of Landscape Architecture (MLA) or Accelerated Bachelor of Environmental Design.
LA 5377. Representation II. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) Explore multi-media rendering techniques. Increase knowledge of art materials/graphic programs. Increase hand-drawing ability. Color theory, contemporary graphic styles. Layout, grid systems/type. Increase speed of drawing/producing renderings. Create or strengthen graphic style. prereq: Master of Landscape Architecture (MLA) or Accelerated Bachelor of Environmental Design
LA 5378. Representation III. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Increase skills learned in Representation I and Representation II and develop 3-D modeling skills, distill complex information to visually explain a design concept while gaining skills that are valuable in the workplace and create portfolio quality work.
LA 5381. The City in Visual Culture. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Visual culture is not just that we see the way we do because we are social animals, but also that our social arrangements take the forms they do because we are seeing animals. The social arrangements of the city, the buildings and public spaces, are concretized expressions of power and culture. The course will, through multiple drawings, attempt to critically examine these social arrangements as they have evolved over time (history) by re-presenting the city (as human experience and aesthetic form). The course will be structured around on-site work sessions, critical readings, on- and off-site lectures, and weekly drawing assignments.
LA 5400. Topics in Landscape Architecture. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Current topics in landscape architecture. Taught by regular or visiting faculty in their areas of specialization. prereq: B.E.D. accelerated status or LA grad or instr consent
LA 5401. Directed Studies in Emerging Areas of Landscape Architecture. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbd prereq: instr consent
LA 5402. Directed Studies in Landscape Architecture History and Theory. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Independent studies under the direction of landscape architecture faculty. prereq: instr consent
LA 5403. Directed Studies in Landscape Architecture Technology. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Independent studies under the direction of landscape architecture faculty. prereq: instr consent
LA 5404. Directed Studies in Landscape Architecture Design. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Independent studies under the direction of landscape architecture faculty. prereq: instr consent
LA 5405. Interdisciplinary Studies in Landscape Architecture. (3 cr.; [max 12 cr.;] A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Research, planning, or design projects. Topics vary. prereq: instr consent

LA 5408. Landscape Architecture, Architecture, and Planning. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Methods and theories in urban design and human behavior. Students develop urban design journal as tool for experiencing, analyzing, and recording the urban landscape, its fabric, spatial elements, and individual components, and for analyzing design solutions. prereq: Admitted to Denmark International Study Program co-sponsored by the University; given in Denmark

LA 5413. Introduction to Landscape Architectural History. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Introductory course examines the multiple roots of landscape architecture by examining the making of types of landscapes over time. Emphasis on environmental issues, and issues related to political, economic, and social contexts of landscape architectural works. prereq: One course in history at 1xxx or higher

LA 5414. Study Abroad: History and Culture. (0-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This is a history course aimed at investigating the rich urban, landscape and architectural legacy of Spain, tracing the multiple histories of the Spain through the ceremonial and quotidian spaces of Madrid as it developed as the capital city of the Catholic monarchy and the monarchies of Al-Andalus, the Islamic caliphate in Southern Spain. The course is structures so that each week there will be an in-class lecture and a walking tour of Madrid. There will also be several field trips to historic sites.

LA 5514. Making the Mississippi. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Critical environmental parameters affecting growth/development of metropolitan areas. Students assess these parameters and prepare a multi-functional land use plan for a defined locale.

LA 5576. Ecological Restoration Project Planning and Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Applied practice of ecological restoration of landscapes. Grasslands, wetlands, forests, disturbed agricultural sites, former industrial parcels. Restoration management, skills needed to lead successful projects. prereq: [MLA student, senior B.E.D.] or senior or grad with one college course in ecology/one college course in plant science or botany or instr consent

LA 5705. Regreening Minds, Cities, and Regions. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Emerging types of green spaces. Urban agriculture, urban waterscapes, urban wilderness. Politics, policies, metrics, planning of alternative visions of urban nature/sustainability in American cities. Role of social networks in creating emerging types of green spaces. prereq: Landscape Architecture graduate student or instr consent

LA 5755. Infrastructure, Natural Systems and the Space of Inhabited Landscapes. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Cross-disciplinary exploration of urban infrastructural solutions to mitigate/reverse anthropogenic impacts on Earth. Design of sustainable urban infrastructure systems, policy options, available technologies, criteria, design methods. prereq: Grad student

LA 5761. Infrastructure + Culture. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) As attitudes about ecology and nature are shifting and as the threats from climate change are becoming more pronounced, new infrastructure works in the Netherlands are caught a double bind of responding to ecological concerns and protection of the land. This course will explore both historic and modern water management infrastructures as cultural and engineering constructs through visual representation as a form of critique. The course will be structured around study trips, preparatory readings, on-site lectures, and will be supplemented by the participation of several guest speakers.

LA 5771. Landscape Infrastructure and Systems I. (3 cr.; A-F only; every Fall) Basic principles, techniques, skills of creating infrastructures of built landscapes. Basic concepts of simple plant taxonomy, plant community structure, earthwork, water management, landscape structures. Small site scale design development. prereq: Master of Landscape Architecture Student, [Accelerated Track B.E.D or instr consent]

LA 5772. Landscape Infrastructure Systems II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Principles, techniques, skills of creating ecological infrastructures of built landscapes systems. Builds on basic concepts taught in LA 5771. Focuses on ecological connections among plants, landscape structure, earthwork techniques, water management, landscape structural systems. prereq: Master of Landscape Architecture Student, [Accelerated BED Student or instr consent]

LA 8201. Designing Landscapes for Dwelling and Settlement. (6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Professional design studio. Hypothetical projects include development of schematic master plans for site layout, grading, and planting. Design for residential, commercial, and civic uses with attention to zoning and other controls, environmental quality, human behavior, markets, project finance, and techniques. Requires concurrent registration in LA 8202. prereq: 5203, 5571, grad LA major, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8202 or instr consent

LA 8202. Design of Planned Developments. (2-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Issues related to planned community developments: historical precedents; design for residential, commercial, and civic uses; role of zoning and other controls; deed restrictions; preparation of design brief; environmental quality; human behavior; market; project finance; and techniques of site development. prereq: Grad LA major or instr consent

LA 8204. Regional Landscape Space. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theoretical investigations and current advances in use of landscape ecology, landscape perception, regional economics, and public policy as informants of design decision-making in regional landscapes at or exceeding township level. Geographic information systems as design tools. prereq: Grad LA major or instr consent

LA 8205. Urban Form Options: Landscape Architecture Studio. (6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Urban landscape design issues, theories, and problems explored via formal/spatial inquiry in studio, reading, and the exposition of ideas in paired seminar. Urban systems, gathering spaces, ecology, infrastructure, recreation, and public space. prereq: 2 yrs of studio, grad LA major or instr consent

LA 8206. Making Urban Landscape Space. (6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Studio course focusing on the restoration and reuse of urban brownfield (former industrial) sites. Biological and mechanical remediation processes and the development of hard and soft site infrastructures to deal with storm water, energy generation, and the handling of waste. Re-design sites in terms of new uses and economies, and to re-integrate sites into existing and future urban systems of transportation. prereq: MLA grad student

LA 8207. Cities on Water International Workshop. (6 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Intensive studio course on international applications of sustainable urban design. prereq: Grad LA or ARCH major or instr consent

LA 8301. Landscape Architecture: Research Issues and Methods. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Alternative methodological approaches to landscape architectural research and consideration of their appropriateness for contemporary research topics. prereq: 8201 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8201, grad LA major or instr consent

LA 8302. Professional Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Office and project management case studies. Organizational behavior, marketing, sales, strategic planning, financial and cost accounting, insurance, legal issues and contracts. prereq: 8205, grad LA major or instr consent

LA 8333. FTE: Masters. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

LA 8400. Topics in Landscape Architecture. (1-8 cr.; max 96 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

Seminar offered by regular or visiting faculty in their area of specialization. Content varies with interest of instructor.

**LA 8401. Directed Studies in Emerging Areas of Landscape Architecture.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Current topics in landscape architecture. Seminar offered by regular or visiting faculty in their area of specialization. Subject matter varies with instructor. prereq: instr consent

**LA 8402. Directed Studies in Landscape Architecture History and Theory.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Advanced independent studies under direction of landscape architecture faculty. prereq: Grad LA major or instr consent

**LA 8403. Directed Studies in Landscape Architecture Technology.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Advanced independent studies under direction of landscape architecture faculty. prereq: Grad LA major or instr consent

**LA 8404. Directed Studies in Landscape Architecture Design.** (3 cr. Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Advanced independent studies under direction of landscape architecture faculty. prereq: Grad LA major or instr consent

**LA 8405. Interdisciplinary Studies in Landscape Architecture.** (3-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Research, planning, and/or project design. Sample topics: energy efficient design, historic preservation, urban revitalization, agricultural land use, computerized land-use planning, housing, prereq: Grad LA major or instr consent

**LA 8406. Concepts of Landscape Evaluation.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Philosophical basis for wide-ranging approaches to evaluating qualitative aspects of landscape. Aesthetic factors and integration of landscape evaluation into regional design decision-making. prereq: Grad land arch major or instr consent

**LA 8407. Perception Manipulation in Design of Exterior Space.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Historic and modern design devices that alter one's sense of spatial control and arrangement to create illusionary situations in exterior environment. Organized to inform and test principles of perception distortion in exterior space, prereq: Grad land arch major or instr consent

**LA 8408. 18th-Century Landscape Theory: Nature and the Sublime, the Beautiful, and the Picturesque.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Eighteenth-century landscape architectural theory underpinned most modern western traditions in landscape architecture. These theoretical positions framed the nature of Nature in the context of human experience through treatises and works of landscape architecture. prereq: Grad land arch or arch major or instr consent

**LA 8409. Fitting Buildings to the Land.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Exercises and projects in site manipulation to adjust structures and attendant uses and circulation to specific land parcels. prereq: Land arch or arch grad student with 1 yr grad design or instr consent

**LA 8411. The foundational studio course on international applications of sustainable design in urban Europe.** (2-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)

Design preparation for restoration/reuse of abandoned sites in urban/exurban areas reclaimed from/influenced by saltwater coastal environments. prereq: Grad LA or ARCH major or instr consent

**LA 8554. Project Programming.** (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)

Individual research in preparation for final studio. prereq: 8203, [grad land arch major or instr consent]

**LA 8555. Advanced Landscape Planning and Design.** (3-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

Advanced studies in area of student's choice. prereq: 8205, grad land arch major or instr consent

**LA 8741. Metropolitan Design Workshop and Optional Seminar.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)

Introduction to discipline/methodologies of urban design. Contributing fields/issues, including government/community goals, land use, housing, economic development, natural resources, services, and transportation. Implementation program. prereq: Enrollment in CMD prog or instr consent

**LA 8773. Landscape Infrastructure and Systems III.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)

Third course in landscape infrastructure/systems sequence that introduces technical skills required to work/obtain professional licensure as landscape architect. Programming, qualitative/quantitative performance of constructed hydrologic systems, planting design, representation of constructed systems, paving systems for hydrologic control, prereq: Master of Landscape Architecture Student or instr consent

**LA 8774. Landscape Infrastructure and Systems IV.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)

Fourth course in landscape infrastructure/systems sequence that introduces students to technical skills required to work/obtain professional licensure as landscape architect. Use/implementation of complex constructed assemblies in urban context, prereq: Master of Landscape Architecture Student or instr consent

**LA 8775. Landscape Infrastructure and Site Technology V.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)

Seminar, cross-disciplinary. Advanced inquiry into complex site-scale problems

**LA 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (1-18 cr.; [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required (Plan A only)

**LGTT 5110. Technology in the Second Language Classroom.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)

Examine, evaluate, and use technology in language teaching. Theoretical background, demonstration, hands-on exploration.

**LGTT 5710. Special Topics in Language Teaching and Technology.** (2 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Summer)

Examine, evaluate, apply specific area of technology to K-higher education, second/foreign language teaching/learning in classroom, independent study, distance education environments.

**Language Centr CLA Courseshare (LANG)**

**LANG 5051. Advanced Indonesian III.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

CourseShare course hosted by University of Wisconsin-Madison. Received via video conferencing. Email the CLA Language Center at elsie@umn.edu for more information.

**LANG 5111. Advanced Turkish and Azeri III.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

CourseShare course hosted by the University of Wisconsin-Madison. Received via video conferencing. Email the CLA Language Center at elsie@umn.edu for more information.

**LANG 5112. Advanced Turkish and Azeri IV.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

CourseShare course hosted by the University of Wisconsin-Madison. Received via video conferencing. Email the CLA Language Center at elsie@umn.edu for more information.

**LANG 5561. Islamic Studies Seminar: Rumi, Sufi Poet.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

CourseShare course hosted by Rutgers University through the Digital Islamic Studies Curriculum (DISC). Received via video conferencing. Please email the CLA Language Center at elsie@umn.edu for more information.

**Latin (LAT)**

**LAT 5001. Intensive Latin.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

University of Minnesota Twin Cities Catalog
Covers material usually taught over two semesters. prereq: Prev experience in another foreign language is desirable

LAT 5003. Intermediate Latin Prose for Graduate Students. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Introduction to Latin prose authors of 1st centuries BCE/CE. Readings of continuous passages of unadapted Latin texts (history, speeches, letters). Review of grammar/ vocabulary as needed. Some discussion of major themes/issues in Roman culture as illustrated by texts. prereq: [Grade of at least [C- or S] in [1002 or 5001] or instr consent]

LAT 5004. Intermediate Latin Poetry for Graduate Students. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Introduction to Roman epic poetry. Readings of selections from Vergil’s Aeneid. Quantitative meter and poetic devices. Discussion of major themes and issues as developed in Vergil’s poetry. Meets with 3004.

LAT 5100. Advanced Reading. (3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Reading in Latin texts/authors. Texts/authors vary. prereq: [3004 or equiv], at least two yrs of college level Latin. Must contact Classical/Near Eastern Studies department for permission to register.

LAT 5200. Advanced Reading in Later Latin. (3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Authors of late antiquity, Middle Ages, Renaissance. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: [LAT 3004 or equiv], at least two yrs of college level Latin. Must contact Classical and Near Eastern Studies department for permission to register.

LAT 5501. Latin Prose Composition. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Latin grammar, syntax, diction, and prose style. Graduated exercises in prose composition. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

LAT 5503. Epigraphy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Practical/theoretical introduction to Latin epigraphy (study/interpretation of inscriptions). Readings/discussion of epigraphic texts. Their value as historical documents, as evidence for development of Latin language, and as literary texts. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

LAT 5505. Introduction to the Historical-Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Historical/comparative grammar of Greek and Latin from proto-Indo-European origins to classical norms. prereq: Two yrs college [Greek or Latin] or instr consent

LAT 5800. Sight Reading for Graduate Students. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Practice in reading Latin texts at sight. prereq: Enrolled in a grad program in Department of Classical/Near Eastern Studies

LAT 5993. Directed Studies. (1-4 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. prereq: instr consent, dept consent

LAT 5994. Directed Research. (1-12 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Guided research on original topic chosen by student. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

LAT 5996. Directed Instruction. (1-12 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised teaching internship. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

LAT 8100. Readings in Latin Prose. (3 cr.; [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Reading/discussion of Latin prose texts.

LAT 8120. Latin Text Course. (3 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Students attend 3xxx Latin courses. Supplemenary work at discretion of instructor. prereq: 3111 or dept consent; not for students in dept of Classical and Near East Studies

LAT 8200. Readings in Latin Verse. (3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Reading/discussion of Latin poetic texts. prereq: Advanced grad student

LAT 8262. Survey of Latin Literature I. (3 cr.; Student Option;) Extensive readings in variety of works from republican and early Augustan period.

LAT 8263. Survey of Latin Literature II. (3 cr.; Student Option;) Variety of works from Augustan and imperial periods.

LAT 8267. Graduate Survey of Latin Literature of Late Antiquity. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Latin literature of 3rd to 6th centuries A.D., including Ammianus and Augustine. prereq: instr consent, dept consent

LAT 8300. Readings in Latin Texts. (3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Reading/discussion of literary or documentary texts from Roman antiquity. Topics may include subjects that draw on various sources, genres, or methods. prereq: Advanced grad student

LAT 8910. Seminar. (3 cr. [max 30 cr.] ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics in Latin literature examined in depth. Emphasizes current scholarship, original student research.

Law School (LAW)

LAW 5000. Introduction to American Law and Legal Reasoning. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Law pervades all areas of modern life. Yet it remains mysterious to those without legal training. This course will equip you to better answer such questions by exploring the tools that lawyers use to interpret and apply the law. Students will learn to think like lawyers through a series of contemporary case studies that require reading, writing, thinking, and problem solving like a lawyer. Cases will be drawn from topics such as contracts, torts, civil procedure, property, business law, criminal law, sports law, privacy, and law and science.

LAW 5001. Introduction to the American Legal System. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This is an introductory course in American law, providing an overview of a wide variety of constitutional, statutory and common law legal issues. A primary focus will be on American constitutional law: legislative, judicial, and executive powers; the legal structure of checks and balances; among the three national governmental powers; the distribution of powers between the national government and state governments (federalism); and the constitutional rights of individuals (including rights of free speech, freedom of religion, due process, and equal protection). We will also examine the American system of litigation: the structure of the court system, the jurisdiction of federal (national) and state courts, and the litigation process. We will also address some common law substantive topics in American law including torts and contracts. Students will have the opportunity to learn how to read and interpret American legal materials, to do legal research within the legal system, and to write an analytical legal memorandum.

LAW 5002. MSP Legal Research and Writing. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) This course covers the process of communicating about the law. Our goal is to teach students the building blocks of legal communication through multiple practice exercises so that students can repeat the process on their own after completion of the course. In the fall (one credit), we begin at orientation with a short exercise, then move on to email, letter, and office memorandum exercises written in an objective/predictive mode.

LAW 5025. Patent Law Proseminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) The field of patent law extends across the boundaries of business, technology, innovation, and law. In this course, students will be introduced to current topics and compelling issues in patent law presented by leading patent and intellectual property law professionals. Students will gain real-world insights from in-house and private practice attorneys and agents, with a focus on patent prosecution and patent litigation.

LAW 5026. Intellectual Property and Technology Proseminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) The field of intellectual property extends across the boundaries of business, technology, innovation, and law. In this course, students will be introduced to a broad range of IP related topics presented by leading practitioners working at the intersection of law and technology. Topics may include trade secrets, copyrights, trademarks, patents, IP transactions, IP litigation, emerging technologies, intellectual asset management, IP valuation and commercialization. Lecturers may include corporate general counsels, firm lawyers, transactional lawyers, litigators,
consultants, tech transfer officers, R&D Leaders, and CTO.

**LAW 5050. Law of Business Organizations.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course surveys the leading forms of legal business association governing the formation of business entities, including the laws of agency, partnerships, limited liability companies, and corporations. Emphasis is placed on the methods lawyers use to interpret statutes and cases.

**LAW 5051. Business Associations/Corporations.** (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
The initial part of this course is an introduction to the general law of multi-person unincorporated business organizations, principally partnerships, limited partnerships and limited liability companies. Matters covered include the procedures for forming such organizations and the rights and obligations of the participants as among themselves and with respect to third persons. The remaining class hours constitute the first portion of the basic Corporate Law course, and will cover such matters as corporate organization; the distribution of powers among the corporate board of directors, its officers and its stockholders; the proxy system; control devices in the close corporation; and the fiduciary duties of directors, officers and controlling shareholders. Matters dealing with corporate finance? (issuance of shares, payment of dividends, and corporate reorganizations) are covered in Advanced Corporate Law.

**LAW 5061. Financial Regulation.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This course will be a high-level overview of several different areas of financial regulation: banking regulation, insurance regulation, and elements of securities regulation (particularly broker-dealer and investment company regulation).

**LAW 5062. Energy Law.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This course provides an introduction to US energy law. The first portion of the course introduces the nation\'s primary sources of energy: coal, oil, biofuels, natural gas, hydropower, nuclear, wind, solar, and geothermal energy. In doing so, it explores the physical, market, and legal structures within which these energy sources are extracted, transported, and converted into energy. The second portion of the course turns to the two major sectors of our energy economy--electricity and transportation--and the full range of federal and state regulation of each sector. The third portion of the course explores case studies of hot topics in energy law and policy that highlight the complex transitions taking place in the energy system. These topics include electric grid modernization, electric vehicles, risks and benefits associated with hydraulic fracturing and deepwater drilling for oil and gas, and the continued role of nuclear energy. In addition to traditional textbook reading and class discussion, the course will include industry, government, and nonprofit guest speaker presentations. Grading will be based on a final exam given at the end of the semester as well as class discussion and weekly written postings on the TWEN site for the course.

**LAW 5075. Ethics for Patent Agents.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is designed to provide students with an introduction and understanding of the ethics and rules of professional responsibility and the unauthorized practice of law. Scope: This course covers ethics and professional responsibility for lawyers, ethics and professional responsibility for patent agents and patent attorney?s and the unauthorized practice of law. Goals: This course will provide students with the framework that will guide their actions and conduct as future patent professionals by introducing them to various scenarios that are likely to encounter in their professional career. By the end of the course, students will understand the principles behind the ethics and rules of professional responsibility and the unauthorized practice of law as it applies to nonlawyers. prereq: Master of Science Patent Law Students.

**LAW 5076. Essentials of Business for Lawyers.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
This course will teach you how to: (1) Understand basic accounting principles; (2) Read an annual report and analyze financial statements; (3) Look beyond numbers to gauge the financial performance and strength of an entity; (4) Employ cash flow analysis to value a business or determine the potential financial rewards of an investment opportunity; and (5) Understand the strategic questions that business managers must confront in governing their companies. The course surveys foundational concepts, analytical techniques and practices related to finance, accounting and strategic management issues lawyers confront when working with business executives either as an outside consulting attorney or as an inside corporate counsel. It may also consider other concepts used by business executives, including organizational behavior, marketing and quantitative analysis. The aim of the course is to help law students better appreciate the broader business context of legal decision-making so that they can contribute more effectively as a member of a firm?s top management team or as outside counsel.

**LAW 5078. Legislation and Regulation.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
This course explores lawmaking in the administrative state. Topics include: the legislative process, delegation of legislative authority to administrative agencies, the rulemaking process, statutory interpretation by courts and agencies, and judicial review of agency decisions. The course will focus on how statutes structure and constrain judicial and administrative decisionmaking.

**LAW 5100. Taxation I.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This basic course in federal income taxation introduces the student to the Internal Revenue Code and the income taxation of individuals through the following topics: definition of income, relevant accounting concepts, exclusions, deductions, income splitting, sales and dispositions of property, amortization, capital losses, and current issues of tax policy.

**LAW 5102. Mergers and Acquisitions.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
This class will cover the theory behind, the Federal and state law governing, and the practice of, mergers and acquisitions. Our main focus will be what a transactional lawyer would want and need to know as to why mergers and acquisitions might occur and how and why companies or shareholders would embrace or disfavor them, how the transactions are documented and how disclosure requirements are met, and what the present cases say.

**LAW 5103. Data Privacy Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Every single day, the newspaper contains stories?plural intended?about data privacy and security. Whether they concern the National Security Agency, Facebook, or a data breach at a small business, the harvesting of personal information has become a central concern of our time. In response, a complex law of data privacy has emerged, and now it is a fast growing area of legal practice. This course will equip students to counsel clients about an array of federal, state, and international legal requirements?while also analyzing them critically and thinking about the societal challenges posed by new information technology. Assessment will include group projects and a take-home final.

**LAW 5112. Essentials of Business.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This course will teach you how to: (1) Understand basic accounting principles; (2) Read an annual report and analyze financial statements; (3) Look beyond numbers to gauge the financial performance and strength of an entity; (4) Employ cash flow analysis to value a business or determine the potential financial rewards of an investment opportunity; and (5) Understand the strategic questions that business managers must confront in governing their companies. The course surveys foundational concepts, analytical techniques and practices related to finance, accounting and strategic management issues lawyers confront when working with business executives either as an outside consulting attorney or as an inside corporate counsel. It may also consider other concepts used by business executives, including organizational behavior, marketing and quantitative analysis. The aim of the course is to help law students better appreciate the broader business context of legal decision-making so that they can contribute more effectively as a member of a firm?s top management team or as outside counsel.

**LAW 5120. Insurance Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This course covers insurance principles and practices related to finance, accounting and strategic management issues lawyers confront when working with business executives either as an outside consulting attorney or as an inside corporate counsel. It may also consider other concepts used by business executives, including organizational behavior, marketing and quantitative analysis. The aim of the course is to help law students better appreciate the broader business context of legal decision-making so that they can contribute more effectively as a member of a firm?s top management team or as outside counsel.

**LAW 5214. Insurance Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Insurance is omnipresent in the practice of law because insurance is the primary means by which companies and individuals deal with risks. Lawyers, of course, often make a living either by counseling clients about
how to plan for risks or by serving clients whose risks have developed into losses. This course will introduce students to fundamental principles of insurance law and regulation. It will survey the nature and function of insurance, insurance contract formation and meanings, and insurance regulation. We will also look at specific legal issues relating to different lines of insurance, such as property, life, health, and liability insurance.

LAW 5224. Patents. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course offers an overview of patent law for both those students intending to specialize in patent prosecution and those whose general practice may include patent litigation and licensing. Topics to be covered include the requirements for patentable subject matter; standards of novelty, utility, and non-obviousness; statutory bars; conception, priority, enablement, and written description requirements in patent procurement; direct and vicarious patent infringement; claims interpretation.

LAW 5231. Patent Prosecution Practice I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Patent Prosecution Practice I is recommended for all students interested in intellectual property and patent law, including students considering practicing in the areas of patent prosecution, litigation, licensing, technology commercialization, and patent portfolio management. The course focuses on US patent practice and is designed to extensively develop the student's skills. Throughout the semester each student will complete two projects: (1) formulate and draft patent claims for a number of different inventions in view of prior art, (2) develop strategies for responding to a patent examiner according to rules of the U.S. Patent Office, arguing patentability and allowance of a patent application over cited prior art. Each student will be paired with a senior practicing attorney who will act as a mentor, including reviewing drafts and providing candid feedback to the student. Lectures and discussion topics include: - Organization and structure of the U.S. Patent Office, - The US patent process including the entire life cycle of a patent from application preparation and filing through examination and grant, - Formulating patent claims in view of prior art and potential infringers, - Architecting patent portfolios including all types of US patent applications, such as provisional, utilities, continuations and divisions, - Examination of patent applications including responding to Office Actions issued by the US Patent Office, - Invention and ownership determination and legal ramifications flowing therefrom, and - US law and regulations governing patent prosecution practice. A technical background is not required to take this course.

LAW 5232. Patent Prosecution Practice II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Patent Prosecution Practice II is recommended for all students interested in intellectual property and, in particular, students interested in advancing their skills and understanding of patent law and practice. Throughout the semester each student will complete three practical and diverse assignments designed to develop the student's skills. Each student will be paired with a senior practicing attorney who will act as a mentor, including reviewing drafts and providing candid feedback to the student. Specifically, in this class, each student will: (1) prepare a complete US Patent Application based on a real invention, (2) write an appeal brief according to the rules of the US Patent Trial and Appeal Board, arguing patentability and reversal of the patent examiner in view of an examination history by the US Patent Office, and (3) provide counseling to a client about to launch a new product, including reviewing issued US patents and developing a full non-infringement / invalidity opinion for the client. The course grade is primarily based on these three projects in lieu of a final exam. Lectures and discussion topics throughout the semester include: - skills and strategies for writing patent applications, - appeal practice including brief writing before the Patent Trial and Appeals Board (PTAB) at the US Patent Office, - clearance analysis including invalidity and non-infringement counseling and opinions, - foreign practice including national filings in foreign countries and international filings using the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), including leveraging patent prosecution highways for accelerated examination, - eligible subject matter issues including recent case law and claim drafting tips, - accelerated examination procedures within the US Patent and Trademark Office, - legal and practical considerations of infringement counseling including formulating invalidity and non-infringement opinions, - post grant review and other mechanisms for challenging issued patents before the US Patent and Trademark Office, - patent prosecution related considerations that arise in relation to participation in industry standards organizations, - patent prosecution related considerations that arise in the context of universities and technology licensing organizations, and - design patents, prerequisite: Master of Science Patent Law Students only.

LAW 5242. Patent Application Drafting. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Patent Application Drafting. Students must also be enrolled in Law 5232 Patent Prosecution Practice II to take this course.

LAW 5243. Patent Research and Writing. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Patent lawyers and agents spend their entire professional careers communicating (with clients, patent examiners, judges, colleagues) no matter what their individual career paths may be. This course is about the process of research and communicating about patents. In other words, the goal of the course is to teach the building blocks of patent research and communication through multiple practice exercises so the student may repeat the process independently after successful completion of this course. This course leverages free, patent office, and commercial research tools. Deliverables and works include: patent landscape search and report, patentability search and opinion, patent risk search and assessment, patent invalidity search and opinion. Recommended prerequisite: Patents (5224), Patent Prosecution Practice I (5231) or Patent Portfolio Management (5250)

LAW 5250. Patent Portfolio Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Patent portfolio management is the art of aligning patent strategy with business objectives. In general, the successful portfolio manager must have the ability to transform complex patent information into actionable insights that provide decision-making value to a wide variety of stakeholders. This course introduces students to the various practices and skills that go into building, implementing, and managing a patent portfolio whether from the point of view of a small, innovative, start-up company or a Fortune 500 company in a highly competitive market space.

LAW 5290. Patent Law Capstone: Innovation. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This capstone course introduces students to the principles of successful innovation and the integral role of patents in this process. This is a course in innovation. There are no right or wrong answers. Large companies with very smart people often launch products that fail. Venture capitalists seeking to invest in winners more-often-than-not end up investing in losers. Innovation is an art not a science. There is no secret formula? that guarantees success. There are simply different tools, skills, methods of analysis and approaches that may or may not work better than others. We will explore the art of innovation and the integral role that patents play in turning an idea into an innovation. Goals: Students will learn how to research complex subject matter across the intersecting domains of business, finance, marketing, science, technology and intellectual property. Students will then develop the ability to present their findings in a clear and concise manner that is understandable to and can be acted upon by a cross-functional audience of high-level decision makers.

LAW 5601. International Business Transactions. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
International Business Transactions is a three-credit course whose main focus of discussion and study is the private law aspects pertaining to international business transactions, rather than issues of national and international trade regulation. Thus, the course is primarily concerned with private international business law. We examine three basic methods of doing business abroad, namely, the sales of goods (export) transaction, licensing and franchising, and foreign direct investment. The course materials touch upon substantive law in areas as diverse as commercial transactions and the uniform commercial code, antitrust, intellectual property, conflict of laws, civil procedure, contracts, bankruptcy, taxation, and international law. While knowledge or background in these areas is certainly helpful it is not necessary for success in the course and for dealing with the issues raised in the readings or in class.
LAW 5603. Intellectual Property Survey. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) The intellectual property survey course presents an overview of patent, copyright, and trademark law. The course also may include some coverage of trade secrets, unfair competition, or federal preemption of state intellectual property laws. The course provides an opportunity for students to acquaint themselves with the major branches of intellectual property law, and may be most useful for students who intend to pursue careers in general business law or civil litigation; intend to specialize in one of the major branches of intellectual property law but want to develop a basic understanding of the other branches as well; or are interested in learning something about the field before committing to further in-depth study of one or more of its branches. Students should not enroll in this course if they already have taken, or will have taken by the end of the semester in which they plan to enroll in this course, two or more of the following courses: Patent Law, Copyright Law, Trademark Law, or Unfair Competition Law.

LAW 5608. Trademarks. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course will consider how marketers secure and enforce trademark rights. Trademarks are the indicators that consumers rely upon to determine the origin of goods and services. The course will focus on U.S. federal trademark law, but will also look at state and international trademark law as well as related areas such as false advertising, publicity rights, and cybersquatting. This course will provide a solid foundation for students interested in practicing trademark law (application, enforcement, licensing, or litigation) or more general intellectual property law. It will also be useful to attorneys who do any work with trademark-dependent industries such as retail sales, advertising, or media and entertainment. Finally and more generally, trademark law offers excellent case studies of the interaction between law, culture, and technology, and of the evolution of traditional doctrine under pressure from rapid changes in surrounding circumstances.

LAW 5613. Copyright. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course provides a detailed introduction to the basic law of copyright/traditional copyright subject matter, the concept of originality and authorship, copyright transfers (and terminations of transfers), infringement, and fair use. The course coverage excludes patent law, except in brief overview, and only touches briefly upon related areas of intellectual property law. Copyright (and copyright-like schemes) have increasingly become a necessary tool of the general practitioner in the context of the explosive growth in economic value of information-based products, like computer software and digital networks and databases. The lawyer ignorant of basic copyright principles will be increasingly handicapped in many areas of practice, such as negotiating technology transfers, drafting contractual rights, developing schemes of protection and privacy, distinguishing criminal from non-criminal behavior, and in litigation.

LAW 5624. Strategic Management of Intellectual Property. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Firms competing in a knowledge economy depend increasingly on intellectual property (IP): patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, and know-how. Many firms understand that IP-based competition demands close coordination between legal and strategic management executives. This course introduces you to fundamental IP concepts, competitive strategies, and public policy challenges from legal and strategic management perspectives. Learn how the scope of IP protection and legal weaponry to vindicate IP rights has changed substantially in the past 15 years. Learn how IP management fits within a broader strategy for sustained profitability in high-tech industries. Learn how firm IP strategy to limit competitors is reconciled with antitrust policies promoting competition. Learn how managers price IP-protected products and services differently in developed versus developing economies. Come away with legal and managerial tools for applying IP-based strategies that will advance your firm and career.

LAW 5707. Intellectual Property Transactions. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) Intellectual property rights have been described as a ?sword and shield.? Rights holders are thought to act offensively by suing or threatening to sue infringers and seeking damages, irrespective of the holders? marketing and product sales programs. Or they act defensively to protect their current or future market positions by having federal courts enjoin competitors. This course considers a third way: intellectual property rights are also valuable intangible assets that may be bought and sold. In this course, we will explore the principal theories and practices of intellectual property transactions. We will be considering closely the doctrines regulating the assigning and licensing of patent, copyright, trademark and other intellectual property rights, and we will be questioning critically whether these laws and practices encourage or inhibit commercial activity and innovation. While studying specific transactions in the course, we will be examining the practical uses of intellectual property law to meet commercial objectives.

LAW 5908. Independent Research and Writing. (1-2 cr. ; max 8 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students may earn 1 or 2 credits (and in exceptional circumstances, 3 credits) for researching and writing a note, article, memo, or other paper on a legal topic. At least 3,750 words are required for one credit, at least 7,500 for two credits, and at least 11,250 for three credits. To register, the student should confer with a supervising faculty member, draft a description of the proposed project, and complete the online Independent Research form. LAW 5908 is for students who are not enrolled in the Law School, as well as MSPL candidates. Other law school degree candidates should enroll in LAW 7606 or LAW 7608 instead of LAW 5908.

LAW 5909. Independent Field Placement. (1-3 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students may earn up to three credits in a semester for work in a patent practice setting under the supervision of a qualified field supervisor and a faculty advisor. At least 50 hours of patent-related activities are required per credit. The student is responsible for identifying a field placement setting and supervisor, finding a faculty advisor, and submitting the Independent Field Placement Enrollment Form for approval by the Associate Dean of Academic Affairs prior to enrollment.

LAW 6000. First Year Law coursework. (13-16 cr. [max 32 cr. ] ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) First year Law Students have 16 credits of required coursework in fall and 13 credits of required coursework in spring. Registration in Law 6000 represents registration in these courses.

LAW 6001. Contracts. (4 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Basic course in law of contract and promissory obligation; formation of contracts; legal validity and construction; breach; legal and equitable remedies for breach; conditions; third-party rights.

LAW 6002. Legal Research & Writing. (1 cr. ; P-F only; Every Fall) This year-long course covers the process of communicating about the law. Our goal is to teach students the building blocks of legal communication through multiple practice exercises so that students can repeat the process on their own after successful completion of the course. In the fall (one credit), we begin at orientation with a short exercise, then move on to email, letter, and office memorandum exercises written in an objective/predictive mode. In the spring (two credits), we proceed gradually to a persuasive trial court brief and delivery of formal oral arguments. The spring also includes a Statutory Interpretation module (one credit).

LAW 6003. Legal Research & Writing. (3 cr. ; P-F only; Every Spring) The course continues in the spring (Fall Law 6002 - 1 credit; Spring Law 6003 - 3 credits) with a focus on statutory law. Students learn the basic doctrines of statutory interpretation while preparing a trial court (persuasive) brief. Students work through building block assignments in researching and drafting the brief. Students also learn the basic guidelines for formal oral argument, and the semester concludes with two rounds of oral argument. The semester also includes: additional research training focused on statutes, legislative history, and administrative law; individual conferences with instructors; peer review; a writing workshop; and an observation of oral argument before the Minnesota Supreme Court.

LAW 6004. Property. (4 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
The law’s protection of possession and ownership of real and personal property.

**LAW 6005. Torts.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Civil liability for infliction of harm, including assault, battery, false imprisonment, infliction of mental distress, negligence, and their respective defenses; function of torts process.

**LAW 6006. Civil Procedure.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
This course addresses rules governing civil litigation, with emphasis on rules applicable in federal district courts. Topics may include due process, pleading, joinder, discovery, case management, the relationship between judges and juries, settlement, alternative dispute resolution, summary judgment, post-trial motions, finality, and preclusion. The course will also provide a brief survey of the topics covered in Civil Procedure II.

**LAW 6007. Constitutional Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Judicial review authority; problems of government structure (federalism, intergovernmental relations, separation of powers); and individual rights and limitations on government power (protection of economic and property claims, equality under the law, personal liberties, freedom of speech and of religion).

**LAW 6009. Criminal Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Purposes/functions of criminal processes and of several deprivations they impose. Requisites for official designation of acts and persons as "crimes" and "criminals." Justifications for acts otherwise designated "criminal." Emphasizes concepts of criminal responsibility. Nature/limits of criminal sentencing process; prerequisite: dept consent

**LAW 6100. Perspectives: 1L.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course, offered in first-year and upper-year sections, is team-taught by faculty who approach the law from three different disciplinary perspectives. The disciplines presented will vary from year to year.

**LAW 6101. International Law: 1L.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The course is an introduction to public international law. It will examine the sources and history of the law of nations, and how international law is formed, interpreted and (sometimes) enforced. It will also provide a brief introduction to the law of international organizations (specifically the United Nations), concepts of jurisdiction and conflicts of jurisdiction among nation states, international protection of human rights, the law of war, international criminal law, and the control of the use of force (including peacekeeping and related topics).

**LAW 6103. Law in Practice: 1L.** (3 cr.; P-F only; Every Spring)
This course introduces first year students to the skills needed to apply emerging knowledge of legal doctrine and reasoning in the actual practice of law. The course involves a series of simulation experiences related to two case files?one litigation case and one transactional matter. Students attend ?Law Firm? classes taught by Law School faculty that explore the doctrinal and strategic issues in the simulated cases. Students also perform simulations in ?Practice Groups? of eight students led by local practicing attorneys. Each student individually takes and defends a deposition. Groups of two students engage in client or witness interviews, client counseling and negotiation simulations. Students also complete either a simulated conference in the chambers of a local judge or engage in a simulated mediation conducted by a qualified neutral.

**LAW 6105. Civil Procedure II: 1L.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course builds on Civil Procedure I by examining additional facets of civil litigation. Topics may include personal jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction, venue, preliminary injunctions and temporary restraining orders, the Erie doctrine, appeals, and class actions.

**LAW 6106. Essentials of Business for Lawyers.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will teach you how to: (1) Understand basic accounting principles; (2) Read an annual report and analyze financial statements; (3) Look beyond numbers to gauge the financial performance and strength of an entity; (4) Employ cash flow analysis to value a business or determine the potential financial rewards of an investment opportunity; and (5) Understand the strategic questions that business managers must consider in governing their companies. The course surveys foundational concepts, analytical techniques and practices related to finance, accounting and strategic management issues lawyers confront when working with business executives either as an outside consulting attorney or as an inside corporate counsel. It may also consider other concepts used by business executives, including organizational behavior, marketing and quantitative analysis. The aim of the course is to help law students better appreciate the broader business context of legal decision-making so that they can contribute more effectively as a member of a firm's top management team or as outside counsel.

**LAW 6108. Legislation and Regulation.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course explores lawmaking in the administrative state. Topics include: the legislative process, delegation of legislative authority to administrative agencies, the rulemaking process, statutory interpretation by courts and agencies, and judicial review of agency decisions. The course will focus on how statutes structure and constrain judicial and administrative decisionmaking.

**LAW 6109. Leadership and Law - LL.M.s.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
In this age of globalization, leadership and professionalism within the legal profession takes on new and complex meanings. Research has demonstrated that introducing legal practitioners to emotional intelligence competencies impacts their professionalism and professional identity by increasing their ability to persuade, advocate, influence, and communicate. In this course students will begin to develop their personal leadership identity and explore how that identity is influenced by culture. Students will explore what it means for the lawyer to be a leader. They will be challenged to: determine their professional strengths and developmental points; consider how individual personality and cultural traits affect group processes in legal institutions; explore the contextual nature of professionalism and how to adjust techniques based upon cultural cues (especially in international settings); navigate professional, legal settings to maximize their organizational impact; and discover and develop various leadership skills.

**LAW 6200. LL.M. Introduction to American Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course introduces law students and lawyers from other legal systems to the basics of the U.S. legal system and its legal institutions. The course will include legal research exercises designed to develop legal research skills.

**LAW 6201. LL.M. Legal Writing and Legal Skills I.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
The fall course introduces legal writing and focuses on legal analysis. Students will draft and edit letters and office memoranda and engage in exercises such as mock client meetings and professional presentations. The focus of the fall semester is predictive legal writing. Some time will also be spent discussing how to prepare for and take law school exams.

**LAW 6202. LL.M. Legal Writing and Legal Skills II.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The spring semester course continues to build upon the foundation presented in the fall semester and to examine the fundamentals of U.S. legal analysis and legal writing. The focus of the second semester is persuasive legal writing and students will draft and edit a legal memorandum for motion practice in litigation as well as professional correspondence. To accomplish these goals, students act as attorneys in fictitious law firms, representing either the plaintiff or the defendant in a litigation matter. Students will also engage in simulated oral exercises such as mock client meetings and mock oral arguments. We will also spend time examining how to improve legal writing by doing editing and revising exercises and by analyzing samples of good (and bad) legal writing.

**LAW 6203. LL.M. Contract Drafting.** (2 cr.; max 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This seminar will cover general contract principles and build upon them in a practical way. Students will review and revise contracts, draft sample provisions, draft contracts from "scratch" and discuss options for managing risk through effective drafting.

**LAW 6204. LL.M. Trial Practice.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Selected problems in litigation. Exercises in jury selection, introduction of evidence, expert testimony, direct and cross examination and impeachment of witnesses, opening statements.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
LAW 6029. Introduction to Roman Law. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Introduction to Roman private law, focusing particularly on the law of property. The initial part of the semester will be spent introducing the sources of Roman law, Roman legal procedure, and the post-antique reception(s) of Roman law.

LAW 6030. Contemporary Problems in Freedom of Speech and Press. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Most of us use devices like Smartphones, GPS, streaming services, or hands-free speakers like Amazon's Echo that connect to online voice services like Alexa without thinking about them very much. But, what kind of information are they collecting? Are merchants allowed to share your shopping history and use it to target you? And is it legal for law enforcement agencies to share tips and the names of confidential informants? This course considers how growing concerns about privacy and national security affect First Amendment rights and the rights of journalists to gather and report news. We will read significant court decisions and take a look at current statutory and regulatory initiatives both in the United States and abroad. You can expect lively debates and discussion, and the opportunity to explore a privacy or national security issue in depth in a substantial research paper.

LAW 6031. Smart Growth. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall) This class examines emerging legal strategies to address the fiscal, environmental, and social impacts of unrestricted metropolitan regional growth (urban sprawl?). Topics include: inequalities in access to housing, jobs, and educational opportunities; local fiscal competition; local, state & regional regulatory responses to metropolitan development; environmental impacts of metropolitan development; and evolving legal structure of regional governance in America's large metropolitan areas.

LAW 6034. Sem: Women's Legal History. (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Passage of National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) as watershed in cultural property law. NHPA direction of federal government to protect/preserve cultural property.

LAW 6035. Corporate Extremism. (3 cr.; P-F only; Periodic Summer) In this program, students are placed in company law departments to experience the work of in-house counsel. Students will receive credit for 150 hours, to be completed over a 6 to 9 week period, working on substantive areas of law such as corporate policies and codes of conduct, employment law, vendor and supplier agreements, SEC filings and documents, international and comparative law, finance, and intellectual property. Students will also participate in or sit in on meetings, telephone or video conferences, and company events to experience day-to-day work of in house counsel and the flow of work and life in the corporate world. The instructor matches students and companies using a questionnaire. Students also attend up to two on-campus workshops and complete written assignments, including journals of their experiences. There is a required orientation meeting at the beginning of the semester.

LAW 6036. Reproductive Rights. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) The age-old debate on the rights of individuals to sexual determination and reproductive autonomy rages on. It grows more contentious as new technology and heated political confrontations alter the playing field. This course, using cases, statutes, and ancient and contemporary critical writings, examines the legal foundations and social implications of regulating contraception, abortion, pregnancy, childbirth, and assisted reproduction. It addresses access, funding, the rights of men, women, minors, fetuses, and government. It also explores ethical considerations and international perspectives.

LAW 6037. Emerging Sciences and Technologies: Law, Ethics and Policy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) This interdisciplinary course will examine issues at the nexus of law, ethics, public policy, and emerging sciences and technologies (ES&T) including nanotechnology, genetic and biomedical engineering, cognitive science, synthetic biology, and robotics. Topics will explore include the role of science and technology as both a tool for and the subject of law and policy; the legal, ethical, economic, and policy implications of ES&T research and development; environmental and human health risk analysis and regulation (e.g., EPA, FDA, OSHA, and state and local regulatory mechanisms); intellectual property issues; liability issues; and global impacts. Topics will be approached from the perspective of different stakeholders (e.g., federal agencies, industry, academic researchers, the environment, international organizations, and the public) and in the context of different application areas (e.g. drugs, devices, food, agriculture, energy, environmental remediation) using a variety of interdisciplinary approaches. Students with a
broad range of interests are encouraged to enroll.

**LAW 6038. Biomedical Ethics.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Topics in biomedical ethics. Patients' rights/duties, informed consent, confidentiality, ethical issues in medical research, initiation/termination of medical treatment, euthanasia, abortion, allocation of medical resources.

**LAW 6039. Great Cases.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Eighteen U.S. Supreme Court cases that have shaped our nation. Five nationally publicized trial court cases. Historical, political, and legal context.

**LAW 6040. Perspectives on the Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This course, offered in first-year and upper-year sections, is team-taught by faculty who approach the law from three different disciplinary perspectives. The disciplines presented will vary from year to year.

**LAW 6041. Investment Management Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This course will cover policy and regulation governing pooled investment vehicles and their managers. We will engage in a close study of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and its companion statute, the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. The primary focus will be the regulation of mutual funds, but attention will also be given to alternative investment vehicles, such as hedge funds, private equity funds and exchange-traded funds.

**LAW 6042. Nonprofits and Public Sectors Externships.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Summer) Legal experience in nonprofit and public sectors. Under supervision of practicing attorneys. With classroom seminar.

**LAW 6043. Nonprofit and Public Sector Externship.** (2 cr.; P-F only; Periodic Summer) Externships for nonprofit/public sectors.

**LAW 6044. Immigration Law Externship - Center for New Americans.** (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; P-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Externship in immigration law with Center for New Americans.

**LAW 6046. Human Trafficking.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Seminar will examine the breadth and depth of efforts to combat and raise awareness about human trafficking, a form of modern-day slavery in which people are compelled through force, fraud, coercion, or other means to engage in commercial sexual exploitation or forced labor. An optional two-credit externship, Law 6047, is available.

**LAW 6047. Human Trafficking Externship.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Registration in the Law 6046 Sem: Human Trafficking is required to enroll in this externship. Students gain a practical experience by participating in an externship at a human trafficking-related placement and apply the classroom lessons in the legal work place.

**LAW 6049. Unincorporated Business Associations.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course introduces students to the main features of leading forms of unincorporated business associations, including limited liability companies (LLCs), partnerships, limited partnerships, and limited liability partnerships. Topics covered include authority and management structure, fiduciary duty, financial rights, transfer rights, and dissolution and dissolution. The course is structured around a series of exercises in which students negotiate, draft, and analyze the governing agreement for her LLC. The course is strongly recommended for students who have taken the 1L Corporations elective.

**LAW 6050. Commercial Paper.** (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Commercial payment and credit devices, such as checks, drafts, and promissory notes, and applicable commercial and banking practices. Articles 3 and 4 of the Uniform Commercial Code.

**LAW 6051. Business Associations/Corporations.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) The initial part of this course is an introduction to the general law of multi-person unincorporated business organizations, principally partnerships, limited partnerships and limited liability companies. Matters covered include the procedures for forming such organizations and the rights and obligations of the participants as among themselves and with respect to third parties. The remaining class hours constitute the first portion of the basic Corporations course, and will cover such matters as corporate organization; the distribution of powers among the corporate board of directors, its officers and its stockholders; the proxy system; control devices in the close corporation; and the fiduciary duties of directors, officers and controlling shareholders. Matters dealing with ?corporate finance? (issuance of shares, payment of dividends, and corporate reorganizations) are covered in Advanced Corporate Law.

**LAW 6052. Sales Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Law related to transactions in tangible personal property, primarily as codified in Article 2 of Uniform Commercial Code. Emphasizes code methodology and problem solving; formation, modification, performance, and breach of sales contracts. Remedies for breach.

**LAW 6053. Analytical Methods for Lawyers: An Introduction.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) The course provides the analytical foundations for legal practice in the modern world?a world in which sound legal advice requires the mastery of the techniques and language of disciplines such as economics, decision theory and game theory. After a brief review of the methodology of law and economics, this course exposes students to a broad survey of micro-economics, decision-theory, and game-theory concepts. These analytical methods play a crucial role in the design and understanding of legal rules. The second part of the course builds on these premises to study the economic structure of several areas of law. Through this course students will develop a framework for the analysis of legal rules that will aid them in the remainder of their legal studies and professional life.

**LAW 6055. Advanced Corporate Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This course will focus on corporate finance and reorganization. Specifically, the course will explore: methods of financing the corporate enterprise including capital stock structures with preferred and common stock, as well as debt types and obligations; payments to stockholders by way of dividends, redemptions, purchase of shares or spin offs; and reorganizations including mergers, sales of assets, and recapitalizations. The evaluation is by way of final essay exam.

**LAW 6057. Judicial Externship.** (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; P-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The Judicial Externship class provides an opportunity for students to learn about both lawyering and judging by observing and participating in the work of a judge and his or her staff. Which judges and courts participate varies each term, but externships are typically available with federal magistrate-judges and judges at the federal district court, federal court of appeals, federal bankruptcy court, state trial court, state court of appeals, state tax court, and American Indian tribal courts. State trial court placements are with judges handling criminal, civil, family, or juvenile court matters and with problem-solving courts (e.g., drug court). Externships may also be available at the Office of Administrative Hearings and with the federal Immigration Court. Separate application to those courts is required; watch for notice about placement possibilities through the Career Office. Federal court placements (Federal District Court, Federal magistrate-Judges, and Federal Court of Appeals) are made using an application process that occurs a few months before the start of the term. Notification will be sent to all students about deadlines for applying. For the rest of the placements, students registered for the class will be asked to complete a form specifying their preferences and to submit a resume, transcript, and cover letter to be used in the placement process. Students will be assigned based on their requests and the judges? needs. After placement, each student arranges a work schedule with the assigned judge and his or her staff. Students are encouraged to arrange their class schedules to have several large blocks of time available for fieldwork; free mornings are especially important for attending court hearings. Fieldwork in chambers generally includes both substantive assignments in research and writing and observation of court
proceedings. Substantive assignments will depend upon the nature of the court's calendar and may include such work as preparing a memorandum or proposed order and decision on a summary judgment motion, summarizing and evaluating deposition testimony, or researching substantive legal issues raised in a motion, trial, or appeal. Students may observe a variety of proceedings, ranging from settlement conferences to motions hearings to trials to appellate arguments. They may be proceedings conducted in cases for which the student is performing research or they may be part of unrelated cases. The precise nature of the assignments includes observation opportunities in chambers is at the discretion of the judge and the judge's staff.

LAW 6058. Human Rights Advocacy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course will study the histories, philosophies and activities of human rights activists and organizations. The course examines the theoretical basis of the human rights movement, the principles underlying key organizations in the human rights field, as well as their strategies, tactics, and programs. The class will use case studies and other active methods to understand and to evaluate the work of human rights activists. Topics to be considered include fact-finding and documentation, campaigns on human rights issues, cultural relativism, economic rights, and corporate responsibility for human rights. Students will consider the basic organizational structure and fundraising needs of NGOs. Students will design and present a research project based on their selection of in-class topics. Readings include material on the history of NGOs; roots and development of the human rights movement; analysis of key NGOs; advocacy within international institutions; and reports and publications from NGOs working in the field.

LAW 6059. Constitutional Law - Theories of Freedom of Expression. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course will survey the evolution of First Amendment law as it affects the legal rights and privileges of the print and electronic media. Topics will include prior restraints, libel, privacy, reporters' privilege, access to courts (including free press/fair trial), commercial speech, and obscenity/indecency. The course will examine the statutory and common law rights of access to information and will consider the constitutional implications of government regulation of media content, including the new media. We will read court opinions as well as seminal scholarly articles on the historical origins and philosophical foundations of freedom of press and speech and review doctrinal themes.

LAW 6060. Assisted Reproduction and the Family. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Study of Assisted Reproduction/how laws work for family.

LAW 6061. Financial Regulation. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course will be a high-level overview of several different areas of financial regulation: banking regulation, insurance regulation, and elements of securities regulation (particularly broker-dealer and investment company regulation).

LAW 6062. Energy Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course provides an introduction to U.S. energy law. The first portion of the course introduces the nation's primary sources of energy: coal, oil, biofuels, natural gas, hydropower, nuclear, wind, solar, and geothermal energy. In doing so, it explores the physical, market, and legal structures within which these energy sources are extracted, transported, and converted into energy. The second portion of the course turns to the two major sectors of our energy economy—electricity and transportation—and the full range of federal and state regulation of each sector. The third portion of the course explores case studies of hot topics in energy law and policy that highlight the complex transitions taking place in the energy system. These topics include electric grid modernization, electric vehicles, risks and benefits associated with hydraulic fracturing and deepwater drilling for oil and gas, and the continued role of nuclear energy. In addition to traditional textbook reading and class discussion, the course will include industry, government, and nonprofit guest speaker presentations. Grading will be based on a final exam given at the end of the semester as well as class discussion and weekly written postings on the TWEN site for the course.

LAW 6063. Law and Neuroscience. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
What are adolescents, psychopaths, and white-collar fraud artists thinking? Why does emotional trauma for victims of abuse last so long? Why is eye-witness memory so poor? Do violent video games lead to violent children? How can you get into the heads of judges and jury? Lawyers and courts, including the US Supreme Court, are already integrating neuroscience research into their arguments and opinions on questions such as these. This Law and Neuroscience course will introduce the exciting new field of ?neurolaw? by covering issues such as the neuroscience of criminal culpability, brain-based lie detection, cognitive enhancement, emotions, decision making, and much more. Along the way we?ll discuss how the legal system can and should respond to new insights on topics such as adolescent brain development, addiction, psychopathy, Alzheimer's, the effects of combat on soldiers? brains, and concussions from sports injuries. New in the 2017 version of the course is a ?Bridge to Practice? track, which emphasizes the real-world brief writing related to the use of neuroscientific evidence in practice. (Note that all scientific material in the class will be presented in an accessible manner, so no previous science background is required.)

LAW 6064. Saeks Public Interest Residency. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
The Saeks Public Interest Residency Program is a new program established by Allen (56) and Linda Saeks that connects leading public interest and government organizations with high-achieving 3L students. Students work full-time during their third year of law school for a nonprofit or government agency and have a guaranteed, full-time, paid legal position with the same organization the year following graduation. This innovative model provides students with valuable legal training while providing the organizations with much-needed legal work. This classroom component will complement the externship. Residents will meet as a group, weekly to discuss lawyering skills, learn from public interest speakers, and gain insight into their work. Prereq: JD Students only; 6219 prereq or coreq; concurrent enrollment in 6067 required

LAW 6067. Saeks Public Interest Residency Externship. (8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; P-F only; Every Fall)
The Saeks Public Interest Residency Program is a new program established by Allen (56) and Linda Saeks that connects leading public interest and government organizations with high-achieving 3L students. Students work full-time during their third year of law school for a nonprofit or government agency and have a guaranteed, full-time, paid legal position with the same organization the year following graduation. This innovative model provides students with valuable legal training while providing the organizations with much-needed legal work. Prereq: JD Students only; 6219 prereq or coreq; concurrent enrollment in 6066 required

LAW 6068. Information Access Practicum. (3 cr.; P-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course will expose students to the theory and practice of government secrecy law at the state and federal levels. The heart of the course will be practice-based. Students will be paired with non-governmental organizations to assist those organizations with government secrecy related legal, policy, and public education work. The exact work and mix of organizations may change somewhat from year to year. The organizations most likely will include the Minnesota Coalition for Government Information and Public Record Media. Students will assist the groups on projects ranging from litigation appealing the denial of information under the Minnesota Data Practices Act, and preparing white papers or other public education and advocacy materials.

LAW 6071. International Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The course is an introduction to public international law. It will examine the sources and history of the law of nations and how international law is formed, interpreted, and (sometimes) enforced. It will also provide a brief introduction to the law of international organizations (specifically the United Nations), concepts of jurisdiction and conflicts of jurisdiction among nation states, international protection of human rights, the law of war, international criminal law, and the control of
the use of force (including peacekeeping and related topics). Prereq: Upper division students only

**LAW 6075. Civil Procedure II.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

This course builds on Civil Procedure I by examining additional facets of civil litigation. Topics may include personal jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction, venue, preliminary injunctions and temporary restraining orders, the Erie doctrine, appeals, and class actions. Prereq: Upper division students only

**LAW 6076. Essentials of Business for Lawyers.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

This course will teach you how to: (1) Understand basic accounting principles; (2) Read an annual report and analyze financial statements; (3) Look beyond numbers to gauge the financial performance and strength of an entity; (4) Employ cash flow analysis to value a business or determine the potential financial rewards of an investment opportunity; and (5) Understand some of the strategic questions that business managers must confront in governing their companies. The course surveys foundational concepts, analytical techniques and practices related to finance, accounting and strategic management issues lawyers confront when working with business executives either as an outside consulting attorney or as an inside corporate counsel. It may also consider other concepts used by business executives, including organizational behavior, marketing and quantitative analysis. The aim of the course is to help law students better appreciate the broader business context of legal decision-making so that they can contribute more effectively as a member of a firm's top management team or as outside counsel.

**LAW 6078. Legislation and Regulation.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

This course explores lawmaking in the administrative state. Topics include: the legislative process, delegation of legislative authority to administrative agencies, the rulemaking process, statutory interpretation by courts and agencies, and judicial review of agency decisions. The course will focus on how statutes structure and constrain judicial and administrative decisionmaking.

**LAW 6081. Constitutional Law: 14th Amendment.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

This course offers an overview of civil liberties and civil rights under the United States Constitution. It will cover First Amendment freedoms, including freedom of speech and of the press, freedom of assembly and association, and religious freedoms (prohibition on establishment of religion and protection of the free exercise of religion). It will also cover rights protected by the Fourteenth Amendment, including due process of law and equal protection of the laws. A few other individual rights and liberties guaranteed by the Constitution will be briefly discussed (takings, contract clause, Second Amendment gun rights, Ninth Amendment ?privacy? rights). It does not cover constitutional rights in criminal law matters, which are covered in the Criminal Procedure course.

**LAW 6082. Constitutional Law: Civil Rights and Liberties Survey.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

This course includes coverage both of civil rights (Fourteenth Amendment protection of due process and of equal protection) and of civil liberties (First Amendment protection of speech and of religion), as well as limited coverage of other constitutionally protected rights and liberties. The First Amendment portion of this course includes an examination of freedom of speech and the press, as well as the Establishment Clause and Free Exercise Clause protections of freedom of religion. The Fourteenth Amendment portion deals with due process of law (procedural due process, substantive due process, the incorporation of the Bill of Rights protections to limit the powers of states and municipalities) and with equal protection of the laws (examining racial discrimination, gender discrimination, other classifications). Rights of privacy and personal autonomy will also be considered. The course will also examine other constitutional rights, including the right to keep and bear arms (Second Amendment), the protection of private property (Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments), and other provisions.

**LAW 6083. First Amendment.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

An in-depth inquiry into the First Amendment, including both the doctrine and theory of free expression. Topics may include political incitement, commercial speech, hate speech, school prayer, parochial school vouchers and religious exemptions.

**LAW 6084. Equal Protection and Civil Rights Acts.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

The course will cover the equal protection clause of the 14th Amendment and the three major civil rights acts passed in the 1960s to give content to that clause. The Choper casebook will be used for the equal protection clause and provide materials about the legislative history and regulatory and statutory constructions of the major provisions of the 1964, 65, and 68 Civil Rights Acts.

**LAW 6085. Criminal Procedure.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

This course explores key Supreme Court cases interpreting the 4th, 5th and 6th Amendments that form our constitutional criminal procedure law defining the boundary between the individual and the state. Topics include: search and seizure, stop and frisk, self-incrimination, involuntary confessions, line-ups, the right to counsel, and the role of defense counsel and prosecutors in an adversarial system. To bring our inquiry into the 21st Century, we will consider three important progressions that the Supreme Court is slowly acknowledging: the steady transformation of our adversarial process into an inquisitorial one focused on guilty pleas; the rapid rise in technology that has exponentially increased the possibilities for criminal law violation and detection; and the explosion of social science literature that informs the fundamentally human processes and interactions at the heart of encounters between citizens and police. The course will invite several guest speakers who, through their work in the trenches, have developed expertise in specific criminal justice areas.

**LAW 6100. Taxation I.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

This basic course in federal income taxation introduces the student to the Internal Revenue Code and the income taxation of individuals through the following topics: definition of income, relevant accounting concepts, exclusions, deductions, income splitting, sales and dispositions of property, amortization, capital losses, and current issues of tax policy.

**LAW 6102. Mergers and Acquisitions.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

This class will cover the theory behind, the Federal and state law governing, and the practice of, mergers and acquisitions. Our main focus will be what a transactional lawyer would want and need to know as to why mergers and acquisitions might occur and how and why companies or shareholders would embrace or disfavor them, how the transactions are documented and how disclosure requirements are met, and what the present cases say.

**LAW 6103. Data Privacy Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

Every single day, the newspaper contains stories?plural intended?about data privacy and security. Whether they concern the National Security Agency, Facebook, or a data breach at a small business, the handling of personal information has become a central concern of our time. In response, a complex law of data privacy has emerged and now it is a fast growing area of legal practice. This course will equip students to counsel clients about an array of federal, state, and international legal requirements while also analyzing them critically and thinking about the societal challenges posed by new information technology. Assessment will include group projects and a take-home final.

**LAW 6104. Legal Writing II.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course provides additional instruction in the legal analysis and legal writing concepts covered in the first-year legal research and writing course. Students will meet individually and in groups with the instructor and will have multiple short assignments.

**LAW 6105. Advanced Statutory Interpretation.** (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

General principles that courts/lawyers use in interpreting statutes. Canons that refer to statutory text, legislative history, administrative agency interpretation, various sources of public policy.

**LAW 6106. Federal Tax Procedure.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Overview of all major IRS functions including returns selection, examinations, administrative appeals, tax litigation, collection activities.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
how disputes are resolved through mediation, litigation, and arbitration.

LAW 6114. Partnership Taxation. (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Federal income taxation of partnerships and limited liability companies including formation, operation and management, distributions, allocations, sales and liquidations of entity interests, and terminations.

LAW 6115. Civil Litigation: Case Development and Discovery. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Much of what civil litigators do involves case development. Case development is a form of storytelling. The story, of course, should be persuasive, but it must also satisfy the requirements of applicable law, and it must be based upon admissible evidence. An integral part of case development is discovery. The Rules of Civil Procedure, specifically Rules 26 through 37, set forth the scope and types of discovery that may be conducted. Yet, depending upon the nature of the case, questions relating to what forms of discovery are appropriate, in what order, and for what purposes cannot be found in the rules. The goal of this course is to teach the student how to think both strategically and tactically with regard to case development and discovery. You will be introduced to basic (and some advanced) concepts and skills relating to ? designing? and ?building? the case, including through discovery practice. In addition, you will participate in a number of skills-related exercises.

LAW 6116. Pretrial Skills. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course focuses on pre-trial advocacy skills. Practically every lawyer interviews and counsels clients and engages in negotiation of transactions or resolution of disputes. Theoretical and practical exploration of these topics and other topics including fact development and case planning, alternative dispute resolution, discovery and motion practice form the basis for this course. Each topic will be explored with readings and simulated exercises. Specific topics may vary from year to year.

LAW 6119. Sem: Criminal Prosecution Appeals. (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Basics of appellate practice pursuant to MN Rules of Criminal/Appellate Procedure. Present oral arguments to panel of experienced appellate practitioners. Course taught by County Attorney representing state of MN in criminal appeal pending before MN Court of Appeals.

LAW 6200. Federal and State Courts. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

LAW 6206. Water Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course examines the legal mechanisms by which society allocates and protects its most vital natural resource: water. The primary emphasis is on current legal and policy issues, but the course also addresses the historical development of water policy and water law in the United States. Topics include: the riparian and prior appropriation doctrines and modern administrative permitting schemes governing private uses of surface water and groundwater; public rights in water resources; federal and state water resource development, allocation, and control; alternative means of responding to the growth scarcity of fresh water and adapting to changes in the hydrological cycle due to climate change; the appropriate role for market-based approaches; allocation and protection of groundwater resources; environmental limits on water development, including the Endangered Species Act, Clean Water Act, and public trust doctrine; tribal water rights; the doctrine of federal reserved water rights; mechanisms for resolving or avoiding conflicts over transboundary water resources.

LAW 6133. Data Compliance Practicum. (1 cr.; S-N only; Periodic Spring)
The enormous growth in the importance of data privacy law over the past ten years has created opportunities for attorneys with expertise in this fascinating and fast-moving field. The Data Privacy Practicum aims to prepare students who may wish to specialize in the area with real-world exposure to practice and credentials that demonstrate readiness for its challenges. Students will 1) study for and take an exam overseen by the International Association of Privacy Professionals that will entitle them to become Certified Information Privacy Professionals; 2) shadow a privacy professional in the Twin Cities working in organizations such as Target, 3M, US Bank, Cargill, Optum Health, and major law firms; 3) attend six proseminar sessions with guest speakers practicing in the field; and 4) research and write a short paper tackling an important problem in current data privacy law.

LAW 6151. Estate Planning. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This course will cover both tax and non-tax considerations in estate planning. In light of the doubling of the federal estate tax exemption to $11,180,000 in the 2017 tax reform act, the course will cover the changes that may need to be made in many existing estate plans to adapt to the new provisions. Other topics covered include use of revocable trusts, retirement benefit planning, life insurance planning, charitable gift planning, and ethical considerations in estate planning.

LAW 6152. Federal Jurisdiction. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This three-credit course will cover approximately half of a traditional five- or six-credit ?Federal Courts? curriculum; the other half is covered in LAW 6120 Federal and State Courts. Students may take either course or both courses, in any order. This course will explore issues that were raised in Constitutional Law and Civil Procedure regarding federal courts and the interactions
between the federal and state judicial systems. Topics discussed may include Congressional power over jurisdiction, legislative courts, justiciability, appellate jurisdiction, Supreme Court review over state court decisions, and general principles of federal subject matter jurisdiction. This course is important for anyone planning a judicial clerkship or a legal career that includes litigation in federal courts.

LAW 6153. Wills and Trusts. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course is about people, living and dead, their relationships, and their property. More specifically, it is about the rights of property owners to pass their property on to others when they die. This is the law of succession. American law on this subject is based on the principle that though you can’t take your property with you when you die, you are free to direct what happens to it thereafter. The course is a survey of the law and policy supporting that principle and the limits on it. It aims to acquaint you with the pleasures and pitfalls of practicing in this area and therefore we will be interested in drafting and professional responsibility as those issues arise throughout the course.

LAW 6159. Education Law and Policy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
The Supreme Court has famously said that education is perhaps the most important function of state and local governments. Americans consistently rank K-12 education as one of the most important issues they want policymakers to address. Yet K-12 education is also one of the nation’s most contentious policy arenas. Education law stands at the center of these policy debates, and in this seminar students will be exposed to the many ways in which K-12 education is shaped by law and policy. Topics to be covered include: the structure of education law and governance; school finance; the interplay of federal, state, and local laws; religion and public schooling; charter schools and school choice vouchers; school boards; segregation; students’ rights; and teachers’ rights and teacher unions. In addition to case law, students will consider policy perspectives on school reform. Several guest speakers are planned. Students will be required to complete a paper (minimum 25 pages), as well as be active participants in course discussions.

LAW 6200. Remedies. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This is an extremely practical course. It is about what will make you, as a lawyer, valuable to your clients. Plaintiff litigates to get a remedy; defendant litigates to avoid having to provide one. Clients will consult you and pay for your services because of your ability to achieve results for them. This course tells you what a court can do for a client who wins and what the court can do to a client who loses. In it, we will explore the fundamental remedies -- damages, injunctions, restitution, and declaratory relief. The questions we will ask throughout are what can the plaintiff (or the defendant) get? Why that and not something else? Which of the available remedies or defenses is best? What are the strategic and practical ways to achieve the desired result? Remedies integrates threads from different parts of the law school curriculum and is a good vehicle for testing theories of what law is all about.

LAW 6201. Land Use Planning. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Public control of land use and development and its constitutional limitations.

LAW 6202. Conflict of Laws. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Suppose a company in Minnesota contracts with a company in California to do some work on a construction site in New York and the laws of the three states are different on a critical issue of contract law? How would a court decide which state’s law would govern? Does it matter in which state the lawsuit is brought? Would the considerations instead be different if the underlying issue was a matter of tort? Or property? These are issues of choice of law, the primary focus of the Conflicts course. The course also considers the circumstances under which an American court is required to enforce, without questioning the merits, a judicial decision given in another state or country. This is a vital course not only for prospective litigators but also for transactional lawyers. Lawyers who have not taken this course are unlikely even to be able to spot the critical issues.

LAW 6203. Labor Law. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course focuses on the system of federal law regulating labor-management relations. The course examines the law and strategy of labor organizing, collective bargaining, and economic action in labor disputes as well as of contract enforcement. The course also considers emerging trends of labor law reform and the intersection with other bodies of law, including employment and international human rights law. The course further analyzes how a fundamental tension between collective rights and individual rights has shaped the evolution of doctrine as well as policy debates in labor law. The course includes simulations and experiential projects related to union elections, negotiations, and grievance arbitration.

LAW 6207. Antitrust I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
The course in Antitrust will focus on competition, how that term has been defined by the court and agencies, and the role that competition plays in society. We will study the federal antitrust statutes and the case interpretation and application of those statutes. To put antitrust in perspective, the interdisciplinary nature of the subject will be emphasized, including the historical debates, enforcement trends and economic theories. The antitrust substantive law will cover horizontal restraints (between competitors), vertical restraints (franchise or distributional restrictions), monopolies (market power), mergers, and price discrimination. We also will focus on procedural issues relevant in both public and private enforcement suits. The goals and objectives of the course are to teach: 1) the substantive law of antitrust, 2) the relevant procedural and litigation issues, 3) the economic analysis of antitrust issues and 4) the historical and doctrinal development of antitrust.

LAW 6208. Local Government Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This course will cover local government law on a national basis. Since much of local government law is on a statutory basis, we will use Minnesota statutes as a primary example. We will, however, also look at alternative approaches from other parts of the country.

LAW 6211. Federal Securities Regulations. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course covers concepts and problems in the regulation of securities transactions under the Securities Act of 1933, the basic federal statute governing rights, duties, and remedies in connection with the financing of business operations through the distribution of securities to the public. Topics covered will include the definition of a security and the exemptions from federal registration (crucial knowledge for the small business advisor), the registration process, the contents of the prospectus, civil liabilities, and the applicability of the 1933 Act to secondary transactions (sales of securities by persons other than the issuing entity). Because of the expansive scope of federal securities law and the draconian nature of the penalties imposed even for ?innocent? violations, knowledge of this material is vital not only for business lawyers who advise large corporations but also those whose business clients are closely held. The course will not focus, however, on litigation strategy or technique. Classes are problem-oriented.

LAW 6212. Legal Malpractice. (2 cr.; max 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Legal malpractice law is a specialized form of tort law that sometimes varies from classic negligence doctrine. This course will focus on teaching the substantive law and helping students recognize and avoid real life risks of legal malpractice exposure and liability.

LAW 6213. Real Estate Transactions. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)
The course examines the acquisition and development of real property. Topics include listing agreements, purchase agreements, conveyancing, real estate finance and security instruments, foreclosure, mechanics? liens, and forms of real estate development.

LAW 6214. Insurance Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Insurance is omnipresent in the practice of law because insurance is the primary means by which companies and individuals deal with risks. Lawyers, of course, often make a living either by counseling clients about how to plan for risks or by serving clients whose risks have developed into losses. This course will introduce students to fundamental principles of insurance law and regulation. It will survey the nature and function of insurance, insurance contract formation and meanings, and insurance regulation. We will also look at specific legal issues relating to different lines of insurance, such as property, life, health, and liability insurance.

LAW 6215. Environmental Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Legal aspects of major environmental problems with emphasis on issues that appear in various regulatory contexts, such as the degree to which environmental quality should be protected; who should bear the cost of enhancing environmental quality; allocation of responsibilities among courts, legislatures, and administrative agencies; the role of citizens; groups; and environmental litigation.


**LAW 6217. Securities Litigation.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

This course focuses on SEC enforcement of the federal securities laws and on the express and implied private rights of action under the federal securities laws, including the procedural rules for class action securities litigation. Students will read and critique federal cases, draft complaints, answers, motions to dismiss and other pleadings, and participate in a mock trial against their written pleadings. Evaluation will be based on class participation, written pleadings, the oral argument, and a final exam.

**LAW 6219. Evidence.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

This course provides an introduction to the use of evidence in litigation, with an emphasis on the Federal Rules of Evidence. Topics may include admission and exclusion of evidence, direct and cross examination, judicial notice, hearsay, expert testimony, burdens of proof and presumptions, and privileged communications.

**LAW 6220. Poverty Law.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course reviews constitutional, federal, state, and municipal law as they specifically affect low income persons. Poverty Law I and II cover complementary aspects of the subject. They may be taken independently or in any order. Poverty Law I focuses on government benefits programs and landlord-tenant law, with additional topics including consumer and elder law. Poverty Law II focuses on civil juvenile and public and subsidized housing law, with additional topics including migrant farmworkers, government benefits for immigrants, third party legal custody, direct care jobs disqualifications, expungement of criminal records, special education law, and rural practice. The course requires two papers and has no exam. This is a practice-based class with an emphasis on Minnesota law. Taking either or both courses will prepare the student for providing pro bono work while in private practice, working at a legal aid office, or serving in public law.

**LAW 6224. Patents.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course offers an overview of patent law for both those students intending to specialize in patent prosecution and those whose general practice may include patent litigation and licensing. Topics to be covered include the requirements for patentable subject matter; standards of novelty, utility, and non-obviousness; statutory bars; conception, priority, enablement, and written description requirements in patent procurement; direct and vicarious patent infringement; claims interpretation.

**LAW 6225. Winning Patent Litigation.** (; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

The course focuses on practical litigation strategy in the context of patent litigation. It uses patent litigation as a vehicle for seeing how parties develop a winning strategy for a variety of common issues, including choice of law, personal jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction, venue, and certain patent-specific issues, such as claim construction. A general understanding of patent law is helpful but not mandatory.

**LAW 6226. Juvenile Justice.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Legal, sociological, and philosophical bases of the principal agencies responsible for the control of youthful deviance. Emphasis on the juvenile courts, delinquency jurisdiction, and the procedural and substantive limitations on the courts’ authority to dispose of juvenile offenders.

**LAW 6227. Products Liability.** (; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

This seminar will address all main areas of potential liability in the U.S. before and after the product is sold. This includes design defects, manufacturing defects, defects in warnings and instructions and post-sale negligence. There will also be discussions about product safety regulation in the U.S. and the development of product liability and product safety regulation around the world. Lastly, there will be discussions of liability prevention techniques throughout the course.

**LAW 6228. American Legal History.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

This course explores the interaction between law, politics, and culture in American society, concentrating on the period from the Revolution through the New Deal. Topics include: democracy and the rule of law; slavery; the public-private distinction; Civil War and Reconstruction; industrialization; expansion of the federal administrative state; law and the human sciences; crime and punishment; legal education and the role of the lawyer in the American polity. Readings will include primary legal sources, such as treatises, statutes, constitutions, and landmark cases, as well as contemporary religious, scientific, and literary works, which will help to situate the legal materials in broader cultural context. Several secondary sources will also be considered, both for insights into the topics covered, and to illustrate various approaches to legal-historical analysis. The course will encourage critical examination of these sources with the aim of clarifying how law has figured in the history and historiography of the United States. No previous background in American history is assumed.

**LAW 6229. Criminal Process: From Bail to Jail.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

Criminal Process examines a variety of procedures governing the prosecution of crime. It covers, in essence, criminal procedure from the time that the police have handed a case over to the lawyers. Major topics include: prosecutorial charging discretion, judicial screening, the grand jury, discovery, speedy trial, double jeopardy, plea bargaining, jury selection, jury deliberations, sentencing, appeals, and habeas. This class is sometimes known as ?Criminal Procedure II? because it picks up chronologically where Criminal Procedure ends. Criminal Procedure, however, is not a prerequisite. prereq: Criminal procedure recommended.

**LAW 6230. Advanced Torts.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Study of injuries to relational interests, including defamation, privacy (a relational interest in some contexts, not in others), misfeas of legal procedure, business torts, interference with family relations, wrongful death actions, and if time permits, no-fault auto compensation system in Minnesota. prereq: Torts

**LAW 6231. Patent Prosecution Practice I.** (; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Patent Prosecution Practice I is recommended for all students interested in intellectual property and patent law, including students considering practicing in the areas of patent prosecution, litigation, licensing, technology commercialization, and patent portfolio management. The course focuses on U.S. patent practice and is designed to extensively develop the student’s skills. Throughout the semester each student will complete two projects: (1) formulate and draft patent claims for a number of different inventions in view of prior art, (2) develop strategies for responding to a patent examiner according to rules of the U.S. Patent Office, arguing patentability and allowance of a patent application over cited prior art. Each student will be paired with a senior practicing attorney who will act as a mentor, including reviewing drafts and providing candid feedback to the student. Lectures and discussion topics include: - Organization and structure of the U.S. Patent Office, - The U.S. patent process including the entire life cycle of a patent from application preparation and filing through examination and
grant, - Formulating patent claims in view of prior art and potential infringers, - Architecting patent portfolios including all types of U.S. patent applications, such as provisional, utilities, continuations and divisions. - Examination of patent applications including responding to Office Actions issued by the U.S. Patent Office; - Inventorship and ownership determination and legal ramifications flowing therefrom, and - U.S. law and regulations governing patent prosecution practice. A technical background is not required to take this course.

**LAW 6232. Patent Prosecution Practice II.** (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) Patent Prosecution Practice II is recommended for all students interested in intellectual property and, in particular, students interested in advancing their skills and understanding of patent law and practice. Throughout the semester each student will complete three practical and diverse assignments designed to develop the student's skills. Each student will be paired with a senior practicing attorney who will act as a mentor, including reviewing drafts and providing candid feedback to the student. Specifically, in this class, each student will: (1) prepare a complete U.S. Patent Application based on a real invention, (2) write an appeal brief according to rules of the U.S. Patent Trial and Appeal Board, arguing patentability and reversal of the patent examiner in view of an examination history by the U.S. Patent Office, and (3) provide clearance counseling to a client about to launch a new product, including reviewing issued U.S. patents and developing a full non-infringement / invalidity opinion for the client. The course grade is primarily based on these three projects in lieu of a final exam. Lectures and discussion topics throughout the semester include: - skills and strategies for writing patent applications, - appeal practice including brief writing before the Patent Trial and Appeals Board (PTAB) at the U.S. Patent Office, - clearance analysis including invalidity and non- infringement counseling and opinions, - foreign practice including national filings in foreign countries and international filings using the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT), including leveraging patent prosecution highways for accelerated examination, - eligible subject matter issues including recent case law and claim drafting tips, - accelerated examination procedures within the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, - legal and practical considerations of infringement counseling including formulating invalidity and non- infringement opinions, - post-grant review mechanisms for challenging issued patents before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, - patent prosecution related considerations that arise in relation to participation in industry standards organizations, - patent prosecution related considerations that arise in the context of universities and technology licensing organizations, and - design patents.

**LAW 6234. Public Lands and Natural Resources.** (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Public Lands and Natural Resources studies the expansive body of federal and state constitutional provisions, statutes, rules, customs, and processes that govern the ways individuals, corporations, and federal, state, and local governments interact with federal public lands, state lands, private lands, water, air, wildlife, minerals, and other natural resources. We will study: (1) the history and statutes of U.S. federal public lands, and the past and present conflicts governing those lands; (2) the laws and regulations governing national parks, national monuments, national forests, grazing lands, energy resources, wildlife, and other natural resources; and (3) ownership interests and rights relating to public and private lands and resources. The course will help students gain an appreciation of our relationship with the natural environmental from cultural, historical, and economic perspectives, in addition to a legal perspective.

**LAW 6236. Indian Law.** (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This course examines the evolution of Indian law from colonization onward as impacted by treaties, executive orders, congressional enactments, and the development of federal common law. Students will gain an understanding and appreciation of one of the more particularized areas of the law, and acquire the necessary tools to become able practitioners within the field. The course will also focus upon the unique historical experience of the Midwest tribal nations.

**LAW 6241. Patent Remedies.** (; 1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This course provides in-depth coverage of issues relating to remedies for patent infringement. Specific topics may include permanent and preliminary injunctions, ITC proceedings, lost profits, reasonable royalties, FRAND royalties, enhanced damages, attorneys’ fees, awards of infringer's profits for design patent infringement, patent marking, declaratory judgments of noninfringement or invalidity, and comparative remedies law. Prereq Law 6224 or 5224

**LAW 6243. Patent Research and Writing.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Patent lawyers and agents spend their entire professional careers communicating (with clients, patent examiners, judges, colleagues) no matter what their individual career paths may be. This course is about the process of research and communicating about patents. In other words, the goal of the course is to teach the building blocks of patent research and communication through multiple practice exercises so the student may repeat the process independently after successful completion of this course. This course leverages free, patent office, and commercial research tools. Deliverables and works include: patent landscape search and report, patentability search and opinion, patent risk search and assessment, patent invalidity search and opinion. Recommended prereq: Patents (5224/6224), Patent Prosecution Practice I (5231/8231) or Patent Portfolio Management (5250/6250)

**LAW 6244. Employee Benefits.** (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Qualified pension and profit-sharing plans. Qualification, nondiscrimination, limitations on contributions/benefits, treatment of participants/ beneficiaries. Emphasizes federal income tax aspects of qualified plans.

**LAW 6245. Interviewing, Counseling, and Negotiating.** (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) This course will focus on basic skills necessary for all lawyers. We will discuss and do simulated exercises in each of the skills, focusing on skill development and self-reflection to improve skills. The course will emphasize planning, performance and reflection over a range of civil and criminal cases.

**LAW 6247. Depositions.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Skills necessary to prepare for, defend, and take depositions in civil litigation under federal rules of civil procedure. Learn-by-doing, skills simulation course.

**LAW 6248. Advanced Patents.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This course will be a continuation of the three-credit Patent Law course. The course will provide in-depth coverage of topics such as remedies (injunctions, lost profits and reasonable royalties, enhanced damages, declaratory judgments, and issues relating to patent marking); appellate review of USPTO decisions; reissue and reexamination; inequitable conduct; inventorship and ownership; double patenting; and patent misuse and related antitrust claims.

**LAW 6249. Evidence Drafting.** (1 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This one-credit course is an optional supplement to the 3-credit Evidence course offered as LAW 6219. Students may enroll in this course only if concurrently enrolled in LAW 6219 with the same instructor. The course will provide an opportunity for students to write about evidence issues in various formats (e.g., motions, memos). Prereq: concurrent registration in 6219

**LAW 6250. Patent Portfolio Management.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Patent portfolio management is the art of aligning patent strategy with business objectives. In general, the successful portfolio manager must have the ability to transform complex patent information into actionable insights that provide decision-making value to a wide variety of stakeholders. This course introduces students to the various practices and skills that go into building, implementing, and managing a patent portfolio whether from the point of view of a small, innovative, start-up company or a Fortune 500 company in a highly competitive market space.

**LAW 6400. International Environmental Law.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) This seminar will examine issues of international environmental law. Although there is a limited body of older law, most of the topic has emerged during the past half century.

**LAW 6402. Food and Drug Law.** (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
The primary focus of the class will be on the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and the FDA. In addition, time will be spent on specific food and drug aspects of other areas of the law. For example, the class will review the special rules and cases in the product liability field relating to food and drugs and the interface between food and drug regulation and subjects such as environmental law, the practice of medicine, and free choice in medical care.

**LAW 6403. Environmental Law Capstone: Brownfields Redevelopment and Litigation.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Legal/practical issues surrounding redevelopment of and litigation over underutilized real property that has been subject to environmental contamination.

**LAW 6405. Labor and Employment Law Capstone.** (5 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
The course is largely simulation-based. It will provide students with experience integrating diverse areas of workplace law with practice skills and professional ethics. Students will work in teams representing a particular client. The roles of clients and witnesses will be played by a combination of actors and volunteers. Real arbitrators and mediators will play those roles. Claims may include unfair labor practice proceedings before the National Labor Relations Board, employment discrimination and sexual harassment charges before the EEOC, arbitration of employee discipline under a collective bargaining agreement, arbitration under non-union employment contracts, defamation, and claims under FMLA and ERISA. Students may experience interviewing and counseling clients, filing claims with administrative agencies, conducting research, drafting pleadings and legal memoranda, negotiations, discovery, and representing clients in arbitration, mediation and litigation motion practice.

**LAW 6408. Climate Change and Clean Energy Capstone.** (4-5 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)

**LAW 6409. Twin Cities Regional Planning Capstone.** (4-5 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Regional development challenges/legal regional regulatory frameworks in areas of housing, transportation, water, air, parks, airports.

**LAW 6411. Legislative Process Capstone.** (5 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Field work course designed to teach law students about how the state legislature operates and makes law. It is good preparation for careers in government as legislative staff, agency lawyers, or as elected officials or for work in the private sector in fields where legislative relations are relevant.

**LAW 6412. Environmental and Energy Justice Capstone.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Course focuses on the complex justice issues surrounding (1) environmental harm and benefits and (2) the production and use of energy. These two topics are considered individually, and how they are interrelated.

**LAW 6413. Family Law Capstone.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This capstone course is designed to expose students to the ways in which family law concepts are implemented practically and procedurally. The course will touch on traditional family law topics such as premarital agreements, custody, and property divisions?in the contexts that practicing attorneys are likely to encounter these topics. The course will accordingly focus on interviewing potential clients, retaining and using experts, incorporating financial planners and therapists in family dispute resolution, conducting a mediation, and drafting documents such as cohabitation agreements, divorce petitions, settlement decrees, and parenting plans. Assignments will be designed both to prepare students for practice and to capture the way that family law practice is changing to deal with the realities of modern families. The course will offer rigorous practical experience and advanced theoretical and policy discussion.

**LAW 6414. Civil Rights and Social Justice Capstone.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
The United States has made significant progress in addressing de jure discrimination, but persistent de facto discrimination and inequality remain. This class focuses on the role of law in making progress against both subtle and overt forms of discrimination in a variety of spheres and settings based on race, ethnicity, class, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, and religion. Topics may include the segregation of neighborhoods and schools by race and class; encounters with the police and criminal justice system; how poverty limits access to crucial social goods; the location of environmental harms near low-income communities and communities of color; unequal pay and opportunities for advancement for women in the workplace; access to adequate child care for working parents; barriers to marriage; and treatment of migrants.

**LAW 6490. Patent Law Capstone: Innovation.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This capstone course introduces students to the principles of successful innovation and the integral role of patents in this process. This is a course in innovation. There are no right or wrong answers. Large companies with very smart people often launch products that fail. Venture capitalists seeking to invest in winners more-often-than-not end up investing in losers. Innovation is an art not a science. There is no “secret formula” that guarantees success. There are simply different tools, skills, methods of analysis and approaches that may or may not work better than others. We will explore the art of innovation and the integral role that patents play in turning an idea into an innovation. Goals: Students will learn how to research complex subject matter across the intersecting domains of business, finance, marketing, science, technology and intellectual property. Students will then develop the ability to present their findings in a clear and concise manner that is understandable to and can be acted upon by a cross-functional audience of high-level decision makers.

**LAW 6601. International Business Transactions.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
International Business Transactions is a three-credit course whose main focus of discussion and study is the private law aspects pertaining to international business transactions, rather than issues of national and international trade regulation. Thus, the course is primarily concerned with private international business law. We examine three basic methods of doing business abroad, namely, the sales of goods (export) transaction, licensing and franchising, and foreign direct investment. The course materials touch upon substantive law in areas as diverse as commercial transactions and the uniform commercial code, antitrust, intellectual property, conflict of laws, civil procedure, contracts, bankruptcy, taxation, and international law. While knowledge of background in these areas is certainly helpful it is not necessary for success in the course and for dealing with the issues raised in the readings or in class.

**LAW 6603. Intellectual Property.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
The intellectual property survey course presents an overview of patent, copyright, and trademark law. At the professor’s discretion, the course also may include some coverage of trade secrets, unfair competition, or federal preemption of state intellectual property laws. The course provides an opportunity for students to acquaint themselves with the major branches of intellectual property law, and may be most useful for students who (1) intend to pursue careers in general business law or civil litigation; (2) intend to specialize in one of the major branches of intellectual property law, such as patents, but who want to develop a basic understanding of the other branches as well; or (3) are interested in learning something about the field before committing to further in-depth study of one or more of its branches.

**LAW 6604. Family Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course examines how the law creates family relationships, regulates their dissolution, and defines the rights and responsibilities of family members. Topics include: limits on who may marry and who may adopt children, divorce and its economic consequences, dissolution of nonmarital relationships, termination of parental rights, child custody and support, surrogate motherhood, domestic violence, and child abuse.

**LAW 6605. Health Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This course is a comprehensive introduction to health law. We will investigate the organization of health care delivery in the United States; the nature of the physician-patient relationship;
methods of quality control; responses to harm and error, including through medical malpractice litigation; problems of access to health care; and approaches to cost control. We will also analyze proposals for health care reform.

**LAW 6608. Trademarks.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
The course will focus on U.S. federal trademark law, but will also look at state and international trademark law as well as related areas such as false advertising, publicity rights, and cybersquatting. This course will provide a solid foundation for students interested in practicing trademark law (application, enforcement, licensing, or litigation) or more general intellectual property law. It will also be useful to attorneys who do any work with trademark-dependent industries such as retail sales, advertising, or media and entertainment. Finally and more generally, trademark law offers excellent case studies of the interaction between law, culture, and technology, and of the evolution of traditional doctrine under pressure from rapid changes in surrounding circumstances.

**LAW 6609. International Intellectual Property.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course provides an overview of international intellectual property law. Likely topics include (1) a comparison of US and foreign law relating to patents, copyrights, and trademarks; (2) the principal multilateral agreements relating to intellectual property, including the Paris Convention, Berne Convention, and the TRIPs Agreement, as well as the implementation of these agreements within the domestic law of the United States and other countries; and (3) other topics such as the protection of indigenous knowledge and the law of judgments, jurisdiction, and choice of law as it relates to intellectual property disputes. It is highly recommended that students enrolling in this course have taken, or be in the process of taking, at least one other intellectual property course. prereq: One prior or concurrent intellectual property course.

**LAW 6610. Unfair Competition.** (2-3 cr.; max 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course provides an overview of false advertising and product disparagement under the Lanham Act; the right of publicity; and trade secret law. The course does not provide comprehensive coverage of antitrust, trademarks or trade dress, or consumer protection law.

**LAW 6612. Antitrust and Intellectual Property.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will address the intersection of antitrust and intellectual property (IP) law, from the early twentieth century to the important disputes of the present day. Topics to be considered will include, among others, Walker Process and sham litigation claims involving IP; tying and bundling of IP rights; unilateral refusals to deal; deceptive conduct before standard setting organizations; patent pools and package licensing; and pharmaceutical patent settlements involving reverse payments. Students are strongly urged, though not required, to have taken or be in the process of taking, either antitrust or an intellectual property course, before enrolling in this course.

**LAW 6613. Copyright.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course provides a detailed introduction to the basic law of copyright?traditional copyright subject matter, the concept of originality and authorship, copyright transfers (and terminations of transfers), infringement, and fair use. Copyright law is now important well beyond the entertainment industry, although many of the decisions we study derive from that genre (Humphrey Bogart, George Harrison, J.D. Salinger, Superman, Mickey Mouse, and many other luminaries make cameo appearances in our cases). Copyright has increasingly become a necessary tool of the general practitioner due to the explosive growth in economic value of information-based products, such as computer software, digital networks, and databases. A lawyer ignorant of basic copyright principles will be increasingly handicapped in many areas of practice, such as negotiating technology transfers, drafting contractual rights, developing schemes of protection and privacy, distinguishing criminal from non-criminal behavior, and in litigation. But more important than all that, the cases and materials are lots of fun!

**LAW 6614. American Legal Profession.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Study of American legal profession compared to legal profession in other countries.

**LAW 6615. Jurisprudence.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
This course will be a general survey course of the most important ideas, concepts, theorists, and schools of law in contemporary legal philosophy. The course will examine foundational legal questions relating to the nature of law, rights, justice, and punishment; questions relating to the connections between law and morality; and the proper understanding of legal reasoning, legal interpretation, and the role of judges. We will examine different schools of legal thought, including Natural Law Theory, Legal Positivism, Legal Realism, Feminist Legal Theory, and Critical Race Theory.

**LAW 6616. Law and Entrepreneurship.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Life cycle of entrepreneurial start up business. Legal issues involved. Theoretical, statutory, common law elements. Case/statutory analysis, case studies, presentations, group exercises.

**LAW 6617. Antitrust Mergers.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Antitrust merger analysis. 2010 Horizontal Merger Guidelines. Recent cases. Supermarkets, pharmaceuticals, health care, telecommunications, standard essential patents, software, insurance, airlines, financial institutions, internet.

**LAW 6618. Trial Practice.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Selected problems in litigation. Exercises in jury selection, introduction of evidence, expert testimony, direct and cross examination and impeachment of witnesses, opening statements, and closing arguments.

**LAW 6619. International Trade.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is designed to familiarize the students with the regulatory system of international trade. Through the materials discussed in the course, focusing on the case law and jurisprudence of the WTO/GATT, the course is aimed at understanding the institutional framework of that system and the ways in which it functions. In addition the course deals with a large number of substantive issues to be found on the agenda of international trade scholars and lawyers. While the course is focused on legal theory and doctrine of international trade, we will approach each and every topic from economic and social perspectives. Thus, the course is designed to follow a truly interdisciplinary tour of the relevant subject-matter.

**LAW 6620. Community Policy Development.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Role of lawyers in community. Complex interactions among legal service providers, nonprofit community-based organizations, community activists in addressing systemic problems.

**LAW 6621. Civil Rights: Citizenship and Human Rights.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course explores an emerging, interdisciplinary field of inquiry that focuses on the relationships between Civil Rights Law in the United States and International Human Rights Law in the global context. Although the two areas represent distinct bodies of law, they also share many important features, objectives, and impediments. By examining the historical emergence of (1) Civil Rights Law in the United States, and (2) International Human Rights Law in the global context, students will gain a better understanding of the critical relationships and intersections between these two important areas of public law. Through an examination of the seminal cases and controversies in these areas, this course will explore the differences between various categories of rights; America’s ?exceptionalism? why the United States pursues a strong human rights agenda abroad that is rarely applied in the domestic context; the gains (and losses) that the domestic civil rights movement has experienced in recent decades, among other topics.

**LAW 6622. International Business Operation and Negotiation.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
The course surveys foundational concepts, analytical techniques and practices related to organization and strategic management of multinational firms and cross-border transactions they negotiate with host-country governments, firms and non-governmental organizations. The overall aim of the course is to give law students basic proficiency in theories, practices and analytical techniques for understanding why and how multinational firms emerge and organize operations differently, negotiate cross-border transactions
Principles, role play of multi-party/-issue, team-based negotiations/conflicts. How to structure ambiguous situations, bridge national/organizational cultures (e.g., alliances, mergers), functions (R&D, finance), institutional contexts (regulators, interest groups).

**LAW 6267. International Tax.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring)

This course explores the body of law governing the workplace. The Employment Law course goes beyond the traditional employment fields of Labor Law (union/management relations) and Employee Discrimination to focus on a number of recurring workplace issues. Topics include medical and drug screening, workplace privacy, the emerging exceptions to the employment-at-will doctrine, wage and hour regulation, and occupational safety and health.

**LAW 6633. Public Health Law & Ethics: From Prevention & Emergencies to Bioterrorism.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)

The main objective of the course is to explore the fundamentals of EU tax law, in order to give an understanding of the tensions between the objectives of the EU and the Member States’ fiscal sovereignty. Focus will be on the application of the EU law fundamental freedoms in direct tax cases. To some extent, we will also cover the legislative harmonization within the EU in the field of direct taxes. There will be a short introductory part where you will get acquainted with EU law. After that, we will have weekly discussion sessions where we closely study case law in tax matters by the European Court of Justice. You will study 40/50 of the most essential EU tax law cases. From these cases, we will examine how to conceive of EU tax law as a systematic whole.

**LAW 6636. European Human Rights Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

Introduction to international human rights. Law, policy, process.

**LAW 6637. Business and Human Rights.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

This seminar will explore the growing area of law and advocacy around corporate accountability and corporate social responsibility related to international human rights standards. The course has several goals: 1) We will examine the development and content of international human rights standards pertaining to corporations and corporate officers, including state, national and international and regional laws and principles including the UN Guiding Principles on Human Rights and Business. 2) We will next focus on levels of implementation and varying points of intervention on BHR issues: a) internal corporate policies, b) socially responsible investment shareholder advocacy and divestment, c) disclosure and anti-corruption laws and sanctions, d) trade
LAW 6639. Internet Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Legal issues raised by networked digital technology. Likely topics include jurisdiction, intellectual property, privacy, hacking, telecommunications regulation.

LAW 6642. Consumer Protection Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course examines a wide variety of consumer protection laws. Topics include consumer privacy, credit reporting, credit discrimination, consumer product warranties, abusive debt collection practices, and predatory lending.

LAW 6643. Business Strategy for Legal Professionals. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course introduces the concept of strategy in a business context and applies it in diverse situations legal professionals face, whether as lawyers in private practice advising external clients, as in-house counsel advising internal clients within a firm, or as government lawyers advising agency clients about the conduct of private individuals and firms in the agency’s regulatory or other investigative scope. We will consider how lawyers can think like their non-lawyer clients. The overall aim of the Business Strategy for Legal Professionals (BSLP) course is to provide students with an opportunity to observe and develop business generalship skills relevant to legal professionals through readings, case discussion, class exercises and occasional examination.

LAW 6644. Economic Analysis of Law. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
After an introduction to the methodology of law and economics, this course utilizes the standard tools of economic analysis for the study of law and legal institutions. After a review of some of the basic methods and concepts of economic analysis, the course will consider applications with special focus on: (i) sources of law and models of legal evolution; (ii) economics of property; (iii) economics of contracts; and (iv) economics of tort law.

LAW 6645. Feminist Legal Theory. (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Feminist theories, critiques, and models for application. Feminist history. Legal issues of relevance to women. Impact of law upon women. Means by which law can be used to redress inequality in larger social arena.

LAW 6646. Law, Technology, Inequality and Opportunity. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Examine competing arguments followed by examination of particular technological developments/their impact on inequality.

LAW 6648. International Criminal Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course will cover developments in the prosecution of mass atrocity by international and hybrid criminal tribunals. It will discuss the history and development of the field of international criminal law from Nuremberg to the ICC; the sources of international criminal law; and jurisdiction over the investigation and prosecution of international crimes. The course will examine the elements of the international crimes of genocide, war crimes, crimes against humanity, and aggression. It will also analyze recent developments in international criminal Justice, including victim participation, sentencing, and reparations.

LAW 6650. Advanced Administrative Law. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will study laws and doctrines governing the administrative practices of federal government agencies and judicial review thereof. The course will cover topics including privatization of government functions, presidential supervision and control of agency officials, and various doctrines limiting judicial review of agency actions.

LAW 6661. Professional Responsibility - General. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course examines the ethical issues that lawyers confront in diverse areas of practice. The primary focus will be on the Model Rules of Professional Conduct and state law. Students will also explore a broader set of ethical questions including how attorney ethics are defined, how they are depicted in popular culture, and what type of conduct lawyers should aspire to in their practice. The course will also consider strategies for reconciling personal values, the law, and the rules of lawyering.

LAW 6662. Professional Responsibility - Business. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This course is a survey of rules of professional responsibility for lawyers with an emphasis on the rules that apply to lawyers in corporate and transactional practice. Issues covered include client conflicts, representing close corporations and partnerships, representing venture capitalists and entrepreneurs in start ups, taking stock in lieu of legal fees, representing public companies, Securities Exchange Commission rules of professional responsibility for lawyers under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, representing banks and other regulated companies, the role of in-house counsel, the responsibility of lawyers for client conduct, and malpractice liability for business lawyers.

LAW 6663. Professional Responsibility - Civil Trial Lawyer. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
The goal of this class is to learn the Model Rules of Professional Conduct and be able to apply them to situations involving ethical issues, with an emphasis on (but not completely limited to) civil litigation situations.

LAW 6664. Professional Responsibility - Criminal Law Ethics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
The primary objective of this course is to educate you about the ethical problems facing lawyers and judges in criminal investigations and lawsuits. You will study the lawyer’s morality, the adversary system and the duties of the criminal defense lawyer, client autonomy, the duty and limits of zealous representation, lawyer-client trust and confidence, perjury and the search for the truth, counseling and preparing witnesses, the ethics of cross-examination, judges’ ethics, conflicts of interest, and prosecutors’ ethics.

LAW 6665. Professional Responsibility - Government. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Students in this course should become familiar with the ABA Model Code of Professional Conduct and other aspects of the law governing lawyers, as well as with selected statutes and regulations governing conflicts of interest and ethical obligations of United States government employees. Throughout the course, there will be an emphasis on ethics rules, other laws, and practical considerations of importance to government lawyers.

LAW 6666. Professional Responsibility - Legal Malpractice. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course will survey ethics rules governing lawyers with a focus on the interrelationship between the Rules of Professional Conduct and legal malpractice law, a specialized form of tort law that varies in critical aspects from classic negligence doctrine. In addition to teaching the substantive law of legal ethics and legal malpractice, the course will focus on helping students recognize and avoid real life risks of malpractice exposure and liability.

LAW 6700. Consortium Study. (0-12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Study at another law school. prereq: dept consent

LAW 6701. Criminal Law and Literature: Examining Criminal Practice & Theory through Didactic Fiction. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
The aim of this seminar is to examine classic issues in criminal law practice, theory and jurisprudence through the prism of didactic fiction. Class readings are works of fiction and the primary work product is a short story.

LAW 6702. Legal History Workshop. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This seminar brings in leading scholars engaged in projects at the intersection of law and history. The goal of the seminar is to provide students with an introduction to the field of legal history and an opportunity to
engage with scholars working on innovative projects that span from the ancient to the modern world, covering a range of geographical regions as well. Workshop sessions will be devoted to the presentation and discussion of works-in-progress of the guest scholars. Collectively, their works will encourage students to think comparatively about the role of law in defining the nature and limits of state power, and more broadly about the historical dynamics of law and society, with particular attention to the ways in which law has served not only as a mode of governance, but also as a cultural resource, enabling individuals to transform conventional ideas about race, class, and gender difference, and the very meaning of social justice.

LAW 6704. Seminar: Mass Torts: What They Are and How To Resolve Them. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Legal dilemma of finding ways to compensate the truly injured while protecting legitimate business concerns.

LAW 6705. Information Governance. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Students will explore the values placed on information in the modern corporate enterprise, as well as the risks, costs and challenges associated with governing various forms of information, given the innumerable laws and regulations that apply to information. The purpose of the broad survey is to expose students to multiple disciplines that will undoubtedly affect their careers, and help them to develop a real-world sense of options to enhance risk avoidance, cost containment, and compliance. Students will be exposed to various disciplines related to the management of information, which have traditionally been ? siloed? or separate ? including e-discovery, privacy, records and information management, and security ? but which increasingly are seen as parts of a greater, integrated whole.

LAW 6706. Punishing Corporations and Governments. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
To what extent can we be punished or be made to pay compensation, for actions other than our own, but in which we are deemed complicit.

LAW 6707. Intellectual Property
Transactions. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Intellectual property rights have been described as a "sword and shield." Rights holders are thought to act defensively by suing or threatening to sue infringers and seeking money damages, irrespective of the holders? marketing and product sales programs. Or they act defensively to protect their current or future market positions by having federal courts enjoin competitors. This course considers a third way: intellectual property rights are also valuable intangible assets that may be bought and sold. In this course, we will explore the principal theories and practices of intellectual property transactions. We will be considering closely the doctrines regulating the assigning and licensing of patent, copyright, trademark, and other intellectual property rights, and we will be questioning critically whether these laws and practices encourage or inhibit commercial activity and innovation. While studying specific transactions in the course, we will be examining the practical uses of intellectual property law to meet commercial objectives.

LAW 6709. Current Agriculture-Environment Issues. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
The seminar will cover selected legal environmental issues related to agriculture. Half the semester will explore the Des Moines Water Works litigation. Filed in 2015 by a water utility, this lawsuit has attracted wide attention in the farming and environmental communities. It seeks to hold farming accountable for dramatically increased cost of treating water to meet public health standards. Legal issues center on water quality and lead to questions of drainage, fertilizers, pesticides, erosion, irrigation, genetically modified organisms, livestock manure, and antibiotics. Also the course will consider ag/environment/legal aspects of organic farming, air quality, global warming, endangered species, and state and federal farm programs. Attorneys, scholars, and public officials will be invited classroom guests. Students will present their research topics to the class. Readings will be selected portions of texts, articles, & cases.

LAW 6710. Federalism, the Intersection of Law and History. (2 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
Federalism: The relationship between 50 sovereign states and the United States. From the founding of the republic to the present day, federalism issues have vexed the American people, their political institutions, and their judiciaries. Federalism decisions are often driven as much by cultural, social, and political forces as they are by any discernible legal doctrine. This seminar will enable the student to explore how historical currents have shaped the law of federalism, and how the law, in turn, has influenced historical developments. Students will be assigned Supreme Court cases and legislative enactments to research, write about, and present to the class. The topics will look at the history of the various federalism from Chisholm v. Georgia, 2 U.S. 419 (1793)(whether individual states enjoy sovereign immunity) to Franchise Tax Board of California v. Hyatt, 136 S.Ct. 1277 (2016) (whether Nevada state court, under Nevada v. Hall, 440 U.S. 410 (1979), had jurisdiction over California tax agency).

LAW 6711. National Security Cases in Federal Courts. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This two-credit seminar will impart to students a good understanding of the unique investigative tools used by federal law enforcement in the investigation of national security cases, and of the ways the federal courts have adapted to the challenges presented by these cases. Moving in chronological succession through a national security case, from investigation, to charging and trial, the seminar will cover the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act, the Classified Information Procedures Act, the relationship between the intelligence services and law enforcement, overseas operations by United States law enforcement agencies, and custodial interrogation of suspects in the national security context. In the seminar’s last two class sessions, students will participate in a simulation of a terrorist incident, at times adopting the perspective of investigators, defense lawyers, prosecutors, or judges. The seminar has no prerequisites or co-requisites. However, in the section of the seminar on custodial interrogation, students who have not completed Criminal Procedure will have to read two additional cases that students who have completed Criminal Procedure will not have to read.

LAW 6712. Complex Criminal Investigations. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course examines through experiential learning the law and conduct of modern criminal investigations. In a highly-technological and globalized world, we explore how today’s criminal investigations utilize cutting edge investigative techniques, adapt to the huge storage footprint of individuals and corporations, and accommodate our competing interests in personal autonomy and effective law enforcement. We will use as our lens a series of high-profile, complex investigations in the news, including, for example, the internal and criminal investigations of alleged bribery at FIF, alleged child-endangerment at the Arch Diocese of Minneapolis and St. Paul, insider trading on Wall Street, and the alleged recruitment of teenagers to join ISIS.

LAW 6713. Comparative Legal Professions. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Globalization has increasingly brought American lawyers in contact with legal professionals in other countries. Most American lawyers have little understanding of how legal training in other countries differs from their own experience as law students nor how much variation in how legal professions are organized from country to country. The purpose of this course is to equip future practitioners with the knowledge and understanding that will facilitate their interactions with legal professionals from other countries. The course will involve a combination of lectures by the instructor, visits by current LLM students who have practice experience in their home countries, and readings about lawyers in other countries.

LAW 6714. E-Discovery. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Familiarly with all aspects of e-discovery is no longer optional for new attorneys and courts are increasingly penalizing attorneys who fail to satisfy their e-discovery obligations. The outcomes of many cases turn on a few key electronic documents that can be missed if the e-discovery process is not carefully pursued. This seminar will follow the life cycle of a case, considering topics such as document preservation, collection, search, review, and production. Students will participate in mock client interviews and meet and confers, receive lectures on important topics such as spoliation, and observe demonstrations of available document search and review technologies.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
The seminar will also include guest speakers on topics such as an in-house counsel's perspective on gathering electronic documents.

**LAW 6715. Student Speech: Rights and Regulations.** (2 cr.; P-F only; Periodic Spring)
Legal policy issues around student expression. Hands-on development of course.

**LAW 6716. Magna Carta and the Evolution of Anglo-American Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This seminar will examine the origins of Magna Carta in historical context, and study its influence and legacy in English and American law. The seminar will cover the underpinnings of Magna Carta and analyze the contents of the 30 Great Charters, before studying its status as a fundamental statutory law in early modern England, the role it played in conflicts between monarchy and Parliament, and its formative influence on documents like the English Bill of Rights. We will proceed to analyze the significance of Magna Carta in colonial and Revolutionary America, particularly in early state constitutions, the US Constitution and the development of federalism. Students will study English and American case law relevant to Magna Carta and work with key historical sources in original published form. A unique aspect of the course will be the integration of material from the Law Library's Arthur C. Pulling Rare Books Collection. LL.M. students may request instructor permission to enroll.

**LAW 6717. U.S. Citizenship: A Legal History.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This two-credit seminar is intended to provide students with a broad historical foundation in U.S. citizenship. We will focus on five broad questions: (1) how war, economic transformation, and territorial expansion have reshaped citizenship; (2) how the relationship between state and federal citizenship has changed over the course of U.S. history; (3) how the rights and obligations of citizenship have changed over the course of U.S. history; (4) how race, gender, sexuality, disability, marital status, birthplace, religion, and poverty have shaped access to or enjoyment of citizenship; (5) how refugees and guest workers fit into a nation in which rights rest largely on citizenship.

**LAW 6718. Immigration and Criminal Law: Immigration Consequences of Crimes and Criminalizing Migration.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
In the last decade, there has been an increased emphasis on using the criminal justice system to help determine who is and who is not suitable to live and work in the United States. This phenomenon has had some increasingly interesting effects as the immigration apparatus has been for most of the history of the United States a civil and agency system. The increased reliance on the criminal justice system has caused some overlap of criminal justice norms— including concepts of right to counsel, detention and detainers and warrants. At the same time, the prosecution of federal migration crimes has skyrocketed in the same period to the point where the majority of all federal prisoners are imprisoned because of migration crimes.

**LAW 6721. Corporate Bankruptcy.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
After surveying the rights of creditors and debtors under state law, this course will consider the impact of federal bankruptcy law upon secured and unsecured creditors and other interested parties. We will study the basics of the bankruptcy process from filing to discharge.

**LAW 6800. International Contracts.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Simulated negotiation of complex international sale-of-goods contract, requiring mastery of issues such as choice of law, dispute settlement, payment terms and devices, quality control terms and devices, and shipment terms.

**LAW 6801. Death Penalty.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This seminar focuses on the substantive law of capital punishment and on the procedural aspects of post-conviction proceedings. The course will include an examination of the history of death penalty jurisprudence, the Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996, habeas corpus, and state and federal death penalty statutes.

**LAW 6803. Health Insurance and Health Care Reform.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This seminar explores the role that private and social insurance play in managing and responding to health-related problems. It focuses on these issues through the lens of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA). The seminar is split into three units. The first unit aims to appreciate the centrality of insurance to health care. It examines how insurance underpins issues regarding access to health care, the increasing cost of health care, and responsibility for one’s health. The second, and most substantial, unit then focuses attention on the ACA. It explores the ACA’s use of public and private insurance mechanisms to attempt to alter health care in the United States. Finally, the third unit of the seminar considers alternative approaches to health insurance reform, and their costs and benefits relative to the approach embodied in the ACA.

**LAW 6804. Government Secrecy.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This course introduces students to major mechanisms by which the executive branch of the federal government keeps secrets, including the classification system, the doctrines of executive privilege and state secrets privilege, and prosecuting information leakers. The course also introduces students to some of the major means by which secrecy is challenged, including the Freedom of Information Act, first amendment access and newsgathering claims, and whistleblower protection laws. Throughout the semester, we will discuss a number of recurring themes including the connection between government secrecy and constitutional theories of presidential power, the politics of secrecy and transparency and the role of constitutional discourse in the same, and the costs and benefits of secrecy and transparency.

**LAW 6807. Cooperatives and Collective Entrepreneurship: Law, Policy and Practice.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Cooperative and mutual business forms have been widely used for purposes of economic development, workforce development and social innovation. Historic examples include agricultural cooperatives, rural electric cooperatives, insurance mutuals and fraternals, credit unions, health maintenance organizations, housing cooperatives and mutually organized non-profits with significant earned income. This seminar will: 1) Illuminate public policy considerations for cooperative forms Explore processes related to formation, governance, operations and distribution; 2) Consider several common and not-so-common practices of this business model; and 3) Discuss and debate the merits of both economic and social? of coops as a double bottom line business form.

**LAW 6808. Street Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Build your understanding of various areas of law and the legal system as you prepare classroom presentations for area high school students. By polishing your ability to explain the law to non-lawyers, Street Law will prepare you to be engaged members of your communities and more effective lawyers. During the Street Law seminar, we will focus on legal topics of interest to teens (and the general public) such as criminal law and procedure, the First Amendment, Constitutional law, the court system, and practical law (juvenile, consumer, employment, cyber). You will also learn teaching strategies including deliberation, case studies, moot court, mini-mock trials, continuums, snap debate and other engaging methods that will transform boring old civics into experiences your students will remember. Equally issues in pedagogy will be examined and tools to address issues will be presented. Street Law students will develop lessons and practice teaching (student presentations) in the seminar's collaborative learning environment. In addition to the weekly seminar, you will partner with area teachers to share your knowledge in a win-win experience using Street Law lessons developed by you, your classmates, and past Street Law participants. Course requirements are class participation, written work: lessons for each teaching session and one short research paper, 10 hours of teaching which usually occurs during the normal school days throughout the semester. Law students may work in teams. There are no exams. By the end of this seminar you will have discovered the meaning of the education phrase to teach is to learn twice. No teaching experience is needed.

**LAW 6809. Seminar: Advanced Intellectual Property: Special Projects.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Special projects in intellectual property for students with prior IP coursework.

**LAW 6811. Seminar: Complex Litigation.** (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Key concepts/tools required for managing large, complex litigation.

**LAW 6812. Statistics for Legal Practice.** (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
The goal of this course is to prepare students to be knowledgeable consumers of statistics as practicing lawyers. The course will draw on a wide range of cases and other legal issues as examples of where statistics have played a role. The course will cover most core statistical methods, but it does assume some prior familiarity with basic statistics. While the emphasis will not be on the mathematics underlying the various statistical methods covered, the course does presume a willingness to deal with basic algebra. After completing this course, students will be familiar with the broad range of areas of the law and legal process where statistics have played a role, and should be able (1) to understand the kinds of issues that arise in the use of statistics, (2) to read and understand expert reports using statistics, and (3) to ask intelligent questions of their own and opposing experts.

**LAW 6813. Seminar: Social Science in Law.** (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Relationship of social science to law.

**LAW 6814. Racketeering and the RICO Act: Criminal & Civil Liability.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course will consider the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO), which grabs more headlines and is more sweeping in its application than practically any other federal statute. Originally intended as a weapon against the Mafia, RICO has evolved into a statute used to fight a wide variety of corrupt practices. RICO is also increasingly becoming an important aspect of international business. In 2014, Chevron brought RICO claims against a U.S. lawyer who allegedly bribed foreign officials in order to obtain a multi-billion dollar judgment in a foreign tribunal. RICO, however, has its limits. Courts are beginning to weigh in heavily against RICO’s application to extraterritorial disputes. When RICO claims were alleged in the sex abuse cases against the Catholic Church, courts struck down the claims on the basis that the plaintiffs sought compensation for personal injuries, which are not within the scope of the statute. Enterprise, pattern and causation issues under RICO present some of the most complicated legal questions that any lawyer will ever confront.

**LAW 6816. State Constitutional Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Explores the important field of state constitutions and constitutional law in the United States. Topics addressed will include the politics of state supreme court systems and the role of these courts in protection of individual rights and the definition of the American political process. Of importance will be examination of the ways state courts and constitutions adjudicate differently from the United States Supreme Court on a variety of important issues including abortion and privacy, criminal due process, education, taxation, as well as the issues of state power and governmental organization. Please note that this class is taught in very few law schools. This means that this class is a unique experience in learning more about a body of law that will have dramatic and direct impact upon a lawyer’s daily practice of law.

**LAW 6817. Practical Estate Planning.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will focus on the day to day life of the estate planning lawyer, from the initial client interview and analysis of financial data to the implementation of appropriate planning techniques based upon a client’s situation and assets. Subjects addressed will include: ethical considerations; probate and methods for avoiding it; use of trusts; gift, estate and generation-skipping transfer tax planning; planning with life insurance; planning with retirement assets; planning for charitable gifts and bequests; planning for lifetime gifting to individuals; post-mortem planning and premarital agreements.

**LAW 6818. White Collar/Corporate Crime.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This class will consider the theory and practice of white collar litigation in the criminal arena. We will begin with a survey of basic principles and theories and then turn to the main substantive areas of white collar criminal liability, examining the most common regulatory schemes encountered in the interface between corporations and criminal law: mail and wire fraud, money laundering, RICO, and obstruction of justice. Next, we will discuss practice in white collar defense and prosecution, looking at discovery, plea negotiation and trial challenges unique to allegations of criminal malfeasance in corporate settings. We will examine federal laws, sentencing regulations, and Supreme Court pronouncements that control punishment for common white collar offenses. Finally, we will return to overarchinig policy questions, considering the role of federal courts in the imposition of criminal liability, and the consequences of overlapping state and federal jurisdiction over white collar offenses, particularly as revealed in the investigation and prosecution of public corruption cases.

**LAW 6819. Litigation Finance.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Litigation financiers provide capital to a party involved in litigation in exchange for a portion of the financial recovery from the lawsuit. For example, a finance group may agree to cover $1 million in legal expenses in exchange for $5 million of the recovery if the lawsuit is successful. If the case loses, the finance group completely loses their $1 million case investment. Litigation finance is completely changing the way lawsuits are financed, yet it is still little understood by a large percentage of the legal world. By understanding this field as a law student, practicing lawyers will put themselves at a huge advantage going into the practice of law - whether as a solo practitioner, in-house counsel, or working at a major law firm. Further, litigation finance groups are forming every year, and they are looking to hire lawyers that understand the field. This seminar will explore third-party litigation financing from a financial and legal perspective. We will analyze the field in practical terms and from the perspectives of economic theory, public policy, and legal ethics. For the group presentation, students will pitch litigation finance to a theoretical investor and explain how it works and why an investor should supply them with capital. For the final paper, students will prepare a memorandum analyzing a legal case and determine whether or not it is a good investment opportunity from a variety of different perspectives.

**LAW 6822. Legislative Process.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Examines and tests academic and judicial assumptions and theories about the legislative process.

**LAW 6823. Investment Banking.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
The objective of this seminar is to provide an introduction to investment banking and private equity. We will discuss the players, the industry, and how investment banking and private equity provide capital to public and private companies. Using case studies and examples of recent transactions, we will discuss the background, process and art? of deals involving investment bankers and private equity professionals. We will spend time discussing the intersection of investment banking, private equity, and corporate law in the context of transactions. What are the respective roles of the lawyers and bankers? How do lawyers and bankers work together with mutual clients on deals on issues like fiduciary duty, valuation, disclosure, and regulation? The seminar will require students to do research on their own and present their findings.

**LAW 6824. Genetics: Law and Ethics.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This interdisciplinary seminar will examine the legal, ethical, medical, and scientific issues posed at the cutting edge of biomedical science, focusing on genetics, genomics, and assisted reproductive technologies (ART) in human beings. Topics will include the human genome project; history of eugenics; issues posed by genetic and genomic research; commercialization of genetic research, including issues raised by gene patents; genetic testing, counseling, and screening; prenatal screening and preimplantation genetic diagnosis; the use of genetics in ART; human gene therapy; pharmacogenetics; the privacy of genetic information; and issues of discrimination. Together, the class will work through the scientific, medical, legal, and ethical issues. In each instance, we will evaluate the legal, ethical, and policy challenges posed, critique current approaches, and explore alternative recommendations.

**LAW 6827. Women's International Human Rights.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This seminar addresses the history and legal context of women's human rights; the UN
LAW 6828. Law and Cultural Property Seminar. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Collectors, museums, countries, native cultures, religious groups. New stakeholders’ uneasy fit with traditional, scholarly caretakers. Archaeologists/historians.

LAW 6830. Corporate Counsel. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Participants will learn the unique challenges of working in-house as corporate counsel with public, private, or nonprofit organizations, developing perspectives and skills to think like and be effective business lawyers and leaders. Students will work individually and in teams to address simulations of problems regularly encountered by corporate counsel, including in areas of risk, compliance and ethics management, governance and the board of directors, leading in crisis, business strategy and planning, international transactions, investigations, litigation management, employment, and intellectual property.

LAW 6831. Law, Race, and Social Psychology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Study of how the law affects race and social psychology.

LAW 6832. Cybercrime and Cybersecurity. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course will cover the key constitutional, statutory, technological, and policy issues regarding computer crime, electronic-evidence gathering (including electronic surveillance), and cybersecurity. The course grade will be determined by a final paper, a brief class presentation based on the final paper, and class participation. Criminal Procedure (LAW 6085) is recommended but not required as a prerequisite.

LAW 6833. Alternative Dispute Resolution. (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Alternative forms of dispute resolution techniques. Validity of critiques of traditional litigation and court-based responses to these problems.

LAW 6834. Federal Habeas Corpus. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This course will study the evolution of habeas corpus and how the habeas remedy is utilized in the federal court system today. This study provides students an opportunity to observe how constitutional law, criminal law and procedure, civil procedure and even trial and appellate practice all bear upon the courts’ struggle to apply habeas corpus law to individual cases. The cases studied are representative of the detentions that may be challenged in federal habeas, e.g. enemy combatants in military custody, state prisoners on death row and immigrants in Homeland Security custody.

LAW 6835. Supreme Courts in Comparative Perspectives. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
The course will cover the differing roles and powers of supreme courts, including the US Supreme Court, the European Court of Justice, and other supreme courts of more limited jurisdiction. The course will address topics such as agenda setting, case selection, and court procedures.

LAW 6837. Contract Drafting. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
This seminar will take the contract principles that students learned in their first year and build upon them in a practical way. Students will review and revise contracts, draft sample provisions, draft contracts from ?scratch,? and discuss options for managing risk through effective drafting.

LAW 6838. American Indian Law. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
American Indian history through the early 20th century from legal perspective. Social and economic factors that influenced developments within American Indian legal history.

LAW 6840. Comparative Antitrust. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The seminar explores the similarities and differences between U.S. and EU antitrust law (usually called ?competition law? in Europe), with a focus on the differences. Topics include:
1) An overview of the U.S. and EU antitrust systems.
2) Review of microeconomics.
3) Vertical restraints.
4) Monopolization in the U.S.; abuse of dominant position in the EU.
5) Merger law.
6) Efficiencies as a merger justification.
7) Predatory pricing.
8) Price discrimination.
9) Exclusive distributorships.
10) Loyalty discounts and rebates.
11) Bundled discounts and rebates.
12) Intellectual property related antitrust issues.
13) Microsoft related issues.
14) Dynamic competition (and the new economy?).
15) Other matters, including judicial review and ordo-liberalism.
The seminar is designed to assist students in: (a) developing an ability to analyze court decisions involving economic issues; (b) developing an ability to anticipate when EU authorities will substitute noneconomic values for economic ones; and (c) improving their ability to articulate complex issues involving both law and economics.

LAW 6842. Advanced Criminal Procedure. (2 cr.; A-F only; Spring Every Year)
This course will allow students to experience the practical realities of practicing in the field of criminal law. Simulated proceedings each week will explore issues that typically arise during the course of a criminal prosecution. Each class session will simulate a different stage of a federal criminal prosecution, progressing chronologically from the preliminary/detention hearing through grand jury presentation, a variety of pretrial motions, a handmade trial, trial related issues, sentencing, and ending with a supervised release violation hearing.

LAW 6843. Seminar: Structured Finance. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Introduces concept of securitizing assets. Reviews legal/accounting issues related to securitization, structured finance.

LAW 6844. Advanced Real Estate Transactions. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This hands-on course exposes students to the real world issues, documentation, and experiences that an attorney in the area of commercial real estate law would encounter. The course emphasizes the theory behind the provisions that are contained in various transaction documents as well as the realistic results of negotiation and their effect upon actual transactions. Students draft real estate documents, participate in negotiation sessions with follow up discussion regarding the results of those negotiations, and evaluate alternative real estate investments. The course provides a well-rounded understanding of basic commercial real estate documentation and transactions. The class also provides a foundation for all transactional lawyers, whether or not they will practice in the real estate field. Major topics include the following: real property contracts and conveyance documents; mortgages, deeds of trust and other loan documents; leasing documentation; title insurance and land title surveys; real estate markets, securitization and development; and real estate investments and analysis.

LAW 6845. Employment and Family-Based Immigration Law. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Students will learn how to use business, employment, and family-based immigration law procedures and strategies in private practice. These areas comprise more than 60% of the work performed by immigration lawyers, as measured by the 2011 and 2016 American Immigration Lawyers Association Practice Surveys. Students will explore the relationship between federal and state control of immigration and benefits associated with immigration status. They will also explore how to build an evidentiary record that will carry them through administrative and judicial appeals. Students will apply ethical rules within the family and business immigration law contexts.

LAW 6846. Philosophy of Punishment. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This seminar concerns normative justifications for the substantive criminal law and for state systems of punishment for crime. It examines literatures in the philosophy of punishment from the early 19th century (e.g., Kant, Hegel, Bentham) onwards, in contemporary criminal law and punishment theory (many writers), and in social theory (e.g., Durkheim, Weber, Marx, Foucault, Wacquant), concerning justifications
for punishing at all, and whom, and how much, and functional questions about the larger social purposes that punishment serves. A focus is on the usefulness of existing paradigms for understanding and justifying such recent developments as rehabilitative justice, community justice, therapeutic jurisprudence, and specialized drug and domestic violence courts.

**LAW 6848. Appellate Advocacy.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This experiential learning course will provide simulation experiences for all phases of appellate advocacy, from post-trial motions through cert. petitions. We will develop case studies based on trials that present numerous issues for appeal, then use these studies as the foundation for exploration of each step of the appellate process. Students will strategize appellate choices, learn the importance of issue preservation, become conversant with Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure, and apply their brief writing and oral advocacy skills. Experienced appellate advocates will work with the students and provide insight.

**LAW 6849. Comparative Theories of Ownership.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This seminar will examine different philosophies concerning property ownership and the property laws of different countries.

**LAW 6851. Practice-Ready Legal Research.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Practice-Ready Legal Research is a simulation course in which students apply legal research methods and techniques to scenarios involving a hypothetical client. Over the semester, students learn legal research concepts, sources, and tools through a combination of lectures, in-class activities, and writing assignments.

**LAW 6853. Law, Biomedicine and Bioethics.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)

**LAW 6854. Seminar: Biotechnology and Law.** (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Private law aspects of the biotechnology industry. Legal/regulatory issues faced by commercial start-ups.

**LAW 6857. Corporate Tax.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
An introduction to Subchapter C of the Internal Revenue Code, the "crown jewel" of the Tax Code, and the taxation of shareholders and corporations. The class will include an indepth study of Section 351 and corporate formations; the capital structure of a corporation; nonliquidating distributions including dividends and Section 301; redemptions of corporate stock including Section 302; both taxable and tax free acquisitions, including Section 368 reorganizations; and, corporate divisions such as spin-offs under Section 355. The course will not address international transactions, but will attempt to emphasize real world, current corporate tax problems.

**LAW 6858. Principles of Corporate Governance: The Role and Responsibilities of the Corporate Board.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
This course will provide students with the tools and understanding to better advise corporate and nonprofit board clients. This course will also help students in their roles as future corporate and nonprofit board members.

**LAW 6859. Conflict Resolution.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Conflict resolution lies at the heart of the practice of law. The temptation for practitioners, however, is to rely on superior knowledge and understanding of a substantive body of law or superior presentation and argument skills to prevail in settling disputes. A more pragmatic approach is to examine why conflict arises and how it can be effectively addressed in both individual and group contexts. This course recognizes that all lawyers will face conflict not only in their practice, but in how that practice is lived, understood, and refined through relationships with others. Practitioners who master the art of conflict competency, defined as the ability to identify and effectively respond to conflict, will find greater success in both professional and personal realms.

**LAW 6860. Advanced Topics in Labor and Employment Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
During the first two months of the semester, this class will examine eight cutting-edge topics in labor and employment law. For each topic, the instructor will first provide an overview of the topic with particular focus on some of the key difficulties and shortcomings of the current legal regime. One or two students will then guide the class through a discussion of possible options for law and policy reform. The students may work as a team or as individuals presenting competing visions. Students will have the opportunity to sign-up for the topic of their choice. Students also will be expected to prepare a research paper of approximately 25 pages in length on a selected labor and employment topic. The instructor will distribute a list of suggested paper topics. Students may select from this list or, with the instructor's permission, design a topic of their own choosing. Students will present their respective papers during the last month of the semester. The research paper will satisfy both the senior writing requirement and the Labor & Employment Law Concentration's writing requirement. As a prerequisite for enrollment in this course, students must have taken at least one of the following courses: Employment Law, Employment Discrimination, or Labor Law.

**LAW 6861. International Law Workshop.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This seminar brings in nationally recognized scholars to the law school to present their current work and provide students with the opportunity to engage with cutting edge scholarship in international law. Workshop sessions will be devoted to the presentation and discussion of works-in-progress of the guest scholars on various topics in international law. The seminar is aimed at exposing students to the world of international legal scholarship and the nature of scholarly debate. Students will be encouraged to develop a thoughtful and critical approach to scholarly work through guided discussions, so as to assist them in developing skills that are necessary to produce high quality scholarship with a view to publication. The course will be assessed on the basis of short reaction papers examining the work to be presented.

**LAW 6863. Public Choice and Regulation.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This seminar uses the methods of law and economics to examine alternative sources of law and to provide some insights on the institutional theory of lawmaking. Part 1 of the course introduces the methodology for the course and some of the fundamental theorems in public choice theory. Part 2 presents the different economic theories of regulation and optimal allocation of regulatory power. Part 3 concludes examining four different methods of lawmaking, described respectively as: (1) lawmaking through legislation (codified law); (2) lawmaking through adjudication (judge-made law); (3) lawmaking through practice (customary law); and (4) lawmaking through agreement (treaty law). The readings and class analysis aim at providing a bird's-eye view on public choice and regulation theory from an economic perspective. The readings will shed new light on the important issue of the institutional design of lawmaking, emphasizing the respective advantages and proper scope of application of legislation, judge-made law, customary law, and treaty law in the creation of a legal order.

**LAW 6864. Seminar: Law of Lobbying.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This class is intended to provide students with an understanding of the legal regulations on federal and state lobbying, as well as provide them with practical experience with the profession of lobbying.

**LAW 6865. Law and Economics Workshop.** (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
This seminar primarily consists of presentations by leading law and economics scholars on major issues in law and economics, with a different focus each year. After an introductory session, the seminar will consist of paper presentations by prominent scholars in the field. Students will be required to write short critiques/commentaries on the papers. Students student's grade will be based 75% on her papers, and 25% on her class participation. As the coverage of this seminar is different each year, students may take this seminar in both their 2nd and 3rd years.

**LAW 6866. Sex Discrimination.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Sex discrimination/legal prohibitions. Modern/historical contexts. Women's legal status before/after rise of first organized women's rights movement. Rise of second women's movement/emergence of heightened
constitutional scrutiny for sex-based distinctions.

**LAW 6867. Practice Ready International Legal Research.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) Manual and on-line research techniques for public international law sources (e.g., treaties, decisions of international tribunals, materials issued by international organizations such as the EU), private international law sources from foreign countries, as well as research on selected topics of international interest such as GATT/trade law, human rights, environmental law, and intellectual property.

**LAW 6868. Sentencing Advocacy.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Sentencing advocacy has assumed the vanguard position of criminal defense. In what the Supreme Court has acknowledged has become an essentially administrative system of criminal justice, sentencing advocacy is now a critical - in some cases, the only - component in the criminal defense lawyer's arsenal, and the site of some of the most sophisticated developments in the litigation of criminal cases. Taking this understanding as its backdrop, this class explores the role of sentencing advocacy in state and federal sentencing systems, the factors that influence its quality, and the insights from social scientists that can critique and improve it. The class will introduce the students to several guest speakers (defense lawyers, prosecutors, judges, social scientists and mitigation specialists) who will put the role and quality of sentencing advocacy in perspective. Most significantly, students will learn themselves, through hands-on involvement in actual pending cases, how to strategize, research, and develop an effective sentencing petition. Thus, the class instructor will seek out cutting-edge/ novel/ interesting sentencing issues in the cases of court-appointed lawyers in state and federal cases (with the appointed lawyer's consent) for which students can draft the sentencing Memoranda, research the sentencing guidelines and mitigation issues, and develop the client's counter-narrative to the prosecutor's position. The students' work in this class will be subject to a strict confidentiality protocol to be developed in consultation with the Director of the Law Clinics. prereq: Law 6085 Criminal Procedure or Law 6229 Criminal Process: From Bail to Jail

**LAW 6870. Seminar: Negotiations.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Negotiations and procedures.

**LAW 6871. Visual Advocacy.** (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Lawyers are, above all, communicators. In your legal career, you will advocate for your clients by communicating with long-type-written documents like legal briefs and memoranda. Plan on it. But communicators need more than written words—now more than ever. The world in which you will practice communicates in a manner foreign to most lawyers, using a wide array of sensory tools geared to persuade, clarify, entertain, and enthral. This course is designed to train you to use what may be the most important non-written tool a communicator can possess: the doctrine of visual design. In this course, we will review: the principles of visual design, the fundamentals skills of graphic design, the design cycle process, and the application of these principles to the legal practice. This course will cover specific strategies for visualizing legal arguments and concepts, including the creation of case organization tools, argumentative graphics, and trial demonstratives. Class assignments will entail drafting and revising the types of documents that you might be asked to create in practice. We will also explore the impact of visual advocacy by questioning judges and first-chair lawyers on the most valuable and persuasive use of visual design. We expect you will learn that visual advocacy is not about making boring things look pretty. Rather, it provides a process for enhancing legal communication by improving comprehension and engagement.

**LAW 6872. Immigration Law.** (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) This course deals with the history of immigration to the United States, the role of the federal government in regulating immigration, visas for non-immigrants and immigrants, procedures and grounds for removal, asylum, refugee status, citizenship, discrimination against aliens, the intersection between criminal law and immigration law, and ethical issues facing immigration lawyers. The course includes in-class lawyering skill exercises such as client interviewing and counseling, participating in an immigration court hearing, and legislative advocacy on immigration reform measures. These exercises are designed to train students in the skills necessary to become successful immigration lawyers.

**LAW 6873. Nonprofit Law.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This seminar covers the legal requirements and policy implications for nonprofit organizations. Course topics include state law issues related to the formation of nonprofit organizations, nonprofit governance models, director fiduciary responsibilities, liability concerns for directors and volunteers, dissolution, state attorney general oversight, and regulation of fundraising. We will also study federal tax law governing nonprofit organizations, including tax exempt status, classification of charities as private foundations or public charities, deductibility of contributions, challenges and opportunities for charitable organizations to partner with for profit entities and otherwise engage in commercial activities, limits on compensation for executives, and the ability of nonprofit organizations to engage in advocacy. Students will consider: best practices for operation and governance of nonprofit organizations and ways to demonstrate accountability to donors and other stakeholders. Prerequisite or Corequisite: Law 6012/6072 Corporations or Law 6051 BA/Corps or Law 6100 Tax I

**LAW 6874. Politics of Legal Policy.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall) This seminar has three goals. First, and most important, the seminar allows students to write a research paper on a subject of their choice. Second, the seminar aims to introduce students to selected tools used for policy analysis such as cost/benefit analysis. Third, the seminar introduces students to selected issues concerning education. As to the paper, students may pick any topic which provides them with professionally relevant intellectual capital that they wish to acquire. The topic must be sufficiently narrow that they can make an intellectual contribution to the subject they present. A broad subject which might require a book-length treatment for the author to make a contribution would not be appropriate. During The last third of the semester, each student will present their research topic to the class. Most often the presentation is of a draft, not a final version, of their papers.

**LAW 6875. Joint Degree Program in Law, Science & Technology Proseminar.** (; 0.5 cr. ; max 4 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Many of the most challenging issues of the 21st century will be those at the intersection of law and the life sciences. How do we govern research, assess the safety and potential impact of new technologies, and regulate or even ban them? This seminar will explore those questions, examining a wide range of developments in health, environment, and the life sciences, such as genomics, gene therapy, genetically modified organisms, genetic patents, ecosystems change, environmental health, managed care, and challenges to public health. Weekly presentation will be made by faculty drawn from graduate programs affiliated with the Joint Degree Program in Law, Science & Technology. Faculty will lead discussion of articles on topics that may range from science policy and regulation of genetic engineering to natural resource conservation and international harmonization of pharmaceutical patents. The seminar is required each year for Joint Degree Program students and open to other students by consent of the instructor.

**LAW 6876. Digital Evidence.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) This seminar will cover the fast growing area of digital evidence and the legal issues that arise when digital evidence is investigated and used in criminal law and civil practice.

**LAW 6877. Seminar: Energy Project Development and Finance.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall) This course is intended to focus largely on the practical aspects of how energy projects are developed, financed, and ultimately put into operation.

**LAW 6878. Regulating Personal Health Information.** (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Students will explore the legal frameworks that regulate personal health information. Students may not be shared and the competing policy goals that often underlie these frameworks: protecting individual privacy enhancing the quality of care. The seminar has three components. It will survey the myriad laws, regulations, and contractual arrangements...
that govern the sharing of personal health information?e.g., the evolving body of federal rules and regulations relating to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA/HITECH) and recent Medicare and Medicaid Incentive Programs promoting meaningful use?of Electronic Health Record systems, as well as state-specific disclosure rules. It will also expose students to diverse, real-world experiences with health information-sharing needs and risks. Finally, building on this legal grounding and these contextual focus sessions, students will have the opportunity to define specific questions related to sharing health information, reflect on the impact of applicable rules, and propose changes or additions to them.

**LAW 6879. Poverty and Human Rights.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)

This course focuses on how the international human rights legal framework addresses the symptoms and causes of systemic poverty with an emphasis on the practical application of those norms to real-life situations. We will explore what a rights-based approach to poverty eradication means for governments and other development actors and learn how communities and advocates are leveraging human rights law to combat poverty in a variety of contexts. The class will consider a wide range of topics spanning domestic and global poverty; urban and rural contexts; the gendered dimensions of poverty; environmental justice; privatization of public services; threats to the right to food, water, education, and housing; collective rights of indigenous peoples and peasants; the situation of human rights defenders; and reparations. Students will study primary documents and interact with practitioners working in the U.S. and abroad on litigation, policy advocacy, mobilization, and governance. The coursework consists of simulated advocacy and advisory reports. Students will finish the seminar equipped to bring a working knowledge of the international human rights system to their future roles.

**LAW 6880. Campaign Finance and Election Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

This course will provide students with an in-depth review of federal and state campaign finance and election law. We will begin with a review of the Supreme Court decisions that have shaped the current status of federal election law, most notably Buckley v. Valeo. We will review other notable cases like McConnell, Austin, and Wisconsin Right to Life and will conclude with Citizens United. Also, the federal component will include an overview of the Federal Election Campaign Act and a review of the powers of the Federal Election Commission and a review of some of its notable advisory opinions. Additionally, a second portion of the class will be devoted to a review of Minnesota Statute Chapters 10A and 200-212, the corpus of Minnesota campaign finance and election law. We will review decisions by the Minnesota Campaign Finance Board and review decisions by the Minnesota Supreme Court, as well as those of the Minnesota Federal District Court interpreting Minnesota election law.

**LAW 6881. Comparative Laws.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)

The aim of this course is to introduce you to the largest legal system in the world, namely the Civil Law System, which is used by most countries where Common Law doesn't apply. We will study the basics of Contracts and Tort in the two leading countries, through the French Code Civil (CC) and the German one (BGB). We will make a short introduction to civil procedure, in order to allow you to work on Court decisions in both systems and, by the same time, we will analyze, and discuss, as usual, some Court's decisions in (English) to familiarize them with practices. In the book, we will give you an overview of the subject of each class, and the courts' decisions will allow us to understand how judges make decisions in the two systems, by comparison to Anglo-American Common Law. The goals are to make you comfortable with the main aspects of contracts and torts laws as well as with Court decisions, their reasoning, how judges justify decisions on given articles of the code and not others.

**LAW 6883. Contemporary Issues Facing Courts.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)

This seminar, led by a former Chief Judge of the 4th Judicial District of Minnesota, will address a broad range of challenges facing courts and the innovations in judicial administration and judging that seek to advance the cause of justice. Topics include: courts as organizations; therapeutic justice; understanding case management and its impact on judging and lawyering; court funding and its impact on the delivery of justice; judicial selection and retention; wrongful conviction and other court mistakes; and public satisfaction and dissatisfaction with the courts. Students will explore the topics in class discussion and write papers analyzing one or more court challenges or innovations.

**LAW 6884. Seminar: Comparative Constitutional Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Historical background/changes of rule of law, democracy, human rights, market economy. Role that legal profession can play in development of these concepts.

**LAW 6885. Advanced Environmental Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

This seminar will examine current environmental issues through class discussion led by leading public, private, and nonprofit environmental lawyers. Students will prepare two 2,500 word papers during the semester relating to seminar topics. There is no exam. The course will provide students with in-depth knowledge of current environmental issues and also introduce them to life and practice as an environmental lawyer.

**LAW 6886. International Human Rights Law.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Role of lawyers in the context of the United Nations, Organization of American States, State Department, Congress, U.S. Courts, and nongovernmental organizations to address international human rights problems. Is there a law of international human rights? How is that law made, changed, and invoked? Problem method used.

**LAW 6887. Law of International Organizations.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

This course will examine the principal issues regarding organizations whose membership is that of states. This examination will scrutinize the legal personality and powers of such institutions; the manner in which the states parties as members participate; enforce decisions through mechanisms; dispute settlement; peace and security undertakings.

**LAW 6888. Creative Legal Reasoning.** (1 cr.; F-P only; Periodic Spring)

This is a discussion based seminar in which the students decide from the facts of actual cases what the law should be. They use logic, instinct, experience, common sense, and all other mental and emotional processes that are the substance of the law and very much involved in its making. The only forbidden ingredient in the discussions is known or suspected law.

**LAW 6889. Laws of War.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

This course focuses on two interrelated bodies of law: rules pertaining to the use of force in international law (known as the jus ad bellum) and rules regulating the conduct of hostilities under the laws of international and non-international armed conflict (known as international humanitarian law, the laws of armed conflict, or the jus in bello). The course will cover such issues as the ?Just War? theory, its history and its relevance in the modern world; the general prohibition on the use of force under Article 2(4) of the UN Charter; use of force by the UN: collective security and law enforcement actions; individual and collective self-defense; humanitarian intervention; and nuclear weapons in international law. The course will also consider regulation of the means and methods of warfare focusing on the Geneva and Hague laws; the four Geneva conventions protecting the wounded, sick, and shipwrecked, prisoners of war, and civilians; the means and methods of war, including lawful and unlawful weapons and targets; the law of internal armed conflicts; and asymmetric warfare.

**LAW 6890. Rule by Law in China: An Advanced Seminar.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)

This course will take a comparative law approach in discussing the development of legal discourse, and the ever increasing influence of Western jurisprudence, in modern and contemporary China. We will discuss at length the formation of ?Rule by Law? as a ?grand narrative? in its historical context, the controversy around different interpretations of Human Rights,? and the burgeoning civil rights movements in the Mainland.

**LAW 6892. Comparative Criminal Procedure.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

This course will study systems in several foreign countries for the investigation, adjudication, and punishment of criminal violations. Primary emphasis will be on civil law? systems in Germany and France, but some attention will also be given to
requirements imposed under the European human rights convention. The seminar will analyze the major similarities and differences between American and foreign systems, with emphasis on differing foreign procedures which might be adaptable to the American context, to address some of the perceived shortcomings of our system of criminal justice. Reading knowledge of a foreign language is helpful, but is not required; all course materials will be in English.

**LAW 6893. Transitional Justice.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) This seminar explores many of the real-life dilemmas negotiated around the world in countries emerging from dictatorship and conflict.

**LAW 6894. Seminar: Sentencing Guidelines.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Sentencing purposes, structures (e.g., guidelines), and alternative forms of punishment. Emphasizes need to find effective but less costly alternatives to prison sentences.

**LAW 6895. Seminar: Offenses and Defenses.** (1-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Distinguishing offenses from defenses. Examine several existing criminal defenses.

**LAW 6896. Law and Artificial Intelligence.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Increasingly the world, and even the law, is being run by self-learning algorithms, autonomous robots, and other technologies that have replaced tasks historically performed by human beings. Brain-machine interface is also on the rise, creating real-life cyborgs. This seminar will explore the many legal implications of this rise in algorithms, artificial intelligence (AI), robots, and brain-machine interface. Through assigned readings, weekly discussion, and engagement with local experts in AI, robotics, and neural engineering, students will explore the many promises and perils of AI. The course will include modules on: how AI is transforming legal practice in areas such as e-discovery; labor market impact of AI; the possibility of non-human adjudication of cases; use of AI to understand legal language; whether robots should have rights; legal and ethical dimensions of brain-machine interface; transhumanism; regulation of self-driving cars and drones; governance of autonomous weapons systems; and how law should address the rise of predictive analytics in determining liability.

**LAW 6897. Game Theory.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Game theory is the analysis of the logic of strategic behavior within interpersonal interactions, offers useful insights into how legal rules affect the way people behave. This seminar introduces what constitutes a game, payoffs, and basic solution concepts, such as the Nash Equilibrium. The seminar focuses on how various models, particularly the prisoner’s dilemma, coordination games, and ¿chicken¿, can be used to study problems that arise in an array of legal fields, including but not limited to tort, contract, antitrust, bankruptcy, and environmental law.

**LAW 6898. International Bankruptcy.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Today’s bankruptcy practice seldom centers around one debtor filing one case in a United States bankruptcy court. Most corporations of any size have operations and assets in more than one country. In addition, many troubled corporations are part of a ¿corporate group¿ that includes affiliated entities operating in numerous countries, many of which will file their own insolvency proceedings in their countries of incorporation. The most obvious example of this trend is the Lehman Brothers group of companies: approximately 80 Lehman affiliates commenced insolvency proceedings in 16 countries. International Bankruptcy is a course designed to deal with this world of multi-jurisdictional insolvency. The course consists of two modules, Comparative Insolvency Law and Managing Cross-Border Cases. The first module covers six class sessions. After an introductory session explaining the role of insolvency law in national economies and setting out the framework for comparative insolvency law, the second module covers insolvency laws of Canada, Brazil and Mexico, Japan and China, England and Western Europe. Common topics include prerequisites that must be satisfied before an insolvency case can be filed, whether an automatic stay of collection and other proceedings exists, how the case is administered (judicial, administrative or other), and whether the system is focused on liquidation or permits reorganization. We will then turn to ?Managing Cross-Border Cases¿. We will devote two sessions to the European Union¿s insolvency regulation that co-ordinates insolvency proceedings pending in EU nations. Four sessions will analyze chapter 15 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. Chapter 15 facilitates cooperation among courts in countries in which related insolvency proceedings are pending. Our final session will focus on the use of chapter 11 by foreign entities.

**LAW 6904. Legal Scholarship for Equal Justice.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) The Minnesota Justice Foundation (MJF) offers this seminar on applied research designed to address broad legal issues and problems of current importance to poverty lawyers and clients.

**LAW 6905. Military Law and Advocacy.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Gain practical knowledge in advocacy, argument and legal writing for civil law practice through application of federal law and regulation to selected military based client scenarios. Topics include Servicemembers Civil Relief Act (SCRA) protections, boards of military corrections appeals, military line of duty determinations and appeals, special victims counsel program and client advocacy role. The course is highly practical and will include a number of drafting assignments. Military experience is not required to take this course.

**LAW 6906. Seminar: Public Law Workshop.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Public law workshop issues. Focuses on many different areas of public law.

**LAW 6909. Seminar: Criminalization.** (1-2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Recent theoretical writings on overcriminalization. Does it exist? How can it be remedied? Douglas Husak’s Overcriminalization: The Limits of the Criminal Law. Twenty-page critical review of Husak’s book. One oral or written presentation.

**LAW 6910. Seminar: Islamic Law.** (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Islamic law if one of the oldest system in the contemporary age. This courses introduces the students to Islamic law. The origins of Islamic law, its sources, and major schools of jurisprudence.

**LAW 6911. International Commercial Arbitration.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) International commercial arbitration is an increasingly important and common means of resolving disputes arising from contracts between citizens or companies from different countries. This course introduces students to the history, philosophy, advantages, process, and ethics of international commercial arbitration, with an emphasis on real cases and practical applications. The course covers differences between international arbitration and domestic arbitration/litigation, national arbitration statutes, agreements to arbitrate, arbitral jurisdiction, procedural rules, discovery/disclosure, hearings, evidence, arbitral awards, enforcement of awards, and ethical issues arising for both arbitrators and advocates in international commercial arbitration.

**LAW 6912. Law Firm Practice and Management.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) The practice of law is a business as well as a profession. This seminar course provides an introduction to some of the important and developing issues in the business of practicing law, whether as a solo practitioner or in a larger law firm. The topics of study will include developing and retaining clients, finances and financial controls, trends in the legal profession, conflicts of interest and ethical compliance, case handling and administration, insurance and risk management, hiring and supervision of employees, business formation, and law firm governance. Prominent lawyers and law firm managers will serve as guest lecturers and panelists in presenting certain topics.

**LAW 6913. Seminar: Tribal Courts in the United States, an Introduction to Indigenous Peoples Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Summer) Facets of tribal courts in the United States, including their use of diverse legal justifications/sources.


**LAW 6918. Rule of Law.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This seminar will examine the concepts and core principles of the Rule of Law. Seminar sessions will be devoted to identifying the
meaning of the terms “rule of law” and “independence of the judiciary.” The importance of a strong and independent legal profession to the rule of law will be discussed. Seminar sessions will focus on such issues as the problem of corruption and the rule of law, the relationship between human rights law and the rule of law, and the challenges of war crimes and genocide. The seminar will explore the relationship between the rule of law and economic development and alleviation of poverty. The seminar will include a discussion of the responsibility of lawyers to support and promote the rule of law within their own country and in other developing countries.

LAW 6919. Health Care Fraud and Abuse. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Federal, state and local governments are projected to spend $2.4 trillion on health care in 2021. Total public and private healthcare expenditures currently represent approximately 17% of the US GDP. With such high spending levels, opportunities and concerns about health care fraud and abuse are understandably rampant. This course brings practitioner and academic perspectives together to focus on the major civil, administrative and criminal laws that have been used to contain health care fraud and abuse, broadly defined as actions by health care providers (e.g., physicians and physician practices, medical device and pharmaceutical manufacturers, clinical laboratories) that are inconsistent with accepted business and medical practices. These laws include the federal civil False Claims Act, the Stark Act, the federal Anti-kickback Statute and the remedies and civil and criminal penalties available to governmental entities and civil litigants. The seminar will also will also consider related compliance strategies and the practical compliance issues faced by healthcare providers.

LAW 6921. Refugee and Asylum Law. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) This course will introduce and explore the main concepts, laws, institutions and policies that form the international regime for the protection of refugees. In 2014 the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) estimated that there were 51.2 million forcibly displaced persons, including 16.7 million refugees and 33.3 million internally displaced persons (IDPs), a significant increase from 2013. The refugee crisis in Europe, which began in mid-2015 and continues unabated in 2016, has only increased those numbers. Human displacement continues to be one of the most important and intractable human rights issues facing the international community. The course objectives are to: - examine the assumptions, origins and evolution of refugee law and the refugee regime; - understand who is protected from serious harm by international, regional and domestic law; - explore the rights afforded refugees and other categories of forced migrants; - investigate various legal and policy impediments to asylum-seeking; - assess the scope, limits and potential of international co-operation regarding refugees. Overall, the course will examine the relationship between refugee law, international human rights law and domestic law, and will provide students with an understanding of how this relationship affects state obligations toward refugees, asylum-seekers and internally displaced persons. Prereq: recommended LAW 6011/6071 International Law and LAW 6886 Intl Human Rights Law

LAW 6922. Business Law Concentration. (1 cr.; P-F only; Every Fall) This seminar is intended as an introduction and overview for students interested in completing the Business Law Concentration; students in the concentration are encouraged to take the seminar. The course will explore the careers, social roles, and professional obligations of business lawyers in a variety of specialties through readings and in panel sessions with practitioners as well as adjunct and full-time faculty at the Law School. Students will also choose and meet with a mentor selected from a group of local business lawyers. Students will review the Law School’s business law curriculum, both providing feedback on the courses available and receiving guidance that will help them shape their own trajectory within the concentration.

LAW 6923. Federal Reserve System - Legal and Policy Perspectives. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) The course will cover legal underpinnings of the Federal Reserve System’s core responsibilities in monetary policy, supervision and regulation, financial services, and financial stability. The instructors, both lawyers from the Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, will also invite senior officials and policymakers from the Federal Reserve in each of these areas to provide students current perspectives on these mission-critical functions of our central bank. The course will include review of the Federal Reserve Act, the Dodd Frank Act, and related matters, educating students on the nature and extent of Federal Reserve System authority, both as originally conceived and as it has evolved through the 100 years of the Federal Reserve’s existence. There will be a particular emphasis on Federal Reserve actions taken in response to the financial crisis of 2007-08 and its aftermath. Following the course, students will have a strong understanding of the nature and extent of the Federal Reserve’s authority and an enhanced perspective on banking and the national economy.

LAW 6924. Creating Effective Legal Arguments in Litigation. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) For most attorneys, the practice of law will involve the structuring of legal arguments. This course is intended to give participants the tools to make effective legal arguments by deconstructing the process through which legal arguments are developed and providing an understanding of the logical relationship between the law and the facts.

LAW 6925. Patent Law Proseminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) The field of patent law extends across the boundaries of business, technology, innovation, and law. In this course, students will be introduced to current topics and compelling issues in patent law presented by leading patent and intellectual property law professionals. Students will gain real-world insights from in-house and private practice attorneys and agents, with a focus on patent prosecution and patent litigation.

LAW 6926. Intellectual Property and Technology Proseminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) The field of intellectual property extends across the boundaries of business, technology, innovation, and law. In this course, students will be introduced to a broad range of IP related topics presented by leading practitioners working at the intersection of law and technology. Topics may include trade secrets, copyrights, trademarks, patents, IP transactions, IP litigation, emerging technologies, intellectual asset management, IP valuation and commercialization. Lecturers may include corporate counsel, in-house counsel, firm lawyers, transactional lawyers, litigators, consultants, tech transfer officers, R&D Leaders, and CTO.

LAW 6927. New Developments in Trust Law. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) The traditional area of trust law has experienced a number of new and major developments in the last couple of years and the changes are continuing. The seminar will examine and analyze the effect of these new developments in traditional trust law, including: the New Minnesota Trust Code; the Uniform Trust Decanting Act; a Uniform Divided Trusteeships Act; the Uniform Fiduciary Access to Digital Assets Act; and the Interjurisdictional Recognition of Substitute Decision-Making Documents. This Seminar will enable students who intend to have an estate planning practice or a general practice that includes the drafting of wills and trusts to have an in-depth understanding of these new developments.

LAW 6928. Cooperative Lawyering and Problem Solving Courts: Lawyers as Peacemakers. (2 cr.; P-F only; Periodic Spring) This is a non-traditional seminar for students who are interested in exploring a manner of practicing law broader than the win/lose paradigm of the adversary system. The instructor is a Hennepin County judge with extensive experience in problem solving courts and with the benefits of collaborative law and restorative justice. The course will explore peacemaking opportunities for lawyers at several levels. Practicing lawyers engaged in several varieties of cooperative lawyering will make class presentations. In addition, because effective peacemaking requires personal awareness and self-control, the course will provide an introduction to mindfulness, a fundamental tool for peacemakers, as well as instruction in basic skills in peaceful communication. The course will examine how some of the lessons about peacemaking apply to political and religious conflict. The early class sessions will introduce students to some of the developments in neuroscience and evolutionary psychology that help explain...
the dynamics of human conflict. In addition to
background reading to prepare for class
sessions, students in this seminar should be
prepared to spend 10-15 minutes each day in
mindfulness exercises, to observe two out-of-
class peacemaking activities, and to participate in
experiential exercises in class. Short written
assignments are designed to promote growth
of the student's peacemaking skills. The class
requires an open mind and a willingness to
share personal thoughts and experiences.

**LAW 6929. Social Enterprises.** (2 cr.; A-F
only; Periodic Spring)

Social enterprise? is a relatively new concept
to describe organizations that sit somewhere
between the extremes on a continuum
between non-profit organizations and for-profit
business corporations. The founders of and
investors in social enterprises seek both to
earn financial returns and also to advance
particular social purposes. Many have argued
that traditional legal forms of association,
especially the business corporation and the
non-profit corporation, do not provide good
fits for the purpose of this emerging form. A
variety of new legal forms are being developed,
including the low-profit limited liability company
(L3C), the benefit corporation, and the social
purpose corporation. This course explores
the challenges facing social enterprises, and
how both traditional and new forms of legal
associations respond to those challenges.

**LAW 6948. Sports Concussions and the
Law: Neuroscience and Liability.** (2 cr.; A-
F only; Periodic Spring)

As scientific knowledge about the effects of
trauma on the brain has increased, the legal
context surrounding brain injury in professional
and youth sports has changed dramatically
over the past decade. Legal action includes
multiple federal class action lawsuits, new
sports concussion statutes in all fifty states,
new regulations in college and high school,
new insurance markets, and a myriad of tort
lawsuits in state and federal court. Many
policy recommendations have been proposed,
and many reforms have been enacted by
sports leagues. The evolving legal landscape
for sports concussions thus provides an
exciting opportunity to see how law responds in
response to scientific advances. This seminar?
the first in the country to focus specifically
on legal liability and sports concussions?
will examine the emerging science, law, and
policy of sports concussions. The seminar will
feature a number of guest speakers, and will
place an emphasis on developing students?
legal research and writing skills. Students will
be required to complete a 20 page research
paper, and no prior knowledge of brain science
or sports is required or presumed.

**LAW 6949. Biotechnology & Patent Law.** (2
cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)

This course emphasizes patent law principles and
disciplines as applied to biotechnology,
including pharmaceutical, patents. Although
there will be some coverage of United States
Patent and Trademark Office policies as
well as biotechnology patent principles in
non-U.S. jurisdictions, the focus will
be on U.S. Federal Circuit and Supreme
Court case law developments. Topics
include patent eligibility of biotechnological
inventions including diagnostics and 'fraternal'
products such as genes, claim strategies,
written description, enablement, utility, best
mode including requirements for biological
deposits, inventorship, inherent anticipation,
obviousness, infringement, and the intersection
of patent and FDA regimes for small molecules
and biologics.

**LAW 6960. Judicial Writing.** (3 cr.; A-F
only; Every Spring)

This course focuses on developing the writing
abilities and practical knowledge of prospective
judicial law clerks. The class will center around
six writing assignments, which will include
a bench memo, jury instructions, trial court
order, and several appellate opinions. Only one
writing assignment will require a work product
gaining both 7 double-spaced pages. Most of the
reading for the class will consist of materials
relating to these six writing assignments,
including attorneys' briefing, relevant portions
of the record, key precedents, and samples
of past materials. Class will also provide
students with practical information about how
to be an effective law clerk, drawing heavily
on guest talks from local federal and state
judges and law clerks. Topics will include how
to rely on the case record, the importance
of understanding local procedural rules, and the
centrality of the standard of review.

**LAW 6999. Transfer.** (1-50 cr. [max 100 cr.];
P-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Credits received from another law school.

**LAW 7000. CL: Civil Practice.** (3-4 cr.; [max
8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The Civil Practice Clinic offers second and third year students an opportunity to
gain both practice experience and the satisfaction of representing real
clients. The clinic introduces students to the
practice of lawyering through a combination
of instructional methods. Classroom
sessions explore topics such as interviewing,
notation, counseling, and motion practice.
Simulated exercises allow students to apply
classroom learning in a life-like setting. Each
student handles approximately three cases
involving topics such as family, employment,
consumer, and administrative law. These
cases provide student attorneys with the
opportunity to participate in almost all aspects
of the lawyering process, including court and
administrative hearing appearances. The
clinic course is a two semester program. The
classroom portion is completed during the
first semester. Students earn a total of seven
credits allocated between the two semesters.

**LAW 7001. CL: Civil Practice Director.** (3
cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Director for civil practice clinic. prereq: dept
consent

**LAW 7003. Seminar: Student Legal Writing
Instructor.** (2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every
Fall & Spring)

Legal writing instructors for the first-year legal
writing students.

**LAW 7004. Seminar: Structured Study
Group Instructors.** (2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; S-N
only; Every Fall & Spring)

Instructors are assigned to work with single
first-year class.

**LAW 7006. ABA Negotiation Competition Team.** (1-2 cr.; P-F only; Every Fall)

ABA Negotiation team participants receive
credit for participation in regional competition
and one more credit if they advance to national
competition.

**LAW 7007. International Humphrey Student
Instructors.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Student instructors help with Law School
Humphrey Fellows.

**LAW 7008. CL: Insurance Law.** (2-3 cr. [max
6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)

The Insurance Law Clinic offers students
an excellent opportunity to learn litigation
skills and insurance basics while effectively
and confidently representing individuals
during all stages of an insurance claim and/or
dispute with an insurer. Work includes
investigating, preparing and tendering an
insurance claim, writing demand letters to
insurers, drafting litigation pleadings, including
complaints, discovery documents, motions,
brieves, settlement agreements and other court
documents, dealing with clients and opposing
counsel, and courtroom litigation and ADR.
The clinic's coverage cases deal with many
types of insurance, including: auto liability,
homeowner? property, health and disability,
life, and commercial general liability (CGL).

Through classroom instruction and case
supervision, students learn the basic concepts
and legal principles involved in property
and liability insurance, and they will gain experience in a broad range of practice skills, such as
negotiation, legal writing, case investigation,
mediation, client counseling, and state court
practice.

**LAW 7009. CL: Insurance Law Directors.**
(2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall &
Spring)

Students work with Insurance Law Clinic

**LAW 7010. CL: Innocence.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.];
A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Students work side-by-side with staff attorneys
from the Innocence Project of Minnesota (IPMN)
as they investigate and litigate
innmates' claims of actual innocence. These
investigations go to the heart of current
issues in the criminal justice system, such as
the reliability of eyewitness identification,
the problem of false confessions, the use
of snitches and informants, government
misconduct, ineffective assistance of counsel,
and forensic sciences including DNA testing.
Class time is devoted to training and case
work. Students are assigned cases and
expected to gather source materials such as
police reports and transcripts. They will
organize and summarize those materials.
After educating themselves about their
cases, students will design and implement an
investigative plan with their supervisor and
pursue that investigation. This may include
locating evidence, experts and witnesses. If
proof of innocence is developed they may
draft post-conviction motions. Interested students may also participate in policy work. This clinic puts students on the cutting edge of scientific and social science issues that affect the practice of law in the criminal justice system as well as hands-on experience in managing and analyzing large-scale cases for litigation.

**LAW 7011. CL: Innocence Project Director.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Student director for Innocence Clinic.

**LAW 7012. CL: Environment and Energy Law.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The Environmental Law Clinic is a client-driven course based on representation of nongovernmental organizations. This Clinic will improve your skills in analyzing problems in environmental law and policy, and allow you to work directly with advocates on environmental issues. Our clients are typically nonprofits or other nongovernmental entities seeking legal advice on advocacy in the legislative or regulatory arenas related to a wide range of environmental issues, including clean water, renewable energy, utilities law and concentrated animal feeding operations. This year-long Clinic engages in projects related to achieving environmental and energy sustainability through the management of land, water and energy resources. Projects often include the following: (1) providing advice to local NGOs; (2) representation of NGOs before an administrative state body; (3) production of legal research reports; (4) support organizations participating in regulatory decision-making processes, such as the Public Utilities Commission; and (5) education or advocacy presentations to citizens and elected or appointed decision-makers. Client management skills and legal research methods are honed throughout the year-long projects.

**LAW 7013. CL: Environment and Energy Law Directors.** (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Directors for environment and energy law clinic.

**LAW 7015. CL: Employment Law.** (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The Employment Law Clinic provides student attorneys with a unique look at both sides of the employment relationship through litigation representation of individual employees and transactional counseling of nonprofit employers. Student attorneys are introduced to the employee's perspective through litigating unemployment insurance (UI) appeals. These appeals require full representation, including client interviewing, counseling, preparation and execution of direct and cross examination, as well as closing statements. Student attorneys interface with the DEED website on behalf of the client, represent the client in the telephonic appeal hearing, and manage every aspect of the lawyer/client relationship with the assistance of a supervising attorney versed in the management of these cases. Recommended course: Law 6632 Employment Law

**LAW 7016. CL: Employment Law Directors.** (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Student directors with Employment Law Clinic and their cases.

**LAW 7017. International Humphrey Fellow Student Instructor.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Facilitate collaboration between international human rights professionals/U.S. law students. Provide students with human rights research, writing, networking. Humphrey Research Fellows assist twelve Hubert H. Humphrey Fellows hosted by University of Minnesota Law School/Human Rights Center.

**LAW 7018. Intercollegiate Trial Team.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

Students compete in trial teams, prerequisite: Trial practice

**LAW 7025. NAAC/ABA Competition Team.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The ABA/NAAC competition team is composed of four to six 3Ls, chosen from the participants in the Civil Rights/Civil Liberties Moot Court, based on performance in the Maynard Pirsig Honors Tournament. The ABA/NAAC holds regional competitions across the country and the national finals are in New York City.

**LAW 7026. NAAC/ABA Competition Director.** (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Director for NAAC/ABA moot court competition. prerequisite: dept consent

**LAW 7027. ABA Moot Court Competition Managing Director.** (1-2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Managing director for ABA moot court. prerequisite: dept consent

**LAW 7028. Thurgood Marshall Competition Team.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The Civil Rights/Civil Liberties Moot Court (formerly Maynard Pirsig) focuses on practical writing and oral argument exercises common in modern litigation. In the fall, students work on portions of, and then a full, appellate brief. This work is followed by an oral argument. In the spring, students continue to work with the same law and facts in an appellate venue. They rewrite the appellate brief and advocate in three rounds of oral arguments, including one round in front of a panel of skilled Twin Cities attorneys. Recent topics have included First Amendment rights in public schools, a gay-stay-straight alliance's ability to organize under the Equal Access Act, constitutionality of law school affirmative action programs under the Fourteenth Amendment, and search and seizure of student cellphones. Students work in five to eight small sections of about 8-10 students, each taught by an experienced attorney and a third-year student director. After participants complete the required writing and oral arguments (usually by the first week in March), directors nominate the "Best Brief" from each section for the best brief tournament. Similarly, the "Best Oralist" is selected from each section for the Maynard Pirsig Honors Oral Competition, a bracket tournament that culminates in a final oral argument in front of justices of the Minnesota Supreme Court. The

**LAW 7036. Environmental Law Moot Court.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Introduction to appellate advocacy. Current topics in environmental law. Intramural competition leads to selection of team to represent University in intercollegiate environmental law moot court competition. prerequisite: dept consent

**LAW 7037. Jeffrey G. Miller National Environmental Moot Court.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Student directors for environmental law moot court.

**LAW 7038. Environmental Law Moot Court Manager.** (1-2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Director for environmental law moot court. prerequisite: dept consent

**LAW 7040. CL: Community Mediation.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The Community Mediation Clinic offers 2Ls and 3Ls the opportunity to learn from mediation practitioners and participate as civil mediators in community and court cases, to serve as facilitators in restorative justice conferences and to create and present trainings in community conflict resolution education programs. The U is one of only a handful of the
nation's top law schools presently offering this type of clinical program. Conflict Resolution Center (CRC), one of Minnesota's oldest non-profit mediation organizations, offers a comprehensive mediation clinic. Students who successfully complete the Fall course will be eligible for the Minnesota Rule 114 Roster of Qualified Neutrals and enroll in the Spring clinic. This course features classroom instruction and interactive exercises. It emphasizes the facilitative model of mediation while providing a survey of other mediation styles and models. Topics covered include: conflict theory, styles of conflict resolution, statutes and rules governing mediation, ethical considerations, cultural considerations in mediation, and the process of mediation and the applicability of facilitative mediation in housing, family, and harassment courts, schools, businesses, and employment law. Classroom time is split between lecture, discussion and interactive role plays and exercises with coach/instructor feedback.

LAW 7041. CL:Community Mediation Directors. (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Student directors for Mediation Clinic. Fall 3 cr; Spring 2 cr.

LAW 7042. CL: Federal Immigration Litigation. (; 3-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
The Federal Immigration Litigation Clinic is part of the James H. Binger Center for New Americans and will teach second and third year students to effectively represent clients in federal impact immigration litigation. The clinic lasts a full academic year. Cases may include appellate litigation before the U.S. Circuit Courts of Appeals, U.S. Supreme Court, and Board of Immigration Appeals, as well as litigation before U.S. District Courts and immigration courts. Cases may deal with asylum and related issues, challenges to the unlawful detention of immigrants, as well as the intersection of immigration and criminal law. Students will also learn about the substantive immigration law, as well as the intersection of immigration and criminal law. Students will also learn about the substance and process of immigration policy making, at both the legislative and administrative levels, and may engage in immigration policy outreach and advocacy projects that advance the Binger Center's priorities for systemic change in immigration law. Through classroom instruction and case supervision, and working in case teams, students will learn substantive immigration law, administrative and federal rules of procedure, and a broad range of skills important to the effective representation of clients in federal immigration litigation, including: client contact and communication, case management, legal writing and drafting, oral advocacy, courtroom skills, legal ethics, communications and negotiations with opposing counsel, case analysis / vehicle selection, and case strategy / coordination with co-counsel, allies, amici, and media.

LAW 7043. CL: Federal Immigration Litigation Director. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Director for Federal Immigration Litigation Clinic.

LAW 7045. ABA Journal of Labor and Employment Law Editors. (; 2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Intensive instruction in brief writing, appellate advocacy in context of labor/employment law. Students direct work of second-year students and participate in national competition held annually in New York. prereq: 3rd yr, dept consent

LAW 7046. ABA Journal of Labor & Employment Law: Research & Writing. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
This course provides an opportunity to research and write a journal note under faculty supervision. Each student will write an outline and at least three drafts, and will also orally present and answer questions about their note. The course is required for and open only to staff members of ABA Journal of Labor & Employment Law.

LAW 7047. Wagner Moot Court Competition Team. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
National Wagner Moot Court competition in New York Law School.

LAW 7055. Civil Rights/Civil Liberties Moot Court. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
Students prepare memoranda, briefs, and arguments in a moot court case. Tutorial instruction in legal analysis, legal writing, and oral argument. Intramural moot court competition judged by prominent members of bench/bar. Team of students selected to represent the University in ABA Moot Court Competition. prereq: JD student

LAW 7056. Civil Rights/Civil Liberties Moot Court Directors. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Director for Civil Rights/Civil Liberties Moot Court. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7057. Civil Rights/Civil Liberties Moot Court Research Director. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Research director for Civil Rights/Civil Liberties moot court. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7058. Civil Rights/Civil Liberties Moot Court Managing Director. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Director of Civil Rights/Civil Liberties Moot Court team.

LAW 7065. National Moot Court. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Preparation, substantial editing, and rewriting of appellate brief. Oral advocacy training with coaches. Intramural oral competition leads to selection of team to represent the University in National Moot Court Competition. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7066. National Moot Court Director. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Director for national moot court. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7067. National Moot Court Administrative Director. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Administrative director for national moot court. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7068. National Moot Court Competition Team. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
The competition team is a group of six 3Ls selected from the second year program. Team members research and write two briefs, and prepare oral arguments. They compete at the regional competition, and if successful they go on to the nationals in New York City in January. prereq: Law 6002/6003 and students must have completed or be enrolled in LAW 7065

LAW 7075. International Moot Court. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
International law/policies. Preparation of brief in moot case before International Court of Justice. Substantial editing/rewriting. Oral advocacy training with coaches. Intramural oral argument competition leads to selection of team to represent the University in the Jessup International Law Moot Court Competition of the American Society of International Law. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7076. International Moot Court Director. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Director for international moot court.

LAW 7077. International Moot Court Administrative Director. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Administrative director for international moot court. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7078. Philip C. Jessup International Moot Court Competition Team. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)
Each year, one to three students carry over from the previous year's Jessup team and one to two students are added from the previous year's U-M International Moot Court team to form the core of the current year's Jessup team. Each year, one to three students carry over from the previous year's Jessup team. New students must have completed or be enrolled in LAW 7085

LAW 7079. International Moot Court Competition Team. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
Each year, the Law School fields a competition team that travels abroad. Competitions vary annually.

LAW 7085. Intellectual Property Moot Court. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
Preparation, substantial editing, and rewriting of an appellate brief on a case involving patents, copyrights, or trademarks. Preparation of oral arguments. Leads to participation on a University team in the Giles Sutherland Rich Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition. prereq: dept consent

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
LAW 7086. Intellectual Property Moot Court Competition Team. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The I.P. Moot Court Competition Team is composed of two student directors who help run the I.P. Moot Court program. Students are selected based on their overall performance during their second year as well as a written statement as to why they want to be a director and on the competition team. They write the team briefs and attend the regional competition, usually in the third week of March. The top two teams at the regional competitions qualify for nationals in Washington, D.C., held in early April. The team also participates in the Minnesota Intellectual Property Law Association Cup Competition. prereq: Law 6002/6003 and students must have completed or be enrolled in Law 7085

LAW 7087. Intellectual Property Moot Court Director. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Director for intellectual property moot court. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7088. CL: Intellectual Property and Entrepreneurship. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

The IP and Entrepreneurship Clinic is a one-semester course (Fall Semester - 2 Credits). Students will attend class weekly and each class session involves a mixture of lecture, interviewing and counseling exercises, and writing exercises. The lectures cover core legal topics and questions frequently encountered in an IP and entrepreneurship related legal practice in order to prepare students for interactions with clients. At least three classes consist of drop-in workshops where student attorneys interview limited-representation clients, and engage in problem solving and counseling during the course of each workshop. Each workshop will be followed by in-class roundtable discussions of intellectual property issues encountered and the counseling given. Evaluation of student performance turns on classroom engagement, participation, performance in oral and written exercises, and attendance at workshops. The clinic will not take on cases or establish ongoing client relationships. Instead, students will meet with clients at workshops where the clients will sign an Acknowledgement of Limited Representation. Most of the work will occur at the workshop. Depending on the complexity of the matters presented, clients may opt to return to a later workshop or may be referred elsewhere for representation. Prereq: previous or concurrent registration in 6224, or 6603, or 6608, or 6613.

LAW 7092. CL: Bankruptcy Clinic. (; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

This clinic is grounded in the development of practical skills necessary to effectively advise and represent individuals in serious financial difficulty. The Bankruptcy Clinic includes a classroom component, which prepares the students to counsel clients about consumer bankruptcy, introduces important portions of the Bankruptcy Code and Rules, and discusses the students’ cases in a group setting. This classroom component also features guest speakers, such as bankruptcy judges, panel trustees, and location practitioners. Students will receive training from Bankruptcy Court staff in electronic filing. Students in the Bankruptcy Clinic can expect to advising clients of their options, communicating with their creditors, filing Chapter 7 bankruptcy cases, and representing clients at the meeting of creditors. Students may also have the opportunity to represent clients in adversary proceedings, including discovery and trial as well as settlement negotiations with both creditors and the U.S. Trustee. Prereq: occasionally, students represent individual creditors as well.

LAW 7093. CL: Bankruptcy Clinic Director. (; 2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Director for bankruptcy clinic. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7094. Civil Rights Moot Court Administrative Director. (; 1-2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Administrative director for civil rights moot court program.

LAW 7097. William McGee Civil Rights Moot Court Competition Team. ( ; 1 cr. [max 4 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The Law School reserves places on the McGee moot court competition team(s) for students on a law journal. Tryouts are typically held during the first week of school. Team members are selected on the basis of a writing sample, an oral argument tryout, and a recommendation from a writing instructor. The McGee coaches and the legal writing director will field up to two McGee teams of two or three students each (for a total of 6 students). We aim to select four 2L staffers and two 3L editors.

LAW 7098. CL: Indian Child Welfare Act. ( ; 2 cr. [max 4 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall)

The Indian Child Welfare Act Clinic (the “ICWA Clinic”) is a full academic year, four credit program beginning in the fall semester. The casework focuses on litigation involving the Indian Child Welfare Act (ICWA) and Tribal Code. During the fall semester, class sessions will focus on the historical context, present day application and future implications of ICWA. This will include a focus on understanding ICWA in the broader context of Indian Law. Classes will include guest lecturers, who are leaders in the American Indian Community. The class will include guided discussion and analysis of the historical context and role of courts in the lives of American Indian families. The class will provide a context to consider the effectiveness and equity of the child protection system in the lives of American Indian families today. Students will learn juvenile and tribal court procedure and advocacy skills to provide direct representation to families. Classes will not meet in the spring semester.

LAW 7099. CL: Indian Child Welfare Clinic Director. ( ; 2 cr. [max 4 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall)

Director for Indian child welfare clinic. prereq: dept consent

LAW 7100. Law Review Editors. ( ; 2 cr. [max 12 cr.] ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)

Credit given without grade for satisfactory participation. prereq: instr consent

LAW 7101. Law Review Associate Editors. ( ; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.] ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)

Associate editor for Minnesota Law Review.

LAW 7102. Law Review: Research & Writing. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.] ; P-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

This course provides an opportunity to research and write a journal note under faculty supervision. Each student will write an outline and at least three drafts, and will also orally present and answer questions about their note. The course is required for and open only to staff members of Minnesota Law Review.

LAW 7117. CL: Civil Rights Enforcement. (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

The Civil Rights Enforcement Clinic offers students the opportunity to enforce the civil rights laws of the US by assisting in the investigation and litigation of cases in the US Attorney's Office for the District of Minnesota in Minneapolis. The clinic includes both classroom seminars and fieldwork. Classroom instruction focuses on the Civil Rights Act, the Fair Housing Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Equal Educational Opportunities Act, the Uniformed Service Members Employment and Reemployment Rights Act and the Matthew Shepard and James Byrd, Jr. Hate Crimes Prevention Act, along with statutory interpretation and federal investigation techniques and procedure. Following the initial class instruction in the fall, students will be assigned in the spring pending federal civil rights investigations and cases. They will work closely with assistant US attorneys, investigators and paralegals on investigation tactics, evidence gathering, pleading drafting, deposition preparation, document review, legal research, litigation strategy, and settlement negotiations.

LAW 7200. Law and Inequality Journal Editor. ( ; 2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)

Credit given without grade for satisfactory participation. prereq: instr consent

LAW 7201. Law and Inequality Journal Associate Editor. ( ; 2 cr. [max 4 cr.] ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)

Associate editor for Law and Inequality Journal.

LAW 7202. Law & Inequality Journal: Research & Writing. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.] ; P-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

This course provides an opportunity to research and write a journal note under faculty supervision. Each student will write an outline and at least three drafts, and will also orally present and answer questions about their note. The course is required for and open only to staff members of Law and Inequality: A Journal of Theory and Practice.

LAW 7246. CL: Housing Law. ( ; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
The Housing Law Clinic is a one-semester clinic on landlord-tenant law. Housing attorneys from Mid-Minnesota Legal Aid supervise students in representing tenants facing housing repair problems, utility shutoff and lockouts, and eviction cases in their rental history in Hennepin County Housing Court. The clinic provides an opportunity to handle cases from beginning to end. The cases may include interviewing, investigation, drafting pleadings, discovery, motion and trial practice, and appeals. Some cases may involve the delicate act of advising a client that does not have a good case. Each student may handle two to five cases during the semester. The classroom component includes interviewing, clinic computer network training, professional responsibility, housing law topics concerning the types of actions handled in the clinic, and case simulations patterned after real housing cases. Students convene for staff meetings and round table discussions to discuss issues and cases, as well as for meetings with student directors and the supervising attorneys in preparation for cases.

**LAW 7247. CL: Housing Clinic Director.** (; 1-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Director for housing clinic. prereq: dept consent

**LAW 7300. Minnesota Journal of International Law Editor.** (; 2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) By selection only. Credit given without grade for satisfactory participation.

**LAW 7302. Journal of International Law: Research & Writing.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; P-F only; Every Fall & Spring) This course provides an opportunity to research and write a journal note under faculty supervision. Each student will write an outline and at least three drafts, and will also orally present and answer questions about their note. The course is required for and open only to staff members of Minnesota Journal of International Law.

**LAW 7400. CL: Human Rights Litigation and International Legal Advocacy.** (; 3-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) This clinic provides students with experience in human rights advocacy which may include litigation in federal or state courts and advocacy before the United Nations, the federal and state legislative and executive branches, and working in coalitions of nongovernmental organizations. The clinic provides participation in clinical projects and law-building exercises. The process will facilitate discussion of the pros and cons of various advocacy mechanisms, possible conflicting strategies among stakeholders, and how particular strategies are chosen and implemented. The clinic’s class component includes core lawyering skills such as interviewing, counseling, negotiation, and legal ethics in practice, and subjects such as how to practice before international human rights systems, how to use international law sources in legal arguments before U.S. courts, working with clients with Post-Traumatic Stress Syndrome, the different types of oral advocacy and writing in human rights advocacy, and the use of education, outreach, and the media in advancing a strategy.

**LAW 7401. CL: Human Rights Litigation and International Legal Advocacy Directors.** (; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Directors for Human Rights Litigation/ International Legal Advocacy Clinic. prereq: dept consent

**LAW 7420. CL: Family Law.** (3-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) This clinic is grounded in the development of practical skills necessary to effectively develop and move family law cases from initial client interview to Judgment and Decree. Of the twelve classes in fall semester, two classes consist of simulated learning and the other ten consist of lecture with in-class exercises, such as, calculating child support, answering paternity hypotheticals, and a class on professional responsibility. The two simulations include: client interview for a dissolution with children (which prepares students for their first client file); and a default hearing. The simulations are grounded in one fictional family law case file. The Family Law Clinic may or may not offer students an opportunity to participate in trial. To obtain trial advocacy skills applicable in any litigation setting, students are advised but not required to enroll in Evidence and Trial Practice.

**LAW 7421. CL: Family Law Directors.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Family Law clinic student directors.

**LAW 7500. CL: Criminal Defense.** (; 2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) In the Criminal Defense Clinic, you will have a challenging and rewarding experience working as a student-attorney defending clients in Hennepin County District Court. Through your classroom and courtroom work, you will develop client-centered trial skills that will serve you well as you embark on your career as a lawyer. You will also be challenged to think critically and creatively about the criminal justice system, the role of defense lawyers, legal ethics, and criminal law and procedure. The course will involve a combination of classroom work and supervised student representation of clients charged with petty misdemeanor offenses in Hennepin County District Court. Student lawyers will represent clients at all stages of the criminal process, including arraignments, pretrial conferences, and trials. The focus of the course will be to develop the skills to provide client-centered representation in criminal cases. Prereq: Law 6219

**LAW 7501. CL: Criminal Defense Directors.** (; 2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Director for criminal defense clinic. prereq: dept consent

**LAW 7550. CL: Misdemeanor Prosecution.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) The primary goal of the Prosecution Clinic is to provide students with the opportunity to develop the substantive and practical skills to function as an effective and ethical prosecutor in the criminal justice system. The prosecution clinic course will involve a combination of classroom work and supervised student prosecution of individuals charged with petty misdemeanor, misdemeanor, and gross misdemeanor offenses in Hennepin, Ramsey, and Anoka County District Courts. Students handle cases at all stages of the criminal process including arraignments, pre-trial conferences, and court trials. There is also a seminar component that includes lectures on substantive criminal law and procedure, criminal justice policy issues, simulation exercises, role playing, skills training exercises, and self-evaluation. prereq: Law 6219 Evidence (or co-req)

**LAW 7551. CL: Criminal Justice.** (; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) The Criminal Justice Clinic is a year-long clinic in which students will have the unique opportunity to prosecute criminal cases during the fall semester and serve as a criminal defense attorney during the spring semester. Students in the Criminal Justice Clinic will have a challenging and rewarding experience working as student-attorneys practicing law in courts throughout the metro area. Through classroom and courtroom work, students will develop the fundamental litigation and legal skills that will serve them well as they embark on their careers as practicing attorneys. They also will be challenged to think critically and creatively about the criminal justice system, the role of prosecutors and defense attorneys, legal ethics, and criminal law and procedure.

**LAW 7570. CL: Federal Prosecution.** (; 2-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Students assist in prosecution of federal criminal cases under supervision of assistant U.S. attorneys and faculty supervisor.

**LAW 7571. CL: Federal Prosecution Clinic Director.** (; 2-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Director for federal prosecution clinic.

**LAW 7572. CL: Federal Defense.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) In this clinical seminar, students assist in the defense of indigent persons charged with federal crimes, under the supervision of the Federal Public Defender for the District of Minnesota and assistant federal public defenders. Fieldwork includes assignments such as research and writing of Eighth Circuit appeal briefs, memoranda in support of or response to motions, and legal research on a wide variety of topics. When cases are available, students may also be given various second-chair assignments in the preparation for and conduct of court and jury trials. If consistent with assignment deadlines, students are encouraged to observe other trials and federal criminal court proceedings. In addition to regular conferences, students work about twelve hours per week on case assignments. Each student will arrange a regular weekly schedule for their clinic work at the Federal Public Defenders Office in Minneapolis. prereq: Law 6085 Criminal Procedure (formerly LAW 6218) and LAW 6009 Criminal Law and LAW 6219 Evidence. LAW 6219 Evidence may be taken concurrently. NOTE: This course
requires certification pursuant to the student practice rule and is open to JD students only.

**LAW 7600. Minnesota Journal of Law, Science, and Technology Editor.** (2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Scholarly publication addressing legal issues that arise from emerging technologies in areas such as copyrights, trademarks, patents.

**LAW 7602. Journal of Law, Science & Technology: Research & Writing.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; P-F only; Every Fall & Spring) This course provides an opportunity to research and write a journal note under faculty supervision. Each student will write an outline and at least three drafts, and will also orally present and answer questions about their note. The course is required for and open only to staff members of Minnesota Journal of Law, Science & Technology.

**LAW 7606. Independent Research and Writing.** (1-2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Note: Law 7606 and 7608 both provide credit for independent writing projects; the difference is that 7606 satisfies the J.D. Upper Division Writing Requirement, while 7608 does not (except on a case-by-case basis before fall 2016). The registrar will assign students to 7606 or 7608 based on whether the student seeks, and the supervisor approves, upper division writing credit. Students may earn 1 or 2 credits (and in exceptional circumstances, 3 credits) for researching and writing a note, article, memo, or other paper on a legal topic. At least 5,000 words are required for one credit, at least 7,500 for two credits, and at least 11,250 for three credits. To register, the student should confer with a supervising faculty member, draft a description of the proposed project, and complete the online Independent Research form.

**LAW 7609. Independent Field Placement.** (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Note: Law 7607 and 7609 both provide credit for independent field placements; the difference is that 7607 satisfies the Experiential Learning Requirement, while 7608 does not. The registrar will assign students to 7606 or 7608 based on whether the student seeks and the supervisor approves upper division writing credit. Students may earn 1 or 2 credits (and in exceptional circumstances 3 credits) for researching and writing a note, article, memo, or other paper on a legal topic. At least 3,750 words are required for one credit, at least 7,500 for two credits, and at least 11,250 for three credits. To register, the student should confer with a supervising faculty member, draft a description of the proposed project, and complete the online Independent Research form.

**LAW 7608. Independent Research and Writing.** (1-2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Law 7606 and 7608 provide credit for independent writing projects; the difference is that 7606 satisfies the J.D. upper division writing requirement, while 7608 does not (except on a case-by-case basis before fall 2016). The registrar will assign students to 7606 or 7608 based on whether the student seeks and the supervisor approves upper division writing credit. Students may earn 1 or 2 credits and in exceptional circumstances 3 credits) for researching and writing a note, article, memo, or other paper on a legal topic. At least 3,750 words are required for one credit, at least 7,500 for two credits, and at least 11,250 for three credits. To register, the student should confer with a supervising faculty member, draft a description of the proposed project, and complete the online Independent Research form.

**LAW 7620. Field Work: Clemency Project.** (2-3 cr.; P-F only; Every Fall & Spring) This course provides an opportunity for students to work with and learn from lawyers in government agencies, nonprofit organizations, and public interest law firms. The student and advisor will work together to find an appropriate placement that matches the student’s interests and host’s needs. Students who have already secured field placements in the public interest can also enroll.

**LAW 7621. Immigration Law Field Placement.** (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course provides an opportunity for students interested in Immigration Law to work alongside practitioners. The instructor and student will work together to find an appropriate placement that matches the student’s interests and host’s needs. Due to the limited number of placements available and the need to match students with available hosts, enrollment will occur through an application outside of the lottery process. If you are interested in applying, please contact the instructor. In some cases HP/P/LP/F grading may be possible.

Previously taking LAW 6872 Immigration Law is not required, but preferred.

**LAW 7622. Public Interest Field Placement.** (2 cr.; P-F only; Every Fall) This course provides an opportunity for students to work with and learn from lawyers in government agencies, nonprofit organizations, and public interest law firms. The student and advisor will work together to find an appropriate placement that matches the student’s interests and host’s needs. Students who have already secured field placements in the public interest can also enroll.

**LAW 7632. Human Rights Law Field Placement.** (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; P-F only; Every Fall & Spring) This course allows students to learn about human rights law in practice by working directly with organizations and practitioners in the field. In addition to the supervised placement work, students in this course will meet periodically throughout the semester to share and assess the experience. Prior to enrolling, students should contact the instructor directly to identify a potential host organization that would fit the student’s background and interests. Recommended Prerequisite: Law 6886 International Human Rights Law or Law 6011/6071 International Law.

**LAW 7640. Remote Semester Field Placement.** (10 cr.; P-F only; Every Fall & Spring) The Remote Semester Program gives students the opportunity to gain valuable experience in the legal profession and in public service while earning credits toward their law degree. Students will work for a government or nonprofit organization and earn 10 credits (H/P/LP/F) for work performed. Externship hours and assignments must be completed between the semester’s first day of classes and the last day of final exams. Students will also be required to earn 2 additional credits by enrolling in the Independent Research & Writing Paper.

**LAW 7675. CL: Child Advocacy and Juvenile Justice.** (3-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) The Child Advocacy and Juvenile Justice Clinic (the ‘CAC’) is a full academic year, seven-credit program beginning in the fall semester in which students represent indigent clients in juvenile delinquency and child welfare matters.
before the Hennepin County Juvenile Court and custody cases before the Hennepin County Family Court. Students have previously been actively involved in two cutting edge areas of the law: they have represented adult survivors of intimate partner abuse, both non-citizens and citizens, who have been subject to domestic violence. The Clinic also represents adult survivors of sexual abuse, illegal immigration, and human trafficking. Students represent clients and their families in criminal, civil, and immigration matters. Students work at local and state courts, including the District of Minnesota and the Eighth Circuit.

**LAW 7676. CL: Child Advocacy Director**. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Director for child advocacy clinic. prereq: dept consent

**LAW 7700. Off-Campus Legal Studies**. (1-0-18 cr. [max 36 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Study at another law school. prereq: dept consent

**LAW 7701. Off-Campus Legal Studies-Beijing, China**. (5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Students attend Renmin University of China Law School in Beijing, China.

**LAW 7702. Off-Campus Legal Studies in Europe**. Barcelona, Florence, London or Paris. (4 cr.; P-F only; Every Summer) Law School/University of San Diego have partnered to offer summer program in Barcelona, Florence, London or Paris.

**LAW 7750. CL: Community Legal Partnership for Health**. (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) Students in this clinic will provide legal services at the Phillips Neighborhood Clinic, the Community University Health Care Clinic and Hope Lodge to help identify and resolve legal issues affecting patients care and wellbeing. Students will develop skills that can be used in any number of practice settings, including interviewing and counseling, case management, problem-solving, persuasive fact analysis, legal drafting, negotiation, effective oral communication, and interdisciplinary collaboration. Through participation in this course, students will be given the opportunity to change clients' lives by helping them assert their rights and obtain necessary benefits and services. Students will learn about legal issues that affect people with health issues, the complex intersection of law and health, and collaboration. Students will learn their own style of lawyering and ways to improve time management, client management, and communication and advocacy skills.

**LAW 7751. CL: Community Legal Partnership for Health Directors**. (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) Students in this clinic will work with various health service students at the Phillips Neighborhood Clinic to identify and resolve legal issues affecting patients care and wellbeing. Students will develop skills that can be used in any number of practice settings, including interviewing and counseling, case management, problem-solving, persuasive fact analysis, legal drafting, negotiation, effective oral communication, and interdisciplinary collaboration. Through participation in this course, students will be given the opportunity to change clients' lives by helping them assert their rights and obtain necessary benefits and services. Students will learn about legal issues that affect people with health issues, the complex intersection of law and health, and collaboration. Students will learn their own style of lawyering and ways to improve time management, client management, and communication and advocacy skills.

**LAW 7845. CL: Detainee Rights Clinic Director**. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Student rirector for Detainee Rights Clinic.

**LAW 7846. CL: Business Law**. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) The Business Law Clinic is a two-semester 6-credit experience for 3Ls. Students gain broad experience providing legal assistance in non-litigation matters to small businesses, nonprofits and entrepreneurs. Students will work at the Law School with a team consisting of two clinic students and an experienced, licensed business law and corporate attorney from area law firms and corporations who provide supervision. Our Clinic practice closely replicates the practice of business law.

**LAW 7860. CL: Business Law Directors**. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Summer) Directors for multi-professional business law clinic.

**LAW 7875. CL: Criminal Appeals**. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Students prepare an appellate brief on behalf of a criminal defendant in a felony case supervised by an assistant state public defender. Emphasizes quality of legal research, writing, and argument. Advanced research/ writing clinic. prereq; Courses in [criminal law, criminal procedure, professional responsibility]
a tax controversy. Tax cases generally include audits of tax returns, filing and trying cases in Tax Court and Federal District Court, and bringing taxpayers into collection compliance. Since the Earned Income Credit and refundable Child Tax credits are now the major form of public welfare benefits for low-income workers and, thus, often an important component of tax controversies, the Clinic offers opportunities to work on these issues with clients. Clinic students do not generally prepare tax returns unless it is required to resolve the controversy. Clinic students participate in a clinic seminar during the fall semester, which provides training in clinic office procedures, lawyering skills and professional responsibility with an emphasis on those relevant to tax practice, and tax procedure and law relevant to representing low-income taxpayers. Guest speakers from the IRS, MN Department of Revenue and practicing bar provide useful information about the practice of tax law. Students who would benefit from enrollment include those that have an interest in tax, business or bankruptcy practice who will find it helpful to understand the workings of the tax administration authority (i.e. IRS/MNDOR); who are interested in pursuing a career in public interest law; who have an interest in administrative and statutory law practice; have an interest in assisting immigrants meet the tax requirements for citizenship; or students who just want to make a difference in the lives of poor, immigrant or disabled individuals. prereq or coreq Law 6106; Recommend Law 6100

LAW 7951. CL: Tax Clinic Director. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Director for tax clinic. prereq: dept consent

LAW 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) prereq: [completion of LL.M. or 24 credits of graduate study]
reconstruction. Genetic relationship among languages. prereq: 3001 or 3011H or 5001

LING 5801. Introduction to Computational Linguistics. (3 cr.: Student Option: Spring Odd Year)
Methods/issues in computer understanding of natural language. Programming languages, their linguistic applications. Lab projects. prereq: [4201 or 5201] or programming experience or instr consent

LING 5900. Topics in Linguistics. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]: Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics vary. See Class Schedule.

LING 5993. Directed Study. (1-3 cr. [max 10 cr.]: Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study for Linguistics. Prereq instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

LING 8005. Research Paper Workshop. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]: S-N or Audit; Every Spring)
Workshop on research methodology/writing in linguistics. prereq: [5105, 5202, 5205, 4302W or 5302] or [instr consent, grad ling major]

LING 8105. Field Methods in Linguistics I. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]: Student Option; Every Fall)
Techniques and practice in obtaining/analyzing linguistic data from an unfamiliar language through direct interaction with a native speaker. Study of a language by elicitation of speech samples/analysis of patterns that emerge. prereq: [5001, 5201, 5302, grad linguistics major] or instr consent

LING 8106. Field Methods in Linguistics II. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]: Student Option; Every Spring)
Continued analysis through work with a native speaker of language begun in 8105. Greater emphasis on analysis of recorded texts of various kinds. Some grammars of the language/contents compared with field notes from previous semester. prereq: 8105 (taken in same academic yr)

LING 8200. Topics in Syntax and Semantics. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]: Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Syntax and semantics of natural language, with particular emphasis on the interface between the two. prereq: 5202, 5205 or instr consent

LING 8210. Seminar in Syntax. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]: Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Current issues in syntactic theory. Topics vary. prereq: 5202, 5205 or instr consent

LING 8300. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]: Student Option; Periodic Fall)
N/A prereq: 5303 or instr consent

LING 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.: No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

LING 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.: No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

LING 8500. Topics in Second Language Acquisition. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]: Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
tbd prereq: 5001, 5505

LING 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]: No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr.; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

LING 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]: No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

LING 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]: No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

LING 8888W. Thesis Credit Dissertation Seminar. (1-3 cr. [max 24 cr.]: No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
A means for students to make progress on the dissertation in a structured setting. Brings together students writing on related topics. Credits are applied to doctoral thesis credits. Contact instructor for description. prereq: Doctoral student who has passed oral prelims and goals

LING 8900. Seminar: Topics in Linguistics. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]: Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics vary. See Class Schedule. prereq: instr consent

LING 8921. Seminar in Language and Cognition. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]: Student Option; Every Fall)
Language-related issues in cognitive science from a linguistic perspective. Serves as elective for cognitive science minor, but only for linguistics nonmajors. prereq: instr consent

LING 8991. Independent Study. (1-4 cr. [max 15 cr.]: Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Independent Study prereq: instr consent

LM 8892. Readings in Logistics Management. (1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]: Student Option: Every Fall & Spring)
Readings useful to student's individual program or objectives that are not available in regular courses. prereq: Adviser consent or instr consent

LM 8894. Graduate Research in Logistics Management. (1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]: Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Individual research on an approved topic appropriate to student's program and objectives. prereq: Adviser consent or instr consent

MN Studies in Intl Devel Prog (MSID)

MSID 5001. International Development: Critical Perspectives on Theory and Practice. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]: A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Study abroad course.

MSID 5002. MSID Country Analysis. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]: A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Study abroad course.

MSID 5003. Community Engagement in the Global South. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]: A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Study abroad course.

MSID 5004. Case Studies in International Development. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]: A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Study abroad course.

MSID 5005. Advanced International Development Internship. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]: A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Study abroad course.

MSID 5006. Applied Field Methods. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]: A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Study abroad course.

MSID 5007. MSID Directed Research. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]: A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Study abroad course.

Management (MGMT)

MGMT 5102. StartUp: Customer Development and Testing. (2 cr.: A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Provides a structured process with faculty and mentor oversight for students at any level and from any college at the University to learn the initial process of customer development by testing market acceptance of a specific new business concept. Students primarily take this course individually and must have an idea or technology that they are interested in pursuing. The goal of the curse is to teach the process to quickly and efficiently test the value and market fit for a new concept.

MGMT 5480. Topics in Natural Resources. (3 cr.: A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Specific topic for each offering.

MGMT 6004. Negotiation Strategies. (4 cr.: A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Art/science of securing agreements between two or more parties who are interdependent and seek to maximize their own outcomes. Individual, group, organizational behavior. Theory/process of negotiations applied to problems faced by managers/professionals. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6031. Industry Analysis and Competitive Strategy. (4 cr.: A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Processes by which firms maximize long-term returns in face of competition, uncertainty, changing market/technological conditions. Resource commitments to gain sustainable advantage. Choices to leverage resources. prereq: MBA 6300, MBA student
MGMT 6032. Strategic Alliances. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)

MGMT 6033. Managing the Strategy Process. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
How successful strategy is shaped/implemented throughout organization. Leadership challenge of continually renewing strategy/leading change to meet competitive challenges. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6034. Strategic Leadership. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Role of leadership in making strategy a reality while maintaining learning/adaptive organization capable of meeting competitive challenges. Students prepare project set in an organization. Advanced materials, complex cases. prereq: 6033, MBA student

MGMT 6035. Complex and Cross-Cultural Negotiations. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Principles, role play of multi-party/issue, team-based negotiating/conflicts. How to structure ambiguous situations, bridge national/organizational cultures (e.g., alliances, mergers), functions (R&D, finance), and institutional contexts (regulators, interest groups). prereq: [6004, MBA student] or instr consent

MGMT 6040. International Strategy and Organization. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Dealing with enormous complexity in competitive environment, in strategy, and in organizations. Focuses on strategic/organizational issues in managing across borders. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6050. Management of Innovation and Change. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
How organizations innovate/change. Focuses on innovation in wide variety of new technologies/products, programs, and services. What paths likely to lead to success/failure. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6051. Managing Organizational Innovation and Change. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
How innovation typically unfolds in wide variety of new technologies, products, programs, and services. What paths are likely to lead to success/failure. Diagnostic skills/principles. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 5051; 6050

MGMT 6070. Technology Strategy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Evaluating short/long term competitive effects of e-business models using frameworks drawn from strategy, information economics. Strategies to establish, grow, manage e-business. Evaluating strategies of different firms. Lectures, cases, hands-on learning from Web. Grade based on written analyses of two cases, class participation, group project evaluating an existing or new e-business idea.

MGMT 6082. New Business Development. (4 cr.; A-F only)
Understanding how to develop a new business; analyzing the opportunities and managing the constraints; structuring the venture, obtaining the resources, and writing the business plan; course covers main factors needed to start a successful business—the key operations, marketing, financial, legal, and competitive issues; topics covered are relevant to buyouts, franchises, and the family firm.

MGMT 6083. Consulting. (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Management consulting. Engaging the client. Problem definition, proposal formulation. Establishing project schedules, work plans. Coordinating work. Writing reports, doing presentations. Evaluating the product. Professional learning, career development, balancing work/family. Field projects. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6084. Management of Groups. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Factors that influence performance and well-being of groups in organizations. Group dynamics, norms, culture, structure, leadership, decision-making, and problem-solving. Managing dynamics, learning, performance, and creativity of groups. Intergroup relations, incentives, and effect of environment.

MGMT 6085. Corporate Strategy. (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)

MGMT 6086. Technology and Strategy. (4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Limitations/strategies of various strategy models in different technology contexts. Innovation vs. imitation. Vertical/horizontal integration in high tech industries. Aligning technology strategy with business strategy. Renewing, sharing, leveraging corporate technology competencies across business units. Roles of CEO/CTO in technology intensive businesses. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6100. Topics in Management. (2-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics vary. prereq: CSOM grad student or instr consent

MGMT 6101. Independent Study in Strategic Management and Organization. (1-8 cr.; max 16 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students contract with faculty on independent studies. prereq: instr consent or dept consent

MGMT 6110. Managing People and Organizations. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Behavioral science theory of employee behavior in organizations. Theory applied to practical situations. Motivation, cultural differences in management, ethical dilemmas, decision-making, leadership, timing. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6305. The International Environment of Business. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Introduction to international trade/finance theory and political economy. Institutional governance of international trade/monetary policy, differences in political-economic/sociocultural systems, implications for managerial decision-making. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6310. Cross-Cultural Management: Developing Intercultural Competence. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The emphasis of this course is on people-related (i.e., psychological and behavioral) issues that arise when managing across cultures. Through the use of cases and interactive experiential activities, this course will develop your intellectual ability to critically examine, analyze, and deal with cross-cultural problems in business contexts, while also cultivating a tolerance for ambiguity that is necessary in the global workplace. The combination of materials and experiences will allow you to evaluate your cross-cultural savvy, understand and appreciate the nuances of cultural identities and the impact these have on work relationships, and create a plan to increase your intercultural competence.

MGMT 6402. Integrative Leadership: From Theory to Practice. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Seminar. Strategic challenges linking business, government, and society locally/globally. Co-led by faculty from Carlson and Humphrey Schools. International network of leaders/organizations participate. Case studies as part of capstone projects. prereq: MBA student

MGMT 6410. Corporate Responsibility. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Managing with appreciation for corporate responsibility. Corporate responsibility/how executives think about it. Factors that make assessing corporate responsibility complex. Need for business leaders to understand/make choices with respect to corporate responsibility issues. prereq: MBA 6300, CSOM grad student

MGMT 8101. Theory Building and Research Design. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Problem formulation, conceptual modeling, theory building, and research design in the social and behavioral sciences. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8202. Seminar in International Management. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Overview of the field of international management research. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8301. Seminar in Organizational Behavior. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Major theories and current research on individual behavior and group processes in organizations from a micro perspective. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8302. Seminar in Organizations Theory. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Major theories and current research on organizational and interorganizational topics from a macro perspective. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8304. Topics in Organizations I. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics vary. prereq: PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8305. Topics in Organizations II. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics vary. prereq: PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8401. Seminar in Strategy Content. (2-4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Review of research in strategy formulation. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8402. Seminar in Behavioral Strategy. (2-4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Designed to help doctoral students interpret and conduct research on strategic management. Will focus on research that reflects a behavioral approach to strategy. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8403. Strategy Seminar. (4 cr.; Student Option: Every Fall & Spring)
Strategic management. Topics vary. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8404. Topics in Strategy 1. (2-4 cr.; Student Option: Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics will vary with each offering. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8405. Topics in Strategy II. (2-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Topics vary. prereq: PhD student or instr consent

MGMT 8501. Seminar in Entrepreneurship. (4 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
This seminar provides a broad introduction to the field of entrepreneurship. It helps students develop the skills and knowledge needed to conduct their own research within this domain. It introduces them to the theoretical and empirical foundations of the field of entrepreneurship as a scholarly discipline. It will familiarize students with key debates in the field. It will also sharpen students’ conceptual and analytical skills, and help them develop their research agenda.

MGMT 8892. Readings in Management Theory and Administration. (1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Intensive research on a management topic. major term paper. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent, adviser consent

MGMT 8894. Graduate Research in Management Theory and Administration.
global competitiveness. prereq: Grad MOT major

MOT 8214. Technology Foresight and Forecasting. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Tools/techniques for technology forecasting, assessment, and strategic foresight for decision making in business/government. Technology dynamics, R&D strategy, portfolio management, resource allocation. prereq: Grad MOT major

MOT 8221. Project and Knowledge Management. (1.5 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Survey/application of project and knowledge management in management of technology. Business/engineering project/knowledge management. Planning, scheduling, controlling, budgeting, staffing, task/cost control. Communicating with, motivating, leading, and managing conflict among team members. Cross-functional development of concepts/processes. prereq: Grad MOT major

MOT 8224. Pivotal Technologies. (; 1 cr.; [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Technologies expected to play pivotal roles in future industrial development. State-of-the-art for each technology. Barriers/opportunities for commercialization. Guest expert lectures. Students analyze potential applications of technologies to industry. prereq: MOT grad major

MOT 8231. Managing Information Resources in Technology-based Organizations. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Managing information resources/technology in an organization where technology is a critical part of value chain. Database management systems, electronic commerce. Managerial issues: strategic planning for IT/IS, infrastructure, outsourcing, competitive value, implementation. prereq: Grad MOT major

MOT 8232. Managing Technological Innovation. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) How technological innovation is important to business success, can be managed, and may drive business strategy. Organizational dynamics of innovation, how it may be enhanced. Bringing innovations to marketplace in existing businesses and new ventures.

MOT 8233. Strategic Management of Technology. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Identifying key issues, formulating strategies for situations involving business/technology. Industry dynamics, competitive challenges for improving corporate performance and leveraging technological competence. prereq: Grad MOT major

MOT 8234. Capstone Project. (0.5-2.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Applied research activity, specifically related to management of technology, in cooperation with participant's home organization. Working with a faculty adviser and work mentor, students address an industry-based management of technology project, venture, process, or challenge. Formal presentation to capstone committee is required. prereq: Completion of two semesters, grad MOT major

MOT 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

MOT 8500. Innovation Leadership and Organizational Effectiveness. (0.5-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Made up of four ? credit units that unfold over four semesters of MOT program. Building talent, organizational capability, culture needed to execute innovation strategy. prereq: MOT major

MOT 8501. Leading Individual & Team Performance. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Develop the context and capability innovation leaders need to optimize engagement and performance at the individual and team levels. Emphasis is placed on foundational principles, capabilities and practices that help leaders self-manage, engage and influence diverse team members, and generate shared commitment for team and project success. prereq: MOT grad major

MOT 8502. Innovation Leadership and Organizational Effectiveness. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) The MOT 8501 and 8502 sequence provides emerging and mid-career technology professionals with the leadership mindset, tool set, and skill set needed to focus, align, and engage multi-disciplinary individuals and teams in translating technology assets and foresight into customer solutions that generate profitable growth. MOT 8502 explores the role of outstanding leaders as developers of innovation strategy and architects of the organizational capability and team commitment needed to execute strategic choices. Emphasis is placed on principles and practices that help leaders focus on the right strategies, build the organizational capability required to execute a strategy, foster continuous improvement in individual and business performance, and lead change initiatives to sustain commitment versus compliance across diverse stakeholders. Students will practice improving their team effectiveness and develop a change leadership plan to support implementation of a key business initiative.

MOT 8900. Conflict Management. (0.5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theory and methods for applying conflict management techniques in organizations. Cooperative and competitive models of conflict, basics of bargaining, conflict strategies, communication styles, listening skills, dispute resolution, third-party mediation, and use of computers for conflict mediation. prereq: Grad MOT major

MOT 8910. Corporate Responsibility. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Principles of stakeholder management. Ethical framework for responsible management of investors, employees, suppliers, customers, and external community. Moral leadership, trust in organizations, and quality control. New metaphors and techniques for managing the socially responsible organization. prereq: Grad MOT major

MOT 8920. Science and Technology Policy. (1.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Role of government in science/technology. Impact of policy on economy/society. Ways companies/individuals may influence science/technology policy. Technology-related public policy in the United States, elsewhere. prereq: MOT grad student

MOT 8921. Global Management of Technology. (0.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Global management of technology. prereq: MOT student

MOT 8930. Topics in Emerging Technologies. (0.5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Invited speakers give half- or full-day seminars on special topics in emerging technologies (e.g., energy systems, tissue engineering, thermal spray coating technology). prereq: MOT grad student

MOT 8940. Managing Intellectual Property. (0.5-1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Characteristics of Intellectual Property (IP), its role in technology enterprises. Law of patents, trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights, know-how and other IP. Effect of IP rights acquisition and asset valuation on company competitiveness. IP protection/licensing strategy. prereq: MOT grad student

MOT 8950. International Management of Technology Project. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) On-site residency in international locations for up to two weeks. Visits to local, technology-intensive companies. Lectures/discussions with company executives, government officials, and university faculty. Comparative analysis of management of technology concepts/issues in an international business context: social, economic, cultural, and governmental perspectives. Written assignment required. prereq: MOT grad student

MOT 8960. Seminars in Management of Technology (MOT) and Innovation. (1 cr.; [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Seminars on emerging topics in technology management and innovation. prereq: MOT grad major

Managerial Communications (MCOM)

MCOM 5400. Managerial Communications for the HR Professional. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Memo writing, oral presentations, and team communication required of HR professional. Emphasizes hands-on, experiential learning, including videotaping. prereq: HRIR student

MCOM 5500. Enhancing Your Executive Image in Business Communications. (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) Techniques to project executive presence in all business communications. prereq: MBA student
MCOM 5510. Persuasive Writing in Business. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Writing to motivate/affect change. Form/ content. Techniques of persuasion. Producing polished text. Writing with power. prereq: MBA student

MCOM 5530. Strategies and Skills for Managerial Presentations. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Delivering key messages with clarity/ confidence, regardless of audience or setting. Maximizing impact as a speaker, seated/ standing. Personal communication style and audience. Tailoring message. Handling questions/answers. Using audio/visual tools. Presenting as a team. prereq: MBA student

Marketing (MKTG)

MKTG 6020. Advanced Logistics and Supply Chain Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Analyzes flow of physical product through channels of distribution. Linkages between process of controlling physical flows, major functions of firm (e.g., finance, marketing, operations). Managing logistical interactions between firms to develop integrative supply chain management strategy. Simulation exercise. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA student

MKTG 6050. Business Research Methods. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Business Research Methods - The main goal of the course is to teach students both some fundamental business management concepts and methods of quantitative analytics. The course will focus on applications of analytic techniques, while the traditional MR will be analytics and/or modeling driven.

MKTG 6051. Marketing Research. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Methods for collecting/analyzing data to solve marketing problems. Survey research techniques. Research design, secondary/ primary data collection, sample design, data analysis. Application of techniques to marketing problems, marketing research projects. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA student

MKTG 6055. Buyer Behavior. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Application of behavioral sciences to understanding buyer behavior. Perceptions, memory, affect, learning, persuasion, motivation, behavioral decision theory, social/ cultural influences, managerial implications. Emphasizes class discussion. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA student

MKTG 6060. Marketing Channels. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) This class focuses on designing go-to-market routes that align with customer purchase journeys, including the selection of channel partners, and fashioning the right channel incentives. We will pay particular attention to contemporary challenges arising from channel fragmentation and addition of online routes-to-market. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA student

MKTG 6065. Strategic Supply Chain Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Internal/inter-organizational design, strategic sourcing, alliances/partnerships, impact of technology on supply chain effectiveness. Managing flows, creating/sharing customer value, measuring competitive impact from supply chain excellence. prereq: [6060 or OMS 6606, or IDSc 6442 or IDSc 6423], 2nd yr MBA student


MKTG 6073. Marketing in High Tech Settings. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This class will focus on contemporary markets where the products and services are built on a significant base of intellectual property. Using cases and readings, we will examine major issues such as a) diffusion of multiple generations (e.g., iPhone 7, 8, etc.), b) back-and-forth compatibility choices (e.g., Windows XP. 7, and 10), c) revenue model decisions (e.g., license a drug patent versus launching the realized drug) and d) user-centered design (e.g., Nest versus Honeywell thermostats). prereq: [MBA 6210 or equiv], MBA student or dept consent

MKTG 6075. Pricing Strategy. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Framework for assessing pricing decisions. Pricing in business-to-business markets, consumer goods markets, services, and not-for-profit companies. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA student

MKTG 6078. Advertising & Promotion. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Managing communication. Advertising, sales promotion, public relations, direct marketing. Setting communications objectives and budgets, media selection, creative strategy, sales promotion techniques. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA student

MKTG 6080. Internet Marketing. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Concepts, processes, decisions associated with marketing through the Internet. Emphasizes profitability. Customer persuasion, building a customer base digitally, pricing, customer retention, channel/distribution issues. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA student


MKTG 6084. Persuasion and Influence. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Successful marketers, leaders and communicators must not only make the right decisions-they must also influence others. Successfully managing other people depends on managing the influence process. Doing this effectively requires understanding the psychology of persuasion. This course is about the science of influence & persuasion. Through deeper understanding of human psychology, you will learn scientifically-tested and practical tools to become more influential in your dealings with consumers, clients, coworkers, & managers. Through a mix of lecture, discussion, reading, reflection, and experiential exercises, you will master the tools to be able to mobilize others by strategically crafting your communications. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA student

MKTG 6085. Harnessing Consumer Irrationality. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) People do surprising and funny things. Business leaders, policy makers, and scientists long have been interested in why people do what they do, and for a long time that interest has fallen under the rubric of a ‘rational man’ model. It is now clear that the rational model is imperfect, at best. This course takes a look at the less rational side of life, studying the shortcuts, the low road, and the error-prone processes that enable people to feel, decide, and act efficiently ? despite costs to rationality. For most of the past 200 years, most of what organizations, politicians, and well-meaning people did in order to make consumers change their behavior consisted of what might be called ‘shoves’?heavy-handed, choice-restricting, highly-incentivized, information-dense treatments that basically told consumers what to do (or else!). Those, by and large, do not work. Not only do they not work, they are costly and can even make the unwanted behavior emerge even more than before the shove by creating boomerang or counterproductive effects.

MKTG 6086. Digital Marketing. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Marketing practices have dramatically shifted with the rise of social media and the proliferation of devices, platforms, and applications. This rapidly changing environment presents new opportunities and challenges for marketers. Through a combination of case studies, best practice examples, current news items, and assignments, students learn how the elements of a digital strategy work together with traditional media to attract prospective customers. Specifically, students learn best practices for social media marketing, content marketing, organic and paid search, search engine optimization, e-mail marketing, landing pages and display advertising. Students discuss strategies for reputation management in a world where information is disseminated virally and discover how social media monitoring and data analysis can be used to improve marketing and product development activities. The importance of establishing digital marketing goals and analytics is covered as well as how to measure return on investment for digital activities.

MKTG 6088. Strategic Marketing. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Determining product-markets where organization should compete. Sustainable
MKTG 6090. Marketing Topics. (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Selected topics/problems of current interest considered in depth. prereq: MBA 6210, MBA students

MKTG 6101. Independent Study. (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Independent directed reading/research.

MKTG 6801. Independent Study. (1-8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

MKTG 8809. Consumer Behavior Research Methods. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Seminar. Topics related to conceptual theories/arguments about experimental design and statistical analysis of experiments. How to design experimental research for testing hypotheses and drawing conclusions. prereq: Doctoral student or [master's program student, instr consent]

MKTG 8810. Consumer Behavior Special Topics. (2 cr.; max 8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theories of consumer categorization. Literature on brand categories, category measurement, brand extensions/dilution/affection. Readings from branding literature. Theoretical analysis. prereq: Doctoral student or [master's program student, instr consent]

MKTG 8811. Consumer Attitudes and Persuasion I. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year) Reading, discussing, and evaluating theories of consumer attitudes and persuasion. Theoretical analysis, rather than practitioner focus. prereq: [MBA 6210 or equiv], business admin PhD student or instr consent

MKTG 8812. Consumer Attitudes and Persuasion II. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year) Science of persuasion. Principles of stickiness--universal principles that lead messages to succeed rather than fail. Principles of influence--universal psychological principles that motivate a person to say "yes." prereq: Doctoral student or instr consent

MKTG 8813. Consumer Judgment and Decision Making I. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Different theoretical approaches taken in judgment and decision-making research. Heuristics/biases, affect in decision making, judgments/decisions over time. prereq: Doctoral student or [master's program student, instr consent]

MKTG 8814. Consumer Judgment and Decision Making II. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Draws from work on prospect theory and its derivatives. Anomalous choice. Emphasizes on applications to Marketing theory, from inter-temporal choice to regret and counterfactual thinking in consumers/managers. prereq: Doctoral student or [master's program student, instr consent]

MKTG 8831. Seminar: Inter-Organizational Relations. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) From an efficiency perspective, inter-organizational networks involved in task of moving goods and services from point of production to point of consumption. Literature covering the functional, institutional, analytical, and methodological traditions, as well as the behavioral school of thought and transaction cost and relational contracting. prereq: MBA 6210 or equiv, business admin PhD student or instr consent

MKTG 8842. Quantitative Modeling I. (2-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced readings seminar. Quantitative research in marketing. Topics from theoretical/empirical research in marketing, econometrics, and industrial organization. Classic/contemporary articles. prereq: Doctoral student or [master's program student, instr consent]

MKTG 8843. Quantitative Modeling II. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced readings seminar. Quantitative research in marketing. Topics from theoretical/empirical research streams in marketing, econometrics, and industrial organization. Classic/contemporary articles. prereq: Doctoral student or [master's program student, instr consent]

MKTG 8851. Seminar: Marketing Management and Strategy I. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics in marketing management and formulation and implementation of marketing strategies. Diversity of thought, within marketing and strategic management literature. prereq: [MBA 6210 or equiv], business admin PhD student or instr consent

MKTG 8852. Marketing Management & Strategy II. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) PhD seminar. Role of branding within the organization, its business strategy, and its success. Brand management. Critically evaluate fundamental ideas and more recent developments. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MKTG 8890. Seminar: Marketing Topics. (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Current topics and problems of interest considered in depth. Topics vary with each offering. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

MKTG 8892. Readings in Marketing. (1-8 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Readings useful to student's individual program and objectives that are not available in regular courses. prereq: MBA 6210 or equiv, business admin PhD student or instr consent

MKTG 8894. Graduate Research in Marketing. (1-8 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual research on an approved topic appropriate to student's program and objectives. prereq: MBA 6210 or equiv, business admin PhD student or instr consent

Master of Business Admin (MBA)

MBA 5200. Directed Studies for Curricular Practical Training (International Full-Time MBA Students Only). (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) CPT is work authorization which allows a student to work in a job directly related to the student's major area of study before degree completion. prereq: International FT MBA student with approval from the MBA Office

MBA 6030. Financial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Basic principles of financial accounting, involving the consecution/interpretation of corporate financial statements. prereq: MBA Student

MBA 6035. Managerial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Cost systems introduced as potential sources of sustainable competitive advantage. Focuses on designing cost systems to provide manager with accurate, relevant, and timely information. prereq: 6030, 6230, MBA student


MBA 6110. Leading Others. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Achieving organizational goals by leading in ways that create motivation, engagement, commitment, positive social interactions, and job performance. Understanding and managing the characteristics of organizations, work groups, and individuals. The role of group dynamics, decision making, cooperation, conflict, and power in leading others.

MBA 6112. Leading Organizations. (0-1 cr.; max 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Leverage leadership journey of full-time MBA program through Enterprise experience. Course integrated with work of MBA Enterprise teams as they set vision and strategy, translate strategy for optimal team functioning, and execute strategy for clients. Exercises, assessments, role-playing, discussions.

MBA 6120. Data Analysis and Statistics for Managers. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Concepts/principles of business statistics, data analysis and presentation of results. Topics: exploratory data analysis, basic inferential procedures, statistical process control, time series/regression analysis, and analysis of
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

MBA 6140. Managerial Economics. (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) How markets work, how positive economic rents (profits) are made, and how strategic behavior affects profits. Four major topical areas include market micro-structure, industrial structure, uncertainty, and incentives and firm governance. prereq: MBA student

MBA 6150. Managerial Communications. (; 1 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) Thinking strategically about communication. Writing/presentation skills. Communications best practices, guidelines from research/experience. Opportunity to practice/strengthen skills. prereq: MBA student

MBA 6210. Marketing Management. (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Management of the marketing function: understanding the basic foundational marketing concepts and skills in strategy development and planning of operational and strategic levels pertaining to product offering decisions, distribution channels, pricing and communication. prereq: MBA student

MBA 6220. Supply Chain & Operations. (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to fundamental operations management principles and concepts. The course takes a strategic view of operations in both a manufacturing and service context and stresses linkages to other functional areas. Many of the cases in the course take an international perspective. prereq: MBA student

MBA 6230. Financial Management. (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Tools/Concepts of financial management. Emphasizes use by financial/non-financial managers to measure creation of value within an organization. Evaluating businesses/business opportunities, identifying financial requirements/sources. prereq: 6030, MBA student

MBA 6235. Managerial Accounting. (; 2 cr. [max 3 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Cost systems introduced as potential sources of sustainable competitive advantage. Course focuses on designing cost systems to provide manager with accurate, relevant, and timely information. Taught as part of an integrated functional core. prereq: MBA student

MBA 6240. Competing in a Data-Driven Digital Age. (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring) Contemporary managers must understand how the convergence of mobility, analytics, social media, cloud computing, and embedded devices are transforming firms, industries, markets and society. Using the foundation of data-driven business analytics, this course provides tools and frameworks for competing in the digital age. Students will learn general state-of-the-art analytics skills in the context of new platform-based business models, digital search, big-data, social networks, social media and open innovation that pervade competition in the digital age. These will include the fundamentals of predictive modeling, large scale A/B testing, social networks analysis and an exposure to the work-horse tools of data-driven classification and prediction to explore patterns in rich datasets (such as k-nearest neighbors, classification trees and the design of recommendation systems). While this course will use case studies in the digital domain, the methods taught here have a wide range of applicability across functions and verticals in modern business environments. prereq: FT MBA student

MBA 6300. Strategic Management. (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to the concepts and techniques used to create and implement a sense of corporate direction; choices about products and markets that involve the integration of different functional areas; positioning a business to increase returns for shareholders and stakeholders; the skills involved in identifying issues, evaluating options, and implementing business plans. prereq: MBA student

MBA 6315. The Ethical Environment of Business. (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Analysis of ethical dilemmas and development of appropriate responses; relationship of ethical management to the law; implications for corporate profitability; managing shareholders vs. managing stakeholders; issues such as protection of the environment, workplace safety, product liability, regulation, and fiduciary obligations. prereq: MBA student

MBA 6402. Technology Industry. (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall) This course focuses on firms engaged in three major sub-areas of technology including e-commerce, defense, and manufacturing subsectors. Cases and live case studies to focus on firms ranging from 3M, Lockheed, Amazon, and Google. Federal agency oversight focus includes the Departments of Defense, Transportation, Commerce, and Education.

MBA 6403. Energy Industry. (; 2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Energy companies are in the midst of making a transition into an unknown future. They face disruption that arises from such factors as electric and autonomous vehicles, fracking for oil and natural gas, a growth in renewable power, and increasing global action on climate change. This course is about exercising foresight in this industry. How should managers make long term expensive capital intensive, and often irreversible investment decisions under conditions of great uncertainty?

MBA 6500. MBA Projects. (; 2-4 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Interdisciplinary team approach to formulation/execution of an actual business problem. Teams work on problems currently faced by business, nonprofit, and government organizations in the Twin Cities metropolitan area. prereq: MBA student, instr consent

MBA 6501. Carlson Funds Enterprise: Growth. (; 1-4 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Lectures, assignments, modules. Hands-on real-money experience through Golden Gopher Growth Fund. prereq: MBA student or [applied to or accepted in] spring of 1st yr: [6031, ACCT 6100, ACCT 6160, MBA student, emphasis in finance mgmt] recommended

MBA 6502. Carlson Funds Enterprise: Fixed Income. (; 1-4 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Lectures, assignments, modules. Hands-on real-money experience through Golden Gopher Fixed Income Fund. prereq: [Applied to or accepted in] spring-A of 1st yr to begin in spring-B: [6031, ACCT 6100, ACCT 6160, MBA student, emphasis in finance mgmt] recommended

MBA 6503. Carlson Ventures Enterprise. (; 2-4 cr. ; A-F only; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Modeled after early-stage venture capital funds. Due diligence process. Starting/growing high-growth ventures. Exposure to University-based technologies, start-up companies, and experts. Business analysis/development. Assistance to non-University-based start-up companies seeking initial equity capital. prereq: MBA student, approved application, interview

MBA 6504. Carlson Consulting Enterprise. (; 2-4 cr. ; A-F only; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Connects cutting-edge ideas/technologies from classroom to real problems presented by clients. Students work collaboratively with clients to integrate strategy/technology. How to lead complex change initiatives. prereq: MBA student, approved application, interview

MBA 6505. Carlson Brand Enterprise. (; 2-4 cr. ; A-F only; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Students assist companies/organizations with marketing/brand challenges; apply theory, industry best practices. Work collaboratively in real-world environment. Critical thinking, applied marketing skills. prereq: MBA student, approved application, interview

MBA 6990. MBA Topics. (; 2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Various topics.

Master of Business Taxation (MBT)

MBT 5200. Tax Accounting Methods I. (; 2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course covers the federal income tax rules for when income and expense should be recognized. The purpose of this course is to provide students the statutory and regulatory framework for analyzing and explaining the federal income tax consequences of tax accounting methods and periods issues. prereq: ACCT 5135, MBT student

MBT 5201. Tax Accounting Methods II. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course covers special topics within the tax accounting methods area, including changes in accounting methods, accounting periods, installment sales and inventory concepts. The purpose of this course is to provide
MBT 5220. Tax Research, Communication, and Practice. (4 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

MBT 5223. Tax-exempt Organizations. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Tax laws/issues concerning Section 501(c)(3) and other tax-exempt organizations. Qualification, procedures. Unrelated business income, private foundations (including intermediate sanctions), joint ventures. prereq: ACCT 5135

MBT 5226. Negotiation Techniques in Taxation. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Hands-on approach. Applications from facilitating business sales, mergers, and acquisitions, to representing a client's position before IRS, to controlling TV remote. Negotiation process: planning, pre-negotiation preparation, strategy development.

MBT 5230. Corporate Taxation I. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

MBT 5323. Mergers and Acquisitions I. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Different types of acquisitions, dispositions, reorganizations, and spin-offs involving C corporations. Tax consequences of acquisition to corporations/shareholders involved. Use of 338 elections, limitations on acquired net operating losses/credits, use of covenants not to compete, consulting agreements, deferred payment terms, treatment of transaction costs. prereq: MBT 5230

MBT 5333. Tax Aspects of Consolidated Returns. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)

MBT 5335. Taxation of the Small Business Corporation. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Federal income taxation of S corporations. Election eligibility; termination of status; treatment of income and deduction items; distributions, basis of stock and debt. Compensation arrangements in closely held corporations; fiscal year issues; personal service corporations; advantages of C corporations vs. S corporations; corporation liquidation and redemption rules; S corporation's built-in gains tax. prereq: 5230

MBT 5340. Taxation of Partners and Partnerships. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Reviews tax consequences associated with formation, operation, and dissolution of a partnership. prereq: Acct 5135

MBT 5346. ASC 740 Computations and Analysis. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

MBT 5347. Tax Technology and Analytics Fundamentals. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Tax technology is transforming the way tax departments are doing business in many amazing ways. Both public accounting firms and businesses are investing in people, process, data, and technology at a rapid pace. This course provides the student with relevant background on current technologies and associated challenges, managerial approaches, systems design, process, data challenges and risk assessment methods that are specific to the tax technology arena. Additionally, it will focus on the fundamental concepts of project management, business requirements, data analytics, implementation choices, and the necessary business cases that are being conducted in both the public and private sector. prereq: ACCT 5135

MBT 5348. Advanced ASC 740 Concepts. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Examination of topics under ASC 740 Accounting for Income Taxes. Share-based awards, uncertain tax positions, valuation allowances, business combinations, foreign operations, interim period tax calculations. Process design/perspective of stakeholders of income tax accounting. prereq: 5346

MBT 5350. Wealth Transfer I (Estates and Gifts). (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Summer Even Year)

MBT 5353. Trusts and Estates. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Summer Odd Year)

MBT 5360. State and Local Taxation. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Examines state levying of individual income, corporate income, property, sales, and excise taxes. Tax problems of businesses with multistate operations. prereq: Acct 5135, MBT student

MBT 5363. Compensation and Benefits. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Federal income taxation of executive compensation, relevant fringe benefit programs. Benefit programs other than qualified retirement plans. Salary continuation, stock options, non-profit organization plans, health/welfare plans. prereq: ACCT 5135

MBT 5370. Taxation of Property Transactions. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Determining realized gain or loss and recognized gain or loss, and tax treatment of that gain or loss on property dispositions. Consequences of property transactions including depreciation, depletion, basis, and capital gains problems. prereq: Acct 5135

MBT 5380. Tax Aspects of International Business I. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Multinational business operations/transactions involving foreign income. Tax consequences of transactions with/by foreign organizations/companies. prereq: 5230

MBT 5381. Tax Aspects of International Business II. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Foreign tax credit, Subpart F planning opportunities, international structuring (joint ventures, use of entity classification regulations). Transfer pricing, foreign currency. Legislative, regulatory, and judicial developments. prereq: MBT 5380

MBT 5382. Transfer Pricing. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Transfer pricing requirements facing multinational companies. Tax requirements of the United States and other countries that have adopted the "arm's-length standard" or the transfer pricing guidelines adopted by the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Regulations, methods, economic models, pricing policies, transaction accounting, and management of audits of managing transfer prices within a multinational company. prereq: ACCT 5135

MBT 5420. Current Topics in Taxation. (1-4 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Tax research/compliance, other tasks. Students submit summary paper. prereq: ACCT 5135, MBT student

MBT 5500. Business, Government, and Economic Tax Policy. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Effects of business/government on tax system. Social, political, economic, cultural values affecting tax system. Macroeconomics/implication for taxation. History of taxes/alternate approaches to taxation, public
MBA 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

Master of Development Practice (MDP)

MDP 5001. Ways of Knowing for Sustainable Development. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Complexities of interdisciplinary study of development and a range of ways of knowing the field of development studies and sustainability. Approaches practiced by physical, biological, social science, and humanities scholars. "Ways of knowing" in different cultures/groups and from a variety of situated perspectives. Key issues and concepts and key methodological challenges facing us as we engage in interdisciplinary and international development study and practice. Sustainable livelihoods. Team taught when possible by faculty from biological, social sciences, and humanities, or at minimum will include guest lecturers who can offer a range of disciplinary perspectives on questions of development. prerequisite: Grad MDP major or instructor consent

MDP 5002. Program Development Workshop. (3 cr.; max 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Research/writing skills to support work in international development. Discussion of basic qualitative research methods/data analysis. Qualitative/quantitative data, collaborative research/analysis. Relationship between research/policy. prerequisite: MDP grad student or instructor consent

MDP 5004. International Field Experience. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) International field experience. prerequisite: MDP grad student or instructor consent

MDP 5005. Qualitative Methods for Development Practice. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Course introduces students to qualitative inquiry and analysis in the field of international and/or sustainable development practice. It provides students with first hand experience in research design for development practice applications, including data collection and analysis. The course includes lectures, discussions, presentations, and project based learning. It is considered introductory as a single semester is insufficient to introduce, design, and conduct a comprehensive qualitative inquiry and analysis.

MDP 5100. Post-Field / Pre-Capstone Seminar. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This project-focused seminar meets once at the beginning of the fall semester to collect observations, reflections and insights from the summer field placements. Then, throughout the fall semester, the seminar will meet periodically to stage the spring capstone course. Staging includes a capstone overview session, presentation of projects, team selection process and initial client engagements, the latter being particularly important for teams aspiring to travel during the winter or spring breaks.

MDP 5200. Capstone Workshop in Development Practice. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Learning from field experiences. Analytical/practical skills developed in academic training. Apply skill/experiences to "real world" problem provided by local or international development-focused organization. Reflective practice. prerequisite: MDP grad student or instructor consent

Master of Healthcare Admin (MHA)

MHA 8763. External Forces Affecting Health Services Delivery. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Guidance in development of concepts, models, and principles of financing, social policy making, and organizing and human resource development for health services delivery. Written paper and teaching presentation required. prerequisite: PhD student

MHA 8782. Research Practicum. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Field experience in healthcare research. Supervised independent and team research on selected topics and problems. prerequisite: PhD student

Master of Science in Finance (MSF)

MSF 6021. Communications for Finance. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course covers guidelines and practical skill development for writing well-organized, professional documents and delivering confident, credible, and dynamic presentations. Students will practice designing and delivering effective messages including reader-friendly documents and PowerPoint using a professional writing style and document design. Through discussion and practice, students will also learn to deliver poised, formal and informal presentations to small and large groups both individually and in teams. prerequisite: Summer Cohort Completion

MSF 6022. Financial Statement Analysis. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course teaches how to analyze financial statements, and it covers the following topics: overview of business activities and financial statements; profitability analysis and interpretation; credit risk analysis and interpretation; revenue recognition and operating income; asset recognition and operating assets; and inter-corporate entities. prerequisite: Summer Cohort Completion

MSF 6031. Financial Accounting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) This course provides students with a deep understanding of financial accounting fundamentals so that they can make decisions based on reported financials. Students will learn how a firm's operating activities, its investments, and financing transactions are recorded in the income statement, balance sheet, and statement of cash flows. Students will develop some skills needed to analyze financial statements that would later be used.

MSF 6121. Fixed Income and Securities. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This class provides an introduction to fixed income markets. Topics include the price/yield relation, no-arbitrage pricing of stripped coupon bonds, the duration/convexity approximation, the term structure of interest rates, defaultable bonds, mortgage-backed securities, inflation protected securities, bonds with embedded options, swap rates, the Fed Funds rate, repurchase agreements, and attribution analysis. prerequisite: Fall A Cohort Completion

MSF 6221. Fundamentals of Finance I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) This course is the first course in a three-course sequence to introduce the ideas of corporate finance. This course will focus on an overview of corporate finance in the firm, the valuation principle, the time value of money, interest rates, valuing bonds, risk and return, and estimating the cost of capital.

MSF 6222. Fundamentals of Finance II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course is the second course in a three-course sequence to introduce the ideas of corporate finance. Section I will introduce capital budgeting. Students will use the cost of capital learned at the end of the first course in conjunction with an introduction to the calculation of cash flows and the use of decision rules for project selection. Section II will move into stock valuation and company valuation based upon the dividend discount model and enterprise model of valuation; students will also be exposed to other valuation methods. Section III will introduce the effect of capital structure on company valuation, starting with perfect markets and introducing the opposing effects of taxation and financial distress on valuation. Students will complete a case to demonstrate understanding of the core concepts from the first three sections; the case is a continuing case with each week building on the prior week’s work. Section IV will provide an introduction to financial options and option valuation.

MSF 6223. Fundamentals of Finance III. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course is the last of a three-course sequence that introduces the ideas of corporate finance. It focuses on the three major decisions of a firm: the financing decision, the capital structure decision, and the payout decision. There is also an introduction to corporate valuation. This course uses a balanced mix of lectures and case studies, and emphasizes the use of real world data. prerequisite: Summer Cohort Completion

MSF 6224. Corporate Finance Analysis and Decisions. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Theoretical/applied understanding of corporate financial decisions. Adjusted present value, economic value added options. Impact of...
financing decisions on real asset valuation, managerial incentives, corporate strategy.

**MSF 6321. Quantitative Portfolio Analysis.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

This course develops and examines models for portfolio decisions by investors and the pricing of securities in capital markets. We will develop portfolio theory along the way and also study the extensive empirical work that characterizes movements in security prices and evaluates alternative asset pricing models. Topics include the mean variance portfolio analysis, the capital asset pricing model, arbitrage pricing theory, the empirical performance of asset pricing model (market anomalies), multi-factor asset pricing models, time varying risk and returns, and portfolio performance evaluation, including style and attribution analysis. Extensive use of the computer will be required. prereq: Fall A Cohort Completion

**MSF 6322. Corporate Valuation and Modeling.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course develops the financial modeling principles and tools needed to build, operate, and understand the standard business performance, M&A, equity, and credit models that have become central to modern financial decision making. The course develops a deep understanding of financial models so they can be used to analyze a wide range of financial issues. Finance concepts introduced in other courses are reinforced by having students build them into models and by having students interpret the results produced by those models. Students build a financial model on their own, learn to use a fully developed financial model and use models repeatedly to evaluate and plan performance, to estimate value added from projects, operating strategies and financing proposals and to estimate the value of securities. This course extensively uses VBA macros, sensitivity tables and scenario analyses. prereq: Fall A Cohort Completion

**MSF 6421. Computing for Finance: Excel/ VBA I & II.** (2 cr. [max 4 cr.] ; A-F only; Every Summer)

This course first introduces students to specific software (e.g., Excel VBA, ModelRisk Monte Carlo simulator) and databases (e.g., Bloomberg, Factset, CRSP, Compustat) that will be used throughout the MS program. It then focuses on the problem of Excel for many topics in finance, including modern portfolio theory, optimal portfolio analysis and binomial option pricing. This course often takes the material being learned in the "Fundamentals of Finance" course to motivate specific examples.

**MSF 6422. Financial Econometrics and Computational Methods I.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course provides an introduction to the methods used in empirical finance. A review of statistics is followed by intensive instruction on matrix algebra that culminates in a fundamental understanding of linear regression, the basic empirical tool. Asset pricing theories are discussed and developed and then methods are derived to test them. The course will emphasize estimation and inference using computer-based applications. prereq: Summer Cohort Completion

**MSF 6423. Financial Econometrics and Computational Methods II.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course builds on Financial Econometrics I and provides instruction on the econometrics used in empirical finance. Topics will include time series analysis, parametric models of volatility, evaluation of asset pricing theories, and models for risk management. The course will emphasize estimation and inference using computer-based applications. prereq: Fall A Cohort Completion

**MSF 6522. Derivatives and Risk Management.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

This class provides an introduction to derivatives markets. This course is designed to achieve two main objectives. First, provide students with a rigorous framework used in valuing derivative contracts. This will include an in-depth treatment on the two work horses of the binomial model and the Black-Sholes-Merton model. Second, apply the framework to understand a wide variety of issues related to risk management and investment decisions. prereq: Fall A Cohort Completion

**MSF 6621. Finance within the Macroeconomy.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course is intended to provide you with an understanding of modern macroeconomics. We are particularly interested in how financial markets and institutions fit into the overall macro system. By the time that the term is over you will have a much stronger sense of the ongoing macroeconomic news and policy discussion. Having a sense of this material is often helpful in job interviews as well. prereq: Fall A Cohort Completion

**MSF 6801. Finance Independent Study Masters Program.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Independent Study. prereq: instr consent

**MSF 6821. Experiential Learning.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

This course is the first half of the experiential learning segment of this program. Students will be partitioned into groups to investigate a particular project. The students will identify the most crucial issues associated with the project, collect the necessary data that will be used to analyze the issue at hand, and determine the quantitative tools that will be required to analyze the relevant issues. prereq: completion of Fall Cohort.

**MSF 6920. Introduction to Python.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)

This course is focused on analyzing economic and financial data using Python. You will learn how to access powerful and popular libraries for data access, analysis, and visualization. We will spend most of our class time completing practical, hands-on exercises.

**MSF 6921. Data Science for Big Data.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course is designed to develop statistical thinking, i.e., understanding variation and using data to identify possible sources of variation. Specific techniques include basic descriptive and inferential procedures and regression modeling. The emphasis is on understanding such analysis for their relevance to decision making.

**MSB 6250. Analytics for Competitive Advantage II.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)

Case/discussion-based introduction to variety of analytics-related issues/examples in business. Business value, impact, benefits/limitations, as well as ethical, legal, privacy issues. Use of case studies, examples, guest speakers.

**MSB 6255. Analytics for Competitive Advantage I.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)

Quantitative problem solving formulation and solving skills.

**MSB 6310. Programming for Data Science.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

According to recent industry surveys, Python is one of the most popular tools used by organizations data analysis. We will explore the emerging popularity of Python for tasks such as general purpose computing, data analysis, website scraping, and data visualization. You will first learn the basics of the Python language. Participants will then learn how to apply functionality from powerful and popular data science-focused libraries. In addition, we will learn advanced programming techniques such as lambda functions and closures. We will spend most of our class time completing practical hands-on exercises.

**MSB 6320. Data Management, Databases, and Data Warehousing.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)


**MSB 6330. Big Data Analytics.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Big data infrastructure and ecosystem, ingesting and managing big data, analytics with big data; Hadoop, MapReduce, Sqoop, Pig, Hive, Spark, SOL for Big Data, Machine Learning for Big Data, Real-time Streaming for Big Data; cloud computing and other recent developments in big data.

**MSB 6345. Project Management of Analytics Projects.** (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Project Management of full-stack analytics projects: identifying deliverables and a methodology; gathering requirements (use cases, user stories); estimating and staffing the project; monitoring project status (earned value and visual methods); team roles in an agile project. prereq: MSBA student

**MSB 6355. Building and Managing Teams.** (0-1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
Examine individual, group and organizational aspects of team effectiveness; learn and practice basic skills central to team management; develop appreciation for team leadership function; learn the tools for effective team decision making and conflict management; develop general diagnostic skills for assessment of team issues within and across organizations and national boundaries.


MSBA 6420. Predictive Analytics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Fundamentals of predictive modeling and data mining, assessing performance of predictive models, machine learning and statistical classification and prediction, logistic regression, decision trees, naïve Bayesian classifiers, support vector machine, ensemble learning, deep neural network, and their applications in structured and unstructured data.


MSBA 6440. Data-Driven Experimentation and Measurement. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Controlled experiments in business settings, experiment design, A/B testing. Specialized statistical methodologies. Fundamentals of econometrics, instrument variable regression, propensity score matching.


MSBA 6510. Business Analytics Experiential Learning. (6 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This course involves hands-on application of the analytics methodologies, techniques, and tools learned throughout the program to a real-world problem (such as consulting for a real-world business client in the area of marketing, strategy, operation/supply chain, information technology, finance, accounting, or human resources) as well as the development and presentation of results, interpretations, insights, and recommendations.

MSBA 6515. Capstone Project in Analytics. (0-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Hands-on, integrative application of analytics methodologies, techniques, and tools learned throughout the program in the context of a specific analytics problem. Experience with the entire data analytics cycle, starting from business and data understanding as well as data cleaning and integration and ending with the development and presentation of results, interpretations, insights, and recommendations.

Materials Science (MATS)

MATS 5353. Electron Microprobe Theory and Practice. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Characterizing solid materials with electron beam instrumentation, including reduction of X-ray data to chemical compositions. prerequisites: [One yr chem, one yr physics] or instr consent

MATS 5517. Electron Microscopy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Transmission electron microscope, scattering and diffraction, electron sources, lenses, apertures and resolution, specimen preparation, diffraction patterns, kikuchi diffraction, planar defects, strain fields, high resolution imaging, X-ray spectrometry.

MATS 5531. Electrochemical Engineering. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Fundamentals of electrochemical engineering. Topics include electrochemical mass transfer electrokinetics, thermodynamics of cells, modern sensors, formation of thin films and microstructured materials. Computer-based problems will be assigned. prerequisites: Mats 3011 or instr consent, upper div CSE or grad

MATS 5771. Colloids and Dispersions. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Preparation, stability, coagulation kinetics, or colloidal solutions. DLVO theory, electrokinetic phenomena. Properties of micelles, other microstructures. prerequisite: Physical chemistry

MATS 8001. Structure and Symmetry of Materials. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Comprehensive description of structure of materials, including metals, semiconductors, organic crystals, polymers, and liquid crystals. Atomic and molecular ordering, influence of intermolecular forces on symmetry and structure. Principles of scattering and use of X-ray, neutron, and electron diffraction. prerequisites: MatS and ChEn majors must take this course for a grade

MATS 8002. Thermodynamics and Kinetics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) First three laws of thermodynamics, free energy, equilibrium constants, fugacity and activity relationships, solution models, order-disorder transitions, phase transitions. Elementary statistical mechanics. Applications to materials systems, including surface energies, multicomponent equilibria, reaction kinetics, mass transport, diffusion.


MATS 8004. Mechanical Properties. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Defects in crystalline materials, including point defects, dislocations, and grain boundaries. Structure and movement of defects related to mechanical behavior of materials. Tools used to understand crystals and crystallography.

MATS 8201. Applied Math. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Integrated approach to solving linear mathematical problems. Linear algebraic equations. Linear and partial differential equations using theoretical/numerical analysis based on linear operator theory. prerequisites: Materials science grad student or instr consent.

MATS 8204. Computational Methods and Applications to Problems in Materials Science and Engineering. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Implementation of computational methods/applications to numerical problems in materials science and engineering. Emphasizes implementation to applications. prerequisites: Grad student, knowledge of programming languages such as Fortran

MATS 8211. Physical Chemistry of Polymers. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Introduction to polymer physical chemistry. Chain conformations; thermodynamics of polymer solutions, blends, and copolymers; light, neutron, and X-ray scattering; dynamics in dilute solutions and polymer characterization; dynamics of melts and viscoelasticity; rubber elasticity, networks, and gels; glass transitions; crystallization. prerequisite: Undergrad physical chem or instr consent

MATS 8221. Synthetic Polymer Chemistry. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Condensation, radical, ionic, and emulsion, ring-opening, metal-catalyzed polymerizations. Chain conformation, solution thermodynamics, molecular weight characterization, physical properties. prerequisites: Undergrad organic chemistry course, undergrad physical chemistry course) or instr consent


MATS 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

MATS 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MATS 8555. MatS Teaching Practicum. (1-6 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Experience in instruction including grading of student work, holding of office hours, and in special cases, lecturing. Students will work with and receive feedback from a faculty member in CEMS. prereq: Grad MATS or ChEn major and DGS permission

MATS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

MATS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

MATS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

MATS 8993. Directed Study. (; 1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

MATS 8994. Directed Research. (; 1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

MATS 8995. Special Topics. (; 1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) New or experimental courses offered by department or visiting faculty.

Mathematics (MATH)

MATH 5067. Actuarial Mathematics I. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Future lifetime random variable, survival function. Insurance, life annuity, future loss random variables. Net single premium, actuarial present value, net premium, net reserves. prereq: 4065, [one sem [4xxx or 5xxx] [probability or statistics] course]

MATH 5068. Actuarial Mathematics II. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Multiple decrement insurance, pension valuation. Expense analysis, gross premium, reserves. Problem of withdrawals. Regulatory reserving systems. Minimum cash values. Additional topics at instructor's discretion. prereq: 5067

MATH 5075. Mathematics of Options, Futures, and Derivative Securities I. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Mathematical background (e.g., partial differential equations, Fourier series, computational methods, Black-Scholes theory, numerical methods--including Monte Carlo simulation). Interest-rate derivative securities, exotic options, risk theory. First course of two-course sequence. prereq: Two yrs calculus, basic computer skills

MATH 5076. Mathematics of Options, Futures, and Derivative Securities II. (; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Mathematical background such as partial differential equations, Fourier series, computational methods, Black-Scholes theory, numerical methods (including Monte Carlo simulation), interest-rate derivative securities, exotic options, risk theory. prereq: 5075

MATH 5165. Mathematical Logic I. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theory of computability: notion of algorithm, Turing machines, primitive recursive functions, recursive functions, Kleene normal form, recursion theorem. Propositional logic. prereq: 2283 or 3283 or Phil 5201 or CSci course in theory of algorithms or instr consent

MATH 5166. Mathematical Logic II. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) First-order logic: provability/truth in formal systems, models of axiom systems, Godel's completeness theorem. Godel's incompleteness theorem: decidable theories, representability of recursive functions in formal theories, undecidable theories, models of arithmetic. prereq: 5165


MATH 5285H. Honors: Fundamental Structures of Algebra I. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Review of matrix theory, linear algebra. Vector spaces, linear transformations over abstract fields. Group theory, including normal subgroups, quotient groups, homomorphisms, class equation, Sylow's theorems. Specific examples: permutation groups, symmetry groups of geometric figures, matrix groups. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [2283 or 2574 or 3283]

MATH 5286H. Honors: Fundamental Structures of Algebra II. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Ring/module theory, including ideals, quotients, homomorphisms, domains (unique factorization, euclidean, principal ideal), fundamental theorem for finitely generated modules over euclidean domains, Jordan canonical form. Introduction to field theory, including finite fields, algebraic/transcendental extensions, Galois theory. prereq: 5285

MATH 5335. Geometry I. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Advanced two-dimensional Euclidean geometry from a vector viewpoint. Theorems/problems about triangles/circles, isometries, connections with Euclid's axioms. Hyperbolic geometry, how it compares with Euclidean geometry. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [concurrence registration is required (or allowed) in 2263 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 2374 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 2574]

MATH 5336. Geometry II. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Projective geometry, including: relation to Euclidean geometry, finite geometries, fundamental theorem of projective geometry, N-dimensional Euclidean geometry from a vector viewpoint. Emphasizes N=3, including: polyhedra, spheres, isometries. prereq: 5335

MATH 5345H. Honors: Introduction to Topology. (; 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Rigorous introduction to general topology. Set theory, Euclidean/metric spaces, compactness/connectedness. May include Urysohn metrization, Tychonoff theorem or fundamental group/coversing spaces. prereq: [2263 or 2374 or 2573], [concurrence registration is required (or allowed) in 2263 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 2574 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 3283]

MATH 5378. Differential Geometry. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Basic geometry of curves in plane and in space, including Frenet formula, theory of surfaces, differential forms, Riemannian geometry. prereq: [2263 or 2374 or 2573], [2243 or 2373 or 2574], [2283 or 3283] recommended

MATH 5385. Introduction to Computational Algebraic Geometry. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Geometry of curves/surfaces defined by polynomial equations. Emphasizes concrete computations with polynomials using computer packages, interplay between algebra and geometry. Abstract algebra presented as needed. prereq: [2263 or 2374 or 2573], [2243 or 2373 or 2574]


MATH 5447. Theoretical Neuroscience. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
MATH 4576. Introduction to the Mathematics of Image and Data Analysis. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Background: Fourier transforms. Inner product spaces, operator theory. Fourier transforms applied to Gabor transforms, multi-scale analysis, discrete wavelets, similarity. Computing techniques. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [2283 or 2574 or 3283 or instr consent]; [2263 or 2374], 4567 recommended.

MATH 4583. Introduction to Numerical Methods I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Solution of nonlinear equations in one variable. Interpolation, polynomial approximation. Methods for solving linear systems, eigenvalue problems, systems of nonlinear equations. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], familiarity with some programming language.

MATH 4585. Topics in Applied Mathematics. (4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary by instructor. See class schedule.

MATH 5490. Topics in Applied Mathematics. (4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary by instructor. See class schedule.

MATH 5507. Abstract Algebra. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Background: Group theory, ring theory, field theory. Linear algebra. Advanced linear algebra. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [2263 or 2574 or 3283] recommended.

MATH 5512. Linear Analysis. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Advanced linear algebra. Functional analysis. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [2263 or 2574 or 3283] recommended.

MATH 5535. Graph Theory and Nonlinear Systems. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Graph theory. Nonlinear systems. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [2263 or 2574 or 3283] or instr consent.

MATH 5587. Partial Differential Equations I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Emphasizes partial differential equations w/physical applications, including heat, wave, Laplace's equations. Interpretations of boundary conditions. Characteristics, Fourier series, transforms, Green's functions, images, computational methods. Applications include wave propagation, diffusions, electrostatics, shocks. prereq: [2243 or 2573 or 2574], [2263 or 2374 or 2574].

MATH 5588. Partial Differential Equations II. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Heat, wave, Laplace's equations in higher dimensions. Green's functions, Fourier series, transforms. Asymptotic methods, boundary layer theory, bifurcation theory for linear/nonlinear PDEs. Variational methods. Free boundary problems. Additional topics as time permits. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [2263 or 2374 or 2574], 5587 or instr consent.


MATH 5521. Basic Theory of Probability and Statistics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Logical development of probability, basic issues in statistics. Probability spaces, random variables, their distributions/expected values. Law of large numbers, central limit theorem, generating functions, sampling, sufficiency, estimation, prereq: [2243 or 2573 or 2374]; [2243 or 2374 or 2573]; [2263 or 2574 or 3283] recommended.

MATH 5562. Introduction to Stochastic Processes. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Random walks, Markov chains, branching processes, martingales, queuing theory, Brownian motion. prereq: 5651 or Stat 5101.


MATH 5705. Enumerative Combinatorics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Basic enumeration, bijections, inclusion-exclusion, recurrence relations, ordinary/exponential generating functions, partitions, Polya theory. Optional topics include trees, asymptotics, listing algorithms, rooted trees, involutions, tableaux, permutation statistics. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [2263 or 2374 or 2574 or 3283].

MATH 5707. Graph Theory and Non-Enumerative Combinatorics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Basic topics in graph theory: connectedness, Eulerian/Hamiltonian properties, trees, colorings, planar graphs, matchings, flows in networks. Optional topics include graph algorithms, Latin squares, block designs, Ramsey theory. prereq: [2243 or 2373 or 2573], [2263 or 2374 or 2574] or [2283 or 3283 or experience in writing proofs] highly recommended; Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 4707.

MATH 5711. Linear Programming and Combinatorial Optimization. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Simplex method, connections to geometry, duality theory, sensitivity analysis. Applications to cutting stock, allocation of resources, scheduling problems. Flows, matching/transportation problems, spanning trees, distance in graphs, integer programs, branch/bound, cutting planes, heuristics. Applications to traveling salesman, knapsack problems. prereq: 2 sems soph math [including [2243 or 2373 or 2573]].

MATH 5714. Algorithms and Complexity. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Individually directed study.

MATH 5715. Discrete Mathematics. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary by instructor. See class schedule.

MATH 5716. Preparation for College Teaching. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) New approaches to teaching/learning, issues in mathematics education, components/expectations of a college mathematics professor. prereq: Math grad student in good standing or instr consent.

MATH 5719. Applied Logic. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Applying techniques of mathematical logic to other areas of mathematics and computer science. Sample topics: complexity of computation, computable analysis, unsolvability of diophantine problems, program verification, database theory.

MATH 5720. Applied Logic. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Applying techniques of mathematical logic to other areas of mathematics, computer science.
Complexity of computation, computable analysis, unsolvability of diophantine problems, program verification, database theory.

**MATH 8151. Axiomatic Set Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Axiomatic development of basic properties of ordinal/cardinal numbers, infinitary combinatorics, well founded sets, consistency of axiom of foundation, constructible sets, consistency of axiom of choice and of generalized continuum hypothesis. prereq: 5166 or instr consent

**MATH 8152. Axiomatic Set Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Notion of forcing and generic extensions, forcing with finite partial functions, independence of continuum hypothesis, forcing with partial functions of infinite cardinalities, relationship between partial orderings and Boolean algebras, Boolean-valued models, independence of axiom of choice. prereq: 8151 or instr consent

**MATH 8166. Recursion Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Analysis of concept of computability, including various equivalent definitions. Primitive recursive, recursive, partial recursive functions. Oracle Turing machines. Kleene Normal Form Theorem. Recursive, recursively enumerable sets. Degrees of unsolvability. Arithmetic hierarchy. prereq: Math grad student or instr consent

**MATH 8167. Recursion Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Sample topics: computational theory, recursive analysis, generalized recursion theory, analytical hierarchy, constructive ordinals. prereq: 8166

**MATH 8172. Model Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Interplay of formal theories, their models. Elementary equivalence, elementary extensions, partial isomorphisms. Lowenheim-Skolem theorems, compactness theorems, preservation theorems. Ultraproducts. prereq: Math grad student or instr consent

**MATH 8173. Model Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Types of elements. Prime models, homogeneity, saturation, categoricity in power. Forking. prereq: 8172 or instr consent

**MATH 8190. Topics in Logic.** (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Offered for one year or one semester as circumstances warrant

**MATH 8201. General Algebra.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Groups through Sylow, Jordan-Hoelder theorems, structure of finitely generated Abelian groups. Rings and algebras, including Gauss theory of factorization. Modules, including projective and injective modules, chain conditions, Hilbert basis theorem, and structure of modules over principal ideal domains.

**MATH 8202. General Algebra.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Classical field theory through Galois theory, including solvable equations. Symmetric, Hermitian, orthogonal, and unitary form. Tensor and exterior algebras. Basic Wedderburn theory of rings; basic representation theory of groups. prereq: 8201 or instr consent

**MATH 8207. Theory of Modular Forms and L-Functions.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Zeta and L-functions, prime number theorem, Dirichlet's theorem on primes in arithmetic progressions, class number formulas; Riemann hypothesis; modular forms and associated L-function; Eisenstein series; Hecke operators, Poincaré [e] series, Euler products; Ramanujan conjectures; Theta series and quadratic forms; waveforms and L-functions.

**MATH 8208. Theory of Modular Forms and L-Functions.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Applications of Eisenstein series; special values and analytic continuation and functional equations of L-functions. Trace formulas. Applications of representation theory.
Computations. prereq: 8207 or instr consent

**MATH 8211. Commutative and Homological Algebra.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Selected topics. prereq: 8202 or instr consent

**MATH 8212. Commutative and Homological Algebra.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Selected topics. prereq: 8211 or instr consent

**MATH 8245. Group Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Permutations, Sylow's theorems, representations of groups on groups, semi-direct products, solvable and nilpotent groups, generalized Fitting subgroups, p-groups, co-prime action on p-groups. prereq: 8202 or instr consent

**MATH 8246. Group Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Representation and character theory, simple groups, free groups and products, presentations, extensions, Schur multipliers. prereq: 8245 or instr consent

**MATH 8251. Algebraic Number Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Algebraic number fields and algebraic curves. Basic commutative algebra. Computations: p-adic fields, formal power series, Puiseux series. Ramification, discriminant, different. Finiteness of class number and units theorem. prereq: 8202 or instr consent

**MATH 8252. Algebraic Number Theory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

**MATH 8253. Algebraic Geometry.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

**MATH 8254. Algebraic Geometry.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)

**MATH 8270. Topics in Algebraic Geometry.** (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics. prereq: Math 8201, Math 8202; offered for one year or one semester as circumstances warrant

**MATH 8271. Lie Groups and Lie Algebras.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Definitions and basic properties of Lie groups and Lie algebras; classical matrix Lie groups; Lie subgroups and their corresponding Lie algebras; covering groups; Maurer-Cartan forms; exponential map; correspondence between Lie algebras and simply connected Lie groups; Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff formula; homogeneous spaces. prereq: 8302 or instr consent

**MATH 8272. Lie Groups and Lie Algebras.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Solvable and nilpotent Lie algebras and Lie groups; Lie's and Engel's theorems; semisimple Lie algebras; cohomology of Lie algebras; Whitehead's lemmas and Levi's theorem; classification of complex semisimple Lie algebras and compact Lie groups; representation theory. prereq: 8271 or instr consent

**MATH 8280. Topics in Number Theory.** (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Various topics in Number Theory

**MATH 8300. Topics in Algebra.** (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics. prereq: Grad math major or instr consent; offered as one yr or one sem crse as circumstances warrant

**MATH 8301. Manifolds and Topology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Classification of compact surfaces, fundamental group/covering spaces. Homology group, basic cohomology. Application to degree of a map, invariance of domain/dimension. prereq: [Some point-set topology, algebra] or instr consent

**MATH 8302. Manifolds and Topology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

**MATH 8306. Algebraic Topology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Singular homology, cohomology theory with coefficients. Eilenberg-Steenrod axioms, Mayer-Vietoris theorem. prereq: 8301 or instr consent

**MATH 8307. Algebraic Topology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit;)
Basic homotopy theory, cohomology rings with applications. Time permitting: fibre
spaces, cohomology operations, extra-ordinary cohomology theories. prereq: 8306 or instr consent

MATH 8333. FTE: Master's. (; 1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

MATH 8360. Topics in Topology. (; 1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Selected topics. prereq: 8301 or instr consent; offered as one yr or one sem crse as circumstances warrant

MATH 8365. Riemannian Geometry. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Riemannian metrics, curvature. Bianchi identities, Gauss-Bonnet theorem, Meyers's theorem, Cartan-Hadamard theorem. prereq: 8301 or basic point-set topology or instr consent

MATH 8366. Riemannian Geometry. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Gauss, Codazzi equations. Tensor calculus, Hodge theory, spinors, global differential geometry, applications. prereq: 8365 or instr consent

MATH 8370. Topics in Differential Geometry. (; 1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current research in Differential Geometry. prereq: 8301 or 8365; offered for one yr or one sem as circumstances warrant

MATH 8380. Topics in Advanced Geometry. (; 1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Current research. prereq: 8301, 8365

MATH 8385. Calculus of Variations and Minimal Surfaces. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

MATH 8386. Calculus of Variations and Minimal Surfaces. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Theory of multiple integrals. Geometrical differential equations, i.e., theory of minimal surfaces and related structures (surfaces of constant or prescribed mean curvature, solutions to variational integrals involving surface curvatures), all extremals for variational problems of current interest as models for interfaces in real materials. prereq: 8595 or instr consent

MATH 8387. Mathematical Modeling of Industrial Problems. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Mathematical models from physical, biological, social systems. Emphasizes industrial applications. Modeling of deterministic/ probabilistic, discrete/continuous processes; methods for analysis/computation. prereq: [5xxx numerical analysis, some computer experience] or instr consent

MATH 8388. Mathematical Modeling of Industrial Problems. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Techniques for analysis of mathematical models. Asymptotic methods; design of simulation and visualization techniques. Specific computation for models arising in industrial problems. prereq: 8597 or instr consent

MATH 8390. Topics in Mathematical Physics. (; 1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Current research. prereq: 8601; offered for one yr or one sem as circumstances warrant

MATH 8401. Mathematical Modeling and Methods of Applied Mathematics. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Dimension analysis, similarity solutions, linearization, stability theory, well-posedness, and characterization of type. Fourier series and integrals, wavelets, Green's functions, weak solutions and distributions. prereq: 4xxx numerical analysis and applied linear algebra or instr consent

MATH 8402. Mathematical Modeling and Methods of Applied Mathematics. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Calculus of variations, integral equations, eigenvalue problems, spectral theory. Perturbation, asymptotic methods. Artificial boundary conditions, conformal mapping, coordinate transformations. Applications to specific modeling problems. prereq: 8401 or instr consent

MATH 8431. Mathematical Fluid Mechanics. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Equations of continuity/motion. Kinematics. Bernoulli's theorem, stream function, velocity potential. Applications of conformal mapping. prereq: 5xxx numerical analysis of partial differential equations or instr consent

MATH 8432. Mathematical Fluid Mechanics. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

MATH 8441. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

MATH 8442. Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

5477-5478 recommended for engineering and science grad students

MATH 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

MATH 8445. Numerical Analysis of Differential Equations. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Finite element and finite difference methods for elliptic boundary value problems (e.g., Laplace's equation) and solution of resulting linear systems by direct and iterative methods. prereq: 4xxx numerical analysis, 4xxx partial differential equations or instr consent

MATH 8446. Numerical Analysis of Differential Equations. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Numerical methods for parabolic equations (e.g., heat equations). Methods for elasticity, fluid mechanics, electromagnetics. Applications to specific computations. prereq: 8445 or instr consent

MATH 8450. Topics in Numerical Analysis. (; 1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics. prereq: Grad math major or instr consent; offered as one year or one semester course as circumstances warrant

MATH 8470. Topics in Mathematical Theory of Continuum Mechanics. (; 1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Offered for one year or one semester as circumstances warrant.

MATH 8501. Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems I. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Existence, uniqueness, continuity, and differentiability of solutions. Linear theory and hyperbolicity. Basics of dynamical systems. Local behavior near a fixed point, a periodic orbit, and a homoclinic or heteroclinic orbit. Perturbation theory. prereq: 4xxx ODE or instr consent

MATH 8502. Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems II. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

MATH 8503. Bifurcation Theory in Ordinary Differential Equations. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

MATH 8505. Applied Dynamical Systems and Bifurcation Theory I. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
MATH 8506. Applied Dynamical Systems and Bifurcation Theory II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Background on analysis in Banach spaces, linear operator theory. Lyapunov-Schmidt reduction, static bifurcation, stability at a simple eigenvalue, Hopf bifurcation in infinite dimensions invariant manifold theory. Applications to hydrodynamic stability problems, reaction-diffusion equations, pattern formation, and elasticity. prereq: 5587 or instr consent

MATH 8520. Topics in Dynamical Systems. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Current research. prereq: 8502

MATH 8530. Topics in Ordinary Differential Equations. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Offered for one year or one semester as circumstances warrant. prereq: 8502

MATH 8540. Topics in Mathematical Biology. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Offered for one year or one semester as circumstances warrant.

MATH 8571. Theory of Evolutionary Equations. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Infinite dimensional dynamical systems, global attractors, existence and robustness. Linear semiflows, analytic semiflows. Linear and nonlinear reaction diffusion equations, strong and weak solutions, well-posedness of solutions. prereq: 8502 or instr consent

MATH 8572. Theory of Evolutionary Equations. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)

Dynamics of Navier-Stokes equations, strong/weak solutions, global attractors. Chemically reacting fluid flows. Dynamics in infinite dimensions, unstable manifolds, center manifolds perturbation theory. Inertial manifolds, finite dimensional structures. Dynamical theories of turbulence. prereq: 8571 or instr consent

MATH 8580. Topics in Evolutionary Equations. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

N/A prereq: 8572 or instr consent; offered for one yr or one semester as circumstances warrant

MATH 8581. Applications of Linear Operator Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

Metric spaces, continuity, completeness, contraction mappings, compactness. Normed linear spaces, continuous linear transformations. Hilbert spaces, orthogonality, projections. prereq: 4xxx applied mathematics or instr consent

MATH 8582. Applications of Linear Operator Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

Fourier theory. Self-adjoint, compact, unbounded linear operators. Spectral analysis, eigenvalue-eigenvector problem, spectral theorem, operational calculus. prereq: 8581 or instr consent

MATH 8583. Theory of Partial Differential Equations. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Classification of partial differential equations/characteristics. Laplace, wave, heat equations. Some mixed problems. prereq: [Some 5xxx PDE, 8601] or instr consent

MATH 8584. Theory of Partial Differential Equations. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

Fundamental solutions/distributions, Sobolev spaces, regularity, Advanced elliptic theory (Schauder estimates, Garding's inequality). Hyperbolic systems. prereq: 8583 or instr consent

MATH 8590. Topics in Partial Differential Equations. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Research topics. prereq: 8602; offered for one yr or one sem as circumstances warrant

MATH 8600. Topics in Advanced Applied Mathematics. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Offered for one yr or one semester as circumstances warrant. Topics vary. For details, contact instructor.

MATH 8601. Real Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

Set theory/fundamentals. Axiom of choice, measures, measure spaces, Borel/Lebesgue measure, integration, fundamental convergence theorems, Riesz representation.

MATH 8602. Real Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)


MATH 8640. Topics in Real Analysis. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

Current research. prereq: 8602 or instr consent; offered for one year or one semester as circumstances warrant

MATH 8641. Spatial Ecology. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)

Introduction: role of space in population dynamics and interspecifc interaction; includes single species and multispecies models, deterministic and stochastic theory, different modeling approaches, effects of implicit/explicit space on competition, pattern formation, stability diversity and invasion. Recent literature. Computer lab. prereq: Two semesters calculus, theoretical population ecology or four semesters more robust calculus, course in statistics or probability or instr consent

MATH 8651. Theory of Probability Including Measure Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)


MATH 8652. Theory of Probability Including Measure Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

Conditional distributions and expectations, convergence of sequences of distributions on real line and on Polish spaces, central limit theorem and related limit theorems, Brownian motion, martingales and introduction to other stochastic sequences. prereq: 8651 or instr consent

MATH 8654. Fundamentals of Probability Theory and Stochastic Processes. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

Review of basic theorems of probability for independent random variables; introductions to Brownian motion process, Poisson process, conditioning, Markov processes, stationary processes, martingales, super- and sub-martingales, Doob-Meyer decomposition. prereq: 8651 or 8602 or instr consent

MATH 8655. Stochastic Calculus with Applications. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Stochastic integration with respect to martingales, Ito's formula, applications to business models, filtering, and stochastic control theory. prereq: 8654 or 8659 or instr consent

MATH 8659. Stochastic Processes. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

In-depth coverage of various stochastic processes and related concepts, such as Markov sequences and processes, renewal sequences, exchangeable sequences, stationary sequences, Poisson point processes, Levy processes, interacting particle systems, diffusions, and stochastic integrals. prereq: 8652 or instr consent

MATH 8660. Topics in Probability. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Offered for one year or one semester as circumstances warrant.

MATH 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

MATH 8668. Combinatorial Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

Basic enumeration, including sets and multisets, permutation statistics, inclusion-exclusion, integer/set partitions, involutions and Polya theory. Partially ordered sets, including lattices, incidence algebras, and Mobius inversion. Generating functions.
MATH 8669. Combinatorial Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Further topics in enumeration, including symmetric functions, Schensted correspondence, and standard tableaux; non-enumerative combinatorics, including graph theory and coloring, matching theory, connectivity, flows in networks, codes, and extremal set theory. prereq: 8668 or instr consent

MATH 8680. Topics in Combinatorics. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall & Spring)
Selected topics. prereq: Grad math major or instr consent; offered as one yr or one sem cr as circumstances warrant

MATH 8701. Complex Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

MATH 8702. Complex Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

MATH 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

MATH 8790. Topics in Complex Analysis. (1-3 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Current research. prereq: 8702 or instr consent; offered for one yr or one sem as circumstances warrant

MATH 8801. Functional Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Motivation in terms of specific problems (e.g., Fourier series, eigenfunctions). Theory of compact operators. Basic theory of Banach spaces (Hahn-Banach, open mapping, closed graph theorems). Frechet spaces. prereq: 8602 or instr consent

MATH 8802. Functional Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Spectral theory of operators, theory of distributions (generalized functions), Fourier transformations and applications. Sobolev spaces and pseudo-differential operators. C-star algebras (Gelfand-Naimark theory) and introduction to von Neumann algebras. prereq: 8801 or instr consent

MATH 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

MATH 8889. Independent Study. (1-6 cr.; max 24 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Readings, research. prereq: instr consent

MATH 8991. Independent Study. (1-6 cr.; max 24 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individually directed study. prereq: instr consent

MATH 8992. Directed Reading. (1-6 cr.; max 24 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Individually directed reading. prereq: instr consent

MATH 8993. Directed Study. (1-6 cr.; max 24 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)
Individually directed study. prereq: instr consent

MATH 8994. Topics at the IMA. (1-3 cr.; max 6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Current research at IMA.

Mathematics Education (MTHE)

MTHE 5011. Arithmetic Structures in School Mathematics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
Pedagogy, content, and instructional strategies for teaching arithmetic. Content and issues relevant to the K-8 mathematics curriculum. Instructional materials and technology appropriate for elementary or middle school arithmetic. Credit hours and targeted level vary with particular classes. prereq: Enrollment in math initial licensure program or tchg exper

MTHE 5021. Algebraic Structures in School Mathematics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Pedagogy, content, and instructional strategies for teaching arithmetic. Content and issues relevant to the algebra curriculum. Instructional materials and technology appropriate for arithmetic. Each offering of the course will focus on either elementary/middle or middle/secondary grade levels. prereq: Tchg exper or instr consent

MTHE 5031. Geometric Structures in School Mathematics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Pedagogy, content, and instructional strategies for teaching geometry. Content and issues relevant to the geometry curriculum. Instructional materials and technology appropriate for geometry. Each offering will focus on either elementary/middle or middle/secondary grade levels. prereq: Enrollment in math initial licensure program

MTHE 5041. Topics in Mathematics Education. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring, Winter)
Issues, materials, and instructional techniques focusing on a single current topic of particular relevance to secondary school and college mathematics teachers.

MTHE 5115. Applications of Teaching Mathematics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
The purpose of this course is to examine mathematics teaching in diverse school settings and help you inquire and reflect about your own teaching practice and its impact on you, and the students you will meet. Throughout this course we will collaboratively inquire about teaching and learning, observe and analyze instruction, and reflect on your own and each other's teaching. We will develop and integrate technological knowledge that works together with pedagogical and content knowledge to make math teaching more effective. prereq: You must be enrolled in the Mathematics initial licensure program to take this course.

MTHE 5155. Rational Number Concepts and Proportionality. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
The relationship between the development of rational number concepts and proportional reasoning skills. Examination of how newer school curricula treat these concepts. Application of materials in the classroom and analysis of results. Reading and responding to current research. prereq: Educ student or instr consent

MTHE 5171. Teaching Problem Solving. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring & Summer)
Investigation of fundamental concepts and principles of problem solving, reasoning, and proof. Emphasis on activities and applications appropriate for junior and senior high classes. Pedagogical experiences to prepare teachers to teach problem solving, reasoning, and proof in classrooms.

MTHE 5172. Teaching Probability and Statistics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
Investigation of fundamental concepts and principles of probability and statistics. Emphasis on activities and applications appropriate for junior and senior high school classes. Pedagogical experiences to prepare teachers to integrate quantitative literacy accurately and effectively in classrooms.

MTHE 5305. Middle School Mathematics Methods. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
The unique needs of middle school students in the mathematics classroom. Mathematics content and pedagogical skills. Adolescent development/psychology. Field placement in a middle school mathematics classroom. prereq: Elem ed licensure student

MTHE 5314. Teaching and Learning Mathematics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Methods, materials, and curriculum development. Principles of learning. Review of research. Preparation/evaluation of tests, units, and materials of instruction. Recent developments in mathematics curriculum and in instructional alternatives. Issues in teaching/learning. Program planning/evaluation. prereq: Math Ed or MEd or CI MEd or grad student or instr consent

MTHE 5366. Technology-Assisted Mathematics Instruction. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Technology—including computers, programmable and graphing calculators, and video—as instructional tools in mathematics; design and evaluation of technology-based mathematics lessons; the effect of technology on the mathematics curriculum; managing the technology-enriched classroom.

MTHE 5696. Student Teaching in Mathematics. (1-8 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Student teaching in secondary school mathematics classes. prereq: MEd/initial licensure student or instr consent

MTHE 5993. Directed Studies in Mathematics Education. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Secondary school classroom teaching project to improve specific teaching skills, planned by student, approved/directed by student's adviser. prereq: Math ed MEd student, instr consent

MTHE 8561. School Mathematics Curricula - 1850 to Present. (1-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Historical antecedents of present day school mathematics curricula. Examine primary source materials by reviewing early mathematics texts from curriculum library.

MTHE 8571. Research in Mathematics Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Designed for advanced graduate students in mathematics education. Presentation and discussion of Ph.D. thesis proposals and other contemporary research. prereq: 5313, 8501

MTHE 8591. Seminar: Mathematics Education. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Problems of mathematics instruction from kindergarten through junior college; opportunity to develop proposals and design models for empirical research. prereq: Math educ PhD student

MTHE 8995. Problems: Mathematics Education. (1-6 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students survey most recent literature and design and prepare research reports on special topics.

Mechanical Engineering (ME)

ME 5101. Vapor Power Cycles. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Vapor power cycle analysis, regeneration, reheat, compound cycle modifications, combined gas turbine–vapor cycle systems, components, fuels and combustion, heat sources -- solar, nuclear, geothermal, low T cycles, bottoming cycles, environmental concerns. EES software used extensively for cycle analysis. prereq: CSE upper div or grad student

ME 5103. Thermal Environmental Engineering. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Thermodynamic properties of moist air; psychrometric charts; HVAC systems; solar energy; human thermal comfort; indoor air quality; heating and cooling loads in buildings. prereq: 3331 or 3332, 3333, CSE upper div or grad

ME 5113. Aerosol/Particle Engineering. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Kinetic theory, definition, theory and measurement of particle properties, elementary particle mechanics, particle statistics; Brownian motion and diffusion, coagulation, evaporation and condensation, sampling and transport. prereq: CSE upper div or grad student


ME 5223. Materials in Design. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Fundamental properties of engineering materials. Fabrication, treatment. Physical/corrosive properties. Failure mechanism, cost/value analysis as related to material selection/specification. prereq: 3221, ME upper division or grad student

ME 5228. Introduction to Finite Element Modeling, Analysis, and Design. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Finite elements as principal analysis tool in computer-aided design (CAD); theoretical issues and implementation aspects for modeling and analyzing engineering problems encompassing stress analysis, heat transfer, and flow problems for linear situations. One-, two- and three-dimensional practical engineering applications. prereq: CSE upper div or grad, 3221, AEM 3031, CSci 1113, MatS 2001

ME 5241. Computer-Aided Engineering. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Apply computer-aided engineering to mechanical design. Engineering design projects and case studies using computer-aided design and finite element analysis software; design optimization and computer graphical presentation of results. prereq: 3222, CSci 1113 or equiv, CSE upper div or grad

ME 5243. Advanced Mechanism Design. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Summer) Analytical methods of kinematic, dynamic, and kinetostatically redundant systems and synthesis of mechanisms. Computerized design for function, path, and motion generation based on Burmeister theory. prereq: CSE upper div or grad, 3222 or equiv, basic kinematics and dynamics of machines; knowledge of CAD packages such as Pro-E recommended


ME 5281. Analog and Digital Control. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Summer) Continuous and discrete time feedback control systems. Frequency response, stability, poles and zeros; transient responses; Nyquist and Bode diagrams; root locus; lead-lag and PID compensators, Nichols-Ziegler design method. Digital implementation aliasing; computer-aided design and analysis of control system. prereq: 3281

ME 5286. Robotics. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) The course deals with two major components: robot manipulators (more commonly known as the robot arm) and image processing. Lecture topics covered under robot manipulators include their forward and inverse kinematics, the mathematics of homogeneous transformations and coordinate frames, the Jacobian and velocity control, task programming, computational issues related to robot control, determining path trajectories, reaction forces, manipulator dynamics and control. Topics under computer vision include: image sensors, digitization, preprocessing, thresholding, edge detection, segmentation, feature extraction, and classification techniques. A weekly laboratory lasting for 8-9 weeks, will provide students with practical experience using and programming robots: students will work in pairs and perform a series of experiments using a collaborative robot. prereq: [3281 or equiv]. [upper div ME or AEM or CSci or grad student]

ME 5332. Intermediate Fluid Mechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Bridge between introductory fluid mechanics and advanced graduate level course. Principles of incompressible and compressible flows, boundary layer theory, and analysis using differential formulations of the governing conservation equations. Analysis of phenomena relevant to the practice of engineering is emphasized through problem solving. Prereq: 3332 or equiv, CSE upper div or grad student


ME 5342. Gas Turbines. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Gas turbine cycles, regeneration, recuperation, reheat, intercooling, combined cycle plants, and thermochromical regeneration. Axial and radial flow compressors and turbines; combustor designs, energy analysis, emissions, and noise. Turbojet, fanjet, turboprop engine performance. Stationary power plants, vehicular propulsion, hybrid vehicles. prereq: 3331, 3332, 3333, CSE upper div or grad student

ME 5566. Modern Thermodynamics. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Applications of thermodynamics to natural phenomena. Multiscale approach. Student group projects, with undergrads and grad students in same group. Three hours/week classroom instruction, one hour/week project discussion. Project presentations at weeks 8 and 14 are webcast, prereq: 3331 or equiv

ME 8001. Research Ethics and Professional Practice. (3 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring) Introduction to ethical research and professional responsibilities. Intellectual property, data management, social responsibility, authorship, and plagiarism. Case studies. Recent newspaper articles.

ME 8113. Advanced Aerosol/Particle Engineering. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Introduction to kinetic theory, definition, theory, and measurement of particle properties; elementary particle mechanics, particle statistics; Brownian motion and diffusion, coagulation, evaporation and condensation, sampling, and transport. prereq: CSE grad student or instr consent

ME 8221. New Product Design and Business Development I. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Students and faculty work with company representatives to develop a product concept, a working physical prototype, and an extensive business plan. Concept design, detail design, manufacturing, marketing, introduction strategy, and profit forecasting. Sponsoring company intends to bring product to market. ME 8222 must be taken in sequence the same year. prereq: CSE grad student, some design experience

ME 8222. New Product Design and Business Development II. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Students and faculty work with company representatives to develop a product concept, a working physical prototype, and an extensive business plan. Concept design, detail design, manufacturing, marketing, introduction strategy, and profit forecasting. Sponsoring company intends to bring product to market. Must be taken in sequence with 8221 the same year. prereq: 8221


ME 8229. Finite Element Methods for Computational Mechanics: Transient/ Dynamic Problems. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Computational mechanics involving transient or dynamic situations; development and analysis of computational algorithms. Stability and accuracy of algorithms, convergence issues; linear/nonlinear situations. Implicit, explicit, mixed, and variable time discretization approaches; modal-based methods for engineering problems prereq: 5228 or equiv, 5341, AEM 3031, CSci 1113

ME 8243. Topics in Design. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary with each offering.

ME 8253. Computational Nanomechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Fundamentals of mechanical properties in nanometer scale. Role of discrete structure and underlying atomic, molecular, and interfacial forces are illustrated with modern examples. Overview of computational atomistic methods. Lectures, hands-on computing using publicly available or personally developed scientific software packages. prereq: CSE grad student

ME 8254. Fundamentals of Microelectromechanical Systems (MEMS). (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Major classes, components, and applications of MEMS. Principles behind operation of MEMS devices/systems. Standard microfabrication techniques. Unique requirements, environments, and applications of MEMS. Students apply microfabrication techniques/applications to design/manufacture of a MEMS device or microsystem

ME 8255. Introduction to Nanotechnology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) This course covers a broad range of subjects introducing students to the science and technology of nanoscale materials. This includes from fundamental principles, to synthesizing and characterizing nanomaterials, to incorporating them into advanced manufacturing processes and hybrid nano-biosystems. Indeed, establishing a critical scientific understanding of properties at the nanoscale will ultimately enable a variety of next-generation devices. The focus of this course thus is on the fundamental techniques necessary for investigations at small dimensions, and the very latest research developments in this rapidly evolving field.

ME 8262. Topics in Modeling and Analysis of Manufacturing Processes. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced topics in Manufacturing. Analytical/numerical modeling of manufacturing processes. Use of computer-based modeling tools and computer controlled manufacturing machines. Comparison of predictions/measurements of process variables and
ME 8281. Advanced Control System Design. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

ME 8282. Control of Nonlinear Systems. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

ME 8283. Design of Mechatronic Products. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)
The purpose of this course is for advanced mechanical engineering students to gain additional mechatronic skills by learning how to use microcontrollers to implement control systems in the context of a practical product or device. Embedded microcontrollers are ubiquitous in modern products from washing machines to cell phones to automobiles to space rockets. Knowing how to design and program microcontrollers, how to interface microcontrollers to sensors and actuators, and how to implement control algorithms on a microcontroller is an important skill for the modern control system design engineer. The course is hands-on and follows a learn by doing approach. Students spend 1/3 the course in a microcontroller boot camp and 2/3 on a substantial microcontroller project. The lectures cover didactic material related to microcontrollers, sensors, actuators, electronics circuit design and fabrication and control algorithm implementation. prereq: An introductory system dynamics and controls course or permission of instructor.

ME 8285. Advanced Control System Design, with Applications to Smart Vehicles. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
This course focuses on a study of several advanced control design techniques and their applications to smart vehicles. The control system topics studied include lead and lag compensator design, loop shaping, analysis of system norms, H2-optimal control, feedback linearization, sliding surface control, and observer design. The vehicle application topics studied include cruise control, adaptive cruise control, automated lane keeping, automated highway systems, yaw stability control, active rollover prevention, engine control, and active and semi-active suspensions. In each application, a dynamic model is first developed that is simple enough for control system design, but at the same time, rich enough for capturing the essential features of the dynamics. The control design for each application is studied in-depth during lecture and further analyzed during hands-on homework. prereq: 5281 or EE 5231 or equiv

ME 8287. Topics in Dynamics and Control. (2-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics Course in Dynamics and Control

ME 8322. Advanced Fluid Dynamics in Mechanical Engineering. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Advanced fluid dynamics course addressing the theory and applications of fluid flows pertinent to mechanical engineering. The course focuses on the physical phenomena, mathematical formulations, and advanced problem-solving techniques for flows ranging from microscale flows to turbulence, with examples from mechanical engineering practice. Prerequisite an intermediate fluid mechanics course or permission of instructor.

ME 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

ME 8337. Experimental Methods in the Thermal Sciences. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
The course will provide fundamentals on optics principles and optical instruments for students to understand and implement cutting-edge optical diagnostic tools, and to design optical methods for measurements in fluid and thermal sciences. The course will cover commonly used optical measurement techniques including particle image/tracking velocimetry, Schlieren photography, and digital holography.

ME 8341. Conduction. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Advanced understanding/application of conduction/diffusion to heat/mass transfer problems. Solving ordinary/partial differential equations related to fluid diffusion. Special topics in numerical microscale heat transfer. prereq: Undergrad class in heat transfer or inst consent

ME 8342. Convection. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Heat transfer in fluids flowing around bodies and in tubes/ducts. Forced/natural convection. Laminar/turbulent flow regimes. Turbulent transport and modeling. High-speed flows, viscous dissipation, variable property effects. Application to heat exchange devices. Convective mass transfer. prereq: Grad level course on fundamentals of fluid mechanics that has a substantial component on viscous flows or inst consent

ME 8343. Radiation. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

ME 8345. Computational Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

ME 8350. Heat Transfer Physics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)

ME 8361. Molecular Gas Dynamics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

ME 8362. Introduction to Plasma Technology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)

ME 8381. Bioheat and Mass Transfer. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Summer)
Analytical/numerical tools to analyze heat/mass transfer phenomenon in cryobiological, hyperthermic, other biomedically relevant applications. prereq: CSE grad student, upper-division transport(fluids course; [physics, biology] recommended

ME 8390. Advanced Topics in the Thermal Sciences. (1-3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Topics vary according to instructor.

ME 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

ME 8446. Advanced Combustion. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Fundamental understanding of linkage between thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and transport phenomena in combustion systems. Heat release rate, flame stability, and emissions. How those issues arise in furnaces, internal combustion engines, and rockets. prereq: Undergrad courses in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, IT grad student; 5446 or 8641 highly recommended

ME 8462. Turbomachinery. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Summer)
Thermodynamic analysis of energy transfer between fluid and rotor; dimensional analysis; principles of axial, mixed, and radial flow
pumps, fans, compressors, and turbines;
cascade performance; computer flow
simulations; applications to propulsion systems
and power plants. prerequisites: CSE grad student,
3321, 3322 or equiv or instr consent
ME 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6
cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every
Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prerequisite: Doctoral student who has not
passed prelim oral exam; no required consent
for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr;
department consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24
combined cr; doctoral student admitted before
summer 2007 may register up to four times, up
to 60 combined cr
ME 8772. Advanced Transportation
Technologies Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit;
Every Fall) Advanced technologies specifically related to
transportation. Topics drawn from core science/technology
areas of human factors, intelligent
vehicles, traffic modeling/management,
sensing, communications, and controls.
ME 8773. Graduate Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or
Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Recent developments. prerequisite: CSE grad student
ME 8774. Graduate Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or
Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Recent developments. prerequisite: 8773
ME 8775. Technical Communication. (1
cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) One-day workshop on presenting a seminar.
Students deliver one-hour seminar on technical
topic and attend nine other technical seminars.
ME 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18
cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every
Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prerequisite: Max 18 cr per
semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]
ME 8794. Mechanical Engineering Research.
(1-14 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring &
Summer) Directed research. prerequisite: instr consent
ME 8800. Modern Developments in
Mechanical Engineering. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.];
S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Seminars on topics in engineering science of
importance to mechanical engineers. Invited
scholars deliver five-lecture series on each
topic; two to five topics each semester. prerequisite: CSE grad student
ME 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24
cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every
Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prerequisite: Max 18 cr per
semester or summer; 24 cr required
ME 8990. Curricular Practical Training. (1-
2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring &
Summer) Industrial work assignment involving advanced
mechanical engineering. Review/approval
by faculty member and director of graduate
studies. Final report covering work assignment.

Medical Device Innovation (MDI)

MDI 5001. Technical Writing Essentials. (0-1
cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This new core course focuses on the important
skill to train MedTech professionals to
communicate technical information to a broad
audience in an effective manner. prerequisite: grad
MDI major
MDI 5002. Technology Foresight and
Forecasting. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring &
Summer)
Tools and techniques for technology
forecasting, assessment, foresight for decision
making in medical device industry. Topics
include technology dynamics, research and
development, portfolio management, and
resource allocation. prerequisite: grad MDI major
MDI 5003. Technology Foresight &
Forecasting Analytical Lab. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every
Fall)
This course is a continuation of MDI 5002:
Technology Foresight & Forecasting and will
afford students with an opportunity to complete
the therapeutic area analysis they began in the
summer semester, prepare a Powerpoint
presentation in consultation with the instructor,
and then present the results of their analysis to
a group of MDI faculty. prerequisite: grad MDI major
MDI 5004. Clinical Foundations of Medical
Device Innovation. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every
Fall, Spring & Summer)
Master essential topics to deepen knowledge of
Clinical Environment in which products
will be conceived, tested, used. Topics
include surgical protocols, physician, surgeon,
nursing, technical support functions. Medical
terminology, anatomy/physiology, ethnology
research, Healthcare Law, Medicare/Medicaid,
HIPAA requirements. prerequisite: MDI grad student.
Non-MDI graduate students and non-degree
graduate students may register for this course with
permission of the MDI program.
MDI 5006. Finance, Valuation, and
Entrepreneurship. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every
Summer)
Course provides students the opportunity to
develop the entrepreneurial skills important
in managing design, development, and
commercialization of medical devices. Focuses
on creating value within the organization,
financial methods important to managers
in technology-based organizations, and
business plan development. Topics include
budgeting capital, projecting financial needs,
and managing working capital. Registration
is limited to MDI students only.
MDI 5008. Quality, Regulatory and
Manufacturing Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every
Summer)
Course provides students with understanding
of the global regulatory environment in
which the medical device industry operates.
Students gain a fundamental understanding of
critical quality systems regulations including
ISO13485/ISO14971 and their relationship
to the FDA's cGMP regulations. Students
gain practical experience using tools that are
essential to both product development and
continuation/sustaining engineering including;
design control procedures, FMEA, verification
and validation, internal and external (supplier)
management and audit methods. prerequisite: MDI
graduate student only
MDI 5010. Product Innovation &
Development Management. (3 cr.; A-F only;
Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Framework for conceptualization, design,
development, commercialization process
for medical products. Survey of key steps in
innovation, from engineering/business
perspective. Cross-functional development of
concepts/processes. prerequisite: Grad MDI student.
Non-MDI graduate students and non-degree
graduate students may register for this course
with permission of the MDI program.
MDI 5012. Medical Industry Macro
Environment. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring &
Summer)
Application of macro environmental analysis
to medical device industry. Methods reviewed.
Industry-relevant case studies/macro
environmental analysis of firms of interest.
Political, economic, social, technological,
legal, ecological factors that impact medical
innovation. Prerequisite: MDI grad student.
Non-MDI graduate students and non-degree
graduate students may register for this course
with permission of the MDI program.
MDI 5013. Medical Device Center Practicum
I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring &
Summer)
First of three part series of practicum courses
for MDI program. Focus on teaching innovation
steps/process using known/pre-assigned
case studies/examples in collaboration
with Medical Device Center. Essential steps
in BioDesign process. Apply knowledge to
specific real-world examples. prerequisite: Grad MDI student
MDI 5014. Medical Device Center Practicum
II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring &
Summer)
Second of three part series of practicum
courses for MDI program. Clinical environment,
including research tools/methods, filtering/
translating needs, ideation/prototype
development, communication with functional
managers, corporate executives/investors.
prerequisite: Grad MDI student
MDI 5015. Medical Device Center Practicum
III. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Medical Device Innovation Practicum III is
the third of a three part series. Students will
gain a high-level understanding of essential
steps in the BioDesign process related to
ideation. The steps of the ideation process
will include brainstorming and prototyping
of potential solutions, risk assessment, and
business strategy development. Students will
prepare and present a technical evaluation that
articulates the value of their new technology
or device to functional managers, corporate
executives, and/or investors. prerequisite: Grad MDI student
MDI 5020. Medical Device Innovation
Capstone. (1-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring &
Summer)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
The MDI capstone is an independent, original, and applied investigation on a relevant subject, problem, or issue in areas of medical device technologies, policy, business, and innovation. All students in the MDI program are required to complete a capstone project as part of the program. Registration is open to MDI students only.

MDI 5050. Interpersonal & Team Effectiveness. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
MDI 5050 builds the context and capability innovation leaders need to manage effective interpersonal relationships and develop high performance teams. Emphasis is placed on foundational principles and practices that help leaders self-manage, engage and influence key stakeholders, and generate shared commitment for team and project success. Students will increase their self-awareness through self and peer feedback and develop an action plan to enhance their leadership effectiveness in both their current work role and their MDI practicum teams. prereq: Grad MDI student

MDI 5051. Leading Innovation & Change. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
MDI 5051 explores the role and differentiating capabilities of outstanding innovation leaders in complex and dynamic environments. Emphasis is placed on principles and practices that help leaders focus on the right strategies, build the organizational capability required to execute a strategy, lead change initiatives and sustain commitment versus compliance among diverse stakeholders. Students will practice improving their team effectiveness and develop a change leadership plan to support implementation of either a current work initiative or their upcoming Capstone Project. prereq: Grad MDI Student and completion of MDI 5050.

MDI 5060. MDI Independent Study. (1-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study in MDI-related topic. prereq: Grad MDI student

Medical Industry Leadership Inst (MILI)

MILI 5585. The Healthcare Marketplace. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
The healthcare marketplace constitutes nearly three trillion dollars in the United States and several trillion spent throughout the world. With growing demand for medical technology and the aging of the population, the scale and complexity of the healthcare supply chain is expected to dramatically increase over the next two decades. The healthcare sector is comprised of several markets for goods and services, including physician services, hospital services, insurance, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, and information technology. This course aims to provide a survey of the health sector to understand the scale, market opportunities, as well as barriers to this expanding and global industry.

MILI 5589. Medical Technology Evaluation and Market Research. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course, with the insight of industry leaders, addresses public-private sector interactions and the business, public policy, regulatory, and technology management issues that concern medical device and biotechnology companies.

MILI 5995. Medical Industry Valuation Laboratory. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Interdisciplinary student teams create rapid production market analysis of promising medical technologies/services to determine potential for success in market. Exposure to University innovations, venture firms, inventors. prereq: consent

MILI 5999. Independent Study. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course prepares students to analyze large health care databases with a focus on advanced applications with health insurance claims data. The course is designed to be a STEM offering with the use of statistical programming languages including R, Tableau and SAS. This course is designed to appeal to students with an interest in developing data science as core skill and already have knowledge of some programming tools, and experience with data manipulation in Excel, SQL or Access.

MILI 6235. Pharmaceutical Industry: Business and Policy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Business/policy issues specific to pharmaceutical industry. Interdisciplinary perspectives, active involvement by industry leaders.

MILI 6421. Healthcare Law: Strategic and Business Implications. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course will survey fundamental healthcare laws that apply to a wide variety of healthcare businesses, and will examine their impact on business strategy and operations. The goal is to enable current and prospective managers and leaders in the healthcare space to understand compliance requirements and how healthcare law impacts business strategy and decisions. In the end, healthcare law can be a competitive advantage. In addition, the course will address key current healthcare policy challenges and how these impact business environment and strategy.

MILI 6562. Information Technology in Health Care. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Theoretical/conceptual base for health care information technology. Applications of current/ developing health IT. Approaches to evaluate effectiveness of health IT systems. Information technology, computer technology, and data structures commonly found in health care information systems. Information system design/evaluation. prereq: MBA student

MILI 6589. Medical Technology Evaluation and Market Research. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Hands-on experience in creating a value proposition for new medical technologies. Leadership pathways in medical technology, insurance, and delivery industries. Personal input from industry leaders: United Health Group, Medtronic, and Mayo Clinic. prereq: MBA student

MILI 6726. Medical Device Industry: Business and Public Policy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course, with the insight of industry leaders, addresses public-private sector interactions and the business, public policy, regulatory, and
MLSP 5011W. Professional Issues in the Health Care Community. (WI; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Current literature and written discussion to explore the laboratory profession: healthcare systems, professional scope of practice, regulatory and licensure issues, medical ethics, Interprofessional practice models and current topics impacting health care delivery. Focus is on the medical laboratory's crucial role in patient care.

MLSP 5012. Foundations in Interprofessional Communication and Collaboration. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Interprofessional approach to health care. Online discussion topics. Directed group activities. Personal/professional image, teamwork, self/peer assessment, health professions, professional identity and integrity, relationships between professions and those they serve. Introduction to basic education theory, instructional design for laboratory practitioners. prereq: Admission into MLS Program

MLSP 5013. Scholarly Inquiry and Analysis in Medical Laboratory Sciences. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Review concepts of scientific inquiry. Major steps of research project. How to select topics, evaluate literature, and construct and test working hypothesis. Analyze and interpret data, report results. Quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods research designs.

MLSP 5014W. Laboratory Operations and Management in Health Care Systems. (WI; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Theory/practice of fiscal/personnel management for laboratory professionals. Includes introduction to laboratory information systems, legal aspects of test reporting, Government regulatory, certification, licensure, medical ethics of health care, accreditation policies. prereq: Admission into MLS program or instr consent

MLSP 5111. Concepts of Diagnostic Microbiology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Presentation of medically significant human bacterial and yeast diseases. Epidemiology, physiology, and pathogenic interactions between microorganisms and human microorganism. Laboratory regulations, morphological characteristics, laboratory testing, and mechanisms of antimicrobial therapy and resistance. prereq: [MICB 3301 or equivalent], [BIOL 3021 Biochemistry or equivalent] or instr consent

MLSP 5112. Application of Diagnostic Microbiology Principles. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Application in identification and treatment of microorganisms causing human diseases. Emphasis on aerobic and anaerobic bacteria, mycobacteria, and yeast from various body sites. Specimen processing, culture workup, conventional microscopy, and molecular and immunological techniques.

MLSP 5113. Advanced Concepts in Diagnostic Microbiology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Physiology and pathogenic interactions between man and microorganism. Epidemiology, prevention, recovery, conventional, immunological, molecular identification, and methods and treatment of microorganisms involved in human diseases. prereq: 5111 or instr consent

MLSP 5211. Fundamentals in Hematology and Hemostasis. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Anatomy and physiology of hematopoietic and coagulation systems. Basic blood cell morphology and common hematology and hemostasis tests. Clinical implications for health and disease. prereq: PHSL 3051 or instr consent

MLSP 5212. Application of Hematology & Hemostasis Principles. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Theory, performance, and application of common hematologic and hemostatic diagnostic procedures. Interpretation and correlation of laboratory findings. Venipuncture, cell counting, white blood cell differential, red and white blood cell morphology interpretation, and coagulation studies. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5211

MLSP 5213. Diagnostic Hematology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Blood and bone marrow in assessment of hematologic function and disease. Major focus on normal development and differentiation, abnormal changes found in disease. Cytochemical stains, flow cytometry, cytogentic, molecular diagnostics. prereq: 5211, 5212 or instr consent

MLSP 5214. Advanced Hematology Morphology. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Blood and bone marrow in assessment of hematologic function and presence of disease. Major focus on normal development and differentiation, abnormal changes in pathologic conditions. Cytochemical stains, flow cytometry, cytogentic, molecular diagnostics. prereq: 5211, 5212, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5213 or instr consent

MLSP 5311. Fundamental Biomedical Laboratory Techniques. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Principles of good laboratory practice, experimental design, standard operating procedures, laboratory technical skills, safety, process control. Analytical techniques include colorimetry, chromatography, electrochemical, immunologic, nucleic acid techniques. prereq: 8 credits General Chemistry, 6 credits Organic Chemistry, 3 credits Biochemistry

MLSP 5312. Body Fluid Analysis. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Formation of urine and body fluids, changes that occur in disease, testing used for diagnosis and treatment. Correlation of test results with clinical information discussed. Laboratory skills in body fluid analysis introduced. prereq: 8 credits General Chemistry, 6 credits Organic Chemistry, 3 credits Biochemistry, Successful completion of MLSP 5311 with grade of C or higher

MLSP 5313. Chemical Analysis in Health and Disease. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Pathophysiology of organ systems and metabolic disorders. Liver, heart, kidney, lungs, diabetes. Health and disease states evaluated in context of clinical chemistry. prereq: 8 credits General Chemistry, 6 credits Organic Chemistry, 3 credits Biochemistry

MLSP 5511. Principles of Immunobiology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Immune system function, immunologic, and serologic testing. Immunologic techniques utilized in various clinical laboratory settings. prereq: PHSL 3051 or instr consent

MLSP 5513. Transfusion Medicine Principles and Methods. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Didactic material covering genetics, detection, significance of human blood group antigens and antibodies. Donor and compatibility testing. Component therapy, transfusion reactions. Hemolytic disease of fetus and newborn. Immune hemolytic anemias. Quality systems. Alternate technologies. prereq: [5511, upper level genetics course or instr consent


MLSP 5701. Clinical Experience in Microbiology. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Gain practical experience, apply technical competencies learned on campus to microbiology laboratory. Develop entry-level competencies and assist in making transition to clinical practitioner. Guided by clinical preceptors and university faculty. prereq: Advanced standing in MLS program

MLSP 5702. Clinical Experience in Hematology and Hemostasis. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Gain practical experience and apply technical competencies learned on campus to hematology laboratory. Designed to develop entry-level competencies and assist students in making transition to clinical practitioner. Course guided by clinical preceptors and university faculty. prereq: Advanced standing in MLS program

MLSP 5703. Clinical Experience in Clinical Chemistry and Urinalysis. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Gain practical experience and apply technical competencies learned on campus to Chemistry laboratory. Designed to develop entry-level competencies and assist student in making
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

**MLSP 5704. Clinical Experience in Transfusion Medicine.** (2 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Gain practical experience and apply technical competencies learned on campus to transfusion medicine lab. Designed to develop entry-level competencies and assist in making transition to clinical practitioner. Course guided by clinical preceptors and university faculty. 
prereq: Advanced standing in MLS program

**MLSP 5801. Advanced Practicum Experience in Specialty Disciplines.** (1 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Advanced practicum experience. Restricted enrollment. Students can select variety of specialty sub-disciplines of MLS including cytogenetics, flow cytometry, molecular diagnostics, toxicology, virology, education, management, research, public health, bone marrow transplantation. 
prereq: Advanced standing in MLS program

**MLSP 6024. Advanced Laboratory Operations and Management.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Principles of quality management, process improvement in laboratory and health care systems. Project based application of human resources and financial management, informatics, leadership, marketing and quality improvement. Includes professional development, ethics, and strategic planning.

**MLSP 6111. Concepts in Diagnostic Microbiology.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

Presentation of medically significant bacteria and yeast - normal and pathogenic flora in the human body. Includes clinical presentation, pathophysiology, medical diagnosis, laboratory regulations, morphological characteristics, laboratory testing, and mechanisms of antimicrobial therapy and resistance. Case study and journal discussions.

**MLSP 6113. Advanced Diagnostic Microbiology.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)

Epidemiology, prevention, recovery, conventional, immunological, molecular identification, and methods and treatment of microorganisms involved in human disease. Emphasis on fungal, parasitic, and viral diseases including specimen processing, detection, identification, and therapy. Case studies and journal reviews included.

**MLSP 6211. Advanced Principles in Hematology and Hemostasis.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

This course introduces anatomy and physiology of the hematopoietic and coagulation systems including basic blood cell morphology, common hematology and hemostasis tests, non-malignant alterations and their etiologies, current therapeutic regimens, and their clinical implications for health and disease.

**MLSP 6213. Advanced Diagnostic Hematology.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)

This course explores blood and bone marrow in the assessment of hematologic function and disease. Major focus is on normal development and differentiation and abnormal changes found in disease. Cytotoxicity stains, flow cytometry, cytogenetics, and molecular diagnostics, along with their clinical implications for health and disease are discussed.

**MLSP 6313. Advanced Chemical Analysis in Health and Disease.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

Pathophysiology of organ systems and metabolic disorders. Liver, heart, kidney, lungs, and diabetes. Advanced concepts in special chemistry, laboratory methods, quality assurance and clinical chemistry research will be discussed.

**MLSP 6401. Fundamentals of Molecular Diagnostics.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

Fundamental concepts of molecular science as it relates to molecular diagnostics. Principles of molecular technologies used for diagnostic purposes. Students will be introduced to the unique operation considerations applicable to molecular diagnostic methods and laboratories including design, quality assurance and regulatory issues.

**MLSP 6402. Application of Molecular Diagnostics Techniques.** (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Fundamental techniques in molecular science related to molecular diagnostics. Principles of molecular technologies used for diagnostic purposes and obtain the technical skills to perform those techniques. Unique operational considerations applicable to a molecular diagnostics laboratory including design, quality assurance and regulatory issues.

**MLSP 6410. Diagnostic Molecular Science.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

This course presents the role of genetics in medicine and related molecular testing methodologies, and highlights the importance of genetics by linking disease diagnosis, prognosis, prevention and treatment with molecular testing applications. Specimen procurement, patient education, quality assurance, ethics and consent are discussed.

**MLSP 6411. Diagnostic Molecular Science Laboratory.** (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Presentation of the role of genetics in medicine and related molecular testing methodologies. Addresses performance of laboratory techniques in genetics, cancer medicine and microbiology. Focus on topics unique to molecular diagnostics in specimen procurement, patient education, quality assurance, ethics and consent.

**MLSP 6513. Advanced Principles in Transfusion Medicine.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)

Topics covered in this course include detection of human blood group antigens, donor selection, hemolytic diseases, platelet and granulocyte immunology and stem cell transplantation. Application of quality assurance, process controls, alternate technologies and molecular techniques to the practice of transfusion medicine will be discussed.

**MLSP 6610. Integrated Concepts in Medical Laboratory Science.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Interpretation of routine laboratory testing ordered for patient care. Case study discussions, reference ranges and common laboratory tests performed for health assessment, diabetes, cholesterol, anemia, urinalysis, cardiac function, blood typing, common infections and more. Course supports preparation for the Board of Certification exam.

**MLSP 6620. Advanced Concepts in Medical Laboratory Science.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Case studies and journal exploration of advanced diagnostic testing, method development and validation, pathophysiology, and future directions of the field of laboratory medicine. Relationships among research, theory/theoretical formulations, and practice.

**MLSP 6801. Advanced Practicum in Medical Laboratory Science.** (2 cr. [max 6 cr.] ; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Advanced practicum experience. Students can select variety of specialty sub-disciplines of MLS including cytogenetics, flow cytometry, molecular diagnostics, toxicology, virology, education, management, research, public health, bone marrow tissue transplantation.

**MLSP 6905. Research Methods and Capstone Project.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Overview of important concepts of research design, data collection, statistical and interpretative analysis, and final report presentation. The course will develop ability to use the following tasks: Development of a hypothesis, outlining the research problem, related questions, quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods designs.

---

**Medical Physics (MPHY)**

**MPHY 5040. Introduction to Medical Physics.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)

Interactions and energy deposition by ionizing radiation in matter; medical imaging; radiation therapy physics and related radiation safety topics.

**MPHY 5138. Research Seminar.** (1-5 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)

**MPHY 5139. Seminar and Journal Club.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)

Current research topics related to goals/ methods of biophysical sciences and medical physics. Lectures/discussions.

**MPHY 5160. Advanced Radiation Physics and Dosimetry.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)

Interactions and energy deposition by ionizing radiation in matter; concepts, quantities and units in radiological physics; principles and methods of radiation dosimetry.

**MPHY 5170. Basic Radiological Physics.** (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall)
Theoretical/experimental aspects of radiological physics. Physical properties of various ionizing radiations, interactions of ionizing radiations with matter, methods of radiation dose measurement. prereq: instr consent

**MPHY 5171. Medical and Health Physics of Imaging I.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Physics of diagnostic imaging: specification/quantification of image quality, X-ray production, image receptors, magnetic resonance imaging, radiation exposure and protection. Special imaging techniques, including mammography, computed tomography, and direct digital image capture. prereq: 5170 or instr consent

**MPHY 5172. Radiation Biology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Effects of ionizing radiation on cells, tissues, and organisms. Biochemical/physiological bases of radiation effects. Biological rationale for radiation therapy practices. prereq: 5170 or instr consent

**MPHY 5173. Medical and Health Physics of Radiation Therapy.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Measurements of radiation quality, output, and depth dose distributions for clinical use. Treatment parameter calculation. Beam modification and shaping. Treatment planning for fixed field and rotational therapy in external beam, intracavitary, and interstitial therapy. Computer applications in treatment planning. Principles/criteria for radiation protection. prereq: 5170 or instr consent

**MPHY 5174. Medical and Health Physics of Imaging II.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Physics of diagnostic imaging. Ultrasound, theoretical/experimental applications of radionuclides in medicine and biology. Counting statistics and imaging systems associated with radiopharmaceuticals, radiation dosimetry, and safety in nuclear medicine. prereq: 5170 or instr consent

**MPHY 5177. Radiation Therapy Physics Lab: Radiation Physics Basics.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) This course provides students hands-on experience with software used in radiation therapy clinic for physics measurements. prereq: 5170 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5173 or instr consent

**MPHY 5178. Physical Principles of Magnetic Resonance Imaging.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Magnetic resonance imaging physics, spatial selection and encoding, imaging hardware and system engineering. Imaging sequences, signal-to-noise, and contrast.

**MPHY 8147. Advanced Physics of Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI).** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) NMR (nuclear magnetic resonance) and MRI physics, spatial selection and encoding, imaging hardware and system engineering. Imaging sequences, associated contrast/ resolution. Recent developments in MRI. prereq: 5174 or instr consent

**MPHY 8148. Advanced Digital Imaging Science.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Role of digital image science in medical imaging. Measurement of image quality, digital radiography. Image reconstruction for CT, SPECT, PET, and MRI. 3D image processing, image registration/visualization. Picture archiving, communications systems. prereq: 5171 or instr consent

**MPHY 8149. Advanced Topics in Radiation Therapy Physics.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Special procedures. Total body irradiation, intensity-modulated radiation therapy, stereotactic radiosurgery/radiotherapy, image-guided radiation therapy. Treatment planning algorithms/techniques. Brachytherapy. prereq: [5170, 5173] or instr consent

**MPHY 8293. Directed Study in Biophysical Sciences and Medical Physics.** (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individualized study under faculty direction. prereq: instr consent

**MPHY 8294. Directed Research in Biophysical Sciences and Medical Physics.** (1-12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individualized research under faculty direction. prereq: instr consent

**MPHY 8333. FTE: Master's.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) No description prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**MPHY 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**MPHY 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**MPHY 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**MPHY 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Medicinal Chemistry (MEDC)

**MEDC 5185. Principles of Biomolecular Simulation.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Molecular simulation for students in medicinal chemistry, pharmacology, biochemistry, and chemical physics prereq: Chem 3502 or instr consent

**MEDC 5245. Introduction to Drug Design.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Concepts that govern design/discovery of drugs. Physical, bioorganic, medicinal chemical principles applied to explain rational design, mechanism of action drugs. prereq: Chem

**MEDC 5494. Advanced Methods in Quantitative Drug Analysis.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Quantitative methods (HPLC, GC, TLC, immunoassays) for analysis of drugs/metabolites in biological fluids. Advanced techniques such as capillary electrophoresis, supercritical fluid chromatography, GC-MS, LC-MS, tandem mass spectrometry. Chromatographic theory/statistical approaches to method validation.

**MEDC 5495. Vistas in Medicinal Chemistry Research.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Selected topics of contemporary interest in medicinal chemistry

**MEDC 5710. General Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Fundamental principles of enzyme inhibitors, combinatorial chemistry and library design, drug receptor interactions and signal transduction mechanisms, and molecular modeling. prereq: MedC grad student or instr consent

**MEDC 8001. General Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Fundamental principles of molecular recognition, physiochemical properties of drugs, drug metabolism and disposition, interaction of molecules with DNA/RNA. prereq: Med chem grad student or instr consent

**MEDC 8002. General Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Fundamental principles of molecular recognition, physiochemical properties of drugs, drug metabolism and disposition, interaction of molecules with DNA/RNA. prereq: Med chem grad student or instr consent

**MEDC 8050. Physical and Mechanistic Organic Chemistry.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Didactic instruction in foundational principles of physical and mechanistic organic chemistry. Recitation component in which students actively solve organic chemistry reaction mechanisms and related problems in organic and medicinal chemistry during course meeting times with faculty guidance. prereq: First-year Medicinal Chemistry grad students or by permission.

**MEDC 8070. The Chemistry and Biology of Infectious Diseases.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
The objectives of this course are to provide a comprehensive overview of antimicrobial agents used in infectious diseases with an emphasis on the underlying foundational principles in chemotherapy and biology. Antibiotic, antifungal, and antiprotozoal agents will be covered. For each antimicrobial agent, the history, discovery, synthesis, structure-activity relationships, spectrum of activity, clinical uses, mechanism(s) of action, resistance, drug disposition properties, and adverse reactions will be discussed in detail.

MEDC 8100. Medicinal Chemistry Seminar. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Current topics. prereq: Grad major or instr consent

MEDC 8333. FTE: Master's. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

MEDC 8413. Chemistry of Nucleic Acids. (; 4 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Chemical aspects of nucleic acid structure and function, synthesis, and functional variants. prereq: [Medicinal chem or chem or biochem] grad student

MEDC 8420. Natural Products Chemistry. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year) Biosynthesis of natural products with an emphasis on how these biochemical principles can be used in drug discovery and design through metabolic engineering and combinatorial biosynthesis. Natural product isolation, structure determination, target identification, and the role of synthetic organic chemistry. prereq: [CHEM 8321, biochemistry] or equiv or course director approval

MEDC 8435. BioAssay & Data Analysis. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Emphasis is an intro to bioassay & rodent experimental design approaches, data analysis & basic statistical analysis of corresponding data. Concepts of what instrumentation resources are available within the Department of Medicinal Chemistry & the Institute for Therapeutics Discovery & Development (ITDD), what the corresponding bioassays that can be measured on those resources, consideration & criteria for the development of a new bioassay, how to design basic rodent (mouse & rat) animal experiments including power-analysis (how to predict the number of animals needed for the experiment), as well as data analysis [mean, standard error of the mean (SEM), standard deviation of the mean (SD)] & statistical analysis [student t-test, one-way Anova, two-way Anova, & appropriate post-hoc tests]. prereq: MEDC 8001 or instructor permission

MEDC 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

MEDC 8461. Design of Cancer Therapeutics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Cancer Drug Therapy is a relatively new field of medicine that has undergone many medical and societal changes over the course of the last 100 years and in particular the last 60 years. The emphasis in this course will be to familiarize the student with the basic concepts of cancer biology and to survey current advanced approaches for the development and design of small molecule, protein and cell based therapeutics for the treatment of cancer.

MEDC 8471. High Throughput Drug Discovery. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Combinatorial chemistry, multi-compound based technologies, their use in screening bioassays to discover lead compounds. Solidphase synthesis, designing compound libraries, pharmacological assay design, data interpretation, biological target selection, compound lead optimization. prereq: Undergraduate [chemistry or biochemistry] or instr consent

MEDC 8500. Design of Chemotherapeutic Agents. (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Modern aspects of designing chemotherapeutic agents. Strategies for enzyme inhibition and metabolic blocks in development of anticancer, antimicrobial, and antiviral agents. prereq: 5600 or instr consent

MEDC 8600. Chemical Aspects of Drug Metabolism and Bioactivation. (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Chemical and enzymatic mechanisms of biotransformation and bioactivation of drugs and other xenobiotics. Reactivity and fate of bioactivated metabolites. prereq: 5600 or instr consent

MEDC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral: no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

MEDC 8700. Advanced Concepts in Drug Design. (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Current approaches to rational design of drugs. prereq: 5600 or instr consent

MEDC 8753. MOLECULAR TARGETS OF DRUG DISCOVERY. (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year) Structure of biological macromolecules that are targets of drugs. Techniques to accelerate directed drug discovery. Protein structure/interactions. Popular target classes. Computational tools for visualizing/analyzing protein-ligand and protein-protein interactions. Structural characterization at a level sufficient to underpin critical data evaluation. Biophysical techniques to assess weak ligand binding and suitable for fragment-based lead discovery. prereq: 5710 or 8002 or CHEM 5412 or structural biochemistry or instr consent

MEDC 8760. Design of Peptidomimetics. (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Current approaches to design and synthesis of mimetics of biologically active peptides. Structural and conformational rationale used in peptidomimetic design. prereq: 5600 or instr consent

MEDC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

MEDC 8800. Medicinal Chemistry Laboratory Techniques. (; 1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Experiential rotations in medicinal chemistry research laboratories. prereq: Grad med chem major or instr consent

MEDC 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

MEDC 8900. Research in Medicinal Chemistry. (; 1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Study and experimental investigation. prereq: Grad med chem major or instr consent

MEDICINE (MED)

MED 7300. Global Health. (; 0.5-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F only; Every Summer) Global nature of health and health care. Global health by systems (cardiology, GI, oncology, etc.). Tropical infectious diseases, public health. Refugee/migrant health, cross cultural health care, travel medicine. All core required topics for ASTMH certification. Case-based lectures. Lab component during modules 4-7. prereq: instr consent

MED 7500. Medicine Externship I. (; 6-8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Med 7500 emphasizes diagnostic approach to patient problems and acquisition of core knowledge and skills. The student is part of a patient care team and evaluates and follows at least two new patients per week. Required conferences and tutorial sessions related to the student’s patients and to basic problems in internal medicine are organized for the student at each site.

MED 7507. Research in Oncology. (; 6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) The student is involved in ongoing laboratory studies in an area under active investigation by a faculty member in oncology. Topics may include, but are not limited to, studies of cell differentiation, cell signaling and G-proteins, neutrophil membrane biochemistry and function, molecular biology of gene expression in hematopoietic and tumor cells, regulation of cellular genes by CMV, mechanisms of action by interferone, biology of breast carcinoma, chromatin structure, and regulation of histo-compatibility antigen gene expression in tumor cells. In addition to hands-on laboratory research, the student participates in research of relevant scientific literature and
is encouraged to participate in regular research conferences.

MED 7511. Gastroenterology Research. (4-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student works with a staff member in the gastroenterology section and carries on an active research program under the direction of the staff. Time will be available to attend various clinical functions of the GI section.

MED 7512. Hematology/Oncology/Transplantation Research (H.O.T. Research). (4-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student will plan and execute a project under the supervision of a faculty member in H.O.T. Division of Medicine. Cancer biology, stem cell, endothelial cell cancer, and sickle cell biology, coagulation abnormalities, and gene regulation are areas of opportunity. This course may also include shadowing a faculty member in clinic and production of a case report.

MED 7518. Diabetes & Endocrinology Research. (4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student plans and executes a research project under the supervision of a faculty member in the section of diabetes, endocrinology, and metabolism.

MED 7521. Infectious Disease. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student functions as integral member of the clinical infectious diseases team during this elective. They will evaluate patients, participate in all discussions, and explore the literature on problems relating to patients they have seen.

MED 7522. Gastroenterology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student, as a member of the G.I. consult team, does work ups and attends teaching rounds on patients with gastrointestinal disease, attends gastrointestinal conferences (clinic, x-ray, pathology), gain outpatient clinical experience, and becomes familiar with special diagnostic techniques, such as endoscopy, liver biopsy, and small intestinal biopsy. Night call is not required.

MED 7523. Diabetes, Endocrinology, & Metabolism. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This elective rotation is a four (4) week introductory, structured clinical experience under direct supervision designed to provide the student experience diagnosing, treating, and caring for patients with endocrine disorders.

MED 7525. Cardiovascular Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student participates in the evaluation and management of the acute and chronic cardiovascular disease problems as they occur in both the inpatient consultation service and the outpatient setting. Supervised electrocardiographic interpretation sessions are available to allow development of skills in electrocardiography. The student attends cardiovascular clinical conferences as well as informal didactic teaching conferences. prereq: Med Student Yr 3 or 4/at least one other medicine elective

MED 7526. Oncology. (4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
As members of the oncology clinic team, students will do patient evaluations and followups in the oncology clinics, and participate in oncology conferences. Emphasis is on the clinical evaluation and management of new cancer patients.

MED 7528. Hematology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This rotation will involve the opportunity to directly learn about diagnosis and management of classical and malignant hematologic disorders in both inpatient and outpatient setting. The student will act as a subintern with initial responsibility to conduct history and physical exams on hospitalized patients for whom hematologic consultations have been requested.

MED 7531. Rheumatology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Musculoskeletal complaints are among the most common problems that present to primary care physicians and arthritis and related diseases are a major cause of disability and loss of work in our society. It is thus essential that physicians involved in primary care develop skill in recognition and treatment of common rheumatologic diseases and ability to recognize and refer rare or more complicated problems.

MED 7532. Pulmonary Disease. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This elective is designed to expand students' understanding of respiratory pathophysiology as they acquire new skills in the diagnosis and management of pulmonary diseases.

MED 7533. Clinical Allergy. (3-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Practical aspects of allergic/immunologic work ups, treatments. Content modified depending upon individual student needs; special programs (e.g., laboratory methods) arranged depending upon student needs. Clinical material provided through Fairview-University, Regions, VA Hospitals, inpatient consultations, offices of practicing allergists in Twin Cities area. Lectures, seminars, discussions.

MED 7534. Research in Allergy. (6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student works with a staff member. He/she may choose to participate in ongoing research within our program or in an original investigative project of the student's design. He/she is expected to review the subject area of the investigation as well as plan, perform, interpret his/her studies, and make a presentation as well as a written report on the project.

MED 7535. Clinical Allergy, Asthma and Immunology Elective Rotation. (3 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer)
Manage adults/children with atopic dermatitis, contact dermatitis, urticaria, angioedema, food allergies, asthma, chronic cough, dysfunctional breathing, hypersensitivity pneumonias, allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis allergic rhinoconjunctivitis, nonallergic rhinitis, nasal polyps, sinusitis, eosinophilic esophagitis, gastritis, food protein intolerances, anaphylaxis, recurrent infections, venom allergy, prereq: It is recommended but not required that third and fourth year medical students should have at least one primary care rotation finished. Knowledge of how to perform full medical history and exam is required.

MED 7548. Clinical Genetics. (6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Designed for students interested in clinical pediatrics and medicine as well as academic genetics. The student builds basic genetic skills by participating as a member of the combined medicine/pediatrics clinical genetics group at the Fairview-University Medical Center. The activities include weekly hospital rounds, genetics clinic and genetics conference, and hospital consultations when requested. The student evaluates patients with different types of genetic problems and discusses these cases fully. During the second three weeks of the rotation, the student is expected to prepare one topic for genetics conference.

MED 7555. Medicine Rural Ambulatory Elective. (3-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Out-patient practice of primary care internal medicine.

MED 7556. Renal Consultation. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The course offers a unique opportunity to see a large number of acutely ill patients with disturbed renal function. There will be ample opportunities for study of the physiological impact of severe renal failure in both medical and surgical patients. Students will be part of the consultation service, where the nephrology consult team and the primary care physician manage patients with severe electrolyte problems and renal failure.

MED 7561. Outpatient & Clinical Nephrology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Focus is on renal problems common to a community clinic and hospital practice. Renal clinics are held four days a week. Inpatient consultation is done daily. Didactic lectures are given. This experience is appropriate for the student interested in primary care.

MED 7562. Nephrology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student spends four weeks on the renal consult service. They attend the departmental teaching conferences, including the renal pathology and clinical nephrology conferences held every week. They work closely with the medicine residents and fellows. They are expected to present the cases for their patients, including clinical and lab data, and assessment of problems to the attending physician on rounds.

MED 7573. Acute Care Internal Medicine. (2-4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
This course provides an opportunity to acquire skills in the diagnosis and treatment of acute conditions encountered in internal medicine. The student works with attending physicians and medical residents to evaluate patients (including many with undiagnosed illnesses) in both the ER and urgent care on Monday through Friday (8:30 A.M. to 5:00 PM). Learning is enhanced by a daily didactic curriculum. prereg: 7500, Med 7501

MED 7579. Critical Care/MICU. (4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Evaluation of performance is based on abilities in eliciting a history, conducting an appropriate physical exam, use of lab and imaging studies, breadth and depth of knowledge base, differential diagnosis, formulation of a treatment program, verbal and written presentation, patient relationship, interaction with colleagues and other hospital staff, and on overall professionalism. prereg: 7501 or instr consent

MED 7582. Medical Intensive Care Unit--Regions Medical Center. (3-4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Key principles of diagnosis/management of critical illness. Emphasizes cardiopulmonary assessment/management. Using mechanical ventilation, hemodynamic monitoring as focal points. One-month clinical rotation.

MED 7593. Fundamentals of Clinical Oncology. (4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This multidisciplinary course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of clinical oncology (adult and pediatric) and is designed for the medical student interested in entering any specialty. Emphasis is placed on understanding important concepts of oncology, acquiring practical skills relevant to the diagnosis and treatment of the common malignancies, and gaining confidence in providing psychosocial support to patients and families. The student follows newly diagnosed patients as they go through their initial evaluation/staging tests for malignancy and participate in planning treatments. Approximately two hours a day is devoted to conferences and tutorial sessions developed specifically for the student enrolled in this course. prereg: 7500 or Ped 7501

MED 7595. Musculoskeletal Problems in Primary Care Practice. (3 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The focus of this course is on the evaluation of various common musculoskeletal problems likely to be encountered in a primary care practice. Emphasis is placed on the proper musculoskeletal examination, basic joint aspiration and injection techniques, as well as developing better interpretive skills in reviewing laboratory values and bone/joint radiographs. In addition to attending patient clinics daily, the student is part of interactive conferences and didactic sessions covering various rheumatologic/medical orthopedic topics. Teaching methods include the use of patient instructors, videotapes, polarized microscopy, labeled skeleton, and computer teaching programs. The student works with full-time staff including Drs. Thomas Blass, David Rhude, Peter Schlesinger, and the course director, Tom Stillman. prereg: 7500

MED 7596. Occupational Health. (3-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course consists of conferences, clinical experience in occupational health, and optional visits to local workplaces. The conferences include a review of common occupational diseases and an introduction to occupational health law and policy through case presentations by students, and discussion with faculty and residents in occupational medicine.

MED 7599. Bioethics Theory. (3-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) In this independent study course, the student is expected to attend interdisciplinary seminars on basic issues in bioethics, and to write one substantive paper on a bioethical topic. prereg: Students must meet with instructor prior to enrolling in course

MED 7602. Advanced Physical Diagnosis and Medical Decision Making. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Spring) This course focuses on building upon the clinical skills learned in the first three years of medical school and incorporating an evidence-based approach to making high-value, patient-centered medical decisions. Students work with a variety of expert faculty to hone physical examination skills and learn critical article appraisal and presentation skills through small group work. Students will also gain an introduction to the use of point-of-care ultrasound as part of the physical examination.

MED 7603. Palliative Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This hospital-based elective offers the opportunity to learn the scope of practice of Internal Medicine’s newest subspecialty: palliative medicine. The student will function as a sub-intern under the direct supervision of board-certified hospice and palliative medicine physicians, caring for the broad range of problems managed by palliative medicine consultants.

MED 7604. Hospitalist and Palliative Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students function as sub-interns under supervision of experienced hospitalists in caring for problems as primary caregiver consultant. Care of hospitalized patients with broad mix of medical problems. in ICU/non-ICU settings. Students work with palliative medicine consult team in managing patients with advanced illness, care focused on pain management and complex medical decision making. Faculty present core topics in hospitalist/palliative medicine. Periodic topic presentations by students.

MED 7605. Regions Hospital Hospital Medicine Elective. (4-8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students work alongside staff. Students choose from medicine inpatient service, surgical co-management service, hospital medicine palliative care team, progressive care unit, and evening admission team. prereg: 7500


MED 7666. Medicine Pediatrics Ambulatory Elective. (3-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Out-patient practice of primary care internal medicine and pediatrics.

MED 7700. Primary Care Selective - Medicine. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Four-week ambulatory experience. Focuses on both specialty-specific areas and process-of-care in ambulatory setting.

MED 7701. Primary Care Selective - Medicine/Pediatrics. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Four-week ambulatory experience. Focuses on both specialty-specific areas and process-of-care in ambulatory setting.

MED 7703. Patient Safety. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Two-week long elective incorporating reading, case analysis, consultation, simulation, presentations, projects in patient safety. Educate medical students at University of Minnesota in multidisciplinary patient safety principles/practices.

MED 7800. Internal Medicine: Primary Care and Beyond. (4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The Internal Medicine- Primary Care and Beyond ?PCB? elective concentrates around 4 main areas: Patient Care, Quality Improvement, Advocacy and Self-Reflection. PCB offers students the opportunity to hone their clinical skills via direct patient encounters in the outpatient setting.

MED 7900. Sub-internship in Critical Care. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Second part of the required 12 weeks of experience in internal medicine started in Medicine 7500. Medicine 7900 is a "sub-internship" in which the student takes direct responsibility for patient care. Therapeutic decision making and care planning are emphasized. The student is part of a patient care team and assumes responsibility for the evaluation and care of three new patients per week. Acute care tutorials with learning objectives and suggested readings are an important part of the course. Self-directed learning tools are available.

MED 7910. Internal Medicine Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Internal medicine residency.

MED 7920. Medicine-Pediatric Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Medieval Studies (MEST)

MEST 5610. Advanced Topics in Medieval Studies. (?; 3-4 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
From late antiquity through end of Middle Ages (circa 300-1500 A.D.). Topics specified in Class Schedule. Prereq: One yr work in some area of Middle Ages, reading knowledge of appropriate language, instr consent

MEST 5993. Directed Studies in Medieval Studies. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Directed study with one of the core faculty of medieval studies program. Prereq: One yr work in some area of Middle Ages, reading knowledge of appropriate language, instr consent

MEST 8010. Medieval Studies Colloquium. (?; 3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Lectures by and discussions with faculty and visiting speakers.

MEST 8110. Seminar in Medieval Studies. (?; 3-4 cr. [max 48 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Offered when feasible. Prereq: Appropriate language, instr consent

Microbial Engineering (MICE)

MICE 5035. Personal Microbiome Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Personal Microbiome Analysis, an introduction to the computational exploration and analysis of your own microbial community, also known as your microbiome. In this course, you will have the opportunity to explore your own microbiome using visualization and analysis tools. Sequencing your own microbiome is encouraged but not required for the course. Introductory biology or genetics is recommended: BIOL 1009, GCD 3022 or BIOL 4003.

MICE 5355. Advanced Fermentation and Biocatalysis Laboratory. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Methods in industrial microbiology, lab, and pilot scale fermentation/biocatalysis engineering. Lab experiments carried out in fermentation pilot plant. Operation of bench/pilot scale bioreactors. Designing bioreactors. Process optimization, monitoring, and control. Scale-up experiments, data analysis, prereq: [3301 or BIOL 3301], [grad student in microbial engineering or upper-div major in [microbiology or chem engineering or biochemistry]], instr consent

MICE 8333. FTE: Master’s. (?; 1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

MICE 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (?; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

MICE 8920. Teaching Practicum. (?; 1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Supervised experience in classroom, laboratory, and/or recitation instruction; develops skills in effective use of instructional techniques, materials, tests, and measurements. Prereq: Grad MCE major

MICE 8990. Biotechnology Seminar. (?; 1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Student presentations of thesis research and presentations by invited speakers. Prereq: Prereq-First-yr MICE students enroll S-N, as they do not make a presentation. Second-yr MICE students enroll A-F, as they present a seminar; fall, spring, every year). Student presentations of thesis research and presentations by invited speakers or designated lecturers.

Microbiol/Immun/Cancer Biology (MICA)

MICA 5000. Practicum: Teaching. (?; 0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
Supervised experience in lab instruction. Use of instructional materials, tests/measurement.

MICA 8002. Structure, Function, and Genetics of Bacteria and Viruses. (?; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Structure, function, and metabolism of microorganisms. Microbial genetics. Molecular virology. Prereq: [One undergrad or grad course each in [microbiology, genetics, biochemistry]] or instr consent

MICA 8003. Immunity and Immunopathology. (?; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Lymphocyte activation, signal transduction in lymphocytes, antigen receptor genetics, antigen presentation, lymphoid anatomy, adaptive immune responses to microbes, immunodeficiency, immunopathology, cytokines, transplantation, autoimmunity, Prereq: Upper level undergrad immunology course or instr consent

MICA 8004. Cellular and Cancer Biology. (?; 4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Fundamental concepts in cellular, molecular, and genetic basis of disease. Molecular basis of inflammation and cancer metastasis. Genetic basis for inherited disorders and gene therapy. Molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis. Prereq: [One undergrad or grad course each in [biochemistry, cell biology]] or instr consent

MICA 8005. Topics in Microbiology, Immunology, and Cancer Biology. (?; 1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Colloquium format. Readings/discussion on specialized topic. Prereq: 8012, [8002 or 8003 or 8004] or instr consent

MICA 8006. Protein Sequence Analysis. (?; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
DNA and protein sequence and protein structure databases; protein sequence analysis; methods for display of sequence comparison and prediction results; Genetics Computer Group (GCG) sequence analysis programs; and current literature and research problems. Prereq: Biochem course, knowledge of UNIX operating system recommended

MICA 8007. Cell Biology and Biochemistry of the Extracellular Matrix. (?; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Concepts in cell adhesion and tissue composition and importance of cell adhesion in tissue function and disease. Topics range from structure/function/assembly of tissue components to cellular adhesion mechanisms. Prereq: 8002 or 8004 or instr consent

MICA 8009. Biochemical Aspects of Normal and Abnormal Cell Growth and Cell Death. (?; 2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Aspects of mechanisms involved in growth control at level of nuclear function. Neoplasia in hormonal cancers (such as prostate cancer) and role of protein phosphorylation in normal and abnormal growth. Mechanisms of cell death via apoptosis and its implications in normal and abnormal proliferation. Prereq: 8004 or [BioC 3021, Biol 4004] or instr consent

MICA 8010. Microbial Pathogenesis. (?; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Molecular mechanisms of bacterial/viral pathogenesis. Strategies of disease causation/interaction with host, regulation of virulence factors, mechanism of virulence factor transmission to other microbes. Prereq: MICA grad student or instr

MICA 8011. Current Topics in Immunology. (?; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Colloquium format. In-depth reading, discussion prereq: MICA 8003 or instr consent

MICA 8012. Writing and Reviewing a Research Proposal. (?; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Assist first/second year graduate students to prepare research proposals for funding. Prereq: First or second year MICAB grad student

MICA 8013. Translational Cancer Research. (?; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Clinical issues in cancer research. Discuss translational research projects as they pertain to a variety of cancers. Prereq: 8004 or instr consent

MICA 8014. Small RNA Biology. (?; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Small RNAs as major regulators of gene/protein expression. MicroRNAs and their potential use in diagnosis/prognosis of various disease conditions, including cancers. Biology of small RNAs and their role in health and disease. Prereq: BIOC 8002 or MICA 8004 or equiv or instr consent

MICA 8094. Research in Microbiology, Immunology, and Cancer Biology. (?; 1 cr. [max 5 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

One-on-one research training from faculty adviser during laboratory rotation. prereq: 1st yr MICa grad student

**MICA 8320. Readings in Neurobiology.** (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Topics in neurobiology and neurophysiology.

**MICA 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**MICA 8371. Mucosal Immunobiology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Host immune processes at body surfaces. Innate/adaptive immunity at mucosal surfaces, interactions/responses of various mucosal tissues to pathogens, current approaches being used to target protective vaccination to mucosal tissues. Lectures, journal club format. prereq: 8001 or instr consent

**MICA 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**MICA 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**MICA 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**MICA 8893. Directed Studies.** (1-5 cr.; [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Directed Studies. prereq: MCDG grad student or instr consent

**MICA 8910. Journal Presentations.** (1 cr.; [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Discussion of original scientific literature. prereq: Grad MCDG or BMBB major dept consent

**MICA 8920. Special Topics.** (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Special Topics Course in the Molecular, Cellular, Developmental Biology and Genetics Program, including Itasca Research. prereq: Grad MCDG or BMBB major or dept consent

**MICA 8950. Teaching Practicum.** (1 cr.; [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised experience in classroom, laboratory, and/or-recitation instruction; development of skills in effective use of instructional techniques, materials, tests, and measurements. prereq: Grad MCDG major or dept consent

**MICA 8993. Directed Studies.** (1-5 cr.; [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Independent research determined by student's interests, in consultation with faculty mentor. prereq: MCDG grad student or dept consent

**MCDG 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**MCDG 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**MCDG 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**MCDG 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**MCDG 8994. Research.** (1-5 cr.; [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Independent research determined by student's interests, in consultation with faculty mentor. prereq: MCDG grad student or dept consent

Special topics in moving image studies.

**MIMS 8001. Theories of the Moving Image.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Study of the moving image as the intersection between critical media studies and film studies. Not a historical overview, but rather current discussions in these areas contextualized with relevant readings in classical film and media theory.

**MIMS 8003. Historiography of the Moving Image.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Genealogies of the moving image. “Crisis” of film in debates about “old” and “new” media; Hollywood’s role in defining commercial and oppositional forms of moving images; approaches to the writing of history in relation to media historiography.

**MST 5011. Museum History and Philosophy.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Historical and philosophical roots of museums and emerging philosophical issues faced by museums today - from art, history, science, and youth to living collections, living history sites, and historic houses. Field trips to area museums.

**MST 5012. Museum Practices.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Practical aspects of museum work. Standards, practices, responsibilities, issues, all set in greater museum context. Curatorial/educational duties, collections management, security, funding, boards, public relations, installation, budgeting, prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**MST 5020. Internship.** (1-6 cr.; [max 32 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students arrange to perform a professional-level task in a museum of good standing under close supervision of a member of the museum's professional staff. Instructor must approve a work plan and report. prereq: 5011, 5012, dept consent

**MST 5170. Topics in Museum Studies.** (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) In-depth investigation of specific topic, announced in advance. prereq: grad student in Museum Studies

**MST 8993. Directed Study in Museum Studies.** (1-4 cr.; [max 16 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Study by a student, largely self directed with consultation of a faculty member, on a topic not covered (or not covered in depth) by another course. Program of study is determined jointly by student and advising faculty member. prereq: [5012 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5012], instr consent, dept consent

**MUS 5101. Piano Pedagogy I.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Demonstration and discussion of teaching techniques, methods, and materials for group and individual instruction at the elementary,
early intermediate, and late intermediate levels. prereq: 8 cr in MusA 1301 or MusA 1401 or instr consent

MUS 5102. Piano Pedagogy II. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Demonstration and discussion of teaching techniques, methods, and materials for group and individual instruction at the elementary, early intermediate, and late intermediate levels.

MUS 5150. Body Awareness in Activity: The Alexander Technique for Musicians. (2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Alexander technique with specific applications to music performance. Emphasis on body/mind awareness to promote technical ease and freedom.

MUS 5151. Organ Literature I. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Organ literature from the 14th century to the mid-18th century. Influence of organ design of various periods and national schools on the literature and its performance. prereq: 3502, 3603, sr or grad or instr consent

MUS 5152. Organ Literature II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Organ literature of J. S. Bach and of other 19th- and 20th-century composers. Influence of organ design of various periods and national schools on the literature and its performance. prereq: 3502, 3603, sr or grad or instr consent

MUS 5153. Organ Pedagogy. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Familiarization with materials and techniques for teaching playing the pipe organ. Through their study, students are to gain knowledge of organ methods and various aspects of teaching and learning to play the King of Instruments.

MUS 5181. Advanced Piano Literature I. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year) Literature for piano from late Baroque period to mid-20th century. prereq: grad piano major or instr consent

MUS 5182. Advanced Piano Literature II. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Literature for piano from late Baroque period to mid-20th century. prereq: grad piano major or instr consent

MUS 5230. Chorus. (1-2 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) University Women’s Chorus, Men’s Chorus, Concert Choir and Choral Union. Choirs participate in a variety of programs exploring both Western and non-Western repertoire from the Middle Ages through the 20th century. Concerts include touring, and collaborative campus and community performances. prereq: Choral and/or instrumental music background; audition, instr consent

MUS 5240. University Singers. (1 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Mixed chorus with members of former chamber singers and concert choir. Programs exploring Western/non-Western repertoire from Middle Ages through 20th century. Concerts include touring and collaborative campus/community performances. prereq: Audition, instr consent

MUS 5241. Vocal Literature I. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Vocal literature of major/minor composers from 17th century to present. Structure, style, performance practice, prereq: [12 cr in MusA 1304, grad music student] or instr consent

MUS 5242. Vocal Literature II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Vocal literature of major and minor composers from 17th century to present; structure, style, and performance practice, prereq: 12 cr in MusA 1104 or MusA 1304, grad music major or instr consent

MUS 5250. Opera Workshop and Ensemble. (2 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Preparation and performance of operatic arias, choruses, and scenes. Participation in fully staged or workshop productions of music theatre repertoire. prereq: audition, instr consent

MUS 5271. Diction for Singers I. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Principles and techniques of singing in English, Italian, Spanish, German, and French. International Phonetic Association alphabet used. prereq: 12 cr MusA 1304 or grad music major or instr consent

MUS 5272. Diction for Singers II. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Principles and techniques of singing in English, Italian, Spanish, German, and French. International Phonetic Association alphabet used. prereq: 12 cr MusA 1304 or grad music major or instr consent

MUS 5275. Vocal Pedagogy I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Advanced study of mind/body preparations for singing, anatomy, and physiology of the vocal mechanism. Voice use and care, historical and comparative pedagogy, learning theories, models and guidelines for teaching, instructional techniques, and diagnosing and solving vocal problems. prereq: Sr vocal major or instr consent

MUS 5276. Vocal Pedagogy II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) History of solo vocal performance; selection and preparation of beginning level solo vocal repertoire; development of vocal performance skills (interpretation, expression, artistry), recital programming, and vocal career counseling. prereq: Sr vocal major or instr consent

MUS 5280. Opera Theatre. (2 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Preparation and performance of fully-staged operatic production. Major involvement in singing, acting, and technical aspects of opera. prereq: audition, instr consent

MUS 5331. Jazz Improvisation I. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Summer) Rudiments, analysis. Improvisation on blues in three major keys and on standard American popular jazz compositions from swing era to early bebop. Applications of major/minor scales. Ear training. prereq: Music major or instr consent

MUS 5333. Post-tonal Theory and Analysis II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Art music composed since 1945. Develop skills in analyzing and interpreting this literature.

MUS 5336. Jazz Arranging. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Beginning techniques of arranging for jazz combo and jazz ensemble; vocal and instrumental. prereq: 3502 or instr consent

MUS 5340. Jazz Ensemble. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) A 20-member performing organization covering significant jazz compositions and arrangements written specifically for this medium. prereq: audition, instr consent

MUS 5400. University and Campus Bands. (1 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Lab course.

MUS 5410. University Wind Bands. (1 cr. [max 14 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Wind ensemble and symphony bands perform standard and contemporary literature; concerts and tour appearances. Players from all colleges may participate. prereq: audition, instr consent

MUS 5420. Orchestra. (1 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Symphony orchestra performs standard repertoire and major works with chorus; concerts and tour appearances. Players from all colleges may participate. prereq: audition, instr consent

MUS 5423. Suzuki Pedagogy Practicum. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Supervised teaching of both individual and group lessons. Instructor provides periodic critiques from observation of live or videotaped lessons. Prereq: (& 5424 or & 5425), grad music student! or instr consent, grad consent.

MUS 5426. Final project Suzuki Pedagogy. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Research project.

MUS 5427. Violin Pedagogy I. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Private teaching of violin students at beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels. Discussion and demonstrations of pedagogical techniques. prereq: Violin or viola major or instr consent

MUS 5430. Contemporary Music Workshop. (1 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Generation/performance of new chamber works set within context to situate musical works within dynamic field of historical, philosophical, and expressive import. prereq: instr consent

MUS 5440. Chamber Ensemble. (1 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Performance of chamber music; duos, trios, quartets, quintets, and other ensemble combinations for instruments and/or voices. prereq: audition, instr consent

MUS 5450. Orchestral Repertoire. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
MUS 5460. World Music Ensemble. (1-2 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Afro-Brazilian/Afro-Caribbean popular repertoires. Samba, bossa nova, salsa, merengue, mambo. Planned master classes/clinics with local artists to complement regularly scheduled rehearsals/performances. No audition required.

MUS 5461. Guitar Literature. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) This course is principally intended for guitar majors (graduate and undergraduate students). The main focus of this course is to introduce students to guitar literature, through the historical overview of the repertoire, classical guitar composers, and performers. It will also introduce students to method books, in chronological order (through an examination of specific styles and "performance practices") and teaching methods through the history of guitar and guitar literature intended for technique development (studies, exercises, etc.).

MUS 5464. Cello Pedagogy. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit) Concentrated study of cello teaching methods. Provides students with the strategies for teaching cello privately, develops analytical skills, and increases knowledge of cello repertoire. Designed for practical application in conjunction with the string technique class.

MUS 5466. Guitar Pedagogy. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Intended for guitar performance majors. This course will introduce basic teaching concepts/methods/philosophies and examine method books, studies, and methodology through the history of classical guitar. Other topics (e.g., starting a studio, developing promotional material/website, contemporary teaching methods) will be addressed. Prereq: Guitar performance major or instr consent

MUS 5480. University Brass Choir. (1 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) The University Brass Choir is an ensemble of 16 brass and percussion players exploring unique literature that spans 400 years. From the rich antiphonal music of Giovanni Gabrieli (1557-1612) to the works of the 20th century. The Brass Choir performs in Twin Cities churches and concert halls. Prereq: audition, instr consent

MUS 5481. Trumpet Pedagogy. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year) Principles of trumpet pedagogy. Discussion of literature, history, and current teaching aids. Prereq: Sr or grad in music or instr consent

MUS 5485. Transcription for Winds. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Principles of music manuscript and examination of transcription examples. Transcription projects with score and parts.

MUS 5489. Javanese Gamelan Music Ensemble. (1 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Hands-on experience learning to play Javanese gamelan music, one of the great non-western musical traditions that is readily accessible to beginners. Related insights into the role of this tradition in Javanese culture. Open to all students - no musical background needed!

MUS 5494. West African Music Ensemble. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Hands-on experience in learning to play West African music, one of the great non-western musical traditions that is readily accessible to beginners. Also, insights into function, context, structure, gender roles, politics, instruments, life-cycle rites, genres, musical organizations, traditional musicians, and contemporary popular music. Open to all students - no musical background needed!

MUS 5531. Common Tonal Practice. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Summer) A-F or Audit. Basic concepts notational, their application to excerpts/short pieces from 18th/19th centuries. Prereq: 3502

MUS 5534. Musical Minimalisms. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced tonal analysis. Dramatic orchestral music by Wagner, Strauss, Tchaikovsky, Rimsky-Korsakov, Moussorgsky, and Rachmaninoff as focus for projects/discussions related to chromatic harmony, form, and orchestration. Prereq: 3502 or Theory IV Exam or instr consent; [4504 or equiv] recommended

MUS 5574. Wagner's Ring: Conception, Coherence, Consequence. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Enrich process of listening to Wagner's Ring by providing analytic insight into Wagner's compositional technique and the dramatic, tonal, and motivic structure of the work. Analytic approach broadened with a number of interdisciplinary forays. Prereq: 3502 or equiv

MUS 5591. Introduction to Music Information Technology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Principles of acoustics, electronic sound generation/management, digital signal processing techniques. Programming languages for digital sound synthesis. Editing software, MIDI applications. Prereq: Music grad student or instr consent

MUS 5592. Music Informatics Seminar. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Filtering, formant synthesis, reverberation techniques, additive synthesis. Interactive MIDI applications. Prereq: 5591 or instr consent

MUS 5597. Music and Text. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Designed for music majors only. Introduction to analysis of music with texts. Song/opera.

MUS 5611. Resources for Music Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MUS 5620. Topics in Opera History. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Study of specific operas. Development of opera in context of other artistic, social, cultural, political events, movements, changes. Periods/countries vary each semester.

MUS 5624. Music of J. S. Bach. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Issues of musical style, historical context. Moves chronologically through Bach's career. Relationships between his duties and work he composed. Genesis, function, relationship of a work to genre and performing forces. Lectures, presentations, research/analysis assignments. prereq: Grad student in music or instr consent

MUS 5630. Performance Practice: 1700 to the Present. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Fall Even Year)
This course will explore issues relevant to the historically informed performance of music written between 1700 and the present, including primary sources, original instruments and iconography, editions, treatises, phrasing and articulation, tempo and rubato, rhythmic alteration, ornamentation and cadenzas, and basso continuo. Class activities and assignments will include readings, discussion, and practicum. Pre-requisite: Graduate student in Music or instructor consent

MUS 5631. Beethoven Sonatas for Solo Piano, Violin, & Cello. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)
Beethoven's sonatas are central to the violin, cello, and piano repertoires, and they will be examined in relation to the composer's life, times, and developing style. Scholarly books and articles, mostly musicological but also analytical, will provide the stimulus for understanding these works. The implications of such scholarly investigations for performance will also be a running theme of the course. Attention will therefore be given to performance practice issues as well as some difficult, editorial and notational problems associated with the scores. Pre-requisite: Graduate student in Music or instructor consent

MUS 5647. 20th-Century European/ American Music. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Emphasizes major artistic movements, stylistic turning points, social roles of music. Interactions between high art, popular, ethnic music; contributions of men and woman as composers and performers. prereq: 3603 or equiv. 5501 or equiv, 12 undergrad cr in music history

MUS 5701. Music, Disability, and Society. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
Study of intersection of music/disability in culture from perspective of interdisciplinary disability studies. Musician's injuries, "adaptive music" accommodations, participation in music/

MUS 5731. Jazz and Modernism. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Critical consideration of the mutual impact and cross-influences of jazz practices and modernist aesthetics. Contextualizes the emergence of styles including ragtime, swing, bebop, cool, third-stream, modal, and avant garde jazz within the broader aesthetic currents of 20th-century art and popular music cultures. prereq: Graduate student in music or instr consent

MUS 5732. Free Jazz: From Structure to Gesture. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
Discusses musical form of free jazz comprising flow expressivity, collaborative interaction, gestural communication from theoretical/practical point of view. Major representatives such as Ornette Coleman, Cecil Taylor, Archie Shepp, The Art Ensemble of Chicago, John Coltrane. Sound material include classical recordings but also recent free jazz CDs/DVDs. prereq: Grad student in music or instr consent

MUS 5805. Worlds of Improvisation. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
This course will explore traditions of improvisation from a variety of world cultures -- such as African, African-American, European, Middle Eastern, South Asian -- to gain insight into processes of composition in performance, from ethnomusicalological, music-theoretical, and applied vocal/instrumental perspectives.

MUS 5950. Topics in Music. (1-4 cr. [max 60 cr.] ; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Each offering focuses on a single topic. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

MUS 5993. Directed Studies. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.] ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Guided individual reading or study. Prereq instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

MUS 8100. Sonata Seminar. (2 cr. ; max 8 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Performance in standard Baroque, Classical, and Romantic sonatas for piano and violin, cello, viola, flute, clarinet or oboe. prereq: Accompanying emphasis, strings and winds by audition, instr consent

MUS 8112. Instrumental Repertoire: Reduction and Realization. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Reducing orchestra scores, representing orchestral reductions at piano, working with conductors. Conductors join course in mid-semester. prereq: Grad student in accompanying/conducting

MUS 8131. Advanced Keyboard Skills. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Diatonic/chromatic tonal harmony applied to keyboard. Emphasizes harmonization, transposition, and improvisation. Open score and clef reading using alto, tenor, and soprano clefs. prereq: Grad student in music or instr consent

MUS 8133. Seminar in Basso Continuo. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Realization of figured basses (bass lines annotated with Arabic numerals indicating harmony) and performance of continuo parts in European concerted music from 17th/18th centuries at keyboard. Emphasizes developing stylistic accompanying skills at harpsichord/organ. prereq: Grad student in Music or instr consent

MUS 8151. Seminar in Organ Repertoire. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Repertoire for pipe organ. Readings/presentations on selected areas of repertoire of 15th through 20th centuries. Organ design/construction of various European and American schools, as well as relevant performance practices. prereq: Grad student in music or instr consent

MUS 8170. Advanced Vocal Accompanying Skills and Repertoire. (2 cr. ; max 8 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Advanced performance (lieder, melodie, opera) emphasizing coaching techniques and performance skills of pianists and singers. prereq: [French, German, Italian diction], accompanying or DMA voice emphasis or MM voice emphasis by audition

MUS 8171. Song Repertoire and Performance for Pianists and Singers: German Lieder. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Surveys standard German-language song repertoire: Mozart, Schubert, Schumann, Brahms, Strauss, Wolf. prereq: [Grad student with major in vocal performance or in accompanying or in piano], instr consent

MUS 8181. Operatic Accompaniment Skills and Repertoire. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Development of skills required in operatic accompanying/coaching work. Standard opera arias; cultivation of orchestral sound at the piano, stylistic traditions, working with conductors. prereq: Grad student with major in accompanying or in conducting

MUS 8182. Opera History in Context: Monteverdi and Mozart. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Development of opera in context of other artistic, social, cultural, and political events, movements, and changes. Focuses on two representative composers and some of their significant operas. prereq: Grad student in music or instr consent

MUS 8183. Opera History in Context: Verdi and Britten. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Development of opera in context of other artistic, social, cultural, and political events, movements, and changes. Focuses on two representative composers and some of their significant operas. prereq: Grad student in music or instr consent

MUS 8237. Score Study: Choral. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Analysis of various choral scores ranging from Renaissance through 20th century. Reading of choral and choral/orchestral scores at piano,

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
MUS 6255. Choral Literature: Baroque Era to the Present. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Survey of sacred and secular choral works. prereq: instr consent

MUS 6299. Performance in Choral Conducting. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Preparation and performance of choral conducting recital, with supporting paper. prereq: instr consent

MUS 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

MUS 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

MUS 8450. Graduate Seminar in Conducting. (3-4 cr. [max 32 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Development of musicianship, conducting, rehearsal, and analytical skills. Repertoire, gesture, score study, interpretation, pedagogy, and performance presentation in wind band, orchestral, and choral conducting. Students meet twice weekly in group seminar, and prepare and participate in weekly conducting labs scheduled with all major University ensembles. prereq: Grad student in conducting or instr consent

MUS 8479. Performance and Document: Wind Ensemble/Band Conducting. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Preparing and performing full wind ensemble or band conducting program with supporting document. prereq: 8472, instr consent

MUS 8489. Performance and Document: Orchestral Conducting. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Preparing and performing full orchestral conducting program with supporting document. prereq: instr consent

MUS 8501. Music Theory Pedagogy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Comparison of pedagogical philosophies/methods in music theory. Pedagogical literature, practice teaching, curriculum design. prereq: Grad student in music or instr consent

MUS 8550. Composition. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Creation of original musical works in various instrumental and vocal forms; advanced development of writing and realization of musical ideas. prereq: instr consent

MUS 8560. Readings in Music Theory. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Seminars on major theoretical text or group of interrelated texts. Pre-tonal, tonal, post-tonal, or non-Western focus in individual offerings. prereq: instr consent

MUS 8570. Seminar in Composition. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Aesthetic and professional issues in composition. Survey of professional activities, including [re]sum[e] and grant writing and concert production. prereq: Composition emphasis or instr consent

MUS 8571. Composers’ Laboratory. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Preparation of original music composition to specification for possible radio/TV/theatre/film use. Analytic projects based on research into current practice of music criticism/music journalism. Philosophical and sociological research into creative process. prereq: 8570

MUS 8580. Topics in Tonal Analysis. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Seminar. Sample topics: string quartets of Beethoven, chamber music of Brahms, significant works by tonal composers. prereq: instr consent

MUS 8581. Schenkerian Theory and Analysis I. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Analysis and critical readings pertaining to theory of tonal music developed by Heinrich Schenker. Application of his method to representative repertoire from 18th and 19th centuries. Contrapuntal writing modeled after presentation in Schenker's [Counterpoint]. prereq: instr consent

MUS 8582. Schenkerian Theory and Analysis II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Application of Schenkerian theory to 18th-/19th-century music, coordinated with critical study of major music treatises from that era. prereq: 8581 or instr consent

MUS 8584. Current Issues in the Analysis of 19th-Century Music. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Recent analytic approaches to 19th-century music. Students demonstrate fluency with methods and current issues. In-class discussions, short written analytical projects, two longer papers. prereq: [[3502, 3512] or equiv placement exam], instr consent; grad-level Schenkerian analysis recommended

MUS 8590. Topics in 20th-Century Analysis. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Seminar explores literatures of 20th-century art music.

MUS 8631. Seminar: Music in Medieval Europe. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Selected genres of polyphonic and monophonic music, 9th-14th centuries, for analysis and cultural criticism. Social roles of music and performance traditions; current musicological issues. prereq: Undergrad music degree

MUS 8632. Seminar: Music in Early Modern Europe. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Transformation of chanson, madrigal, mass, and motet from 1400 to 1580. Analysis and cultural criticism; social roles of music and performance traditions; current musicological issues. prereq: Undergrad music degree

MUS 8640. Seminar in Musicology. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics vary; readings, research, strategies, and methods. prereq: Musicology or theory emphasis or instr consent

MUS 8644. Seminar: Advanced Research in Historical Musicology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Major reference and research materials in musicology and related disciplines, including databases. Historical methods and historiography. Locating and interpreting primary sources of music and archival documents. Developing research strategies for degree papers and theses. Forms of documentation and historical writing. prereq: Undergrad music degree

MUS 8647. Seminar: The Critical Editing of Early Music—Method and Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Preparation of critical editions from primary sources of vocal and instrumental music (partbooks and tablatures). Nature of musical sources, both manuscripts and prints. Stemmatic filiation, editorial judgment and method, presentation of text. prereq: Undergrad music degree

MUS 8651. Sonata Theory. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Principles of the classic sonata: norms, types, and deformations. Structural analysis, analytical methodologies, and fundamentals of sonata hermeneutics. prereq: instr consent

MUS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

MUS 8711. Performance Theory. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
Investigate transformation process from score to its sounding instrumental realization. Discuss most important scholarly publications by B. Repp, Th. W. Adorno, et al. Theory first describes structure of such transformations, then investigates analytical, emotional, gestural rationales for expressive performance. prereq: Grad student in music or instr consent

MUS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

MUS 8864. Current Issues in Ethnomusicology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Ethnomusicological methods, theorizing, and research practice. Current issues in monographs, journals, and anthologies. Fieldwork practicum. prereq: instr consent

MUS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
MUSA 5101. Piano: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5103. Organ: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5104. Voice: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5105. Violin: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5106. Viola: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5112. Clarinet: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5113. Saxophone: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5116. Trumpet: Elective Individual Lessons (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Individualized trumpet instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5121. Percussion: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5123. Guitar: Elective (graduate non-major in music). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: dept consent

MUSA 5401. Piano: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5402. Harpsichord: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5403. Organ: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5404. Voice: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5405. Violin: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5408. Double Bass: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5409. Flute: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5411. Oboe: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5412. Clarinet: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5416. Trumpet: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5417. Trombone: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5418. Baritone: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5421. Percussion: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5423. Guitar: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 5424. Percussion: Music Major Secondary (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 24 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8301. Piano: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8302. Harpsichord: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8303. Organ: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8304. Voice: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8305. Violin: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8306. Viola: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8307. Cello: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8308. Double Bass: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8309. Flute: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8311. Oboe: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8312. Clarinet: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8313. Saxophone: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8314. Bassoon: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8315. French Horn: Music Major (graduate). (2-4 cr. [max 48 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent
MUSA 8316. Trumpet: Music Major (graduate). (3 cr.; max 48 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8317. Trombone: Music Major (graduate). (3 cr.; max 48 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8318. Euphonium: Music Major (graduate). (3 cr.; max 48 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8319. Tuba: Music Major (graduate). (3 cr.; max 48 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8320. Harp: Music Major (graduate). (3 cr.; max 48 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8322. Harp: Music Major (graduate). (3 cr.; max 48 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8323. Guitar: Music Major (graduate). (3 cr.; max 48 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8324. Accompanying/Coaching: Music Major (graduate). (3 cr.; max 48 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Private instruction. prereq: Audition, dept consent

MUSA 8325. Choral/Vocal Methods and Materials I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Choral/vocal methods and materials as part of licensure to work in K-12 settings per legislated standards. Sight-singing, classroom management, warm-ups, adolescent voice, choral conducting skills, repertoire, and rehearsal techniques. 25 hours of practicum at the middle school level. Applications of technology. First of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with a grade of at least C-

MUSA 8326. Choral/Vocal Methods and Materials II. (3 cr.; A-F only;每Fall) Choral/vocal methods and materials as part of licensure to work in K-12 settings per legislated standards. Sight-singing, classroom management, warm-ups, adolescent voice, choral conducting skills, repertoire, and rehearsal techniques. 25 hours of practicum at the middle school level. Applications of technology. Second of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with a grade of C- or better, music education major, successful completion of Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8327. Orchestral Conducting (graduate). (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Conducting techniques, rehearsal techniques, and interpretation of orchestral repertoire. Materials, methods, and curriculum for high school orchestra ensembles. 20 hours of practicum at the high school level. Second of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with grade of at least C-, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8328. Wind Ensemble Conducting (graduate). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conducting techniques, rehearsal techniques, and interpretation of wind ensemble repertoire. Materials, methods, and curriculum for high school wind ensembles. 20 hours of practicum at the high school level. Second of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with grade of at least C-, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8329. Band Conducting (graduate). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conducting techniques, rehearsal techniques, and interpretation of band repertoire. Materials, methods, and curriculum for high school band ensembles. 20 hours of practicum at the high school level. Second of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with grade of at least C-, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8330. Jazz Ensemble Conducting (graduate). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conducting techniques, rehearsal techniques, and interpretation of jazz ensemble repertoire. Materials, methods, and curriculum for high school jazz ensembles. 20 hours of practicum at the high school level. Second of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with grade of at least C-, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8331. Percussion Ensemble Conducting (graduate). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conducting techniques, rehearsal techniques, and interpretation of percussion ensemble repertoire. Materials, methods, and curriculum for high school percussion ensembles. 20 hours of practicum at the high school level. Second of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with grade of at least C-, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8332. String Ensemble Conducting (graduate). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conducting techniques, rehearsal techniques, and interpretation of string ensemble repertoire. Materials, methods, and curriculum for high school string ensembles. 20 hours of practicum at the high school level. Second of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with grade of at least C-, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8333. Chamber Music Conducting (graduate). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conducting techniques, rehearsal techniques, and interpretation of chamber music repertoire. Materials, methods, and curriculum for high school chamber ensembles. 20 hours of practicum at the high school level. Second of two required semesters. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, and MUS 4514 with grade of at least C-, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8334. Advanced Conducting and Repertoire (Choral). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conducting/baton technique, non-verbal communication skills, rehearsal techniques, score study habits. Aural/diagnostic skills necessary to effectively rehearse an instrumental ensemble. Selection of quality, age-appropriate repertoire. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, MUS 4514, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam

MUSA 8335. Advanced Conducting and Repertoire (Orchestral). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conducting/baton technique, non-verbal communication skills, rehearsal techniques, score study habits. Aural/diagnostic skills necessary to effectively rehearse a choral ensemble. Selection of age-appropriate repertoire. prereq: MUDA 301, MUS 4504, MUS 4514, [music education major or instr consent], completion of the Music Education sophomore proficiency exam
MUED 5669. Psychology of Music. (3 credits; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Basic study of the psychology and psychoacoustics of music including hearing, music perception and cognition, values and preferences, musical abilities, musical systems, media music effects, the influence of music on human behavior, and psycho-socio-physiological processes involved in musical behavior. prerequisite: Psy 1001 or Psy 3604 or instructor consent

MUED 5750. Topics in Music Education. (1-4 credits; max 16 credits; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Focuses on single topic, specified in Class Schedule.

MUED 5800. Group Music Leadership Skills. (3 credits; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Role of group music experiences in human development. Relations specific to music therapy. Students develop repertoire of music applications/techniques for various age groups/populations. Standards for group leadership. Precision teaching skills. prerequisite: [Completion of [MUS 1151, MUS 1152] or MUS 1155], music therapy major or instructor consent

MUED 5803. Therapeutic Management in Music Settings. (4 credits; A-F only; Every Fall)
Cognitive behavioral methodology related to music therapy and music education settings. Prepares students to complete case studies mandated for internship completion set forth by American Music Therapy Association. prerequisite: [MUED 5804, 5805] or instructor consent

MUED 5804. Music Therapy Methods and Procedures I. (4 credits; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Methods/procedures for developing basic music therapy competencies/professionalism. Music therapy populations, their clinical needs. How to use music therapy in an evidence-based approach to meet client objectives. prerequisite: 5800 or instructor consent

MUED 5805. Music Therapy Methods and Procedures II. (4 credits; A-F only; Every Spring)
Second course in professional sequence for music therapy. Topics include psychotherapy techniques and other music therapy approaches. Practicum in the community, in-class lab. prerequisite: 5804 or instructor consent

MUED 5806. Career Preparation. (4 credits; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Ethics, grant writing, resume/CV preparation, supervision, board certification, professional responsibilities. Students design evidence-based research-based music therapy program, present their proposals to class/community. prerequisite: 5805 or instructor consent

MUED 5807. Psychiatric Music Therapy. (3-4 credits; A-F only; Every Fall)
Psychiatric populations. How music therapy can be implemented as evidence-based practice. Students design original research and role-play music therapy interventions for psychiatric populations. Practicum component on designing music therapy interventions. Graduate students registering for this course should enroll for 4 credits. Undergraduate students registering for this course should enroll for 3 credits. prerequisite: Grad music therapy student or instructor consent

MUED 5808. Medical Music Therapy. (3-4 credits; A-F only; Every Spring)
Role/scope of music therapy in medical treatment. Medical diagnoses. How to program appropriate music therapy interventions to address patient needs. prerequisite: Grad music therapy major or instructor consent

MUED 5855. Music Therapy Internship. (1-13 credits; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Six-month resident internship in music therapy at an affiliated, approved hospital or clinic. prerequisite: Music therapy major, instructor consent

MUED 5911. Independent Study. (1-4 credits; max 8 credits; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study project organized by the student in consultation with the appropriate instructor. prerequisite: Music ed or music therapy major or grad, instructor consent, dept consent

MUED 8112. Introduction to Research Methods and Design in Arts Education. (3 credits; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year)
Methods and research designs employed in investigating education issues in the arts. Reporting results. Proposal development. Bibliographic skills for conducting a research of related research literature. Common analytical techniques. prerequisite: Grad student in [music or music education], dept consent

MUED 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 credits; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(no description) prerequisite: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

MUED 8809. Advanced Music Therapy Competencies. (3-4 credits; max 8 credits; A-F only; Fall Even Year)
Enter to the music therapy profession requires basic competencies that are acquired through undergraduate music therapy coursework. This course is designed to provide graduate music therapy students with advanced music therapy competencies related to ethics, supervision, diversity, social justice, counseling, and higher education in a seminar style format. prerequisite: Music Therapy 4th-year undergraduates with instructor consent; Music Therapy MA or PhD

MUED 8880. Master’s Research Project. (3-6 credits; max 12 credits; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individual projects for MM in Music Education emphases (Research/Pedagogical). prerequisite: Grad music ed major, instr consent

MUED 8900. Seminar: Music Education Doctoral Seminar. (1 credit; max 8 credits; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Research-oriented collaboration between students and faculty. Models the manner in

Readings/assignments vary depending on topic. Focus on promising practices with immediate application in music classroom. prerequisite: Grad student in music education or with music teaching license

MUED 8211. Foundations of Music Education. (3 credits; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer)
Major historical, philosophical, sociological, and psychological foundations of music education. Primary literature in the field. Role and current state of music education. prerequisite: Grad student in [music or music education] or instructor consent

MUED 8212. Curriculum Design in Music Education. (3 credits; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Examine/critically analyze curricular models from multiple perspectives, consider influence on music teaching/learning. Design/construct curricula with view towards promoting musical growth. prerequisite: Grad student in music education or instructor consent

MUED 8280. Seminar: Current Trends in Music Education. (3 credits; max 30 credits; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Current issues/trends in music education: philosophical, historical, psychological, and pedagogical. Course’s focus varies, reflecting the dynamic nature of the field. prerequisite: dept consent

MUED 8284. Seminar: Research and Scholarly Issues. (3 credits; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Scholarly/professional expectations of music educators and music therapists in academia and other positions of leadership. Writing for a variety of professional purposes/publications. prerequisite: Doctoral student in music or music education or instructor consent

MUED 8433. Seminar: Music Education. (1 credit; No Grade Associated; Every Spring & Summer)
(no description) prerequisite: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

MUED 8809. Advanced Music Therapy Competencies. (3-4 credits; max 8 credits; A-F only; Fall Even Year)
Enter to the music therapy profession requires basic competencies that are acquired through undergraduate music therapy coursework. This course is designed to provide graduate music therapy students with advanced music therapy competencies related to ethics, supervision, diversity, social justice, counseling, and higher education in a seminar style format. prerequisite: Music Therapy 4th-year undergraduates with instructor consent; Music Therapy MA or PhD

MUED 8880. Master’s Research Project. (3-6 credits; max 12 credits; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Individual projects for MM in Music Education emphases (Research/Pedagogical). prerequisite: Grad music ed major, instr consent

MUED 8900. Seminar: Music Education Doctoral Seminar. (1 credit; max 8 credits; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Research-oriented collaboration between students and faculty. Models the manner in
which research is conceived, primary literature evaluated, methods designed, and research projects carried through to completion. prereq: dept consent

**MUED 8994. Directed Research.** (1-8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: instr consent

**Nanoparticle Science and Engineering (NPSE)**

**NPSE 8001. Introduction to Nanoparticle Science and Engineering.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Summer)
A broad, interdisciplinary overview of the emerging field of nanoparticle science and engineering. This introductory course, designed for students with diverse backgrounds in science and engineering, covers a wide spectrum of topics—from the synthesis of nanoparticles, to nanoparticle growth and transport, to characterization methods for nanoparticles, to novel nanoparticle-based materials and devices.

**NPSE 8002. Nanoparticle Science and Engineering Laboratory.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Summer)
Practical exposure to computational and experimental techniques in nanoparticle research. Required for Ph.D. students minoring in nanoparticle science and engineering. prereq: 8001, [CSE grad student or instr consent]

**NPSE 8101. Nanoparticle Science and Engineering Seminar.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Broad overview of current research in nanoparticle science and engineering. Topics include areas of nanoparticle synthesis, nanoparticles characterization, nanoparticle-based materials and devices, environmental impact of nanoparticles, and instrumentation for nanoparticle research. Speakers from the University of Minnesota as well as external experts. prereq: CSE grad student or

**Natural Resources Sci and Mgmt (NR)**

**NR 5021. Statistics for Agricultural and Natural Resource Professionals.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
The primary audience for this course is graduate students in the agricultural, environmental, natural resources, and other related programs that need competence in statistics. The subject matter will be approached and applications involving analysis of data using common statistical methods, e.g., describing and visualizing data, the design of single factor experiments, linear modeling, and the ability to examine journal articles in their field and assess their content in a critical manner. prereq: College algebra

**NR 8100. Topics in Natural Resources Science and Management.** (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Topics course for NRSM

**NR 8107. Seminar: Natural Resources Science and Management.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Assigned topics, student presentations, student presentation evaluations.

**NR 8333. FTE: Master's.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**NR 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**NR 8866. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]: No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**NR 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]: No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**NR 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]: No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required. Must be doctoral student with advisor's consent to register.

**Neurology (NEUR)**

**NEUR 5121. Descriptive Neurology.** (2 cr.; O-N or Audit; Every Spring)
Central and peripheral nervous system. Correlation of neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, clinical neurology, and pathology of the nervous system. prereq: enrolled OT or PT

**NEUR 5230. Cerebrovascular Hemodynamics and Diseases I.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Principles of cerebrovascular disease/pathophysiology, hemodynamics, diagnostic imaging, and endovascular devices. Bench-to-bedside experiments. Clinical trials, including design constraints and biostatistics. prereq: [PHSL 3051 or PHSL 3063], [MATH 1271 or MATH 1371], [MATH 1272 or MATH 1372], [PHYS 1201W or PHYS 1301W], instr consent or [grad student, PHSL 5061 or instr consent]

**NEUR 5240. Cerebrovascular Hemodynamics and Diseases II.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Principles of cerebrovascular disease/pathophysiology, hemodynamics, diagnostic imaging, and endovascular devices. Bench-to-bedside experiments. Clinical trials, including design constraints and biostatistics. Treatment options, endovascular devices, design of new clinical studies. prereq: 5230, instr consent

**NEUR 7120. Neurology Research.** (2-8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students are eligible to participate in clinical or basic science research programs conducted by members of the Department of Neurology at the Fairview-University Medical Center or affiliated hospitals. The specific nature of the project is decided upon by the student and the faculty member. The student is responsible for making their own arrangements with the faculty member.

**NEUR 7124. Sleep Disorders.** (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students will rotate with sleep medicine physicians at one of two sites.

**NEUR 7300. Interventional Neurology Elective.** (2-4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Rotation with the interventional neurology team: observe procedures, see patients in clinic, participate in research projects. Prereq 7510.

**NEUR 7510. Neurology Externship.** (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This required 4-week clerkship offers students the opportunity to work directly with neurologists in inpatient and outpatient settings.

**NEUR 7520. Pediatric Neurology Elective.** (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Offers students a chance to interact with Child Neurologists with varying focuses of practice including developmental, neuromuscular, movement, epilepsy, and miscellaneous neuro-genetic and neuro-metabolic disorders. Students will be involved in both the inpatient and outpatient aspects concurrently. As ensuring completion of this step may be difficult given limited clerkship availability, requests will be considered if at least one of the prerequisites has been completed. Alt: Required: (NEUR 7510, "Externship in Clinical Neurology")

**NEUR 7542. Pediatric Neurology.** (4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Successful completion of this rotation satisfies the neurology requirement (Neur 7-510). Pediatric neurology patients have a variety of problems ranging from coma, muscular dystrophy, epilepsy to learning disabilities; from inborn errors of metabolism, metabolic neurologic dysfunction to behavior disorders. Patients are seen both on service and in consultation in the hospital and in the outpatient clinic which meets three times weekly. Students will function as part of the group of physicians who evaluate and suggest therapy for these children. There will be close supervision and tutorial sessions with the senior pediatric neurology fellows as well as scheduled rounds with pediatric neurology staff members at least three times weekly. There is no call night, routinely. A teaching conference is held weekly and students are encouraged to participate during the rotation.

**NEUR 7545. Neuromuscular Diseases.** (2-4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students participate in all aspects of diagnosis/management of patients with neuromuscular disease. Rotation includes neuromuscular and Muscular Dystrophy Association clinics, clinical electrophysiology laboratory evaluations of patients, nerve/muscle biopsy histological interpretation, and clinic/electromyography conferences. Diseases seen include carpal tunnel syndrome, radiculopathies, polyneuropathies, muscular dystrophy, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, myasthenia gravis. Molecular basis of inherited neuromuscular disease. Students may participate in clinical research projects.

**NEUR 7565. Neurology Subspecialty Elective.** (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students are exposed to various neurological subspecialty outpatient clinics.

**NEUR 7599. Subinternship in Clinical Neurology.** (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This hospital-based course is designed for students with special interest in the clinical and basic neurosciences who desire additional experience in clinical neurology. prereq: 7510

**NEUR 7600. Epilepsy Diagnosis and Treatment.** (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student works with an epileptologist in inpatient/outpatient settings. Emphasis is on learning diagnosis, pharmacological and surgical treatment, and the social and psychological consequences to care for the needs of epilepsy patients.

**NEUR 7910. Neurology Medical Residency.** (6 cr. [max 120 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Neurology medical residency.

**NEUR 7930. Neurology Medical Fellowship.** (6 cr. [max 120 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Neurology medical fellowship.

**NEUR 8201. Clinical Pediatric Neurology.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; )

**Neuroscience (NSC)**

**NSC 5031W. Perception.** (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Cognitive, computational, and neuroscience perspectives on visual perception. Color vision, pattern vision, image formation in eye, object recognition, reading, impaired vision. Course is biennial: offered fall of odd years. prereq: Psy 3031 or Psy 3051 or instr consent

**NSC 5040. Brain Networks: From Connectivity to Dynamics.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Brain networks. Application of emerging science of complex networks to studies of the brain. Network approaches that provide fundamental insights into the integrative nature of brain function and its relation to the brain structure. Organization of brain networks and dynamics at multiple spatial scales, ranging from the microscale of single neurons and synapses, to mesoscale of anatomical cell groupings and their projections, and to the macroscale of brain regions and pathways. Experimental studies, including electrophysiology, voltage-sensitive dye imaging, electroencephalography, magnetoencephalography, and functional magnetic resonance imaging, that allow mapping network elements and structural/functional connectivity between them at different temporal and spatial scales will be considered. Experimental/theoretical perspectives.


**NSC 5203. Basic and Clinical Vision Science.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Every Year) Basic and clinical vision science. prereq: instr consent

**NSC 5461. Cellular and Molecular Neuroscience.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Lectures by team of faculty, problem sets in important physiological concepts, discussion of original research papers. prereq: NSc grad student or instr consent

**NSC 5462. Neuroscience Principles of Drug Abuse.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Current research on drugs of abuse, their mechanisms of action, characteristics shared by various agents, and neural systems affected by them. Offered biennially, spring semester of even-numbered years. prereq: instr consent

**NSC 5540. Survey of Biomedical Neuroscience.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Current topics in biomedical neuroscience, accompanied by supporting, fundamental concepts. Intensive, one week course. prereq: instr consent, intended for members of biomedical community or students with advanced scientific backgrounds

**NSC 5551. Itasca Cell and Molecular Neurobiology Laboratory.** (4 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) Intensive lab introduction to cellular and molecular aspects of research techniques in contemporary neurobiology; held at Itasca Biological Station. Electrophysiological investigations of neuronal properties, neurochemical assays of transmitter action, and immunohistochemical studies in experimental preparations. prereq: Neuroscience grad or instr consent

**NSC 5561. Systems Neuroscience.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Principles of organization of neural systems forming the basis for sensation/movement. Sensory-motor/neural-endocrine integration. Relationships between structure and function in nervous system. Team taught. Lecture, laboratory. prereq: NSc grad student or instr consent

**NSC 5661W. Behavioral Neuroscience.** (WI; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Neural coding/representation of movement parameters. Neural mechanisms underlying higher order processes such as memorization, memory scanning, and mental rotation. Emphasizes experimental psychological studies in human subjects, single cell recording experiments in subhuman primates, and artificial neural network modeling. prereq: Grad NSc major or grad NSc minor or instr consent

**NSC 5667. Neurobiology of Disease.** (2-3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Fall Even Year) Basic clinical/pathological features, pathogenetic mechanisms. Weekly seminar course. prereq: instr consent

**NSC 8014. Small RNA Biology.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Small RNAs as major regulators of gene/protein expression. MicroRNAs and their potential use in diagnosis/prognosis of various disease conditions, including cancers. Small RNAs and their role in health and disease. prereq: BIOC 8002 or MICA 8004 or equiv or instr consent

**NSC 8026. Neuro-Immune Interactions.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Regulatory systems (neuroendocrine, cytokine, and autonomic nervous systems) linking brain and immune systems in brain-immune axis. Functional effects of bidirectional brain-immune regulation. Course is offered fall of even-numbered years. prereq: 5561, MicB 4131

**NSC 8041. Cognitive Neuroscience.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Relations between brain activity and cognitive function in mammals. Working memory, attention, decision processing, executive function, categorization, planning, sequence processing. Behavioral/physiological perspectives. Disruption of cognitive function following brain damage. Extracellular recording of single neuron activity in nonhuman primates. Functional neuroimaging/magnetoencephalography in humans. prereq: instr consent

**NSC 8111. Quantitative Neuroscience.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Principles of experimental design and statistical analysis in neuroscience research. Includes an introduction to computer programming for data analysis using both classic and modern quantitative methods.

**NSC 8207. Seminar: Psychopharmacology.** (1-3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Faculty and postdoctoral fellows interested in psychotropics and chemicals participate. Some seminars devoted to biomedical ethics.
Neurochemistry, pharmacology, and behavior as antecedent or consequential variables. prereq: instr consent

**NSC 8206. Neuropsychopharmacology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Methodologies to study relationships between drugs and biochemical, behavioral, and neurophysiological consequences. Functional biogenic amine, peptidergic, other pathways. How manipulations alter neuronal function or behavior. Feedback mechanisms, induction, inhibition. Reinforcement of, tolerance to, or dependence on drugs of abuse: stimulants, hallucinogens, depressants, opiates. Student presentations. prereq: [5212, 6112, PSY 5021, PSY 5061] or instr consent

**NSC 8211. Developmental Neurobiology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
How neuronal types develop. Emphasizes general mechanisms. Experimental data demonstrating mechanisms. prereq: Neuroscience grad student or instr consent

**NSC 8216. Selected Topics in Autonomic and Neuroendocrine Regulation.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Advanced seminar. Course is offered fall and spring semesters. prereq: instr consent

**NSC 8217. Systems and Computational Neuroscience.** (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Advanced seminar. prereq: 5561 or instr consent

**NSC 8221. Neurobiology of Pain and Analgesia.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Pain and analgesia. Course is triennial. prereq: instr consent

**NSC 8222. Central Regulation of Autonomic Function.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Neural/hormonal sensory pathways affecting central autonomic nuclei involved in maintenance of homeostasis. Current research on physiological control systems at cellular, organ, and integrative levels. Course is offered fall of odd-numbered years. prereq: 5561

**NSC 8247. Anatomy and Physiology of Hearing and Balance.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Structure/function of auditory/ vestibular systems. Network analysis of middle/inner ear mechanics, hair cell biophysics, auditory nerve/ CNS electrophysiology, information processing, neural mechanisms subserving balance/gaze, cellular morphology, and computer models.

**NSC 8248. Directed Readings in Auditory Physiology.** (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Current research on biophysics and physiology of auditory system; topics selected for each student. Written reviews prepared and discussed.

**NSC 8320. Readings in Neurobiology.** (1-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics in neurobiology and neurophysiology.

**NSC 8321. Career Skills and Understanding Responsibilities as a Neuroscientist.** (0.5 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Information that falls outside of core neuroscience academic curriculum. Areas of practical value for graduate school and career development. Career skills, writing skills, responsible conduct in research. prereq: Neuroscience grad major or instr consent

**NSC 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Summer)
FTE: Master's prereq: Master's student, adviser approval

**NSC 8334. Laboratory Neuroscience.** (3 cr. [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Guided research. prereq: Grad NSc major

**NSC 8411. Teaching in Neuroscience.** (1 cr.; max 4 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Grad students serve as primary instructors in 4151 and work with fellow students and faculty mentors to design curriculum, classroom sessions, exams, and course evaluations. prereq: instr approval

**NSC 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**NSC 8481. Advanced Neuropharmaceutics.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Delivery of compounds to central nervous system (CNS) to activate proteins in specific brain regions for therapeutic benefit. Pharmaceutical/pharmacological issues specific to direct drug delivery to CNS. prereq: instr consent

**NSC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**NSC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Summer)
Thesis Credits: Master's

**NSC 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**Neuroscience Department (NSCI)**

**NSCI 5101. Neurobiology I: Molecules, Cells, and Systems.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
This course discusses the basic principles of cellular and molecular neurobiology and nervous systems. The main topics include: Organization of simple networks, neural systems and behavior; how the brain develops and the physiology and communication of neurons and glia; the molecular and genetic basis of cell organization; ion channel structure and function; the molecular basis of synaptic receptors; transduction mechanisms and second messengers; intracellular regulation of calcium; neurotransmitter systems, including excitation and inhibition, neuromodulation, system regulation and the cellular basis of learning, memory and cognition. The course is intended for students majoring in neuroscience, but is open to all students with the required prerequisites.

**NSCI 5110. Dental Neuroscience for Graduate Students.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Structure/function of human nervous system. Lectures and reading assignments emphasize topics pertinent to dentistry. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 6110; Biol 3021, Biol 4004, instr consent; intended for grad students who require a comprehensive grad-level neuroscience course

**NSCI 5111. Medical Neuroscience for Graduate Students.** (5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Survey of molecular, cellular, and systems neuroscience as related to medicine. Lecture/ lab. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 6111; BioC 3021, Biol 4004, instr consent; intended for grad students who require a comprehensive medically-oriented neuroscience course

**NSCI 5300. Biological Microscopy & Digital Imaging.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Optical microscopy is among the most powerful available to biologists. Course introduces graduate students and advanced undergrad/ honors students to its uses, to the principles that underlie its use and to the appropriate use of resulting digital images. Students will have access to a microscope in a research laboratory. Required Prerequisites: None. Recommended Prerequisites: PHYS 1101 or PHYS 1201 or PHYS 1301 or PHYS 1401

**NSCI 5913. BrainU 101: Neuroscience in the Classroom.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Two-week summer workshop. Week one focuses on training teachers in neuroscience through lectures, activities, and discussion sessions. Week two focuses on designing inquiry-based classroom investigations based on neuroscience education given during week one. Follow-up activities held during the academic year include BrainU staff/faculty classroom presentations and use of training materials. prereq: [Elementary or middle school or high school or preservice] teacher, instr consent, application

**NSCI 5916. BrainU 101: Neuroscience in the Classroom.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
NSCI 6110. Neuroscience for Dental Students. (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Structure/function of the human nervous system. Lectures, reading assignments. Prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 5110; Dental student.

NSCI 6111. Medical Neuroscience. (5 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Survey of molecular, cellular, systems neuroscience as related to medicine. Lecture/lab. Prereq: med student

NSCI 6112. Medical Neuroscience for Professional Students. (5 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Molecular, cellular, and systems neuroscience as related to medicine. Lecture/lab. Prereq: BioC 3021, Biol 4004, instr consent; intended for non-medical professional students

Neurosurgery (NSU)

NSU 5667. Neurobiology of Disease. (2-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Basic clinical/pathological features, pathogenic mechanisms. Weekly seminar.

NSU 7200. Surgical Specialty: Neurosurgery. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) During the course, the student will evaluate patients in the outpatient clinic. Students will learn about basic disease processes and are encouraged to spend time in the operating room observing neurosurgical procedures. Medical students will also participate in daily teaching rounds and should attend most regularly scheduled conferences held within the department.

NSU 7400. Surgical Specialty: Neurosurgery Elective, Duluth. (2-4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Students evaluate patients in outpatient clinic. Basic disease processes. Students spend time in operating room, observing neurosurgical procedures, and in emergency room, inpatient setting, pain clinic, inpatient setting, and office practice.

NSU 7500. Neurosurgery Externship. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Student will be an integral part of the neurosurgical team, participating closely with the other house staff in patient care and decision-making processes. An important aspect of the externship will be the opportunity to see neurosurgical procedures in correlation to the patients for whom the student is caring.

NSU 7510. Externship at the VA Medical Center. (2-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) During this externship, the student attends daily ward rounds and participates in the evaluation and treatment in the outpatient department. Each student is expected to attend neurosurgical, neuroradiological and neuropathology weekly conferences.

NSU 7910. Neurosurgery Medical Residency. (6 cr. [max 150 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Provide neuroscience foundation needed for practice of clinical neurosurgery. Prereq 8104, college consent.

NSU 7930. Neurosurgery Medical Fellowship. (6 cr.; [max 150 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Neurosurgery medical fellowship.

NSU 8318. Neuroradiological Conference. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Neuroradiological conference.

NSU 8320. Neurosurgical Conference. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Neurosurgical conference.


Nursing (NURS)

NURS 5010. Foundations of Interprofessional Communication and Collaboration. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Exploration of nature/need for interprofessional communication among health care professionals. Qualities of successful interprofessional teams/interactions. Introduction to professional identity, ethics, integrity, values. Strategies for communication/decision making. Prereq: Nursing student

NURS 5011. Interprofessional Diabetes Experience. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Explore diabetes mellitus through active, hands-on learning in an interprofessional environment. Week-long simulated experience of living with diabetes. Online learning activities focused on interprofessional teamwork for optimal care to patients with diabetes. Prereq: 2nd or 3rd year in nursing curriculum. Prereq: 2nd or 3rd year in nursing curriculum

NURS 5012. Phillips Neighborhood Clinic: Interprofessional Service. (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Apply for position as nursing student volunteer at Phillips Neighborhood Clinic. Provide nursing care under guidance of licensed faculty mentors. Meet Board of Nursing requirements for nursing students engaged in direct patient care. Prereq: Sophomore in School of Nursing, [2 year commitment or MN student]

NURS 5014. Examining the Evidence: Forensic Health Care Practices and Opportunities. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Forensic health care, including sexual assault forensic examiners/death investigators. Examine current research regarding these roles. Opportunity for relevant community-based field experiences. Prereq: Grad student or undergraduate senior or instr consent

NURS 5016. Critical Reading of Scientific Literature in Adolescent Health. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Develop skills for critically reading empirical literature within field of adolescent health.

NURS 5020. Introduction to Nursing Interventions. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Evidence-based interventions for safe, culturally appropriate, and ethical nursing practice. Experiential learning activities in laboratory and clinical settings build skills in assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation. Prereq: Admission to master of nursing (MN) program, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5030

NURS 5030. Foundational Concepts of Professional Nursing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Foundation of knowledge for culturally appropriate, ethical, evidence-based nursing practice across the life span. Research/theory that underlie the art/science of professional nursing. Concepts of person, environment, health, and nursing. Prereq: Admission to master's in nursing program

NURS 5031. Human Response to Health and Illness: Adults and Elders. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Focus on individual responses to health and illness in the context of families and environments. The clinical component will emphasize the application of the nursing process in adult and older adult populations.

NURS 5032. Human Response to Health and Illness: Children and Childbearing Families. (5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Focus is on family responses to health and illness. Application of the nursing process in children and childbearing families is emphasized. The family as the unit of care is the focus of a seminar.

NURS 5033. Population-Focused Health in Public Health and Mental Health Nursing. (5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Focus on population-based public health and mental health nursing practice across the lifespan, with local to global perspectives. Emphasis on health equity, health promotion and levels of disease prevention. Apply theory and research to examine interventions and outcomes.

NURS 5034. Transition to Professional Nursing Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Critical analysis of issues affecting the transition to professional nursing practice including those related to the quality of healthcare, quality improvement, and the ability of nurses to improve patient outcomes across settings. Prereq: NURS 5033, NURS 6200

NURS 5035. Practicum Nursing Care for Complex Health Conditions. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Clinical decision-making, comprehensive nursing care of clients with complex health problems. In collaboration with a clinical
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
NURS 5925. Grant Writing and Critique. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Self-paced course. Online modular format. How to write/critique grants. Students select a research or program grant to critique, applying knowledge obtained through learning modules. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

NURS 6102. Family Health Theory. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Emerging theory in family nursing science, related theories. Research on family systems for structuring systemic framework to examine clinical problems related to family health care. Applies family health theories to selected phenomena of interest to health care. prereq: 6200 or instr consent

NURS 6105. Systems Analysis and Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Role of information in interprofessional team for analysis and design of information systems. Concepts/theories of systems analysis, system life cycle, project management, system requirements, human factors. Evaluation of use of health information systems. prereq: 5115 or equiv or instr consent

NURS 6110. Epidemiology in Nursing. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) For nurses in advanced practice and leadership positions to utilize basic epidemiological principles in assessing determinants of health and their outcomes in populations. Application of epidemiological concepts to nursing.

NURS 6200. Science of Nursing Intervention. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Examination/application of theories and conceptual frameworks to clinical practice problems. prereq: Admission to MN or DNP program

NURS 6210. Midwifery Care of the Childbearing Family. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Evidence-based models of midwifery practice for management/support of women/families during labor, birth, and immediate postpartum period. Care of newborn. prereq: instr consent

NURS 6211. Midwifery Care of the Childbearing Family Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Implement evidence-based models of midwifery practice in the management and support of women and families during labor, birth, the immediate postpartum period, and care of the newborn. prereq: 6305, 6306, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6212

NURS 6213. Reproductive Healthcare for Women at Risk. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Evidence based, theoretical/epidemiologic basis for advanced practice nursing care of women with complex reproductive health problems requiring multidisciplinary interventions. Selected high-risk gynecologic/perinatal conditions. prereq: (NM and WHNP) N6305, N6306, 6501, (NM only) 6210/6211, 6212 (WHNP only) 6502, 7504, 7505, 6929

NURS 6214. Reproductive Healthcare for Women at Risk Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Apply advanced assessment/management skills in care of women/infants at risk for medical/psychosocial problems. Gain experience in management of selected high-risk perinatal conditions. prereq: WHNP DNP student, Nurs 5222, 5228, 5229, 5200, 6305, 6306, 6925, 6926 Nurse-Midwife DNP student, Nurs 5222, 5228, 5229, 5200, 6305, 6306, 6925, 6210, 6211

NURS 6305. Women's Reproductive Health Care. (2-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Application of theory/evidence to holistic practice in women's health. Emphasis placed on theoretical knowledge/skills related to caring for common reproductive health needs of women throughout life cycle. Sociopolitical context of women's lives integrated throughout. prereq: DNP student

NURS 6306. Women's Reproductive Health Practicum. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Clinical experience in women's reproductive health setting to develop basic skills in providing holistic, safe, competent care, including history taking, physical examination, patient education specific to women's reproductive health issues across lifespan. prereq: [6305 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6305]

NURS 6307. Assessment and Management of Health for APNs Practicum III. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Comprehensive advanced nursing assessment and management for acute and chronic health conditions of the adult primary care population across the life span. Synthesis and application of nursing theory and evidence-based implementation and evaluation of safe and effective therapeutic interventions to promote, maintain, and restore health.

NURS 6308. Women's Primary Care Practicum. (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Practicum in women's reproductive and primary health care settings to continue development of basic skills in providing holistic, safe, competent care, including history taking, physical examination, patient education specific to reproductive and primary healthcare issues across lifespan. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5228, 5229, 6501, 6305, 6306

NURS 6405. Advanced Practice CNS Roles Across the Lifespan. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Develop expertise and leadership in the clinical nurse specialist roles within the three spheres of influence (patient, nursing, organization), using current evidence. prereq: 5200, 7103, 7900

NURS 6406. Advanced Practice CNS Roles Across the Lifespan: Practicum. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Students evaluate/analyze roles of CNS within three spheres of influence, using current practice standards/research. prereq: 5200, 7103

NURS 6407. Advanced Nursing Care of Older Adults. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Theory/research in promotion, maintenance, and restoration of the health of older adults within the context of their families and different care settings. Independent/collaborative roles of the advanced practice nurse in different settings. prereq: [5200, 5222, 5224, 5228, 6500, 6501, 7504, 7505] or instr consent

NURS 6408. Advanced Nursing Care of Older Adults Practicum. (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Application of theory and evidence-based knowledge for advanced practice nursing students to develop skill in assessing and managing health issues commonly experienced by older adults in a variety of care settings. prereq: [5200, 5222, 5224, 5228, 6500, 6501, 7504, 7505] or instr consent

NURS 6501. Assessment and Management of Health for Advanced Practice Nurses, I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Advanced practice nursing. Health promotion and data-based assessment/management of common acute and stable chronic conditions for the primary care populations. Role of the advanced practice nurse, process of clinical reasoning and decision-making, and independent and collaborative practice health care plans, utilizing evidence-based practice. prereq: DNP student or instr consent


NURS 6504. Assessing, Managing Psychiatric Disorders in Adv Practice Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Apply advanced concepts from nursing theory and research, social sciences, neuropsychology, and neurophysiology in the differentiation and explanation of psychiatric symptoms and disorders across the age continuum.

NURS 6505. PMH/APN Pract II: Assessing, Managing Psychiatric Disorders in Adv Pract Psychiatric-Mental Health Nurs. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Diagnostic interviewing skills to conduct a comprehensive psychiatric assessment for patients across the lifespan. In collaboration with an interdisciplinary team and patient, students develop an initial evidence-based, integrative treatment plan. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5224, 5228, 6604, 6605, CSH 5101, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6404

NURS 6600. Health Systems and Care Models. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Current/emerging care delivery systems and nursing models are analyzed as to how they meet dynamic, social, economic, technological, political trends. Impact of disruptive technologies, business models, value networks, designing better models.
NURS 6602. PMH Advanced Practice Nursing: Group as a Health Care Intervention. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Theoretical concepts/research findings from areas of group theory, group dynamics, group therapy applied in development of model for utilizing group as intervention for various client populations. prereq: 6802, 6803, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6603

NURS 6603. PMH APN Practicum IV: Group as a Health Care Intervention. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Develop new competencies in conducting group therapy, Diagnostic interviewing/assessment skills. Evidence-based management plans with individuals/families at risk of psychiatric disorders/mental health problems. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6602, 6802, 6803

NURS 6604. Foundations for Integrative Mental Health and Psychiatric Advanced Practice Nursing. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Examine concepts, theories, and paradigms foundational to psychiatric and mental health nursing practice and inter-professional integrative mental health care. Develop clinical interviewing methods that elicit a client's health narrative and facilitate the therapeutic relationship. Promotes beginning skill in reflective clinical practice. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6605, 5200, 5222, 5226, 5228, 5229, CSH 5101

NURS 6605. Psychiatric/Mental Health Advanced Nursing Practicum Practicum I. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) First clinical course in advanced practice psychiatric/mental health nursing. Mental health promotion/mental illness risk reduction. Clinical interviewing, holistic health assessment, integrative mental health care management. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6604, 5200, 5222, 5228, 5229, CSH 5101

NURS 6607. Health Care Design and Innovation Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) A health care design and innovation practicum experience to support integration of knowledge, skills and abilities related to human centered thinking and an experienced based design innovation: product, service, or system innovation delivery change. prereq: Students in Health Care Design and Innovation certificate program or DNP students who have completed, NURS 7610, CSpH 5711, HUMF 5874.

NURS 6802. Psychiatric/Mental Health Advance Practice Nursing: Psychotherapy with Individuals and Families. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Evaluate selected theories/models, research, clinical evidence, therapeutic use of self for developing/implementing psychotherapeutic interventions used to promote mental health/assist individuals. prereq: 6102, 6604, 6605

NURS 6803. Psychiatric/Mental Health Adv Prac Nurs Practicum III: Psychotherapy With Individuals, Families. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Theories, research, clinical evidence. Psychotherapeutic interventions/therapeutic use of self to promote mental health/advance treatment, management, recovery from bio/psychosocial sequelae of psychiatric illnesses. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6802, 6102, 6604, 6605

NURS 6895. Adult Acute Care Holistic Health Assessment. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Provides nurse anesthesia students and other interested APRN students with the cognitive and psychomotor skills necessary to perform an advanced health assessment for acute care adult patients and/or those in need of a preoperative assessment. prereq: Nurse anesthesia DNP student or instr consent

NURS 6900. Introduction to Principles of Anesthesia. (6 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) First in a series of four courses that introduces the nurse anesthesia student to the safe and effective principles of nurse anesthesia. prereq: Doctorate of nursing practice program

NURS 6901. Basic Nurse Anesthesia Principles. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Examination/application of basic principles of anesthesia to formulate nurse anesthesia care plans for care of adults undergoing anesthesia. prereq: 6900, 6910, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6911

NURS 6902. Nurse Anesthesia Care: Cardiothoracic Disease. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Principles of nurse anesthesia used to deliver anesthesia to complex patients/populations. Anesthesia for patients undergoing cardiovascular and thoracic procedures. prereq: 5222, 5228, 6900, 6901, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6912, PHSL 5115

NURS 6903. Nurse Anesthesia Care: Special Populations. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Examine/apply principles used to deliver anesthesia by nurse anesthetists to special populations: pediatric, trauma, obstetric/gynecologic, and acute and chronic pain patients. prereq: 6900, 6901, 6902, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6912, admission to BSN-DNP nurse anesthesia specialty

NURS 6910. Introduction to Nurse Anesthesia Practicum I. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Basic skills in nurse anesthesia practice. Equipment safety checks, room set up, pre-operative assessment, basic airway skills, intravenous fluid replacement, positioning of patient/management of emergence. prereq: Grad Student in Doctorate of Nursing Practice Program, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6900

NURS 6911. Basic Nurse Anesthesia Principles Practicum II. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Develop proficiency in nurse anesthesia practice including basic equipment safety checks, room set up, pre-operative assessment, basic airway skills, intravenous fluid replacement, positioning of patient, management of emergence. prereq: N6910, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in N6901. Grad student in Doctorate of Nursing Practice Program

NURS 6912. Nurse Anesthesia Care: Cardiothoracic Disease Practicum. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Develop proficiency in nurse anesthesia practice. Basic equipment safety checks, room set up, pre-operative assessment, basic airway skills, intravenous fluid replacement, positioning of patient and managing emergence. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6902, DNP-nurse anesthesia specialty student

NURS 6913. Nurse Anesthesia Care: Special Populations Practicum. (4 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Develop proficiency in nurse anesthesia practice for special populations, including pediatrics, obstetrics/gynecology, trauma, and patients with acute and chronic pain. prereq: Grad student in doctorate of nursing practice
program nurse anesthesia specialty; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6903
NURS 6914. Basic Nurse Anesthesia Principles Practicum III. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Develop progressive proficiency in nurse anesthesia practice including basic equipment safety checks, room set up, pre-operative assessment, basic airway skills, intravenous fluid replacement, positioning of patient, management of emergence. prereq: N6910; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in N6901

NURS 6920. Primary Care: Assessment of Health and Care of Well Children. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Age-specific, family-centered, assessment, prevention and health promotion services for infants through adolescents. Comprehensive health supervision. Critical thinking and advanced practice nursing interventions. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5229; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6921, instr consent

NURS 6921. Assessment of Health and Care of Well Children: Primary Care Practicum. (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Age-specific, family-centered nursing assessment and interventions to promote wellness for infants through adolescence. Compiling and evaluating advanced nursing interventions for disease prevention and health promotion. Models of primary prevention. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5229; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6920, instr consent

NURS 6922. Primary Care: Assessment and Management of Common Conditions Affecting Children. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Research-based evaluation and management of common conditions affecting children from infancy through adolescence. Theories and models used to explain and predict physiologic and psychological adaptation of children and their families. prereq: 6920, 6921; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6923, instr consent

NURS 6923. Primary Care Practicum: Assessment and Management of Common Conditions Affecting Children. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Age-specific, family-centered nursing assessment and intervention of acute and chronic conditions of children within the family context. Nursing intervention strategies including diagnostics, therapeutics, education, and follow-up evaluation of outcomes. prereq: 6920, 6921; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6922, instr consent

NURS 6924. Assessment and Interventions for Children and Youth With Special Health Care Needs. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Children and youth with special health care needs. Growth and development, pathophysiology, and specific conditions within a holistic, family-centered, community based, culturally competent, coordinated approach to assessment and intervention. prereq: instr consent

NURS 6925. Advanced Concepts in Women’s Health Care I. (1-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The course builds on foundational theoretical and evidence-based content to develop advanced assessment and care planning competencies in working with patients with complex gynecological and pregnancy-related conditions. prereq: 6305, 6306, 6501

NURS 6926. Advanced Concepts in Women’s Health for WHNP Practicum I. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Develop advanced women’s health assessment/planning skills. Experience working with women with complex gynecological/pregnancy-related conditions. prereq: WHNP DNP student; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6925, 5222, 5228, 5229, 5200, 6305, 6306

NURS 6927. Advanced Concepts in Women’s Health II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Advanced concepts in gender-specific health care over adult lifespan and common primary health issues. Utilization of evidence based integrative therapies and inter-professional practice competencies to promote positive outcomes in women’s health populations. prereq: 6305, 6306, 6925, 6926, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6928, CSPH 5101, current DNP WHNP student

NURS 6928. Adv Concepts in Women’s Health II WHNP Prac. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Expands on advanced assessment/management skills in women’s health through individualized patient centered care that encompasses primary health issues utilizing integrative approaches/interprofessional practice to promote positive outcomes in women’s health populations. prereq: 6305, 6306, 6925, 6926, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6927, CSPH 5101, DNP WHNP student

NURS 6929. Advanced Nursing Care of Children with Acute Illness; Practicum for PCNS. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Synthesis and application of theory, research, and evidence-based practice to effectively implement pediatric clinical nurse specialist role. Focuses on comprehensive acute, complex care, role implementation, and contextual factors affecting health of children with special health needs and families. prereq: [6405, grad student in Nursing admitted to pediatric clinical nurse specialist area] or instr consent

NURS 6930. Foundations of Advanced Public Health Nursing Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

NURS 6931. Health Equity and Social Justice. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Complex relationships among social determinants of health, health disparities, population health status. Analyze critique both evidence-based/untested strategies for reducing health disparities. prereq: 6930 or instr consent

NURS 6934. Population-focused Assessment and Prioritization. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Principles of community-based participatory methods used to conduct population-focused assessments. Review literature/identify gaps in knowledge. prereq: 6930 or instr consent

NURS 6942. Health Equity and Social Justice Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Practicum experiences at community site serving populations with compromised health status related to health disparities. Collaborate with agency staff/community partners to identify health disparities relevant to populations served. Develop social justice conceptual framework/propose strategies to improve population health. prereq: instr consent

NURS 6944. Population-focused Assessment & Prioritization Practicum. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Population-focused assessment in collaboration with community partners. Identify key informants. Develop community partnerships. Use multiple approaches to data collection/analyses. Prioritize community assets, needs, contributing factors. prereq: 6930 or instr consent

NURS 7000. DNP Proseminar. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Historical, regulatory, and professional underpinnings of advanced specialty nursing practice within a clinical doctoral framework. prereq: Admission to Post-BSN Doctorate of Nursing Practice Program

NURS 7004. Nurse Anesthesia Practicum A. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
First in a series of three clinical courses that focus on developing proficiency in nurse anesthesia practice. management. prereq: 5920

NURS 7005. Nurse Anesthesia Practicum B. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Second in a series of three clinical courses that develop proficiency in nurse anesthesia practice. prereq: 7004

NURS 7006. Nurse Anesthesia Practicum C. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Third in a series of three clinical courses that develop proficiency in nurse anesthesia practice. prereq: 7004, 7005

NURS 7100. Quality Improvement and Implementation Science in Health Care. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Study of improvement and implementation science with emphasis on integration of organizational change theory, quality improvement models, guidelines, and strategies to drive evidence-based change.
and improve patient outcomes in the context of healthcare systems.

**NURS 7101. Integrating Change Theory and Quality Improvement.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)
Analysis and evaluation of change theories in relationship to quality improvement in health care in order to integrate change theory into the design and development of the student’s DNP project. prereq: 7100 or instr consent

**NURS 7102. Scholarly Dissemination and Advanced Professional Engagement.** (2 cr.; A-F only: Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Synthesis of DNP project components with emphasis on development and dissemination of scholarly manuscript. Recognition of advancement of professional opportunities and commitment.

**NURS 7105. Knowledge Representation and Interoperability.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Conceptual/operational aspects of knowledge representation structures in nursing, including standards and interoperability. Representation of clinical work in the electronic health record. Critical analysis of interoperability, ethical issues, and values. prereq: NURS 5115 or instr consent

**NURS 7106. Knowledge Representation and Interoperability Practicum.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Knowledge representation and interoperability principles/standards to improving knowledge in clinical or public health settings. Applied knowledge representation to nursing. prereq: [NURS 5115 or instr consent], [NURS 7105 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in NURS 7105]

**NURS 7108. Population Health Informatics.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Standards, interoperability, and integration of information systems for population health are examined. Population health use cases are analyzed for potential benefits, legal, ethical, and practical issues related to the development of population health information systems. prereq: [NURS 5115 or HINF 5430, HINF 5431] or instr consent

**NURS 7109. Population Health Informatics Practicum.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Apply principles, theories, and standards to integration of data to solve a particular population health problem. prereq: [NURS 5115, [NURS 7108 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in NURS 7108] or [HINF 5430, HINF 5431]] or instr consent

**NURS 7110. NURS 7110 DNP Project Practicum.** (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed application of a quality improvement process, change theory, and inter-professional collaboration through the development, implementation, evaluation and dissemination of an evidence-based intervention (DNP Project) within the context of health, a health care system and/or healing environment.

**NURS 7111. DNP Project Direction II: Implementation.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed application of quality improvement process/change theory. Inter-professional collaboration through leadership/implementation of scholarly clinical leadership project. Health care system/healing environment.

**NURS 7112. DNP Project Direction III: Evaluation.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed application of program evaluation and analysis. Interpretation of project data, dissemination of findings during evaluation phase of DNP Leadership Project. Health care system and healing environment.

**NURS 7113. Clinical Decision Support: Theory.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Principles and concepts of knowledge management and decision making for support of clinical practice. Students design a clinical decision support intervention and examine the legal, ethical, and practical issues related to its implementation and maintenance of CDSS interventions. prereq: 5115 or HINF 5430/5431 or instr consent

**NURS 7114. Clinical Decision Support Practicum.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Apply clinical decision support knowledge to the development and application of a clinical decision support intervention. prereq: [5115, [7113 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7113] or [HINF 5430, HINF 5431]] or instr consent

**NURS 7118. Human Factors and Human-Computer Interaction in Health Informatics.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Principles of human factors and human-computer interaction to optimize research/practice in nursing and health informatics. Interactive system design that accommodates/enhances capabilities of user. prereq: Biostatistics or instr consent

**NURS 7200. Economics of Health Care.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Economic theories of health care in relation to health disparities and global health. Financing strategies, payment systems, and their effect on doctor/nursing practice. prereq: Admission to DNP program

**NURS 7202. Moral and Ethical Positions and Actions in Nursing.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Moral and ethical positions and actions in nursing. prereq: 5101, 5200, 5222, 6200, 7000, 7209, 7210, [7211 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7211], 7900, CSH 5701, beginning level skill in two integrative therapies, instr consent

**NURS 7212. Integrative Health and Healing Practicum II.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Foundation clinical course in advanced nursing practice for integrative health/healing. Development of clinical competencies in holistic health assessment, teaching/learning, and understanding the role of the other CAM providers. prereq: 5101, 5200, 5222, 6200, 7000, 7209, 7210, [7211 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7211], 7900, CSH 5701, beginning level skill in two integrative therapies, instr consent

**NURS 7213. Midwifery Clinical and Professional Integration.** (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Integration of clinical role of nurse midwife. Role in leadership, legislation, and policy. prereq: Nurse midwifery DNP student in final semester, no incomplete cr, instr consent

**NURS 7214. Integrative Health and Healing Practicum III.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Application of leadership competencies in developing, implementing, and evaluating integrative health and healing services and programs. prereq: 7212 or instr consent

**NURS 7300. Program Planning and Evaluation.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
A critical analysis of methods for practical program planning and evaluation for advanced nursing professionals in leadership roles; includes evaluation of approach and design, implementation processes including stakeholder issues, measurement issues, and strategies to evaluate outcomes achievement. prereq: Admission to DNP program or instr consent

**NURS 7310. WHNP Clinical and Professional Integration.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Integration of the clinical and professional role of the women’s health nurse practitioner, including understanding of the role of the WHNP in leadership, legislation, and policy. prereq: WHNP DNP student in final semester, passed all courses, no incomplete credits
NURS 7400. Health Policy Leadership. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Acquisition of policy leadership and advocacy principles and skills and engagement in the process of organizational and governmental health policy development to transform health care delivery, promote equitable distribution of health care resources, address health disparities, and improve population health. prereq: Admission to DNP program
NURS 7401. Health Policy Leadership Practicum. (0.5-1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Translation of nursing, health, and political science and application of health policy advocacy knowledge and skills to improve health care delivery, address health disparities, or advance population health.
NURS 7406. Advanced Nursing Practicum in Adult-Gerontology Health. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Final clinical course developing proficiency in the advanced practice specialty role.
Focus is on applying/evaluating evidence for clinical practice and achieving a level of competency as a clinical nurse specialist or nurse practitioner in adult-gerontology health. prereq: [5222, 5228, 5224, 5200, 6407, 6501, 7505, not [ANP or GNP]] or [5222, 5228, 5224, 5200, 6407, 6500, 6501, 7504, 7505, [ANP or GNP]] or instr consent
NURS 7500. Health Care of Children for the Family Nurse Practitioner. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Application of mid-range theories, models, concepts, and research in designing age-specific plans for the promotion, maintenance, and restoration of the health of infants, children, and adolescents within the context of their families and communities. prereq: 5200, 7503, 7504. concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6102, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7501, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7506, instr consent
NURS 7501. Health Care of Children for the Family Nurse Practitioner. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Nursing theory, research, and evidence-based practice standards in evaluating/implementing safe and effective interventions to promote health and prevent illness in infants, children, and adolescents. Evaluation of evidence-based outcomes. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5228, 5229, 6501, 7504, 7505, instr consent
NURS 7503. Reproductive Health Care of Women Practicum for Family Nurse Practitioners. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Application of holistic health histories and physical assessments of women. Synthesize/use knowledge and research in clinical decision making to formulate health care management plans related to women's reproductive and sexual health throughout the life cycle. prereq: 5200
NURS 7504. Assessment and Management of Health for Advanced Practice Nurses, Practicum I. (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Application of holistic health histories and physical assessments by advanced practice nurses to formulate and implement individualized patient-centered health care management plans to support positive health outcomes in primary care populations experiencing acute and stable chronic conditions. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5224, 5229, 6501
NURS 7505. Assessment and Management of Health for Advanced Practice Nurses Practicum II. (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Comprehensive advanced nursing assessment/management for acute and chronic health conditions of the primary care population across the life span. Synthesis/application of nursing theory and evidence-based implementation/evaluation of safe and effective therapeutic interventions to promote, maintain, and restore health. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5224, 5229, 6501 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6501, (or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6502)
NURS 7506. Family Practice Practicum III: Assessment and Management of Health for the Family Nurse Practitioner. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Evaluation of theories and research to support the development of holistic nursing practice models and clinical decision-making for health promotion, disease prevention and intervention. Evaluation of patient outcomes using nursing standards and criteria. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5228, 5229, 6501, 7504, 7505, instr consent
NURS 7507. Assessment Management of Health Practicum IV: Community Health Leadership for Family Nurse Pract. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Application of principles of health policy and interdisciplinary collaboration while synthesizing and utilizing evidence-based research to formulate a proposal for organizational, institutional, community, or governmental arenas to address needs related to access, health disparities, or health promotion issues. prereq: 7400 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7400, 7506
NURS 7508. Health Care of the Elderly for the Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Synthesis and application of nursing theory, research and evidence-based practice standards in the evaluation and implementation of safe, effective interventions to promote health and prevent illness in elderly patients from family- and patient-centered contexts. Evaluation of evidence-based outcomes. prereq: 7504, 7505
NURS 7509. Assessment and Management of Health Practicum VI: Primary Care for the Family Nurse Practitioner. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Managing health across the lifespan in primary care settings. Health promotion, disease prevention, intervention. Implementing holistic, culturally-sensitive comprehensive, collaborative nursing practice models. Theories, ethical principles, research. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5228, 5229, 6501, 7504, 7505, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7507, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7508
NURS 7515. Health Care of Children for the Family Nurse Practitioner: Well Child Care. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Development of knowledge of mid-range theories, care models. Promotion/maintenance of health of newborns, infants, children, adolescents within context of families/communities. prereq: Admitted FNP DNP student
NURS 7516. Health Care of Children for the Family Nurse Practitioner: Acute and Chronic Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Identifying diagnostic criteria for common acute/chronic pediatric conditions. Apply mid-range theories, research, models of care to restore health of newborns, infants, children, adolescents. prereq: 5200, 7515, 7504, 7505
NURS 7518. Health Care of the Elder Patient for the Family Nurse Practitioner. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
The application of mid-range theories, models, and concepts applicable to the promotion, maintenance, and restoration of the health of elderly patients within the context of their families and communities. Current research is evaluated and used as the basis for designing age-specific interventions for elderly patients and their families. prereq: NUR 6502
NURS 7600. Nursing Research and Evidence Based Practice. (2-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Examination of evidence based nursing including types and levels of evidence, research process, critique and synthesis of research studies. Science of implementation. prereq: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in a 3 credit inferential statistics course
NURS 7604. Executive Leadership Seminar: Boundary Spanning Leadership. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Boundary spanning leadership for solving problems, driving innovation, and transforming healthcare organizations to advance the common good and improve health care by employing strategies that engage people from outside the organization in collaborative teams. prereq: [6705, 6706] or instr consent
NURS 7605. Executive Leadership Practicum: Boundary Spanning Leadership. (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Analyze boundary spanning leadership in comparison to other leadership theories for solving problems, driving innovation, and transforming healthcare organizations to a specific healthcare setting/organization by implementing strategies that engage people from outside the organization in collaborative teams. prereq: [6704, 6706] or instr consent
NURS 7606. Relationship-Based Leadership and Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Concepts, theories, and practices that support relationship-based leadership
NURS 7608. Health Care Finance and Resource Management. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Financial planning, budgeting, reimbursement and decision-making concepts and strategies are applied to health care and service organizations. Emphasis is on conceptualizing resources broadly, particularly nursing, and translating practice relevant concepts and priorities into actions valued by organizational decision makers. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

NURS 7610. System Leadership and Innovation. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Health innovation and leadership, integrating whole systems thinking, relevant theories and generative leadership to advance innovation and achieve sustainable change in contemporary health settings.

NURS 7612. Psychiatric/Mental Health Advanced Practice Nursing: Professional Seminar. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Psychiatric/mental health advanced practice nursing: professional seminar. prereq: 6802, 6803

NURS 7613. Psychiatric/Mental Health Advanced Practice Nursing: Practicum V. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Final course provides opportunities for refinement of PMH APN roles and integration of DNP activities into clinical experiences. Providing evidence-based nursing care to persons experiencing or at risk of experiencing psychiatric disorders to positively influence health care delivery. prereq: [6802, 6803] or instr consent

NURS 7705. The Adult and Gerontological Clinical Nurse Specialist in Acute Care. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Development of advanced clinical reasoning, assessment of clinical outcomes, quality improvement and research based care for adult and elder patients with acute illness. Use of theory and research in the role of the CNS. prereq: 5200, 5222, 5224, 5228, 6100, 6405, 7103, 7900

NURS 7706. Implementing the Role of the Clinical Nurse Specialist in Acute Care. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Development of clinical expertise of CNS in provision of advanced nursing care for adults/elders. Students will utilize theory/research to implement roles of CNS. prereq: N5222, N5228, N5224, N7103, N5200, N7900, N6100, 7705 (co-requisite)

NURS 7800. Advanced Topics in Professional Nursing. (1-6 cr. [max 36 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Methods, theory, or advanced topics, including supervised projects. prereq: instr consent

NURS 7900. Scholarly Teaching and Learning in Nursing. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)
Elements of effective teaching/learning. Designing teaching-learning models, creating educational experiences that facilitate achievement of desired learner outcomes.

NURS 7902. Advanced Scholarly Teaching and Learning in Nursing. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Exploration of teaching-learning theory and evidence as applied to the design, development, implementation, and evaluation of effective teaching in a variety of settings.

NURS 7904. Nursing Education Practicum. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
Design, implementation, and evaluation of evidence-based, scholarly teaching and learning in various nursing education contexts. Analysis of select nursing program in relation to meeting standards for accreditation and various other expected outcomes of nursing programs. prereq: Graduate student in nursing or N7900 or equivalent.

NURS 7925. Systems of Care for Children and Youth With Special Health Care Needs Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Research-based evaluation/management of psychologic and physiologic responses to chronic illness of children and youth. Developing theory-based systems of nursing care that are holistic, family-centered, community-based, culturally-competent, and coordinated. prereq: 6924 or instr consent

NURS 7926. Advanced Assessment, Intervention in Families of Children and Youth With Special Health Care Needs. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
In-depth, systemic, and theory-based study of family health assessment methods/intervention models. Assess, intervene, and evaluate intervention models related to patterns of functioning in families of children with complex health care needs. prereq: [6102 or equiv family theory course, 6200, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7925] or instr consent

NURS 7927. Adv Assessment, Intervention in Families of Children and Youth With Special Health Care Needs Pract. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Assess, intervene, and evaluate intervention models related to patterns of functioning in families of children with complex health care needs. Prepares nurses to become members of an interdisciplinary team, working with families with special health care needs from diverse cultural backgrounds. prereq: [6102 or equiv family theory course, 6200, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7925, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7926] or instr consent

NURS 7930. Public Health Nursing Leadership Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Synthesis of advanced public health nursing research. Theory/application to health policy leadership, management, administration within public health nursing leadership situations. prereq: 6930

NURS 7939. Public Health Nurse Leadership Role. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Analyzes issues challenging advanced practice public health nursing including policy/practice issues. Relationships with stakeholders/constituencies involved with public health issues. Public sector financing. prereq: [6930, DNP student] or instr consent

NURS 7940. Application of Behavior Change Theory to Population Health. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Selected theories of behavior change for individuals, groups, organizations, communities, systems. Synthesize/apply theories appropriately/effectively to guide public health nursing practice. prereq: 6930, [PubH 6020 or instr consent]

NURS 7942. Application of Behavior Change Theory to Population Health Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Clinical application/synthesis of selected theories of health behavior change for individuals, groups, organizations, communities, systems in population-based setting. prereq: 6930, PubH 6020

NURS 8121. Health Behaviors and Illness Responses. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Theories of health behaviors and responses to illness are analyzed/critiqued. Multivariate research designs. Specification of testable, descriptive, dynamic models for health/illness that incorporate culture, biology, environment, and health systems for diverse individuals, families, communities, and populations. prereq: Doctoral student or instr consent

NURS 8123. Interventions and Outcomes Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Design/evaluation of intervention/outcomes research. Use of advanced experimental design and multivariate statistical approaches to evaluate theory-based interventions with longitudinal outcomes in context. prereq: 8121, PhD student, instr consent

NURS 8152. Scholarship in Health Care Ethics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Analyze the underlying values in the concepts and discourses of health/disease. Evaluate ethical frameworks regarding their capability to address issues in health care. Analyze/discuss issues related to the responsible and ethical conduct of research. prereq: Doctoral student or instr consent

NURS 8171. Qualitative Research Design and Methods. (3-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Overview and comparative analysis of selected qualitative research methods and analytic strategies. Focuses on developing rigorous qualitative designs that contribute to development of nursing and health care knowledge for diverse populations. prereq: 8170 or equiv

NURS 8172. Theory and Theory Development for Research. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Paradigms in nursing/health, associated methods of scientific/scholarly inquiry. Inductive/deductive techniques for theory development Theory-testing using data
obtained under controlled conditions. prereq: Doctoral student

**NURS 8173. Principles and Methods of Implementing Research.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Integrates scientific, statistical, and practical aspects of research. Inter-relationships among design, sample selections, subject access, human subjects requirements, instrument selection and validation, data management, analyses plans, grant writing, and research career issues. Field experiences required. prereq: 8114 or other 8xxx grad research methods course, 2 grad stat courses;

**NURS 8175. Quantitative Research Design and Methods.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Designs for quantitative description and quasi-experimental/experimental evaluation of scientific problems across domain of nursing. Evaluation of logic of design/attribution of causality from health and social science perspectives. prereq: [PhD student in nursing, advanced applied statistics] or instr consent

**NURS 8177. Advanced Nursing Research Practicum.** (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students collaborate with research team under supervision of faculty mentor in designing/ conducting a health-related research project. prereq: PhD nursing student, instr consent, adviser consent

**NURS 8179. Biophysiological Measurement and Instrumentation in Clinical Research.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Critical issues in measurement and instrumentation for clinical research. Methodological issues and critical appraisal of instruments in the study of biophysiological phenomena. Field observation experiences. prereq: 8173, 8175 or equiv, advanced level stat or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in advanced level stat or instr consent

**NURS 8180. Doctoral Proseminar I: Scholarly Development.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Transition to doctoral study. Begins socialization process to role of nursing scholar/scientist. Career trajectories of nursing scholars who have pursued various roles. prereq: Doctoral nursing student

**NURS 8185. Qualitative Data Analysis for Health Care Research.** (3-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
Techniques for descriptive, interpretive, and analytic data. Data preparation and management, and analysis. Transforming data from multiple texts to theoretical conceptualization. Writing, dissemination of findings. prereq: 8171 or grad course in qualitative research methods

**NURS 8190. Critical Review in Health Research.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Skills needed to critique a body of scientific literature in focused areas of nursing research and related fields. Construction of literature reviews for planning research projects and for research utilization. prereq: Advanced statistics course, instr consent

**NURS 8193. Special Topics in Nursing Research.** (1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Seminar and/or individual study of research design, methodologies, or instruments. prereq: instr consent

**NURS 8195. Mixed Methods in the Social, Behavioral, and Applied Health Sciences.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Integrate qualitative strategies with quantitative approaches in research designs. Strengths/challenges of using mixed-methodological frameworks when studying the etiology of phenomena or evaluating clinical interventions. prereq: instr consent

**NURS 8360. Advanced Clinical Nursing.** (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study or faculty seminar on special clinical topic when interest exists. prereq: Grad nurs major, instr consent

**NURS 8361. Special Topics in Nursing.** (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students select and study a topic of interest. prereq: 8444.4 FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**NURS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**NURS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's.** (1-18 cr.; [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**NURS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**Nutrition (NUTR)**

**NUTR 5622. Vitamin and Mineral Biochemistry.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Nutritional, biochemical, and physiological aspects of vitamins and essential minerals in human and experimental-animal models. prereq: BioC 3021, Phsl 3051, FSCN 4612

**NUTR 5624. Nutrition and Genetics.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Overview of gene-diet interactions and relevant technologies used to study such interactions. Nutrigenomics, epigenetics, transcriptomics, proteomics, metabolomics. Examples of gene-diet interactions, implications. Current issues. prereq: Biochemistry

**NUTR 5625. Nutritional Biochemistry.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Overview of biochemical molecules and pathways important in nutritional events. prereq: BIOC 3021 or instr consent

**NUTR 5626. Nutritional Physiology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Whole body macronutrient metabolism as it relates to etiology of metabolic diseases. Signaling between tissues to control homeostasis. How dysregulation of crosstalk can lead to metabolic diseases. How diet, exercise, or starvation impact metabolism. Regulation of food intake and energy expenditure. Designing/analyzing/interpreting research data. prereq: NUTR 5625

**NUTR 5627. Nutritional and Food Toxicology.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Toxic agents, organisms, and toxic effects that are important in the toxic events, with a focus on food toxins and nutrient-toxicant interaction. prereq: BIOC 3021; designed for students majoring in [nutrition or food science or toxicology]

**NUTR 8333. FTE: Master's.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**NUTR 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**NUTR 8611. The Role of Nutrition in Cancer Causation and Prevention.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This is a lecture and seminar based course that covers issues in nutrition and cancer, with an emphasis on the role of nutritional factors in the etiology and prevention of cancer and how nutrition research is translated into dietary recommendations for cancer prevention. During the seminars, students will discuss current epidemiological, clinical and laboratory evidences on modulation of cancer risk by dietary factors. prereq: FScN 1112 (Principles of Nutrition), FScN 4612 (Advanced Human Nutrition), NUTR 5626 (Nutritional Physiology), Toxicology, Advanced Biology/Biochemistry/Genetics/Molecular Biology

**NUTR 8620. Advances in Nutrition.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Recent research or special topics (e.g., obesity, vitamin biochemistry, nutrition education).

**NUTR 8621. Presentation Skills.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
Orientation to nutrition graduate program. Presenting scientific seminars, using electronic presentation programs/equipment. prereq: dept consent

**NUTR 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

---

**Obstetrics and Gynecology (OBST)**

**OBST 7211. Advanced Obstetrics and Gynecology III.** (1-15 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Spring)
Advanced obstetrics and gynecology III. prereq: 7210

**OBST 7500. Obstetrics, Gynecology and Women's Health Clerkship.** (4 cr.; Max 8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This is the core clinical course in Ob/Gyn for years three and four students.

**OBST 7520. Advanced Externship in Ob/Gyn.** (3 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Three-week rotation focusing on the management of gynecologic oncology patients. Students serve as junior interns, work up cases, and participate in rounds and case discussion conferences. prereq: 7500

**OBST 7521. Advanced Externship in Ob/Gyn.** (3 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Each student is under preceptorship of member(s) of full-time faculty. Areas of study may include general obstetrics/gynecology, maternal/fetal medicine, high risk obstetrics, benign gynecology, and reproductive endocrinology. prereq: 7500, inst consent

**OBST 7530. Advanced Ob/Gyn: Gynecologic Oncology.** (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course focuses on the management of gynecologic oncology patients. Students will serve as junior interns, work-up cases and participate in rounds and case discussion conferences.

**OBST 7540. Advanced Externship in Ob/Gyn.** (6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Six-week rotation focusing on the management of gynecologic oncology patients. Students serve as junior interns, work up cases, and participate in rounds and case discussion conferences. prereq: 7500

**OBST 7541. Advanced Ob/Gyn: Maternal-Fetal Medicine.** (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students will receive in-depth exposure to diagnosis and management of maternal and fetal complications of pregnancy.

**OBST 7542. Advanced Ob/Gyn: Urogynecology.** (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students will receive in-depth exposure to diagnosis and management of female pelvic floor disorders. Students will be under the guidance of the Urogynecology faculty. Students will be involved in both the inpatient and outpatient care of Urogynecology practice including the diagnosis and treatment of: urinary incontinence, pelvic organ prolapse, fecal incontinence, pelvic and bladder pain. Students will see urodynamic studies, office and surgical cystoscopy, complex surgical correction of pelvic floor disorders including sacral neuromodulation, midurethral slings, and sacralcolpopexy.

**OBST 7550. Reproductive Health.** (2 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This is a comprehensive course covering family planning methods, including abortion and contraception, their effectiveness, mechanism of action, advantages, disadvantages and management of complications. This course will look specifically at the etiology, prevention, diagnosis of and management plans for unplanned pregnancy.

**OBST 7560. Research in Obstetrics and Gynecology.** (4-8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This is an individually designed course, with topics selected for each student. Most members of the ob-gyn staff are available for this one-to-one experience depending upon the establishment of joint interests with the student.

**OBST 7575. Gynecological Pathology and Diagnostic Cytology.** (3-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
The student participates in the diagnostic practice with the gynecologic pathology staff. Includes diagnostic cytology of pap smears encountered in actual practice and participation in working conferences. To be arranged in advance with the Ob/Gyn Education office. prereq: 7500

**OBST 7591. Women's Health Rotation.** (2-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Multidisciplinary exploration of women's health issues. Clinical experience/academic perspectives in gynecology/reproductive health, internal medicine, adolescent medicine, and psychology. Culture, economics, psycho-social status, and life span in women's health care delivery. prereq: 7500, Med 5500

**OBST 7910. Obstetrics and Gynecology Medical Residency.** (6 cr.; Max 120 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Obstetrics and gynecology medical residency.

**OBST 7930. Obstetrics and Gynecology Medical Fellowship.** (6 cr.; Max 120 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Obstetrics and gynecology medical fellowship.

**OBST 8224. Gynecologic Endocrinology I.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
N/A prereq: prereq 8223

**OBST 8225. Gynecologic Endocrinology II.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
N/A prereq: prereq 8224

**OBST 8226. Obstetrical Physiology and Anesthesiology.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
N/A prereq: prereq 8225

**OBST 8227. Preceptorship in Clinical Practice.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
N/A prereq: prereq 8226

**OBST 8240. Human Gametes and Fertilization.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

**OBST 8241. Human Gametes and Fertilization Laboratory.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)

**OBST 8243. Topics in Family Planning.** (2-8 cr.; Max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

---

**Occupational Therapy (OT)**

**OT 5121. Issues in Mental Health.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
Psychiatric/neuropsychological assessment/treatment. Issues related to medical/community management and to roles of OT/PT with respect to clients with mental health needs. Interaction between physical/mental health and disability. prereq: One course gen psych, one course abnorm psych.

**OT 5122. Descriptive Neurology.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Relates neuroanatomical/neurophysiological principles to neurological conditions commonly seen in occupational/physical therapy practice. prereq: OT student or instr consent

**OT 5161. Theory of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Applied to Medical Sciences.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Diagnostic procedures. Medical, surgical, and rehabilitation management of patient problems in orthopedics, surgery, pediatrics, dermatology, medicine, cancer, and speech. Correlation to current practice. Presentation of patients. prereq: OT student or instr consent

**OT 5182. Functional Neuroanatomy and Neurophysiology.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Neuroanatomic structures as functional systems, basic neurophysiologic concepts. Emphasizes applications for understanding/treating physical dysfunctions. prereq: Registered occupational therapy student or instr consent
OT 5300. Concepts for Occupational Therapy Practice. (4 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Critical thinking, ethics, professional resources/organizations, patient-therapist relationship.
Level I fieldwork experience. prereq: enrolled OT student or instr consent

OT 5313. Therapeutic Occupation. (4 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Occupational therapy philosophy, history, and frames of reference. Activity analysis applied to purposeful, therapeutic activities for individuals and groups. prereq: enrolled OT student or instr consent

OT 5341. Introduction: Evaluation and Intervention I. (4 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Assessment concepts/techniques. Application to patient populations with both mental health/physical disabilities. Treatment planning/documentation. prereq: 5393 or instr consent

OT 5342. Compensatory Rehabilitation: Evaluation and Intervention II. (4 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Assessment of daily living performance areas; adaptation techniques to compensate for performance deficits. Level I fieldwork experience. prereq: 5300, 5313 or instr consent

OT 5343. Specialty Topics: Evaluation and Intervention III. (4 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Applies critical thinking model to assessment/intervention of selected patient populations with mental/physical problems requiring specialized approaches. Focus on habilitation/rehabilitation of populations with multiple performance component deficits. Fieldwork. prereq: 5342 or inst instr consent

OT 5344. Neurorehabilitation: Evaluation and Intervention IV. (5 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Assessment/intervention related to perception, cognition, reflexes, sensory integration, and motor control. Application to individuals with multiple performance component deficits. prereq: 5343 or inst instr consent

OT 5360. Dynamics of Group Models. (2 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Application of group/team dynamics in diverse professional settings. prereq: 5313 or inst instruct consent

OT 5370. Theory of Occupation. (1 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Occupational therapy frames of reference, role of activity, and historical development of profession. prereq: enrolled OT student or inst consens

OT 5375. Community Resources and Health-Care Issues. (2 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Analysis of community health-care systems, including cultural/family influences on individual health and decision making. Students identify current trends in health care and determine responses to them at social, political, or legislative level. prereq: [5300, 5342] or instr consent

OT 5376. Adult Education and Planning. (1 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Skills needed to plan, implement, and evaluate adult educational programs/materials for patient/family education, peer/professional education, and education of others in order to carry out therapeutic interventions. Student teaching unit, community based activity. prereq: 5313 or instr consent

OT 5380. Management of Occupational Therapy Services. (3 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Administration/management of occupational therapy services within managed care environment. Issues in Medicare, HMOs, TQM, consultation, human resources, promotion of profession. Emphasizes program development in current organizational structures. prereq: [5360, 5375, 5376] or instr consent

OT 5391. Occupation Across the Life Span. (3 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
The well elderly, school therapy, work-related injuries/industrial rehabilitation. Fieldwork. prereq: [5375, 5376] or instr consent

OT 5392. Research in Occupational Therapy. (3 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Analysis of scientific literature, development of research proposals. prereq: 5313 or inst consent

OT 5393. Functional Anatomy and Kinesiology. (4 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Gross human anatomy emphasizing skeletal, muscular, circulatory, and peripheral nervous systems of the extremities and trunk. Includes cadaver lab prossections. Analyzing functional human movement from a biomechanical perspective. prereq: enrolled OT student or instr consent

OT 5394. Orthotics. (3 cr.: A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Analysis, design, and construction of orthotic devices. prereq: 5341 or inst consent

OT 5395. Independent Study in Occupational Therapy. (1-4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent Study in Occupational Therapy prereq: Enrolled OT student or inst consent

OT 6000. Foundations of Interprofessional Communication and Collaboration. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Foundations of Interprofessional Communication & Collaboration (FIPCC) is the first interprofessional course in Phase I of the 1 Health curriculum. More than 1,000 health and health care students from allied health, dentistry, dietetics, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, psychology, public health, social work, speech-language-hearing sciences, and veterinary medicine will be enrolled in this course. The course will be delivered to interprofessional groups of approximately 30-45 students in each room. This is a hybrid course with a blended format that involves trained facilitators leading face-to-face discussions which is supported by online resources and pre-work that addresses the following topics: ? Roles and responsibilities ? Health systems and interactions ? Teams and teamwork ? Wellbeing and resiliency ? Ethics and professionalism ? Leadership prereq: Enrolled OT student

OT 6100. Public and Professional Engagement I. (0.5 cr. [max 1 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Working with an academic adviser, students establish personal/professional goals and design a series of experiences in natural setting, including a broad base of contexts/practice settings/clients across the lifespan.

OT 6101. Foundations of Occupational Science and Occupational Therapy. (4 cr.: A-F only; Every Fall)

OT 6102. Professional Identity: Behaviors and Attitudes. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)

OT 6103. Occupational Therapy Process for Society. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Influence of society on health, occupational participation, and practice of occupational therapy. Students analyze health care system through global comparisons and apply key concepts. Written assignments, experiential learning activities.

OT 6111. Foundations: Occupations as Therapy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Students apply Occupational Therapy Practice Framework in an analyzing of a series of craft-based activities and representative daily occupations. How to grade/adapt activities to enhance performance.

OT 6113. Occupational Therapy Process for Community. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Application of occupational therapy process to wellness and health promotion activities in the community. Knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to understand influence of community health on health of individuals. Health behavior theories, program development/evaluation. Applying theoretical models to community health.

OT 6200. Public and Professional Engagement II. (0.5 cr. [max 1.5 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Continuation of 6100. Students engage in professional/community activities that align with occupational therapy practice. prereq: 6100 or inst consent

OT 6201. Functional Anatomy and Kinesiology. (3 cr.: A-F only: Every Spring)
Gross human anatomy. Emphasizes skeletal, muscular, circulatory, and peripheral nervous systems of extremities, neck, and trunk. Online Anatomy TV, videotapes, cadaver lab prossections. Students analyze/evaluate human occupations tasks and activities from
biomechanical perspective. prereq: OT student or instr consent

OT 6202. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Occupation Through Compensation. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Compensatory approaches to enhance an individual's participation in occupations of daily living. OT practice framework applied to evaluation/intervention of individuals. Face-to-face labs, level I fieldwork. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6203. Occupational Therapy Process for Family. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Influence of family systems on health, well-being, and occupational participation of individual members. Family theories' influence on models of care. Non-standardized OT assessment in families of very young children and of elders with dementia. At-risk families. OT in home care settings. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6213. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Medical Contexts. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Overview of medical model systems/settings (e.g. inpatient acute, long-term care, partial hospitalization). Client assessment/intervention from medical model perspective. Reimbursement. Written/verbal communication. prereq: OT student or instr consent

OT 6301. Neuroscience. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Neuroanatomic structures, functional systems, neurophysiologic concepts. Applications to evaluation/treatment conditions in all areas of physical, psychosocial, and cognitive dysfunction. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6302. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Occupation Through Remediation. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Biomechanical approach to evaluation/treatment of clients with clinical conditions with loss of strength, endurance, range of motions, sensibility, and soft tissue integrity. Cases on how to apply OT process to specific clients. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6312. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Psychosocial Approaches. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
This course emphasizes concepts of occupation as a tool for support and recovery of mental health across the lifespan. Theory based client conditions: client centered interventions; and appropriate safety and documentation practices for addressing both psychological and psychosocial aspects of occupational engagement and performance are emphasized. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6322. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Work Contexts. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed to apply occupational therapy process with individuals injured at work settings or to promote injury prevention programs in work settings. Unique role of rehab. Includes consultant. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6402. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Occupation Through Neurorehabilitative Approaches. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Major theories of sensory systems, vision, motor control/learning, perception, cognition. Evaluation/intervention of central nervous system disorders. Major theories to explain sensory systems, vision, motor control/learning, perception, and cognition. Evaluation/intervention of central nervous system disorders. Theories with evidence, for use with non-CNS issues for expanded populations. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6403. Management of Occupational Therapies. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Management/human resource knowledge/skills to create, maintain, and evaluate occupational therapy services. Health care systems, contexts, practice. Marketing, staffing, supervision, quality improvement. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6412. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Orthotics and Prosthetics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Occupational therapy process using prosthetic/orthotic devices to treat selected conditions in children, adults, and elders. Lab emphasizes practical skills, critical appraisal. Physical agent modalities, wound care. Fieldwork. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6422. Occupational Therapy Process: Group Context. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Hybrid course. Therapeutic intervention to facilitate change in individuals in a group setting. Students analyze group process, generate constructive feedback, evaluate group effectiveness. Application to mental health treatment. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 6432. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Educational Context. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Occupational therapy assessment/intervention in early intervention. K-12 settings. Models of services delivery. Legislation that governs school-based practice. Performance areas addressed by occupational therapists in these settings. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 7301. Neuroscience. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Neuroanatomic structures, functional systems, neurophysiologic concepts. Applications. Evaluating/treating client conditions in all areas of physical, psychosocial, and cognitive dysfunction. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 7394. Scholarly Project in OT I. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Group or individual study of a question related to occupational therapy. Students plan, conduct, and evaluate mentored scholarly project, submit written description of project, and defend through poster presentation or orally. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 7402. Occupational Therapy Process for Individuals: Occupation Through Neurorehabilitative Approaches. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Group or individual study of a question related to occupational therapy. Students plan, conduct, and evaluate mentored scholarly project, submit written description of project, and defend through poster presentation or orally. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 7494. Scholarly Project in OT II. (4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Group or individual study of a question related to occupational therapy. Students plan, conduct, and evaluate mentored scholarly project, submit written description of project, and defend through poster presentation or orally. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 7596. Occupational Therapy Level II Fieldwork I. (6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Guided, supervised OT practice in affiliated medical, educational, or community institutions. Application of client-centered, culturally-effective care during active engagement as student develops professional role. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 7696. Occupational Therapy Level II Fieldwork II. (6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Guided, supervised OT practice in affiliated medical, educational, or community institutions. Application of client-centered, culturally-effective care during active engagement as student develops professional role. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 7796. Occupational Therapy Level II Fieldwork III: Optional. (1-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Supervised practice in clinic or community agency with specialty focus. Sample topics: hand therapy, school therapy, clinical research. Students apply critical thinking through supervised application of theory/skills. prereq: Registered OT student or instr consent

OT 8300. Research Seminar in Occupational Therapy. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Critical review of research literature in occupational therapy. Issues related to ethical/successful conduct/publication of research.
Development of Plan B project outline. prereq: 5392 or instr consent

OT 8310. Research Problems in Occupational Therapy. (3 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Individual, concentrated study of a problem in occupational therapy. Completion of Plan B project. prereq: [5392, Plan B OT student] or instr consent

OT 8320. Fieldwork Education in Occupational Therapy I. (1-6 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised clinical practice in affiliated hospitals and community agencies. Students apply critical thinking through supervised application of theory/skills. prereq: Occupational therapy student or instr consent

OT 8321. Fieldwork Education in Occupational Therapy II. (1-6 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised clinical practice in affiliated hospitals and community agencies. Students apply critical thinking through supervised application of theory/skills. prereq: Occupational therapy student or instr consent

OT 8322. Fieldwork Education in Occupational Therapy III: Optional. (1-6 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Optional fieldwork experience involving supervised practice in clinic or community agency with specialty focus. Sample topics: hand therapy, school therapy, clinical research. Students apply critical thinking through supervised application of theory/skills. prereq: Occupational therapy student or instr consent

OT 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

OT 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

Ojibwe (OJIB)

OJIB 5106. Advanced Ojibwe Language I. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Focuses on immersion method.

OJIB 5109. Advanced Ojibwe Language II. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Focuses on immersion method.

OJIB 5202. Ojibwe Mastery I. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) The purpose of the first three years of the Ojibwe language courses at the University is to introduce students to the most common Ojibwe grammatical and conjugational systems, and to help develop their fluency through immersion. In this course and in the subsequent course in the winter semester, students will work towards Ojibwe language mastery by learning less frequent, but crucial aspects of the Ojibwe language and further working towards a more sophisticated level of talking.

OJIB 5204W. Ojibwe Mastery II. (WI; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) The purpose of the first three years of the Ojibwe language courses at the University is to introduce students to the most common Ojibwe grammatical and conjugational systems, and to help develop their fluency through immersion. In this semester, students will continue refining their Ojibwe language ability by studying verb conjugational systems, more complex mii-phrases, reduplication, more grammar pattern study, and more opportunities to use and apply their language skills.

Ophthalmology (OPH)

OPH 5501. Orthoptics I. (4 cr. ; S-N only; Every Summer) First semester of Orthoptics Certificate program. prereq: Admission to Orthoptics Certificate program

OPH 5601. Orthoptics II. (5 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall) Second semester of Orthoptics training program. prereq: Enrollment in Orthoptics Certificate program

OPH 5701. Orthoptics III. (5 cr. ; S-N only; Every Spring) Third semester of Orthoptics certificate program.

OPH 7180. Externship in Ophthalmology. (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A variety of lectures planned during the first part of the rotation. The remaining two and one-half weeks is spent at one of the three Twin Cities teaching hospitals.

OPH 7181. Neuro-ophthalmology. (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) During the rigorous 4-week rotation, students will be in clinic evaluating patients 8-10 half days per week. Students will be expected to work-up new patients at the level of a first year resident and present them to the neuro-ophthalmology attending. After clinic, students should read about diagnoses encountered in clinic. In addition, there will be required reading, Comprehension of the readings will be assessed by scheduled quizzes which will then be reviewed with the student by a faculty member. Interested students will be encouraged to engage in a research project with one of the faculty members although this is not required for the rotation.

OPH 7190. Ophthalmology Research. (4-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course will introduce the student to some of the research problems in ophthalmology. It will be particularly valuable to someone who is headed for a career in ophthalmology.

OBIO 5001. Methods in Research and Writing. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) Skills necessary to begin a research project, including literature review, hypothesis formation, research design, and writing. Each student develops a research protocol.

OBIO 5050. Evolution of Emerging Viruses. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course is designed to enhance knowledge in virology through research presentations as well as the critical evaluation of presentations of other students and researchers. Presentation will includes current virology research, both individual research projects and critical reading, and presentation of current literature.

OBIO 8012. Basic Concepts in Skeletal Biology. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Cells (osteoblasts, osteoclasts, chondrocytes) that make up skeleton. Transcription/ signaling networks that regulate cell growth/differentiation. Mechanisms of bone remodeling. Regulation of bone by such agents such as hormones. Prereq Grad student or instr consent.

OBIO 8018. Topics in Oral Pathobiology. (2 cr. [max 4 cr. ]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Clinical understanding of oral disease. Correlates about underlying basic mechanisms in microbiology, immunology, cancer biology, developmental biology, neuroscience. Dialog between clinic/bench to improve preventative/treatment modalities. prereq: All students must be degree-seeking graduate students or dental fellows and should hold a PhD or DDS. instr consent for 4th year dental students and PhD students. CDE available for practitioners.

OBIO 8021. Oral Microbiology. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Fall Odd Year) Role of indigenous human oral microflora in health/disease. Colonization of oral cavity. Role of specific pathogens in development of dental caries and periodontal diseases. Infections of dental pulp and periapical tissues. Oral manifestations of viral/fungal infections. Microbial considerations in specialty areas of dental practice. prereq: Dental specialist or oral research trainee or instr consent
OBIO 8022. Oral Neurosciences. (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Background lectures and student presentations on current research topics to evaluate questions in general motor/sensory function related to oral/nasal structures. Tastes, smell, and other chemical senses as they relate to those structures. prereq: Dental specialist or oral research trainee or instr consent


OBIO 8024. Genetics and Human Disease. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Principles of human genetics. Emphasizes oral diseases. Twins, chromosomes, recombinant DNA, major gene traits, genes in populations, chromosomal abnormalities, complex traits, facial clefts, dental caries, periodontal diseases. prereq: Dental specialist or oral research trainee or instr consent

OBIO 8025. Topics in Cariology. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Lectures, assigned readings, and discussions of basic epidemiological, biological, and chemical aspects of dental caries. Etiology, epidemiology, and pathogenesis of dental caries. Influence of dietary, salivary, plaque, and microbial factors on caries process. prereq: Dental specialist or oral research trainee or instr consent

OBIO 8026. Salivary Glands and Secretions. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) Salivary gland structure/development. Mechanisms/control of macromolecule/electrolyte secretion. Salivary protein structure/function, interactions with bacteria. Salivary pellicle, salivary gland disease. Clinical studies, readings, student presentations. Each student develops a research proposal. prereq: Dental specialist or oral research trainee or instr consent

OBIO 8027. Biomaterials in Regenerative Dentistry. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Describes most modern research strategies that are being developed by interdisciplinary groups to obtain revolutionary biomaterials for its use in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. The central role of biotechnology, nanotechnology, and biomimetics in these research strategies is highlighted. Focus on dental applications is provided. prereq: Dental specialist or oral research trainee or instr consent

OBIO 8028. Molecular Basis of Cellular and Microbial Adhesion. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Biochemical basis of adhesion phenomena. Cells of immune system, development of organs, tissue formation, bacterial colonization of the human. prereq: Dental specialist or oral research trainee or instr consent

OBIO 8030. Oral Biology Seminar. (1 cr. [max 10 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Faculty and student discussion of current topics in oral biology. prereq: Dental specialist or oral research trainee or instr consent

OBIO 8093. Tutorial in Oral Biology. (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Semester-long apprenticeship with faculty members to familiarize students with faculty research interests. Individual study of selected topics. prereq: instr consent

OBIO 8094. Directed Research. (1-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) tbd prereq: instr consent

OBIO 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

OBIO 8371. Mucosal Immunobiology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Host immune processes at body surfaces. Innate/adaptive immunity at mucosal surfaces. Interactions/responses of various mucosal tissues to pathogens. Approaches to target protective vaccination to mucosal tissues. Lectures, journal. prereq: MiCa 8001 or equiv or instr consent

OBIO 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

OBIO 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

OBIO 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

OBIO 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

OSUR 5257. Ambulatory General Anesthesia for the Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon. (0-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical rotation involving experience in outpatient management and using intravenous sedation and general anesthesia. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 5257. Medicine Rotation for the Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon. (0-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical rotation at Fairview-University Medical Center under the direction of the Internal Medicine Department. Involves workup, admission, and daily management of patients on medical service, specifically cardiology and pulmonary. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 5277. Physical Diagnosis for Oral Surgery Residents. (2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Summer) Six-week didactic course coupled with evaluation of patients. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8250. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Rotation for the Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon. (0-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Rotations at assigned oral and maxillofacial surgery clinics and operating rooms at Fairview-University Medical Center, Hennepin County Medical Center, Veterans Administration Medical Center. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8251. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Core Curriculum. (0-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Standardized curriculum of fundamental concepts of surgery and medicine. Fourteen core curriculum topics covered in a two-year cycle. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8253. Case Presentations and Chief Conferences. (0-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topic-oriented journal reviews. Guest oral surgeons, specialists, or chief resident present topics in case-based format. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8254. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Resident Presentations. (0-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Contemporary subjects researched and presented by current residents. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8255. General Surgery Rotation for the Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon. (0-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical rotation on general surgery, neurosurgery, and surgical intensive care unit at Hennepin County Medical Center. Seminars, clinics, and operating room experience. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8256. Contemporary Anesthesia Literature Review. (0-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Seminar presentation format of current publications that address anesthesia management for the oral and maxillofacial
surgery patient, prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8260. Surgical Rounds for the Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Pre- and post-operative case discussions of patients currently being managed for surgery at all affiliated institutions. As they relate to individual patients, discussions involve medical, anesthesia, surgical, and management of post-surgical and sequela complications. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8262. Plastic Surgery Rotation for the Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical rotation at HealthPartners St. Paul Ramsey Medical Center under direction of plastic and reconstructive surgery faculty. Elective or trauma cosmetic and esthetic surgery experience. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OSUR 8267. Anesthesia Rotation for the Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical rotation at Fairview University Medical Center under direction of anesthesia faculty. After a suitable period of supervision determined by anesthesia faculty, residents are assigned their own anesthesia room and are given responsibility for pre-operative patient evaluation and inter-operative management of patient's general anesthetic. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

Org Leadership, Policy & Dev (OLPD)

OLPD 5000. Cultures, Schools, and Communities (Human Relations). (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Addressing social/cultural dimensions of education. Challenges/dilemmas facing contemporary educators. Speakers, simulations, presentations, professional learning communities, field assignments.

OLPD 5001. Formal Organizations in Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Classical/current theories of organizations. Applications to education and related fields.

OLPD 5002. Private Colleges as Formal Organizations. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Provide certificate students with introduction to contemporary thinking on organizations/administration. Primary focus on organizational theory. prereq: Bachelors degree must be completed before starting this course.

OLPD 5003. Borderland, Education Policy, Immigrant Experience. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Borderland, Education Policy and Immigrant Student Experience brings to focus the history of individual, institutional (educational) and cultural forms of marginalization and discrimination of immigrant communities from US history. This class includes a Spring Break trip to Tucson and the Sonora Desert led by the non-profit Borderlinks (www.borderlinks.org). Service learning opportunities may include water drops in the desert, interpreting for newly arrived migrants, managing a local soup kitchen as a supportive witness for migrants at deportation court. Both in Minnesota and Tucson, participants will dialogue with local stakeholders, advocates and agents of change including migrants, activists, border patrol, ranchers, faith communities, lawyers and lawmakers. Students will also have the opportunity to compare and contrast US immigrant issues with those across the globe.

OLPD 5005. School and Society. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Readings in history, philosophy, social sciences, and law revealing diverse educational values in a pluralistic society. Multiple expectations of schools. Civil liberties, rights, community. Varying cultural backgrounds of students, family circumstances, exceptional needs. prereq: Jr or sr or MEd/initial licensure student or CLA music ed major or preteaching major or instr consent

OLPD 5009. Human Relations: Applied Skills for School and Society. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Issues of prejudice/discrimination in terms of history, power, social perception. Knowledge/skills acquisition in cooperative learning, multicultural education, group dynamics, social influence, leadership, judgment/decision making, prejudice reduction, conflict resolution, teaching in diverse educational settings. prereq: MEd/init lic or CLA music ed or preteaching or instr consent

OLPD 5010. Cultures, Schools, and Communities (Human Relations). (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Addressing social/cultural dimensions of education. Challenges/dilemmas facing contemporary educators. Speakers, simulation, presentations, professional learning communities, field assignments. prereq: Enrolled in initial licensure program

OLPD 5011. Leading Organizational Change: Theory and Practice. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) How theory is incorporated, affects the change process, and can improve schools/institutions of higher education. Characteristics that impact change processes/outcomes. Leadership/policy effects.

OLPD 5020. Cultures, Schools, and Communities (Human Relations). (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Addressing social/cultural dimensions of education. Challenges/dilemmas facing contemporary educators. Speakers, simulation, presentations, professional learning communities, field assignments. prereq: Enrolled in teacher initial licensure program

OLPD 5033. Foundations of Individual/Organizational Career Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Introduction to individual and organizational career development theory and practice.

Examines critical issues in work patterns, work values, and workplaces in a changing global society, with implications for career planning, development, and transitions, emphasizing personal and organizational change. For nonmajors: serves students in adult ed, HRD, IR, college student advising, and other related fields.

OLPD 5041. Sociology of Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Pre- and post-operative case discussions of patients currently being managed for surgery at all affiliated institutions. As they relate to individual patients, discussions involve medical, anesthesia, surgical, and management of post-surgical and sequela complications. prereq: Participation in oral and maxillofacial surgery training program

OLPD 5044. Introduction to the Economics of Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Costs and economic benefits of education, with a focus on K-12; educational markets, prices, and production relationships; investment and cost-benefit analysis.

OLPD 5048. Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Leadership. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) Introduction to cultural variables of leadership that influence functioning of cross-cultural groups. Lectures, case studies, discussion, problem-solving, simulations. Intensive workshop.

OLPD 5056. Case Studies for Policy Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Qualitative case study research methods and their applications to educational policy and practice. Emphasis on designing studies that employ open-ended interviewing as primary data collection technique.

OLPD 5057. Research in International Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Key skills/proficiencies for rigorous graduate research. Quantitative/qualitative/mixed methods. How to be a critical consumer of policy-related, comparative/intercultural research. Conducting cross-cultural/comparative research. Related ethical issues.

OLPD 5061. Ethnographic Research Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Practice in aspects of field methodology below the level of full field study; detailed reading; analysis of studies in anthropology and education for methodological content.

OLPD 5080. Special Topics: Organizational Leadership, Policy, & Development. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topical issues in organizational leadership, policy, development.

OLPD 5087. MA Research Seminar. (1-3 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This research seminar is designed for students who are in their final year of completing Plan A theses or Plan B papers as part of their degree program requirements. During this seminar we will work towards the completion of your paper.
by writing solid drafts of the first three chapters of your thesis.

OLPD 5095. Problems: Organizational Leadership, Policy, and Development. (1-3 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Course or independent study on specific topic within department program emphasis.

OLPD 5096. Internship: Organizational Leadership, Policy, and Development. (1-9 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Internship in elementary, secondary, general, postsecondary administration, or other approved field related setting.

OLPD 5103. Comparative Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Examination of systems and philosophies of education globally with emphasis upon African, Asian, European, and North American nations. Foundations of comparative study with selected case studies.

OLPD 5104. Strategies for International Development of Education Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Strategies for improving quality/efficiency of schooling in developing countries. Introduction to current research on what policy/programmatic interventions have proven most successful in increasing access, raising quality, and improving efficiency of education in developing countries. prereq: Grad student

OLPD 5107. Gender, Education, and International Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Role of gender/gender relations in international development/education. Interdisciplinary body of literature from development studies, political science, economics, anthropology, cultural studies, gender/women's studies.

OLPD 5121. Educational Reform in International Context. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Critical policy analysis of educational innovation and reform in selected countries. Use theoretical perspectives and a variety of policy analysis approaches to examine actual educational reforms and their implementation.

OLPD 5124. Critical Issues in International Education and Educational Exchange. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Analysis of comprehensive policy-oriented frameworks for international education; practices of U.S. and other universities; conceptual development of international education and its practical application to programs, to employment choices, and to pedagogy.

OLPD 5128. Anthropology of Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Insights from educational anthropology for educators to address issues of culture, ethnicity, and power in schools.

OLPD 5132. Intercultural Education and Training: Theory and Application. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Examination of intercultural education; formal and nonformal education programs intended to teach about cultural diversity, promote intercultural communication and interaction skills, and teach students from diverse background more effectively.

OLPD 5201. Strategies for Teaching Adults. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Psychological theories of adult learning; learning styles and personality types; teaching styles; group and team learning; moderating and study circles; teaching technologies and distance learning; gender, race, and cultural communication. Applications of strategies. prereq: Grad student only

OLPD 5202. Perspectives of Adult Learning and Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Summer)
Emphasis on major adult development theorists, theories, and current applications. Transformative learning, self-directed learning, experiential learning, and cooperative learning provide theoretical framework for exploring physiological, psychological, sociological, and cultural aspects of adult development through the life span.

OLPD 5204. Designing the Adult Education Program. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Designing and implementing educational programs for adults. Application of concepts, theories, and models in different adult learning situations.

OLPD 5205. Designing the Undereducated Adult. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Definitions of literacy in workplace, community, and family. Issues: poverty/welfare, ethnicity, cultural diversity, social class, language/learning, immigrants.

OLPD 5212. Introduction to Adult Literacy in the Workplace. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Review workplace literacy programs, funding, program planning, and needs assessment. Reaching/recruiting workers. Role of employers and the unions. Writing for low literacy employees. prereq: 5211 or ADED 5211

OLPD 5213. Introduction to Adult Literacy in the Community. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Community programs in United States. Literacy building. Family literacy skills. Correctional education in reintegrating offenders back into community. Integrating people with disabilities through community literacy programs. Literacy/development in developing countries. Reaching/recruiting indigenous, migrant, immigrant groups. Social action approaches to literacy education. prereq: 5211 or ADED 5211

OLPD 5224. Formal Assessment of Adult Literacy. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Assessment of adult English/literacy skills for work, family, community, and continuing education. Formal testing policy, techniques, standardized tests. Assumptions about testing, cultural bias, and interpretation of formal tests. Test preparation programs. prereq: 5211 or ADED 5211

OLPD 5225. Informal Assessment of Adult Literacy. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Informal assessment of adult English/literacy skills for work, family, community, and further education. Informal testing techniques, setting educational goals, formal versus informal assessment. prereq: 5211 or ADED 5211

OLPD 5226. Advanced Assessment of Adult Literacy. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Applications/case studies. Educational planning for work, family, community. prereq: 5211 or ADED 5211

OLPD 5233. Methods of Teaching Beginning Adult Literacy. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Learning English/literacy as an adult. Initial approaches to teaching reading, writing, and communications skills. Theories of learning/curriculum design. Technology as teaching tool. Teaching students with disabilities or with cultural/gender differences. prereq: 5211 or ADED 5211

OLPD 5234. Methods of Teaching Intermediate Adult Literacy. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Learning English/literacy as an adult. Approaches to teaching reading, writing, and communications skills. Communication/comprehension in oral/written English. English reading/oral communication skills for workplace. Evaluating commercial materials/software. prereq: [5211 or ADED 5211], [5233 or ADED 5233]

OLPD 5235. Methods of Teaching Advanced Adult Literacy. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Approaches to teaching reading, writing, study, communication skills. Preparing students for college/continuing education. English in workplace/on Internet. Problem solving, analytical thinking. Technology as teaching tool. Evaluating commercial material/software. prereq: 5211 or ADED 5211

OLPD 5296. Field Experience in Adult Education. (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Supervised fieldwork and practice. Presentations and evaluations of adult education practices.

OLPD 5321. The Principal as Leader of High-Performing Schools. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Role of principal: qualifications, duties, problems.

OLPD 5322. Leaders in the Superintendency and Central Office. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Role/responsibility of superintendent in school district. Real life experiences, leadership potential as CEO. Purposes, power, politics, practices of position. Interplay of internal school forces, community forces. Leadership in public, high-profile appointment.

OLPD 5323. Women in Leadership. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Women in leadership, in context of larger systems and their own lives. Supporting equity/equality across areas of difference. prereq: Technology access

OLPD 5324. Strategic Financial Planning and Policy for Educational Leaders. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
State-local school finance systems, budgeting, governmental fund accounting. Interpretation of financial information. prereq: Grad student pursuing licensure as elementary-secondary [principal or superintendent]

OLPD 5332. Personal Leadership and the Private College. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Recognize/develop leadership skills and competencies necessary for team work, consensus building, group leadership within private colleges. Blend practice/theoretical perspectives to develop leadership competencies of students. prereq: Must have Bachelors degree awarded prior to taking this course.

OLPD 5344. School Law. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
Legal foundations of elementary/secondary education. Statutory themes, relevant case law, emergent policy issues. Implications for educational organizations and for administrative practice.

OLPD 5346. Politics of Education. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Political dimensions of policy formulation/implementation in education. Use of power/influence in shaping educational policies and in resolving conflicts over educational issues. Analysis of consequences/cross-impacts. prereq: postbac, MEd, or grad student

OLPD 5348. Leaders of Human Resources Administration. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
Skills for administrator/leader. Human resources administration, employee recruitment, selection, orientation/support, supervision, performance appraisal of school district personnel. prereq: Designed for students working on licensure for [dir of community educ or superintendent or K-12 principal or dir of special educ]

OLPD 5356. Disability Policy and Services. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
Policy, research, and current practices related to education, health, and social services that support children, youth, and adults with special needs, and that support their families. Federal, state, and local perspectives.

OLPD 5361. Project in Teacher Leadership. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Create, implement, evaluate, and present a leadership project designed to initiate positive change in educational environments. Review of related literature, proposal development, project development, implementation and evaluation, critical reflection, sharing learning outcomes. prereq: MEd student in Teacher Leadership Program

OLPD 5364. Context and Practice of Educational Leadership. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer)
Current research/practice on educational leadership. Focuses on creating school cultures conducive to continuous improvement/change. Strategies for personal/organizational leadership in PK-12 settings.

OLPD 5368. Leadership for Special Education Services. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Legislative, procedural, executive, and judicial actions that affect services, families, and children with special needs at federal, state, and local levels. prereq: Administrator or supervisor or professional responsible for managing general or special or alternative education program

OLPD 5374. Leadership for Professional Development. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Designing, implementing, evaluating staff development in preK-12 settings. Research-based standards for effective staff development. Nurtured for embedded time for collaborative learning, evaluating staff/student outcomes. prereq: Postbaccalaureate, at least 3 yrs teaching experience

OLPD 5385. Licensure Seminar: Program Policies and Inclusionary Leadership. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Preparation for licensure program. Program overview, preassessment, reflective practice, APA writing, exit panel review, administrative employment interview.

OLPD 5386. Leadership Portfolio Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Development of electronic administrative licensure portfolio to earn endorsement for license as school superintendent, K-12 principal, director of special education, or director of community education. prereq: 5385 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5385 or EDPA 5385

OLPD 5387. Leadership for Teaching and Learning. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Multiple aspects of administrating teaching/learning. Administration of teaching/learning as system in inclusive schools. Questions administrator must ask as leader of learning for students/adults.

OLPD 5388. Leadership for Masterful Scheduling. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Work of high-performing professional learning communities. Implications for moving from building master schedule to leadership for masterful scheduling of time, space, motion, people. Hands-on work with infinite campus software/scheduling-building logic.

OLPD 5389. Community Education Leadership. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Competencies of leadership, community relations, communication, community assessment, program development, program evaluation. Philosophy/administration of community/alternative education programs.

OLPD 5391. Special Education Law for Leaders. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Competencies of leadership, policy, and political influence. Legal/regulatory applications focusing on special education law. prereq: Designed for students working on licensure in PK-12 administration

OLPD 5392. Special Education Finance: Program Models, Policy, and Law. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
How special education revenue is a resource to accomplish student-related objectives. Revenue sources, compliance, budget monitoring. Key policy, case law, program models from perspective of director of special education. prereq: [5324 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5324 or EDPA 5324 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in EDPA 5324], knowledge of special education

OLPD 5393. Leading School Finance Elections. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)
Comprehensive planning model for conducting school finance elections. Emphasizes systems, strategies, and campaign tactics.

OLPD 5394. Leadership in Community Education Finance and Law. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer)
Interplay between finance and laws directly applicable to community education. MN Statute 124D. revenues/ expenditures, and UFARS approached from frame of resource development. prereq: [5324 or EDPA 5324] recommended

OLPD 5396. Field Experience in PK-12 Administration: Authentic Practice in Leadership. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Field experience or internship arranged for students seeking licensure as PK-12 principal/superintendent. Content/credit depend on licensure requirements specified in individual field experience agreement. prereq: instr consent

OLPD 5476. Field Based Projects in Business and Industry. (1-4 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Curricular, instructional, developmental, or evaluative problems and projects applicable to local school or business and industry situations.

OLPD 5501. Principles and Methods of Evaluation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Introduction to program evaluation. Planning an evaluation study, collecting and analyzing information, reporting results; evaluation strategies; overview of the field of program evaluation.

OLPD 5502. Theory and Models of Evaluation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Evaluation theories/models currently available to practitioners. Communication with clients
about value/utility of program. Systems theory. prereq: [5501/EPsy 5243] or PA 5311 or PubH 6034 or another introductory evaluation course approved by instructor.

OLPD 5521. Cost and Economic Analysis in Educational Evaluation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Use and application of cost-effectiveness, cost-benefit, cost-utility, and cost-feasibility in evaluation of educational problems and programs.

OLPD 5524. Evaluation Colloquium. (1 cr. max 24 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Informal seminar of faculty/students. Issues/problems of program evaluation. prereq: [5501 or EDPA], [5501 or EPSY 5243]

OLPD 5528. Focus Group Interviewing Research Methods. (1-3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Students get an overview of the critical features of designing and conducting focus group interviews. Students practice moderating skills and then develop questions for a focus group project.

OLPD 5601. Foundations of Human Resource Development. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to human resource development as a field of study and practice.

OLPD 5604. Systems Foundation of Human Resource Development. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to system theory as a core discipline supporting the theory and practice of human resource development. prereq: 5601

OLPD 5605. Strategic Planning through Human Resources. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Strategic nature of organizations. How HRD can align its goals with those of organization. Strategic planning, systems thinking. Ways HRD managers can become strategic players in organization. prereq: 5607 or 5615 or HRD 5201 or HRD 5301

OLPD 5607. Organization Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to major concepts, skills, and techniques for organization development/ change. prereq: Grad student only

OLPD 5610. Survey of Research Methods and Emerging Research in Human Resource Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Role of research in HRD. Standards/criteria for evaluating research, critique of conference research papers, identification of emerging research themes. Offered in conjunction with the annual conference of Academy of HRD. prereq: [Registered, in attendance] at conference of Academy of HRD

OLPD 5611. Facilitation and Meeting Skills. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to the disciplines of planning and running effective meetings. Tools and methods for meeting management and evaluation are presented within the context of organization development.

OLPD 5612. International Human Resource Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Problems, practices, programs, theories, and methodologies in human resource development as practiced internationally. prereq: Grad students only; ugrd seniors with instr consent

OLPD 5615. Training and Development of Human Resources. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring & Summer) Training/development of human resources in organizations. Process phases of analysis, design, development, implementation, and evaluation. prereq: Grad student only

OLPD 5616. Training on the Internet. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) Major concepts, skills, and techniques for giving and receiving training on the Internet. prereq: Grad student only

OLPD 5619. Planning and Decision-Making Skills. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to the disciplines of planning and decision making typically used in process improvement interventions. Tools and methods for facilitating group decisions and problem solving.

OLPD 5696. Internship: Human Resource Development. (1-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Students apply/contract for human resource development positions. prereq: [3901 or HRD 3601], [3896 or HRD 3196], [3620 or 3640 or HRD 3201 or HRD 3301], [3202 or ADED 3101], undergrad or [5607 or 5615 or HRD 5201 or HRD 5301], [5801 or WHRE 5001], grad student], instr consent

OLPD 5697. International Field Study in Human Resource Development. (3 cr. max 6 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Engage in international travel/study for one week with an HRD faculty leader. Visit a variety of sites in business and industry to become aware of how HRD is practiced outside the United States. prereq: 5001

OLPD 5701. U.S. Higher Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) U.S. higher/postsecondary education in historical/contemporary perspective. Emphasizes structure, history, and purposes of system as a whole.

OLPD 5704. College Students Today. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer) Issues involving population of students in colleges/universities. College student development theory, students' expectations/interests. How college affects student outcomes. Role of curricular/extracurricular activities. Student-faculty interaction.


OLPD 5712. Multicultural Theories of College Student Development Applied to Teaching and Learning. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Multicultural student development theories/theorists. Implications for teaching/learning. Students reflect on The Student Personnel Point of View and Learning Reconsidered: Campus-wide Focus on the Student Experience and other collaborative efforts.

OLPD 5721. Race and Ethnicity in Higher Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Review of research. Theoretical frameworks, methodological perspectives, and research strategies used to study students, staff, and faculty. Historical perspectives.

OLPD 5724. Leadership and Administration of Student Affairs. (2-3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Scope, administration, coordination, and evaluation of programs in college and university student affairs.

OLPD 5732. The Law and Postsecondary Institutions. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Analysis of court opinions and federal regulations affecting postsecondary educational institutions.

OLPD 5734. Institutional Research in Postsecondary Education. (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Scope, role, administration, research strategies, and evaluation of institutional research in postsecondary institutions. Methodologies, disciplinary foundations of research. Use of institutional, state, and national databases in addressing institutional missions/functions. prereq: [5701, EPSY 5231 or EPSY 8261], grad student] or instr consent

OLPD 5736. Public Engagement and Higher Education. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Study/practice of public engagement in higher education. Civic roles of post-secondary education institutions.

OLPD 5795. Plan B Research Design. (3 cr. max 6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Foundation to design Plan B research project relevant to student's professional interests. Literature review strategies to establish conceptual framework for project. Relates research question to design alternatives and to associated qualitative/quantitative analysis techniques. Issues such as human subjects and APA guidelines for preparing research papers. prereq: Grad student

OLPD 5796. Supervised Practicum in Multicultural Postsecondary Teaching and Learning. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Postsecondary teaching experience in supervised settings. Weekly group supervision session. Classroom experiences, learning centers, and other postsecondary teaching venues. prereq: Grad student in PsTL
OLPD 5801. Survey: Human Resource Development and Adult Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Overview of fields of human resource development and adult education. Societal context, theories, processes, definitions, philosophies, goals, sponsoring agencies, professional roles, participants, and resources. Unique characteristics and ways fields overlap and enhance one another. prereq: Grad student only


OLPD 5811. Education for Work. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Examination of contextual bases underlying education for work; implications for practice.

OLPD 5812. Consulting Skills for Organization Change. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) This course is an introduction to major theories, concepts, skills, and techniques of consulting for industry, education, and government.

OLPD 5813. Enhancing Work-based Learning Through Collaboration. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Interagency planning issues/practices relating to special populations for educational, business, and human service organization personnel, family members, and advocates.

OLPD 5816. Distance Learning in Adult Education and Training. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Distance learning concepts, theory, history, present practices, delivery systems, course design, major issues, future directions.

OLPD 5819. Evaluating and Using Research in Organizations and Education. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Role of educational research in professional practice. Problems of practice for research. Alternative modes of research. Synthesis/application of results of research. prereq: Grad student

OLPD 5823. Work-Based Learning Policies. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Summer) Aims/purposes of federal, state, and local policies, related to work-based learning.

OLPD 5829. Course Development for Business and Industry. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Designing instructional programs/courses that help learners develop desired competence. Designing instruction for performance based training and vocational/technical education. Developing course syllabus components that clarify course expectations. Developing academic/community-based elements that complement course goals. Reflect on and compare performance-based instruction with other curriculum models for the field.

OLPD 5845. The Entrepreneurial Private College. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Financial management/entrepreneurial strategies for private college. Enrollment management, revenue generating strategies, branding/marketing, fundraising, developing/sustaining entrepreneurial institutions. Design strategies for private colleges. prereq: Must have completed Bachelors degree before taking this course.

OLPD 5861. Instructional Methods for Business and Industry. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Theory/practice in instructional methods for career/technical education (CTE) instructors and human resources/development (HRD) professionals. How to select various teaching methods and plan for their delivery. Preparing an instructional methods plan to clarify course content, teaching methods selected, rationale for their selection, and how a student organization might facilitate student learning.

OLPD 5893. Directed Study in OLPD. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Self-directed study, with faculty advice, in areas not covered by regular courses.

OLPD 5902. Leading Change in Private Colleges. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Theories of organizational change process/application for leading private colleges with unique cultures/distinctive missions. Factors impacting change process/implications for leading private colleges, prereq: Must have Bachelors degree awarded prior to taking this course.

OLPD 6402. Integrative Leadership Seminar. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Basic concepts, practices, people, and organizations associated with integrative leadership. Case materials, related readings, presentations, interactive discussion.


OLPD 8002. Critical Issues in Contemporary Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Meanings of difference from sociological, psychological, historical and philosophical perspectives as related to current and emerging critical issues in education. Participants help design, facilitate, and present the course. prereq: EdD or PhD student

OLPD 8011. Doctoral Research Seminar I. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Introduction/planning for individual program development, preliminary examinations, and dissertation prospectus. Modes of inquiry used in current research in education, databases relating to education, relevant writings on literature synthesis, key contributions to education literature. prereq: EdPA or WHRE doctoral student

OLPD 8012. Doctoral Research Seminar II. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to quantitative/qualitative research approaches/methods. Nature of research, role of researcher, philosophical perspectives on research, ethical issues in conducting research. prereq: EdPA doctoral student

OLPD 8013. Doctoral Research Seminar III. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to most important quantitative/qualitative approaches employed in educational policy research. prereq: EdPA doctoral student

OLPD 8015. Inquiry strategies in educational and organizational research. (3 cr.; A-F only: Every Fall) Logic of research design, from research questions and audience considerations to selecting a design for collecting/analyzing quantitative, qualitative, and mixed-method data. prereq: [8011 or EDPA 8011], OLPD PhD student

OLPD 8016. Research Design and Educational Policy. (3 cr.; max 6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Logic of research design, from research questions to selecting a design for collecting/analyzing quantitative, qualitative, and mixed-method data. Writing proposals that build a reasoned statement of research problem. prereq: [8015 or EDPA 8015], CEHD doctoral student, instr consent

OLPD 8020. Leadership: From Theory to Reflective Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Leadership theory. Emphasizes seminal scholars' work from related social science disciplines. Implications of theory for practice of leadership. Knowledge, behaviors, values, and skills needed in educational and other public settings.

OLPD 8022. Education and Globalization: Anthropological Perspectives. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Anthropological/comparative perspectives used to understand educational processes in a globalized world. What can be gained by adopting translocal view of educational phenomena.

OLPD 8087. Seminar: Organizational Leadership, Policy, and Development. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topical issues.

OLPD 8095. Problems: Organizational Leadership, Policy, and Development. (1-3 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent study on issues of educational policy/administration. Arranged with instructor.
OLPD 8096. Internship: Organizational Leadership, Policy, and Development. (1-9 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Internship on issues of educational policy/administration. Arranged with instructor.

OLPD 8101. International Education and Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
History of international development in post-WWII era. Theories of how education affects economic, political, social development. Case studies of contemporary international development/education issues. prereq: Doctoral student or instr consent

OLPD 8103. Comparative Education. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Doctoral-level course. History, methodologies, and major debates in the field of comparative education. Major research paper or extensive literature review.

OLPD 8104. Innovative Systems Thinking in Education and Culture. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Critical aspects of historical/contemporary systems philosophy, thinking, and analysis. Development of concepts/skills applicable to understanding multiple dimensions of educational systems in diverse contexts. Implications for leadership and fostering organizational and systemic change.

OLPD 8121. Doctoral Seminar: Comparative and International Development Education. (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Focuses on needs of students while writing the dissertation; general guidance in how to construct the thesis. prereq: EdPA PhD candidate

OLPD 8302. Educational Policy Perspectives. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

OLPD 8314. Data Analysis for Educational Management. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Managers of educational organizations are faced with problems that require analysis of a wide range of information. Outlines a frame for data analysis and introduces a set of computer-based tools suited to the practice of educational administration.

OLPD 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

OLPD 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

OLPD 8502. Program Evaluation Theory and Models: Qualitative and Quantitative Alternatives. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Concepts, approaches, models, and theoretical frameworks for program evaluation that have developed since the 1960s. prereq: 5501 or EDPA 5501 or EPSY 5243

OLPD 8595. Evaluation Problems. (1-6 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study of an issue in theory or practice of program evaluation. prereq: [5501 or EDPA 5501 or EPSY 5243], instr consent

OLPD 8596. Evaluation Internship. (1-9 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Hands-on experience in conducting program evaluation in real-world setting under supervision of evaluation professional. prereq: [5501 or EDPA 5501 or EPSY 5243], instr consent

OLPD 8601. Advanced Training and Development of Human Resources. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Personnel training/development research. Critical review of selected/innovative practices. prereq: 5615 or HRD 5201

OLPD 8602. Advanced Organization Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Organization development research. Critical review of selected, innovative practices.

OLPD 8603. HRD Capstone Research Experience. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
The goal of this course is to assist doctoral students in developing their ability to conduct research and theory building in human resource development (HRD). Designed as a capstone experience for students in their second year of doctoral studies, the course will not only strengthen their understanding of approaches to disciplined inquiry and knowledge of current theories and advanced scholarly work in HRD, but will also provide them with an opportunity to develop practical research skills, by developing proposals for research projects aimed at addressing real-life needs of various organizations, and conducting these projects. Through this course students will be able to: 1. Further develop their understanding of the philosophical foundations of theory and theory development 2. Understand and discuss current approaches to research and theory building, used in HRD and related fields 3. Examine different perspectives on research and theory building 4. Develop and demonstrate critical thinking skills necessary to understand, interpret, and evaluate research and theories in HRD 5. Identify, compare and critique examples of cutting-edge HRD research and theory building efforts 6. Become part of a community of scholars and contribute to the viability and productivity of this community 7. Understand issues of research ethics and apply ethics principles in their own scholarly work 8. Gain hands-on experience conducting HRD research in organizations 9. Learn how to write successful research proposals and practice developing proposals for dissertation research 10. Understand how to develop research reports for submission to industry clients and to academic publications, and practice writing and submitting papers to academic publications. This course will be offered over two semesters. During the fall semester sessions will consist of lectures and discussions, and during spring semester, in addition to regular class meetings, students will be working on their field research projects on-site with client organizations. Students will be expected to make one presentation in each of the two semesters: present a proposal for a dissertation research project in fall, and present the results of the field project at the end of the spring semester.

OLPD 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Pre-thesis credit prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

OLPD 8702. Administration and Leadership in Higher Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Leadership, governance, and administration in higher education through theoretical perspectives and practical analysis. Planning, change, decision making, organizational culture, budgets, conflict. prereq: [5001 or EDPA 5001], [5701 or EDPA 5701]

OLPD 8703. Public Policy in Higher Education. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Theories, analytic methods, and critical issues in postsecondary education policy at national/state levels. Equality of educational opportunity, affirmative action, system governance/coordination, research funding, student financial aid, public accountability. prereq: [5001 or EDPA 5001], [5701 or EDPA 5701]

OLPD 8715. Plan B Capstone Seminar. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Determining topic, creating timeline, and initiating project in conjunction with year 2 internship. prereq: 5206, grad student admitted to master’s program in multicultural college teaching/learning; if Plan B project includes research with human subjects, application to Institutional Review Board is required

OLPD 8721. Instruction and Learning in Higher Education. (2-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

OLPD 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Spring & Summer)
No description prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]
OLPD 8796. Supervised Internship in Postsecondary Teaching and Learning. (3-12 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Classroom-based or online group supervision. Weekly supervised experiences. Internship settings based on students’ interests/goals. prereq: 5196. [Grad student admitted to Multicultural College Teaching and Learning MA or College Student Development and Counseling Psychology PhD]

OLPD 8800. Organizational Leadership, Policy, and Development Colloquium. (1-3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Selected topics regarding work/human resource education professionals. Topics based on interest/demand.

OLPD 8801. Advanced Theory in Human Resource Development and Adult Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theory of individuals/organizations as adaptive entities. Roles of human resource development and adult education in mediating complex demands. prereq: 5801 or ADED 5001 or WHRE 5001

OLPD 8812. Quantitative Research in Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Assumptions, procedures for, considerations in planning/conducting quantitative research in education.

OLPD 8815. Ethics and Responsible Research. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Introduction to ethical/legal issues involved in practicing responsible educational research. Key issues, formal/informal codes of conduct, ethical reasoning.

OLPD 8841. Foundations of Organizational Leadership, Policy, and Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Key historical/philosophical concepts in work, career, adult development. Individual/organizational change. Learning through experience.

OLPD 8842. Comparative Systems in Organizational Leadership, Policy, and Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Looking critically across/within countries/regions at structures intended to deliver work-/career-related education/training. prereq: 8141 or WHRE 8141

OLPD 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

OLPD 8890. Research Seminar. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Developing, reporting, and evaluating research. Participants make/react to presentations. prereq: [8811 or WHRE 8911] [8812 or WHRE 8912 or WHRE 8913 or WHRE 8914] or instr consent

OLPD 8896. Internship. (1-10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Student applies for position in professional practice; individual arrangements describe specific responsibilities during internship. Ed.D. program requirement.

**Orthodontics (OTHO)**

**OTHO 7010. Growth & Development.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Head growth, development, osteology, and myology. Both normal and abnormal morphology and function, with emphasis on cephalometric methods. prereq: Admission to graduate orthodontic program.

**OTHO 7012. Research & Development.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Head growth, development, osteology, and myology. Both normal and abnormal morphology and function, with emphasis on cephalometric methods.

**OTHO 7013. Growth & Development.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Head growth, development, osteology, and myology. Both normal and abnormal morphology and function, with emphasis on cephalometric methods.

**OTHO 7111. Diagnosis & Treatment Planning.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Etiology, treatment and prognosis of clinical orthodontic patients. prereq: Admission to graduate orthodontic program.

**OTHO 7112. Diagnosis & Treatment Planning.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Etiology, treatment and prognosis of clinical orthodontic patients. prereq: Admission to graduate orthodontic program.

**OTHO 7113. Diagnosis & Treatment Planning.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Etiology, treatment and prognosis of clinical orthodontic patients. prereq: Admission to graduate orthodontic program.

**OTHO 7201. Clinical Orthodontics.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Students assigned patients for complete management of orthodontic and orthodontically related occlusal problems under direct staff supervision. prereq: Admission to graduate orthodontic program.

**OTHO 7202. Clinical Orthodontics.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Students assigned patients for complete management of orthodontic and orthodontically related occlusal problems under direct staff supervision. prereq: Admission to graduate orthodontic program.

**OTHO 7203. Clinical Orthodontics.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Students assigned patients for complete management of orthodontic and orthodontically related occlusal problems under direct staff supervision. prereq: Admission to graduate orthodontic program.

**OTHO 8121. Orthodontic Seminar.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Evaluating orthodontic literature, including preparation and presentation of literature reviews. prereq: Orthodontic grad student

**OTHO 8122. Orthodontic Seminar.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Evaluating orthodontic literature, including preparation and presentation of literature reviews. prereq: Orthodontic grad student

**OTHO 8123. Orthodontic Seminar.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Evaluating orthodontic literature, including preparation and presentation of literature reviews. prereq: Orthodontic grad student

**OTHO 8131. Topics in Orthodontics.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Theoretical aspects of kinematics and biological reactions to orthodontic forces, risk management and jurisprudence, public health aspects of orthodontics, practice management. prereq: Orthodontic grad student

**OTHO 8132. Topics in Orthodontics.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Theoretical aspects of kinematics and biological reactions to orthodontic forces, risk management and jurisprudence, public health aspects of orthodontics, practice management. prereq: Orthodontic grad student

**OTHO 8133. Topics in Orthodontics.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Required for all degree candidates. Preparation, execution, and evaluation of all ongoing research projects and pertinent literature. prereq: Orthodontic grad student

**OTHO 8142. Research in Orthodontics.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Required for all degree candidates. Preparation, execution, and evaluation of all ongoing research projects and pertinent literature. prereq: Orthodontic grad student

**OTHO 8143. Research in Orthodontics.** (0-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Required for all degree candidates. Preparation, execution, and evaluation of all ongoing research projects and pertinent literature. prereq: Orthodontic grad student

**Orthopaedic Surgery (ORSU)**

**ORSU 7180. Orthopaedics I.** (3-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A brief survey course with exposure to a large number of patients, rather than a didactic and highly structured course. Instruction is given by audiovisual technique, conference, and seminars, in addition to teaching primarily in the outpatient clinic. There are opportunities for participation in the inpatient service and in surgery for the student interested in this additional experience. To round out the somewhat limited experience inherent in
a three week rotation, independent study of the text, Disorders and Disease of the Musculoskeletal System, by Robert B. Salter, is strongly recommended.

ORSU 7185. Externship in Orthopaedic Surgery. (4-6 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course provides a more comprehensive, detailed exposure to orthopaedics for those students who have an interest in orthopaedics or another surgical specialty, or who desire more experience in preparation for a career in family practice.

ORSU 7186. Orthopaedic Surgery Research. (6-12 cr. [max 24 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Orthopaedic Surgery Research

ORSU 7188. Pediatric Orthopaedics. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course provides an opportunity for students with a special interest in pediatric orthopaedics and the care of the multiply-handicapped child.

ORSU 7190. General, Reconstructive and Geriatric Orthopaedics. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall & Spring) This course consists of supervised clinical experience in the primary care of both adult inpatients and outpatients with an emphasis on reconstructive types of orthopaedic surgery. The student has a great deal of individual ward and surgical responsibility and is expected to present their cases. The student functions at the junior resident level. While the student does not take call individually, they may choose to take call with the resident to whom they are assigned. Recommended for the student interested in an orthopaedic surgery career and for the student choosing a non-orthopaedic surgery career. Primary text for externship: Salter RB: Textbook of Disorders and Injuries of the Musculoskeletal System, Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins.

ORSU 7191. Orthopaedic Trauma Surgery. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course provides detailed exposure to orthopaedic reconstruction and trauma.

ORSU 7192. Primary Care Orthopaedics. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The students will be observing and assisting orthopaedic surgeons in a general orthopaedic practice. The student's interest and initiative will determine the level of responsibilities and the extent of participation in surgical procedures. Students are responsible for weekly case conference presentations.

ORSU 7194. Orthopaedic Externship-MC. (3-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) An introductory course to outpatient orthopaedic evaluation and treatment in a private office setting. The student observes and, under direct supervision, participates in efficient evaluation of pediatric and adult patients with musculoskeletal complaints. This includes obtaining pertinent history and doing a complete musculoskeletal exam appropriate to the patient's complaints. Emphasis is on physical diagnosis and evaluation of diagnostic data including x-rays and other imaging modalities. * The student spends most of their time with Dr. Aadal at his Edina office, but they also accompany him to Children's Health Care-Minneapolis, Fairview-University Medical Center (Riverside Campus) and Shriner's Hospital.

ORSU 7195. Orthopaedics for the Generalist. (4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Provides the opportunity to recognize and treat common orthopaedic problems. The experience consists of emergency room, ambulatory setting, and operating room exposure with an emphasis on problems encountered in primary care. The student may also have an opportunity to work with a sports medicine physician in the office and travel to rural site visits for orthopaedic consultations. Text: Disorders and Disease of the Musculoskeletal System, Robert B. Salter. Texts are available (no charge) through the UMD Department of Family Medicine for students who are interested in orthopaedics or another surgical specialty. This course is intended for students interested in exploring the specialty of ENT. The course will include clinical experiences in the specialty and interactive presentations emphasizing primary care problems related to the field.

ORSU 7200. Surgical Subspecialty Orthopaedics. (2 cr. max 8 cr.); P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The orthopaedic surgery selective consists of a 2 week rotation concentrating on the areas of general orthopaedics, sports medicine, and pediatrics.

ORSU 7910. Orthopaedic Surgery Medical Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Orthopaedic surgery medical residency.

ORSU 7930. Orthopaedic Surgery Medical Fellowship. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Orthopaedic surgery medical fellowship.

Otolaryngology (OTOL)

OTOL 5011. Introduction to the Basic Sciences in Otolaryngology I: Ear. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Multidisciplinary introduction to the basic sciences of the ear. Acoustics and psychoacoustics, temporal bone anatomy, external and middle ear mechanisms, cochlear physiology, auditory neurophysiology, ear embryology, ear biochemistry, immunology, fine structures, vestibular mechanisms and measurement. S-N grading option for nonmajors only. prereq: Otolaryngology major or inst consent

OTOL 5012. Introduction to the Basic Sciences in Otolaryngology II: Head and Neck. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Multidisciplinary introduction to the basic sciences of the head and neck. Laryngeal anatomy and physiology, nasal anatomy and physiology, immune biology, embryology of head and neck. S-N grading option for nonmajors only. prereq: Otolaryngology major or inst consent

OTOL 5993. Directed Studies. (1-12 cr.; [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed readings and preparation of reports on selected topics. prereq: instr consent

OTOL 7200. Introduction to Otolaryngology. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This elective is intended for early third-year students interested in exploring the specialty of ENT. This course will include clinical experiences in the specialty and interactive presentations emphasizing primary care problems related to the field.

OTOL 7501. Otolaryngology Acting Internship. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This advanced elective is designed for the late third-year or early fourth-year student wanting to be competitive for residency selection. Working closely with residents, the student will have increased responsibility in patient care and management.

OTOL 7503. Otolaryngology Research. (2-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Opportunities are provided to work with otolaryngology faculty and basic scientists within the Department of Otolaryngology. Additional opportunities for clinical otolaryngology are provided if relevant.

OTOL 7910. Otolaryngology Medical Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Otolaryngology medical residency.

OTOL 7930. Otolaryngology Medical Fellowship. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Otolaryngology medical fellowship.

OTOL 8230. Clinical Otolorhinolaryngology. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Diagnostic and management instruction and experience in all phases of clinical otolorhinolaryngology. Both inpatient and outpatient services are provided at Fairview-University Medical Center, St. Paul Ramsey Medical Center, Veterans Administration Medical Center, and Hennepin County Medical Center. Clinical practice and weekly special group conferences. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8231. Surgery of the Ear, Nose, and Throat. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Surgical training and experience with broad scope of surgical problems encountered in otolorhinolaryngology provided at Fairview-University Medical Center, St. Paul Ramsey Medical Center, Veterans Administration Medical Center, and Hennepin County Medical Center. Clinical practice and weekly special group conferences. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8232. Maxillofacial Surgery. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Basic science and management principles of maxillofacial diseases. Problems of maxillofacial trauma. Experience with these problems in the hospitals of the training program, especially the county hospitals. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8233. Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery: Head and Neck. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Otolaryngologic cosmetic surgery emphasizing rhinoplasty and otoplasty. prereq: Otol major

OTOL 8234. Anatomy of the Head and Neck and Temporal Bone Dissection. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Head and neck anatomy studied from cadaver through programmed learning. Temporal bones dissected to learn anatomy and to practice otologic surgical procedures. S/N for nonmajors only. prereq: Grad otol major or instr consent

OTOL 8235. Roentgenology of the Head and Neck. (1 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Principles and procedures in roentgenology for otolaryngologic and head and neck problems. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8236. Pharmacology in Otolaryngology. (1 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Principles of pharmacology as they relate to otolaryngology. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8237. Endoscopy. (1 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Didactic and practical instruction in laryngoscopy, esophagoscopy, bronchoscopy, and mediastinoscopy. General management principles emphasized. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8238. Pathology of the Ear, Nose, and Throat. (1 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Gross pathology and histopathology of diseases of the ear, nose, throat, and related regions. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8239. Otoneurology. (1-2 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Instruction and experience in diagnosis and management of otoneurologic problems, including training in electroneystagmographic analysis of vestibular function. prereq: Grad otol major or instr consent

OTOL 8240. Allergy. (1 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Concepts and management of otolaryngologic allergy. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8241. Cancer of the Head and Neck. (1 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Clinical head and neck oncology; etiology, treatment (both surgical and nonsurgical), and other principles of management. prereq: Grad otol major

OTOL 8242. Audiology and Speech Pathology. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Clinical audiology and speech-language pathology, including diagnosis and treatment of conductive, sensorineural, and central hearing loss; voice disorders; swallowing disorders; velopharyngeal insufficiency related to cleft lip/palate and craniofacial anomalies; alaryngeal speech; and speech disorders related to head and neck cancer. prereq: Grad otol major or instr consent

OTOL 8243. Introduction to Research Methodology. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Statistical methods, experimental design, and execution of otolaryngologic research. Ethics of research with human and animal subjects. prereq: Grad otol major or instr consent

OTOL 8244. Seminar: Current Literature. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Presentation and discussion of selected articles. Required for all otolaryngology graduate students. prereq: Grad otol major or instr consent

OTOL 8247. Anatomy and Physiology of Hearing and Balance. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Structure and function of auditory and vestibular systems. Network analysis of middle and inner ear mechanics, hair cell biophysics, auditory nerve and CNS electrophysiology, information processing, neural mechanisms subserving balance and gaze, cellular morphology, and computer models. prereq: instr consent

OTOL 8248. Directed Readings in Auditory Physiology. (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Current research on biophysics and physiology of auditory system; topics selected for each student. Written reviews prepared and discussed. prereq: instr consent

OTOL 8249. Current Topics in Cochlear Anatomy. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Review of current research papers concerning cochlear anatomy and pathology. prereq: instr consent

OTOL 8250. Advanced Biochemistry of the Auditory System. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Review of recent progress in biochemical aspects of auditory end organs. prereq: MdBc 6100, MdBc 6101 or equiv or instr consent

OTOL 8251. Molecular Carcinogenesis of Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma. (2 cr.; max 6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Current topics in molecular carcinogenesis of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma. prereq: MICA 8009 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in MICA 8009 or instr consent

OTOL 8262. Advanced Clinical Audiology. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Comprehensive reading and practicum in auditory evaluation of patients. Assumes basic knowledge of clinical audiology. Each session devoted to aspect of auditory evaluation or aural rehabilitation, including behavioral audiometry, electrophysiologic evaluation, hearing aid selection, and cochlear implants. prereq: Grad otol major, 8242 or instr consent

OTOL 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

OTOL 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

OTOL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

OTOL 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

OTOL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Pathology (PATH)

PATH 7865. Departmental Seminar. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Pediatric Dentistry (PDEN)

PDEN 7000. Directed Research in Pediatric Dentistry. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Completion of senior project, prepare table clinic presentation, and prepare AAPD presentations through regular progress meetings with faculty.

PDEN 7010. Fundamentals of Pediatric Dentistry. (0-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Comprehensive introductory course in pediatric dentistry. Cariology/oral prevention, oral radiology, diagnosis/treatment planning, behavior guidance, analgesia/analgesia, restorative dentistry, pulpal therapy, nitrous oxide-oxygen inhalation, periodontal disease.

PDEN 7020. Introduction to Pediatric Hospital Dentistry. (0-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
PDEN 7030. Parenteral and Oral Moderate Sedation for Children and Young Adults in Dental Settings. (0-2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Learn to provide evidence-based, safe, effective mild/moderate sedation to children/adolescents. Patient case selection for office based sedation, pre-sedation pediatric physical examination/history taking, parenteral/enteral administration, physiology/monitoring, pharmacology, emergency planning/simulation, post-operative management.

PDEN 7040. Primer in Pediatric Medicine. (0-2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Provides foundation knowledge in pediatric patient assessment, history taking, communication with pediatric healthcare community. Arranged as 8 modules covering topics of medical home care, health history taking, physical examination, diet/nutrition, health screening, prevention of injury/disease, management of disease, hospital admission.

PDEN 7100. Advanced Clinical Pediatric Dentistry. (1-6 cr. [max 36 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Faculty-supervised treatment of patients, including treatment of difficult or unusual pediatric dentistry problems.

PDEN 8010. Pediatric Dentistry Diagnosis and Treatment Planning. (1 cr. [max 5 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Systematic approach to diagnosis of and treatment planning for various pediatric dentistry problems. Faculty/peer review of selected patient cases managed by students. Patient care is reviewed/discussed to ensure appropriate treatment protocols and quality of care.

PDEN 8031. Independent Study in Pediatric Dentistry. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent readings from pediatric dentistry textbooks in preparation for an oral exam. May include additional clinical experiences.

PDEN 8100. Hospital Pediatric Dentistry. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Faculty-supervised diagnosis/treatment of pediatric dentistry problems at Fairview-University Medical Center and Hennepin County Medical Center. Rotation seminars in pediatrics/anesthesia. Pre/post-operative discussion/evaluation of treatment plans.

PDEN 8110. Pediatric Dentistry Outreach Experiences. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Faculty-supervised diagnosis and treatment of pediatric dentistry problems at Hennepin County Medical Center, the CJKHC Clinic, and other off-site locations. Participation on a rotation basis in seminars in pediatrics and anesthesia. Pre/postoperative seminar discussion and evaluation of treatment plans.

PED 6121. Conflict, Anger, Aggression, Violence. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Current studies of biological bases (e.g., evolutionary adaptation, genetic, physiological substrates), behavioral expression (e.g., roles of environment, development, learning/motivation, personality, psychopathology), and social interactions (e.g., culture, criminal violence, warfare, genocide). prereq: 6121/7121

PED 6996. Department of Pediatrics-Summer Internship in Pediatrics. EPAC Explore Students Only. (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Summer)
Exposure to clinical general pediatric early in medical school. Two-week preceptorship with general pediatrician during summer hiatus between first/second year of medical school. Only available to students part of EPAC Explore group. Participating students need to be in academic good standing at the medical school.

PED 7091. Independent Study in the Neural Basis of Anger, Tantrums, and Aggression. (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Neural and other biological bases for emotional expression of anger and for tantrum/aggression. prereq: consent

PED 7501. Pediatric Externship. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Provides basic pediatric skills and knowledge necessary for each student, no matter what field of medicine they select.

PED 7512. Pediatric Acting Internship. (2-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
An intensive learning experience focusing on children with diseases treated by subspecialty services, generally cardiology, nephrology, or oncology. The student functions as an acting intern. prereq: 7501

PED 7531. Pediatrics-Psychology Internship. (12 cr. [max 48 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The aim of the University of Minnesota Medical School Psychology Internship is to prepare interns to meet the mental health needs of children and to function as psychologists in academic health centers or other clinical contexts. Interns provide clinical assessments and care for children and their families in a broad mix of clinical settings within a teaching hospital. In addition to extensive supervised clinical experiences, interns participate in a blend of didactics, conferences, and team meetings to further their professional development. The internship year provides ample opportunities for interns to collaborate closely with faculty and develop collegial relationships with our faculty, staff, and each other. The Internship has been continuously accredited since 1965 by the American Psychological Association making it the longest APA-accredited internship in this region, and is known for its quality assessment and improvement activities. William Robiner, PhD, ABPP, is the Internship Director.

PED 7533. Clinical Allergy at Fairview-University Medical Center. (3-6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Emphasizes the practical aspects of allergic and immunologic work-ups and treatments. The particular content of the course is modified depending upon individual needs.

PED 7534. Pediatric Cardiology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The elective rotation in Pediatric Cardiology is open to third and fourth year medical students who are interested in pediatric cardiovascular disease. The rotation is primarily an outpatient one.

PED 7535. Pediatric Infectious Disease. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student works closely with the infectious disease fellow and pediatric resident on service, and contribute to the diagnosis and management of patients with suspected or proven infections. prereq: Med Student Yr 3 or 4/PED 7501 or equivalent courses/one other pediatric elective

PED 7536. Pediatric Hematology/Oncology/Bone Marrow Transplantation. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course provides inpatient and outpatient experience in clinical management of children, adolescents and young adults with various blood, cancer, immunologic, or other diagnoses.

PED 7537. Pediatric Endocrinology & Diabetes. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student works with faculty, fellows, and residents in a small group. This course is particularly suitable for students planning to pursue residency programs in Internal Medicine and in Pediatrics.

PED 7538. Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student sees GI and nutrition consults on the pediatric stations, attends clinic and observes all diagnostic and biopsy procedures pertaining to gastrointestinal patients.

PED 7539. Neonatal Medicine Externship. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This course offers the student an opportunity to be an extern in one of the neonatal intensive care units. For assigned patients, the student will assume the responsibility of a first year resident: the student will make rounds with the house officers and attending staff on all patients, write orders and progress notes on assigned patients, and carry out necessary procedures under supervision.

PED 7540. Pediatric Neurology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Successful completion of this rotation satisfies the Department of Neurology 7-510 requirement. Pediatric neurology patients have a variety of problems ranging from coma, muscular dystrophy, epilepsy to learning disabilities; from inborn errors of metabolism, metabolic neurologic dysfunction to behavior disorders.

PED 7541. Children's Hospitals and Clinics of MN Pediatric ENT Elective. (2 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
PED 7542. Pediatric Palliative Medicine and Hospice. (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall & Summer) This course is designed to introduce students to the fields of pediatric hospice and palliative medicine. Students will primarily spend time with the Pain and Advanced/Complex Care Team (PACCT), the pain and palliative consult service at the University of Minnesota Masonic Children's Hospital (UMMCH), as well as its broader interdisciplinary team members (nurse practitioners, social workers, child life specialists, music therapists, and spiritual health providers). Students will also spend at least one day with the interdisciplinary pediatric home hospice and palliative care team at Fairview Homecare and Hospice. Depending on availability, students may also rotate in the outpatient clinic at UMMCH. They will be expected to engage in patient care planning, including family meetings and interdisciplinary team collaborations.

PED 7543. Pediatric Nephrology. ( ; 2 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This pediatric course will focus on care of pediatric pulmonary health care team.

PED 7544. Pediatric Pulmonary Disease. ( ; 4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This pediatric course will focus on care of pulmonary problems of patients with diverse lung diseases and will include work with the pediatric pulmonary health care team.

PED 7545. General Pediatrics Outpatient Elective. (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This is a general pediatric primary care elective. It will allow students to work closely with an outpatient clinical practice team to provide care for patients and families seeking ongoing pediatric primary care.

PED 7547. Children's Hospitals and Clinics of MN Pediatric Sleep Medicine Elective. (2 cr.; ; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Pediatric sleep disorders are common in all ages and populations. There is limited exposure during medical school and residency to sleep medicine in general and pediatric sleep medicine specifically. This rotation will explore the common pediatric sleep disorders that every pediatrician should be aware of.

PED 7548. Clinical Genetics. ( ; 4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course will be valuable for students interested in any discipline and allows exposure to patients in pediatrics, medicine, and obstetrics/perinatology.

PED 7550. Children's Hospitals and Clinics of MN Pediatric Ethics Elective. (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical ethics is an integral part of the practice of medicine? medicine by definition is an ethical practice. Taking the time to understand how the ethical principles work in day to day clinical decision making is paramount to the development of ethically astute clinicians. In order to provide students with an immersive experience in clinical ethics this elective has been created for those who seek more directive knowledge on how ethics affects patient care.

PED 7553. Adolescent Medicine. ( ; 4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This elective involves two adolescent interviewing workshops and one adolescent pelvic exam workshop. Special emphasis is placed on acquisition of effective clinical communication skills. Students are exposed to a variety of community-based services for youth, including general adolescent medicine clinics, programs for at-risk youth, and for youth in foster care.

PED 7555. Neonatal Clerkship - Marshfield, WI. ( ; 4 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Summer) This elective revolves primarily around medical problems related to the newborn, including neonatal infections, metabolic problems, cardiovascular problems, shock, pulmonary insufficiency, central nervous system asphyxia and hemorrhage. prereq: 7512, enrolled yr 4 med

PED 7556. Pediatrics Clerkship - Marshfield, WI. ( ; 4 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) The student functions as a house officer on the pediatric ward and in the emergency room and has night call every third or fourth night. prereq: 7501,enrolled yr 4 med

PED 7557. Children's Hospitals and Clinics of MN Pediatric/Adolescent Gynecology Elective. (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Pediatric and Adolescent Gynecology (PAG) is an important aspect of clinical education for Pediatrics training programs. Furthermore, PAG is an integral part of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine licensing exams. Specific PAG learning objectives, like those found in the American Board of Pediatrics must be fulfilled. Residents have indicated that they do not feel they get enough exposure to PAG topics and have expressed a desire to learn more about this population during their training.

PED 7559. Pediatric Critical Care Medicine. ( ; 4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student works as a member of the resident-fellow-attending physician team in assessing and treating all medical and surgical patients on the pediatric intensive care unit.

PED 7560. Pediatric Research. ( ; 2-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A research experience in pediatrics can be arranged on an individual basis with various members in the Pediatrics Department. This course affords the student opportunity to work with a pediatric faculty member on a predetermined research project.

PED 7566. Evolution of American Pediatrics. ( ; 6 cr.; H-N or Audit; ) This course explores the evolution of American Pediatrics from the post-Civil War period to the present. American Pediatrics may be divided into several distinct eras based on the forces which defined its boundaries and identity. These include societal and governmental influences, changing norms of medical practice, emerging scientific knowledge, and reforms in medical education. The course will also examine Pediatrics’ contribution to medical knowledge and the influence of pediatrics on the attitudes of government and society toward children. Team teaching format combines formal lectures, assigned readings, and student/faculty discussion.

PED 7583. Fundamentals of Clinical Oncology. ( ; 4 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This multidisciplinary course provides an introduction to the fundamentals of clinical oncology (adult and pediatric) and is designed for the medical student interested in entering any specialty. prereq: Med 7500 or 7501

PED 7700. Primary Care Selective - Pediatrics. ( ; 4 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) A 4-week ambulatory experience with a focus on both the specialty specific content areas and the process-of-care in the ambulatory setting.

PED 7800. Advanced Selective in Pediatrics. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The Advanced Selective in Pediatrics is an opportunity for students to serve patients in a community-based general inpatient setting. Advanced selective students will take on the responsibility of an acting intern on the general pediatrics inpatients team. They will collaborate with pediatric and medicine-pediatric interns and medical students in their foundational training. They will be supervised by pediatric and medicine-pediatric senior residents and faculty attendings.

PED 7910. Pediatric Medical Residency. ( ; 6 cr. ; [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Pediatric medical residency.

PED 7930. Pediatric Medical Fellowship. ( ; 6 cr. ; [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Pediatric medical fellowship.

Performance of Veterinary Serv (PVS)

PVS 5881. Food Production, Manufacturing/Processing, and Supply Chains. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Food commodities and agricultural crops play critical roles relevant to public health, energy and economic vitality, feeding the increasing global human population, and providing multiple outputs from feed for animals to fuel for vehicles, transportation and energy. Each time the course is offered it will focus

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
on a different agricultural commodity which provides critical outputs for the state of MN. Some examples include corn, sugar beets, and soy beans. Individuals working or interested in complex food systems will benefit from the knowledge, networking, and breadth of understanding about agricultural commodities, as a means to think more critically about the interconnection of food, animal feed, fiber and fuel in the economics, culture and health of our society.

PVS 5882. Food governance, Policy and Regulation. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) This course provides an overview of food governance, policy, and regulation in the United States. The roles of legislative bodies and regulatory agencies at local, state, and national levels will be reviewed in order to explore the complexity of food policy. Current issues will be analyzed.

PVS 5883. Global Food Systems: Geography, Politics and Trade. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) This course explores the global distribution of food production and consumption in order to understand the dynamics of food systems including both domestic production and trade. The course provides students an opportunity to expand their knowledge about the drivers of global food systems and the complexity of the issues such as food security, global economic development and the implications of climate change, and sustainability.


PVS 5992. Animal Health and Food System Policy and U.S. Federal Government. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) This course is designed to immerse students in the national policy-making arena for animal health and food systems. Participants will interact with officials in relevant Federal government agencies as well as national stakeholder organizations and policy-relevant think tanks. The course will explore the role of scientific evidence in developing and implementing policy as well as the impact of politics and beliefs. The course will provide students an understanding and experience regarding the policy-making process as it pertains to trade, animal health, and food systems at the national levels.

PVS 5993. Animal Health and Food System Policy and Intergovernmental Organizations. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Evidence-based policy development. Relevant global animal health and food system issue. Role of scientific evidence in developing/implementing policy. Policy-making process as it pertains to trade, animal health, and food system across intergovernmental organizations. Role of scientific evidence in intergovernmental organization's policy development. prereq: DVM or equiv degree or current DVM student or instr consent

PVS 5995. Engaging Intergovernmental Organizations. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Each enrolled student will be expected prepare for the program prior to traveling to the off-campus site by becoming familiar with the relevant organizations which includes reading the background materials provided online. Prior to the off-campus component of the course, students will be asked to participate in an online webinar and work as a member of a virtual team in preparing an executive overview of one of the intergovernmental organizations to share with the entire class at the first meeting. Each student is also expected to participate in directed discussions, interact with key officials, perform group task assignments, and ultimately develop and share a presentation to foster professional networks and public-private-academic partnerships with relevant stakeholders.

PVS 5996. Professional Communications: Policy Issue Briefs. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Critical review of scientific and lay literature. Principles of risk communication. Presentation of scientific information. Prepare and critique executive summaries of current topics for CAHFS Daily News. Support media interactions of CAHFS faculty. Generate fact sheets for use on CAHFS website. prereq: Students must have a professional or graduate degree related to human, animal, or ecosystem health or be pursuing a graduate degree (MS/PhD) or professional masters (MPH/MPA) or inst consent

PVS 5997. Farm to Table Study Program. (1.5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Explore the food system within a specific country while considering aspects of animal welfare/health, food safety, food protection, public health. Site visits along food supply chain. Discussions with government/private sector leaders. Interactive cross-culture group activities. prereq: instr consent

PVS 5998. Leadership to Address Global Grand Challenges. (1.5 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Leadership strategies useful in addressing global grand challenges. Practices that foster collective action across diverse groups of people. Mapping polarities/balancing paradox. Inclusive decision-making processes.

PVS 5999. Professional Communications: Daily News. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Meetings are commonplace in most organizations yet the effectiveness of these meetings is commonly questioned. Students will learn and practice some proven techniques for enhancing the effectiveness of meetings such as agendas, note-taking and preparation of minutes and meeting summaries. Most professionals utilize email as one of their most common forms of communication yet they’ve never learned how to maximize the likelihood that emails will be effective. Students will write and critique emails to enhance the effectiveness of their email communications.

Periodontics (PERO)

PERO 5123. Practice Management Externship. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Familiarizes periodontal students with the private practice environment and prepares them to select the type of practice they want to purchase or build and successfully manage their office. prereq: Resident in advanced education program in periodontology

PERO 7321. Periodontics/Orthodontics Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Seminar related to postdoctoral work in periodontics/orthodontics.

PERO 7322. Multidisciplinary Treatment Seminar in Dentistry Related to Periodontics. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) Series of multidisciplinary treatment seminars related to specialized fields in periodontology, endodontics, pediatric dentistry, AEGD/GPR, and prosthodontics dentistry. prereq: Resident enrolled in [periodontology, endodontics, pediatric dentistry, AEGD/GPR, prosthodontics]

PERO 8000. Advanced Clinical Periodontology. (1.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical training in examination, diagnosis, treatment planning, and various phases of prevention and treatment of periodontal diseases in patients. prereq: Resident in advanced education program in periodontology

PERO 8200. Clinical Seminars. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Preclinical training in patient care, particularly in the background materials provided online. Prior to the off-campus component of the course, students will be asked to participate in an online webinar and work as a member of a virtual team in preparing an executive overview of one of the intergovernmental organizations to share with the entire class at the first meeting. Each student is also expected to participate in directed discussions, interact with key officials, perform group task assignments, and ultimately develop and share a presentation to foster professional networks and public-private-academic partnerships with relevant stakeholders.

Pharmaceutics (PHM)

PHM 5200. New-Drug Development Process. (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) New-drug development process in the U.S. pharmaceutical industry.

PHM 6738. Pharmacokinetics. (0 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Designed to give generalist practitioners fundamental skills to solve pharmacokinetically-based problems in patient care, particularly in regards to dosage regimen design/adjustment. Follows path of drug molecule from incorporation into dosage form to release/disposition in biological system. Requires instructor consent.

PHM 8100. Seminar: Pharmaceutics. (1 cr.; max 4 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Preclinical training in patient care, particularly in the background materials provided online. Prior to the off-campus component of the course, students will be asked to participate in an online webinar and work as a member of a virtual team in preparing an executive overview of one of the intergovernmental organizations to share with the entire class at the first meeting. Each student is also expected to participate in directed discussions, interact with key officials, perform group task assignments, and ultimately develop and share a presentation to foster professional networks and public-private-academic partnerships with relevant stakeholders.
PHM 8110. Readings in Pharmacoeconomics. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current literature. prereq: Grad Phm major

PHM 8120. Readings in Central Nervous System (CNS) Drug Delivery. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Weekly discussion of recent publications or new techniques, methods, and analyses on delivery of drugs to central nervous system. Topics vary. Informal presentations from CNS drug delivery researchers. prereq: instr consent

PHM 8150. Pharmacokinetics Research Seminar. (1 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current concepts and literature review. prereq: Grad Phm major

PHM 8210. Pharmacokinetics Module. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall)
Foundational materials in pharmacokinetics for pharmaceutics graduate students.

PHM 8220. Physical Pharmacy Module I. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall)
First course in a two course sequence which provides foundational materials in physical pharmacy for pharmaceutics graduate students.

PHM 8230. Physical Pharmacy Module II. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring)
Second course in a two course sequence which provides foundational materials in physical pharmacy for pharmaceutics graduate students.

PHM 8240. Biopharmaceutics Module. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring)
Foundational materials in biopharmaceutics for pharmaceutics graduate students.

PHM 8295. Research Problems in Pharmaceutics. (1-12 cr. [max 72 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Experimental investigation of problems in pharmaceutics. prereq: instr consent

PHM 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year

PHM 8411. Solubility and Solid-State Properties of Drugs. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)
Physical/physicochemical properties of drugs in solid state as related to drug delivery. prereq: Physical chem survey course or instr consent

PHM 8441. Advanced Neuropharmaceutics. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Delivery of compounds to central nervous system (CNS) to activate proteins in specific brain regions for therapeutic benefit. Pharmacological/physiological issues specific to direct drug delivery to CNS. prereq: instr consent

PHM 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

PHM 8481. Advanced Neuropharmaceutics. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Current concepts and literature review. prereq: 5212 or instr consent

PHCL 5012. Pharmacology for Pharmacy Students II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Action/fate of drugs. prereq: 5010 or instr consent

PHCL 5015. Problems in Pharmacology. (1-18 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Research projects and special problems by arrangement. prereq: Upper div or grad student or instr consent

PHCL 5010. Introduction to Pharmacology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Basic principles of Pharmacology. Focuses on molecular mechanisms of drug action. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PHCL 5011. Pharmacogenomics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Human genetic variation, its implications. Functional genomics, pharmacogenomics, toxicogenomics, proteomics. Interactive, discussion-based course. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PHCL 5112. A Graduate Toolkit I: An Introduction to the Scientific Research Lab. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Basic operating principles/techniques of scientific research lab. Personnel structure, professionalism, authorship/publication. Recombinant protein production/purification, DNA/RNA purification/methods, molecular biology methods, microscopy, model systems/bioinformatics. prereq: instr consent

PHCL 5113. A Graduate Toolkit II: Scientific Speaking and Writing for Graduate Students. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Guidance on PowerPoint design, public speaking, question/answer sessions at scientific talks. Practice sessions are videotaped/analyzed to highlight strategies for improvement. Guidance in writing thesis research topic. prereq: Completion of one yr of a grad program

PHCL 5462. Neuroscience Principles of Drug Abuse. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Current research on drugs of abuse, their mechanisms of action, characteristics shared by various agents, and neural systems affected by them. Offered biennially, spring semester of even-numbered years. prereq: instr consent

PHCL 8014. Small RNA Biology. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Small RNAs as major regulators of gene/protein expression. MicroRNAs and their potential use in diagnosis/prognosis of various disease conditions, including cancers. Biology of small RNAs and their role in health and disease. prereq: BIOC 8002 or MICA 8004 or equiv or instr consent

PHCL 8026. Neuro-Immune Interactions. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Regulatory systems (neuroendocrine, cytokine, autonomic nervous systems) linking brain/immune systems in brain-immune axis. Functional effects of bidirectional brain-immune regulation. prereq: MICA 8001 or equiv or instr consent

PHCL 8100. Laboratory Research in Pharmacology. (4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Supervised independent research in pharmacology. Modern biomedical/pharmacology research methodology, data generation/analysis. Formulation/testing of basic science hypotheses. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PHCL 8200. Seminar: Selected Topics in Pharmacology. (1 cr.; S-N only; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Student-presented seminars. prereq: 5212 or instr consent

PHCL 8207. Seminar: Psychopharmacology. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
For graduate students and postdoctoral researchers interested in studies and research associated with psychotropic drugs and chemicals. Neurochemistry, pharmacology, and behavior as antecedent or consequential variables.
PHCL 8208. Neuropsychopharmacology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Every Year) Relationships between drugs/biochemical, behavioral, neurophysiological consequences. Functional biogenic amine, peptidergic. How manipulations alter neuronal function or behavior. Feedback mechanisms, induction, inhibition. Reinforcement of, tolerance to, or dependence on drugs. prereq: [5212, Psy 5021, Psy 5061] or instr consent

PHCL 8209. Substance Abuse at the Bedside. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Clinical management of addictive diseases. Students discuss how observed clinical interactions can influence a basic science project in which they are involved. prereq: Grad student in any basic-science program

PHCL 8211. Advanced Medical Pharmacology I. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Online content focused on organ system-based study of medical therapeutics. In-class content focused on current biomedical literature. Develop critical reasoning skills needed to interpret/critique basic science, translational, clinical research papers/presentations. prereq: 5110, [grad student or instr consent]

PHCL 8212. Advanced Medical Pharmacology II. (0-3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Online content focused on organ system-based study of medical therapeutics. In-class content focused on current biomedical literature. Develop critical reasoning skills needed to interpret/critique basic science, translational, clinical research papers/presentations. Prereq: 8211 or instr consent

PHCL 8217. Problems in Investigative Pharmacology. (0 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Presentation and discussion of contemporary research problems, investigative approaches, and methodologies in experimental pharmacology. Related to cardiovascular, renal, endocrine, and autonomic pharmacology: neuropharmacology; psychopharmacology; chemotherapy; toxicology; and molecular pharmacology.

PHCL 8221. Neurobiology of Pain and Analgesia. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Course offered triennially. prereq: instr consent

PHCL 8222. Transdisciplinary Tobacco Research. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Fall Odd Year) Transdisciplinary science, its application to nicotine/tobacco research. Transdisciplinary theories/methods, examples of their application/integration. Draws on TTURC/local investigators, public health advocates. Offered every other year. prereq: instr consent

PHCL 8320. Readings in Neurobiology. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics in neurobiology/neurophysiology. prereq: instr consent

PHCL 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

PHCL 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

PHCL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed preliminary and did not pass preliminary for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

PHCL 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

PHCL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

PHARM 5200. Drugs and the US Health Care System. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Being an empowered patient is important when discussing ethics-driven issues within the U.S. health care system. This course will expose students to current ethical issues surrounding medications and national health care and help students examine their own role as a participant in this system. Students will learn to draw comparisons between medication use systems around the world and analyze other controversies related to access, choice, and quality of health care. During this course, students will understand how their choices, ethics and behavior affect societal decisions surrounding the availability of medications in the US and what their rights are as a citizen-participant during the health care debate. This is a completely online course with weekly due dates offered each Fall and Spring term. For more information, contact phar4200@umn.edu or 612-624-7976. Prereq: Second or third year pharmacy student, or student enrolled in a graduate science or health-related program. Biocommunity and physiology suggested.

PHARM 5212. Survey of Pediatric Metabolic, Genetic, and Oncologic Disease. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Appraisal of major genetic/metabolic disorders and oncologic diseases of childhood. Disease state epidemiology, pharmacotherapy, monitoring, practical applications. prereq: Second year or higher in College of Pharmacy or instr consent

PHARM 5230. Principles of Clinical Pharmacology Research. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Drug therapy investigation. Topics include experimental design of drug studies in human research subject volunteers. Topics related to individualization of therapy including effects of genetic polymorphisms, demographic variables, physiologic variables, age on drug disposition treatment outcomes. prereq: 3rd Year Pharmacy Student or instr consent


PHARM 5700. Applied Fundamentals of Pharmacotherapy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Pharmacotherapy, the treatment of disease through the administration of medications, is a field particularly interesting to many health care workers. This course is designed to introduce students to some of the main drug classes available for the treatment of particular diseases. Students will also learn about basic pharmacology, recognize brand and generic drug names, and explore their common uses and therapeutic classes. A basic understanding of treatment options available for common disease states will also be developed during this course. Additionally, the course develops basic proficiency in the use of drug information resources. This is a completely online course with due dates throughout the semester, though students have the option to work ahead if they choose. This course is offered each Fall, Spring, and Summer term. For more information, contact phar3700@umn.edu or 612-624-7976. Prereq: Medical terminology recommended.

PHAR 5800. Pharmacotherapy for the Health Professions. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Pharmacotherapy, the treatment of disease through the administration of medications, is a topic central to the practice of nursing. This course is designed to introduce you to the main drug classes available for the treatment of particular diseases and the monitoring parameters for patients taking these medications. You will also learn about basic pharmacology, recognize brand and generic drug names, and explore their common uses and therapeutic classes. A basic understanding of contraindications and precautions related to various classes of medications will also be covered. Additionally, the course develops basic proficiency in the use of drug information resources. This is a completely online course with weekly due dates offered each Fall term. For more information, contact phar5800@umn.edu or 612-624-7976. Prereq: Anatomy and physiology.


PHAR 6123. Pharmacotherapy III: Patient-centered Pathophysiologic Approach. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Pathophysiology/pharmacotherapy of common neurologic, psychiatric, pulmonary, geriatric disorders. prereq: 6122, 6163, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6175, PHCL 5101, PHCL 5102.


PHAR 6131. Pharmacy and the Health Care System. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Delivery of pharmaceuticals/pharmacy services in U.S. health care system. Issues in hospital/community practice, characteristics of pharmaceutical industry. Economic/financial issues in delivering pharmaceutical services. prereq: 2nd year pharmacy student.

PHAR 6133. Pharmacy Practice Management. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Principles of pharmacy management, including inventory control, purchasing, pricing, financial analysis, personnel management. prereq: 3rd year pharmacy student.

PHAR 6135. Pharmacy Outcomes. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) How to integrate knowledge of basic sciences, pharmacotherapy, pharmacy practice management, pharmaceutical care, written communication, literature evaluation, drug information retrieval, law/ethics, and pharmacoeconomics to manage patients with multiple medical conditions. prereq: 6123, 6175.

PHAR 6136. Ethics in Pharmacy Practice. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Theories of ethics, ethical analysis of practical ethical issues experienced by pharmacists. Relationship of ethical reasoning to public policy and law. Readings from peer-reviewed publications and popular media. Case studies. prereq: 3rd yr pharmacy student.

PHAR 6190. CoP Honors: Medicinal Chemistry Seminar. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Current topics in medicinal chemistry. prereq: instr consent.

PHAR 6150. Biochemistry of Medicinals I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Biochemistry topics required for understanding pharmacodynamic action/therapeutic use of medicinal agents. prereq: 1st yr PHAR, 6171.


PHAR 6155. Medicinal Agents II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Chemical/biological properties and therapeutic uses of drugs affecting central nervous, endocrine, and intermediary metabolism systems. prereq: 6154, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6174 and PHCl 5102.

PHAR 6156. Medicinal Agents III. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Therapeutic properties/uses of antiviral, anti-infective, antineoplastic agents. prereq: 6151, 6141.

PHAR 6157. Human Nutrition and Drug Therapy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Basic concepts of human nutrition and clinical application. prereq: 6152.

PHAR 6158. Recombinant DNA-Derived Drugs. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Biotechnology as it relates to basic/clinical pharmaceutical sciences. Emphasizes recombinant DNA techniques and preparation/use of biotechnology-derived agents in diagnosing/treating disease. prereq: 6151.

PHAR 6160. CoP Honors: Experimental and Clinical Pharmacology Seminar. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Selected topics in experimental/clinical pharmacology. prereq: instr consent.

PHAR 6164. Biopharmaceutics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Applied theory of dosage form design for optimal drug activity/bioavailability for all routes of drug administration. prereq: 6161, 6162, 6163.

PHAR 6174. Pharmaceutical Care Skills V. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Basic/clinical science curriculum in lab setting. Longitudinal care in lab setting. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6122.

PHAR 6175. Pharmaceutical Care Skills V. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Integrates basic/clinical science curriculum lab setting. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6171, 6172, 6173, 6174, 6111, 6112 or instr consent.


PHAR 6182. Pharm.D. IV Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Students present thesis topics to peers and faculty evaluators. prereq: 4th yr Pharmacy student, 6181.

PHAR 6183. Pharm.D. IV Seminar. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Final paper describing hypothesis-driven research project, patient-care oriented project, management project, drug-usage evaluation, or extensive literature review. prereq: 6181.

PHAR 6203. College of Pharmacy Community Outreach. (1-2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Apply knowledge gained in classroom and teaching laboratories to community-based patient care activities. prereq: Current student pharmacist in College of Pharmacy.

PHAR 6205. Interprofessional Teamwork for the Health Professions. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Interprofessional education that provides an introductory experience to interprofessional teamwork skills with a focus on patient-centered care, especially end of life care. prereq: Major in [public health or nursing or medicine or dentistry or social work or pharmacy].

PHAR 6208. Community-based Immunization Delivery. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall)
Students will learn about, plan, and implement influenza immunization clinics.


PHAR 6212. Dermatology. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Pathophysiology/pharmacotherapy of dermatologic disorders. prereq: 3rd yr Pharmacy student


PHAR 6217. Advanced Pharmaceutical Care Clinic. (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Expanded, direct patient care opportunities. Students conduct comprehensive pharmaceutical care assessments in presence of practitioners. Weekly student case presentations/discussions. prereq: [6230] or 3rd yr pharmacy student

PHAR 6219. Building a Pharmaceutical Care Practice. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Initiating pharmaceutical care practice. Building personal practice plan. prereq: 2nd or 3rd year pharmacy student

PHAR 6220. Pediatric Drug Therapy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Pathophysiology/therapeutics of disease states. Common issues encountered in providing pharmaceutical care to pediatric patients.

PHAR 6222. Advanced Pharmaceutical Compounding. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Expands skills gained in pharmaceutical care lab. prereq: 2nd or 3rd year pharmacy student

PHAR 6223. Pharmaceutics Research Seminar. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Evaluate literature in pharmaceutics/pharmacodynamics/drug metabolism. prereq: 6163 with grade of "B" or better

PHAR 6224. Pharmacogenomics: Genetic Basis for Variability in Drug Response. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Theory/practice of pharmacogenomics. Principles of human genetics/genomics. Applications to scientific education, problems in drug therapy optimization, patient care. prereq: At least 3rd year or later in healthcare or related program or equivalent experience or instr consent

PHAR 6226. Interprofessional Diabetes Experience. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Diabetes mellitus through active, hands-on learning in interprofessional environment. Participate in week-long experience of living with diabetes. Online learning activities. prereq: 2nd year or later pharmacy student

PHAR 6227. Leading Adaptive Change. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Hands-on experience leading change initiative. Create vision for change, plan approach, implement plan, evaluate outcomes. Project focuses on area of pharmacy practice or education.

PHAR 6230. Ambulatory Pharmaceutical Care Clinic. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) How to conduct pharmaceutical care assessments, for patients with actual drug-related needs, in a controlled clinic setting. prereq: Enrolled pharmacy student


PHAR 6232. Health System Pharmacy Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Management techniques needed in various institutional pharmacy settings. Integrating distributive/clinical components of institutional practice. prereq: 2nd or 3rd yr pharmacy student

PHAR 6233. Drug Use Review and Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Principles of drug use review in various health care settings. Optimizing quality, minimizing cost. prereq: 3rd year Pharmacy student


PHAR 6235. Pharmaceutical Industry: Business and Policy. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Developing, manufacturing, distributing, economically evaluating, purchasing, managing, and ordering pharmaceuticals in health sector. Unique market characteristics, complex regulatory processes, rapid technological change, high expense growth, public policy issues.

PHAR 6236. Clinical/Pharmacy Management in Modern U.S. Health-Care and Regulatory Landscape. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This interactive course provides diverse introductory exposure to key non-traditional pharmacy topics within the broader, complex, and evolving US healthcare and managed care landscape. Class entails expertise and critical evaluation of clinical and pharmacy management topics such as utilization & care management, formulary, clinical planning, HEOR, healthcare policy and strategy, clinical account management, specialty pharmacy, Medicare, benefits consulting, pharmaceutical industry, business issues in managed care, and clinical pharmacy leadership. Relevant regulatory topics such as drug development are included as complementary topics, time permitting.

PHAR 6237. Leading Change in Pharmacy I. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Mini-curriculum. Leadership development, its relation to advancing the profession of pharmacy.

PHAR 6238. Leading Change in Pharmacy II. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Mini-curriculum. Leadership development, its relation to advancing the profession of pharmacy.

PHAR 6249. Addiction Medicine, Substance Abuse, and Chemical Dependency. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Addiction, chemical abuse, chemical dependency. How pharmacists can impact those affected. prereq: 2nd or 3rd yr Pharmacy student

PHAR 6250. CoP Honors: Social and Administrative Pharmacy Seminar. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current topics in hospital pharmacy. prereq: instr consent

PHAR 6260. CoP Honors: Pharmaceutics Seminar. (1 cr. A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Contemporary topics in pharmaceutics research. prereq: instr consent

PHAR 6293. Directed Research I. (1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed research in pharmacy practice, pharmaceutics, medicinal chemistry, or experimental and clinical pharmacology. prereq: instr consent

PHAR 6294. Directed Study I. (1-5 cr. Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed studies in pharmacy practice, pharmaceutics, medicinal chemistry, experimental or clinical pharmacology.

PHAR 6301. Veterinary Pharmacotherapy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Pharmacotherapy of common medical conditions of small animals. prereq: 3rd year pharmacy student

PHAR 6303. Directed Study II. (1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed research in pharmacy practice, pharmaceutics, medicinal chemistry, or experimental and clinical pharmacology. prereq: instr consent

PHAR 6349. Directed Study II. (1-5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed studies in pharmacy practice, pharmaceutics, medicinal chemistry, and experimental or clinical pharmacology.

PHAR 6493. Directed Research III. (1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed research in pharmacy practice, pharmaceutics, medicinal chemistry, or experimental and clinical pharmacology. prereq: instr consent

PHAR 6494. Directed Study III. (1-5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed studies in pharmacy practice, pharmaceutics, medicinal chemistry, and experimental or clinical pharmacology.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
PHAR 6700. Becoming a Pharmacist. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Introduction to knowledge, skills, attitudes necessary for success in professional pharmacy curriculum/practice of pharmacy.

PHAR 6701. CoP Community Outreach. (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Teaching laboratories to community-clinically based interprofessional patient care model.

PHAR 6702. Integrated Biochemical Sciences. (4.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Foundation in structure/function of medications. Familiarize students with structural/physical properties of proteins, nucleic acids, lipids, carbohydrates, ligands/drugs. Basic concepts central to structure-function relationships of therapeutics. prereq: Successful completion of Becoming a Pharmacist (BaP)

PHAR 6704. Foundations of Social and Administrative Pharmacy. (2.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Foundation for how one should think about rational use of drugs in system of care. Content/skills learned will be applied in subsequent courses continuing through 4th year of curriculum. Module focused on Drug Literature Evaluation (DLE), prereq: Successful completion of Becoming a Pharmacist (BaP)

PHAR 6706. Foundations of Pharmaceutical Care. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) How pharmacist should think about rational use of drugs in caring for patients. Content/skills learned will be applied in provide framework for all subsequent courses continuing through 4th year of curriculum/lifelong into practice. prereq: Successful completion of Becoming a Pharmacist (BaP)

PHAR 6708. Drug Delivery I. (2.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Fundamental physicochemical principles applicable to dosage forms. Foundational scientific principles (continued in DDII) illuminated with examples of solution drug dosage forms. Concepts relevant to current/future dosage forms. prereq: Successful completion of Becoming a Pharmacist (BaP)

PHAR 6710. Pharmaceutical Care Skills Lab I. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Introduction to profession/building skills necessary to become competent, caring pharmaceutical care practitioner. Course consists of laboratory section and lecture. prereq: Successful completion of Becoming a Pharmacist (BaP)

PHAR 6715. Professional Development and Assessment Sequence I. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Knowledge acquisition. Career/professional development. prereq: Successful completion of Becoming a Pharmacist

PHAR 6716. Applied Pharmaceutical Care. (3.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Common medical conditions/medications students are likely to encounter during their introductory pharmacy practice experiences (IPPEs). prereq: Successful completion of Becoming a Pharmacist

PHAR 6718. Drug Delivery II. (2.4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Builds on Drug Delivery I. Dosage forms, mostly solid/dispersed. Chemical kinetics, chemical stability, buffer systems, polymers/proteins, theophylline. Physiochemical principles relevant to design, preparation, storage, use, efficacy, evaluation of pharmaceutical dosage forms. prereq: Successful completion of Drug Delivery I

PHAR 6720. Pharmaceutical Care Skills Lab II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Part of building skills necessary to become competent/caring pharmaceutical care practitioner. prereq: Successful completion of Drug Delivery I

PHAR 6722. Principles of Medicinal Chemistry. (2.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Discipline of medicinal chemistry. Principles of drug design/drug metabolism. prereq: Successful completion of Integrated Biochemical Sciences

PHAR 6724. Immune System and Infectious Disease. (3.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Immunological, epidemiological, pathogenic basis of viral, bacterial, protozoal, fungal, helminthic disease. Biological composition of vaccines/immunologic response to live attenuated pathogens/microbial extracts. Chemical, cellular, biological principles of immune system, prereq: Successful completion of Integrated Biochemical Sciences

PHAR 6726. Principles of Pharmacology. (2.3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Builds on information in basic science courses offered in first semester of PharmD program. Foundational content necessary for comprehension/application of all subsequent pharmacotherapy modules that require application of pharmacological concepts/knowledge. prereq: Successful completion of Foundations of SPh

PHAR 6728. Pharmaceutical Calculations. (0.7 cr. [max 3.1 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) Accurately performing pharmaceutical calculations is a critical component of patient care in every pharmacy practice environment. Calculations contribute just as much to good patient outcomes as the newest methods and guidelines for diagnosis, treatment, and prevention. The challenge of pharmacy calculations lies not in the cutting edge of science or their mathematical complexity, but in the need for consistent accuracy to prevent patient harm and possible fatality. To obtain this level of accuracy, an understanding of methods and deliberate, undivided attention to detail is required. Students must understand and master the basic concepts of pharmaceutical calculations with organization, consistency, and accuracy in order to provide optimal care to their future patients every day. Students should be committed to becoming a competent generalist practitioner who assumes responsibility and is willing to be held accountable for their patients’ medication outcomes. prereq: enrolled in the PharmD program, successful completion of Phar 6700

PHAR 6730. Career and Professional Foundations II. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Emphasis on reinforcing, supporting, developing, assessing competencies/skills exercised in multiple courses. Includes work in career/professional development. prereq: PO concurrently registration is required (or allowed) in I

PHAR 6732. Medicinal Chemistry and Pharmacology of Cardiovascular Agents. (2.3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Builds upon foundational concepts learned in Principles of Pharmacology/Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, applies them to drug classes primarily used for treatment of cardiovascular diseases. prereq: Principles of Pharmacology, Principles of Medicinal Chemistry

PHAR 6734. Cellular Metabolism and Nutrition. (2.8 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Basic principles of intermediary metabolism/how such processes are used by body. Basic nutrients used by body/their roles as OTC products in community pharmacies. prereq: Integrated Biochemical Sciences

PHAR 6736. Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy. (1.9 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Key topics critical to preparing generalist practitioner to have input on optimizing care of patients with common conditions such as hypertension, dyslipidemia, ischemic heart disease (angina, acute myocardial infarction) supraventricular arrhythmias (atrial fibrillation), chronic heart failure. prereq: All PharmD year one coursework, Physiology Competency Exam

PHAR 6738. Pharmacokinetics. (3.7 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Designed to give generalist practitioners fundamental skills to solve pharmacokinetically-based problems in patient care, particularly in regards to dosage regimen design/adjustment. Builds on concepts learned in Drug Delivery I/II. Follows path of drug molecule from incorporation into dosage form to release/disposition in biological system. prereq: Drug Delivery I concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in II

PHAR 6740. Pharmaceutical Care Skills Lab III. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Designed for second year pharmacy students to continue to build skills necessary to become pharmaceutical care practitioner. Laboratory section/discussion. prereq: Pharmaceutical Care Skills Lab I concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in II, Applied Pharmaceutical Care

PHAR 6742. Evidence based problem analysis I. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Practice skills necessary to research, prepare, present scholarly paper/seminar. Builds on Biostatistics/Drug Literature Evaluation material from "Becoming a Pharmacist, Foundations of Social/Administrative Pharmacy, Foundations of Pharmaceutical Care." prereq: Becoming a Pharmacist, Foundations of Social and
Administrative Pharmacy, Foundations of Pharmaceutical Care

PHAR 6745. Professional Development and Assessment III. (0.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
For the second year of the Professional Development and Assessment Sequence, the emphasis is on knowledge comprehension. Class includes work in career and professional development. Successful completion of Professional Development and Assessment I concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in II

PHAR 6748. Biopharmaceutics. (2.6 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Biopharmaceutics is the final course in a four-course sequence that comprises the curriculum in pharmaceutics. Biopharmaceutics integrates core knowledge obtained in the previous three courses (Drug Delivery I & II and Pharmacokinetics), and also relies on general knowledge in anatomy, physiology, mathematics, general chemistry, and pharmacology. prereq: Courses and/or content: Calculus, thermodynamics, viscosity, sedimentation, diffusion, chemical kinetics, novice to developing level understanding of dosage forms, developing understanding of pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics, physiology, general chemistry, physics, biochemistry, enzyme kinetics, and metabolic pathways. It is strongly recommended that students review course materials in Drug Delivery I concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in II and Pharmacokinetics as well as anatomy, physiology, calculus, and physics with consideration of the application of the concepts to the delivery of drugs to patients.

PHAR 6750. Pharmaceutical Care Skills Lab IV. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is designed for second-year pharmacy students to continue to build the skills necessary to become a competent, caring pharmaceutical care practitioner. prereq: Students must have successfully completed Pharm Care Skills 1, 2, and 3, and Applied Pharmaceutical Care. Students must be concomitantly registered in all required PD2 courses in order to have the content required to complete integrated activities. e.g., students must be enrolled in Diabetes in order to successfully complete the patient care sequence utilizing diabetes content in this course. Exceptions may be made on a case by case basis.

PHAR 6752. Integrated Endocrinology. (2.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will integrate all pertinent endocrinology topics (excluding diabetes) into one course. Specifically, the pathophysiology, medicinal chemistry, pharmacology and the therapeutic application of the this knowledge will be covered in an integrated approach via specific modules. All major endocrine pathways will be taught including: hypothalamic/pituitary, steroids, female sex hormones, hormonal contraception, menopause/hormone therapy, bone health, male gonadal hormones, drugs in pregnancy and lactation, sexual dysfunction and thyroid hormone. prereq: Students will need to have successfully completed: - Cellular Metabolism/Nutrition, - Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy - Pharmaceutical Care Skills Labs 1-3. Students should be concurrently enrolled in Kidney, Fluids, and Electrolytes, and Diabetes and Metabolic Syndrome. Students should be able to describe the function of the overall endocrine systems and the multiple roles of hormones in the body.

PHAR 6754. Diabetes and Metabolic Syndrome. (2.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) In this course, students will learn the principles of the pathophysiology of diabetes, pharmacology of the anti-diabetic agents, evaluate key research on diabetes, interpret and apply clinical guidelines for diabetes, assess socioeconomic aspects of diabetes, and apply this information to patient cases. Special populations with diabetes will also be discussed including pediatric, gestational, and geriatric diabetes. Students will also learn the the pathophysiology of metabolic syndrome, pharmacology of obesity treatments, nonpharmacological and pharmacological ways to treat metabolic syndrome, including the implications of bariatric surgery on use of pharmacologic agents in general, and apply this information to patient cases. prereq: Students will need to have successfully completed: Molecular Metabolism/Nutrition, Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Pharmaceutical Care Skills Lab 1-3. Students should be able to describe the physiology of insulin action, incretin hormones, amylin, and the fasting and fed states. Students should be able to describe how insulin is designed and manufactured. Students should be able to describe the following biochemistry topics: carbohydrate metabolism and lipid metabolism, and protein. Students should be able to assess a patient and determine most appropriate pharmacotherapy treatment options for a patient's hypertension and dyslipidemia treatments, including ability to describe, interpret and apply evidence-based guidelines. Students should be able to describe how nutrition impacts energy production, utilization and storage, and obesity. Students need to be able to describe the caloric content of carbohydrates, proteins and lipids and be able to apply that knowledge to reading food labels and evaluating a patient's nutritional status.

PHAR 6756. Kidney, Fluid, and Electrolytes. (2.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
About 75% of new cases of chronic kidney disease (CKD) are due to diabetes and hypertension. Patients with CKD often experience congestive heart failure and anemia. In addition, the kidney is the main excretory route for many drugs. Thus, this course offers an opportunity to integrate material learned in previous and concurrent courses. In this course, students will learn key concepts and develop specific skills in the management of common fluid and electrolyte and single acid/base disorders and in prevention and management of chronic kidney disease and associated conditions. prereq: Students must have completed the following courses successfully: - Applied Pharmaceutical Care, - Foundations of Social and Administrative Pharmacy, - Medicinal Chemistry and Pharmacology of Cardiovascular Agents, - Pharmacokinetics, - Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy, - Cellular Metabolism and Nutrition See the course syllabus for more detailed prerequisites.

PHAR 6758. Pulmonary Pharmacotherapy. (1.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will provide students with the requisite pathophysiology and pharmacotherapeutic knowledge to care for patients with common pulmonary diseases. It will integrate concepts of pediatric and geriatric pulmonary dosing and infectious diseases. prereq: Students must have completed the following courses successfully: - Applied Pharmaceutical Care - Foundations of Social and Administrative Pharmacy - Medicinal Chemistry and Pharmacology of Cardiovascular Agents - Pharmacokinetics, - Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy, - Cellular Metabolism and Nutrition See the course syllabus for more detailed prerequisites.

PHAR 6760. Career and Professional Foundations IV. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
For the third year of the Professional Development and Assessment sequence, the emphasis will be on deeper exploration into career options, as well as the tools needed for contemporary pharmacy practice. Students will have the opportunity to engage with their peers as well as practicing pharmacists as they learn about the expectations of contemporary professional practice. prereq: PHAR 6715, 6730, 6745

PHAR 6762. Medicinal Chemistry and Neuropharmacology. (2.8 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Neuropharmacology and Medicinal Chemistry of Neurological Treatments builds upon the foundational concepts learned in Principles of Pharmacology and Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, and applies them to drug classes primarily used for the treatment of central nervous system (CNS) and peripheral nervous system (PNS) dysfunction. prereq: PHAR 6722, 6726, and 6732

PHAR 6766. Biotechnology-Derived Drugs. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Biotechnology-derived drugs are where the future is, and pharmacy students need to understand how they are made, how they act and what special considerations are involved. This course will provide the foundational knowledge necessary to dispense current biotechnology-derived drugs and provide the basis for self-education needed to understand the biotechnology-derived drugs of the future. prereq: PHAR 6702, 6722, 6726, 6724, 6734, and 6752

PHAR 6768. Infectious Diseases. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Course will focus on the pharmacology, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics of antibiotics and the pharmacotherapy of infectious diseases. prereq: PHAR 6702, 6706, 6718, 6724, 6736, 6738, 6748, 6756, 6758

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu. 297
PHAR 6770. Pharmaceutical Care Skills Lab. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)  
This course is designed for third year pharmacy students to continue to build the skills necessary to become a competent, caring pharmaceutical care practitioner. The course consists of two components: a laboratory section and a discussion. prereq: Pharmaceutical Care Skills Labs I, II, III, and IV, and Applied Pharmaceutical Care

PHAR 6772. Topics in Pharmacotherapy. (1.6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  
Course provides students with the pharmacologic, pharmaco-therapeutic, and pharmaceutics knowledge they need to understand therapies for dermatologic, gastrointestinal, and genitourinary conditions, and arthritis and gout. Preparates future generalist pharmacists to be knowledgeable about common conditions of aforementioned topics and appropriate pharmacotherapy options for treatment. It will focus primarily on pharmacotherapy, but will have an overview of pathophysiology of these conditions. Students are expected to apply knowledge to design and monitor a patient-centered pharmaceutical care plan and to appropriately educate patients regarding proper use of medications covered in the course. This course prepares students to identify clinically relevant information in the modern healthcare setting, learn it at a depth beyond memorization, and apply and interpret its application to relevant patient case vignettes. prereq: All required PharmD year two coursework

PHAR 6774. Pharmacotherapy of Neurologic and Psychiatric Disorders. (3.1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)  
Course prepares future generalist pharmacists to be knowledgeable of common psychiatric and neurologic disorders and about the appropriate use of medications used to treat them. Course primarily focuses on the pharmacotherapies used to treat psychiatric and neurologic disorders. This course will additionally provide an overview of the presentation and pathophysiology of specific psychiatric and neurologic disorders, an overview of the differences between the practices of psychiatry and neurology and a discussion of stigmas associated with mental illness. An overview of non-pharmacologic therapies will be introduced to the extent relevant to the generalist pharmacists. At the conclusion of the course students will be expected to apply knowledge learned in the course in order to design and monitor a pharmacotherapeutic plan for specific patients and to appropriately counsel patients regarding proper use of the various psychiatric and neurologic medications covered in the course. prereq: All required PharmD year two coursework

PHAR 6778. Pharmacy Law. (0.7 cr. [max 1 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)  
The course covers both federal and state laws that impact and regulate the practice of pharmacy including federal regulation of medications, regulation of controlled substances, and the Minnesota Pharmacy Practice Act. The course will be offered entirely online.

PHAR 6780. Pharmacy Outcomes. (2.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)  
Course facilitates integration of knowledge of basic sciences, pharmaco-therapy, pharmacy practice management, pharmaceutical care, written communication, literature evaluation, drug information retrieval, law and ethics, and pharmacoeconomics to manage patients with multiple medical conditions. This course is where students are required to perform and demonstrate knowledge during curricular assessments. prereq: Phar 6700, 6702, 6704, 6706, 6708, 6710, 7310, 6716, 6718, 6720, 6722, 6724, 6726, 7325, 6732, 6734, 6736, 6738, 6740, 6742, 7330, 6748, 6750, 6752, 6754, 6756, 6758, 7340, 7345, 6770, 6774, 6768, 6762

PHAR 6782. Evidence Based Problem Analysis II. (0.5 cr. [max 1 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall)  
Third year PharmD students practice skills necessary to prepare and present written and verbal presentations of inquiries/ investigations to peers. prereq: Phar 6700, 6704, 6706, 6742

PHAR 6784. Integrated Oncology. (2.8 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)  
This course focuses on the etiology and molecular biology of tumorogenesis, medicinal agents, and pharmacology of anticancer agents, treatment of the most common cancers, supportive care of the patient with cancer, and social and ethical considerations of the treatment of the patient with cancer including end of life directives. prereq: PD3 in good academic standing, students will find it helpful to review the following topic areas: Principles of Biochemistry [Lipids [Structure/Function], Proteins [Folding/Conformation]], Cellular Physiology Molecular Biology, Genetics [Cell Biology [signal transduction, DNA replication, transcription, protein translation, cell cycle, apoptosis], Immunology, Tumorogenesis, Angiogenesis, Genetics principles, Anatomy/Physiology [GI tract, pulmonary, hormone and feedback regulation]]

PHAR 6786. Acute Patient Care Pharmacotherapy. (3.4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)  
Course prepares students to approach patients with multiple medical problems and the dynamic changes that patients can experience in the acute care settings. Students will then learn about the pharmacotherapy approach related to managing those disease states/conditions. Students will be expected to develop therapeutic plans for patient case scenarios at the onset of a hospital admission as well as additional problem that could present over the course of a hospitalization or result in readmission. Additional scenario problems will be incorporated into the cases as the course progresses and the cases and problems will become more complex. By the end of the course, students will have had an opportunity to address multiple medical problems and make pharmacotherapy decisions and will be evaluated based on those decisions. Knowledge gained in this course will prepare students for the APPE acute care/institutional rotation. prereq: successful completion of all 1st year, 2nd year, and fall 3rd year coursework

PHAR 6799. Being a Pharmacist. (0.1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)  
The Pharm.D. curriculum at the University of Minnesota is anchored by the basic, clinical, and social sciences relevant to the practice of pharmacy. This course serves as a culmination of academic and intellectual expression of the basic, clinical, and social pharmaceutical sciences and connects them to pharmacy practice. Future growth in knowledge and skill of our graduates/practitioners will predominantly occur through collegial exchange and conference-based learning environments. Being A Pharmacist will model how our students will continue to grow in knowledge and skill as they enter practice. In this course, students will be encouraged to think critically, reflect, and apply their skills. prereq: Successful completion of all courses in the PharmD rotation, with the exception of the final APPE rotation.

PHAR 6800. Rehabilitation Pharmacotherapy. (; 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)  
The goal of this course is to equip physical therapy students with a general understanding of the impact of medications on rehabilitation and how rehabilitation affects medication use. Students will practice applying content through patient cases and writing a patient care plan. This is a completely online course with weekly due dates offered each Summer term. For more information, contact phar6800@umn.edu or 612-624-7976.

PHAR 6900. Curricular Studies for Internship and Pharmacy Employment. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)  
This course is designed for students pursuing an internship or pharmacy-related employment to receive course credit (typically for visa requirements). The course does NOT count toward elective credit requirements. If applicable, students must remain visa compliant and are solely responsible for doing so. The vast majority of the course is the hours a student spends at their internship/employment site. A written assignment is required at the end of the course. Students will meet once during the semester, which is arranged with instructors.

PHAR 6901. Pharmaceutical Care Experience. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)  
The Pharmaceutical Care Experience builds on Foundations of Pharmaceutical Care and provides an early opportunity to practice pharmacutical care in a primary care clinic setting. This elective will allow students to assess each patient’s unique medication experience and drug-related needs through patient interviews. Students will use this information to develop a patient-centered care plan under the guidance of a practitioner mentor. The pharmaceutical care process
PHAR 6902. Foundations for Integrative Mental Health and Psychiatric Practice. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course is design to allow students to examine concepts, theories, and paradigms foundational to psychiatric/mental health practice and interprofessional integrative mental health care. Students develop clinical interviewing methods that elicit a client’s health narrative and facilitate the therapeutic relationship. Students also practice techniques that promote beginning skills important in reflective clinical practice. The course is primarily online, with 3 required 3-hr patient care simulations. There will be content posted on the course website for student learning. Activities and assessments include quizzes, patient scenario cases, reflective papers (upon re-watching the video of their interactions with the interprofessional teams and standardized patients during the simulation sessions), and individual and interprofessional group. Pharmacy students need to be PD3 students committed to earning the Interprofessional Integrative Mental Health Focus Area designation. We ask pharmacy students to commit to the entire series (fall and spring electives, and mental health APPE).

PHAR 6903. Assessment and Management of Psychiatric Disorders. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is design to allow students to apply advanced concepts from integrative mental health theory and research, social sciences, neuropsychology, and neurophysiology in the differentiation and explanation of psychiatric symptoms and disorders across the age continuum.

PHAR 6906. Introduction to Pharmacy Research. (1 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Overview of principles to research in particular topic areas. Forum for scientists involved in research in particular topic areas to discuss research, environment, careers with students. Prereq: consent of course director.

PHAR 6908. Drugs of Abuse. (2 cr. ; S-N only; Spring Odd Year)
Basic medicinal chemistry of substances of abuse, associated paraphernalia. Prereq: Organic chemistry I and Phar 6702

PHAR 6913. The Science and Spirit of Wellbeing. (1 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Care, in general, and healthcare in particular, requires a certain degree of wellbeing on the part of the provider. This elective survey course introduces students to evidence based wellbeing. The course explores individual wellbeing as well as implications for practice and the health and wellbeing of others. prereq: instr consent

PHAR 6937. Foundations of Leadership. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Leadership development/its relation to advancing the profession of pharmacy. prereq: PDIII or PDIII Pharmacy student

PHAR 6938. Developing Adaptive Leadership. (1 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Directed Study: Developing Adaptive Leadership prereq: Pharm.D. student

PHAR 6939. Leading Change Experience I. (2 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall)
In collaboration with a faculty advisor, students implement a change that requires adaptive leadership. Work will focus on building a “short term win” and a team that can continue efforts into the future. Students will also gain experience in collecting and managing data to assist the change process (e.g., needs assessment and/or outcomes assessment). In addition, working with their faculty advisor, students will create and implement an individualized plan for their own personal leadership development. Students will also gain experience in supporting the leadership development of others. To support individualized development, a leadership networking partner (pharmacist) is assigned and periodic networking events and/or meetings are held. prereq: PHAR 6937 and 6938

PHAR 6940. Leading Change Experience II. (2 cr. ; S-N only; Every Spring)
Continues leading change and development work initiated in Leading Change Experience I. During this term, students continue with their networking partners, present their leading change work, facilitate transition of the work to new leaders, conduct a critical appraisal of their leadership development, and support second year students as they initiate their projects. Students will also evolve their roles into shifting from personal development to the development of others. Assisting in a mentoring role in several capacities 1) transitioning new leaders into the leading change experience and 2) providing guidance, ideas and encouragement to those students interested in change initiatives. prereq: PHAR 6937 and 6938

PHAR 6941. Leadership Best Sellers for Pharmacists. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Part of the leadership track in pharmacy.

PHAR 6942. Leadership Capstone. (2 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Supports completion of Leadership Emphasis Designation. Documentation/self-reflection of leadership learning experiences pursued inside/outside of classroom. Prerequisites: This course is for students who are in the fourth year of the Leadership Emphasis Area. Successful completion of Phar 6937, 6938, 6939 and 6940. Completion or concurrent enrollment in 6941 (Leadership Best Sellers).

PHAR 6966. Food Medicine: Contemporary Issues. (1 cr. ; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Food contributes to the prevention, and conversely, the development of disease processes. In order to better understand the interrelatedness of food and health, this course offers a critical perspective on how the ubiquity of food; race, class, gender; and indigeneity; colonization and corporatization affect people’s food experiences; and subsequently, individual and population health. Students will examine modern food systems and describe implications for social determinants of health, health promotion, chronic disease management and IP collaborative practice. We will address questions such as: How do food systems impact our health? What makes food a political and environmental issue? Are we what we eat? Why do we categorize things that are not food as food? What is food sovereignty?

PHAR 6968. Critical Care. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)
Curriculum focuses on the pharmacotherapy around women's health, we will focus on the patient's perspective, pathophysiology, and other quality care considerations specific to women including cultural, religious, psychosocial, and socioeconomic factors affecting health. Health topics will range from social issues to menstrual health, breast cancer to eating disorders, with a specific focus on preparing students for professional practice and the pharmacist's role. prereq courses: Endocrinology pharmacotherapy sequence in the PD2 year; prereq topics: Contraceptive agents, emergency contraception, and contraceptive.
Critical Care is an elective that consists of two main components: a faculty/clinician presentation on an important topic to contemporary critical care practice, followed by a student evaluation and presentation on a selected primary literature topic that applies and integrates the presentation with current practice challenges. Key topics that are covered include discussion of the Surviving Sepsis Guidelines with discussion on the role of corticosteroids, identification and management of the anxious or delirious ICU patient, and application of the updated PAD guidelines, systems of the second 50-minutes a student (or pair of students) present the faculty-selected study using PowerPoint slides, and encourage group discussion of the paper’s merits and application to current critical care practice or future research. Challenges of critical care research are incorporated into the weekly discussions. prereq: Successful completion of P1, P2, and Fall of P3 professional pharmacy program. Interest in critical care pharmacy practice and/or clinical research.

PHAR 6970. Immunization Tour. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Role of health care practitioners. Population based disease prevention. Planning/delivering influenza vaccination clinics. Collaborative public health intervention. prereq: 6175, Completion of CPR

PHAR 6971. Geriatric Pharmacotherapy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic changes and their implications in elders. Effects of drug-drug/drug-disease interactions. Drug adherence barriers to provide optimum pharmacotherapy to elderly persons. prereq: 3rd or 4th year Pharmacy student

PHAR 7001. Early Pharmacy Practice Experience I. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) First in series of four courses. Focuses on patient perspective in managing/living with chronic conditions/chronic medication use. Community-based instruction, mentor program. prereq: Criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7002. Early Pharmacy Practice Experience II. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Patient perspective in managing/living with chronic conditions/chronic medication use. Community-based instruction, mentor program. prereq: 7001, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7003. Early Pharmacy Practice Experience III. (0.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Third in series of four courses. Patient perspective in managing/living with chronic conditions/chronic medication use. Community-based instruction, mentoring. prereq: 7002 or instr consent, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7004. Early Pharmacy Practice Experience IV. (0.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Patient perspective in managing/living with chronic conditions/chronic medication use. Community-based instruction, mentoring. Upcoming patient care opportunities. prereq: 7003 or instr consent, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7005. Introductory Community-Practice Pharmacy Experience. (2.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Experience in patient care at community practice setting. Three weeks. 40 hrs/week. prereq: 6111, 6171, 7001, 1st year pharmacy student

PHAR 7006. Introductory Institutional-Pharmacy Practice Experience. (2.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Experience in patient care in hospital setting. Three-week, 40 hours/week. prereq: College of Pharmacy student (med chem), 6121, 6122, 6131, 6132, 6173, 6174, 7003 and 7004 with passing grade, registered with Minnesota Board of Pharmacy as intern

PHAR 7010. APPE Continuing Professional Development Portfolio. (1.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Continuing professional development. Systematic maintenance, development, and broadening of knowledge, skills, and attitudes. Students self-assess performance/learning needs and create/follow/evaluate a learning plan. Documentation for peer review/support, regulatory review. prereq: 3rd yr pharmacy student

PHAR 7128. Acute Patient Care Practice Experience II. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Experience in an inpatient setting. Students responsible for all drug-related needs of individual patients. Full-time for five weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. I-III, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7213. Elective Practice Experience III. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Experience in inpatient or outpatient pharmacy practices where direct patient contact/care occurs for 5 weeks, or experience in non-patient care setting. Sites vary widely from governmental agencies to pharmacy associations to specialized practices for 5 weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. I-III, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7217. Elective Practice Experience V. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Experience in inpatient or outpatient pharmacy practices where direct patient contact/care occurs for 5 weeks, or experience in non-patient care setting. Sites vary widely from governmental agencies to pharmacy associations to specialized practices for 5 weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. I-III, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7310. Introduction to Community Health and Interprofessional Engagement. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Course builds on content learned in Becoming a Pharmacist (BaP) course, developing fundamental knowledge, skills, and attitudes required of competent, caring general pharmacist practitioners. Content is integrated with concurrent first year didactic courses and prepares students for Pre-APPE. prereq: Successful completion of Becoming a Pharmacist (BaP)

PHAR 7325. Introductory Community-Practice Pharmacy Experience. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) The purpose of the Community IPPE is to introduce you to the fundamentals of pharmacy practice and developing professional attitude and behavior in the community pharmacy setting. The course will build upon knowledge gained in the first year didactic curriculum, specifically Foundations of SAPh and Foundations of Pharmaceutical Care. The format of the IPPE course includes: in person, online and an experiential components. The experiential component is a combination of observation, application of current knowledge, and feedback and assessment between you, the preceptor, and others. prereq: College of Pharmacy students must complete PHAR 6700 (Becoming a Pharmacist), 6706 (Foundations in Pharmaceutical Care), 6716 (Applied Pharmaceutical Calculations), 6710 (Pharmaceutical Care Skills Lab 1), 6720 (Pharmaceutical Care Skills lab 2), 6704 (foundations of SAPh), 6730 (first year seminar), 6718 (drug delivery), 6722 (med chem), 6726 (pharmacology) with a passing grade. You must be registered with the Minnesota Board of Pharmacy as an intern prior to the onsite experiential component of this course.

PHAR 7330. Community Teachers I. (0.4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) EPHECT is a service learning experience which pairs second year students with a volunteer Community Teacher (CT). Students develop a working/professional relationship with their CT and learn from CT’s health and life experiences. Students will work with their CT to choose and complete activities unique

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu. 300
to each CT's health profile. Cts benefit by gaining better understanding of their health by discussing and evaluating their health profile with professional students. CTS will also better understand the pharmacist's role in healthcare. prereq: Students must have completed or be currently enrolled in the following courses: Becoming a Pharmacist, Foundations of Pharmaceutical Care, Applied Pharmaceutical Care, Pharmaceutical Skills Lab I and II

PHAR 7340. Community Teacher Experience II. (0.4 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) EPhECT is a service learning experience which pairs second year students with a volunteer Community Teacher (CT). Through this course students develop a working/professional relationship with their CT and learn from their CT's health and life experiences. Students will work with their CT to choose and complete activities unique to each CT's health profile. prereq: Students must have completed or be currently enrolled in the following courses: Becoming a Pharmacist, Foundations of Pharmaceutical Care, Applied Pharmaceutical Care, Pharmaceutical Skills Lab I, II, and III, EPhECT I, and Foundations of SAPh

PHAR 7345. Introductory Institutional-Practice Pharmacy Experience. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) The purpose of the Institutional IPPE is to introduce students to the fundamentals of pharmacy practice in the institutional pharmacy setting. The course will build upon knowledge gained in the first two years of the didactic curriculum. The student will spend 120 hours at the institutional site with their preceptor (who is approved by the MN BOP) and the College. An Additional 36 hours is allocated between assignments and online course materials. prereq: Students must have successfully completed Phar 7325 (Community IPPE), Phar 6730 (Professional Development II), Phar 6736 (Cardiovascular Pharmacotherapy), Phar 6738 (Pharmacokinetics), Phar 6740 (Pharmaceutical Care Skills I), Phar 6742 (Colloquium I: Scholarly Presentation Skills). Students must be enrolled concurrently in PD2 Spring semester courses. Students must also be registered interns in the state of Minnesota.

PHAR 7401. Acute Patient Care Practice Experience. (12 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Experience in an inpatient setting. Students responsible for all drug-related needs of individual patients. Full-time for twelve weeks. prereq: Phar.D. I-II, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7411. Ambulatory Patient Care Practice Experience I. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Experience in an ambulatory setting. Students responsible for drug-related needs of individual patients. Full-time for five weeks. prereq: Phar.D. IV, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7412. Ambulatory Care 2. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Experience in an ambulatory setting. Students responsible for drug-related needs of individual patients. Full-time for five weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. IV, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7413. Community Pharmacy Practice Experience. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students assigned to participating community pharmacies. Community practice activities full-time for 5 weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. IV, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7421. Elective Practice Experience I. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Experience in inpatient or outpatient pharmacy practices where direct patient contact/care occurs for five weeks, or experience in non-patient care setting. Sites vary from governmental agencies to pharmacy associations to specialized practices for five weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. I-III, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7422. Elective Practice Experience II. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Experience in inpatient or outpatient pharmacy practices where direct patient contact/care occurs for five weeks, or experience in non-patient care setting. Sites vary from governmental agencies to pharmacy associations to specialized practices for five weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. I-III, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7431. Elective Experience 1. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Patient care experience in any setting. Students responsible for drug-related needs of individual patients. Full-time for five weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. I-III, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7432. Elective Experience 2. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Patient care experience in any setting. Students responsible for drug-related needs of individual patients. Full-time for five weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. I-III, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, negative Mantoux test (or explanation of positive test), chicken pox immunity

PHAR 7433. Elective Experience 3. (5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Patient care experience in any setting. Students responsible for drug-related needs of individual patients. Full-time for five weeks. prereq: Pharm.D. I-III, MN Board of Pharmacy intern, criminal background check, BLS CPR certification, proof of negative Mantoux test [or explanation of positive test], proof of chicken pox immunity

PHIL 5010. Ancient Philosophers. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Major work of selected ancient philosophers (e.g., Plato's Parmenides, Plato's Sophist, Aristotle's Metaphysics). Works discussed vary. prereq: 3001 or instr consent

PHIL 5040. Rationalists. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Major work of selected early modern rationalists (e.g., Descartes' Principles of Philosophy, Spinoza's Ethics, Conway's Principles of the Most Ancient and Modern Philosophy, Leibniz's Discourse on Metaphysics). Works discussed may vary from offering to offering.

PHIL 5085. Wittgenstein. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) In "Philosophical Investigations" Wittgenstein challenged some of the most long-standing and entrenched intuitions of philosophers -- basic intuitions about mind, rationality, linguistic understanding, and the very nature of philosophical/conceptual inquiry. Many of these intuitions remain entrenched, and Wittgenstein's challenge is as relevant today as it was in 1950. In Phil 4805 we examine the text and the secondary literature, and do so in the light of issues and debates that continue to demand attention.

PHIL 5101. Metaphysics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Broadly speaking, metaphysics is the study of the nature of reality. Metaphysical questions include questions about what kinds of things exist, what is the nature of things, what are persons, what is possible or impossible, what is the nature of time, what is causality, and many other fundamental questions about the world. The aim of this course is to introduce students to some of the central questions of metaphysics to investigate some of their answers. prereq: One course in history of philosophy or instr consent

PHIL 5201. Symbolic Logic I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Study of syntax and semantics of sentential and first-order logic. Symbolization of natural-language sentences and arguments. Development of deductive systems for first-order logic. Metatheoretic proofs and methods, including proof by mathematical induction and proof of consistency and completeness. prereq: 1001 or instr consent

PHIL 5202. Symbolic Logic II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Elements of set theory, including the concepts of enumerability and nonenumerability. Turing machines and recursive functions; the results of Church, Godel, and Tarski and the philosophical significance of those results. prereq: 5201 or instr consent

PHIL 5211. Modal Logic. (4 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Axiomatic and semantic treatment of propositional and predicate modal logics; problems of interpreting modal languages. prereq: 5201 or instr consent

PHIL 5221. Philosophy of Logic. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Attempts to answer, “What is logic?” Scope of logic. Disputes about alternative logics. Theories concerning logical truth (e.g., conventionalism: view that logical truths are contingent). prereq: 5202 or instr consent

PHIL 5222. Philosophy of Mathematics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Major philosophical questions arising in connection with mathematics. What is mathematics about? How do we know the mathematics we do? What is the relation between mathematics and the natural sciences? Selected readings of leading contributors such as Frege, Dedekind, Russell, Hilbert, Brouwer, Godel, Quine. prereq: College level logic or mathematics course or instr consent

PHIL 5320. Intensive Study of a Historical Moral Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Intensive consideration of an author or theory in the history of moral or political philosophy. prereq: 1003 or instr consent

PHIL 5326. Lives Worth Living: Questions of Self, Vocation, and Community. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Immersion experience. Students live together as a residential community of learners. Works of philosophy, history, and literature form backdrop for exploring such questions as “How is identity constructed?”, “What is vocation?”, and “What experiences of community are desirable in a life?” Each student creates a life-hypothesis for a life worth living. prereq: instr consent

PHIL 5350. Catching Lives Worth Living: Participation in the Growth of a Living-Learning Community. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Summer) Involvement in a democratic living-learning community built by students/instructors. Students participate in community activities and daily instructor meetings. Four seven-day offerings each summer. prereq: Application, instr consent

PHIL 5415. Philosophy of Law. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Analytical accounts of law and legal obligation. prereq: 1003 or 1004 or 3302 or social science major or instr consent

PHIL 5510. Philosophy of the Individual Arts. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Aesthetic problems that arise in studying or practicing an art. prereq: 3502

PHIL 5601. History of the Philosophy of Science. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) History of logical empiricism, from its European origins in first half of 20th century to its emergence as nearly universal account of science in post-war Anglo-American philosophy. prereq: instr consent

PHIL 5602. Scientific Representation and Explanation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Contemporary issues concerning representation and explanation of scientific facts. prereq: instr consent

PHIL 5603. Scientific Inquiry. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Philosophical theories of methods for evaluating scientific hypotheses. Role of experimentation in science. How hypotheses are accepted within scientific community.

PHIL 5605. Space and Time. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Philosophical problems concerning nature/structure of space, time, and space-time. prereq: Courses in [philosophy or physics] or instr consent

PHIL 5606. Philosophy of Quantum Mechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option) Problems of interpretation in ordinary (nonrelativistic) quantum mechanics. Two-slit experiment, Schrodinger cat paradox (measurement problem), Einstein-Podolsky-Rosen paradox. Leading approaches to interpretation (Copenhagen, hidden variables, universal wave function) and their connections with philosophical issues.

PHIL 5760. Selected Topics in Philosophy. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Philosophical problems of contemporary interest. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: 3xxx-5xxx course in phil or instr consent

PHIL 5993. Directed Studies. (1-3 cr.; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. prereq: instr consent, dept consent, college consent

PHIL 8010. Workshop in History of Philosophy. (1-3 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4xxx hist of phil course, instr consent

PHIL 8080. Seminar: History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: instr consent

PHIL 8081. Seminar: History of Philosophy--Ancient Philosophers. (3 cr.; Student Option) Major developments in ancient Greek philosophic thought; methods and role of history of philosophy in discipline of philosophy.

PHIL 8085. Seminar: History of Philosophy--Modern Philosophers. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Major developments in modern philosophic thought; methods and role of history of philosophy in discipline of philosophy. prereq: instr consent

PHIL 8090. Seminar: History of Modern Philosophy. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4xxx [epistemology or metaphysics] course, instr consent

PHIL 8100. Workshop in Epistemology and Metaphysics. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4xxx [epistemology or metaphysics] course, instr consent

PHIL 8110. Seminar: Metaphysics. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: 4101 or instr consent

PHIL 8130. Seminar: Epistemology. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Problems in the theory of knowledge. Topics specified in [Class Schedule]. prereq: 4105 or instr consent

PHIL 8131. Epistemology Survey. (3 cr.; Student Option) Survey, against background of traditional issues, of contemporary developments in theory of knowledge.

PHIL 8133. Feminist Theories of Knowledge. (3 cr.; Student Option) Interdisciplinary seminar; feminist approaches to knowledge and criticism of paradigms of knowledge operative in the disciplines. Feminists’ use of concepts of subjectivity, objectivity, and intersubjectivity; feminist empiricism, standpoint theory, and contextualism, and postmodern and postcolonial theorizing.

PHIL 8180. Seminar: Philosophy of Language. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Topics vary by offering. prereq: 4231 or instr consent

PHIL 8182. Formal Semantics of Natural Language. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Truth-conditional model-theoretic semantics applied to treatment of opacity, intensionality, quantification, and related phenomena in natural language. prereq: Phil 5201 or instr consent

PHIL 8200. Workshop in Logic and Philosophy of Mathematics. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4xxx logic or 4xxx phil of math, instr consent

PHIL 8210. Seminar: Logical Theory. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: [5201, 5205] or instr consent

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
PHIL 8220. Seminar: Philosophy of Mathematics. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics such as significance of limiting meta-theorems (Goedel, et al.), assessment of major foundational programs (set theoretic, modern Hilbertian, constructivist), modal/structuralist alternatives to standard platonism. prereq: 5202 or [4xxx or 5xxx] math course or instr consent

PHIL 8300. Workshop in Moral and Political Philosophy. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: [concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4xxx moral phil or 4xxx pol phil] instr consent

PHIL 8310. Seminar: Moral Philosophy. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Concepts/problems relating to ethical discourse. prereq: 4310 or 4320 or 4330 or instr consent

PHIL 8320. Seminar on Medical Ethics. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Patients’ rights/duties, informed consent, confidentiality, ethical issues in medical research, initiation/termination of medical treatment, euthanasia, abortion, maternal/fetal conflicts, allocation of medical resources. prereq: [4xxx or 5xxx] ethics course or instr consent

PHIL 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

PHIL 8410. Seminar: Philosophy of Law. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Primarily for law students and advanced political science, history, or sociology majors or minors. prereq: 5415 or instr consent

PHIL 8420. Seminar: Political Philosophy. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: 4321 or 4414 or instr consent

PHIL 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

PHIL 8500. Workshop in Aesthetics. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4xxx aesthetics course, instr consent

PHIL 8510. Seminar: Aesthetics Studies. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering.

PHIL 8550. Seminar: Philosophy of Religion. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: 4521 or instr consent

PHIL 8600. Workshop in the Philosophy of Science. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 4xxx phil sci course, instr consent

PHIL 8602. Scientific Representation and Explanation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Contemporary issues concerning representation and explanation of scientific facts.

PHIL 8606. Seminar: Philosophy of Medicine and the Biomedical Sciences. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Aims and goals of medicine; concepts of health, illness, and disease; nature of reasoning in clinical medicine; theoretical evolution in medicine; and role of values in practice of medicine and healthcare.

PHIL 8610. Seminar: History of Modern Physical Sciences. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics specified in [Class Schedule]. prereq: instr consent

PHIL 8620. Seminar: Philosophy of the Biological Sciences. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Topics vary by offering.

PHIL 8640. Seminar: Philosophy of the Cognitive Sciences. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Philosophical framework for analyzing cognitive sciences. Recent developments in metaphysics/epistemology. Nature of scientific theories, methodologies of cognitive sciences, relations among cognitive sciences. Relation of cognitive science to epistemology and to various philosophical problems. Topics vary by offering. prereq: instr consent

PHIL 8660. Seminar: Social and Cultural Studies of Science. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Review of recent work; analysis of theoretical and methodological differences among practitioners; selected responses from historians and philosophers of science.

PHIL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

PHIL 8670. Seminar: Philosophy of Science. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary by offering. prereq: instr consent

PHIL 8710. Seminar: Feminist Philosophy. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Topics vary by offering. prereq: 4622 or 5622 or WoSt 4122 or WoSt 5122 or instr consent

PHIL 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

PHIL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

PHIL 8993. Directed Study. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: instr consent

PHIL 8994. Directed Research. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbd prereq: instr consent

Physical Med & Rehabilitation (PMED)

PMED 6000. Special Topics for the Transitional DPT: Musculoskeletal. (2-8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Selected pathology, assessment, and rehabilitation of musculoskeletal conditions. Industrial consultation, post fracture management, imaging, surgical options for selected conditions of spine/extremities. Required musculoskeletal case study from clinical internships. prereq: Enrolled in Physical Therapy MS program

PMED 7410. Rehabilitation Medicine for Adults. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student learns to evaluate a patient with chronic illness and/or a disability and then helps plan a rehabilitation team’s problem-oriented approach to total patient management. Medical student responsibility includes inpatient work-ups and management as well as the opportunity to participate in a variety of specialty clinics.

PMED 7412. Rehabilitation Medicine for Adults: Orthopedics, Neurology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is designed for students who are interested in pursuing residency in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Orthopedics, Neurology. Student-physicians will be responsible for inpatient work-ups and management as well as having the opportunity to participate in a variety of specialty clinics (EMG and Botox, traumatic brain injury, spinal cord injury, amputee, musculoskeletal pain, cardiac rehab) and inpatient consultations.

evaluated by faculty based on participation, clinical skills, attitude. Case presentation, participation in weekly conferences.

**PMED 7416. Pediatric Rehabilitation Medicine.** (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Student works on inpatient service, outpatient clinics working with pediatric patients with traumatic brain injury, cerebral palsy, ventilatory dependent children, spinal cord injury, and developmental disabilities.

**PMED 7417. Research in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.** (6 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall) This elective provides an opportunity for the interested student to pursue a clinical or laboratory problem related to physical medicine and rehabilitation.

**PMED 7418. Rehabilitation Medicine: Trauma Rehab, Med-Spine.** (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Adult rehabilitation management emphasizing traumatic brain injury, major multiple trauma, acute and chronic burns, musculoskeletal ultrasound, stroke, ALS, and EMG.

**PMED 7420. Rehabilitation Medicine Research.** (2-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) PM&R is an underrepresented field in terms of academic contribution to clinical research.

**PMED 7910. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Medical Residency.** (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Physical medicine and rehabilitation medical residency.

**PMED 7930. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Medical Fellowship.** (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Physical medicine and rehabilitation medical fellowship.

**PMED 8200. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Service.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) N/A prereq; enrolled in PMed residency training program.

**PMED 8207. Basic and Applied Psychiatry.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) N/A prereq; enrolled in PMed residency training program.

**PMED 8210. Research in Physical Medicine.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) N/A prereq; enrolled in PMed residency training program.

**PMED 8212. Electromyography.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) N/A prereq; enrolled in PMed residency training program.

**PMED 8214. Readings in Electromyography.** (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) N/A prereq; enrolled in PMed residency training program.

**PMED 8220. Seminar: Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation.** (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq; enrolled in PMed residency training program.

**Physical Therapy (PT)**

**PT 6002. Ethics in Public Health: Research and Policy.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Moral/ethical analysis. Issues in physical therapy research/practice. Ethical decisions in a practice and in professional training. WebCT lectures, in-class discussions/instruction, exams.

**PT 6058. Anatomy for Physical Therapy.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Study of gross human anatomy, and surface anatomy, for practice of physical therapy. Cadaver dissection of extremities, head, neck, back, abdomen, thoracic, and pelvic regions. Correlation to clinical conditions. Lecture, laboratory.

**PT 6213. Clerkship I.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Practical aspects of clinical education and professional behavior. Psychological, sociological, and cultural needs of diverse patient populations. Students complete a three hrs/week clinical affiliation at University Good Samaritan Center. Patient/therapist observations, concurrent didactic course work. Facilitation of group exercise, restorative ambi- lation, range of motion programs, and resident assessment instrument. prereq: Registered PT student.

**PT 6214. Clerkship II.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Documentation of physical therapy exams, progress, discharge services. Regulatory agencies responsible for outcomes/ accreditation, third party reimbursement, coding, peer review. Complete three hrs/wk clinical affiliation at Good Samaritan Center under supervision of clinical faculty. Observations/documenta- tion, group exercise, restorative ambi- lation, range of motion programs, resident assessment instrument. prereq: Registered first year PT student.

**PT 6215. Clerkship III.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Roles of physical therapist, in orthopedic outpatient setting, as educator and promoter of health/wellness. Students are assigned to a community outpatient orthopedic clinic. Patient evaluations/treatment. Instructing patients, therapists, student physical therapists, and community members to promote physical therapy, health, and wellness. Students assess, prepare, and provide educational experiences. prereq: Registered PT student.

**PT 6216. Clerkship IV.** (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Role of physical therapist, in acute care or rehabilitation setting, as clinical educator of physical therapy students. Students are assigned to a local hospital or rehabilitation facility. Patient evaluations, treatment, discharge planning. Students prepare for full time clinical experiences and for their role as potential clinical instructors. prereq: Registered 2nd yr PT student.

**PT 6217. Clerkship V.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Second-year clerkship. Role of physical therapist in acute care or rehabilitation setting. Students observe/participate in patient evaluation, treatment/discharge planning, client consultation, and community service evaluation/planning. Sites are selected in conjunction with CUPES. Students keep journal, shared with site supervisor and academic coordinator. prereq: Registered 2nd-year PT student.

**PT 6219. Foundations in Interprofessional Communication and Collaboration.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Foundations of Interprofessional Communication & Collaboration (IPCC) is the first interprofessional course in Phase I of the 1Health curriculum. More than 1,000 health and health care students from allied health, dentistry, dietetics, health coaching, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, physical therapy, public health, social work, speech-language-hearing sciences, and veterinary medicine will be enrolled in this course. The course will be delivered to interprofessional groups of approximately 30-35 students in each room.

**PT 6220. Clinic Volunteer.** (6 cr. [max 6 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Functioning evening clinics supervised by licensed physical therapists. Students perform physical therapy exams, provide treatment various conditions, under supervision of a licensed physical therapy clinical instructor.

**PT 6221. Therapeutic Procedures.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Theory/application of physical agents and therapeutic techniques. Therapeutic massage, ultraviolet radiation, thermotherapy, hydrotherapy, positive pressure devices, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation, neuromuscular electrical stimulation, biofeedback, iontophores, high volt pulsed current, prereq: Registered PT student.


**PT 6250. Acute Care in Physical Therapy.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) General care of acute and critically ill patient. Disease/disorders common to acute care environment. Integration of evaluation, treatment, and client management skills. prereq: Registered physical therapy student.
PT 6251. Integument. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Response of integument to injury, disease, and aging. Emphasizes wound management, burn care, amputee care, and rehabilitation of persons with acute/chronic integument disorders. Integrating elements of physiology, pathophysiology, and therapeutic procedures to evaluate, treat, and manage clients. prereq: Registered PT student

PT 6252. Pathophysiology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
General and organ system pathology. Complicating pathological factors that affect patients. Implications of pathology on patient’s clinical presentation. prereq: Enrolled PT student

PT 6260. Clinical Assessment. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Clinical assessment techniques of goniometry, manual muscle testing, range of motion, gait analysis, physical/sensory examination, and anthropometrics. Basic intervention approaches, including stretching techniques and resistive exercise. Weekly integration assignments with first clinical clerkship. Lecture, discussion, lab. prereq: Registered PT student

PT 6281. Scientific Foundations I: Theory of Therapeutic Exercise. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Principles of skeletal muscle physiology as basis for therapeutic exercise. Exercise physiology and related microanatomy of musculoskeletal system as they relate to rehabilitation problems. Tissue response to treatment for loss of mobility. Endurance/ strength training. prereq: Registered PT student

PT 6282. Scientific Foundations II: Neuromotor Control. (3 cr. [max 45 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Principles of neurophysiology, neurology, motor control, and motor learning as basis for therapeutic intervention in motor dysfunction. Practical application of kinesiologic electromyography and nerve conduction. prereq: Registered PT student

PT 6283. Musculoskeletal I. (7 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
First of two-course sequence. Problem-solving approach to evaluating, treating, and preventing selected musculoskeletal conditions across the life span. Chart review, history taking, strength testing, functional testing, gait and posture examination, special orthopedic tests. Therapeutic exercises, orthopedic ambulation, joint mobilization, splinting, patient education. prereq: enrolled PT student

PT 6284. Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation II. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Second of two-course sequence. Problem-solving approach to evaluating, treating, and preventing selected musculoskeletal conditions across life span. Practice evaluations, clinic visits, case examples. Integrates diagnostic procedures, medical/surgical management, and tissue response to injury/intervention for selected orthopedic conditions. Screening for recognition of non-musculoskeletal causes of complaints. prereq: Regis PT student

PT 6287. Neurorehabilitation. (8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Assessment/rehabilitation of patients with neurological conditions (e.g., cerebral vascular disease traumatic brain injury, multiple sclerosis, Parkinson’s disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis). Using treatment procedures, orthotics, and equipment to improve function and prevent, stabilize, or decrease impairments. prereq: Regis PT student

PT 6288. Pediatric Rehabilitation. (8 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Pediatric assessment/rehabilitation for neurological, orthopedic, cardiac, prematurity, transplant, and behavioral conditions. Preparation for adult assessment/treatment with neurological, general medical, and vascular disease. Students use etiologic knowledge to assess patients in clinic and establish treatment plans/goals. prereq: Registered PT student

PT 6290. Administration. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Learning experiences, special assignments related to physical therapy administration, management, supervision, consultation, private practice, and health care issues. Foundations for regulatory compliance and fiscal responsibility. Interpersonal skills for delivery of direct care service. prereq: Regis PT student

PT 6293. Essentials of Rehabilitation Research. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Predictive research, statistical concepts, scientific literature. Tools to design experiments and analyze data. Risk analysis, multivariate regression analysis. Designs of reliability studies, traditional group designs. Students give preliminary presentation of analysis. prereq: Registered 2nd yr PT student

PT 6295. Clinical Internship I. (10 cr. [max 30 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

PT 6296. Clinical Internship II. (10 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Second of four courses. Students must demonstrate proficiency in communication, team participation, evaluation and treatment, predicting outcomes, and managing patient diagnoses and problems. Selected specialty area of physical therapy practice.

PT 6297. Clinical Internship III. (10 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Third of four courses. Students must demonstrate proficiency in communication, team participation, evaluation and treatment, predicting outcomes, and managing patient diagnoses and problems. Selected specialty area of physical therapy practice. prereq: Registered PT student

PT 6298. Clinical Internship IV. (10 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Fourth of four courses. Students must demonstrate proficiency in communication, team participation, evaluation and treatment, predicting outcomes, and managing patient diagnoses and problems. Selected specialty area of physical therapy practice.

PT 6310. Physiology for Physical Rehabilitation. (5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is designed to convey foundational information regarding human basic physiology and more advanced integrative physiology to provide the physical therapist a broad range of knowledge on how the human body works at rest, exercise, and as we age.

PT 6340. Human Growth and Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Developmental process throughout life span. Physical, motor, social, and personality development. Theories of development. Factors that influence a child’s development. prereq: Registered PT student

PT 6400. Health Activism. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Joint Medical School-School of Public Health course. Series of skill-building workshops. Hands-on community project completed by small group of public health and medical students in cooperation with a community organization and a faculty mentor. Projects focus on issues of health disparities, environmental justice, and access to care. prereq: Enrolled DPT student

PT 6813. Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Theory and techniques of cardiopulmonary evaluation and treatment. Principles of exercise response and adaptations to training. prereq: enrolled PT student

PT 7000. Neurological Theory and Neuroscience in Physical Therapy. (1-6 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year)
Recent/current updates in neurological theory/intervention supported by neuroanatomical science. Students explore evidence supporting clinical decision making process. One-six selected weekends. Prereg: Admitted to Translational Doctor of Physical Therapy Program.

PT 7001. Topics in Musculoskeletal PT. (1-6 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

PT 7002. Topics in Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year)
Principles of cardiac/pulmonary systems as applied to physical therapy. Principles
of normal/abnormal responses to exercise, pathophysiology, and training. Theory/techniques of cardiopulmonary assessment, evaluation, rehabilitation, and clinical decision making of patients with cardiopulmonary disorders. Two selected weekends. Prereq: Admitted in transitional doctor of physical therapy program.

PT 7003. Topics in Integumentary Physical Therapy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year) Response of integument to injury, disease, and aging. Advances in wound management, rehabilitation of persons with acute/chronic integument disorders. Physiology, pathophysiology, and therapeutic procedures to evaluate, treat, and manage clients with disorders of integument. Two selected weekends. Prereq: Admitted in transitional doctor of physical therapy program.

PT 7004. Topics in Biomechanics and Pathokinesiology in Physical Therapy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year) Principles of human biomechanics applied to physical therapy. Biomechanics/pathokinesiology of selected joint complexes. Three selected weekends. Prereq: Admitted in transitional doctor of physical therapy program.


PT 7006. Anatomy for Physical Therapy. (2 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year) Dissection of bones, muscles, nerves, vessels, connective tissue, and selected internal organs. Joint structures of limbs, spinal column, head, and pelvis. Histology, embryology. Correlation of content to clinical practice. Lecture, human cadaver lab. Two selected weekends. Prereq: Admitted in transitional doctor of physical therapy program.

PT 7007. Administration and Legal Issues. (2 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year) Ethical/legal application to clinical/administrative decision making in contemporary practice of pediatric disease processes. Theoretical frameworks, concepts, and case analysis to address challenges in practice. Two selected weekends. Prereq: Admitted in transitional doctor of physical therapy program.

PT 7008. Scientific Basis of PT Practice. (2 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year) Role of science/research in physical therapy as it relates to critical thinking and decision making in practice. Statistical terminology, research design, hypothesis testing. Two selected weekends. Prereq: Admitted in transitional doctor of physical therapy program.

PT 7009. Capstone Experience. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) How case studies are conducted/written. Importance of case studies to a profession. Basics of case report, literature review. Measurement theory, writing techniques. Student projects are evaluated by instructor or core or adjunct faculty. Prereq: Must be a DPT student

PT 7010. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation I. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Demographics of aging population, psychosocial issues with aging, clinical research in the area of geriatrics. How to write patient case report. Lecture, discussion, literature review. Prereq: Licensed physical therapist enrolled in geriatric clinical residency

PT 7011. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation II. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Providing physical therapy to geriatric clients. Pphysiology, pathophysiologic, and therapeutic procedures to evaluate, treat, and manage clients. How clinical issues vary in geriatric population vs. younger patients. Lecture, discussion, literature review. Prereq: Licensed physical therapist enrolled in geriatric clinical residency

PT 7012. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation III. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Management/reimbursement issues in geriatric health care system. Body systems/pathological processes common in geriatric client. How physical therapy is reimbursed through Medicare system. Lecture, discussion, literature review. Prereq: Licensed physical therapist enrolled in geriatric clinical residency

PT 8131. Research Elective. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Research elective guided by the research advisor. Prereq: Grad PT major

PT 8132. Research Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N only; Spring Odd Year) This initial course for the research series provides a foundation for future guided projects on components of the research cycle. Students explore why research is important and how it can be translated to improvements in clinical care. Basic research designs and reporting venues, literature search strategies and tools, critical review of literature, responsible conduct of research, and reference management are discussed. Pre-req: Grad PT major

PHYS 5001. Quantum Mechanics I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Schrodinger equation: bound state and scattering problems in one dimension. Spherically symmetric problems in three dimensions, angular momentum, and the hydrogen atom. Approximation methods for stationary states. Time-dependent perturbation theory. Operators and state vectors; general formalism of quantum theory. Prereq: 4101 or equiv or instr consent

PHYS 5002. Quantum Mechanics II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Symmetry in quantum mechanics, space-time symmetries and the rotation group, Clebsch-Gordan coefficients and the Wigner-Eckart theorem. Scattering theory. Method of second quantization with elementary applications. Relativistic wave equations including Dirac equation. Prereq: 5001 or equiv

PHYS 5011. Classical Physics I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Classical mechanics: Lagrangian/Hamiltonian mechanics, orbital dynamics, rigid body motion, special relativity. Prereq: 4001, 4002 or instr consent

PHYS 5012. Classical Physics II. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Classical electromagnetism: electrostatics, magnetostatics, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, radiation, interaction of charged particles with matter. Prereq: 5001 or instr consent

PHYS 5022. Relativity, Cosmology, and the Universe. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Large-scale structure and history of universe. Introduction to Newtonian and relativistic world models. Physics of early universe. Cosmological tests. Formation of galaxies. Prereq: 2601 or instr consent

PHYS 5041. Mathematical Methods for Physics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Survey of mathematical techniques needed in analysis of physical problems. Emphasizes analytical methods. Prereq: 2601 or grad student

PHYS 5071. Physics for High School Teachers: Experimental Foundations and Historical Perspectives. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) In-depth examination of a conceptual theme in physics, its experimental foundations and historical perspectives. Kinematics and dynamics from Aristotle through Einstein; nature of charge and light; energy and thermodynamics; electricity, magnetism, and quantized fields; structure of matter. Prereq: Gen physics, instr consent; no cr for physics grad or grad physics minor

PHYS 5072. Best Practices in College Physics Teaching. (1-3 cr. max 5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Pedagogies for introductory physics classes. Topics from educational research/practice as applied to classroom.
PHYS 5081. Introduction to Biopolymer Physics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Introduction to biological and soft condensed matter physics. Emphasizes physical ideas necessary to understand behavior of macromolecules and other biological materials. prereq: working knowledge of thermodynamics, statistical mechanics

PHYS 5201. Thermal and Statistical Physics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

PHYS 5401. Physiological Physics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Musculoskeletal system, circulatory system/membrane transport, biological control systems, propagation/action potential in nervous system, biomagnetism, electromagnetism at cellular level. prereq: One semester of introductory calculus-based physics, such as PHYS1301W. Students not sure if they meet prerequisites should consult instructor.

PHYS 5402. Radiological Physics. (4 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Signal analysis, medical imaging, medical x-rays, tomography, radiation therapy, nuclear medicine, MRI, similar topics. prereq: Two semesters of introductory calculus-based physics, such as PHYS1302W. Students not sure if they meet prerequisites should consult instructor.

PHYS 5621. Introduction to Plasma Physics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Basic properties of collisionless, magnetized plasmas, single particle motion, plasmas as fluids, magnetohydrodynamics, waves in plasmas, equilibrium, instabilities, kinetic theory/shocks. prereq: CSE grad student, working knowledge of waves/electromagnetism

PHYS 5701. Solid-State Physics for Engineers and Scientists. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Crystal structure and binding; diffraction; phonons; thermal and dielectric properties of insulators; free electron model; band structure; semiconductors. prereq: Grad or advanced undergrad in physics or engineering or the sciences

PHYS 5950. Colloquium Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Colloquium of School of Physics and Astronomy. prereq: [Grad student or advanced undergrad in physics], dept consent

PHYS 5970. Physics Journal Club. (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Weekly student-led presentation, discussion, and critical analysis of important papers. prereq: 2601, 2605 or equiv; intended for 2nd-yr grad students in physics

PHYS 5980. Introduction to Research Seminar. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Introduction to the research activities of the School of Physics and Astronomy. prereq: Grad or upper divphys major

PHYS 5993. Directed Studies. (1.5-5 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent, directed study in physics areas arranged by the student and a faculty member. prereq: instr consent, dept consent

PHYS 5994. Directed Research. (1.5-5 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Problems, experimental or theoretical, of special interest to students. Written reports. prereq: Jr, dept consent

PHYS 8001. Advanced Quantum Mechanics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Topics in non-relativistic quantum mechanics; second quantization. Introduction to Diagrammatic and Green’s function techniques and to relativistic wave equations. Application of relativistic perturbation theory to particle interactions with electromagnetic field. Invariant interactions of elementary particles. prereq: 5002 or instr consent

PHYS 8011. Quantum Field Theory I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Second quantization of relativistic wave equations: canonical quantization of the free scalar and Dirac fields. Fields in interaction: interaction picture. Quantum electrodynamics: quantization of the electromagnetic field, propagators, and Feynman rules, tree-level processes. Higher-order processes and renormalization. prereq: 8001 or instr consent

PHYS 8012. Quantum Field Theory II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Aspects of general theory of quantized fields, including space-time and discrete transformation properties, the CPT theorem, and the spin-statistics connection. Introduction to functional and path-integral methods. Renormalization group and asymptotic freedom. Semi-classical methods and instantons in gauge theories. prereq: 8011 or instr consent

PHYS 8013. Special Topics in Quantum Field Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Includes non-perturbative methods in quantum field theory, supersymmetry, two-dimensional quantum field theories and their applications, lattice simulations of quantum fields, topological quantum field theories, quantum field theory methods applied to condensed matter physics, and string theory. prereq: 8012 or instr consent

PHYS 8100. Seminar: Problems of Physics Teaching and Higher Education. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)
Lectures and informal discussions of courses and curricula, techniques, and materials important in undergraduate physics instruction; relation to general problems of higher education.

PHYS 8161. Atomic and Molecular Structure. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)
Emphasizes interpretation of quantum numbers and selection rules in terms of symmetry. Experimental data summarized and compared with theoretical predictions. prereq: Level of mathematics associated with BS in physical sciences

PHYS 8200. Seminar: Cosmology and High Energy Astrophysics. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current topics in cosmology and high energy astrophysics. prereq: instr consent

PHYS 8300. Seminar: Biological and Medical Physics. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current research in biological and medical physics prereq: instr consent

PHYS 8301. Symmetry and Its Application to Physical Problems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Fundamental invariance principles obeyed by laws of physics. Group theory as tool for using symmetry and invariant to help understand behavior of physical systems. Applications made to atomic, nuclear, condensed-matter, and elementary particle physics. prereq: 5002 or instr consent

PHYS 8311. Biological Physics of Single Molecules. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Biological molecules, based on statistical mechanics, kinetics, optics, and other physics ideas. Physics of DNA/proteins, their interactions. Force spectroscopy (optical tweezers, atomic force microscopy). Concepts of optical spectroscopy. Single molecule fluorescence/imaging. prereq: [[5201 or Chen 4707], 5011] or instr consent

PHYS 8312. Biological Physics of Macroscopic Systems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Macroscopic systems, based on physics such as fluid dynamics, statistical mechanics, non-linear dynamics, and chaos theory. Super-molecular aggregates. Biological physics of the cell. Biological physics of populations/evolution. prereq: [[5201 or CHEN 4707], 5011] or instr consent

PHYS 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

PHYS 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

PHYS 8500. Plan B Project. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Project topic arranged between student and instructor. Written report required. prereq: instr consent; may be taken once to satisfy Plan B master’s project requirement; no cr toward PhD

PHYS 8501. General Relativity and Cosmology I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Tensor analysis and differential geometry. Special relativity leading to formulation of principles of general relativity and Einstein's equations. Tests of general relativity and thorough discussion of various black hole solutions, including Schwarzschild, Reissner-Nordstrom, and Kerr solutions. prereq: 5012 or instr consent

PHYS 8502. General Relativity and Cosmology II. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Gravitational radiation. Applications of general relativity to stellar structure of white dwarfs and neutron stars, action principle, and symmetric spaces. Big-bang cosmology, strongly emphasizing particle physics. prereq: 8501 or instr consent

PHYS 8600. Seminar: Space Physics. (; 1 cr. [max 6 cr.;] S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current topics in space physics and plasma physics.

PHYS 8601. Plasma Physics I. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Theory of plasma waves and instabilities in plasmas, magnetohydrodynamics, nonlinear waves in plasmas, wave propagation in inhomogeneous plasmas. prereq: 4621, 5012 or instr consent

PHYS 8602. Plasma Physics II. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Theory of plasma waves and instabilities, collisions, radiation, transport, nonlinear wave-particle and wave-wave interactions, instabilities in inhomogeneous plasmas. prereq: 8601 or instr consent

PHYS 8611. Cosmic Rays and Plasma Astrophysics. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Properties of energetic particles in heliosphere and in astrophysical environments; solar physics, including radiation and magnetic effects; solar wind and magnetospheric physics; physics of radiation belts. prereq: 5012 or instr consent

PHYS 8650. Advanced Topics in Space and Plasma Physics. (; 3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics in plasma waves and instabilities, solar physics, cosmic ray physics, atmospheric physics or planetary physics. prereq: 8602 or 8611 or instr consent

PHYS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.;] No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

PHYS 8700. Seminar: Condensed Matter Physics. (; 1 cr. [max 6 cr.;] S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current research. prereq: instr consent

PHYS 8702. Statistical Mechanics and Transport Theory. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Equilibrium properties of macroscopic classical and quantum systems. Phase transitions and Renormalization Group. Transport theory. Applications to soft condensed matter systems. prereq: 5201 or instr consent

PHYS 8711. Solid-State Physics I. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Fundamental properties of solids. Electronic structure and transport in metals and semiconductors. Properties of disordered materials. prereq: 4211, 5002 or instr consent

PHYS 8712. Solid-State Physics II. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Fundamental properties of solids. Electronic structure and transport in metals and semiconductors. Properties of disordered materials. prereq: 8711 or instr consent

PHYS 8750. Advanced Topics in Condensed Matter Physics. (; 3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Sample research topics: magnetism, superconductivity, low temperature physics, superfluid helium. prereq: 8712 or instr consent

PHYS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.;] No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

PHYS 8800. Seminar: Nuclear Physics. (; 1 cr. [max 6 cr.;] S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current research topics.


PHYS 8802. Nuclear Physics II. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Properties of nuclei based on hadronic and quark-gluon degrees of freedom. Relativistic field theory at finite temperatures and density applied to many-body problems, especially nuclear matter and quark-gluon plasma. Applications to lepton and hadron scattering, nucleus-nucleus collisions, astrophysics and cosmology. prereq: 8801 or instr consent

PHYS 8850. Advanced Topics in Nuclear Physics. (; 3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Fall Odd Year) Research topics. prereq: 8802 or instr consent

PHYS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.;] No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

PHYS 8900. Seminar: Elementary Particle Physics. (; 1 cr. [max 6 cr.;] S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Elementary particle physics, high energy physics, particle astrophysics and cosmology.

PHYS 8901. Elementary Particle Physics I. (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Types of fundamental interactions. Exact and approximate symmetries and conservation laws. Gauge quanta: gluons, photons, W and Z bosons, gravitons. Fundamental fermions: leptons and quarks. Isotopic and flavor SU(3) symmetries of strong interaction. Heavy hadrons. Amplitudes and probabilities. Quantum chromodynamics. prereq: 8001 or instr consent


PHYS 8950. Advanced Topics in Elementary Particle Physics. (; 3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Research topics. prereq: 8902 or instr consent

PHYS 8994. Research in Physics. (; 1-12 cr. [max 24 cr.;] Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Research under faculty direction. prereq: instr consent

PHYSiology (PHSL)

PHSL 5061. Principles of Physiology for Biomedical Engineering. (; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Human physiology with emphasis on quantitative aspects. Organ systems (circulation, respiration, renal, gastrointestinal, endocrine, muscle, central and peripheral nervous systems), cellular transport processes, and scaling in biology. prereq: Biomedical engineering grad, one yr college chem and physics and math through integral calculus

PHSL 5094. Research in Physiology. (; 1-5 cr. [max 20 cr.;] Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent lab research project in physiology, supervised by physiology faculty. prereq: instr consent

PHSL 5095. Problems in Physiology. (; 1-5 cr. [max 20 cr.;] Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individualized study in physiology. Students address selected problem through library or
lab research, supervised by faculty. 

**PHSL 5096. Integrative Biology and Physiology Research Advances.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) 
Attend/participate in IBP Fall/Spring seminar series. Seminars given by faculty, invited speakers, students. Exposure to key topics. How to present seminars. prereq: instr consent

**PHSL 5101. Human Physiology.** (5 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) 
Survey of human physiology: Cardiovascular, muscular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, nutrition, renal physiology. Integrative, systems approach. Emphasizes normal function. prereq: Grad student

**PHSL 5115. Clinical Physiology I.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) 
Cellular mechanisms, disease states and clinical applications of excitable tissues: cellular transport, neurophysiology, skeletal muscle physiology, cardiovascular physiology. prereq: instr consent

**PHSL 5116. Clinical Physiology II.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) 
Cellular mechanisms, disease states and clinical applications of metabolic systems: respiratory physiology, renal physiology, acid base physiology, metabolism, gastrointestinal physiology, endocrine physiology, physiology of pregnancy and labor. prereq: instr consent

**PHSL 5197. Stress Physiology.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) 
Journal club format. Meets weekly to examine foundations of stress, historical progress, development of stress, modern stress physiology. Focus on stress-induced pathology with attention to cardiovascular, metabolic, neuroendocrine disorders. prereq: instr consent, grad student standing or physiology undergraduate major are recommended. Undergraduates are strongly encouraged to have taken 3061 or equivalent.

**PHSL 5201. Computational Neuroscience I: Membranes and Channels.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) 
Neural excitation (ion channels, excitation models, effects of neural morphology) using UNIX workstations to simulate empirical results. Includes the Hodgkin-Huxley model, nonlinear dynamic systems analysis, voltage and ligand gated ion channels, ion transport theories, and impulse initiation and propagation. prereq: calculus through differential equations

**PHSL 5250. Humans in Extreme Environments.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) 
Physiological systems, human factors, psychological reactions. Countermeasures to enhance performance and prevent negative health consequences. Readings, required paper, final exam. prereq: [3061 or equiv], instr consent

**PHSL 5444. Muscle.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) 
Muscle membranes: structures, mechanisms, and physiological roles of channels/pumps. Muscle contraction: force generation by actin/myosin. prereq: 3061 or 3071 or 5061 or BioC 3021 or BioC 4331 or instr consent

**PHSL 5510. Advanced Cardiac Physiology and Anatomy.** (2-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) 
Fundamental concepts, advanced topics related to clinical/biomedical cardiac physiology. Lectures, laboratories, workshops, anatomical dissections. Intense, one week course. prereq: instr consent

**PHSL 5511. Advanced Neuromuscular Junction Physiology.** (2-3 cr.; max 2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) 
Fundamental concepts and advanced topics related to clinical/biomedical aspects of neuromuscular junction physiology. Lectures, laboratories, workshops, anatomical dissections. Intense, one week course. prereq: instr consent

**PHSL 5525. Anatomy and Physiology of the Pelvis and Urinary System.** (1-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) 
Two-day intensive course. Pelvis, perineum, and urinary system with cadaveric dissection. Structure/function of pelvic and urinary organs, including common dysfunction and pathophysiology. Laboratory dissections, including kidneys, ureters, urinary bladder, pelvic viscera and penum (male or female), pelvic floor, vascular and nervous structures. Grand rounds section. prereq: One undergrad anatomy course, one undergrad physiology course, instr consent

**PHSL 5540. Advanced Exercise Medicine: Physiology and Bioenergetics.** (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) 
Three-day intensive course. Physiology, bioenergetics, nutrition, and sports medicine. Focuses on application of principles to treatment of diseases and functional deficits. Lectures, demonstrations, hands-on experiences in an exercise medicine facility. prereq: [Grad student or practicing health professional], instr consent

**PHSL 5700. Cell Physiology.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) 
Control mechanisms in maintaining homeostasis with respect to critical cell functions. Regulation of pH, volume, nutrient transport, intracellular electrolyte composition, membrane potential. Aspects of intercellular communication. prereq: [Two semesters of physics/chemistry, calculus, one semester of systems-level physiology] or instr consent

**PHSL 5701. Physiology Laboratory.** (1-2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) 
Experiments in physiology. Emphasizes quantitative aspects, including analysis of organ systems. prereq: instr consent

**PHSL 6051. Systems Physiology.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer) 
General physiology, endocrine, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, energy metabolism, and renal physiology examined at molecular, cellular, and organ level. Emphasizes homeostasis and basic regulatory aspects of physiological processes of organ systems. prereq: [Prev or current] neuroscience course; [biochemistry, human anatomy] recommended

**PHSL 8216. Selected Topics in Autonomic and Neuroendocrine Regulation.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; ) 
Advanced seminar.

**PHSL 8222. Central Regulation of Autonomic Function.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) 
Neural/hormonal sensory pathways affecting central autonomic nuclei involved in maintenance of homeostasis. Current research on physiological control systems at cellular, organ, and integrative levels. Offered fall of odd-numbered years. prereq: NSC 5561 or instr consent

**PHSL 8232. Critical Reading of Journal Articles in Physiology.** (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) 
Integrates physiology, critical reading of current scientific literature related to lecture topics in the Human Physiology course. prereq: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in PHSL 5101, instr consent

**PHSL 8242. Professional Skills Development for Biomedical Scientists.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) 
Professional skills development, including critical evaluation of the scientific literature, short oral presentations, development of research project specific aims and grant writing. Students will become familiar with strategies/mechanics of writing a grant proposal. NIH study section grant reviews, scientific presentations, dissecting scientific literature, and PubMed/NIHreporter tools. prereq: instr consent

**PHSL 8294. Research in Physiology.** (1-18 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
Directed laboratory research. prereq: Grad cellular and integrative Phsl major, instr consent

**PHSL 8310. Advanced Topics in Cellular Physiology.** (1 cr.; max 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) 
Discussion of primary research publications. Topics vary by semester. prereq: instr consent

**PHSL 8333. FTE: Master's.** (1-18 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**PHSL 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**PHSL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
PHSL 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

PHSL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Plant Pathology (PLPA)

PLPA 5003. Diseases of Forest and Shade Trees. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) This course provides an overview of tree diseases in urban and forested areas. It covers diseases that have had a significant impact on society such as Dutch Elm disease; oak wilt, chestnut blight, white pine blister rust, sudden oak death and many others. It also provides an overview of important cankers, leaf diseases, wilts, rusts, root rots and other tree problems. Laboratory sessions enable students to get hands-on experience identifying disease agents, examining symptoms and learning appropriate control procedures. Emphasis will also be placed on ecological processes, biological and cultural control, and host-parasite interactions. This course should be of value to anyone interested in biological sciences, natural resources or ecology. It is a must or individuals that will have a career in natural resources but should also be useful to those interested in maintaining healthy trees at home, in urban areas or woodlands. Alumni of the University working with trees or woody ornamentals indicate this is one of the most important courses you can take as a student.

PLPA 5090. Issues in Plant Pathology. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) See Class Schedule or department for current offerings.

PLPA 5100. Topics in Plant Pathology. (1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Topics in Plant Pathology

PLPA 5103. Plant-Microbe Interactions. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Genetics, physiology, molecular biology of plant-microbe interactions. Communication between plant/microbes, signal transduction, control of gene expression, symbiosis/parasitism, plant host response mechanisms, plant disease physiology. prereq: Intro course in plant pathology or molecular biology or equiv

PLPA 5202. Field Plant Pathology. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Characteristics of a variety of plant diseases. Field trips to observe symptoms and effects of diseases, and to learn about prevention and control of diseases in field, forest, golf course, greenhouse, nursery, orchard, and urban environments.

PLPA 5203. Introduction to Fungal Biology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Fungi are a critical component of the diversity and function of terrestrial ecosystems, affecting decomposition, plant nutrient uptake, and agricultural practices. Key components of fungal biology, including ecology, genetics, life cycles and diversity. Labs provide hands on experience with a diverse range of organisms. prereq: BIOL 1009 or equiv

PLPA 5300. Current Topics in Molecular Plant Pathology. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring) Interactive class. Students read, discuss, and critique publications in molecular plant pathology. Focus on articles, examining from different dimensions (underlying principles, experimental strategies, data analysis, impact on the broader discipline). prereq: instr consent

PLPA 5301. Large Scale Omic Data in Plant Biology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Introduction to large scale data in plant biology. Emphasizes model plants and important agricultural crops focusing on new approaches and technologies in the field. Fundamentals, acquisition, and analysis of high-throughput DNA and RNA sequencing, high-throughput plant phenotyping, functional and comparative genomics, epigenomics, proteomics, metabolomics, and microbiomics. prereq: Intro course in genetics or instr consent

PLPA 5444. Ecology, Epidemiology, and Evolutionary Biology of Plant-Microbe Interactions. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Concepts and recent research in the ecology, epidemiology, and evolutionary/coevolutionary biology of plant-microbe interactions spanning the range from parasitic to mutualistic in agricultural and natural habitats. prereq: Intro plant pathology or advanced biology coursework recommended

PLPA 5480. Principles of Plant Pathology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course is intended for graduate students and undergraduate students in their third or fourth year that are interested in learning about principles of plant pathology, diseases that affect plants, microbiology and microbial and plant interactions. In this course students will learn principles of plant pathology through lectures and demonstrations and exercises in laboratory. Students will gain knowledge of mycology and select diseases caused by fungi within Ascomycota, Basidiomycota and the fungal-like Oomycota. Diseases caused by bacteria, nematodes, viruses, parasitic plants and abiotic damage are also examined. Lectures will include information concerning the history and importance of plant pathology, mycology, bacteriology, nematology, virology, infection process, genetics of host and microorganism interactions, epidemiology of diseases and disease control strategies. In the hands-on laboratory period the student will learn laboratory skills, gain experience using the microscope, work with microorganisms, learn diagnostic skills, and be able to recognize 30 plant diseases. prereq: BIOL 1009 or equiv

PLPA 5560. Plant Disease Resistance and Applications. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Fundamentals of disease resistance in plants and the genetics of host-parasite interactions as they relate to the sustainable control of plant diseases. Examples explored at the Mendelian, populational, and molecular level of organization. prereq: 2001, BIOL 4003

PLPA 5999. Special Topics in Plant Pathology. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Workshops on topics in plant pathology. See Class Schedule or department for current offerings.

PLPA 8005. Supervised Classroom or Extension Teaching Experience. (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Teaching experience in Plant Pathology. Discussions about effective teaching to strengthen skills and develop a personal teaching philosophy. prereq: instr consent

PLPA 8090. Research and Teaching in Plant Pathology. (1-8 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Special assignment in teaching or lab and field problems in pathological research. If taking for PLPA teaching requirement: 2 credits= 1 full semester of teaching experience; 1 credit= 1/2 semester of teaching experience

PLPA 8103. Plant-Microbe Interactions. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Genetics, physiology, and molecular biology of plant-microbe interactions. Communication between plants/microbes. Signal transduction, control of gene expression, symbiosis/parasitism, plant host response mechanisms, plant disease physiology. prereq: Intro course in plant pathology or molecular biology or equiv

PLPA 8104. Plant Virology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Characteristics, biology, epidemiology, and control of plant diseases caused by viruses. prereq: 5480

PLPA 8105. Plant Bacteriology. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) For graduate students interested in bacteria that cause plant diseases. Disease cycles, epidemiology, pathogenesis, and means of disease control. The lab section will focus on techniques used to identify bacteria, for inoculating plants, and isolating bacteria from plant material. prereq: 5480


PLPA 8200. Seminar. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Critical review and presentation of current problems and progress in plant pathology.

PLPA 8300. Plant Pathology Project. (1-6 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Laboratory or library projects for Plan B master's students in plant pathology.

PMB 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

PMB 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

PMB 8500. Perspectives in Plant Pathology. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Integrative overview of the field. For Ph.D. students nearing end of formal classroom experience.

PMB 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

PMB 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

PMB 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Plant and Microbial Biology (PMB)


PMB 5412. Plant Physiology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Plant Physiology is the study of how plant cells, tissues and whole organisms function. PMB 4412/5412 is a classic Plant Physiology course that covers plant water relations, mineral nutrition, membrane transport, photosynthesis, respiration, vascular function, metabolism, growth and development, and hormone responses. The physics underlying our understanding of these physiological systems will be addressed as much as possible. Classical and modern approaches to studying these physiological systems will be covered. There are no enforced prerequisites for this course. The following preparation is recommended: PMB 2022 General Botany or PMB 3007W Plant Algal and Fungal Diversity; General Chemistry and Introductory Physics.

PMB 5500. Special Topics in Plant Biology. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Topics Shell

PMB 5516. Plant Cell Biology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Structure, function, and dynamic properties of plant cellular components such as organelles, cytoskeleton, and cell wall. How cellular structures are assembled, how it contributes to cell growth/division. Cell fate/development. Responses to hormones and external signals. prereq: [Biol 2022 or Biol 3007 or Biol 3022], [Biol 3021 or BioC 3021 or Biol 4003]

PMB 5601. Topics in Plant Biochemistry. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Biochemical analysis of processes unique to photosynthetic organisms. Photosynthesis and carbon dioxide fixation. Synthesis of carbohydrates, lipids, and derivatives. Aromatic compounds such as lignin, other natural products. Functions of natural products. prereq: [Biol 1002 or Biol 1009 or Biol 3022], [Biol 3021 or BioC 3021 or Biol 4003]

PMB 5960. Special Topics. (1-3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics vary, see Class Schedule.

PMB 8081. Integrative Plant Biology: Connecting Molecules to Ecosystems. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Fundamental questions in plant/fungal biology. Research approaches. Students read/evaluate primary literature. Critical analysis, written summaries, oral presentations. Research in plant/fungal biology, ranging from molecular to ecosystem levels. prereq: Plant biological sciences grad student or instr consent

PMB 8082. Current Topics in Plant Biology: Structure-Evolution-Ecology. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Background information and review of selected current literature. For first-year students in plant biological sciences and other biological science graduate programs.

PMB 8123. Research Ethics in the Plant and Environmental Sciences. (0.5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) History/values relating to research/scholarship. Social responsibility/reporting misconduct. Authorship plagiarism. Peer review. Copyright/intelectual property. Conflicts of interest. Research data management. Fiscal responsibility/management. Environmental health/safety. Research involving humans/animals. Mentorship presentations by faculty and invited speakers. Meets first seven weeks of spring semester. prereq: Grad student in [applied plant sciences or plant pathology or plant biological sciences or soil science]

PMB 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

PMB 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

PMB 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

PMB 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) Thesis credit: doctoral prereq: Passed prelim oral or adviser approval

PMB 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Thesis credit: doctoral. prereq: Passed prelim oral or adviser approval

PMB 8900. Seminar. (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Current scientific research.

PMB 8901. Preparation of Research Proposals. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Grant writing process. Strategies and ethical standards for research proposal preparation/review. Students prepare an original proposal and critique work of others. prereq: Plant biological sciences PhD student

PMB 8910. Journal Club. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Critical evaluation of selected current literature.

PMB 8993. Directed Studies. (1-5 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed Studies prereq: PBio grad student, instr consent

PMB 8994. Research. (1-5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent research determined by student's interests, in consultation with faculty mentor. prereq: PBio grad student, instr consent

Political Science (POL)

POL 5005. Political Engagement: Theories and Practice. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Theories of political and civic engagement; case studies of challenges and opportunities in public service careers; ethics of political engagement.

POL 5065. Mentorship in Political Engagement. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
POL 5210. Topics in Political Theory. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics specified in the Class Schedule.

POL 5280. Topics in Political Theory. (3-4 cr. [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics in historical, analytical, or normative political theory. Topics vary, see Class Schedule. prereq: grad student or instr consent

POL 5306. Presidential Leadership and American Democracy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Examines whether president's political and constitutional powers are sufficient to satisfy citizens' high expectations and whether president should be expected to dominate American politics. prereq: grad student or instr consent

POL 5310. Topics in American Politics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
See Class Schedule for description.

POL 5315. State Governments: Laboratories of Democracy. (WI; 4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Political behavior, governmental institutions, and public policies in American states. Comparison among states, between state and national government. Emphasizes Minnesota. prereq: grad student or instr consent

POL 5322. Rethinking the Welfare State. (3-4 cr. [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Competing arguments about welfare states in advanced industrial countries. Whether welfare states result from sectional interests, class relations, or citizenship rights. Compares American social policy with policies in other western countries. prereq: grad student

POL 5325. Political Actors in the American Policy Process. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
The role of political actors in the American policy process, focusing on actors within government (Congressional representatives, the President, bureaucrats, federal judges, state and local elected officials) and outside government (the public, interest groups, social movements, and the media). Theories of agenda setting, policymaking, and policy change. Graduate standing.

POL 5327. Politics of American Cities and Suburbs. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

POL 5331. Thinking Strategically in Domestic Politics. (3-4 cr. [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Applications of rational-choice and game theories to important features of domestic politics in the United States and elsewhere. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 4327; [1001 or 1002]; [non-pol sci grad major or equiv]) or instr consent

POL 5331. Thinking Strategically in Domestic Politics. (3-4 cr. [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Applications of rational-choice and game theories to important features of domestic politics in the United States and elsewhere. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 4331; grad student

POL 5403. Constitutions, Democracy, and Rights: Comparative Perspectives. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year)

POL 5410. Topics in Comparative Politics. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics of current analytical or policy importance. Topics vary, see Class Schedule. prereq: grad student

POL 5461. European Government and Politics. (WI; 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
European political institutions in their social settings. Power and responsibility. Governmental stability. Political decision making. Government and economic order. prereq: grad student or instr consent

POL 5465. Democracy and Dictatorship in Southeast Asia. (GP; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
A fundamental question of politics is why some regimes endure for many years while others do not. This course examines the "menu of manipulation" through which dictators and democrats claim and retain power, and the conditions under which citizens mobilize to challenge their governments, despite the risks and in the face of which may seem to be insurmountable odds. We will explore these political dynamics in Southeast Asia, one of the most culturally and politically diverse regions of the globe. Composed of eleven countries, Southeast Asia covers a wide geographical region stretching from India to China. With a rich endowment of natural resources, a dynamic manufacturing base, and a strategic location on China's southern flank, the region has come to play an increasingly important role in the political and economic affairs of the globe. Culturally and ethnically diverse, hundreds of languages are spoken, and the religions practiced include Buddhism, Catholicism, Hinduism, and Islam. The region is similarly diverse in its political systems, which range from democratic to semi-democratic to fully authoritarian.

POL 5477. Struggles and Issues in the Middle East. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Relationships with states and federal government. Local politics and patterns of power/influence. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 4327; [1001 or 1002]; [non-pol sci grad major or equiv]) or instr consent

POL 5492. Law and (In)Justice in Latin America. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
How law and justice function in contemporary Latin America. Similarities/differences within/ between countries and issue areas. Causes behind varied outcomes. Effectiveness of different reform efforts. Transitional justice, judicial review, judicial independence, access to justice, criminal justice (police, courts, and prisons), corruption, non-state alternatives. Issues of class, race/ethnicity, and gender.

POL 5502. Supreme Court, Civil Liberties, and Civil Rights. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Supreme Court's interpretation of Bill of Rights, 14th amendment. Freedom of speech, press, religion. Crime/punishment. Segregation/de segregation, affirmative action. Abortion/privacy. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 4502; 1001 or 1002 or equiv or non-pol sci grad student or instr consent

POL 5525. Federal Indian Policy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Formulation, implementation, evolution, comparison of Indian policy from pre-colonial times to self-governance of new millennium. Theoretical approaches to federal Indian policy. Major federal Indian policies. Views/attitudes of policy-makers, reactions of indigenous nations to policies. Effect of bodies of literature on policies. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 4525; AmLn 4525; grad student

POL 5573. American Political Parties. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
American two-party system. Party influence in legislatures/executives. Decline of parties, their future. prereq: grad student or instr consent

POL 5576. Public Opinion and Voting Behavior. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Major factors influencing electoral decisions. Political attitude formation/change. Data analysis lab required. prereq: grad student or instr consent

POL 5810. Topics in International Politics and Foreign Policy. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected issues in contemporary international relations. Topics vary, see Class Schedule.

POL 5833. The United States in the Global EconomyUS For Econ Policy. (3-4 cr. [max 3 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Domestic/international politics of United States. Foreign economic policy (trade, aid, investment, monetary, migration policies). Effects of policies and international economic
POL 5885. International Conflict and Security. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Alternative theories of sources of militarized international conflict. Theories applied to past conflicts. Theories’ relevance to present. PreReq: grad student

POL 5970. Individual Reading and Research. (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. PreReq instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

POL 8060. Research Proseminar in Political Science. (2 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Readings, discussion, guest speakers. Topics vary by semester.

POL 8070. Advanced Research and Writing in Political Science. (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Commentary/guidance at all stages of dissertation research process, from conceptualization of topic/project to editing of nearly final drafts.

POL 8101. Introduction to Political Science. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) History, scope, and methods of political science as a discipline; current subfields; major research programs (including pluralism, institutionalism, realism, behavioralism, rational choice, and critical theory); problems of theory, interpretation, concept-formation, comparison, measurement and experimentation; designs for research. PreReq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8104. Professional Development I. (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) The objectives of this course are as follows: (1) to provide students with professional advice that will help them move with dispatch through the graduate program; (2) to learn the formal and informal norms of the discipline; and (3) to help them prepare to do independent research and dissertation research. PreReq: 1st year Pol graduate student

POL 8105. Professional Development II. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Research ethics. Skills for teaching undergraduate courses in political science. Completion of dissertation prospectus or early chapters. PreReq: Pol sci student, ABD, dept consent

POL 8106. Quantitative Political Science I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course provides a thorough grounding in the quantitative analysis of political science data. The emphasis is on how to analyze such data, interpret statistical results, and summarize and report the findings. By the end of the term you will (1) know how to describe variables; (2) test hypotheses; (3) use measures of association to quantify the relationship between two variables while holding a third variable constant; (4) understand bivariate regression and the basics of multiple regression; (5) understand reliability and validity and how to assess these properties empirically; and (6) know how to use the STATA statistical software program. PreReq: political science grad major or instr consent

POL 8107. Quantitative Political Science II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Multiple linear regression model applied to political science data. How to use regression techniques to analyze data, interpret statistical results, and summarize/report the findings. Estimation of model. Underlying assumptions. Model diagnostics. Extensions of model. PreReq: Political science grad major or instr consent

POL 8108. Maximum Likelihood Estimation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course presents an overview of the likelihood theory of statistical inference, and its wide range of uses in applied quantitative political science. When dependent variables take the form of ordered or unordered categories, event counts, or otherwise violate the traditional assumptions of the linear regression model, models estimated by maximum likelihood provide an essential alternative. Topics covered include binary, multinomial, and ordered logit/probit, Poisson regression, and multilevel models. We will rely heavily on computational methods of analysis using the R statistical computing environment, and instruction on how to use R for applied research will be provided throughout the length of the course.

POL 8120. Core Course in Political Methodology: Modeling Political Processes. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd, Spring Even Year) Methods used and potential for creating models of political processes. Designing political institutions, discerning/forecasting election outcomes, producing early warnings of international conflicts, increasing turnout in elections. Using mathematics to study political strategy and collective decision making in committees/legislatures. Using statistics to measure political variables, design experiments with human subjects, and test micro/macro political theories. PreReq: Pol sci grad major or instr consent

POL 8122. Positive Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Survey of positive political theory and rational-choice models. Information and transaction costs; institutions; models of elections, voting, coalitions. PreReq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8124. Game Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Application of noncooperative game theory in political science. Equilibrium concepts, bargaining, repeated games, games of incomplete information, signaling games, reputation, learning in games. PreReq: 8122, grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8125. Dynamic Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Time series method, its application in political science. PreReq: Pol sci grad student or instr consent

POL 8126. Qualitative Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year) Qualitative methods in social science. Hands-on training through fieldwork projects. Interviewing, participant observation, narrative interpretation, ethical problems. Issues of gender/ethnicity in fieldwork. PreReq: Grad student

POL 8127. Survey Research Methods: Measuring Public Opinion. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year) Theoretical/empirical issues in survey research methodology aimed at assessing political attitudes/behave (including questionnaire design, scientific sampling). Skill areas necessary to analyze, design, or conduct surveys to examine political phenomena. PreReq: Pol sci grad major

POL 8131. Advanced Methods and Models. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Intersection of statistical methodology and deductive modeling; issues in merging inductive and deductive research. Sample topics: parties and elections, probabilistic voting, strategic modeling of international relations. PreReq: Grad pol sci major, 6 cr 81xx seminars or instr consent

POL 8160. Topics in Models and Methods. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Seminars on selected topics, as specified in Class Schedule.

POL 8201. Understanding Political Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Key concepts/major approaches. PreReq: Grad student or instr consent

POL 8215. Philosophy of Political Inquiry. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Major schools in philosophy of science as applied to political inquiry: pragmatism, positivism, hermeneutics, critical rationalism, critical theory, realism. Themes of political inquiry: explanation, interpretation, theory, criticism. Political issues raised by philosophy of science: liberalism, democracy, control, multiculturalism. PreReq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8225. American Political Thought. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Colonial era to present: Puritans, American Revolution, Constitution, rise of individualism, pro- and anti-slavery arguments, civil war and reconstruction, industrialism, westward expansion, Native Americans, immigration, populism, socialism, social Darwinism, growth of corporations and unions; Great Depression; growth of American power at home and abroad. PreReq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8235. Democratic Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Competing models of democracy: classical, republican, liberal, radical, Marxist, neo-Marxist, pragmatist, populist, pluralist, postmodern, participatory. Domestic and international struggles over meaning of
“democracy”; social science models of and findings on democracy. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8251. Ancient and Medieval Political Thought.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Politics and ethics in Greece, Rome, Christendom: Thucydides, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Augustine, Aquinas, Marsilius. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8252. Early Modern Political Thought.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theorists and texts from Renaissance to French Revolution. Selectively includes Machiavelli, More, Calvin, Luther, Grotius, Bodin, Hobbes, Winstanley, Harrington, Locke, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Hume, Smith, Burke, and Wollstonecraft; key debates over liberty, law, power, and knowledge. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8253. Late Modern Political Thought.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Theoretical responses to and rival interpretations of Western economy, society, politics, and democratic culture in the modern age; theories of history; class struggle; the end of metaphysics and the death of God; technology and bureaucracy; psychology of culture, in Hegel, Marx, Tocqueville, Mill, Nietzsche, Weber, Freud. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8260. Topics in Political Theory.** (; 3 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Readings and research in special topics or problems.

**POL 8275. Contemporary Political Thought.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) From approximately World War II to the present. Survey of range of texts or intensive focus on such authors as Adorno, Arendt, Derrida, Foucault, Habermas, Horkheimer, Rawls, Said. Sample topics: feminism, postmodernism, communitarianism, Frankfurt School, postcolonialism. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8301. American Politics.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Seminar on main themes of theory and research in American politics, institutions, law, and policy. Major works on individual, mass, elite, and institutional behavior and their relationship to each other. Foundation for advanced seminars in American politics. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8302. Public Opinion and Political Behavior.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Major theoretical perspectives/research on political participation, voting behavior, public opinion. Voter turnout, importance of party identification, effects of campaigns, long-term change in public opinion, designing/conducting research. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8303. Political Parties.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Party systems and subsystems; party organizational characteristics, goals, and incentives; distribution of power and authority within the party; chief party functions; party as an organizer of governmental power; determinants of party structure and role. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8305. Interest Groups and Social Movements.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Theoretical/empirical work on role of interest groups and social/political movements in American politics and policy-making processes. Theories of interest group and social/political movement formation, maintenance, and decline. How interest groups and social/political movements attempt to influence public policy. Impact/effectiveness groups/movements as agents of democratic representation, particularly for marginalized groups. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8307. Proseminar in Political Psychology I.** (; 2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Readings, discussion, and guest speakers. Topics vary by semester. prereq: Grad pol sci major or pol psych minor or instr consent

**POL 8308. Proseminar in Political Psychology II.** (; 2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Readings, discussion, and guest speakers. Topics vary by semester.

**POL 8311. Political Psychology and Socialization.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to political psychology. Personality and politics; political cognition, emotion, and political behavior; political expertise: media and politics; aggression, authoritarianism, and political behavior: altruism and politics. prereq: Grad pol sci major or pol psych minor or instr consent

**POL 8312. Legislative Process.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Introduction to study of legislative politics; theories of legislative institutions and individual behavior; congressional elections; congressional committees, parties, and leaders. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8313. Executive Process.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Tension between leadership and democracy in context of American presidency in terms of President's relationship with federal bureaucracy, Congress, and making of diplomatic and military policy. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8314. Judicial Process.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Judicial systems and roles; selection of judges; organizing and supporting litigation; influences on judicial decisions; impact and enforcement of judicial decisions; courts and other institutions of government. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8320. Social Psychology of Prejudice and Intergroup Relations.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Approaches, findings, and controversies in research on social psychology of prejudice, racial attitudes, and intergroup relations. Focuses on approaches based in social psychology and on related work from political science and sociology.

**POL 8321. Urban Politics.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Selection of local leadership; relationship of political system to governmental forms and social institutions; role and impact of political institutions; policymaking at local level; studies in policy problems; the emerging metropolis. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8325. State Politics and Intergovernmental Relations.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theoretical approaches to comparative study of state politics; study of political culture and behavior, governmental institutions, and public policy at state level; federalism. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8331. Constitutional Law.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Overview of substantive and theoretical debates in American constitutional law; role of law and constitutional interpretation in shaping American political institutions and American politics. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**POL 8335. Public Policy.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theoretical approaches: incrementalism, innovation and policy learning, comparative policy outputs, policy process models, interest groups, and selected areas of public policy. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8337. Welfare State Theories and American Social Policy.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Rival theoretical explanations for cause and nature of welfare state development in context of four American social policies: social security, welfare, education, and healthcare. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8360. Topics in American Politics.** (; 3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Readings and research in special topics or problems. prereq: instr consent

**POL 8401. International Relations.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Basic theories/approaches to study of international politics. Surveys representative work/central issues of scholarship. prereq: Grad pol sci major or dept consent

**POL 8402. International Security.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Introduction to contending theories of international conflict/security. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

**POL 8403. International Norms and Institutions.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Origins, roles, and effectiveness of international norms and institutions; theoretical explanations
POL 8404. International Hierarchy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Asymmetric structures and processes of international relations; systemic conditions and implications of informal empire and structures of hegemony; cultural productions of difference and inequality. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8405. International Political Economy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theoretical and policy issues in international economic relations. Different approaches for understanding outcomes in international economy. Trade, finance, labor markets, creation and maintenance of international regimes, and "globalization" of economic liberalism. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8406. Politics of International Finance. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Relationship between workings of the international political system and that of international markets for currency and capital. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8407. Morality in World Politics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Approaches to normative theorizing and empirical research on moral norms in world politics. Theoretical topics: realism, communitarianism, consequentialism, constructivism, postmodernity, cultural relativism. Substantive issue areas: famine and foreign aid, just war theory, nuclear weapons, moral implications of technology, case study on war (Gulf War). prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8408. International Relations of the Environment. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Theory and practice of international environmental politics. Emergence of environment as major issue of international relations. Diversities of agendas and politics. Imperatives, templates, resistance in global efforts to forge an applied politics of environmental sustainability. Selected cases. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8411. Political Psychology and Foreign Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Foreign policy theories about decision makers and audiences. Impact of human nature, formal institutions, cultural and cross-cultural settings, and kinds of issues on foreign policy choice, control, and justification. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8412. American Foreign Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) U.S. policy toward foreign states and peoples: heritage, motivations, policy processes, what the public generally knows and wants, specific policies. Rise of intermestic issues and decline of enemy-focused internationalism; implications for process and content of U.S. foreign policy. prereq: 8410 or instr consent

POL 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and director of graduate studies consent

POL 8460. Topics in International Relations. (3 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Readings and research in advanced topics or problems. Recent topics: global environmental issues, morality in world politics, and norms and institutions in world politics.

POL 8601. Introduction to Comparative Politics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Main theoretical approaches and issues: comparative method, the state and class; political culture; development, democratization, rational choice, social movements. prereq: Grad pol sci major

POL 8602. Families, Children, and the State. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Politics of family, sex, and children. Comparative perspective. Family autonomy vs. state authority. Political struggles over the definition of family, sex, and marriage. Crisis in fatherhood. Children’s rights. Globalization of Western ideology of childhood. Political realities of third-world childhood. Theories of political efficacy in family/child advocacy.

POL 8603. European Government and Politics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Main theories and approaches used to interpret European politics. Many of these theories have broad relevance for comparative politics, for example, theories about the state, cleavages and coalitional bases, parties and social movements, and constitutional structures and institutions have broad relevance for the field of comparative politics. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8605. Government and Politics in Africa. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theoretical and methodological approaches to study of African politics, focusing on pre-colonial and colonial legacies for post-colonial reality. Local politics, social construction of identities, political economy of peasantry and working class, political development and decay, social movements, and prospects for democracy. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8606. Government and Politics of Russia and the Commonwealth of Independent States. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Framework for understanding politics of change underway in the former Soviet Union. Roots of current transformation, including causes and legacy of the Russian revolution and creation of the Soviet Union. Issues in current transformation, including nationalism, economic reform, and democratization. Prior knowledge of basic Soviet politics is assumed. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8611. Chinese Politics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Major issues since 1949: democratization, dissent, violence, gender, capitalist and socialist development strategies, inequality, effect of culture on politics, status of Taiwan. Current scholarly debates on Chinese politics. Professional methods for research on contemporary China. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8615. The Political Economy of Contemporary Japan. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Major political and economic issues confronting the Japanese system; situation of Japanese case within comparative politics literature concerning role of the state in formulating economic and social policy making. Review of literature. Deregulation in key industries, welfare reform, tax reforms. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8619. Latin American Politics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Major bodies of theory on development, democracy and redemocratization, social movements, civil society, the state, and transnational linkages. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8621. Comparative and Case Study Methods. (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) This course will provide students with a basic introduction to methodological debates surrounding comparative and case study methods in political science. Although the course is designed primarily with an eye to the needs of students in comparative politics, this course will also be useful to students in other subfields who wish to learn more about comparative and/or case study methods.

POL 8633. Comparative Sociopolitical Change. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Critical evaluation of literature and theoretical perspectives; comparative examination of social and political change and interrelationship between both processes; structure/agency nexus. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8637. Comparative Political Economy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Connections between democracy and markets, emphasizing experiences of countries in North America and Europe. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent

POL 8641. Comparative Mass Political Behavior. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year) Examined from a cross-national perspective. Development of political participation, mobilization and its effects, development of political cleavages and political parties as vehicles of conflict, modes of political behavior under varied systems of representation and varied party systems. prereq: Grad pol sci major or instr consent
POL 8643. Comparative Political Institutions. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Structure/operation of various political institutions in different settings. Theoretical approaches, comparative frameworks. Introduction to literature on political institutions. Preparation for comparative research on political institutions. prereq: Pol sci grad student or instr consent

POL 8660. Topics in Comparative Politics. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Readings in advanced topics or problems. Supervised research/training. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

POL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral, up to 24 combined cr., permission number required for registration, doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr.

POL 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only

POL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

POL 8990. Directed Readings and Research in Political Science. (1-7 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prereq: 16 cr 8xxx pol sci courses, instr consent, dept consent

PORT 5520. Portuguese Literary and Cultural Studies. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Origins/development of modern Portuguese nation (late 15th to 20th century) using literature, cultural and literary criticism, history, sociology, and various media (film, art, music, Internet). Main cultural problematic pertaining to Portugal as well as fundamental literary texts.

PORT 5530. Brazilian Literary and Cultural Studies. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Study of origins and development of modern Brazilian nation (late 16th to 20th century) using literature, cultural and literary criticism, history, sociology) and various media (film, art, music, Internet). Main cultural problematic pertaining to Brazil as well as fundamental literary texts. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PORT 5540. Literatures and Cultures of Lusophone Africa. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Origins/development of Lusophone Africa (Angola, Mozambique, Cape-Verte, Guinea-Bissau, Sao Toma, Principe). Literature, cultural/literary criticism, history, sociology, media (film, art, music). prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PORT 5910. Topics in Lusophone Cultures and Literatures. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Cultural manifestations in Portuguese-speaking world (Portugal, Brazil, Lusophone Africa). Literature, history, film, intellectual thought, critical theory, popular culture. Topics may include writers (e.g. Machado de Assis) groups of writers (e.g. Lusophone women writers), or problematic such as (post-)colonialism or Luso-Brazilian modernities.

PORT 5930. Topics in Brazilian Literature. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Major issues of Brazilian literature; focuses on important authors, movements, currents, and genres. Problems, socioeconomic questions, and literary techniques related to Brazilian themes. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

PORT 5970. Directed Readings. (1-4 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Lusophone studies (Portuguese-speaking Africa, Brazil, Portugal). Areas not covered in other courses. Students submit reading plans for particular topics, figures, periods, or issues. Prereq MA or PhD candidate, instr consent.

PORT 5990. Directed Research. (1-4 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Graduate-level research in literatures and cultures of the Portuguese-speaking world. Topics vary. Prereq Grad student or instr consent.

PSTL 5306. College Student Mental Health. (2 cr.: A-F only; Every Spring)
Mental health of college students, way colleges provide support for students with mental health concerns, basic skills all college faculty/staff need to provide support to students experiencing distress, self-care strategies for support givers.

PSTL 5308. College Student Mental Health. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Mental health of college students, way colleges provide support for students with mental health concerns, basic skills all college faculty/ staff need to provide support to students experiencing distress, self-care strategies for support givers.

Power Systems, Pwr Electronics (PSE)

PSE 6011. Electric Machines and Drives. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Students learn various aspects of electric machines and drives under a steady state operation. Course provides overview of the components and control and a basic fundamental understanding for further learning. This course describes the principles behind how electric machines operate. In a way that they can be controlled in adjustable speed and position applications. In order to do so, power-elecronics based converters are described in their functionality as well as the feedback control of speed and position in a system. prereq: Circuit analysis ??? dc and sinusoidal ac in steady state using phasors; basic idea of diode, transistor and thyristor operation; Fourier analysis; Laplace Transform; Bode Plots, gain and phase margin; Electromagnetic-field concepts, magnetic-circuit concepts

PSE 6021. Power Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Students will learn various aspects of electric power systems and receive an overview of the various components and control and a basic fundamental understanding for further learning. Course begins with examining various means of generating electricity and then transmitting it over power lines and cables; calculating power flow in an interconnected grid; various components such as transformers, synchronous generators, etc. that make up power systems. The middle-part of the course describes the requirements for voltage stability and keeping the generators operating synchronously under transient fault conditions. The last part of the courses deals with the protection of power systems against transmission line faults using protective relaying, and under transient over-voltages by means of insulation coordination using surge arresters. prereq: Circuit analysis ??? dc and sinusoidal ac in steady state using phasors; basic idea of diode, transistor and thyristor operation; Fourier analysis; Laplace Transform; Electromagnetic field concepts, magnetic-circuit concepts

PSE 6031. Power Electronics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Course on power electronics, an enabling technology, with a focus on its various applications, basic converter structures and how these converters are used and controlled in these applications. By exploiting the commonality of various converters, students get a much deeper and broader understanding. The concentration of this course will be on switch-mode power electronics where the transistors such as MOSFETs and IGBTs are used as semiconductor switches - either ON or OFF. The terminal characteristics of these devices will be discussed for designing converters in which they are used in order to calculate conduction and switching losses for thermal management and designing trade-offs; however, in analyzing the voltage transfer ratios in various converter topologies and in their feedback control, these semiconductor devices and the associated passive components will be considered ideal. The last part of the course will discuss thyristor-based converters used at very high power levels in electric-utility applications. prereq:
Circuit analysis?? dc and sinusoidal ac in steady state using phasors; basic idea of diode, transistor and thyristor operation; Fourier analysis; Laplace Transform; Bode Plots, gain and phase margin; Electromagnetic field concepts, magnetic-circuit concepts

**PSE 6041. Power Generation Operation and Control.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Power system operations and economics is a topic important to understanding how decisions are made in hour by hour control of a power system and in planning of new power system facilities. The cost of power starts with acquiring fuel and in buying and selling power with neighboring electric companies and in markets. The course builds on the characteristics of large generating facilities to include how they are operated to minimize cost while meeting the requirement to supply load and keep equipment operating within safe margins. This necessarily brings into focus the transmission system which connects generators to loads and several sections of the course are devoted to transmission system operation and analysis. Students will be introduced to new optimization methods and new analysis methods used in the power industry. prereq: Advanced calculus, linear algebra, Laplace transforms, circuit analysis - dc and sinusoidal ac in steady state using phasors; basic power systems analysis including three phase per unit systems, real and reactive power calculations, power flow calculations, basic probability and statistics, basic time series analysis of signals.

**Preventive Science Minor (PREV)**

**PREV 8001. Prevention Science: Principles and Practices.** (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring)


**PREV 8002. Prevention Science Research Methodology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

This course is intended to provide students with broad exposure to topics in research methodology within the field of prevention science. Prevention science as a discipline focuses on the development and prevention of social, physical and mental health problems and the translation of that information to promote health and well-being. This course will emphasize research methodology as it pertains to preventive interventions in youth and family contexts. The course is intended to serve as a survey of a wide range of topics within these areas, with research design, measurement issues, and analytic methods representing the major foci. Topics will be covered with attention to the community contexts within which prevention research often occurs as well as the ethical and human subjects issues that may arise. Students who successfully complete the course are expected to be able to interpret and critically evaluate prevention research methodology as well as identify appropriate methodological strategies to address research questions within prevention science.

**PREV 8003. New Topics in Prevention: Implementation and Dissemination.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

This is an interdisciplinary course focused on the new science of implementation and dissemination of evidence-based/empirically-supported family-focused psychosocial prevention programs. Course content will include an overview of conceptual and theoretical foundations of implementation research, key research questions, methods for evaluating implementation and dissemination efforts, and case examples from the empirical literature. The course will take an ecological perspective to the implementation of family-based prevention programs, addressing questions such as how widespread efforts to install programs in communities can ensure that programs create change in children and families.

**PREV 8005. Prevention Science Capstone Course.** (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall)

Topics for preservation research project. Students discuss possible projects with faculty peers. Students present final proposal for research project.

**Product Design (PDES)**

**PDES 5193. Directed Study in Product Design.** (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Independent study in product design under tutorial guidance. prereq: Grad, instr consent

**PDES 5701. Creativity, Idea Generation, and Innovation.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Introduction to a variety of creativity and idea generation tools with an emphasis on innovative product concept development. Students apply different tools to an ongoing project. Starting with a general theme, students explore problems and concepts, practice using a variety of idea generation tools, and learn methods of evaluating/selecting concepts. Customer needs, benchmarking, and intellectual property.

**PDES 5702. Concept Sketching and Rendering.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Sketching and marker rendering for communication of conceptual product design. Free-hand 2-point perspective. Weekly drawing assignments/presentations. Students keep a sketchbook to develop ideas/drawings.

**PDES 5703. Product Form and Model Making.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)


**PDES 5704. Computer-Aided Design Methods.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Overview of how to make well-modeled, properly illuminated, and carefully composed digital models of existing/conceptual objects. prereq: Senior or grad student

**PDES 5705. History and Future of Product Design.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

This class covers critical milestones in the history, evolution, and trajectory of modern product design as well as the human relationships to consumer goods, including production and consumption. In some assignments, students have the opportunity to apply the topics discussed towards imagining the future of the product design industry.

**PDES 5706. Designing for Manufacture.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

Hands-on exposure to a number of common manufacturing methods and the considerations in product design. Students will be able to apply the theory of design for manufacturing (DFM) and design for assembly (DFA) to other methods that may not be taught in this course. prereq: PDes 5704 or CAD experience.

**PDES 5711. Toy Product Design.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

Toy Product Design is an introduction to integrated product design process in which elements of industrial design, engineering, business, and humanities are combined and applied to a semester-long design project. Cross-functional teams of six students work together to design and prototype new toy product concepts with help from industry mentors.

**PDES 8192. Readings in Product Design.** (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Independent study; review of books and periodicals under tutorial guidance. prereq: Grad, instr consent

**PDES 8193. Directed Study in Product Design.** (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Independent study in product design under tutorial guidance. prereq: Grad, instr consent

**Prostodontics (PROS)**

**PROS 7110. Classic Prosthodontic Literature Review.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Selected historical literature. Current research, its implications for present-day restorative dental therapy. prereq: instr consent

**PROS 7120. Current Literature Review.** (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit;)

Historical development of maxillofacial prosthetics, interdisciplinary relationships in treatment of maxillofacial patient.

**PROS 7161. Applied Biomaterials.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)

Principles governing manipulation of materials used in restorative dental practice. The physical and mechanical properties and the biocompatibility of dental materials to oral tissues. prereq: instr consent

**PROS 7171. Principles of Maxillofacial Care.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)

Treatment, biomechanics, and technical procedures associated with fabrication, fitting,
and servicing of various types of oral and facial prostheses.

**PROS 7200. Advanced Clinical Prosthodontics I.** (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Practical clinical experience in examination, diagnosis, treatment planning, and various phases of treatment of patients with complex restorative dental problems. New and unfamiliar concepts and techniques. prereq: instr consent

**PROS 7210. Advanced Technical Restorative Dentistry.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Residents are exposed to technical aspects of complete denture, removable partial denture, fixed partial denture construction, associated use of implants, considerations related to temporomandibular dysfunction (TMD). prereq: instr consent; offered concurrently with course on dental materials, head/neck anatomy

---

**Psychology (PSY)**

**PSY 5011. Applied Behavior Analysis.** (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring)
Fundamental concepts of applied behavior analysis. Practical techniques of behavior modification with humans/animals. Emphasizes functional analyses of behavioral deficits/excesses, development/implementation of programs to bring about meaningful behavior change.

**PSY 5014. Psychology of Human Learning and Memory.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)

**PSY 5015. Cognition, Computation, and Brain.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Human cognitive abilities (perception, memory, attention) from different perspectives (e.g., cognitive psychological approach, cognitive neuroscience approach). prereq: [Honors or grad] or [(jr or sr), [3011 or 3031 or 3051 or 3061]] or instr consent

**PSY 5016. Behavior Analysis and Autism.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Off-campus work with autistic children, under professional supervision. Professional ethics, social responsibility, scientific methods, moral philosophy. At least eight hours per week, for 12 weeks, at service-learning site. On-campus evening meeting per week. prereq: Individual auto transportation, instr consent

**PSY 5018H. Mathematical Models of Human Behavior.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Mathematical models of complex human behavior, including individual/group decision making, information processing, learning, perception, and overt action. Specific computational techniques drawn from decision theory, information theory, probability theory, machine learning, and elements of data analysis. prereq: Math 1271 or instr consent

**PSY 5031W. Perception.** (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
Cognitive, computational, and neuroscience perspectives on visual perception. Topics include color vision, pattern vision, image formation in the eye, object recognition, reading, and impaired vision. prereq: 3031 or 3051 or instr consent

**PSY 5036W. Computational Vision.** (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Applications of psychology, neuroscience, computer science to design principles underlying visual perception, and cognition, action. Compares biological/physical processing of images with respect to image formation, perceptual organization, object perception, recognition, navigation, motor control. prereq: [(3031 or 3051), [Math 1272 or equiv]] or instr consent

**PSY 5037. Psychology of Hearing.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Biological and physical aspects of hearing, auditory psychophysics, theories and models of hearing, perception of complex sounds including music and speech. Clinical/other applications. prereq: [MATH 1271, [3031 or 3051 or 3061]] or student

**PSY 5038W. Introduction to Neural Networks.** (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
Parallel distributed processing models in neural/cognitive science. Linear models, Hebbian rules, self-organization, non-linear networks, optimization, representation of information. Applications to sensory processing, perception, learning, memory. prereq: [(3061 or NSCI 3102), [MATH 1282 or 2243]] or instr consent

**PSY 5054. Psychology of Language.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Theories/experimental evidence in past/present conceptions of psychology of language. prereq: Grad or [(jr or sr), [3011 or 3031 or 3051 or 3061]] or instr consent

**PSY 5062. Cognitive Neuropsychology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Consequences of different types of brain damage on human perception/cognition. Neural mechanisms of normal perceptual/cognitive functions. Vision/attention disorders, split brain, language deficits, memory disorders, central planning deficits. Emphasizes function/phenomenology, magnitude of brain anatomy. prereq: Grad or [(jr or sr), [3011 or 3031 or 3051 or 3061]] or instr consent

**PSY 5063. Introduction to Functional MRI.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
How to understand and perform a brain imaging experiment. Theory and practice of functional MRI experimental design, execution, and data analysis. Students develop experimental materials/acquire and analyze their own functional MRI data. Lectures/lab exercises. prereq: Jr or sr or grad or instr consent

**PSY 5064. Brain and Emotion.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Introduction to affective neuroscience. How brain promotes emotional/motivated behavior in animals/humans. Biological theories of emotion in historical/current theoretical contexts. Fundamental brain motivational systems, including fear, pleasure, attachment, stress, and regulation of motivated behavior. Implications for emotional development, vulnerability to psychiatric disorders. prereq: 3061 or 5061 or instr consent

**PSY 5065. Functional Imaging: Hands-on Training.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Basic neuroimaging techniques/functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI). First half of semester covers basic physical principles. Second half students design/execute fMRI experiment on Siemens 3 Tesla scanner. prereq: [3801 or equiv], [3061 or NSCI 3101], instr consent

**PSY 5066. Neuroscience, Philosophy and Ethics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Neuroscience increasingly allows us to explain the human experience in terms of mechanistic, electrochemical processes. The current course explores philosophical issues sparked by these developments in two modules. The first module examines the ways in which human neuroscience may shed new light on age-long philosophical quandaries such as mind-body dualism, free-will, and consciousness. For example, will neuroscience solve the mind-body problem by providing a wholly physical account of human nature? Is the neural view of decision making as a logical consequence of brain states incompatible with free-will? Can all of conscious experience (qualia) be reduced to neurobiology? The second module turns to neuro-ethical questions regarding the potential benefits and harms neuroscience might bring to the moral fabric of society.

**PSY 5101. Personality: Current Theory and Research.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Current theory and research on personality functioning and personality structure. Descriptive, biological, evolutionary, cognitive, developmental, cultural, and narrative perspectives on personality. prereq: Psy 3001W and either Psy 3101 or Psy 5135 or Psychology PhD student

**PSY 5135. Psychology of Individual Differences.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Differential methods in study of human behavior. Psychological traits. Influence of age, sex, heredity, and environment in individual/group differences in ability, personality, interests, and social attitudes. prereq: [3001W or equiv] or [5862 or equiv] or instr consent

**PSY 5136. Human Abilities.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Theory, methods, and applications of research in human abilities. Intelligence, aptitude, achievement, specific abilities, information processing/learning and intelligence, aptitude/treatment interactions, and quantitative...
PSY 5482. Psychological Measurement: Theory and Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Types of measurements (tests, scales, inventories) and their construction. Theory/measurement of reliability/validity. Prereq: 3001H or MATH 1271 or grad student

PSY 5665. Advanced Psychological and Educational Measurement. (4 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)

PSY 5960. Topics in Psychology. (1-4 cr.; [max 8 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer]
Special course or seminar. Topics listed in Class Schedule. Prereq: PSY 1001, [jr or sr or grad student]

PSY 5993. Research Laboratory in Psychology. (3 cr.; [max 18 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring]
Laboratory instruction and seminars in faculty research areas. Prereq: instr consent, dept consent

PSY 8004. Philosophical Psychology. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Selected philosophical/methodological problems. Prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PSY 8010. Advanced Topics in Learning. (3 cr.; [max 12 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Spring]
Contemporary topics in learning and behavior theory. Prereq: 5012 or instr consent

PSY 8026. Neuro-Immune Interactions. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Regulatory systems (neuroendocrine, cytokine, and autonomic nervous systems) linking brain and immune systems in brain-immune axis. Functional effects of bidirectional brain-immune regulation. Prereq: MicB 4131 or equiv, NSc 5111 or equiv

PSY 8031. Seminar: Visual Perception. (2 cr.; [max 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Cognitive, psychological, neurophysiological determinants of visual perception. Current research. Prereq: 5031 or instr consent

PSY 8036. Topics in Computational Vision. (3 cr.; [max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Recent research in visual psychophysics, visual neuroscience, and computer vision. Prereq: 5031 or 5036 or equiv or instr consent

PSY 8037. Psychophysics and Audition. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Modern/classical psychophysics. Psychophysical/physiological correlates of audition. Theories of hearing. Prereq: instr consent

PSY 8041. Proseminar in Perception. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)
Seminar. Advanced topics in auditory and visual perception. Lecture, discussion, and student-led presentations of research papers on core topics of the peripheral visual and auditory systems, cortical representations, behavioral and brain-imaging methods, and computational approaches to understanding/simulating perception. Prereq: Psy grad student or instr consent

PSY 8055. Seminar: Cognitive Neuroscience. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Recent advances in analysis of neural bases of cognitive functions. Prereq: 5015 or instr consent

PSY 8056. Seminar: Psychology of Language. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in psycholinguistics. Prereq: Grad psych major or instr consent

PSY 8061. Neuropsychopharmacology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
Relationships between biochemical, neurophysiological, psychological, and behavioral effects of drugs. Research in neuropharmacology, behavioral pharmacology, and pharmacology of addiction. Prereq: 5xxx coursework in biological psych or neuroscience or pharmacology or instr consent

PSY 8070. Seminar: Psychopharmacology. (1-3 cr.; [max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Basic issues, contemporary research. Lectures, student presentations. Prereq: instr consent

PSY 8111. Biological, Cognitive, Affective, Social, Developmental and Historical Aspects of Psychopathology. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Descriptive psychopathology. Theory/research. Evaluation of current experimentation in
various behavior disorders. prereq: Clinical psych grad student, instr consent

**PSY 8201. Social Cognition.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Social psychological theory/research on social inference and reasoning processes. Psychology of prejudice/stereotyping. prereq: Psych PhD candidate

**PSY 8202. Close Relationships.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Classic/contemporary theory/research on close relationships. Emphasizes romantic relationships. prereq: 5204 or instr consent

**PSY 8203. Impression Management.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Classic and contemporary theory and research concerning interpersonal strategies of impression management and interplay between private and public self. prereq: Grad psych major; 8208 recommended; instr consent

**PSY 8204. Social Psychology of Prejudice and Intergroup Relations.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Approaches, findings, and controversies in research on social psychology of prejudice, racial attitudes, and intergroup relations. Focuses on approaches based in social psychology and on related work from political science and sociology.

**PSY 8205. Principles of Social Psychology.** (; 3 cr. [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall)
Contemporary theoretical positions and related research. prereq: Psy PhD student

**PSY 8206. Proseminar in Social Psychology.** (; 1 cr. [max 5 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring)
Current research topics in social psychology. prereq: [PSY 8205, Social Psych PhD student] or instr consent

**PSY 8208. Social Psychology: The Self.** (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Social psychological theory and research concerning the self and social behavior. prereq: Psych background especially in personality and soc psych

**PSY 8209. Research Methods in Social Psychology.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)
Experimental/quasi-experimental methods for research in social psychology. Statistical, interpretive, operational, and ethical issues. prereq: Psych PhD student

**PSY 8210. Law, Race, and Social Psychology.** (; 3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Interdisciplinary seminar. Scientific foundations for and legal implications of implicit (vs explicit) racial or gender bias in four sociological domains: criminal law, affirmative action, employment discrimination, and legislative redistricting. prereq: 2nd or 3rd yr law student or PhD student in social science doctoral program

**PSY 8211. Proseminar in Political Psychology I.** (; 2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Readings, discussion, and guest speakers. Topics vary each semester.

**PSY 8212. Proseminar in Political Psychology II.** (; 2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Readings, discussion, and guest speakers. Topics vary each semester.

**PSY 8333. FTE: Master's.** (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**PSY 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**PSY 8501. Counseling Psychology: History and Theories.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to history of counseling psychology and to primary theoretical orientations used by counseling psychologists. For each theory: basic principles, application to counseling practice, and research support. prereq: Counseling psych grad student or instr consent

**PSY 8502. Assessment in Counseling Psychology.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Principles and practice. Emphasizes psychometric assessment. History, foundations in measurement, basic methods, survey of instruments, test interpretation evaluation, ethics. prereq: Counseling psych grad student or instr consent

**PSY 8503. Interviewing and Intervention.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Skills-based course: conceptualization of counseling process, stages of counseling, development of counseling skills, and strategies for behavior change. prereq: Counseling Psych grad student or instr consent

**PSY 8510. Counseling Psychology Beginning Practicum: General.** (; 1-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Beginning applied experiences in counseling psychology settings. prereq: Counseling Psych grad student

**PSY 8511. Counseling Psychology Beginning Practicum: General.** (; 1-6 cr.; max 18 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Beginning applied experiences in counseling psychology settings. prereq: Counseling Psych grad student

**PSY 8512. Counseling Psychology Beginning Practicum: General.** (; 1-6 cr.; max 18 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Beginning applied experiences in counseling psychology settings. prereq: Counseling Psych grad student

**PSY 8514. University Counseling Practicum I.** (; 4-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Integrates science with supervised practice in University Counseling and Consulting Services (UCCS) involving career, academic, and personal counseling clientele. prereq: Counseling Psy grad student, instr consent

**PSY 8515. University Counseling Practicum II.** (; 4-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Integrates science with supervised practice in University Counseling and Consulting Services (UCCS) involving career, academic, and personal counseling clientele. prereq: Counseling Psy grad student, instr consent

**PSY 8541. Multicultural Psychology.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Approaches, findings, and controversies in research on psychology of ethnic/racial minorities and other cultural populations. Emphasizes counseling/community applications of theory/research. Lecture, discussion, lab. prereq: instr consent

**PSY 8542. Professional Standards and Ethics in Clinical Psychology.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Ethical principles/codes of conduct for psychologists. Ethical dilemmas faced by researchers, practitioners, teachers. prereq: Counseling or clinical psych grad student or instr consent

**PSY 8544. Vocational and Occupational Health Psychology Research.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Research problems specific to special populations, vocational research, assessment/testing, findings in these areas useful to counseling psychology research. prereq: [8501, 8502, 8503] or equiv, counseling psych grad student, instr consent

**PSY 8545. Counseling Psychology Process and Outcome Research.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Research methods, empirically-supported interventions, assessing treatment outcomes in practice, research on the counseling process, applying counseling research in counseling practice and in non-counseling contexts in the "real world." Ethics and standards of research, history of counseling process and outcome research. prereq: [8501, 8502, 8503] or equiv, counseling psych grad student, instr consent

**PSY 8560. Counseling Psychology Advanced Practicum I: General.** (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Applied practice experience in counseling psychology settings and seminars. May include guest speakers, readings, and student presentations. prereq: Counseling psych grad student, instr consent

**PSY 8561. Counseling Psychology Advanced Practicum II: General.** (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Applied practice experience in counseling psychology settings and seminars. May include guest speakers, readings, and student presentations on topics relevant to clients and settings of practice experiences. prereq: Counseling psych grad student, instr consent

**PSY 8562. Counseling Psychology Advanced Practicum III: General.** (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Applied practice experience in counseling psychology settings and seminars that may include guest speakers, readings, and student presentations on topics relevant to clients and settings of practice experiences. prereq: Counseling psych grad student, instr consent

**PSY 8565. Counseling Psychology Advanced Practicum I: Career Counseling**
PSY 8621. Foundations in Therapeutic Intervention Applying Theory to Clinical Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Professional methods in clinical psychology. Individual and group treatment techniques. Lectures and demonstrations of contemporary theories of methods of intervention with adults and or children. prereq: Clinical psych grad student

PSY 8622. Theories and Methods of Effective Intervention. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Methodological issues in treatment research, theories of change/motivation. Empirically supported therapies for anxiety, mood, personality disorders, psychosis, addiction. Simulating therapeutic interactions to prepare students to provide therapy. prereq: 8111, CSPR grad student

PSY 8664. Personality Assessment. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Concepts/issues concerning individual differences in personality and their assessment; content, reality, and significance of personality traits; classification of personality traits: major approaches to measurement of personality. prereq: Psy grad student or instr consent

PSY 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-18 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

PSY 8701. Seminar in Industrial and Organizational Psychology I. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Application of research and theory in psychological measurement and individual differences to problems in job analysis, personnel selection and classification, performance assessment, and individual training. prereq: instr consent

PSY 8702. Seminar in Industrial and Organizational Psychology II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Determinants of behavior, performance, job satisfaction that can be influenced after an individual enters an organization. Application of research/theory in attitudes, motivation, leadership, group/team dynamics, and job design to enhancement of job performance/satisfaction. prereq: instr consent

PSY 8703. Seminar in Industrial and Organizational Psychology III. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Developing issues/trends in current research, research methodological advances, and implementation practices. Recent important/controversial developments. prereq: instr consent

PSY 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

PSY 8814. Analysis of Psychological Data. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

PSY 8815. Analysis of Psychological Data. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

PSY 8881. Seminar: Quantitative and Psychometric Methods. (3 cr.; max 15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Reviews individual research on current topics in psychological measurement.

PSY 8882. Seminar: Quantitative and Psychometric Methods. (3 cr.; max 15 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Reviews individual research on current topics in psychological measurement.

PSY 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

PSY 8935. Readings in Behavioral Genetics and Individual Differences Psychology. (1 cr.; max 10 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Each week participants read and discuss one or two primary research articles. prereq: 5135, 5137 or instr consent

PSY 8937. Seminar in Human Behavioral Genetics. (3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Advanced topics vary with each offering. Sample topics: gene identification in complex human traits, behavioral genetics of alcoholism, twin-family methodology. prereq: 5137 or instr consent

PSY 8960. Graduate Seminar in Psychology. (1-4 cr.; max 36 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Graduate seminar in subject of current interest in psychology. prereq: Psychology grad student or instr consent

PSY 8993. Directed Studies: Special Areas of Psychology and Related Sciences. (1-6 cr.)
Public Affairs (PA)

PA 5001. Intellectual Foundations of Public Action. (1.5 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Evolution of intellectual approaches that underlie public planning, management, and policy analysis in a democratic society. How decision making is shaped by knowledge/values. Role of rationality. Conceptual, descriptive/normative, and structure/process approaches.

PA 5002. Introduction to Policy Analysis. (1.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Process of public policy analysis from problem structuring to communication of findings. Commonly used analytical methods. Alternative models of analytical problem resolution.

PA 5003. Introduction to Financial Analysis and Management. (1.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

PA 5004. Introduction to Planning. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
History/institutional development of urban planning as profession. Intellectual foundations, planning theory. Roles of urban planners in U.S./international settings. Scope, legitimacy, limitations of planning/planning process. Issues in planning ethics/settings of diverse populations/stakeholders. prereq: Major/minor in urban/regional planning or instr consent

PA 5011. Management of Organizations. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Challenges facing higher-level managers in public and nonprofit organizations in mixed economy and democratic republic. Distinctive features of public and nonprofit management, skills necessary for effective management, manager's role as creator of public value. Lectures, case discussions.

PA 5012. The Politics of Public Affairs. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Stages of policy making from agenda setting to implementation. Role and behavior of political institutions, citizens, social movements, and interest groups. Concepts of political philosophy. Theories of state. Team taught, interdisciplinary course. Small discussion sections.

PA 5013. Law and Urban Land Use. (1.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Role of law in regulating/shaping urban development, land use, environmental quality, local/regional governmental services. Interface between public/private sector. prereq: Major or minor in urban/regional planning or instr consent

PA 5021. Microeconomics for Policy Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Introduction to tools useful for public policy. Intermediate microeconomics.

PA 5022. Applications of Economics for Policy Analysis. (1.5-3 cr.; max 9 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Application of economic reasoning to a wide range of contemporary public policy issues. The following topical-focused courses also fulfill the MPP economics requirement: PA 5431: Public Policies on Work and Pay, PA 5503: Economics of Development, PA 5521: Development Planning and Policy Analysis, PA 5722: Economics of Natural Resource and Environmental Policy, and PA 5805: Global Economics. prereq: 5021 or equiv

PA 5031. Statistics for Public Affairs. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

PA 5032. Applied Regression. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Bivariate/multivariate models of regression analysis, assumptions behind them. Problems using these models when such assumptions are not met. prereq: [5031 or equiv] or instr consent

PA 5033. Multivariate Techniques. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Use of bivariate and multivariate statistical approaches for analyzing and evaluating public issues and the assumptions behind the analytical approaches. Designed to help students read, understand, interpret, use, and evaluate empirical work used in social sciences by policy analysts and policy makers. prereq: [5032 or 5044 or equiv] or instr consent. May fulfill stats requirements in other programs.

PA 5035. Survey Research and Data Collection. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Introduction to survey research methods. Emphasizes applications to policy/applied research. Research design choices (e.g., descriptive, experimental, case studies), sampling, variable specification, measurement. Conducting interviews, self-administered questionnaires. Qualitative techniques.

PA 5041. Qualitative Methods for Policy Analysts. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Qualitative analysis techniques, examples of application. Meet with researcher. Hands-on experience in designing, gathering, analyzing data.

PA 5042. Urban and Regional Economics. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Evaluation of city existence/growth using economics. Economic forces in development of cities. Economic analysis of urban areas/land market. Economic analysis of planning issues in land use, transportation, housing, environment. prereq: [Major or minor in urban and regional planning, microeconomics course] or instr consent

PA 5043. Economic and Demographic Data Analysis. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Economic/demographic data analysis techniques for planning. Exposure to most important data sources. Conceptual understanding of range of methods/hands-on experience in applying these methods. prereq: Major or minor in urban/regional planning or instr consent

PA 5044. Applied Regression, Accelerated. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Bivariate/multivariate models used in regression analysis, including assumptions behind them/problems that arise when assumptions are not met. Course covers similar topics as PA 5032 but uses more mathematical notation/delves deeper into theory/application of methods. prereq: [5031 or equiv] or instr consent

PA 5045. Statistics for Public Affairs, Accelerated. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Introduces a range of quantitative tools that are commonly used to inform issues in public affairs. The course provides an introduction to descriptive statistics, probability, and statistical inference, with an emphasis on the ways in which quantitative tools are applied to a diverse range of practical policy questions. PA 5045 is an accelerated treatment of applied statistics for public affairs and serves as a more mathematically and conceptually rigorous alternative to PA 5031.

PA 5051. Public Affairs Leadership I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Leadership theories, tools, and strategies in global context for the mid-career student. prereq: Major in public affairs (cohort) or public affairs certificate (cohort); 5051-5052 must be taken in same academic yr

PA 5052. Public Affairs Leadership II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Continues 5051. Leadership theories, tools, and strategies in global context for the mid-career student. prereq: Major in public affairs (cohort) or public affairs certificate (cohort); 5051-5052 must be taken in same academic yr

PA 5053. Policy Analysis in Public Affairs. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Process of public policy and program analysis, including problem formulation, program design and implementation. Opportunity to draw upon published research and conduct field-based research to understand implementation conditions. Professional communications, including writing of memos, requests for proposals, and implementation briefs, are stressed. prereq: Major in public affairs (cohort) or public affairs certificate (cohort); 5053-5054 must be taken in same academic yr

PA 5054. Program Design and Implementation Analysis. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
PA 5053. Process of public policy and program analysis, including problem formulation, program design and implementation. Opportunity to draw upon published research and conduct field-based research to understand implementation conditions. Professional communications, including writing of memos, requests for proposals, and implementation briefs, are stressed. prereq: Major in public affairs (cohort) or public affairs certificate (cohorts); 5053-5054 must be taken in same academic year.

PA 5055. Qualitative Research Methods and Analysis. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Problem-based learning of analytical reasoning through social science research methods. Systematic review and literature review. Qualitative research including interviews, focus groups, and analysis. Research proposal. prereq: Major in public affairs or public affairs certificate; 5055-5056 must be taken in same academic year.

PA 5056. Quantitative Research Methods and Analysis. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Problem-based learning to analytical reasoning through social science research methods. Frequency distributions, descriptive statistics, elementary probability, statistical inference. Hypothesis testing. Cross-tabulation, analysis of variance, correlation. Simple regression analysis. prereq: Major in public affairs or public affairs certificate; 5055-5056 must be taken in same academic year.

PA 5080. Capstone Preparation Workshop. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Project management, qualitative research, and critical framework to complete Capstone course. Students write draft of client project group norms and client contract.

PA 5081. Working in Teams: Crossing Disciplines and Learning from Difference. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Principles/skills necessary to create higher-functioning multi-disciplinary/multi-cultural teams. prereq: Major in development practice, public affairs, public policy, urban and regional planning, or sci, tech, and environ policy.

PA 5101. Management and Governance of Nonprofit Organizations. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theories, concepts, and real world examples of managerial challenges, Governance systems, strategic management practices, effect of funding environments, management of multiple constituencies, Types of nonprofits using economic/behavioral approaches. prereq: Grad student or instr consent.


PA 5103. Leadership and Change. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Models of change/leadership. How leaders can promote personal, organizational, and societal change. Case studies, action research. Framework for leadership and change.

PA 5104. Strategic Human Resource Management. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Theory/practice of developing, utilizing, and aligning human resources to improve culture/outcomes of nonprofit/public organizations. HR strategy, individual diversity, leadership, selection, training, compensation, classification, performance appraisal, future HR practices. prereq: Grad student or instr consent.

PA 5105. Integrative Leadership Seminar. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Basic concepts, practices, people, and organizations associated with integrative leadership. Case materials, related readings, presentations, and interactive discussion. prereq: Grad student or instr consent.

PA 5106. Government, Ethics and the Public Will. (1.5 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Link between core ethical values/formation documents that have shaped democracy in United States or student's homeland. Ethics/agency. Emphasis on context of leadership development. Compose narrative of ethical practice. prereq: Grad student or instr consent.

PA 5107. Leadership, Reflective Practice, and Critical Theory: A Practicum. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) For students immersed in a cultural shift, organization, or organization leader form who wish to learn how to negotiate international, cross-cultural/political contradictions. Critical approach to understanding adult learning. How to perceive and challenge dominant ideology, unmask power, contest hegemony, overcome alienation, and practice democracy. prereq: Grad student or instr consent.

PA 5108. Board leadership development. (3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) Nonprofit board governance. Governance models, roles/responsibilities, ethics/dynamics. Current research/concepts along with students' current board experiences to illuminate challenges/explore solutions that build board leadership competencies. prereq: Grad student or instr consent.

PA 5110. Board development. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Nonprofit board governance. Governance models, roles/responsibilities, ethics/dynamics. Current research/concepts along with students' current board experiences to illuminate challenges/explore solutions that build board leadership competencies. prereq: Grad student or instr consent.


PA 5113. State and Local Public Finance. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Theory/practice of financing. Providing public services at state/local level of government. Emphasizes integrating theory/practice, applying materials to specific policy areas, and documenting wide range of institutional arrangements across/within the 50 states. prereq: Grad or instr consent.

PA 5114. Budget Analysis in Public and Nonprofit Orgs. (1.5 cr.; max 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Techniques, terminology, concepts and skills for developing and analyzing operating and capital budgets in public and nonprofit organizations. Budget analysis using case studies, problem sets, and spreadsheets. Time value of money, cost-benefit analysis, break-even analysis, sensitivity analysis, and fiscal analysis. prereq: PA 5003.

PA 5116. Financing Public and Nonprofit Organizations. (1.5 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Financial resource management for public and nonprofit organizations. Short-term and long-term debt management, retirement financing, and endowment investing. Conceptual frameworks and analytical techniques applied to real-world problems. Financial management in context of national and regional economies. prereq: PA 5003; credit will not be granted if credit already received for: PA 5111.

PA 5122. Law and Public Affairs. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Overview of evolution of American legal system. Role of courts, legislatures, and political actors in changing law. How law is used to change public policy. prereq: Grad or instr consent.


PA 5132. Mediation Training. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Creating an arena for mediation. Skills/expectations needed to mediate disputes between individuals, among groups: balanced (peer or colleague), imbalanced (power differentials). Role playing, group debriefing, critique. Cases. prereq: Grad or instr consent.

PA 5135. Managing Conflict: Negotiation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theories and frameworks used in negotiations. Navigating diverse audiences and an increasingly complex world. Negotiation in various arenas. Opportunities to practice skills and learn from experts. Structured exercises on issues such as compensation, union conflicts.
and international development. Culture, emotions, gender and ethics in negotiation.

**PA 5136. Group Process Facilitation for Organizational and Public/Community Engagement.** (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer)
Group process facilitation components, theories, tools, techniques. Facilitator’s role in group goals and processes. Facilitation in public policy. Cross-cultural challenges. Topics may include meeting management, group decision-making, conflict, participatory leadership, and other tools.

**PA 5137. Project Management in the Public Arena.** (1.5 cr.; [max 3 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring)
Project management and leadership strategies for implementing public policy, including new or revised government programs, public works, and regulations. Use of project management concepts, principles, and tools, including project definition, scoping, planning, scheduling (using the critical path method), budgeting, monitoring, staffing, and managing project teams. Application of “agile” and “extreme” project management in situations of complexity and uncertainty, including those due to the scrutiny and expectations of elected officials, the media, citizens, and other stakeholders.

**PA 5144. Social Entrepreneurship.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to field of social entrepreneurship. Prepares current/future managers/leaders to create, develop, lead socially entrepreneurial organizations/initiatives. Prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**PA 5145. Civic Participation in Public Affairs.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Critique/learn various approaches to civic participation in defining/addressing public issues. Readings, cases, classroom discussion, facilitating/experiencing engagement techniques. Examine work of practitioner, design engagement process. Prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**PA 5151. Organizational Perspectives on Global Development & Humanitarian Assistance.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Organizational analysis of international development and humanitarian assistance, including perspectives from sociology, political science, psychology, public administration, and management. Examines efforts of multiple organizational players, including NGOs, governments, bi-lateral and multi-lateral organizations, corporations, foundations, and international organizations. Critical analysis of aid organizations, especially regarding ways in which they reflect and create power and privilege, the manner in which individuals’ needs and desires interact with, support, or challenge the needs of the organization, and how all of this is influenced by forces outside the boundary of the organization. Students practice developing actionable recommendations to improve the effectiveness of international aid organizations in the context of multiple (and often contested) understandings of global development needs and conflicting stakeholder demands. Readings, class discussions, mini-lectures, simulations, case analyses, group projects, oral presentations, memo writing, opinion writing.

**PA 5152. Leadership to Address Global Grand Challenges.** (1.5 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring)
Global grand challenges are novel, emergent, complex, and beyond the resources of any single sector to address. Skills-based course that introduces participants to integrative leadership strategies effective in addressing such challenges, with specific focus on leadership practices that foster collective action across diverse groups of people.

**PA 5161. Human-Centered Service Redesign.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
This course helps to frame the significance of human-centered redesign to improve service provision and outcomes. It explores how public, nonprofit, and philanthropic structures create unique operational realities and cultures that must be navigated to lead change across institutional boundaries. It also systematically investigates contributors to disparities in the human services system, particularly race. The use of frameworks such as human-centered design, human services value curve, and an equity lens will help us on this exploration. Course learning materials take students through a design process to highlight strategies for systems change and improvement grounded in outcomes. Design processes are iterative and involve understanding and engaging the people and context in problem solving. Through project-based learning approach, students will understand the various constraints that need to be navigated in design: feasibility, viability, and desirability. Students gain experience using design to help appreciate these constraints and develop strategies for overcoming them.

**PA 5162. Public Service Redesign Workshop.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Public service delivery innovation and redesign in health and human services fields to improve outcomes. Study and application of theories of organizational development, leadership, and system change. Social system dynamics analysis. Engaging diverse stakeholders. Effects and influence of implicit bias on current and redesigned efforts. Models and tools for public service redesign.

**PA 5180. Topics in Executive Leadership.** (0.5-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Selected topics in executive leadership. Prereq: instr consent

**PA 5181. Executive Public Safety Leadership I.** (2-3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
Public safety executive leadership, citizen engagement, and organizational change. Understanding the self and community. Leadership foundations and methods. Public trust and legitimacy. Community participation, inclusion and problem solving. This hybrid course meets 1-2 days per month with all other coursework completed online. It is a prerequisite for PA 5182: Public Safety Leadership II. Prereq: Public or nonprofit officials with experience in or with public safety agencies, including law enforcement, fire, emergency management/medical services, or military.

**PA 5182. Executive Public Safety Leadership II.** (2-3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring)
Public safety executive leadership, citizen engagement, and organizational change. Applying Executive Leadership in Complex Situations. Collaboration. Leadership, bias, and diversity. Decision-making and public communications during crisis. Employee wellness and human resources leadership. Application of executive leadership in building teams. This hybrid course meets 1-2 days per month with all other coursework completed online. It is the second in a series with Public Safety Leadership I offered fall term. Prereq: Public or nonprofit officials with experience in or with public safety agencies, including law enforcement, fire, emergency management/medical services, or military.

**PA 5190. Topics in Public and Nonprofit Leadership and Management.** (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Selected topics.

**PA 5204. Urban Spatial and Social Dynamics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Behavioral theories of internal spatial arrangement, functioning, characteristics of cities at macro level/how they produce system of cities. Factors influencing urban spatial structure over time. Urban form, land use/rent. Spatial expression of economic, social, political forces. Prereq: urban/regional planning Major/minor in or public affairs PhD or instr consent

**PA 5205. Statistics for Planning.** (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Basic statistical tools for empirical analysis in urban and regional planning, including descriptive statistics, frequency distributions, elementary probability theory, research design and sampling, statistical inference, hypothesis testing, cross-tabulation/chi-square distribution, correlation, and simple/multiple regression analysis.

**PA 5209. Urban Planning and Health Equity.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
This interdisciplinary course examines the causes and consequences of place-based health disparities in cities, explores how health disparities can be mitigated and exacerbated by urban planning decisions, and introduces best practices in urban planning for achieving community health equity. The course will involve extensive readings, guest lectures, field-based assignments, data-collection activities, and local community involvement. Twin Cities has one of the largest disparities in health outcomes in the nation and local practitioners are pioneering new urban planning solutions to reduce place-based health disparities. The course will utilize this location advantage and use the region as an immersive learning environment. Students are
expected to apply knowledge and skills learned in the class locally in the Twin Cities region. At the end of the course, students will be able to:

Understand the historical foundations, current trends and challenges, and international perspectives in connecting urban planning to health equity issues; investigate how various planning sectors and urban environment dimensions, including land use, transportation, open space, housing, food systems, and community social capital, interact to affect health disparities in cities; critically evaluate how existing planning processes and decisions respond to the needs of vulnerable populations and contribute to health equity; and develop skills to engage communities and identifying community-sensitive solutions for reducing place-based health disparities. Fulfills a requirement for graduate Health Equity Minor (http://www.sph.umn.edu/academics/minor/health-equity/).

PA 5211. Land Use Planning. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Physical/spatial basis for land use planning at community/regional level. Role of public sector in guiding private development. Land use regulations, comprehensive planning, growth management, innovative land use planning/policies. prereq: Major or minor in urban/regional planning or instr consent

PA 5212. Managing Urban Growth and Change. (3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Theory/practice of planning, promoting, and controlling economic growth/change in urban areas. Economic development tools available to state/local policymakers, historic context of their use in the United States. legal, social, and economic implementation constraints. Interactions among economic, social, and demographic trends. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5213. Introduction to Site Planning. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Analyzing/preparing graphic plans for development or redevelopment of property. Site planning issues, process, opportunities, details, and techniques. Hands-on preparation of a site plan. Site visits, lectures, research, presentations, exam, in-class exercises. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5215. Computer Applications in Land Use Planning. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Geographical information system software, simulation modeling of land use/development, 3D software, the Internet. Project applications in citizen participation/decision-making. Meets weekly in mostly lab setting. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5216. Digital Graphics for Planning and Public Policy Makers. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Concepts, tools, and techniques of graphic representation software tools commonly used in urban planning and basic fundamentals of information design for public policy (InDesign, AutoCAD, Illustrator, PhotoShop). Workflow among programs and production of posters. Course project utilizes individual and group work.

PA 5221. Private Sector Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Roles of various participants in land development. Investment objectives, effects of regulation. Overview of development process from private/public perspective.

PA 5231. Transit Planning and Management. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

PA 5232. Transportation Policy, Planning, and Deployment. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Development of transportation policy, making of transportation plans, deployment of transportation technologies. Lectures, interactive case studies, role playing.

PA 5233. Sustainable Transportation. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)
Concepts of sustainability in movement of people/goods in cities. Techniques/best practices/methods for planning/implementing interventions to improve social, economic, environmental sustainability of communities. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5242. Environmental Planning, Policy, and Decision Making. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Theory and practice. Ethical, legal, and institutional frameworks relative to a range of environmental issues. Innovative environmental decision making informed by collaboration, conflict resolution, adaptive management, and resilience thinking. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5251. Strategic Planning and Management. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Spring)
Theory and practice of strategic planning and management for public and nonprofit organizations and networks. Strategic planning process, management systems; stakeholder analyses. Tools and techniques such as purpose expansions, SWOT analyses, oval mapping, portfolio analyses, and logic models.

PA 5253. Designing Planning and Participation Processes. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Theory/practice of design, implementation, evaluation of planning/participation processes. Types of planning. Stakeholders, including underrepresented groups. Costs/benefits of participation. Participant roles. Planning/participation tools/techniques. prereq: Major or minor in urban/regional planning or instr consent

PA 5261. Housing Policy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Institutional/environmental setting for housing policy in the United States. Competing views of solving housing problems through public intervention in the market. Federal/local public sector responses to housing problems. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5271. Geographic Information Systems: Applications in Planning and Policy Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to GIS. Applications in public planning and policy analysis. Operational skills in GIS software. Mapping analysis of U.S. Census material. Local/state government management/planning. Spatial statistical analysis for policy/planning. prereq: Major in urban/regional planning or instr consent

PA 5281. Immigrants, Urban Planning and Policymaking in the U.S.. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Social, political, economic experiences of contemporary U.S. immigrants. Draws from sociology, economics, demography, political science, public affairs. Local government policies/plans. Cities/suburbs as contexts for immigrants. Interactions between immigrant communities/urban planners/policymakers. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5290. Topics in Planning. (0.5-4 cr. [max 9 cr.]; 12 cr.); A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Selected topics.

PA 5301. Population Methods & Issues for the United States & Global South. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Basic demographic measures/methodology. Demographic transition, mortality, fertility, Perspectives on nonmarital fertility, marriage, divorce, cohabitation. Cultural differences in family structure, aging, migration, refugee movements, population policies. Discussion of readings. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5311. Program Evaluation. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Principle methods, primary applications of evaluation research as applied to policies/programs in health/human services, education, or the environment. Conducting evaluations. Becoming a critical consumer of studies. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5390. Topics in Advanced Policy Analysis Methods. (1-4 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics in advanced policy analysis methods.

PA 5401. Poverty, Inequality, and Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Nature/extent of poverty/inequality in the United States, causes/consequences, impact of government programs/policies. Extent/causes of poverty/inequality in other developed/developing countries. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5405. Public Policy Implementation. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Theory, tools, and practice of the implementation of public policy, particularly in areas involving public, private, and nonprofit organizations. Analytical approach focuses on multiple levels in policy fields to pinpoint and assess implementation challenges and levers for improvement.
PA 5412. Aging and Disability Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Policy debates concerning populations that are aging or disabled. Students learn/practice analyses in context of important health, social, and economic policy debates. Readings on current theory/evidence. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5413. Early Childhood and Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) State/federal/int'l policies/legislation touching first 5 years of child's life. Family, community, institutional roles in promoting children's social/cognitive/emotional development. Health, mental health, poverty, special needs, economic/social justice. Part of Early Childhood Pol cert. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5414. Child Human Rights: Work and Education. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) International child labor issues. Options for improving child well-being, including policies/programs that have potential to affect the lives of millions of children. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5415. Economics of Early Childhood Development. (1.5-3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Early childhood development (ECD) is examined from an economic perspective. Course focuses on the role of government in helping to promote ECD for purposes of social welfare and economic growth. Readings include studies of brain development as well as longitudinal studies of ECD. Students will become familiar with the importance of rigorous impact evaluations and the use of cost-benefit analysis as a tool for efficient resource allocation of child policies.

PA 5421. Racial Inequality and Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Historical roots of racial inequality in American society. Contemporary economic consequences. Public policy responses to racial inequality. Emphasizes thinking/analysis that is critical of strategies offered for reducing racism and racial economic inequality. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5422. Diversity and Public Policy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Economics of diversity. Business/public administration cases for workplace diversity. Value of cultural competency in public/nonprofit organizations. Current policy debates on race, ethnicity, gender, sexual identity, and disability. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5426. Research and Policy with Marginalized Groups. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) In context of marginalized communities: Analyze public policy problems using reflexive and/or feminist methodologies, discourse analysis, critical legal theories and legal realism; develop legislative strategy and ethical advocacy plans; design ethical research protocols; problem-solve at intersection of theory and practice.

PA 5431. Public Policies on Work and Pay. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Public policies affecting employment, hours of work, and institutions in labor markets. Public programs impacting wages, unemployment, training, collective bargaining, job security, and workplace governance. Policy implications of the changing nature of work. prereq: [IP 5031 or equiv]. Grad student or instr consent

PA 5441. Education Policy and the State Legislature. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) How Minnesota legislature decides K-12 issues. Implications for higher education. How to increase one's influence in process. Discussions with persons who influence statewide educational policy. Presentations. Field trip to state legislature. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5442. Education Law and Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall) Education law and policy with focus on elementary/secondary. Topics include governance; interplay of federal, state and local law and policy; reform efforts; desegregation; achievement gap; role of teachers unions; and finance. Early childhood education discussed in connection with K-12 issues. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5451. Immigration, Health and Public Policy. (3-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) How to access demographic, health, and background information on US immigrants. Characteristics and health needs of immigrants. Designing culturally competent health programs. How to advocate for needed policy changes to promote immigrant health and wellbeing. Community visits required. Online course.

PA 5452. Immigration and Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) How to employ an analytical framework to analyze a current immigration policy proposal. Topics vary (e.g., president's guest worker proposal, democratic alternative proposals). prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5450. Topics in Race, Ethnicity, and Public Policy. (1-3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Link between race/ethnicity and public policy. How to identify/measure racial/ethnic disparities and their historical/cultural origins and policy impacts and to craft politically feasible remedies. Topics may include criminal justice, housing, child welfare, and education. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student or instr consent

PA 5490. Topics in Social Policy. (1-4 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.

PA 5501. Theories and Policies of Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) What makes some countries wealthier than others, one group of people healthier and more educated than another? How does the behavior of rich nations affect poor nations?

PA 5503. Economics of Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Economic growth, inequality, poverty, rural/urban labor markets, risk/insurance. Investments in human capital, credit markets, gender/household economics, governance/institutional issues. Microfinance, conditional cash transfers, labor/education policies. prereq: PA 5501 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in PA 5501

PA 5511. Community Economic Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Contexts/motivations behind community economic development activities. Alternative strategies for organizing/initiating economic development projects. Tools/techniques for economic development analysis/planning (market analysis, feasibility studies, development plans). Implementation at local level. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5512. Workforce and Economic Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Every Year) Economic and workforce development examined from a U.S. context, exploring how rural and regional economies grow, why industries/employers locate where they do, and how workers decide where to live and work. Government and economic development practices related to businesses and innovation will also be addressed. prereq: Grad or instructor consent

PA 5521. Development Planning and Policy Analysis. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Techniques of development planning/policy analysis at national, regional, and project levels. Effects of external shocks and government interventions on national/regional economies. Macroeconomic modeling, input-output analysis, social accounting matrices/multipliers, project evaluation. prereq: 5031 or equiv recommended or instr consent

PA 5522. International Development Policy, Families, and Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Implications of paid/unpaid labor for development policy, using household as prism. Legal/cultural use of property rights. Financial effects of ill health. Caregiving. Work-family conflict, policies that alleviate it. Role of gender. Qualitative/quantitative methods. Readings, lectures, discussions. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5561. Gender and International Development. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Women and men are affected differently by development and participate differently in policy formulation and implementation. Gender-sensitive perspective. Historical, political context. Global South. Policy, practice, and experience (theory and measurement; international, national, local stakeholders;
PA 5590. Topics in Economic and Community Development. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.

PA 5601. Global Survey of Gender and Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Introduction to the key concepts and tools necessary for gender policy analysis. Survey of the major findings in the field of gender and public policy in policy areas such as poverty alleviation, health, international security, environment and work-family reconciliation. Scope includes local, national, and global policy arenas as well as exploration of gender and the politics of policy formulation.

PA 5621. Board Service in Women and Public Policy. (1 cr.; S-N only; Periodic Fall) Students serve as full members of a board of directors for a women’s movement organization. Organizational leadership. How to be an effective board member. Twin Cities feminist nonprofit organizations. prereq: instr consent

PA 5690. Topics in Women, Gender and Public Policy. (0.5-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5701. Science and State. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Relationship between science and contemporary society. Nature of science: its values, processes, and ways of knowing. How science has influenced U.S. political institutions and political/judicial processes. Issues in current debate over U.S. science policy. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5711. Science, Technology & Environmental Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Interplay of science, technology, the environment, and society. Approaches from across the social sciences will cover how science and technology can create new environmental pressures as well as policy challenges in a range of spheres from climate change to systems of intellectual property and international development.

PA 5712. Science to Action: All Paths. (1.5 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Understands practices for translating science to action for the common good, integrating action across multiple sectors: i.e., coordinating action by communities, government, for-profit, non-profit/NGO and academia. Case studies and theories are discussed to address societal grand challenge topic.

PA 5715. Survey of Current Issues in Science, Technology, and Environmental Policy. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Current topics in science, technology, and environmental policy. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5721. Energy Systems and Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Impact of energy production/consumption choices on environmental quality, sustainable development, and other economic/social goals. Emphasizes public policy choices for energy/environment, linkages between them.

PA 5722. Economics of Natural Resource and Environmental Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Public policy associated with natural resource use and environmental protection. Develops/applying economic concepts/methodologies/policy mechanisms. Principles of environmental/resource economics. Issues related to renewable/nonrenewable resources and environmental pollution. Focuses on scientific/political aspects of policy, prereq: [Intermediate microeconomics, intermediate policy analysis, grad student] or instr consent

PA 5723. Water Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Sociocultural, legal, economic, and environmental forces affecting supply/use of water by individuals, sectors, and governance institutions. Historical trends: water laws in United States and internationally. Institutional structures for managing water at federal, state, and local levels. Current water-related issues/policies. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5724. Climate Change Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Existing and proposed approaches to mitigate and adapt to climate change through policies that cross scales of governance (from local to global) and impact a wide range of sectors. Exploration of climate change policy from a variety of disciplinary approaches and perspectives, emphasizing economic logic, ethical principles, and institutional feasibility. How policy can be shaped in the face of a variety of competing interests to achieve commonly desired outcomes. Students develop a deep knowledge of climate change in particular countries through a team final project. prereq: Intro microecon (such as Econ 1101 or equiv)

PA 5731. Emerging Sciences and Technologies: Law, Ethics and Policy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) This interdisciplinary course will examine issues at the nexus of law, ethics, public policy, and emerging sciences and technologies (ES&T) including nanotechnology, genetic and biomedical engineering, cognitive science, synthetic biology, and robotics. Topics we will explore include the role of science and technology as both a tool for and the subject of law and policy; the legal, ethical, economic, and policy implications of ES&T research and development; environmental and human health risk analysis and regulation (e.g., EPA, FDA, OSHA, and state and local regulatory mechanisms); intellectual property issues; liability issues; and global impacts. Topics will be approached from the perspective of different stakeholders (e.g., federal agencies, industry, academic researchers, the environment, international organizations, and the public) and in the context of different application areas (e.g., drugs, devices, food, agriculture, energy, environmental remediation) using a variety of interdisciplinary approaches. Students with a broad range of interests are encouraged to enroll.

PA 5741. Risk, Resilience and Decision Making. (1.5 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Interplay between risk analysis, decision making, and policy in the context of new and emerging technologies, environmental and human well-being, risk and resilience. Assessment methods; risk management processes, issues and methods; role/treatment of uncertainty; factors in decision making; risk-based rule making; public values; risk communication and perception. Scientific, technical, social, political, and ethical issues. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5742. Interdisciplinary Environmental Study: Practice and Design. (1.5 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Practice & design of interdisciplinary study to support environmental policy-making. Research design (models, experiments, quasi-experiments, case studies & meta-analysis) from a range of disciplines. Their integration in an overarching framework to address pressing STEP issues (e.g., climate change, food security, energy, future cities).

PA 5743. Acara Impact Venture Launchpad - Moving Your Idea to Impact. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Introduction to design thinking, problem definition, communication, change management and leadership, non-profit and business models, and social entrepreneurship frameworks for purpose of developing idea to address environment or social problem. Presentation at end of class to panel of experts. Projects may be used in Acara Challenge competition. To register, students will submit project proposal.

PA 5751. Urban Infrastructure Systems for Sustainable and Healthy Cities. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Study social actors, engineered infrastructures/natural systems as they, together, shape health/sustainability outcomes for cities. Understand role of infrastructure design, planning, policy in sustainable cities. Learn sustainability systems concepts, local-to-global linkages, inter-disciplinary, inter-cultural skills. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5752. Material-Energy Flows & Sustainable Development. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) How do material and energy flows shape the development of a sustainable society? Part I introduces concepts of human wellbeing, sustainable development, the role of natural resources and key physical infrastructure in advancing Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Part II describes ways to measure progress toward SDGs, particularly those related to material and energy flows. Part III highlights pathways to work toward SDGs, emphasizing principles and concepts from environmental economics.
PA 5790. Topics in Science, Technology, and Environmental Policy. (1-3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.

PA 5801. Global Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Creation of rules, norms, institutions to regulate global activities. Policy making. How global policy making regulates interstate, national, transnational activities. Creation/enforcement of global rules. Applications to international security, political economy. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5802. Global Economic Policy. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Economic logic of globalization, national policy objectives, international finance/financial institutions, international trade and agreements including regional pacts and the WTO, global environmental and resource governance, immigration and emigration, and development challenges. prereq: Major in [public affairs or public policy] or instr consent

PA 5805. Global Economics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Global trade, exchange rates, finance, international business, and migration in context of theories and evidence that inform the policies pursued at national level. Operation of main international organizations dealing with these issues will also be examined. prereq: 5021 or equivalent] or instr consent

PA 5813. US Foreign Policy: The Institutional Basis. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) The institutions that shape, influence and manage U.S. foreign policy including their origins and culture. Structure and function of key foreign policy institutions. Academic and policy critiques of the evolving institutional realities, including the State Department decision-making process; how institutions relate to one another, the changing role of institutions such as the Department of Defense, intelligence agencies, and the Department of Homeland Security in foreign policy. Assessment of the role played by Congress, the media, and the public, including non-governmental organizations and lobbying groups, as they seek to influence Executive Branch foreign policy institutions. Meetings virtually or in person with current or former Washington policy-makers who provide insights on real time issues and institutional realities.

PA 5814. Bilateral and Multilateral Diplomacy. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Theory, practice and profession of bilateral & multilateral diplomacy. History of diplomacy; norms, practices and international legal bases; impact of technology, cultural changes on diplomacy. Readings, discussions and simulations teach how major powers/smaller states, working alone or in blocs, use diplomacy to achieve national and regional goals.

PA 5821. Humanitarianism. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Foundations, logic, dynamics, dilemmas, and consequences of humanitarianism, a form of governance that operates in the name of--and for--the international community. prereq: Grad student or instr consent


PA 5823. Managing Humanitarian and Refugee Crises: Challenges for Policymakers & Practitioners. (1 cr.; [max 3 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Examines response of governments, international organizations, NGOs, and others to global humanitarian and human rights challenges posed by civil conflict and other complex emergencies in places such as Syria, the Middle East region, South Sudan, Somalia, Burma, and elsewhere. Course will also consider and assess UN and other institutions established to address these issues (like UNOCHA and UNHCR). In addition, course will examine US policy toward humanitarian issues and refugees (including US refugee admissions).

PA 5824. International Humanitarian Crisis Simulation. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Students learn/practice humanitarian crisis response skills reflecting international standards through a multi-day, humanitarian dynamic crisis simulation. Includes training in international crisis response standards (SPHERE) and population assessment, WASH (water, sanitation and hygiene) for refugee camps, nutrition, interactive shelter design/ planning, the international legal basis for humanitarian response, safety and security issues, psychosocial trauma awareness, and field hospital scenarios. Composed of class meetings and an on-site sector skill training and field crisis simulation.

PA 5825. Crisis Management in Foreign Affairs. (1.5 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Crisis decision making in foreign policy. Examination of the organization and structure of crisis decision-making within U.S. national security apparatus. Analysis of in-depth four foreign policy crises (Cuban Missile Crisis, Vietnam ? Tet, Iraq, and a current crisis). Crisis simulation with students in the role of national security leaders.

PA 5841. Women, Violence, and Armed Conflict. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Role of women in recent armed conflicts/ how women are affected by wartime as combatants, civilians, victims, and perpetrators of war violence. Conflicts in Sierra Leone, Liberia and El Salvador, where women participated in fighting forces in large numbers, as well as women's roles in the Abu Ghraib scandal, female suicide bombers, wartime sexual violence. Policy solutions offered by policymakers and NGOs to deal with problems of gender-based violence. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5851. Middle East Politics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Middle East Politics examines the domestic, regional, and transnational politics of the Middle East and North Africa. It explores key policy-relevant issues in MENA such as external intervention/occupation, human rights, social movements, political economy, religion and politics, democratization and elections, civil society, and gender. prereq: Grad or instr consent

PA 5880. Exploring Global Cities. (1-3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Study abroad offered in cities across globe. Opportunities to study policy/planning issues in varied contexts from comparative/inter-cultural perspective. Study/work with practitioners/peers in field. Tanzania odd years/Austria even years. A fectional countries may be added in future.

PA 5885. Human Rights Policy: Issues and Actors. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Politics of human rights issue emergence; relevant international, regional, and domestic norms; correlates of state repression; measurement of human rights abuse and remedies; human rights protection by states, political parties, international organizations, NGOs, social movements, faith-based organizations, and providers of international development assistance.

PA 5886. Master of Human Rights Cohort Seminar I. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) The Master of Human Rights Cohort Seminar is a required course for all first-year MHR students. The course is intended to create a cohort group and ensure that all MHR students have an opportunity to work together to explore current issues related to human rights practice, focusing on emerging events or crises, and debates over policy, practice, or theory and for direct contact with and networking particularly with counterparts in the Global South. This course is in a series with, and taken before, PA 5887. prereq: First-year MHR

PA 5887. Master of Human Rights Cohort Seminar II. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) The Master of Human Rights Cohort Seminar is a required course for all first-year MHR students. The course is intended to create a cohort group and ensure that all MHR students have an opportunity to work together to explore current issues related to human rights practice, focusing on emerging events or crises, and debates over policy, practice, or theory and for direct contact with and networking particularly with counterparts in the Global South. This course is in a series with, and taken after, PA 5886.

PA 5890. Topics in Foreign Policy and International Affairs. (1-5 cr.; [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.
PA 5910. Developing Your Public Service Career. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Students investigate/analyze interests, skills, and abilities and combine them in a career plan. Develop tools to demonstrate abilities, document experiences/knowledge, and explore public service career options. prerequisites: [Major in [public affairs or public policy or urban/ regional planning] or [science, technology/ environmental policy] or development practice] or instr consent

PA 5920. Skills Workshop. (0.5-4 cr. [max 48 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics on public policy or planning skills. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

PA 5924. Intercultural Competence. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Interacting with/working effectively with diverse populations. Researching ancestry. Analyzing cross-cultural communication issues in organizations. Prejudice, discrimination, group belonging. Analyze intercultural competence of global leader. prerequisites: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5925. Creating a Professional Online Portfolio. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring) Build electronic portfolio reflecting knowledge/skills learned in coursework, internships, volunteer efforts, leadership roles, research activities. Promote professional selves using social networking platform. prerequisites: [MDP, MPA, MPP, MS-STEP, MURP] or instr consent

PA 5926. Presentation Skills: How to Inspire Your Audience and Change the World. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Learn techniques for making effective, persuasive presentations to different kinds of audiences. Practice is essential to improve speaking skills and reduce anxiety. Students practice by recording brief weekly presentations and making class presentations in a supportive environment. Techniques for using PowerPoint to create effective slides are practiced. Course components include presentation assignments; peer reviews; readings/videos and reflections; and class participation. May be repeated once.

PA 5927. Effective Grantwriting for Nonprofit Organizations. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Grantwriting skills, processes, problem-solving, and resources for nonprofit organizations. Researching and seeking grants. Communication with potential funders and generating financial support. Collaborating effectively with the organization and clients to create substantive, fundable proposals.

PA 5929. Data Visualization: Telling Stories with Numbers. (1.5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Tools for communicating quantitative information in an intelligent, effective and persuasive way. Topics covered include 1) determining which types of statistical measures are most effective for each type of data and message; 2) determining which types of design to use for communicating quantitative information; and 3) designing graphs and tables that are intelligent and compelling for communicating quantitative information.

PA 5951. Humphrey Fellows Global Commons Seminar. (1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall) This seminar will introduce Humphrey International Fellows to the public policy, law, and human rights landscape of Minnesota and provide opportunities for professional growth and development in accordance with the goals of the Hubert H. Humphrey International Fellows Program. Through a series of lectures, presentations, trainings and site visits, fellows will be exposed to professional development opportunities, skill building, cultural education, leadership training and networking opportunities. Fellows will also have the opportunity to hear from experts in their fields of expertise, and learn best practices and strategies in public policy, law, and human rights advocacy.

PA 5962. State Governing and Legislating: Working the Process. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) The Minnesota Capitol and rules and reality of state governance and legislating. Classroom discussions, high-profile guest speakers (including legislators, lobbyists and potentially the governor), and an extensive State Capitol practicum to explore state politics and policies.

PA 5971. Survey of Election Administration. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Survey of building blocks of election administration, from voter registration to recounts.

PA 5972. Elections and the Law. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Theories and basic structure of the American legal system. Experience with basic tools and skills for using the law to understand and analyze issues facing election administrators across the nation. Use of election-related and non-election-related materials to prepare election administrators for interacting with counsel, legislators and the courts in carrying out their responsibilities.

PA 5973. Strategic Management of Election Administration. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Strategic management for election administrators in the political environment. Election official tools and challenges. The role of the lawmaking process in budgeting and organizational planning.

PA 5974. Election Administration Capstone Project. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Application of interdisciplinary methods, approaches, and perspectives from core courses. Written report of an election administration issue or problem in jurisdiction of student's choice. Research best practices and possible solutions. Final paper or presentation with findings.

PA 5975. Election Design. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Election administration design principles, including ballot and polling place design and poll worker training materials. Application of principles of field.

PA 5976. Voter Participation. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Voter participation issues and challenges including historical survey of voter participation in US and methods to increase voter turnout.

PA 5980. Topics in American Election Administration. (0.5-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Summer) Selected topics in American election administration. prerequisites: Grad student or instr consent

PA 5981. American Institutions in Historical Perspective. (1.5 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) History of churches, fraternal organizations, charities, and institutions more directly related to government. prerequisites: Grad student or instr consent; basic US history course recommended

PA 5982. Data Analysis for Election Administration. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Evidence-based election administration. Collection and analysis of quantitative data to solve problems and identify opportunities for improvement. Emphasis on pre-election forecasting for planning purposes and post-election auditing of election results.

PA 5983. Cybersecurity and Elections. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) This course will examine the history of cyberattacks on the United States and the American election system, with special attention to the 2016 election cycle. Students will explore the types of cybersecurity threats that exist and strategies to protect against them; understand the roles different levels of government can play in the process, and hear from key officials about the issues raised by the official response to election security threats at the federal, state and local levels as well as in related private sector communities.

PA 5990. Topics: Public Affairs - General Topics. (0.5-3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) General topics in public policy.

PA 5993. Directed Study in Public Affairs. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Self-directed study, with faculty advice.

PA 8003. Integrative Doctoral Seminar in Public Affairs I. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) lays foundation for doctoral-level study of public affairs through introduction of key concepts, literature, research questions of public affairs. Critically examines paradigms/methodologies through readings, discussions, writing assignments, research presentations. Facilitates development of dissertation research ideas. prerequisites: Public Affairs doctoral student consent.
PA 8004. Integrative Doctoral Seminar in Public Affairs II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Continues PA 8003. Lays foundation for doctoral-level study of public affairs through introduction of key concepts, literature, research questions of public affairs. Critically examines paradigms/methodologies through readings, discussions, writing assignments, research presentations. Facilitates development of dissertation research ideas. prereq: Public Affairs doctoral student

PA 8005. Doctoral Research Seminar in Public Affairs. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Conduct of research, including ethics. Students develop and refine their research ideas. Facilitates development of dissertation research prospectus. prereq: Public Affairs doctoral student

PA 8006. Current Research in Public Affairs: Topics, Approaches, and Cultures. (1.5 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Students participate in research seminars exploring current topics, approaches, and cultures in public affairs. Students responsible for discussion, presentation, and evaluation of research, including peer review of papers and presentations. Discussion of research ethics and skills, including literature reviews, research design, data visualization, public engagement, presentation, and project management.

PA 8081. Capstone Workshop. (3 cr.; max 6 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Project for external client on issue agreed upon by student, client, and instructor. Students apply interdisciplinary methods, approaches, and perspectives from core courses. Written report with analysis and policy recommendations. Oral presentation. Topics vary by term. prereq: completion of core courses or inst consent

PA 8082. Professional Paper-Writing Seminar. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Facilitates completion of research paper on current issues in public policy, management, and science, technology and environment. Students apply interdisciplinary methods, approaches, and perspectives studied in core courses. Written report includes analysis of issue, policy recommendations. All topics accepted. Plan A students welcome. prereq: completion of core courses or inst consent

PA 8106. Research Seminar in Management, Leadership & Governance. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year) This seminar provides an introduction to the research and theory of management, leadership, and governance within the public, nonprofit organizations, and cross-sector networks involved in public affairs. The course is team-taught by faculty in the Humphrey School’s Leadership & Management area, and focuses on the following research literature: democracy and governance (public participation, civic engagement, and public values); organizational theory and behavior; leadership and management practices (strategic management, financial management, and human resource management); policy and program design and implementation; and cross-boundary collaboration. prereq: inst consent

PA 8151. Organizational Perspectives on Global Development & Humanitarian Assistance. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Organizational analysis of international development and humanitarian assistance, including perspectives from sociology, political science, psychology, public administration, and management. Examines efforts of multiple organizational players, including NGOs, governments, bi-lateral and multi-lateral organizations, corporations, foundations, and international organizations. Critical analysis of aid organizations, especially regarding ways in which they reflect and create power and privilege, the manner in which individuals’ needs and desires interact with, support, or challenge the needs of the organization, and how all of this is influenced by forces outside the boundary of the organization. Students increase analytical capabilities in understanding international aid organizations in the context of multiple (and often contested) perspectives on global development and stakeholder demands. Class time involves class discussions, mini-lectures, simulations, and case analyses. Main graded work is a research prospectus or longer research paper.

PA 8190. Advanced Topics in Public and Nonprofit Leadership and Management. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.

PA 8201. Environment and Infrastructure Planning. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Relationship between infrastructure, human settlement design. Natural resource systems as foundation of infrastructure provision. Environmental basis of, and political/legal/institutional frameworks for, land-use planning. Parallel computer lab, practicum assignment. prereq: Major/minor in urban and regional planning or PA PhD or inst consent

PA 8202. Networks and Places: Transportation, Land Use, and Design. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Relationship between land use and transportation. Developing synthetic design skills for linking land use transportation in urban/regional settlements. Economic, political, legal, institutional frameworks for planning. Parallel practicum assignment. prereq: Major/minor in urban and regional planning or PA PhD or inst consent

PA 8203. Neighborhood Revitalization Strategies and Theories. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Policymaking/politics of planning in housing, community development, social policy. Connecting policy to local/regional politics. Role of institutional decision-making structures on policy outcomes. Importance of citizens, social movements, interest groups in policymaking process. prereq: Major/minor in urban and regional planning or PA PhD or inst consent

PA 8204. Creating Good Work: Economic and Workforce Development. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Job-oriented economic development. Theories on how/why jobs are created. Tools used by communities and economic developers (e.g., tax abatement, infrastructure, job training, entrepreneurship). Strategy, politics, effectiveness.

PA 8206. Planning Theory. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) An overview of the major theories that have shaped the field of urban and regional planning, including the analysis of theories related to the process and substance of urban planning. prereq: Public Affairs Ph.D. student, urban planning subplan

PA 8290. Advanced Topics in Planning. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.


PA 8312. Analysis of Discrimination. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Policy analysis/other applied social sciences as tools for measuring/detecting discrimination in market/nonmarket contexts. Application of modern tools of labor econometrics/race relations research to specific problems of market/nonmarket discrimination.

PA 8331. Economic Demography. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Classical theory, advanced econometric methods, recent empirical work, and available datasets for research in economic demography. Topics include the economics of mortality, fertility, migration, marriage, women’s labor supply, intra-famly bargaining, and age structure. Students develop critical analysis and academic discourse skills through in-depth discussions and replications of papers, presentations, referee-style writing assignments, and a term paper. prereq: Grad-level economic theory (PA 5021 or equiv) and econometrics (PA 5033 or equiv) and instructor permission

PA 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

PA 8386. Research Methods in Public Policy. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Social science research methods to analyze and develop public policies. Nature of the research process in analyzing public policies. Qualities of policy analysis and other types of research. Major data sources available to examine public policy issues in the U.S. and abroad. Statistical approaches to examining

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
public policies. prereq: A semester statistics class focusing on advanced applied topics in regression analysis (e.g. PA 5033, Multivariate Techniques).

**PA 8390. Advanced Topics in Advanced Policy Analysis Methods.** (3-6 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.

**PA 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) FTE: Doctoral prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**PA 8461. Global and U.S. Perspectives on Health and Mortality.** (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) The health of populations in developing and developed countries is very different. Within countries, great health disparities exist between more advantaged and more disadvantaged populations. When crafting policies that aim to improve population health, it is crucial to know how to measure health and how to think about the health needs of the specific population in question. This course will provide an overview to the factors driving health, mortality, and aging across different populations. In addition, students will learn the best sources of data and measures to use to describe the health status of a population. They will also be able to assess policy options that address the health of their population.

**PA 8490. Advanced Topics in Social Policy.** (3-1 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.

**PA 8590. Advanced Topics in Economic and Community Development.** (1-3 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.

**PA 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr.

**PA 8667. Feminist Organizations.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Uses social movement literature and histories of U.S. second-wave feminism to study feminist organizations. Recurring issues and conflicts within organizations and movements examined through comparative studies of feminism in Latin America, Eastern Europe, Britain, and Italy. Methods and sources for studying feminism.

**PA 8877. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (1-18 cr.; [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**PA 8890. Advanced Topics in Foreign Policy and International Affairs.** (1-3 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Selected topics.

**PA 8921. Master’s: Professional Paper (Individual Option).** (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students work under guidance of paper adviser and committee members to complete their Professional Paper (individual option). prereq: instr consent

**PA 8931. PhD Public Affairs Professional Skills I.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) First of three professional skills workshops to prepare Public Affairs PhD students to be engaged scholars and public policy practitioners. Develop skills and tactics for leadership in public affairs scholarship.

**PA 8932. PhD Public Affairs Professional Skills II.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) Second of three professional skills workshops to prepare Public Affairs PhD students to be engaged scholars and public policy practitioners. Communicate complex policy problems and solutions with a wide variety of audiences.

**PA 8933. PhD Public Affairs Professional Skills III.** (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Summer) Third of three professional skills workshops to prepare Public Affairs PhD students to be engaged scholars and public policy practitioners. Utilize communication platforms to engage diverse audiences. Build a digital portfolio to share research and accelerate teaching impact.

**PA 8991. Independent Study.** (0.5-3 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent study. Limit of 6 credits applied toward a Humphrey School of Public Affairs degree or post-baccalaureate certificate program.

**Public Health (PUBH)**

**PUBH 5221. Emergency Preparedness: A Public Health Perspective.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Public health emergency preparedness, response, recovery. Introduction to field’s core competencies. Various components of course, including online modules, intended to stimulate interactions among learners. Purpose, history, organization, functions, tools, activities used in field. prereq: Upper-level undergraduate students and grad/professional students in academic health sciences and fields related to public health emergency preparedness, response, and recovery. Credit will be not granted if student has completed the PUBH 5230 topic course with same title.

**PUBH 6000. Topics: Community Health Promotion.** (0.5-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) New course offerings or topics of interest in Community Health Promotion.

**PUBH 6003. Fundamentals of Alcohol and Drug Abuse for Teacher Education.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Scientific/socio-cultural aspects of alcohol/drug problems. Emphasizes role of education
in health conservation and drug abuse prevention. prereq: Master of education student or instr consent

PUBH 6010. Public Health Approaches to HIV/AIDS. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Survey of public health approaches to AIDS epidemic. Epidemiological/clinical features of HIV infection. Impact of AIDS on certain communities/populations. Behavior change principles as they apply to AIDS interventions. prereq: Grad student or professional school student or instr consent

PUBH 6015. HIV/AIDS: Epidemiology and Public Health Interventions. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Current/controversial issues related to HIV/AIDS. Primary, secondary, and tertiary prevention. HIV/AIDS in resource-limited countries (including sub-Saharan Africa and Southeast Asia) and in marginalized populations. Evaluation of government policy for control of HIV/AIDS. prereq: [6320 or 6341 or equiv], [Epi or CHE or MCH or PubH Nut] MPH student or Epi PhD student or instr consent

PUBH 6020. Fundamentals of Social and Behavioral Science. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Four major approaches to public health problems: psychosocial, economic, community, policy. Theory, implementation. Small groups practice skills.

PUBH 6025. Designing e-Interventions for Public Health. (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Provides an overview of how technology may be used as a recruitment, assessment, and intervention tool in public health research and practice.


PUBH 6035. Applied Research Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course teaches basic research skills needed to plan, conduct, and analyze data from a quantitative research project. Skills include developing research questions, performing literature searches, developing questionnaires, implementing a study, coding, entering and analyzing data using STATA software, and writing reports.

PUBH 6040. Dying and Death in Contemporary Society: Implications for Intervention. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Concepts, attitudes, ethics, and lifestyle management related to dying, death, grief, and bereavement. Emphasizes intervention and educational aspects for community health and helping professionals and for educators.

PUBH 6045. Skills for Policy Development. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Skills relevant to policy development and implementation for public health-related issues.

PUBH 6049. Legislative Advocacy Skills for Public Health. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) State legislature as arena for public health practice. Skills necessary to operate in that arena. Analyzing emergence, development, and resolution of legislative issues of public health importance.

PUBH 6050. Community Health Theory and Practice I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Socioenvironmental factors influencing health-related behavior. Role of groups, institutions, social structures in encouraging healthy, unhealthy behavior. Role of interventions affecting social environment. Barriers to interventions. Individual behavior change theories.

PUBH 6051. Community Health Theory and Practice II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Skill development for developing community health interventions, budgets, implementation plans, and grant proposals. Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for PubH 6673.

PUBH 6055. Social Inequalities in Health. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Extent and causes of social inequalities in health. Degree to which understanding of these inequalities is hampered by methodological limitations in health research. Focuses on individual, community, and policy approaches to reducing social inequalities in health.

PUBH 6060. Motivational Interviewing: Strategies to Effect Behavior Change. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Introduction of the theoretical basis of motivational interviewing (MI) style. Using MI style in diverse contexts (clinical, community program, research) and relative to diverse behavioral issues (addictions, healthy lifestyle behaviors, chronic disease adherence).

PUBH 6066. Building Communities, Increasing Health: Preparing for Community Health Work. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Taught with Powderhorn-Phillips Cultural Wellness Center. Introduction to community building/organizing. Using culture as a resource for health, reducing barriers, identifying community assets, planning organizing strategy, understanding the impact of history. Emphasizes self-reflection and skill-building for authentic, grassroots community work.

PUBH 6074. Mass Communication and Public Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) This course provides an overview of theory and research that lies at the intersection of mass communication and public health. We examine the potential for media exposure to influence public health outcomes, both as a product of people’s everyday interactions with media and the strategic use of media messages to accomplish public health goals. To this end, we will explore large-scale public health campaigns in the context of tobacco, obesity, and cancer screening. We also will explore news media coverage of controversial health issues, such as the human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccine, and health information in entertainment media, such as smoking in movies. This course seeks to understand whether media messages have had intended and/or unintended effects on public attitudes and behavior. Although our focus is on mass media, interpersonal, medical, and digital media sources will be considered as well.

PUBH 6078. Public Health Policy as a Prevention Strategy. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Philosophical, ethical, economic, political, efficacy rationale for policy approach to prevention. Historical/current application of prevention policy to public health problems. prereq: 2nd yr MPH or public health MS student or [Epi, Biostats, Env Hth, HSRPorCurrent registration is required (or allowed) in A PhD student] or instr consent

PUBH 6081. Sex, Sexuality, and Sexual Health. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This course is a graduate-level class for students preparing for careers in public health research and practice where sex, sexuality, and sexual health are key components. It is a highly applied, highly interactive course focused on developing skills needed in sex research and sexual health practice. The teaching pedagogical approach is a “flipped classroom” where students are expected to learn the content from the assigned audiotaped lectures, movies and readings, and to come to class ready to participate in exercises, discuss case studies, complete assignments and immerse themselves in public health practice and research focused on sex, sexuality, and sexual health. The purpose of this graduate level course is to prepare health professionals for a professional career addressing community and population sexual health concerns by deepening their knowledge of and exposure to research practice in the field, increasing comfort familiarity and ability to speak on sexual health topics, and by practicing their skills. The assignments focus on hot topics in sex and sexual health, and are designed to increase knowledge of the field of sexual health, while developing skills in conceptualization, measurement, intervention design, and evaluation. Please note this course addresses the greatest challenges in sexual health facing our world, including such hot topics as the Zika virus and HIV prevention, clergy sexual abuse, campus sexual climate, sexual harassment, LGBT health disparities, contraception, abortion, women’s rights, teen sex, and unplanned pregnancy.

PUBH 6085. Alcohol and Tobacco: Ongoing Threats to Global Health. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Strategies to prevent and control tobacco and alcohol problems. Policy and community and individual strategies to reduce burden
of tobacco and alcohol problems locally, nationally, and globally. Similarities and differences in public health approaches to tobacco and alcohol prevention and control.

**PUBH 6094. Obesity and Eating Disorder Interventions.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Examine obesity epidemic, eating disorders, prevention and treatment approaches at multiple levels (individual, social, environmental, policy), links between obesity and eating disorders.

**PUBH 6100. Topics: Environmental Health.** (1-14 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
New course offering/topics in environmental health.

**PUBH 6101. Environmental Health.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Principles of environmental health relating to macro-/micro-environments and to products consumed or used by people. prereq: Public health [MPH or MHA or certificate] student or instr consent

**PUBH 6102. Issues in Environmental Health.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Current issues, principles, and methods of environmental/occupational health practice. prereq: Public health [MPH or MHA or certificate] student or health journalism MA major or nursing MS student or instr consent

**PUBH 6106. Making Sense of Health Studies.** (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
How to critically evaluate health news/health research reports on which they are based to make good, well informed decisions about health/well-being.

**PUBH 6107. Excel? and Access? skills in public health settings.** (0 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Hands-on course on computer skills to learn a wide range of methods to manipulate public health data. Students will be given ?raw? datasets and practice computer methods to clean, filter, recode, combine, tabulate and report data within the Excel and Access environments. The course is ideal for students who may not pursue more advanced quantitative training but still want to feel comfortable using these widely available programs to produce quality datasets for further analysis, and to generate summary results or reports in their work as public health practitioners. No prerequisites

**PUBH 6108. Foundations of Global Health.** (0-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course provides an introduction to key principles and topics in global health including macro/micro-environments and global burden of disease, identification of key health problems around the world and the main determinants, health systems and international public health organizations. In addition, we will discuss cross-cutting and timely issues in health promotion, disease control programs, and operational research in international settings.

Class exercises and discussions will focus on challenging global health problems, and strategies to address them. This course is required for those students enrolled in the School of Public Health Global Health Certificate program, and is also open to other qualified students (see Course Prerequisites). Examples of diseases and illustrations of global health problems in this class will include both infectious and non-infectious diseases and should be of interest to students in various programs.

**PUBH 6111. Preventing Pollution: Innovative Approaches to Environmental Management.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Interdisciplinary approach to pollution problems, including sustainability, pollution prevention, risk assessment, regulatory reform, and strategic environmental management. prereq: Public health student or grad student or instr consent

**PUBH 6112. Environmental Health Risk Assessment: Application to Human Health Risks from Exposure to Chemicals.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to risk in context of regulatory decision making. prereq: PUBH 6102 and PUBH 6109 or Intro course in toxicology/exposure analysis (e.g., PUBH 6104 Environmental Health Hazards: Introduction to Toxicology, PUBH 6103 Exposure to Environmental Hazards) or equivalent or instructor permission.

**PUBH 6113. Public Policy and Risk: Strategies for Effective Decisions and Discourse.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Introduction to policy making in public health, environment characterized by substantial risk/uncertainty. Basic mathematics of decision making under risk/uncertainty. Cognitive psychology of how people react to risk. Methods of risk communication. prereq: Public health student or grad student or instr consent

**PUBH 6115. Worker Protection Law.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Role of government in protecting rights of citizens. Labor movement history as S-N only; Every Spring)
Prerequisites: Environmental law major; toxicology course recommended or instr consent

**PUBH 6116. Environmental Law.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Questions when pollution protection law conflicts with policy encouraging the use of natural resources. Conflicts when government restricts use of property without compensating its owner. Increasing authority of government to audit businesses.

**PUBH 6120. Injury Prevention in the Workplace, Community, and Home.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Injury epidemiology: analyses of major injury problems affecting the public in the workplace, community, and home using epidemiologic model and conceptual framework; emphasis on strategies/program development for prevention and control.

**PUBH 6121. Topics: Injury Prevention in the Workplace, Community, and Home.** (1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Selected projects in injury prevention.

**PUBH 6122. Seminar: Safety in the Workplace.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Realm of and potential risk factors for occupational safety problems. Strategies for prevention/control.

**PUBH 6123. Violence Prevention and Control: Theory, Research, and Application.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Analysis/critique of major theories and of epidemiological research pertinent to violence, including characteristics of violence and relevant risk factors, reporting/treatment protocols, and current/potential intervention efforts and prevention initiatives. Emphasizes interdisciplinary contributions to violence prevention/control.

**PUBH 6130. Occupational Medicine: Principles and Practice.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Pathogenesis of diseases caused by occupational hazards. Evaluating work-related illnesses. Overall regulatory framework governing occupational health/safety and of environmental/occupational health major; toxicology course recommended or instr consent

**PUBH 6131. Working in Global Health.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

**PUBH 6132. Air, Water, and Health.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Issues related to providing adequate levels of clean air/water. Local water quantity/quality, air quality in developed/developing world, global air/water quality, policies meant to protect these resources.

**PUBH 6133. Global Health Seminar.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Aspects of global health from public health perspective. Faculty/students from different backgrounds/programs lead/discuss presentations on global health topics. prereq: Public health student or instr consent

**PUBH 6134. Sustainable Development and Global Public Health.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Effects of globalization on social/sustainable development. Population, war, economics, urbanization, environment, water/sanitation, communicable/non-communicable conditions. New infectious/chronic diseases, food security/ environmental health. prereq: Credit will not be granted if received for 6100 or 6365

**PUBH 6140. Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Principles/concepts in identifying health effects in workplace. Strategies for identifying excess risk, evaluating strengths/weaknesses

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
of research techniques, assessing bias/ confounding. prereq: Coursework in epidemiology, biostatistics

PUBH 6150. Interdisciplinary Evaluation of Occupational Health and Safety Field Problems. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Guided evaluation of potential health/safety problems at work site, recommendations and design criteria for correction/evaluation of occupational health/safety programs. prereq: 6170 or instr consent

PUBH 6151. Occupational and Environmental Health Nursing Seminar. (1 cr.; [max 6 cr.; 2-S only; Every Fall & Spring)]
Synthesize information from coursework/ professional experience to enhance critical thinking/application to field of occupational/ environmental health nursing. prereq: Enrolled in OEHN program, MS, MPH, PhD degrees

PUBH 6154. Climate Change and Global Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Interconnected relationships between global climate change/human health. Develop computer models to predict climate change from natural/anthropogenic forces, predict human health outcomes as result of changing climate. prereq: Students must have elementary computer skills.

PUBH 6159. Principles of Toxicology I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This is the first of two courses that covers fundamental principles of exposure, uptake and metabolism. This course focuses on identifying the mechanisms and effects of chemical, biological, and physical agents on human health. Discussions will focus on the action of environmental agents and how they interact with humans to cause disease. Emphasis is on understanding the principles of toxicology as they apply to understanding toxicant-human interactions.

PUBH 6160. Systems Toxicology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Application of information regarding basic pharmacokinetic principles/metabolic systems to elucidate mechanisms of toxicity induced by xenobiotic compounds. prereq: [Coursework in biochemistry, molecular biology, organic chemistry] or instr consent

PUBH 6161. Regulatory Toxicology. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
In-depth introduction to laws (and associated regulations) of U.S. federal regulatory agencies, such as CPSC, EPA, FDA, OSHA, and DOT, that require/use toxicological data/information in their mission of protecting human/environmental health. prereq: Background in toxicology or pharmacology or related field is recommended

PUBH 6162. Biomarkers. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Introduce current status of molecular biomarker research, including biomarkers of chemical exposures, genetic toxicity markers, genomics-based biomarkers of susceptibility, organ/ systems biomarkers. Progression of biomarker development/application from laboratory environment to clinical or population-based settings/development of public health policies/interventions. prereq: Introductory courses in toxicology and exposure analysis recommended

PUBH 6164. Toxicological Analysis. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Methods in molecular toxicology. Research facilities at University. Field trips to local organizations employing modern toxicological methods. prereq: Enrollment in toxicology concentration of Environmental Health PhD program, instr consent

PUBH 6167. Grant Writing for Toxicological Sciences. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Principles of writing an NIH-style grant proposal. prereq: Toxicological analysis, toxicology, experience in toxicological research, instr consent

PUBH 6170. Introduction to Occupational Health and Safety. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Observational visit to manufacturing facility. prereq: Environmental health major or instr consent

PUBH 6172. Industrial Hygiene Applications. (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Recognition, evaluation, and control of occupational health/safety hazards. Practice application to specific industrial hygiene problems related to gases/vapors, aerosols, and physical agents.

PUBH 6173. Exposure to Physical Agents. (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)

PUBH 6174. Control of Workplace Exposure. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year)
Hierarchy of options for controlling human exposures to airborne contaminants, both gaseous/aerosol. Science/practice of process control/exhaust ventilation in workplaces/other indoor air spaces/air cleaning. Control of emissions to ambient environment.

PUBH 6175. Environmental Measurements Laboratory. (2 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
Measuring exposures to potentially hazardous agents in air or water. Sampling the agent. Preparing sample for analysis. Conducting analysis. Interpreting results. prereq: EH or instr consent

PUBH 6176. Hazardous Materials and Waste Management. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Generation, control, and disposal of hazardous materials/wastes. Recognizing, evaluating, controlling, and preventing hazards from chemicals that threaten occupational/ environmental health. Lectures, case studies, workshops, field trips. prereq: 6170. [courses in [chemistry, organic chemistry] or equiv)] or instr consent

PUBH 6177. Nanotechnology Health and Safety. (0-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
As defined by ASTM, nanotechnology is the emerging field of "technologies that measure, manipulate, or incorporate materials and/or features with at least one dimension between approximately 1 and 100 nm". Toxicology studies have indicated that exposures to nanomaterials present unique health risks not encountered with their parent materials. After completing this course, students will understand how the fundamental concepts and methods of occupational hygiene are applied specifically to nanomaterials. Students will learn to use aerosol science, toxicology, product lifecycle assessment, exposure assessment, and occupational hygiene data interpretation methods comprehensively to evaluate workers' disease risks from nanomaterial exposures and to guide intervention efforts. Emphasis will be placed on control measures appropriate for nanomaterials, and control banding approaches when data are lacking. Participants will study the handling of waste products and potential impacts of released nanoparticles on the public and the ambient environment. The course is aimed at graduate and upper-level undergraduate students in the health and basic sciences, engineering, public health, and industrial hygiene.

PUBH 6181. Surveillance of Foodborne Diseases and Food Safety Hazards. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

PUBH 6182. Emerging Infectious Disease: Current Issues, Policies, and Controversies. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

PUBH 6183. Theory and Practice in Foodborne Disease Outbreak Detection, Investigation and Control. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
This course focuses on the practical basis for developing and implementing methods for foodborne disease outbreak detection, investigation and control; using recent outbreaks to highlight underlying principles. The course will review biological characteristics of major foodborne disease pathogens, clinical features of the illnesses they cause and epidemiologic presentations of foodborne outbreaks. The implications of these characteristics will be discussed in a problem solving, seminar format that examines theory and practice in the context of recent outbreaks.
PUBH 6190. Environmental Chemistry. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Overview air, water, and soil chemistry. Pertinent environmental problems. Human/ecological multimedia exposures to chemicals in the environment. prereq: One course each in [gen chem, org chem] or instr consent

PUBH 6191. Air Pollution. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Overview of many facets of air pollution. Primary/secondary sources. Transport mechanisms, including meteorological effects, atmospheric transformations of pollutants, and deposition processes involved in removal of pollutants. Human/ecosystem health effects, nuisance effects. Regulations/standards in place and under review that affect air pollution management. prereq: [General, organic chemistry] or instr consent

PUBH 6192. Measurement and Properties of Air Contaminants. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Gaseous/particulate air contaminants, their occurrence in workplaces. Factors governing generation/dispersal. Criteria, rationales, and standards for measurement in workplace. Industrial hygiene measurement. Aerosol-related ill health. prereq: Good grasp of [elementary physics, chemistry, mathematics including calculus]

PUBH 6193. Advanced Topics in Human Exposure Science. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Designing exposure studies for epidemiologic investigations and health risk assessments. Techniques to measure/estimate human exposures to hazardous agents in non-occupational and occupational environments. prereq: 6192 or instr consent

PUBH 6200. Topics: Foundations of Interprofessional Communication and Collaboration. (0.5-4 cr. [max 80 cr.]; S-N only; Periodic Fall) First of three phases of the Center for Interprofessional Education’s 1 HEALTH curriculum. Online hybrid course requiring students to attend small group face-to-face sessions. prereq: [MHA or MPH or MS] student

PUBH 6210. Public Health Medicine Seminar. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Links between medical practice and public health practice. Emphasizes interdisciplinary public health interventions. Two relatively common medical problems serve to focus discussion about intersection of medicine and public health. prereq: [Public health medicine program MPH major or [MD degree or equiv], instr consent]

PUBH 6231. Global Health Capstone. (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course is designed to facilitate learners’ synthesis of the skills, knowledge, and attitudes learned throughout the Global Health Certificate courses and practiced during field experience. Each student will be guided through the creation of a portfolio of carefully selected assignments, reflections, and experiences completed during the Certificate program, along with a resume and a final reflection. Each student will then present a portfolio at the end of the course.

PUBH 6241. American Indian Public Health and Wellness, Health Policy, Law, Health Services Administration. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course provides a general basis for understanding American Indian public health and wellness. Central to this area of study, is an appreciation to understand the unique governmental relationship based on how the federal government relates to tribal nations as distinct sovereign political entities, not as a racial classification. The trust responsibility is a government to government relationship as established in the U.S. Constitution. In this course students will learn about the legal responsibility of the United States to the 573 federally recognized tribes, to provide health services to American Indians. Students will examine the public health issues facing American Indian communities; review historical implications, analyze legislation, apply specific financing requirements, and gain an understanding of the unique American Indian public health system and the complex set of services, activities, collaborations and stakeholders that varies by tribe and region. It is designed to help students understand how to work respectfully and effectively with tribes and American Indian communities, to understand the basis of health services and implications of specific tribal (local and federal) law to help improve the devastating health issues currently experienced by American Indians.

PUBH 6250. Foundations of Public Health. (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) In this course we will examine values, contexts, principles, and frameworks of public health. We will provide an introduction to public health, consider the history of public health, social/political determinants, impact of health disparities on race, class and gender, moral and legal foundations, public health structures, historical trauma and cultural competence, health and human rights, advocacy and health equity, communication and financing, and the future of public health in the 21st century. Grounded in theory and concepts, we will incorporate core competencies and skills for public health professionals and will focus on developing problem solving and decision-making skills through critical analysis, reflection, case studies, readings, and paper assignments.

PUBH 6271. Management and Organization Within the Ambulatory Care Facility. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Ten-month program of on-campus (two weeks) and off-campus study, seminar and monthly local classes with preceptors on management principles, organizational behavior, executive roles, problem solving, health care delivery, human resources, information systems, financial management, support, and patient care services/governance. prereq: Certificate of Management Studies in Health Services Administration ISP-I student or instr consent

PUBH 6272. Management and Organization in Hospital and Health Care Systems. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Ten-month program of on-campus (two weeks) and off-campus study, seminar and monthly local classes with preceptors on management principles, organizational behavior, executive roles, problem solving, health care delivery, human resources, information systems, financial management, support, and patient care services/governance. prereq: Certificate of Management Studies in Health Services Administration ISP-I student or instr consent

PUBH 6273. Patient Care Management and Organization Within the Hospital and Health Care Organization. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Ten-month program including on-campus (two weeks) and off-campus study, seminar and monthly local classes with preceptors on management principles, organizational behavior, executive roles, problem solving, health care delivery, human resources, information systems, financial management, support, and patient care services/governance. prereq: Certificate of Management Studies in Health Services Administration ISP-I student or instr consent

PUBH 6274. Administrative and Professional Relationships Within the Ambulatory Care Facility. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Ten-month program. On-campus (two weeks), off-campus study. Seminar. Monthly local classes with preceptors on ethics, change theory, managed care, strategic planning, law, capital finance, integrated services, joint ventures, financial planning, community health systems. prereq: Certificate of Management Studies in Health Services Administration ISP-II student or instr consent

PUBH 6275. Administrative and Professional Relationships Within the Health Care Facility. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Ten-month program. On-campus (two weeks), off-campus study. Seminar. Monthly local classes with preceptors on ethics, change theory, managed care, strategic planning, medical staff, law, capital finance, integrated services, joint ventures, financial planning, community health systems. prereq: Certificate of Management Studies in Health Services Administration ISP-II student or instr consent

PUBH 6276. Administrative and Professional Relationships Within Patient Care Administration. (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Ten-month program. On-campus (two weeks), off-campus. Seminar. Monthly local classes with preceptors on ethics, change theory, managed care, strategic planning, law, capital finance, integrated services, joint ventures, financial planning, community health system.
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
case-study approach, the course will instead select a variety of infectious diseases of international importance. We will focus instead on approaches to dealing with these different problems, and some of the methodologies used to study them. This course will allow students to gain both skills and a greater understanding of public health research and practice as it applies to international health. prereq: [6320 or 6341, instr consent] master’s or doctoral level student in School of Public Health

PUBH 6370. Social Epidemiology. (; 2 cr. ; Student Option; Spring Every Year) How a society’s social interactions, past and present, yield differential exposures and differences in health outcomes between persons who make up populations. New disease-specific risk factors. How well-known exposures emerge and are maintained by social system.

PUBH 6375. Screening for Disease: a Double-Edged Sword?. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) The earliest concept of screening for disease arose in the early 1900’s with the advent of x-rays, which allowed, literally, for viewing lungs on a “screen”. The rise of screening has also been attributed to public health approaches that were employed to “screen” out pollutants from water or to protect from vector-borne diseases. The earliest application of x-rays was to identify tuberculosis. Use of x-rays for tuberculosis led to realization that the technology allowed for the early diagnosis of latent tuberculosis, thereby offering the opportunity for treatment and control of its spread in the population. Another early application of screening was to determine the mental health suitability of army recruits in World War I. Since the World War II era, screening for disease has become a routine part of medical care. Thirty-six of the 55 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force evidence-based recommendations with an A or B grade are for screening in areas such as cancer, pregnancy, cardiovascular disease, mental health, and obesity, among others. Despite the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force imprimatur on screening recommendations, routine screening is complicated not only by conflicting evidence of its efficacy, leading to disagreement among professional medical societies, but also by increasing recognition of potential physical and psychological harms that may outweigh benefits. In addition, social, economic and political forces shape screening application and policy decisions, such as whether or not to provide insurance coverage for screening tests. For example, the 2009 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendations to change the age at which to begin and frequency of mammography for breast cancer led to a public outcry. Advocacy groups and professional medical societies opposed to the changes lobbied Congress to keep the old recommendations. They claimed the revised recommendations would result in unnecessary deaths. However, it should be noted that reducing mammography frequency and narrowing the age range for women to be screened would also likely reduce reimbursement for clinical screening services. The aim of this course, then, is to provide a comprehensive overview of screening methods and evaluation, and to examine the efficacy, benefits versus harms, population uptake, screening promotion, and controversies surrounding specific screening tests for various health conditions. These include, but are not limited to, cancer, cardiovascular disease, infectious disease, mental health and newborn metabolic and genetic defects. Such controversies can range from overdiagnosis and unnecessary treatment, informed decision-making, screening policies, and ethical issues. The course is designed to appeal to students in Public Health, Nursing, Pharmacy, Medicine, genetic counseling and public policy.

PUBH 6380. Ecology of Infectious Diseases. (; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Ways in which host, agent, and environmental interactions influence transmission of infectious agents. Environmental dissemination, eradication/control, evolution of virulence, analytical/molecular tools.

PUBH 6381. Genetics in Public Health in the Age of Precision Medicine. (; 2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) Mechanisms of molecular genetics. Issues related to medical/public health genetics, including basis of human diversity, Human Genome Project, novel genetic mechanisms underlying diseases, ethical/legal issues. prereq: Grad student or professional school student or instr consent

PUBH 6385. Epidemiology and Control of Infectious Diseases. ( ; 2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring) Principles and/ methods. Strategies for disease control and prevention, including immunization. Relevance of modes of transmission of specific agents for disease spread and prevention. Public health consequences of infectious diseases at local, national, and international levels.


PUBH 6387. Cancer Epidemiology. ( ; 2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring) Epidemiologic aspects of cancer. Theories of carcinogenesis, patterns of incidence and mortality, site-specific risk factors. Issues of cancer control and prevention.

PUBH 6388. Foundations of Global Health. (; 2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) This course provides an introduction to key principles and topics in global health including measures of global burden of disease, identification of key health problems around the world and the main determinants, health systems and international public health organizations. In addition, we will discuss cross-cutting and timely issues in health promotion, disease control programs, and operational research in international settings. Class exercises and discussions will focus on challenging global health problems, and strategies to address them. This course is required for those students enrolled in the School of Public Health Global Health Certificate program, and is also open to other qualified students (see Course Prerequisites). Examples of diseases and illustrations of global health problems in this class will include both infectious and non-infectious diseases and should be of interest to students in various programs.

PUBH 6389. Nutritional Epidemiology. ( ; 2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) Nutrition/disease relationships through application of epidemiologic methods. Characterization of various exposures to food/nutrient intakes, biological basis for nutrition/disease relationships. Studies of specific chronic diseases and nutritional intake. Design/interpretation of studies using nutritional measures. prereq: [6320 or 6330 or 6341], [Epidemiology MPH or Public Health Nutrition MPH or Epidemiology PhD student] or instr consent

PUBH 6390. Topics: Epidemiology. (; 0.5-4 cr. [max 80 cr. ] ; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) New course offerings or topics of interest in epidemiology.

PUBH 6400. Topics: Biostatistics. (; 0.5-4 cr. [max 80 cr. ] ; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) New course offerings or topics of interest in biostatistics.

PUBH 6414. Biostatistical Literacy. (; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Develop ability to read/interpret statistical results in primary literature. Minimal calculation. No formal training in any statistical programming software. Biostatistical Literacy will cover the fundamental concepts of study design, descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, odds ratios, relative risks, adjusted models in multiple linear, logistic and Poisson regression, and survival analysis. The focus will be when to use a given method and how to interpret the results, not the actual computation or computer programming to obtain results from raw data. prereq: MPH or certificate student or environmental health or instr consent


PUBH 6420. Introduction to SAS Programming. ( ; 1 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Summer) Use of SAS for analysis of biomedical data. Data manipulation/description. Basic
statistical analyses (t-tests, chi-square, simple regression).

**PUBH 6431.** Topics in Hierarchical Bayesian Analysis. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer)
Hierarchical Bayesian methods combine information from various sources and are increasingly used in biomedical and public health settings to accommodate complex data and produce readily interpretable output. This course will introduce students to Bayesian methods, emphasizing the basic methodological framework, real-world applications, and practical computing.

**PUBH 6432.** Biostatistical Methods in Translational and Clinical Research. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Summer)
This short course on translational and clinical research will focus on the topics of diagnostic medicine and designing clinical research methods, application of regression models and early phase clinical trials. prereq: Students will benefit from having taken one or two semesters in biostatistics or applied statistics covering up to and including multiple regression and introductory logistic regression.

**PUBH 6450.** Biostatistics I. (.4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Descriptive statistics. Gaussian probability models, point/interval estimation for means/proportions. Hypothesis testing, including t, chi-square, and nonparametric tests. Simple regression/correlation. ANOVA. Health science applications using output from statistical packages. prereq: [College-level algebra, health sciences grad student] or instr consent

**PUBH 6451.** Biostatistics II. (.4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Two-way ANOVA, interactions, repeated measures, general linear models. Logistic regression for cohort and case-control studies. Loglinear models, contingency tables, Poisson regression, survival data, Kaplan-Meier methods, proportional hazards models. prereq: [PUBH 6450 with grade of at least B, health sciences grad student] or instr consent

**PUBH 6460.** Essential Skills for Biostatistical Practices. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
The Essential Skills for Biostatistical Practice seminar will teach career development skills and "job-relevant? computing and communications skills. Students will learn about MS-level job opportunities from biostatistics professionals from a wide range of occupational settings locally, nationally or internationally. Students will also learn practical skills needed both for their (optional) field experience and for the capstone experience course, including principles of reproducible research, how to integrate statistical output in reports, searching the literature, and research ethics. The format and course topics will vary from week to week, as described below. Some lectures will be shared with an existing seminar course for PhD students, PUBH 8403 Research Skills in Biostatistics. Attendance will be mandatory, and there will be weekly homework assignments to reinforce skills presented in class.

**PUBH 6470.** SAS Procedures and Data Analysis. (.3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
SAS procedures, how they are used in various health-related datasets to answer specific problems regarding estimation, testing, or prediction. prereq: [6450, 6451] or [7405, 7406] or [Stat 5101, Stat 5102]

**PUBH 6525.** Introduction to Population Health: A Health System. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Population health is the field of practice and research concerned with the health of groups of individuals and the equitable distribution of health within these groups. Populations may be defined by geographic area, by social and economic characteristics such as gender, socio-economic status, and race/ethnicity, by disease states such as persons with mental illness or diabetes, or by enrollment in a health care plan or utilization of a specific health care organization. Population health takes an upstream approach, focusing on the social determinants of health and fundamental issues of health equity. While improving population health requires the involvement of multiple sectors such as public health agencies, health departments, education, housing, faith-based organizations and criminal justice, here we focus on how population health can be addressed from within the health system through partnerships with other sectors. Using case studies, we will explore how population health innovations are applied by health systems.

**PUBH 6527.** Healthcare Leadership and Effecting Change. (.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
How to become effective change leader in organization. prereq: MHA student

**PUBH 6535.** Managerial Accounting for Health Services. (.3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Differential, absorption, activity-based costing. Budgeting, variance analysis. Financial accounting, including transaction data and accrual accounting. Developing financial statements. Ration analysis. prereq: AHC student or instr consent; experience with spreadsheets such as Excel or Lotus recommended

**PUBH 6540.** Health care Organizational Behavior. (.2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Human behavior in organizations. Motivation, leadership, influence of organizational structure, informal group behavior, interpersonal relationships, supervision. Emphasizes preventing/solving problems among individuals/groups in organizations. prereq: Health care admin student or instr consent

**PUBH 6541.** Statistics for Health Management Decision Making. (.3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Variation. Frequency distribution, measurement, probability, graphing. Significance tests, estimation, trends; data handling. Modeling, odds ratios. Prevalence, incidence and vital statistics. Research applications. Statistical approach to rational administrative decision making. Inductive teaching, lectures, computer/lab exercises. prereq: Health care admin student or instr consent

**PUBH 6542.** Management of Health Care Organizations. (.3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Role of hospital in health services delivery. Relationships with other systems and the community. Emphasizes governance, administrative, and management and use of medical staff, and role of administrator. Lectures, on-site visits to health services organizations. prereq: Health care admin student

**PUBH 6544.** Principles of Problem Solving in Health Services Organizations. (.3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Problem-solving theory/technique. Solving a management problem within a health services organization. Presenting a report. Lectures, seminars, demonstrations. prereq: 6541, completed 30 hours of MHA coursework, health care administration student

**PUBH 6545.** Advanced Problem Solving in Health Services Organizations. (.4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Defining, analyzing, and solving significant senior management-level operational or health public policy problems. prereq: 6544 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6544, Healthcare Administration student

**PUBH 6547.** Health Care Human Resources Management. (.2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Concepts in human resources management as applied to health services organizations. Relationships between human resources management and general management. Work and human resources. Compensation/benefits, personnel planning, recruitment/selection, training/development. Employee appraisal/discipline. Union-management relations. prereq: Health care admin student or public health admin student or instr consent

**PUBH 6548.** Medical Group Management. (.2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Overview of physicians group management in integrated delivery systems. Physician/administrative roles, operational/strategic issues, alternative organizational models, risk-contracting, provider payment methods, managing change, effective communication. prereq: Health care admin student or instr consent

**PUBH 6551.** Contemporary Problems in Health Care. (.1-2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Current concepts, problems, principles, and future developments of health and health care, selected by students. Developing models based on current literature and research. Verbal/written presentations from policy/issue perspectives. prereq: Grad student

**PUBH 6553.** Health Care Management Ethics. (.1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Ethical issues faced by health care managers as leaders of an organization, members of a profession, and coordinators of clinical

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
processes. Perspectives of managerial, organizational, professional, and clinical ethics. prereq: Public health MPH or MHA or certificate student or instr consent

PUBH 6554. Healthcare Strategy and Marketing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Managing the marketing function, marketing planning, strategy, management concepts. Identifying marketing problems/opportunities. Constructing, evaluating, and managing a marketing plan. prereq: Health care admin student or public health admin student or instr consent

PUBH 6555. Topics in Health Economics. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) General principles of health economics applied to issues in health. Implications for health policy.

PUBH 6556. Health and Health Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) U.S. health care system and health policy process, including current challenges in the areas of health care delivery, financing, and policy.

PUBH 6557. Health Finance I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Principles of corporate/not-for-profit finance. Net present value, financial analysis, capital budgeting, financing options/decisions, capital structure, capital asset pricing model, financial planning, working capital management. prereq: [Health care admin or public health admin/ policy major], familiarity with computerized spreadsheets or instr consent

PUBH 6558. Health Finance II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Principles of corporate/not-for-profit finance and insurance concepts integrated/applied to health care. Capital/budgeting system. Medicare's payment systems for hospitals/physicians; risk-adjusted capital payment policy systems. Population-based health care finance, managed care. Financing aspects of public health policy and health care reform. prereq: [Health care admin or PUBH admin/policy student, familiarity with computerized spreadsheets] or instr consent

PUBH 6560. Operations Research and Quality in Health Care. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Using a systems perspective to develop models to analyze/improve health care operations. Identifying data needs/sources to model structures, processes, and outcomes of care. Applying quality improvement, management sciences/operations research techniques to real world health care problems. prereq: Grad-level statistics/management coursework

PUBH 6561. Quantitative Methods Applied to Health Administration Problems. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Application of Quantitative methods to secondary data, including analysis, data handling, stepwise multiple linear regression and discriminate analysis, pert, queuing, scheduling, inventory and simulation used to solve health administrative problems.

Group research thesis with verbal/written presentations. prereq: Health care admin student or instr consent

PUBH 6562. Information Technology in Health Care. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Managing information as a strategic resource within health care organizations. Designing information technology systems to capture, combine, and transform information to measure processes/outcomes of care, support collaborative clinical decision making, support management decisions, empower patients, and improve health care operations.

PUBH 6563. Integrated Delivery Systems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Integrated models of health care delivery. Emphasizes organizational design, governance, operations, strategy, resource deployment, and the role of the "embedded medical practice." prereq: Health care admin student or instr consent

PUBH 6564. Private Purchasers of Health Care: Roles of Employers and Health Plans in U.S. Health Care System. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Development and organization of HMOs and PPOs: risk sharing, provider contracts, utilization management, quality improvement, marketing, and new product development; employer relations; Medicare and Medicaid contracting; budget processing; financial performance; pricing; government regulations. prereq: MHA or MBA or HSRP or PHA student or instr consent

PUBH 6565. Innovation of Healthcare Services. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Designing/creating new care delivery services/experiences. Exploiting opportunities for innovation. Overcoming obstacles. Capturing value. prereq: MHA student only

PUBH 6566. Interprofessional Teamwork in Health Care. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) Leading/participating in interdisciplinary teams. Team communication, problem solving, conflict management, organizational support. prereq: [Public health MPH or MHA or certificate student] or [health services research, policy/ admin] MS student or instr consent

PUBH 6567. Healthcare Policy. (1-4 cr.; max 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Public policy environment surrounding health care and public health systems. Political context of health policy. Approaches to policy formulation/analysis. Tools/strategies for influencing health policy outcomes. prereq: Public health [MPH or MHA or certificate] student or instr consent

PUBH 6569. Healthcare Administration. (2 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Selected readings in healthcare administration. Discussion based on readings. prereq: dept consent

PUBH 6570. Healthcare Administration. (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Selected readings in healthcare administration. Discussion based on readings. prereq: dept consent

PUBH 6571. Leading Performance Improvement in Health Care. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Introduction to concepts of performance improvement in health care institutions. prereq: MHA or MPH or certificate student or instr consent

PUBH 6572. Management for Clinical Research. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Management for clinical research. prereq: Pursuing clinical research recommended

PUBH 6573. The Nature of Clinical Care. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Discussing clinical matters with colleagues. Students participate as peers in managing health care performance in hospitals, medical groups, and other health care delivery and public health institutions. prereq: School of Public Health student


PUBH 6575. Advanced Problem Solving in Health Services Administration. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Capstone course. Students integrate/synthesize knowledge, attitudes, and skills acquired in curriculum and apply them to resolve management problems. prereq: MHA student

PUBH 6578. Negotiation Strategies. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) The central issues of this course deal with understanding the behavior of individuals, groups and organizations on the context of competitive situations. prereq: MHA student or instructor permission

PUBH 6579. Medical Technology Evaluation and Market Research. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Analytical tools for formulating evaluations of innovations in medical technologies. Disseminating results to get a new product to market.

PUBH 6596. Legal Considerations in Health Services Organizations. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Laws affecting administration of hospitals and other healthcare organizations. Administrative law, corporate/business law, labor law, civil liability, tax-related issues. Legal issues relevant to administration, decision making, and planning. prereq: Health care admin student

PUBH 6600. Topics: Maternal and Child Health. (0.5-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) New courses or topics of interest.

PUBH 6601. Born a Girl: Global Women’s Health. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Women's health conditions, programs, services, and policies in developed/developing
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

**PUBH 6605. Reproductive and Perinatal Health.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Epidemiology, programs, services, and policies. Social, personal, psychological, environmental, economic, and political factors that affect reproductive health, pregnancy, and childbirth. prerequisites: Public health student or grad student or instr consent

**PUBH 6606. Children’s Health: Issues, Programs, and Policies.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring & Summer)
Overview of public health issues related to children in the United States. Focus on identifying and planning public health strategies, policies, and programs to improve health of infants and children.

**PUBH 6607. Adolescent Health: Issues, Programs, and Policies.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Major public health issues of adolescents in the United States. Emphasizes prevention and health promotion strategies and effectiveness of programs and policies.

**PUBH 6613. Children and Youth With Special Health Care Needs.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year)
Principles, programs, policies, and practices for identifying/meeting needs of children/youth with special health care needs in the United States. Epidemiology, historic/current legislation, organization/delivery. Readings, online discussions, written assignments. prerequisite: Graduate-level student in [AHC programs or education or social work or psychology]

**PUBH 6617. Practical Methods for Secondary Data Analysis.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to methods for finding, transferring, and processing existing data sources. Focuses on practical approaches to pre-statistical data processing and analysis with STATA using a PC with an MS Windows operating system. Complex survey samples, other survey biases. prerequisite: Graduate level student or instr consent

**PUBH 6627. Sexuality Education: Criteria, Curricula, and Controversy.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

**PUBH 6630. Foundations of Maternal and Child Health Leadership.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Historical/current principles, programs, policies, and practices related to women, children, adolescents, and families. Articulating a personal leadership style/plan for development of leadership competencies. Leadership principles, skills, and models applied to improving health of MCH populations. prerequisite: Public Health MCH major or instr consent

**PUBH 6634. Children and Families: Public Health Policy and Advocacy.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
The course will focus on how public policies at the federal, state and local level influence children's health. Students will develop practical skills to understand, analyze, advocate, communicate, and advocate on children's policy issues. The course will include presentations and discussions with Minnesota's current leaders in children's health policy including legislators, advocates, and state commissioners. Instructor information: Lauren Gilchrist is the Senior Policy Advisor to Governor Mark Dayton. In this role, she works with commissioners, legislators, local government and stakeholders to advance health and human services policy issues for the state of Minnesota. She previously served as an advisor to the late Senator Ted Kennedy and Senator Al Franken.

**PUBH 6636. Qualitative Research Methods in Public Health Practice.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Qualitative inquiry, selected data collection, management, analysis methods for qualitative research in public health. Current approaches to assess strength of evidence of qualitative studies in public health. Provision of practical skills that can be applied in public health settings.

**PUBH 6638. Excel and Access in Public Health Settings.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
This is a hands-on course on computer skills to learn a wide range of methods to manipulate public health data. Students will be given input on what is needed and practice on common programs like Access to develop useful tools. prerequisite: Grad student or instr consent

**PUBH 6655. Principles and Programs in Maternal and Child Health.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Public health perspective for assessing/meeting health needs of women, children, adolescents, and families. Historical/current principles, programs, policies, and practices related to these populations. prerequisite: Maternal/child health MPH major enrolled in online program or instr consent

**PUBH 6673. Grant Writing for Public Health.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Hands-on workshop. Identifying successful elements of a grant application. Grant review process. Critiquing a grant. Writing an application.

**PUBH 6675. Women's Health.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Odd Year)
Programs, services, and policies that affect women's health in the United States. Methodological issues in research. Emphasizes social, economic, environmental, behavioral, and political factors. Measurement/interpretation of factors, how they translate into interventions, programs, and policies.

**PUBH 6702. Integrative Leadership Seminar.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Explores, investigates, discusses, develops basic concepts/practices for people/organizations associated with "Integrative leadership", prerequisite: University of Minnesota doctoral student or master's student, Integrative Leadership minor

**PUBH 6703. Health Impact Assessment: A Tool to Promote Health Equity.** (1.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Health is largely influenced by the upstream social determinants of health, and yet policy decision makers rarely consider health. As a result, our social and physical environments often benefit certain groups over others, leading to health disparities. Health Impact Assessment (HIA) is a tool that uses the best-available evidence to uncover the health impacts of policies, plans and projects in order to influence decisions before they are finalized. Strong community engagement grounds the HIA in the health issues and topics important to those who will be impacted by the decision, leading to more equitable, healthier communities. This is a skills focused course that introduces students to the six steps of an HIA, along with relevant data sources and methods. With each step, students will be given the opportunity to practice and apply key concepts. Throughout the semester, students will work in interdisciplinary teams to develop a plan for an HIA, culminating in a group presentation. Students will also critique an HIA of their choice to see how HIAs have been used in the real world. This course will also cover emerging topics and challenges in the HIA field, including data gaps, funding, interactions with government decision making processes, and public engagement in HIAs. Students will have a chance to hear from several practitioners who will share their insights and experiences conducting HIAs in Minnesota.

**PUBH 6705. Community Health Assessment.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Two of the three core functions of public health: health assessment, assurance. Lectures, discussion, group activities, oral presentations. prerequisite: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6320 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6341, public hlt admin/policy or maternal/child hlt major or instr consent

**PUBH 6711. Public Health Law.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
Basic concepts of law, legislative process, and legal bases for existence/administration of public health programs. Legal aspects of current public health issues/controversies, regulatory role of government in health services system. prerequisite: Grad student or professional school student or instr consent
PUBH 6713. Global Health in a Local Context. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Global Health in a Local Context: An experiential course on the social determinants, health equity, and leading change in Minnesota immerses students in the study of health equity, the social determinants of health, the principles and practice of global health in a local setting, and community-based healthcare. The discipline of social medicine provides a theoretical and practical framework to explore these topics. This course draws on the social sciences and social epidemiology to forge understandings of the social determinants of health; integrates the voice and decision-making power of individuals, families and communities; is multidisciplinary and multisectoral in its responses; ensures an equity agenda; and is guided by deep, multifaceted encounters with local contexts.

PUBH 6717. Decision Analysis for Health Care. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Introduction to methods/range of applications of decision analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis in health care technology assessment, medical decision making, and health resource allocation.

PUBH 6721. Leading Collaborations. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) How mental health care providers located in individual organizations coordinate their activities so that care of clients is integrated. Coordination of labs and county health departments. Organizations such as rural health networks and community health information networks to achieve community-based goals. prereq: 6752 or instr consent

PUBH 6723. Lean Management in Health Care. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Organizing to maximize customer value while minimizing waste. Lean management applied in Phillips Neighborhood Clinic. Observing waste. Developing basic value flow diagrams. Using problem-solving techniques to improve quality continuously. prereq: instr consent

PUBH 6724. The Health Care System and Public Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Overview of health care delivery, finance systems within public health context. Components of health care system: financing, role of employers/public programs, health care delivery system, managed care. Collaborative interventions between managed care, public health, prereq: Public health or grad student or instr consent

PUBH 6726. Medical Device Industry: Business and Public Policy. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Business, public policy, regulatory, technology management issues concerning medical device/biotechnology industries. Nature/effects of private-public sector interactions. Involvement by leaders in Minnesota organizations, prereq: MPH or MHA or grad student or instr consent

PUBH 6727. Health Leadership and Effecting Change. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Analysis of leadership models and competencies, particularly as applied to organizational change. Applications to individual self-development and to health care organizations. prereq: Public hth MPH or MHA or certificate student or [health services research, policy/admin] MS student or instr consent

PUBH 6729. Public Health Leadership. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Designed for MPH students interested in enhancing ability to improve public’s health by inspiring/mobilizing others. Core concepts of leadership theory/key competencies of effective public health leaders. prereq: School of Public Health grad student or instr consent

PUBH 6730. International Comparative Health Systems. (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) History and development of health systems from a socio-political perspective. Overview of relative importance and meaning of health outcomes data. Role of WHO. Students use OECD health database.

PUBH 6732. Topics and Methods in Global Health Assessment. (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Evaluation of health populations relative to specific topics important to global health, including methodology appropriate to particular issue. Focuses on developing countries. prereq: [6705, concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in PUBH 6705 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in PUBH 6320 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in PUBH 6341 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in grad course in epidemiology], [public health MPH or environmental health [MS or PhD] or health services research/policy/administration [MS or PhD] or epidemiology PhD or clinical research MS] or instr consent

PUBH 6734. International Project Planning and Management. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Practical skills for work as international project manager. Key international public health issues. Students practice management and work with local nonprofit that works internationally or domestically with refugee and immigrant populations in Minnesota. prereq: PHAP grad student or instr consent

PUBH 6735. Principles of Health Policy. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the policy environment that influences and shapes public health and the provision of healthcare services, to enhance understanding of the historical and political context of health policy, to develop strategies for analysis of health policy issues, and to communicate effectively in the policy environment. Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for PUBH 6835.

PUBH 6741. Ethics in Public Health: Professional Practice and Policy. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to ethical issues in public health practice/policy. Ethical analysis, recognizing/analyzing moral issues. prereq: Public health [MPH or MHA or certificate] student or environmental health [MS or PhD] major or instr consent

PUBH 6742. Ethics in Public Health: Research and Policy. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Introduction to ethical issues in public health research/policy. Ethical analysis. Recognizing/analyzing moral issues. prereq: Public health [MPH or certificate] student or [clinical research MS or Environmental health [MS or PhD] or epidemiology PhD or [health services research, policy/admin] [MS or PhD] major or instr consent

PUBH 6744. State Health Policy and Politics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Half semester. Federal health reform debate and debate over reinstating the MN General Assistance Medical Care program. Intergovernmental relationship between the federal and state governments in health policy and finance; role of state and local policy makers and policy advocates. Political context for state health policy development.

PUBH 6751. Principles of Management in Health Services Organizations. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Understanding of and improvement in the competencies of managers in organizations, particularly as applied to health services and public health organizations. prereq: [Public hth MPH or MHA or certificate] student or [environmental health MS or PhD] student or dentistry MS student or instr consent

PUBH 6755. Planning and Budgeting for Public Health. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Principles of budgeting, planning, forecasting, and analyzing in nonprofit/government organizations applied to health care administration and public health. prereq: Academic Hlth Ctr grad student or instr consent

PUBH 6758. Managing Public Health Systems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Problem solving, process management, quality improvement, collaboration/partnership management. Organizing public health core functions and essential services, prereq: [6751 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in PUBH 6751]. [public health MPH or certificate] student or environmental health [MS or PhD] major or HSRPA [MS or PhD] major

PUBH 6762. Health Finance Applications. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Top management perspective of healthcare financial management responsibility in context of strategic issues. Emphasizes balancing theory and applications. Capstone course. prereq: [6558, [grad or professional school] student] or instr consent

PUBH 6765. Continuous Quality Improvement: Methods and Techniques. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Theory/practical applications of concepts, tools, techniques of continuous quality improvement (QI) in public health/health care.
PUBH 6772. Health Disparities Capstone Seminar. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Readings and discussion-based seminar. Readings emphasize practice and policy solutions to health disparities. prereq: [CSPH 5115, 2d yr MPH student completing SPH health disparities interdisciplinary concentration] or instr consent

PUBH 6780. Topics: Public Health Administration and Policy. (1-3 cr. [max 60 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) New courses or topics of interest in public health administration/policy.

PUBH 6800. Topics: Health Services Research and Policy. (0.5-4 cr. [max 80 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) New courses or topics of interest in health services research and policy.

PUBH 6801. Health and Human Rights. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Relationship of health and human rights in public health context. Philosophical frameworks/groundings. Nexus between health and human rights. Historical/contemporary topics. prereq: Grad student or professional student or instr consent


PUBH 6803. Conducting a Systematic Literature Review. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Developing skills built on evidence-based practice. Draws on staff of Minnesota Evidence-based Practice Center. prereq: Basic knowledge of epidemiology

PUBH 6804. Community Mental Health. (2 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Social-psychological processes that shape experience of mental health/illness. Consequences of disorders for individuals, families, and communities. Epidemiology research, theories of mental health/illness. Effect of policies related to organizing/financing services.

PUBH 6805. Introduction to Project Management for Health Professionals. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Summer) Core concepts/skills for managing projects effectively, making sure they are completed on time, within budget, meeting performance objectives. prereq: Matriculation in master's program in School of Public Health, or instr consent

PUBH 6806. Principles of Public Health Research. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Evaluation of public health research literature and planning for independent research projects. Formulation of research question, research design, sampling techniques, use of research concepts, and data analysis. Data collection techniques, including questionnaires, interviews, and data analysis, prereq: PubH thir or grad or professional school student or instr consent

PUBH 6808. Professional and Research Practice in Health Services Research, Policy and Administration. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Institutional rules related to funder requirement compliance (CMS, NSF, etc.), regulatory compliance (HIPAA, FISMA), risk management related to data management. Integrating/normalizing data from disparate data sources, managing very large scale projects, organizing data warehouses, supporting collaboration with stakeholders. Professional practice and research issues. prereq: MS in HSRP&A or MPH in PHI, PubH6450,6451, & 6806, or instr consent

PUBH 6809. Advanced Methods in Health Decision Science. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Methods applicable to issues of medical decision making. Analyses of environmental/safety decisions. How to apply methods at cutting-edge of clinical decision science. prereq: [6717 or intro course in decision analysis], some facility with mathematical notation/reasoning

PUBH 6810. Survey Research Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Theory/application of survey research in data collection. Sampling, item development, instrument design/administration to conduct survey or be aware of issues related to design/implementation. Identification of sources of error in survey research.

PUBH 6811. Health Disparities Research: Measures, Methods, and Data. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Fall Even Year) Methods for conducting health disparities research using publicly available data sources. Interrelated issues such as conceptualization of disparities, measurement, analytic choices, and available data sources. prereq: [Grad or professional] student, introductory research methods course] or instr consent

PUBH 6812. Applied Projects in Health Intelligence and Analytics. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) How to translate academic skills, research methods, data management, substantive areas to real world Health Intelligence & Analytics tasks. Complete two five-week long analytic projects provided by sponsor. Experience conducting literature reviews, organizing/describing data, estimating models, writing executive report on findings, presenting findings to sponsor. The project for this course serves as meeting the Plan B master's project requirement.

PUBH 6813. Managing Electronic Health Information. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Managing health information is a central function of health care organizations. Information is used for managing population health, profiling providers, and measuring quality. This course describes relational data theory, normalization, and Structured Query Language (SQL) will be used to create and query databases. Students will be introduced to the basic programming skills necessary to manage data in research projects. Programming aspects of the course will use SQL procedure in the SAS language. prereq: Admission to a University of Minnesota Masters program or Permission of instructor.

PUBH 6814. Data and Information for Population Health Management. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Information is used for managing population health surveillance, profiling providers, measuring quality, measuring resource use, and managing population health. This course describes the organizational context of health information and how to use health data to manage population health. Sources and types of health information, organizational processes affecting information quality, consistency, completeness, and accuracy, methods for organizing information, use of information for decision making, and how data can be used to provide usable information, will be discussed. prereq: Completion or concurrent enrollment in PubH 6813, Managing Electronic Health Information. 2cr contains the skills necessary for completing the assigned paper/project in this course, PubH 6814, OR instructor permission.

PUBH 6815. Community-based Participatory Research. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) This introductory course is intended for junior faculty, post-docs, graduate students and community practitioners interested in adding CBPR to their repertoire of effective approaches to understanding and addressing social and health disparities. Topics will explore the purpose and applications of CBPR: partnership formation and maintenance; issues of power, trust, race, class, and social justice; conflict resolution; ethical issues; CBPR's relationship to cultural knowledge systems, and funding CBPR projects. This is NOT a methodology course. CBPR is an approach to conducting research that is amenable to a variety of research designs and methodologies and will NOT cover topics such as survey design, quantitative methods, qualitative methods, focus groups, community needs assessment procedures, etc.

PUBH 6832. Economics of the Health Care System. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Development of traditional issues in health economics. Production of health, demand for health capital and health care, insurance theory and markets, managed care, pricing, physician's services, production and costs in health care institutions, role of government, cost effectiveness analysis, reform. prereq: [[Grad or professional school] student, knowledge of [microeconomic analytical tools, analytical statistics]] or instr consent

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
PUBH 6835. Principles of Health Policy. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Social, political, and economic context within which U.S. health-care system developed. Influence of these contextual elements on public policies guiding/regulating organization/delivery of health services. prereq: [Pub Hlth [MPH or certificate] or pub affairs MPA or healthcare admin MHA or [health serv research, policy/admin [MS or Ph.D.]]] student or instr consent

PUBH 6845. Using Demographic Data for Policy Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
How to pose researchable policy questions, locate existing data, turn data into a usable format, understand data documentation, analyze data, communicate findings according to standards of the professional policy community. Quantitative issues, prereq: [Grad level research methods course, basic statistics course] or instr consent

PUBH 6852. Program Evaluation in Health and Mental Health Settings. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

PUBH 6855. Medical Sociology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Introduction to common theoretical/empirical approaches used by sociologists to study health/illness. How content reflects social inequalities in health/illness. Social processes that shape experience of health/illness. prereq: [[Grad or professional school] student, previous experience or statistics software] or instr consent

PUBH 6861. Health Insurance. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Financing personal health care: theory of insurance, health insurance markets, cost sharing, HMOs, PPOs, public and catastrophic health insurance, and the uninsured. Emphasis on public policy. prereq: Microecon theory course or instr consent

PUBH 6862. Cost-Effectiveness Analysis in Health Care. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Government regulations. New technologies. Diagnosis/treatment protocols. Strengths, limitations, appropriateness of different approaches, prereq: instr consent; introductory econ course recommended

PUBH 6863. Understanding Health Care Quality. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Introduction to assessing/assuring quality of care. Emphasizes both process and outcomes approaches, paralleling interest in appropriateness/effectiveness of care. Issues around creating needed behavioral changes.

PUBH 6864. Conducting Health Outcomes Research. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Major concepts/principles in conducting health outcomes research that evaluates medical care. Developing study designs matched to research questions. Frequently used

PUBH 6875. Practice of Health Services Research. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
How practice of health services research is conducted in various organizations. Presentations by guest lecturers from health services research organizations. How the specific organization's research is funded, how it sets an agenda, and how it carries out research. prereq: Public health MPH or grad student or instr consent

PUBH 6876. Public Health Systems Analysis and Design. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
Basic knowledge/skills to design, develop, implement public health information systems. Systems development lifecycle, including problem definition, feasibility analysis, logical modeling, system architecture/implementation. Develop communication, analysis, management skills needed to develop information systems that meet user needs. prereq: Grad or professional student or instr consent

PUBH 6877. Public Health Systems Analysis and Design - Practicum. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall)
Hands-on group project to practice skills of design, development, and implementation of public health information systems. Project teams employ site visits, interviews, surveys, and other data collection methods to gather system requirement specifications. Experience full system development lifecycle, including problem definition, feasibility analysis, logical modeling, and system architecture implementation. prereq: Grad or professional student or instr consent, [completion or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6876]

PUBH 6878. Public Health Systems Analysis and Development Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Individual student or student teams will conduct a full systems analysis for a public health information system for a client.

PUBH 6879. Public Health Systems Analysis and Development Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Individual students or student teams will conduct a full systems analysis for a public health information system for a client.

PUBH 6880. Introduction to Public Health Informatics. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Information is key to effective public health administration. Surveillance systems provide information on infectious disease tracking, disease clusters, food-borne outbreaks, and injuries. Environmental monitoring systems provide information on health risks such as toxic chemicals or airborne pollutants. Registries contain information on vital statistics as toxic chemicals or airborne pollutants. Registries contain information on vital statistics such as birth, death, and immunization. E-Public Health integrates information from electronic health records to use in improving population health. Introduction to Public Health Informatics describes these public health information systems and key issues in managing this information effectively. Such as data standards, common functions, decision support, meaningful use, health information exchange, privacy and security. prereq: School of Public Health student or graduate student

PUBH 6881. Advanced Public Health Informatics Applications. (2 cr.; max 4 cr.); A-F or Audit; Every Fall
Public Health Informatics includes a wide variety of applications that are used to assess, assure, and advocate for population health such as immunization registries, vital statistics systems, birth and death registries, food and environmental health surveillance systems, and infectious disease surveillance. Health information exchange (HIE), such as reports from labs or clinics to public health departments, is a key informatics tool used to support surveillance systems. Advanced Public Health Informatics Applications teaches the key concepts and the skills related to HIE and the concepts and skills necessary to implement it in surveillance systems.

PUBH 6890. Topics: Public Health Informatics. (1-4 cr.; max 80 cr.); Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer
New courses or topics of interest in Public Health Informatics.

PUBH 6900. Topics: Public Health Nutrition. (0.5-4 cr.; max 80 cr.); Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer
New courses or topics of interest in public health nutrition.

PUBH 6901. Foundations of Public Health Nutrition Leadership. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Principles of public health nutrition. Roles/function of public health nutritionists. Programs/delivery mechanisms for promoting nutritional status of populations. Students explore their beliefs/competencies in relation to principles/philosophy of public health nutrition. This course has a strong focus on policy, systems, and environmental changes to improve access to health foods for individuals and communities.

PUBH 6904. Nutrition and Aging. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
Current literature on nutrition needs/factors affecting nutritional status of adults and the elderly. Relevant community resources. prereq: Grad student or professional school student or instr consent

PUBH 6905. Nutrition for Public Health Promotion and Disease Prevention. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Nutrition topics of contemporary interest. Concepts/facts about science of human nutrition discussed in relation to principles/philosophy of public health nutrition. Applied introductory course with labs. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

PUBH 6906. Global Nutrition. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Nature/scope of chief nutritional issues and problems in the world. Emphasizes developing countries. Nutrient deficiencies, nutrition-related aspects of infectious/chronic disease. prereq: Grad student

PUBH 6907. Maternal, Infant, Child and Adolescent Nutrition. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
This course provides an overview of nutrition issues affecting pregnant and postpartum women, females of reproductive age, infants, children and adolescents. The course integrates public health practice and policy recommendations with evidence-based clinical practice guidelines to provide a comprehensive view of maternal and child health (MCH) nutrition issues seen by practitioners in community settings. The course addresses nutrition education, community/population nutrition intervention strategies, and programs and policies to promote healthy eating and physical activity and to reduce obesity and chronic disease risk among MCH populations. The course also provides an opportunity for students to develop social marketing and media communication skills and messages appropriate for maternal and child health (MCH) populations as well as to evaluate child nutrition assistance programs and policies.

PUBH 6914. Community Nutrition Intervention. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Tools for developing community nutrition interventions. Using behavioral therapy, conducting needs assessments, writing program objectives, developing intervention strategies, evaluating program implementation and effectiveness, planning a budget, writing grant proposals.

PUBH 6915. Nutrition Assessment. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Common nutritional assessment using dietary, biochemical, and anthropometric approaches. Applications of methods, interpretation of results. Hands-on experience, training in common anthropometric methods. prereq: Public health nutrition major or inst consent

PUBH 6920. Foundations of Interprofessional Professional Communication and Collaboration. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Explore nature/need for interprofessional communication, qualities of successful teams/interprofessional interactions, professional identity, ethics, integrity, values, communication/decision making in interprofessional environment.

PUBH 6933. Nutrition and Chronic Diseases. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Issues in nutrition and public health. How nutrition research is translated into dietary recommendations for public health. Relation of nutrition to obesity, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and cancer.

PUBH 6945. From Kid to Community: Personal, Environmental, and Policy Interventions Targeting Youth Obesity. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Overview of child and adolescent obesity from public health perspective.

PUBH 6950. From Kid to Community: Personal, Social and Environmental Influences on Youth Obesity. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Overview of public health strategies for the prevention of pediatric obesity. Includes overview of epidemiology of child and adolescent obesity with a focus on social-ecological risk factors. Discusses implications for developing interventions and programs. prereq: completed one of the following: a) basic intro to nutrition course, b) PUBH 6094, or c) 1 year work experience in the field of obesity and/or public health or instructor consent.

PUBH 6955. Using Policy to Address Child and Adolescent Obesity Prevention. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Overview of federal, state, local policy approaches. National initiatives for prevention of child and adolescent obesity. Specific policies will be discussed at local, state, federal levels. Extensive discussion on evidence of impact of policies on child and adolescent weight.

PUBH 6995. Community Nutrition Practicum. (8 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Didactic/experiential learning opportunities in community nutrition program delivery/management. Students complete at least 36 hours each week for eight weeks guided by on-site preceptor and course instructor. prereq: Public health nutrition MPH degree student, instr consent

PUBH 6996. Clinical Nutrition Practicum. (9 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Didactic/experiential learning in clinical nutrition. Application of nutrition care process/model to medical conditions. Students complete at least 36 hours each week for nine weeks guided by on-site preceptor and course instructor. prereq: Public health nutrition MPH degree student, instr consent

PUBH 7091. Independent Study: Community Health Promotion. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study supervised by community health promotion faculty member. prereq: Public health nutrition MPH major, instr consent

PUBH 7094. Integrative Learning Experience: Community Health Promotion. (1-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students complete an integrative learning experience (ILE) that demonstrates synthesis of foundational and concentration-specific competencies appropriate to the student's educational and professional goals. prereq: CHP program, instr consent

PUBH 7096. Applied Practice Experience: Community Health Promotion. (1-5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students are required to complete a supervised Applied Practice Experience (APEX). Students must address five competencies and must submit two products that demonstrate attainment of the competencies. prereq: CHP program, instr consent

PUBH 7193. Directed Study: Environmental Health. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study in a topic agreed upon by student and faculty member. prereq: instr consent

PUBH 7194. Integrative Learning Experience: Environmental Health. (1-5 cr.; max 25 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students complete an integrative learning experience (ILE) that demonstrates synthesis of foundational and concentration-specific competencies. Students in consultation with faculty select foundational and concentration-specific competencies appropriate to the student's educational and professional goals. prereq: Environmental health program, instr consent

PUBH 7195. MS in Environmental Health Sciences Plan B Project. (1-5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students must complete a written plan B project where they are required to synthesize and integrate knowledge acquired in coursework and other learning experiences and apply theory and principles in a context that reflects an aspect of professional practice. The culminating experience must be used as a means by which faculty judge whether the student has mastered the body of knowledge and can demonstrate proficiency in the required competencies through written and oral presentation. All master's degree candidates are required to pass a final comprehensive oral examination to be taken after submission of the Plan B project(s).

PUBH 7196. Applied Practice Experience: Environmental Health. (1-5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students are required to complete a supervised Applied Practice Experience (APEX). Students must address five competencies and must submit two products that demonstrate attainment of the competencies. prereq: Environmental health student, instr consent

PUBH 7200. Topics: Public Health Practice. (0.5-4 cr.; max 80 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
New course offerings or topics of interest in public health practice.

PUBH 7210. Topics: Global Food Systems. (0.5 cr.; max 3 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer)
Food systems related to specific food products, including inputs, processes, and outputs from production sites to consumers. Context for food safety policy. Concept of food system biosecurity as prerequisites for a safe, abundant, affordable, and diverse food supply. Case studies of food-borne disease outbreaks illustrate critical controls in food production.

PUBH 7211. Food System Biosecurity: Preparedness and Response. (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Public health preparedness and response related to food system biosecurity. Systems approach to biosecurity. Models for systematic evaluation of vulnerabilities (HACCP, ORM) and problem solving (Haddon’s Matrix). Risk communication, preparedness planning, text exercises, contingency planning, prereq: Grad student or professional school student or instr consent

PUBH 7212. Food System Biosecurity: Threats. (. 1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Public health threats to food system biosecurity. Principles of biosecurity, vulnerabilities of the food system from pre-harvest through post-processing, potential threats by class of agent, strategies to minimize threats and protect public’s health, prereq: Grad student or professional school student or instr consent

PUBH 7213. Applications of Microbiology to Food Systems Monitoring. (. 1 cr.; Student Option: Periodic Fall) Microbiological testing to determine prevalence of pathogens in specific foods. Identification of causes of foodborne disease outbreaks. Monitoring critical control points. Traditional/rapid lab methods are used to detect indicator organisms, pathogens, and other contaminants of public health concern, prereq: Grad student or professional school student or instr consent

PUBH 7214. Principles of Risk Communication. (. 1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Key concepts of risk communication theory and their practical application to collection/sharing of information in support of individual and community decision-making about public health issues. Application of risk communication principals to routine, ongoing public health issues and those that arise out of emergency/crisis.

PUBH 7215. Food Safety: Risk Assessment and Risk Management. (. 1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Summer Even Year) Risk assessment methods/strategies for managing risk for specific foods and across the food system. Students work in groups to identify a specific risk management question to be addressed by risk assessment and develop a specific risk management strategy.

PUBH 7216. Food Safety Risk Management. (. 1 cr.; ; Student Option No Audit; Summer Even Year) Strategies for managing risk of food-borne diseases for specific foods and across food system.

PUBH 7217. Advances in Molecular Epidemiological Analysis. (. 1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Summer Even Year) Overview of molecular laboratory techniques used to detect, identify, and characterize infectious disease agents. Application of molecular subtyping techniques to surveillance and outbreak investigations. Implications for public health practice.

PUBH 7218. Culturally Based Community Health Immersion. (. 0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Students view public health practice in action and reflect on ways that urban environments impact health services for members of underserved/emerging communities. One-day field trip to a culturally specific community health setting in the Twin Cities.

PUBH 7220. Personal Protective Equipment and Respiratory Protection. (. 1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) How to choose personal protective equipment and respiratory protection for those responding to emergencies. Treating infectious patients. Handling hazardous materials. Facing known workplace contaminants. Handling/wearing suits, gloves, eye/hearing protection, and hardhats. Respiratory protection ranging from dust masks to a self-contained breathing apparatus. How to develop legally-required personal protective equipment and respiratory protection programs.

PUBH 7221. Planning for Urgent Threats. (. 1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Role of public health in disaster preparedness, response, and recovery. How public health agencies plan for managing the crisis. Providing surge capacity to maintain public health and health care functions. Assisting a community’s recovery from a disaster.

PUBH 7222. Best Practices in Emergency Response. (. 1 cr.; S-N only; Periodic Summer) Best practices in PH preparedness & response are evolving & continually tested with new experiences & expertise. This course for PH professionals and professionals responsible for preparedness planning, response & recovery is designed to provide participants with practical applications & tools to apply learning from real incidents.

PUBH 7223. Concepts of Disaster Behavioral Health. (. 1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Impact of disaster on the behavioral health of victims, survivors, and communities. Real scenarios for predictable phases of disaster recovery and concepts of behavioral health services after disaster. Steps for disaster behavioral health response planning/preparation. Presentations, discussion, individual/small group exercises.

PUBH 7224. Business Continuity Planning for Disasters and Emergencies. (. 1 cr.; ; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Field-based learning experience. Student helps develop business plan for natural or man-made disasters or emergencies, assess current business needs and existing continuity plan and work in teams to develop, implement, and maintain programs to prevent, mitigate, prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters/emergencies.

PUBH 7225. Communication and Information Technology Tools for Public Health Emergency Response. (. 1 cr.; ; Student Option No Audit; Summer Odd Year) Uses Incident Command System as framework. Application of information/communication technology to emergency response. Communication exercise design, IT project management, backup communication methods. prereq: [FEMA IS-100a, FEMA IS-546a] with certificate of completion

PUBH 7226. Media Relations Practicum. (. 1 cr.; ; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Current news/entertainment environment regarding health/risk in the United States. Recommendations/exercises to improve professional practice in that arena.

PUBH 7227. Incident Management Systems: The Public Health Role. (. 1 cr.; S-N only; Periodic Summer) Managing personnel/resources in an emergency incident. Formalized/common management practices applicable in virtually any setting.

PUBH 7230. Topics in Infectious Disease. (. 0.5-4 cr. [max 80 cr.] ; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Topics in emerging/re-emerging infectious diseases. Biology, epidemiology, diagnosis, economics, risk analysis, methods for prevention/control. Global implications.


PUBH 7233. Food System Defense: Vulnerabilities in the Food System. (. 1.5 cr.; ; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Summer) Holistic view of food system. Tools to assess vulnerability of specific food systems/facilities. Legal, regulatory, supply chain, public health system, and technology strategies. Instructors are from public/private sectors related to food system.

PUBH 7234. Global Food Systems Leadership. (. 1 cr.; S-N only; Periodic Summer) Critical competencies for leadership in industry, government, and academia necessary for ensuring an abundant, affordable, and safe global food supply.

PUBH 7235. Surveillance of Zoonotic Pathogens in Animals. (. 1 cr.; ; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Summer) Case-study approach/field trips. Surveillance issues related to zoonotic pathogens in animals.

PUBH 7236. Farm to Table Program: Minnesota. (2 cr.; ; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer)
Explore the food system from farm to table in Minnesota while considering aspects of food sustainability, environmental health, public health, animal welfare and health, food safety, and food security. Activities & highlights will highlight the farm, processing, retail, government and academic sectors of the food production chain.

PUBH 7237. Using Risk Analysis Tools: Estimating Food Safety on the Farm to Table Continuum. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Summer) This applications-based course will provide the necessary risk- and science-based tools to evaluate and mitigate the microbial and chemical risks in a food production chain?from the farm until consumption. Participants will be divided in small interdisciplinary groups to mimic a real risk analysis team and develop real-case outbreak scenarios. The attendants will follow the risk analysis process as an integral part of a science-based decision-making (risk prioritization, risk assessment, risk management and risk communication) to estimate and manage the food safety risks. The attendants will apply different qualitative (hazard analysis, decision matrices) and quantitative (risk prioritization, modeling, and web-based software) tools by using a computer. The participants will present the main outcomes from the analyses and will evaluate possible mitigation options to reduce the risk in a cost-effective way.

PUBH 7240. Topics: Health Care Issues in Underserved Populations. (0.5-4 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Overview of disparities compared with other U.S. population groups. Health/clinical issues affecting underserved populations. Cultural/historical aspects. Health care systems response.


PUBH 7242. War and Public Health. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Public health problems associated with armed conflict; interdisciplinary perspective with emphasis on analyzing the complexities. Consequences of war, mass displacement, effects on community and family, women’s roles and experiences, trauma and healing. Health intervention strategies. Seminar discussion format.

PUBH 7244. Community-based Participatory Research. (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Summer) This introductory course is intended for graduate students and community practitioners interested in adding CBPR to their repertoire of effective approaches to understanding and addressing social and health disparities. Topics such as the purpose and applications of CBPR; partnership formation and maintenance; issues of power, trust, race, class, and social justice; ethical issues; CBPR’s relationship to cultural knowledge systems will be explored. The course has a required pre-course component (6-8 hours) consisting of readings, lectures and exercises designed to prepare you for in-class discussion and experiential learning.

PUBH 7250. Designing and Conducting Focus Group Interviews. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring & Summer) Interactive, intensive overview of focus group procedures for public/non-profit environments. Practical approaches to determining appropriate use of focus groups. Design options, developing questions, recruiting participants, moderating. Analyzing/reporting results.

PUBH 7251. Data Analysis From Focus Groups. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Alternatives for capturing data in focus groups. Making sense out of data. Alternative analytic strategies. Emphasizes analysis that is systematic/verifiable.

PUBH 7252. Qualitative Research Methods: Discovering the Value of Voice in Words, Stories and Photographs. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Utility of qualitative research methods in public health research and policy initiatives. Key methods, including focus groups, grounded theory, ethnography, phenomenology, and photovoice. Using methods when resources are scarce. Ethical/human subjects considerations. Data analysis/dissemination, software selection. Writing small grant proposals. Mixed methodology approaches.

PUBH 7253. Introduction to GIS. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Concepts/uses of Geographic Information Systems. Data structures, sources of data, tools, vendors/software, health-related applications. Exercises in spatial data display/query, map generation, spatial analysis using ArcGIS software. Students create their own GIS project model. prereq: Experience with spreadsheet programs.


PUBH 7255. Application of EpInfo Software in Epidemiology Investigation and Data Management. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Introduction to use of EpInfo software for epidemiological investigations. Data management/analytics. Exercises in outbreak investigations and presentation of analysis and results. prereq: Grad-level epidemiology course.

PUBH 7256. Navigating an MPH Project. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Summer) Types of MPH projects. Tools to facilitate completion. Literature review techniques, type of research, Institutional Review Board/Institutional Animal Care/Use Committee approval, analytic tools, writing/presenting/defending projects. prereq: Public health practice MPH student or [other MPH student, instr consent]

PUBH 7257. Qualitative Data Analysis. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer) Analyze/work with qualitative data from variety of data collection methods/multiple analysis approaches. Discussion of analyzing photograph/video data will provide insights on how best to analyze these types of data.

PUBH 7258. Data Driven and Time-Sensitive Decision Making. (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Summer) This course aims to provide knowledge and equip students with techniques to transform data into information that decision makers can use in order to make time critical decisions. It has been well documented that decision-making during a crisis is difficult as information is limited and established procedures may not be followed, thus increasing the amount of stress on individuals required to make those decisions. To improve crisis decision-making data collection, analysis, and synthesis an abundant and wide-variety of data are required in order to make an informed decision. This course will have didactic and application components where students will be able to apply the skills knowledge learned.


PUBH 7261. Ecosystem Health. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Summer) Impact of global environmental change on human health/welfare. How major changes in the environment such as wild land degradation, increasing contaminant loads, and climate change are altering human, wildlife, and domestic animal fitness/survival. Depletion of wild resources of nutritional, social, or economic importance. Loss of biodiversity. Alterations in disease prevalence, including emerging infectious diseases. Strategies to mediate/prevent changes and their impacts on human well-being.

PUBH 7262. Globalization and Health. (1 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Summer) Global health concerns cross the borders of developed and developing nations. Effect of globalization on social and scientific consequences in public health. Interplay between global stressors such as population, war, economics, urbanization, and environment; effects on the health of women/
children, spread of infectious/chronic diseases, nutrition and environmental health.

PUBH 7263. Global One Health Leadership Workshop and Practicum. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer)
Leadership skills for addressing challenges/opportunities at convergence of public health, animal health, environmental/ecosystem health, economic development. Enhance critical leadership competencies in context of complex, multifactorial problems.

PUBH 7291. Independent Study: Public Health Practice. (0.5-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study supervised by a public health practice faculty member. prereq: Public health practice MPH major, instr consent

PUBH 7294. Integrative Learning Experience: Public Health Practice. (0.5-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students complete an integrative learning experience (ILE) that demonstrates synthesis of foundational and concentration competencies. Students in consultation with faculty select foundational and concentration-specific competencies appropriate to the student's educational and professional goals. prereq: Public health practice MPH program, instr consent

PUBH 7296. Applied Practice Experience: Public Health Practice. (1-8 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students are required to complete a supervised Applied Practice Experience (APEX). Students must address five competencies and must submit two products that demonstrate attainment of the competencies. prereq: public health practice student, instr consent

PUBH 7391. Independent Study: Epidemiology. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Independent study supervised by epidemiology faculty member. prereq: [EPI major or grad student], instr consent

PUBH 7392. Readings in Epidemiology. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Current readings in epidemiology. prereq: Epidemiology major, instr consent

PUBH 7394. Integrative Learning Experience: Epidemiology. (1-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students complete an integrative learning experience (ILE) that demonstrates synthesis of foundational and concentration competencies. Students in consultation with faculty select foundational and concentration-specific competencies appropriate to the student's educational and professional goals. Epidemiology MPH student, instr consent

PUBH 7396. Applied Practice Experience: Epidemiology. (1-5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students are required to complete a supervised Applied Practice Experience (APEX). Students must address five competencies and must submit two products that demonstrate attainment of the competencies. prereq: epidemiology student, instr consent

PUBH 7400. Topics: Biostatistics. (0.5-4 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
New courses or topics of interest in biostatistics.

PUBH 7401. Fundamentals of Biostatistical Inference. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Part of two-course sequence intended for PhD students in School of Public Health who need rigorous approach to probability/statistics/ statistical inference with applications to research in public health. prereq: Background in calculus; intended for PhD students in public hth and other hth sci who need rigorous approach to probability/statistics and statistical inference with applications to research in public hth

PUBH 7402. Biostatistics Modeling and Methods. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Second of two-course sequence. Rigorous approach to probability/statistics, statistical inference. Applications to research in public health. prereq: 7401; intended for PhD students in health sciences

PUBH 7405. Biostatistics: Regression. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
T-tests, confidence intervals, power, type I/II errors. Exploratory data analysis. Simple linear regression, regression in matrix notation, multiple regression, diagnostics. Ordinary least squares, violations, generalized least squares, nonlinear least squares regression. Introduction to General linear Model. SAS and S-Plus used. prereq: [Stat 5101 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Stat 5101], biostatistics major or instr consent

PUBH 7406. Advanced Regression and Design. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Topics include maximum likelihood estimation, single and multifactor analysis of variance, logistic regression, log-linear models, multinominal log models, proportional odds models for ordinal data, gamma and inverse-Gaussian models, over-dispersion, analysis of deviance, model selection and criticism, model diagnostics, and an introduction to non-parametric regression methods. R is used. prereq: 7405, [STAT 5102 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in STAT 5102], biostatistics major or instr consent

PUBH 7407. Analysis of Categorical Data. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Contingency tables, odds ratio, relative risk, chi-square tests, log-linear models, logistic regression, conditional logistic regression, Poisson regression, matching, generalized linear models for independent data. SAS/S-Plus used throughout. prereq: 7405, [Stat 5102 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Stat 5102 or Stat 8102] or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in Stat 8102

PUBH 7415. Introduction to Clinical Trials. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer)
Hypothsis/endpoints, choice of intervention/control, ethical considerations, blinding/randomization, data collection/monitoring, sample size, analysis, writing. Protocol development, group discussions, prereq: 6414 or 6450 or one semester graduate-level introductory biostatistics or statistics or instr consent

PUBH 7420. Clinical Trials: Design, Implementation, and Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Introduction to and methodology of randomized clinical trials. Design issues, sample size, operational details, interim monitoring, data analysis issues, overviews. prereq: 6451 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 6451 or 7406 or instr consent

PUBH 7430. Statistical Methods for Correlated Data. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Correlated data arise in many situations, particularly when observations are made over time and space or on individuals who share certain underlying characteristics. This course covers techniques for exploring and describing correlated data, along with statistical methods for estimating population parameters (mostly means) from these data. The focus will be primarily on generalized linear models (both with and without random effects) for normally and non-normally distributed data. Wherever possible, techniques will be illustrated using real-world examples. Computing will be done using R and SAS.

PUBH 7435. Latent Variable Measurement Models and Path Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to use of latent variable models. Exploratory/confirmatory factor analysis, path analysis, structural equation modeling, latent trait models, latent class models. Uses SAS/AMOS software. prereq: [6414, 6415] or [6450, 6451] or biostatistics major or instr consent

PUBH 7440. Introduction to Bayesian Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Introduction to Bayesian methods. Comparison with traditional frequentist methods. Emphasizes data analysis via modern computing methods: Gibbs sampler, WinBUGS software package. prereq: [7401 or STAT 5101 or equiv], [public health MPH or biostatistics or statistics] grad student] or instr consent

PUBH 7445. Statistics for Human Genetics and Molecular Biology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Introduction to statistical problems arising in molecular biology. Problems in physical mapping (radiation hybrid mapping, DDP), genetic mapping (pedigree analysis, lod scores, TDT), biopolymer sequence analysis (alignment, motif recognition), and micro array analysis. prereq: [6450, 6451 or equiv] or instr consent; background in molecular biology recommended

PUBH 7450. Survival Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Statistical methodologies in analysis of survival data. Kaplan-Meier estimator, Cox's proportional hazards multiple regression model, time-dependent covariates, analysis of residuals, multiple failure outcomes. Typical biomedical applications, including clinical trials and person-years data. prereq: 7406, [STAT 5102 or STAT 8102]

PUBH 7460. Advanced Statistical Computing. (.3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Statistical computing using SAS, Splus, and FORTRAN or C. Use of pseudo-random number generators, distribution functions. Matrix manipulations with applications to regression and estimation of variance. Simulation studies, minimization of functions, nonlinear regression, macro programming, numerical methods of integration. prereq: [7405, biostatistics major, {C or FORTRAN} or instr consent]

PUBH 7461. Exploring and Visualizing Data in R. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
This course is intended for students, both within and outside the School of Public Health, who want to learn how to manipulate data, perform simple statistical analyses, and prepare basic visualizations using the statistical software R. While the tools and techniques taught will be generic, many of the examples will be drawn from biomedicine and public health.

PUBH 7462. Advanced Programming and Data Analysis in R. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
This course is intended for students who are relatively proficient with R, and are looking to improve their coding and data analysis skills. The emphasis will be on learning tools and techniques which are useful to students who will be doing non-trivial programming and/or data analysis in either a research or production environment.

PUBH 7465. Biostatistics Consulting. (.3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Professional roles/responsibilities of practicing biostatistician as consultant/collaborator in health science research. Discussion, written assignments, student presentations, meeting notes, interviews, guests, prereq: [(7405, 7406, 7407) or [STAT 8051, STAT 8052]], [STAT 5101, STAT 5102] or [STAT 8101, STAT 8102], biostatistics major or instr consent

PUBH 7470. Statistics for Translational and Clinical Research. (.3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Diagnostonic medicine, including methods for ROC curve. Bioassays. Early-phase clinical trials, methods including dose escalation, toxicity, and monitoring. Quality of life. prereq: [6450, 6451] or equiv., [grad student in biostatistics or statistics or clinical research], familiarity with SAS

PUBH 7475. Statistical Learning and Data Mining. (.3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Various statistical techniques for extracting useful information (i.e., learning) from data. Linear discriminant analysis, tree-structured classifiers, feed-forward neural networks, support vector machines, other nonparametric methods, classifier ensembles, unsupervised learning, prereq: [6450, 6452] or equiv., programming background in [FORTRAN or C/C++ or JAVA or Splus/R] or instr consent; 2nd yr MS recommended

PUBH 7485. Methods for Causal Inference. (.3 cr.; Student Option: Every Fall)
Although most of statistical inference focuses on associational relationships among variables, in many biomedical and health sciences contexts the focus is on establishing the causal effect of an intervention or treatment. Drawing causal conclusions can be challenging, particularly in the context of observational data, as treatment assignment may be confounded. The first part of this course focuses on methods to establish the causal effect of a point exposure, i.e., situations in which treatment is given at a single point in time. Methods to estimate causal treatment effects will include outcome regression, propensity score methods (i.e., inverse weighting, matching), and doubly robust approaches. The second half of the course focuses on estimating the effect of a series of treatment decisions during the course of a chronic disease such as cancer, substance abuse, mental health disorders, etc. Methods to estimate these time-varying treatments include marginal structural models estimated by inverse probability weighting, structural nested models estimated by G-estimation, and the (parametric) G-computation algorithm. We will then turn our attention to estimating the optimal treatment sequence for a given subject, i.e., how to determine ?the right treatment, for the right patient, at the right time,? using dynamic marginal structural models and methods derived from reinforcement learning (e.g., Q-learning, A-learning) and classification problems (outcome weighted learning, C-learning). PUBH 8485 is appropriate for Ph.D. students in Biostatistics and Statistics. The homework and projects will focus more on the theoretical aspects of the methods to prepare students for methodological research in this area. PUBH 7485 is appropriate for Masters students in Biostatistics and PhD students in other fields who wish to learn causal methods to apply them to topics in the health sciences. This course uses the statistical software of R, a freely available statistical software package, to implement many of the methods we discuss. However, most of the methods discussed in this course can be implemented in any statistical software (e.g., SAS, Stata, SPSS, etc.) and students will be free to use any software for homework assignments.

PUBH 7494. Integrative Learning Experience: Biostatistics. (.1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students complete an integrative learning experience (ILE) that demonstrates synthesis of foundational and concentration-specific competencies appropriate to the student?s educational and professional goals. prereq: Biostatistics program, instr consent

PUBH 7496. Applied Practice Experience: Biostatistics. (.1 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
MPH students are required to complete a supervised Applied Practice Experience (APEX). Students must address five competencies and must submit two products that demonstrate attainment of the competencies. prereq: biostatistics MPH student

PUBH 7534. Marketing for Health Care Professionals. (.1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Summer)
Application of principles of marketing to managing professional practice.

PUBH 7535. Managerial Accounting for Health Services. (.3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Differential, absorption, activity-based costing. Budgeting, variance analysis. Financial accounting, including transaction data/accrual accounting. Developing financial statements. Ration analysis. prereq: [AHC student or instr consent], experience with spreadsheets such as Excel or Lotus recommended

PUBH 7536. Health Finance I. (.3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Summer)
Principles of corporate/not-for-profit finance. Net present value, financial analysis, capital budgeting, financing options/decisions, capital structure, capital asset pricing model, financial planning, working capital management.

PUBH 7537. Health Finance II. (.3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

PUBH 7541. Statistics for Health Management Decision Making. (.3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring)

PUBH 7542. Quality Improvement and Patient Safety. (.2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Almost 20 years ago in the United States the Institute of Medicine published To Err is Human, transparently noting that between 44,000 and 98,000 people in that country die every year as a result of medical errors; further research has shown that patients in all countries are subject to unintended harm as a result of their interaction with our healthcare systems. Not only are these errors devastating to those who have them, they harm providers and cost billions of dollars a year. Additionally, as the healthcare landscape shifts rapidly from one build upon volume to a value-based system, health systems and countries face an ever more urgent need to improve quality
and safety for the populations they serve.

This course will review the role of the health system leader in addressing the challenge of improving quality, safety, and value. Modules will specifically address: an overview of quality improvement and patient safety, data and common improvement models, patient safety techniques, the administrator's role in the creation of the culture of safety, future trends in quality, safety, and value. Course Goals: a. Understand the patient, system, and population impacts of the current quality and safety challenges faced by healthcare b. Describe common models used for improvement work c. Understand the role that providers and health system leaders play in quality improvement and patient safety efforts d. Utilize common tools of quality and safety e. Balance system and personal responsibilities in quality improvement and patient safety f. Be familiar with common terminology and techniques such as PDSA, Lean, RCA, and Six Sigma Course is reserved for students enrolled in Executive Masters in Healthcare Administration Program ? School of Public Health.


PUBH 7551. Principles of Management in Health Services Organizations. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Spring) Understanding of improvement in competencies of managers in organizations, particularly as applied to health services/public health organizations.

PUBH 7553. Health Care Management Ethics. (1 cr; max 2 cr; A-F only; Every Fall) Ethical issues faced by health care managers as leaders of organization, members of profession, coordinators of clinical processes. Perspectives of managerial, organizational, professional, clinical ethics.


PUBH 7555. Topics in Health Economics. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Summer) General principles of health economics applied to issues in health. Implications for health policy.

PUBH 7556. Health and Health Systems. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Spring) U.S. health care system/health policy process. Current challenges in areas of health care delivery, financing, policy.

PUBH 7560. Operations Research and Quality in Health Care. (3 cr; A-F only; Every Spring) Using systems perspective to develop models to analyze/improve health care operations. Identifying data needs/sources to model structures, processes, outcomes of care.

PUBH 7562. Information Technology in Health Care. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Summer) Managing information as strategic resource within health care organizations. Designing information technology systems to capture, combine, transform information to measure processes/outcomes of care, support collaborative clinical decision making, support management decisions.


PUBH 7566. The Henry Capstone: Core Concepts in Managing Health Care Organizations. (2 cr; S-N only; Every Fall) Seminar course supporting students as they complete capstone project.

PUBH 7568. Interdisciplinary Teamwork in Health Care. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Summer) Develop skills to function in inter-professional teams by using knowledge of various health care professions, principles of teamwork, knowledge of teams as they function in health care. Team formation, leading teams, decision making in teams, managing conflict in teams.


PUBH 7570. Healthcare Administration. (1-4 cr; max 8 cr; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Selected readings in healthcare administration. Discussion based on readings. prereq: dept consent

PUBH 7571. Organizational Integration in Health Care Delivery. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Fall) Introduction to integrated healthcare and integrated health systems. Design, governance, operations, strategy, and the models for effectively integrating and aligning physicians and other medical professionals in interprofessional teams.

PUBH 7572. Health Care Strategies in Competitive Markets. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Spring) Application/understanding of competitive strategy. Prominent theories/models for health care markets.

PUBH 7573. Managing the Embedded Medical Practice. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Fall) Build competencies in areas of design, strategy, operations, finance for embedded medical practice.

PUBH 7576. Legal Considerations in Health Services Organizations. (2 cr; A-F only; Every Summer) Laws affecting administration of hospitals/other healthcare organizations. Administrative law, corporate/business law, labor law, civil liability, tax-related issues. Legal issues relevant to administration, decision making, planning.

PUBH 7580. Organizational Management in Long Term Care. (1 cr; max 2 cr; A-F only; Every Fall) Overview of organizational management and human resource management in long-term care setting from senior manager's perspective. Combines three days of on-campus seminars with independent study.

PUBH 7581. Supports and Services for Long Term Care. (1.5 cr; max 3 cr; A-F only; Every Spring) Organization, operations, functions, services, and programs of nursing facilities.

PUBH 7582. Practicum in Long-Term Care Administration. (4 cr; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students apply knowledge to practice of long-term care administration, under guidance of a preceptor. prereq: [7580, 7581, 7583] or [7587, 7588]

PUBH 7583. Managerial Accounting in Long-Term Care Administration. (4 cr; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Advanced managerial accounting. Financial statement analysis, strategic planning, costing, control. Planning for capital needs in long-term care administration. Specific applications made to Minnesota State Medicaid reimbursement, Rule 50 cost reporting, nursing home industry standards, and budgeting process. Five days of on-campus seminars are combined with independent study. prereq: Introductory accounting

PUBH 7584. Health Care and Medical Needs. (1 cr; max 2 cr; A-F only; Every Fall) Advanced managerial accounting. Financial statement analysis, strategic planning, costing, control. Planning for capital needs in long-term care administration. Specific applications made to Minnesota State Medicaid reimbursement, Rule 50 cost reporting, nursing home industry standards, and budgeting process. Five days of on-campus seminars are combined with independent study. prereq: Introductory accounting

PUBH 7585. Community Health Care Leadership Development I. (5-10 cr; A-F or Audit; Periodic Summer) Nine-month program including on-campus (two weeks) plus off-campus study including seminars and monthly dialogues with mentors. Community development of health. Cultural meaning of community. Analyzing economic/political foundations of health. prereq: Member of a community health care group

PUBH 7586. Community Healthcare Leadership Development II. (5-10 cr; A-F or Audit; Periodic Summer)
Nine-month program including on-campus (two weeks) plus off-campus study including seminars and monthly dialogues with mentors. Innovative community health development. Leading implementation of change. Networking with national/international health communities. 

**PUBH 7587. Regulatory Management in Long-Term Care.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) 
Funding mechanisms, regulatory compliance mechanisms, and legal provisions currently in force for long-term care industry.

**PUBH 7588. Information Uses in Long-Term Care.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) 
Accumulation/analysis of data to inform management decision-making in long-term care. One day on-campus seminar, independent study. prerequisite: Some knowledge of computers

**PUBH 7589. Human Resource Management in Long Term Care.** (0.5 cr. [max 1 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) 
Covers workplace culture, accountability and fairness, and just and learning culture concepts.

**PUBH 7590. Gerontology for Healthcare Managers.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) 
Covers physical, biological, social, and psychological aspects of the aging process.

**PUBH 7591. Independent Study: Health Care Administration.** (1-4 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
Independent study supervised by a health care administration faculty member. prerequisite: instructor consent

**PUBH 7592. Healthcare Law.** (0.5 cr. [max 1 cr.]; A-F only; Every Summer) 
Covers legal and regulatory issues related to the operation of long-term care service delivery organizations.

**PUBH 7596. Clerkship in Health Care Administration.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring & Summer) 
Survey/solution of management problems within a local health services organization. Preparation of formal management report. prerequisite: 6544, health care admin student

**PUBH 7691. Independent Study: Maternal and Child Health.** (1-4 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
Independent study supervised by a maternal and child health faculty member. prerequisite: Maternal/child health major, instructor consent

**PUBH 7694. Integrative Learning Experience: Maternal and Child Health.** (1-4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
MPh students complete an integrative learning experience (ILE) that demonstrates synthesis of foundational and concentration competencies. Students in consultation with faculty select foundational and concentration-specific competencies appropriate to the student’s educational and professional goals.

**PUBH 7696. Applied Practice Experience: Maternal and Child Health.** (1-5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
MPh students are required to complete a supervised Applied Practice Experience (APEX). Students must address five competencies and must submit two products that demonstrate attainment of the competencies. prerequisite: Maternal and Child Health Student, instructor consent

**PUBH 7710. Setting Priorities and Framing Public Health Issues.** (2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) 
The course is designed to develop the skills required to define researchable policy questions, critically analyze policy issues and problems, articulate relevant policy options and bring research and data to help frame decision-making. Additionally, this course will familiarize students with the governmental public health system in the United States. In the field of public health policy, there are always multiple sides to every issue and complex political and socioeconomic dynamics that create a certain level of uncertainty about what to do. This complexity makes predicting outcomes and making recommendations for policy solutions difficult. Yet decisions still need to be made and are often made given the best information available at that particular time. Providing recommendations based on an analysis of available evidence is an important part of any decision-making process. Through the use of varied writing and presentation exercises students will learn to identify issues, develop problem statements, define an audience and analyze an issue based on a set of key criteria.

**PUBH 7770. Public Health Laws, Rules, and Regulations.** (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) 
This course will address basic concepts of public health law and the legal bases for the existence and administration of public health programs. Balancing the legal aspects of current public health issues, controversies, individual rights, and the regulatory role of government in health service systems will be considered.

**PUBH 7774. Integrative Learning Experience: Public Health Administration and Policy.** (2-3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
MPh students complete an integrative learning experience (ILE) that demonstrates synthesis of foundational and concentration competencies. Students in consultation with faculty select foundational and concentration-specific competencies appropriate to the student’s educational and professional goals. prerequisite: Public health administration/policy major, instructor consent

**PUBH 7776. Applied Practice Experience: Public Health Administration and Policy.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 
MPh students are required to complete a supervised Applied Practice Experience (APEX). Students must address five competencies and must submit two products that demonstrate attainment of the general leadership literature, from the change management literature, and from public health teaching cases. In this hybrid course, the face-to-face portion includes small group discussions, guest speakers, exercises and class discussions that focus on applying concepts from the readings to a variety of settings. Students participate in small discussion groups; each small group will have an opportunity to lead a class discussion on assigned reading materials and their application to leadership in health care settings today. The on-line portion of the course focuses on principles of change and change strategies for public health leaders. Students post reflection notes and engage in discussion with colleagues on course content to critique, comment on relationships between concepts, and to provide personal reflections on the material as the course progresses through the on-line weeks. The in-person portion of the course ends with an assigned paper, the personal leadership development plan. Finally, students choose one of two options for their final course paper: (1) a critique of a change project and leadership from the field, or (2) a personal project plan that demonstrates application of change and leadership strategies.
PUBH 8142. Epidemiologic Uncertainty

PUBH 8194. Directed Research: Environmental Health.
Research, with direction from faculty member, in environmental/occupational stresses on human health. Prereq: MPH student or Nutr grad student; instr consent

PUBH 8200. Topics: Epidemiology.
Scientific interpretation of statistical analysis as dependent on both data and assumptions. Techniques that enable an investigator to incorporate uncertainty about assumptions into a quantitative analysis. Prereq: 8140

PUBH 8160. Advanced Toxicology.
Cellular/molecular mechanisms by which xenobiotics cause toxicity. Investigative approaches to current research problems in toxicology/carcinogenesis. Apoptosis, cell cycle regulation, genetic toxicology, molecular mechanisms of chemical carcinogenesis, genetic basis for susceptibility to environmental toxins. Prereq: 6160, one course in biochem, one course in molecular biol, instr consent

PUBH 8161. Current Literature in Toxicology.
Modern methods in toxicology, critical thinking skills. Topics vary each semester. Students read and discuss toxicological literature.

PUBH 8162. Chemical Carcinogenesis and Chemoprevention.
Fundamental background in chemical carcinogenesis, carcinogen activation/detoxification, carcinogen-DNA adduct formation, cellular oncogenesis, cancer chemoprevention, nutrition/cancer. Topics integrated/interrelated. Prereq: [BioC 3001, BioC 3021, BioC 4331] or equiv. [Chem 2302 or equiv]

PUBH 8163. Toxicology.
Biological/physiological principles that govern toxicological methods. Prereq: Enrolled in environmental health PhD program

PUBH 8165. Current Topics in Toxicology.
Seminars presented by students/faculty in toxicology grad program. Prereq: [Environmental health PhD, toxicology concentration] student or instr consent

PUBH 8166. Experiences in Toxicology Research.
Students complete research projects in labs of toxicology program graduate faculty members. Prereq: Environmental health PhD student in toxicology concentration

PUBH 8170. Advanced Industrial Hygiene Applications.
Recognition, evaluation, and control of occupational health/safety hazards. Application of concepts to specific industrial hygiene problems related to gases/vapors, aerosols, and physical agents. Prereq: 5170, eh grad major

PUBH 8194. Directed Research: Environmental Health.
Research, with direction from faculty member, in environmental/occupational stresses on human health. Prereq: instr consent

PUBH 8300. Topics: Epidemiology.
New course offerings or topics of interest in epidemiology.

PUBH 8333. FTE: Master's.
Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) Prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

Conceptual foundations of fundamental issues in epidemiologic methodology. How/why a given method, design, or approach might help explain population health. Strengths, limits, and potential alternatives for a given approach.

Applied methodology course designed for students in the Epi PhD program. Examples and readings are aimed at clinical/biological and social/behavioral track students.

Focused on the extension, synthesis, and integration of research methods taught in the advanced epidemiology methods sequence (PubH 8341 and PubH 8342) and the application of these methods. Discussion of novel methods such as causal inferences related to the g-formula and penalized regression. Fosters a deeper understanding of current epidemiologic methods and how they are actually implemented in research.

PUBH 8392. Readings in Clinical Research.
Current readings in clinical research. Prereq: Clinical research major, instr consent

PUBH 8393. Directed Study: Clinical Research.
Directed research or field practice in clinical research. Prereq: Clinical research major, instr consent

Directed research toward completion of culminating experience project in clinical research.

PUBH 8400. Topics: Biostatistics.
Topics of interest.
PUBH 8403. Research Skills in Biostatistics. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Introduces research skills necessary for writing/defending dissertation, career in research.
prereq: Stat 8101-02 and admission to PhD program in Biostatistics. The course is meant to be taken the fall before PhD written exam is attempted, so Schedule 2 students typically wait to enroll until second year in program.

PUBH 8412. Advanced Statistical Inference. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Overview of inferential methods needed for biostatistical research. Topics without overt reliance on measure-theoretic concepts. Classic likelihood inference, asymptotic distribution theory, robust inferential methods (M-estimation). prereq: Stat 8101-8102 or equivalent, students should be comfortable with multivariate normal distribution/have some introduction to convergence concepts.

PUBH 8422. Modern Nonparametrics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

PUBH 8432. Probability Models for Biostatistics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Three basic models used for stochastic processes in the biomedical sciences: point processes (emphasizes Poisson processes), Markov processes (emphasizes Markov chains), and Brownian motion. Probability structure and statistical inference studied for each process. prereq: [7450, 7407, Stat 5102, [advanced biostatistics or statistics] major] or instr consent

PUBH 8435. Latent Variable Measurement Models and Path Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Introduction to use of statistical techniques known collectively as latent variable models. Exploratory/confirmatory factor analysis, path analysis, structural equation modeling, latent trait models, latent class models. SAS/AMOS software is used. prereq: Biostatistics PhD student or instr consent

PUBH 8442. Bayesian Decision Theory and Data Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Theory/application of Bayesian methods. Bayesian methods compared with traditional, frequentist methods. prereq: [7460 or experience with FORTRAN or with [C, S+]]. Stat 5101, Stat 5102, Stat 8311, grad student in [biostatistics or statistics] or instr consent

PUBH 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

PUBH 8445. Statistics for Human Genetics and Molecular Biology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Introduction to statistical problems arising in molecular biology. Problems in physical mapping (radiation hybrid mapping, DDP), genetic mapping (pedigree analysis, lod scores, TDT), biopolymer sequence analysis (alignment, motif recognition), and micro array analysis. prereq: [[Stat 8101, Stat 8102] or equiv], PhD student or instr consent; some background with molecular biology desirable

PUBH 8446. Advanced Statistical Genetics and Genomics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Genetic mapping of complex traits in humans, modern population genetics with an emphasis on inference based observed molecular genetics data, association studies; statistical methods for low/high level analysis of genomic/epigenomic data. Multiple comparison and gene network modeling. prereq: [7445, statistical theory at level of STAT 5101-2; college-level molecular genetics course is recommended] or instr consent

PUBH 8452. Advanced Longitudinal Data Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Methods of inference for outcome variables measured repeatedly in time or space. Linear/nonlinear models with either normal or non-normal error structures. Random effects. Transitional/marginal models with biomedical applications. prereq: Stat 5102, Stat 8311, experience with [SAS or S+], advanced [biostats or stat] student or instr consent

PUBH 8452. Advanced Survival Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

PUBH 8472. Spatial Biostatistics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Spatial data, spatial statistical models, and spatial inference on unknown parameters or unobserved spatial data. Nature of spatial data. Special analysis tools that help to analyze such data. Theory/applications. prereq: [STAT 5101, STAT 5102] or [STAT 8101, STAT 8102], some experience with S-plus; STAT 8311 recommended

PUBH 8475. Statistical Learning and Data Mining. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Statistical techniques for extracting useful information from data. Linear discriminant analysis, tree-structured classifiers, feedforward neural networks, support vector machines, other nonparametric methods, classifier ensembles (such as bagging/boosting), unsupervised learning. prereq: [[6450, 6451, 6452] or STAT 5303 or equiv], [biostatistics or statistics PhD student]] or instr consent

PUBH 8482. Sequential and Adaptive Methods for Clinical Trials. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Statistical methods for design/analysis of sequential experiments. Wald theorems, stopping times, martingales, Brownian motion, dynamic programming. Compares Bayesian/frequentist approaches. Applications to interim monitoring of clinical trials, medical surveillance. prereq: Stat 8101-8102 or equivalent; [students should be comfortable with the multivariate normal distribution or instr consent]

PUBH 8485. Methods for Causal Inference. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Although most of statistical inference focuses on associational relationships among variables, in many biomedical and health sciences contexts the focus is on establishing the causal effect of an intervention or treatment. Drawing causal conclusions can be challenging, particularly in the context of observational data, as treatment assignment may be confounded. The first part of this course focuses on methods to establish the causal effect of a point exposure, i.e., situations in which treatment is given at a single point in time. Methods to estimate causal treatment effects will include outcome regression, propensity score methods (i.e., inverse weighting, matching), and doubly robust approaches. The second half of the course focuses on estimating the effect of a series of treatment decisions during the course of a chronic disease such as cancer, substance abuse, mental health disorders, etc. Methods to estimate these time-varying treatments include marginal structural models estimated by inverse probability weighting, structural nested models estimated by G-estimation, and the (parametric) G-computation algorithm. We will then turn our attention to estimating the optimal treatment sequence for a given subject, i.e., how to determine “the right treatment, for the right patient, at the right time,” using dynamic marginal structural models and methods derived from reinforcement learning (e.g., Q-learning, A-learning) and classification problems (outcome weighted learning, C-learning). PUBH 8485 is appropriate for PhD students in Biostatistics and Statistics. The homework and projects will focus more on the theoretical aspects of the methods to prepare students for methodological research in this area. PUBH 7485 is appropriate for Masters students in Biostatistics and PhD students in other fields who wish to learn causal methods to apply them to topics in health sciences. This course uses the statistical software of R, a freely available statistical software package, to implement many of the methods we discuss. However, most of the methods discussed in this course can be implemented in any statistical software (e.g., SAS, Stata, SPSS, etc.) and students will be free to use any software for homework assignments.

PUBH 8492. Theories of Hierarchical and Other Richly Parameterized Linear Models. (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
Linear richly-parameterized models. Hierarchical/dynamic/linear/linear mixed models. Random regressions. Smoothers, longitudinal models. Schemes for specifying/fitting models. Theory/computing for mixed-linear models. Richly parameterized models and the odd/surprising/undesirable results in applying them to data sets. Lectures, class project. prereq: [8401 or STAT 8311], [[STAT 8101, STAT 8102] or equiv]. [biostatistics or statistics] PhD student or instr consent

PUBH 8494. Directed Research: Biostatistics. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Research, with direction from a faculty member, in biostatistics. prereq: instr consent

PUBH 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

PUBH 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (3 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

PUBH 8800. Topics in Health Services Research and Policy. (2-10 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics and credit vary by instructor.

PUBH 8801. Health Services Policy Analysis: Theory. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Integrated overview of U.S. health services policy. Related theoretical/empirical literature. Analysis of alternative policy-making models, political/philosophical underpinnings of those models. prereq: [Grad or professional school] student or instr consent

PUBH 8802. Health Services Policy Analysis: Applications. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Emphasizes relationships between health services research/policy. Uses case studies to examine how research influences policy/vice versa.

PUBH 8803. Long-Term Care: Principles, Programs, and Policies. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Long-term care policy for functionally impaired persons, particularly the elderly. Team taught from healthcare and social services perspective; grounded in research literature on evidence of program effects. Innovative programs addressing current fragmentation of services. prereq: Grad-level health-care policy course or instr consent

PUBH 8804. Advanced Quantitative Methods Seminar. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Understand/competently use advanced quantitative methods in applied social science, policy, demographic research. Methods considered largely within or related to framework of regression analysis. Effort will be made to reflect interests of class. prereq: This is an advanced, doctoral-level course. Students are expected to have completed a full year of doctoral-level introductory statistical and/or econometric classes in their respective field prior to enrolling in this course (e.g., PUBH 7401-2, ApEc8211-2, SOC 8801-8811). Exceptions may be granted with instr consent.

PUBH 8805. Sociological Theory in Health Services Research. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Overview of sociological theories in medical sociology, occupations/professions. Emphasizes teaching students how to apply theories to health/social phenomena of their own interest/choice.

PUBH 8806. Sociology of Health Occupations and Organizations. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Sociological theories of occupations/organizations as applied to health care. Functional, conflict, evolutionary theories applied to health care reorganization such as managed care, technology on organization of work/occupations. Emphasizes application of theories to develop hypotheses. prereq: Hsproconcurrent registration is required (or allowed) in a grad major or instr consent

PUBH 8810. Research Studies in Health Care. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Introduction to philosophy of science, conceptual modeling, experimental design, survey/sample design, issues relevant to health services research. prereq: [Grad or professional school] student or instr consent

PUBH 8811. Research Methods in Health Care. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Research methods commonly used in analysis of health services research and health policy problems. prereq: [8810, [grad or professional school] student] or instr consent

PUBH 8813. Measurement of Health-Related Social Factors. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) How social factors such as innovativeness, compliance, religiosity, and stress are measured and tested for reliability and validity. Relationships between theory, concepts, variables, data. prereq: Intro stat course, understanding of simple correlations or instr consent

PUBH 8820. Health Economics I. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Application of microeconomic theory to healthcare decisions of consumers and producers under different assumptions about market structure and behavior. prereq: One course each in intermediate microeconomics, calculus, intro to linear algebra

PUBH 8821. Health Economics II. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Examines application of microeconomic theory to health services research through selected reading from published and unpublished health economics literature. prereq: 8820 or instr consent

PUBH 8830. Writing for Research. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Fall) Two-course sequence. Writing research grants/papers. Writing skills appropriate to research proposals and scholarly papers. How to review, synthesize, and critique research proposals and published articles. prereq: HSRPA PhD student or instr consent

PUBH 8831. Writing for Research. (2 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) Second of two course sequence. Writing research proposals and scholarly papers. How to review, synthesize, and critique papers and research proposals. prereq: 8830

PUBH 8836. Integration of Public Health Research Methods in Health Services Research and Policy. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Integration of concepts/designs of public health research methods, how they can be integrated into health services research and policy analysis. Experiential learning opportunities in clinical settings that illustrate need for integration. prereq: Professional school or grad student or instr consent

PUBH 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required; For Environmental Health Students ONLY: Contact Director of Graduate Studies and the Graduate Student Coordinator.

PUBH 8893. Directed Study: Health Services Research, Policy, and Administration. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: HSRPA grad student, instr consent

PUBH 8894. Directed Research: Health Services Research, Policy, and Administration. (1-8 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: HSRPA grad student, instr consent

Radiology (RAD)

RAD 7101. Externship in Radiology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student gains an appreciation for the radiologic examination, its capabilities, limitations, and hazards, and will be offered a review of fundamental physical and basic science aspects of the subject. The student learns how to work with technical and other auxiliary personnel. Emphasis is on how to approach radiologic diagnosis and work with the physician in a radiologic consultation service. There is observation and participation in daily interpretation of films, fluoroscopy, and special procedures.

RAD 7104. Externship: Diagnostic Radiology--Regions Medical Center.
RAD 7105. Externship in Radiology. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
The student gains an appreciation for the radiologic examination, its capabilities, limitations, and hazards, and will be offered a review of fundamental physical and basic science aspects of the subject. The student learns how to work with technical and other auxiliary personnel. Emphasis is on how to approach radiologic diagnosis and work with the clinician in a radiologic consultation service. There is observation and participation in daily interpretation of films, fluoroscopy, and special procedures.

RAD 7110. Radiology Research. (2-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
After consultation with staff, the student performs well-defined, radiologic-related research projects adjusted to the student's level of experience and interest.

RAD 7140. Special Problems: Roentgenology. (1-15 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
N/A prerequisite: enrolled med

RAD 7172. Radiation Biology. (2 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

RAD 7240. Special Problems: Nuclear Medicine. (1-15 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
N/A prerequisite: enrolled med

RAD 7400. Intervventional Radiology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Dedicated elective for prospective students to become familiar with interventional radiology and understand the clinical scope and research possibilities available in Interventional Radiology.

RAD 7511. Roentgen Technique. (1 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall)

RAD 7530. Nuclear Medicine. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Provides the student with a better understanding of the various uses of radioactive materials in the practice of medicine.

RAD 7540. Special Problems: Radiological Physics. (1-15 cr.; H-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)
N/A prerequisite: enrolled med

RAD 7910. Radiology Medical Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Radiology medical residency.

RAD 7930. Radiology Medical Fellowship. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Radiology medical fellowship.

RAD 8200. Nuclear Medicine. (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

RAD 8210. Fundamentals of Nuclear Medicine. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
N/A prerequisite: 1st yr resident

RAD 8250. Research: Nuclear Medicine. (1-15 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

RAD 8450. Research: Radiation Biology. (1-15 cr.; Student Option)

RAD 8550. Research: Radiological Physics. (1-15 cr.; Student Option)

Rehabilitation Science (RSC)

RSC 5058. Anatomy for Rehabilitation Science. (1-6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Summer)
Study of gross human anatomy through modular lecture/laboratory experiences that include cadaver dissection of extremities, head, neck, back, abdomen, thoracic, pelvic regions with correlation to clinical conditions. prerequisite: Student enrolled in Rehabilitation Science Program, instr consent, dept consent

RSC 5060. Lower Extremity Anatomy Intensive. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Intensive and focused study of lower extremity gross human anatomy for graduate students. The content is presented through lecture and laboratory experiences that include cadaver dissection of lower extremity with correlation to clinical conditions.

RSC 5065. Upper Extremity Anatomy Intensive. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer)
Intensive and focused study of upper extremity gross human anatomy for graduate students. The content is presented through lecture and laboratory experiences that include cadaver dissection of upper extremity with correlation to clinical conditions.

RSC 5101. Mathematical Tools for Research Applications in Health, Rehab, and Human Movement Sciences. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Quantitative research approaches in health, rehabilitation, human movement sciences. Application examples/practice problems focus of the course. Basic algebra/geometry, solving equations for unknowns, logarithmic transforms, derivatives/integrals, matrix methods, use of macros in research applications. prerequisite: Basic algebra, trigonometry, and geometry. Pre-calculus or calculus is helpful but not required.

RSC 5106. Introduction to Rehabilitation Science. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
This is one of a series of seminar courses that prepares students to think critically in reading and discussing the literature in rehabilitation science and to speak and write persuasively on scientific topics. This semester, the seminar will focus on the past, present, and future of rehabilitation science. This course will include lecture presentations from rehabilitation science faculty for the first 50 minutes of the weekly class time, as well as discussion/interaction sessions planned jointly by assigned students and faculty for the second 50 minute session each week.

RSC 5135. Advanced Biomechanics I: Kinematics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)
How to describe/measure movement. Basic/applied biomechanics, pathokinesiology, and rehabilitation literature. Lecture, lab, seminar discussion. Meets with RSC 8135. prerequisite: instr consent

RSC 5200. Introduction to Neuromodulation. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year)
This course will provide training in the theory, biophysics and evidence-based application of non-invasive magnetic and electric brain stimulation in humans. Course content will be delivered in three modules: (1) safety and administration of non-invasive brain stimulation, (2) neuromodulation methods, and (3) advanced assessment and modeling techniques. All registered students must take module #1. Testing methods will include various methods to assess intracortical, transcallosal and interhemispheric excitability. Neuromodulation methods presented will include non-invasive and invasive forms of brain stimulation. Hands-on instruction and laboratory applications will be provided for cortical excitability testing using transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) as well as for other non-invasive forms of brain stimulation. Those enrolled will both administer and receive non-invasive brain stimulation and will be asked to sign a consent form. Specific safety exclusion criteria for receiving non-invasive brain stimulation exist and enrollees who have questions should contact the Division of Rehabilitation Science.

RSC 5206. Academic Ethos. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Explicit/implicit culture unique to academia. Early understanding within/beyond rehabilitation science. Role of higher education in society, academic freedom, tenure, corporatization of education, accreditation, globalization of education, regulatory monitoring of research, faculty scholarship/governance.

RSC 5231. Clinical Biomechanics. (2-5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Biomechanics. Internal/external forces/structures responsible for normal/abnormal human movement. Joint and tissue mechanics, muscle function, task analysis, and gait mechanics. Lecture and lab practice. prerequisite: concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in PT 6231, general physics, [intro or short] calculus, anatomy; intensive anatomy course in human cadaver dissection recommended.

RSC 5235. Advanced Biomechanics II: Kinetics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Forces that create human motion and are produced within body as a result. Measuring human motion. Clinical movement assessment, Exercise, sport, and activities of daily living. Two-dimensional rigid body dynamics models, forward/inverse dynamics solutions, hypotheses to describe whole body/joint
RSC 5281. Scientific Foundations: Exercise Theory. (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) In-depth presentation of fundamental concepts in exercise physiology/exercise biochemistry related primarily to skeletal muscle, secondarily to cardiovascular system/connective tissue. Exercise/performance-enhancing ergogenic aids. prereq: Rehabilitation Science grad student

RSC 5294. Independent Study in Rehabilitation Science. (1-3 cr. ; max 9 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent exploration into topics related to rehabilitation science. prereq: Rehabilitation science student or program approval

RSC 5306. Scientific and Professional Presentation. (1 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) This course will focus on the process and practice of oral presentation of scientific inquiry and discoveries. These skills are essential for scientists in all disciplines, yet often guidelines for optimal scientific presentation are not taught or practiced in an educational setting. Specific areas to be covered in this course include presentation intent, audience analysis, timing, content, keys to effective communication, vocal behavior, and important things to avoid. Context will include conference-style platform or podium presentations, poster presentations, and seminar presentation. The course will involve opportunities to prepare and practice presentation skills and receive constructive feedback in a safe, supportive environment. It is appropriate for students from all disciplines and levels of PhD study.

RSC 5310. Physiology for Physical Rehabilitation. (1-5 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course is designed to convey foundational information regarding human basic physiology and more advanced integrative physiology to provide the student a broad range of knowledge on how the human body works at rest, exercise, and as we age. Basic cell physiology, which serves the human body’s infrastructure for function in different cell types for various organ systems, will be discussed with the major emphasis of this course being on the human body as a system. Along these lines, most of the content will relate to integrative physiology, as our systems are often redundant in regulating homeostasis. The objective of this course is to prepare the student for the study of pathophysiological changes within the human body.

RSC 5814. Age, Exercise, and Rehabilitation. (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) Overview of normal physiological responses to exercise in the elderly. Comparison of exercise-induced responses of physiological systems throughout aging process. Focuses on importance of exercise from rehabilitation perspective. Offered Fall semesters of even-numbered years. prereq: Rehabilitation science student or program permission

RSC 5841. Applied Data Acquisition and Processing. (3 cr. ; max 4 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Fall Even Year) This course will introduce students to collecting and processing biomedical time series data. Students will gain experience using data acquisition hardware common in many laboratories, as well as related software for acquisition of the data and digital signal processing. Data sources will include electroencephalography (EEG), electromyography (EMG), wearable sensors, and data from other systems based on the background and interests of students in the class. The objective of this course is to provide students with the necessary, fundamental skills to run a successful experiment, troubleshoot errors, and produce high quality data sets. prereq: prefer students to have completed general physics, introductory of short calculus

RSC 5901. Scholarly Inquiry in Health Sciences. (4 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) How research evidence is developed, disseminated, utilized in health sciences. Qualitative/quantitative scholarly project proposal. Critique studies/peer proposals. Explore conduct of research, prereq: Three credits of undergraduate statistics. instr consent, dept consent.

RSC 8106. Critical Analysis of Scientific Literature. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) This course will focus on the process of critical review, appraisal, and synthesis of scientific literature. Overview of organizing and writing literature reviews for a traditional dissertation, systematic reviews, and peer review for scientific manuscripts will be included. The course will involve substantive review of the literature and writing in your anticipated area of dissertation work.

RSC 8130. Current Literature Seminar. (1-3 cr. ; max 9 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Critical review of literature to evaluate efficacy of selected physical therapy interventions. prereq: Grad student in PT or rehabilitation science major or instr consent

RSC 8135. Human Kinematics. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year) How to measure/describe movement. Basic/applied biomechanics, pathokinesiology, and rehabilitation literature. Lecture, lab, seminar discussion. Meets in conjunction with RSC 5135. prereq: [Rehabilitation science student or program permission], instr consent

RSC 8170. Special Topics in Rehabilitation Science. (1-3 cr. ; max 9 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics vary by semester. Papers required.

RSC 8185. Problems in Rehabilitation Science. (1-3 cr. ; max 9 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Research practicum on selected topic. Use of systematic literature search. Critical analysis of scientific literature. Specific measurement systems. Data collection/reduction methods of on-going or new research projects. Preparing/defending research reports.

RSC 8188. Teaching Practicum. (1-5 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised experience in teaching/evaluation. Effective use of instructional materials in lecture/lab courses. Students create learning objectives for teaching unit(s), conduct a review of current literature on topic, prepare/deliver presentations, compose test questions. Offered by individual arrangement with faculty. prereq: [Rehabilitation science student or program permission], instr consent

RSC 8192. Research Design in Rehabilitation Science. (4 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) The goals of this course are to develop abilities to critically evaluate peer-reviewed literature. It will also enable students to identify and apply appropriate statistical procedures, and interpret the meaning of statistical analyses. Finally, it will give students an opportunity to present the aims, methods, intended analyses, and preliminary results of their own research. Additionally, students will meet individually for 2 hours every month with the lecturer to work on the method section of a paper related to their PhD project. This paper will be critically reviewed and graded as end-evaluation for this class. prereq: instr consent

RSC 8206. Grant Writing. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Process of applying for individual National Institutes of Health (NIH) pre-doctoral research training fellowship. Overview of NIH Program Announcement PA-11-111/NH SF424; individual fellowship application guide required for application will be included. Substantive writing of components of NIH fellowship.

RSC 8235. Human Kinetics. (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Forces that create human motion or are produced within body as a result of motion. Measuring kinetics of motion. Clinical movement assessment. Measuring/analyzing exercise, sport, and activities for transfer of forces within body. Two-dimensional rigid body dynamics. Forward/inverse dynamics. Hypotheses for whole body/joint kinetics. Lectures, lab experiments, discussion. Meets with RSC 5235. prereq: [5135 or equiv] or instr consent

RSC 8282. Problems in Human Movement. (4 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Fundamental principles of neurophysiology, neurology, motor control, and motor learning as a basis for therapeutic intervention in motor dysfunction. prereq: [Rehabilitation science student or program permission], instr consent

RSC 8306. Peer Review and Publication. (2 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) This course will focus on the process of publication in the scientific literature, with emphasis on publication of original research. Overview of organizing and writing for publication, and the peer review process for scientific manuscripts will be included. The course will involve substantive writing practice in your anticipated area of scientific inquiry.

RSC 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
RELSC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

RELSC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

RELSC 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Thesis credit: doctoral, prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer, 24 cr required; RSC doctoral student who has successfully passed the prelim written exam, dept consent

Religious Studies (RELS)

RELS 5001. Theory and Method in the Study of Religion: Critical Approaches to the Study of Religion. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring) Theoretical/methodological issues in academic study of religion. Theories of origin, character, and function of religion as a human phenomenon. Psychological, sociological, anthropological, and phenomenological perspectives. prereq: Sr or grad student or instr consent


RELS 5070. Topics in Religious Studies. (; 3 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall. Spring & Summer) Topics specified in Class Schedule and Course Guide.


RELS 5204. Archaeology of Ritual and Religion. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Fall Even Year) The course discusses evidence for the origins of religion and its diverse roles in human societies over millennia. It focuses on how artifacts and architecture are essential to religious experience. It asks: What constitutes religion for different cultures? Why is religion at the heart of politics, social life, and cultural imagination?

RELS 5504. Development of Israelite Religion II. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Ancient Judaism from the Persian restoration (520 B.C.E.) to Roman times (2nd century C.E.). Religious, cultural, and historical developments are examined to understand Jewish life, work, and worship under a succession of foreign empires: Persian, Greek, Roman.

RELS 5513W. Scripture and Interpretation in Israelite Religion and Judaism. (WI; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Idea of divine revelation. Impact on religion/literature. How history of Bible's creation, transmission, interpretation helps us think critically about role of idea of revelation in history of religious traditions, prereq: At least one upper level course (3xxx or higher) in biblical academic or religious studies

RELS 5612. Baroque Rome: Art and Politics in the Papal Capital. (; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Fall Even Year) Center of baroque culture--Rome--as city of spectacle and pageantry. Urban development. Major works in painting, sculpture, and architecture. Ecclesiastical/private patrons who transformed Rome into one of the world's great capitals.

RELS 5671. Hinduism. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Development of Hinduism focusing on sectarian trends, modern religious practices, myths/rituals, pilgrimage patterns/religious festivals. Interrelationship between Indian social structure/Hinduism.

RELS 5721. North Africa since 1500: Islam, Colonialism, and Independence. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) History of Maghrib (Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Libya, disputed territories of Western Sahara) from time of Ottoman expansion/Sharifian dynasties (Sa'dian/Alawid) in 16th/17th Centuries to end of 20th century. Focus on encounter of Islamic cultures/societies of Maghrib with Africa/Europe.

RELS 5777. The Diversity of Traditions: Indian Art 1200 to Present. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Issues presented by sculpture, architecture and painting in India, from prehistoric Indus Valley civilization to present day.

RELS 5781. Age of Empire: The Mughals, Safavids, and Ottomans. (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Artistic developments under the three most powerful Islamic empires of the 16th through 19th centuries: Ottomans of Turkey; Safavids of Iran; Mughals of India. Roles of religion and state will be considered to understand their artistic production.

RELS 5993. Directed Studies. (; 1-4 cr. [max 24 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) TBD prereq: instr consent

RELS 8070. Readings in Religious Texts. (; 3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Close reading of selected literary or epigraphical texts of importance for the history of ancient Mediterranean religions, along with critical discussion of trends in recent scholarship. The texts may be read in the original languages (such as Greek, Latin, Hebrew, etc.) but may also be accessed in translation where appropriate.

RELS 8190. Comparative Seminar in Religions in Antiquity. (; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year) Topics vary, see Class Schedule. Major cultural movement as it developed over several centuries. Draws on evidence in literature, archival records, inscriptions, documentary papyri, and archaeological remains. Artistic media such as wall painting, architectural ornament, funerary sculpture, or manuscript...
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

**Scandinavian (SCAN)**

**SCAN 5502. The Icelandic Saga.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; )
Study of the sagas written in 13th-century Iceland. Discussion includes cultural and historical information about medieval Iceland and analysis of a selection of saga texts using contemporary critical approaches. All readings in translation.

**SCAN 5605. The Scandinavian Short Story.** (LITR; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year)
Short stories by 19th-20th century authors from all five Scandinavian countries. Genre theory/practical criticism. Readings in English for non-majors.

**SCAN 5613. Contemporary Scandinavian Literature.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; )
An investigation of issues which emerged as extremely important after 1945 in Scandinavia, as articulated by writers and analyzed by researchers in social sciences. All readings in translation.

**SCAN 5614. Blood on Snow: Scandinavian Thrillers in Fiction and Film.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Scandinavian crime novels/films against background of peaceful welfare states.

Readings in translation for non-majors. Scandinavian majors/minors read excerpts in specific languages.

**SCAN 5634. Scandinavian Women Writers.** (GP,LITR; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall Even, Spring Odd Year)
Issues important to women as articulated by Scandinavian women writers. Historical overview of women's writing in Scandinavia. In-depth investigation of texts by contemporary women writers. All readings in translation.

**SCAN 5701. Old Norse Language and Literature.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Fall)
Acquisition of a reading knowledge of Old Norse; linguistic, philological and literary study of Old Norse language and literature.

**SCAN 5703. Old Norse Poetry.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Reading and analysis of either eddic poetry from the Poetic Edda or skaldic poetry. Texts read in Old Norse.

**SCAN 5710. Topics in Old Norse Literature.** (; 3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Topic may focus on Old Norse prose or poetry, primary texts read in Old Norse. Critical literature about texts, medieval Icelandic culture in English. Topics specified in Class Schedule. Prereq: 5701 or equiv.

**SCAN 5993. Directed Studies.** (; 1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Guided individual study. Prereq instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

**Russian (RUSS)**

**RUSS 5404. Tolstoy in Translation.** (GP,LITR; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Novels, stories, and philosophical writings of Leo Tolstoy.

**RUSS 5411. Dostoevsky in Translation.** (GP,LITR; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)
Novels, stories, and other writings of Fyodor Dostoevsky.

**RUSS 5421. Literature: Middle Ages to Dostoevsky in Translation.** (LITR; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Russian literature from about 1000 A.D. to mid-19th century; emphasizing writers of the first half of the 19th century.

**RUSS 5422. Literature: Tolstoy to the Present in Translation.** (LITR; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Survey of Russian literature from mid-19th century to the present: realism, modernism, feminism and other trends.

**RUSS 5900. Topics in Russian Language, Literature, and Culture.** (; 1-4 cr.; max 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Variable topics in Russian language, literature, and culture. Prereq: 1102 for language topics

**RUSS 5993. Directed Studies.** (; 1-4 cr.; max 16 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Guided individual study. Prereq instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

**Scientific Computation (SCIC)**

**SCIC 8011. Scientific Visualization.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Basic issues in scientific visualization, visualization software, graphics, representation of scientific data, modeling, hardware for visualization, user interface techniques, output, commonly used algorithms and techniques for visualization, animation, information visualization, higher dimensional data, case studies, and examples of successful visualizations. Prereq: Undergrad degree in field using sci comp or instr consent

**SCIC 8021. Advanced Numerical Methods.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Interdisciplinary overview of advanced numerical methods of scientific computation, emphasizing computational aspects. Approximation methods for partial differential equations, numerical linear algebra, sparse matrix techniques, iterative methods, solution of eigenvalue problems, and case studies. Prereq: Undergrad degree in field using sci comp or instr consent

**SCIC 8031. Modeling, Optimization, and Statistics.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Interdisciplinary overview of mathematical modeling, optimization, and statistics techniques for scientific computation. Nonlinear equations and nonlinear optimization, statistics, control theory, modeling, and simulation. Prereq: Undergrad degree in field using sci comp or instr consent

**SCIC 8041. Computational Aspects of Finite Element Methods.** (; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Fundamental concepts and techniques of finite element analysis. Variational equations and Galerkin's method; weak formulations for problems with nonsymmetric differential operators; Petrov-Galerkin methods; examples from solid and fluid mechanics; properties of standard finite element families, implementation. Prereq: Undergrad degree in field using sci comp or IT grad student or instr consent

**SCIC 8095. Problems in Scientific Computation.** (; 1-3 cr.; max 9 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Selected topics in interdisciplinary aspects of scientific computing. Prereq: Undergrad degree in field using sci comp or instr consent

**SCIC 8190. Supercomputer Research Seminar.** (; 1 cr.; max 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Series of seminars by distinguished lecturers. Prereq: Undergrad degree in field using sci comp or instr consent

**SCIC 8253. Computational Nanomechanics.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Fundamentals of mechanical properties in nanometer scale. Role of discrete structure and underlying atomic, molecular, and interfacial forces are illustrated with modern examples. Overview of computational atomistic methods. Lectures, hands-on computing using publicly available or personally developed scientific software packages. Prereq: CSE graduate student
SCIC 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

SCIC 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

SCIC 8551. Multiscale Methods for Bridging Length and Time Scales. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Classical/emerging techniques for bridging length/time scales. Nonlinear thermoelasticity, viscous fluids, and micromagnetics from macro/atomic viewpoints. Statistical mechanics, kinetic theory of gases, weak convergence methods, quasicon tinuum, effective Hamiltonians, MD, new methods for bridging time scales. prereq: Basic knowledge of [continuum mechanics, atomic forces], familiarity with partial differential equations, grad student in [engineering or mathematics or physics or scientific computation]

SCIC 8594. Scientific Computation Directed Research. (1-4 cr.; Max 9 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Undergrad degree in field using sci comp or instr consent

SCIC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; Max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

SCIC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; Max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

SCIC 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; Max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Security Technologies (ST)

ST 8109. Cybersecurity Foundations - Technology, Risk & Communication. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Explore cyber security risks through evaluation of consumer driven technology concepts and their applicability to enterprise. Core technology concepts that face both consumers and businesses. How technology works, how to understand and communicate risks to business management, deliver actionable risk mitigation approaches. Security standards and benchmarks that guide industry. This course is also open to non-ST graduate students and non-degree graduate students who may register with permission/consent from the ST program. (DGS, DGSA or teaching faculty)

ST 8110. Security Science and Technology Foundations. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Essential areas of emerging science and pivotal technology disciplines for homeland security. Nanotechnology, sensor networks (biosensing, critical infrastructure protection), food and biosafety, cyber and control systems security, and secure energy technologies. Current state-of-the-art status for each technology, together with barriers and opportunities for commercialization. prereq: Admitted student in security technologies program

ST 8111. Methods, Theory, and Applications. (2.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Methods, theory, techniques and models for understanding risk and implementing security strategies. Processes, methods, and application of risk assessment and management. Approaches for building scenarios, assessing the effectiveness of alternative management strategies, and designing risk management and mitigation plans. Case studies/simulations. How to use emergency management tools, techniques, and resources.

ST 8112. Technology for Homeland Security. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Technologies involved in homeland security issues from several perspectives, including science, engineering, business, policy, and society. Advanced tools for the analysis and forecasting of technology and developing strategies aligned with overall stakeholder and organizational goals. Micro- and nanotechnologies and biochemical/chemical, radiological agents. Readings/discussion. Select a technology topic and analyze its impact on the parameters that are important for consequence assessment, risk assessment, capability benchmarking, and decision support. Develop a systems and simulation-based approach to risk assessment, preparedness, intervention assessment, and problem solving.

ST 8440. Security Practicum. (0.5-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Seminars and focused workshops on selected areas of security science and technology. prereq: Admitted to MSST grad program

ST 8441. Internship (optional). (0.5 cr. [max 1 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Summer internship opportunities at the university centers, companies, state, and federal agencies.

ST 8510. Psychology/Behavior Intelligence for Homeland Security. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Political, psychological, sociological, and economic foundations and dynamics of both terrorism and homeland security. Contemporary debates over terrorism, counterterrorism, and homeland security. Students develop their own (informed) perspectives.

ST 8511. Public Policy. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Key policies in the U.S. addressing safety and security of citizens, institutions, and systems. Complex network of actors/organizations involved in S&T and security-related areas and their multiple objectives and values.
Legislative, policy, and organizational issues facing U.S. intelligence, business, academic, and S&T communities. Students reflect on how these issues relate to their own professional roles/ experiences, as well as stakeholder communities with which they work. Consider a specific piece of security-related legislation/ analyze associated policy problems and how they relate to security risks. Historical and contemporary examples used to illustrate related public policy questions.

**ST 8512. Partnership in Conflict Management: Security/Privacy Law, Social Responsibility and Ethics.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) An exploration of challenges to American civil liberties and national security in times of terrorism. prereq: MSST grad student

**ST 8513. Cyber Threat Intelligence.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) The educational objective of this course is to provide students the foundational theory and applied skill in cyber threat intelligence analysis. This includes all phases of the intelligence life cycle: requirements development, collection, analysis methods, and reports and briefings for organizational leaders to influence risk-based cyber security decisions. The class counts as an elective for the MSST major and is also open to other graduate students after consultation with the director of graduate studies and a background check.

**ST 8620. Capstone.** (0.5-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) The Capstone project is an independent, original, and applied investigation on a relevant subject, problem, or issue in the area of security technologies and homeland security. prereq: MSST grad program student

**ST 8660. Independent Study.** (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Focused study in security science, technology, business, policy or law, with a deliverable project report/presentation.

**ST 8661. Securing Cyberspace (Fundamentals).** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) The course is a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive technical and logical foundation for defending an organization against cyber security threats. ST 8661 will be offered every fall and ST 8662 every spring.

**ST 8662. Securing Cyberspace - Advanced.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) The course is a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive technical & logical foundation for defending an organization against cyber security threats. The class is open to other grad students & upper undergrads after an interview with the director of graduate studies.

**Social Work (SW)**

**SW 5051. Human Behavior and the Social Environment.** (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Social, psychological, biological, and cultural factors of individual and group development as

applied to social work practice. Behavior and life-cycle development focusing on diversity and each stage of life. Discuss development in terms of the individual, and in terms of overlapping social systems such as the multigenerational family, culture, community, and society. prereq: Grad student or 8 cr social sciences or instr consent

**SW 5101. Historical Origins and Contemporary Policies and Programs in Social Welfare.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Contemporary policies and programs in social welfare are examined in light of their historical origins and evolution. A framework is then developed for analysis of concepts and principles in contemporary social policy for social welfare programs and services. The emergence of the profession of social work also examined. prereq: Grad or 8 sem cr of social sciences

**SW 5562. Global Social Work and Social Development.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theories/strategies of social work and social development in industrial/developing countries. Applying international perspective and comparative framework to analyze basic human needs, social problems, and social work and social development strategies in different countries.

**SW 5810. Seminar: Special Topics.** (1-4 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

**SW 5903. Substance Abuse and Social Work.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Students gain skills in eliminating the detrimental impact of substance use disorders at multiple levels (families, groups, organizations, and communities) through an ability to identify, assess, intervene, and evaluate those struggling with substance abuse and dependency throughout the life span. prereq: Grad student or dept consent

**SW 5904. Facilitation and Conflict Management: Humanistic Approach.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Humanistic approach to facilitating meetings in small human service organizations and units within large bureaucratic structures. Managing conflict among individuals, groups, and communities in multiple settings.

**SW 5905. Permanency in Child Welfare.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Depth/breadth in knowledge/skill acquisition in achieving permanency for children receiving services within public, tribal, and private child welfare systems. Out-of-home/permanency placements, specific permanency interventions, and child/family responses to different permanency options. prereq: Grad student or dept consent

**SW 5906. Advanced Ethical Decision Making.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Identify ethical issues, resolve ethical dilemmas, make ethical decisions when confronted with conflicting duties/choices that occur within the context of professional social work at all levels of practice.

**SW 5907. School Social Work.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Apply social work knowledge/skills in school settings through prevention, assessment, intervention, and evaluation from an ecological multilevel approach focused on students, families, and the school community.

**SW 5908. Technology and Communication in Social Work.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) This course explores the influence of technology in social work practice/society. Appropriate community or direct interventions using new technologies. Introduction to effective communication and public relations.

**SW 5909. Social Work With Involuntary Clients.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Includes theory, ethics, effectiveness, and intervention methods for work with client systems that experience involuntary contact with a social worker. Interventions at micro, mezzo, and macro levels are included. Practice in varied settings such as child welfare, mental health, corrections, and public schools as well as practice related to organizational responses to change.

**SW 5912. Grief and Loss in Social Work Practice.** (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Review current concepts of grief/loss. Historical/modern views; symptoms of grief, implications of diverse losses, including expected, sudden, or traumatic losses, ambiguous grief.


**SW 5991. Independent Study in Social Work.** (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent study in areas of special interest to students and faculty. This course is open to graduate students in the School of Social Work with an approved independent study proposal. MSW students may apply a maximum of 4 credits of SW 5991 to their program of study.

**SW 8010. Seminar: Field Practicum I.** (1-8 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Integrates classroom learning with direct experience of a social work field internship. Professional support/learning groups focus on student-and facilitator-identified issues. Students discuss professional/personal biases, ethical dilemmas, and supervisory issues. Cross-cultural understanding, implications of cross-cultural practice. prereq: 8201

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu. 359
SW 8020. Field Practicum II. (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Integrates classroom learning within a concentration with the direct experience of an internship. Students expand competency in cross-cultural practice. prerequisite: 8010

SW 8030. Advanced Standing Social Work Practicum. (1-8 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Integrates classroom learning with direct experience of a social work field internship. Professional support/learning groups discuss issues raised in field placement. Groups focus on professional/personal biases, ethical dilemmas, supervisory issues, cross-cultural sharing, and implications of students’ privilege/power in relation to client systems. prerequisite: Advanced standing

SW 8041. Specialized Field Placement. (1-4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Field placement added to required foundation/concentration field placements (or to concentration placement for advanced standing students). prerequisite: 8020 or 8030, instructor consent

SW 8151. Social Work Methods: Practice With Individuals and Systems. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Develops foundation knowledge and skills for social workers to work with individuals and systems. prerequisite: MSW student or instructor consent

SW 8152. Social Work Practice Methods: Families and Groups. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Develops foundational knowledge and skills in relationship building, engagement, interviewing, and assessment with families and groups using the ecological-systems theoretical framework and resiliency-based approach. prerequisite: MSW student or instructor consent

SW 8153. Social Work Practice Methods: Macro Practice and Organizations. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Models of community intervention, community practice and macro-level interventions as integral to professional social work. Building upon theoretical approaches to human service organizations and their distinct attributes, the course addresses key practice knowledge, skills, and values that promote, develop, and maintain human service organizations that effectively meet community and client needs.

SW 8251. Social Work Practice in Health, Disabilities, and Aging. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Social work practice in health/disabilities/aging. History in social work, practice contexts/settings, service delivery systems. Practice/population overlaps, distinctions, co-operations. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8153, 8154 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8261. Advanced Social Work Practice in Health Care. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Advanced social work practice in health care. Theoretical models/evidence-based interventions. Psychosocial assessment, treatment interventions, interdisciplinary teamwork, ethics, leadership. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8262. Empowerment Practice With Persons With Disabilities. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Models of disability, types of disability, common social work practices. Knowledge/skills for use across lifespan/culture/setting. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8263. Advanced Direct Practice and Community-Based Interventions in Gerontology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Direct/community-based social work intervention with older adults in individual, family, group, residential, community settings. Geriatric assessment/therapy modalities. Evidence-based interventions/approaches. prerequisite: SW 8251 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8251, 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8333. FTE: Master’s. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

SW 8351. Assessment and Engagement With Families and Children. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Utilizing evidence-informed, culturally respectful assessments/engagement models with families/children. Factors internal/external to families. Work with families/children around broad scope of stressors. Resiliency. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8154 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8352. Intervention Methods With Families. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Work with families/children in family-centered, community, preventive practice. Engagement, assessment, intervention, evaluation. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8361. Identification and Assessment of Family Violence. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Identification/assessment of family violence. Contextual knowledge of behaviors of perpetrators, victims, survivors. Gender, race, culture, age, ability, SES, sexual orientation. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8363. Social Work in Child Welfare. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Public, private, tribal child welfare related to assessment of strengths/risks. Develop appropriate plans that secure child safety/well-being. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

SW 8451. Assessment and Engagement in Clinical Social Work Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Summer) Mental health diagnostic codes/classifications. Interviewing skills, assessment writing skills/techniques. Biopsychosocial perspective/engagement strategies. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8154 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8452. Core Concepts in Clinical Social Work Practice. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Interpersonal process skills. Developing/maintaining effective therapeutic alliances/positive intervention outcomes with diverse populations. prerequisite: 8451 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8451, 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8461. Advanced Clinical Social Work Practice with Adults. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Research-informed clinical interventions for adults with mental health distress. Application of cognitive behavioral/psychodynamic psychotherapies through brief/long-term models across diverse populations. prerequisite: 8451 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8451, 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8462. Advanced Clinical Practice With Children and Adolescents. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Social work interventions using normative developmental supports/mental health case planning. Develop advanced clinical social work practice knowledge/skills for working with children/adolescents with mental health risks. Provide knowledge for community social workers serving children exposed to stress. prerequisite: 8351 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8351 or 8451 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 8451, 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8463. Social Work Practice With Severe and Persistent Mental Illness and Severe Emotional Disturbance. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Integrated social work approach to assessing/working with individuals with SPMI, SED. Trends/modalities/evidence-supported approaches. Recovery/wellness approaches. Macro systems that impact lives of individuals/families. prerequisite: 8051, 8101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841 or MSW Adv Standing or instructor consent

SW 8505. Advanced Community Organization and Advocacy. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Methods for stimulating/supporting joint action for constructive change to fulfill community needs. Principles of working with local organizations. Social action to accomplish specific changes. prerequisite: [Foundation curriculum, advanced standing] or instructor consent

SW 8507. Community Practice Seminar. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

**SW 8551. Advanced Community Practice: Assessment, Organizing, and Advocacy.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Community practice, including community organizing, policy advocacy, social service/ change leadership. prereq: [5051, 5101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8154] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8552. Advanced Community Practice: Leadership, Planning, and Program Development.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Advanced community practice knowledge/skills. Strategic planning, program design, organizational leadership/management, work groups. prereq: [5051, 5101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8561. Human Resources Management in Human Services Agencies.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Processes/components of strategic human resources management in social services. Environmental scanning, job analysis, recruitment/selection, training/development, motivation, performance evaluation, compensation/benefits, termination. Human resources law. Promotion of inclusive workplace. prereq: [5051, 5101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8562. Human Services Finances.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Contexts, purposes, principles, strategies associated with human services financing. Acquiring, allocating, managing, reporting public/private funding. Financial policy, mission. Short/long term agency sustainability. prereq: [5051, 5801, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8563. Advanced Policy Advocacy.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Students paired with social service, social policy, social justice agencies, coalitions. Agenda setting, legislative research, legislative advocacy in relation to specific legislation proposed in Minnesota state legislature. Tie policy theory to real-world practice. prereq: [5051, 5101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8602. Direct Practice Evaluation.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Students design evaluations that incorporate current evaluation methods and principles derived from research, theory, practice wisdom, their own experience. Evaluation methods include single-system designs, client-focused evaluations, practitioner-focused evaluations, and use of event analyses, standardized instruments, self-constructed instruments. prereq: 8601 or equiv or instr consent

**SW 8603. Program Evaluation.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Conceptual, methodological, political, psychological, and administrative factors related to conduct and consequences of social work program evaluation. Social programs as cause and effect; models, types, and strategies of evaluation; appraisal of selected research literature. prereq: 8601 or equiv or instr consent

**SW 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr.; Max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

**SW 8693. Directed Study.** (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall; Spring & Summer) Independent study under tutorial guidance. prereq: instr consent

**SW 8694. Directed Research.** (1-6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual or small group research inquiry translating introductory course content into research design and study. Projects may be conducted in conjunction with field learning experiences or other coursework. prereq: instr consent

**SW 8801. Social Work Ethics and Legal Issues.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Develops knowledge base and skills required to identify and understand legal and ethical issues, resolve ethical dilemmas, and make ethical decisions within social work. Values base, ethical standards, ethical decision-making models, and laws and legal procedures related to social work. Legal aspects of child welfare practice. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 5811; foundation courses or adv standing or instr consent

**SW 8804. Child Welfare Policy.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Develops advanced policy knowledge/skills for social workers practicing in or collaborating with public or private child welfare services. prereq: [5051, 5101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8805. Aging and Disability Policy.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Social policy related to disability/aging. Major policy areas of income support, health, education, caregiving, employment, housing, retirement. prereq: [5051, 5101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8806. Health and Mental Health Policy.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Critically engage in health/mental health policy debate, analysis, development, implementation. prereq: [5051, 5101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8807. International and Comparative Social Welfare Policy.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Cross-national comparisons of social welfare policies, major international conventions, treaties. Social welfare, social development theories/policies. In-depth analyses of selected countries’ policies, international agreements, social development strategies. prereq: [5051, 5101, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8821. Social Work and Difference, Diversity and Privilege.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Essential knowledge/awareness/skills to support culturally competent social work practice. prereq: [5051, 5801, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8841. Social Work Research Methods.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Develops foundational research methods knowledge/skills fundamental to evidence-based social work practice. prereq: MSW student or instr consent

**SW 8842. Advanced Social Work Evaluation.** (1-3 cr.; Max 6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students design and carry out evaluation of program or own direct practice. Purposes/types of evaluations. Instrument design, data analysis, ethical issues. Organizational, political, social, cultural factors affecting evaluation in diverse human contexts. prereq: [concurrent registration is required or (allowed) in 8020 or 8030]; [5051, 5801, 8151, 8152, 8153, 8841] or MSW Adv Standing or instr consent

**SW 8843. Social Work Program Evaluation.** (1-2 cr.; Max 3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Students design, implement, and present an evaluation of a program either in their field practicum or of particular interest to them. Class topics include the purpose and types of evaluations; instrument design; data collection techniques and management; data analysis; ethical issues; and organizational, political, social and cultural factors influencing evaluation in diverse human contexts.

**SW 8851. Social Welfare History and Historical Research Methods.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring) Methods of historical research in, and survey of, history/evolution of social welfare/work, using primary/secondary source materials. prereq: Completed research courses for soc work PhD student or [equiv research methods courses, grad student]

**SW 8855. Social Policy Formulation and Analysis.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Application of theoretical perspectives, conceptual frameworks, and research methodologies to analysis of social issues and analysis/formulation of social welfare policy. prereq: Soc wk PhD student or instr consent

**SW 8861. Theory and Model Development in Social Work.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall) Intervention research methods, contemporary social work practice models. Direct intervention in systems, from individual to community. Theoretical, value, empirical foundations of
practice models for intervention research. prereq: Soc wk PhD student or instr consent

**SW 8863. Social Work Teaching Methods and Educational Issues.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Fall)
Teaching methods, skills, strategies, and issues related to Teaching, scholarship, and service roles in social work education. Issues, including curriculum development. Teaching experience in a social work class. prereq: Soc wk PhD student or 2nd-yr MSW student or instr consent

**SW 8871. Social Work Research Seminar I.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Concepts/methods of social research. Issues in social science, social work research, and knowledge development. Development of research questions. Sampling, measurement, data collection in qualitative/quantitative research. prereq: Soc wk PhD student or instr consent

**SW 8872. Social Work Research Seminar II.** (3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Methods/design of quasi-experiments, surveys, descriptive research. Grounded theory. Analysis of qualitative/quantitative data. prereq: 8871 or instr consent

**SW 8875. Research Practicum.** (2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Experience in conduct of research, following completion of 8871 and 8872. Students work under faculty direction. prereq: Soc wk PhD student or instr consent

**SW 8888. Thesis Credits: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
No description. prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

**SW 8901. Assessment and Treatment of Trauma.** (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring)
Sociopolitical context of trauma. Impact on diverse populations of individuals, families, communities. Evidence-based approaches for addressing trauma on multiple system levels. Applications to case conceptualization, treatment planning. prereq: Advanced Standing or students who have completed entire foundation curriculum including SW 8010 or instr consent

**SW 8902. Social Work Supervision, Consultation, and Leadership.** (2 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Sociopolitical context of trauma/its impact on diverse populations of individuals, families, communities. Evidence-based approaches for addressing trauma on multiple system levels through applications to case conceptualization/treatment planning. prereq: Advanced Standing or students who have completed the entire foundation curriculum including SW 8010 or instr consent

**Social, Adm, and Clinical Phar (SACP)**

**SACP 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

**SACP 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

**SACP 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits.** (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

**SACP 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

**SACP 8888. Thesis Credits: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

**Social/Administrative Pharmacy (SAPH)**

**SAPH 5100. Pro-Seminar.** (1 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) History, foundational frameworks, and key research domains for social and administrative pharmacy through examining landmark literature. Students study critically, reflect on important works, and create a cognitive map of the discipline and their own focus for study.

**SAPH 5854. Advanced Studies in Pharmaceutical Care Practice.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Analyzing practice/implementation of pharmaceutical care. Students confront their assumptions about pharmacy profession, pharmacy practice, and pharmaceutical care. Discussions, guest speakers, intensive literature searches/evaluation.

**SAPH 8100. Seminar.** (1 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Contemporary issues and research problems in sociobehavioral pharmacy, pharmacoepidemiology, and clinical research. prereq: Grad SAPH major or instr consent

**SAPH 8173. Principles and Methods of Implementing Research.** (3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) Integrates scientific, statistical, and practical aspects of research. Interrelationships among design, sample selections, subject access, human subjects requirements, instrument selection and evaluation, data management, analyses plans, grant writing, and research career issues. Field experiences. prereq: Two grad stat courses

**SAPH 8200. Research Problems.** (1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individually designed research experience directed at contemporary problems related to drug use process. prereq: Grad SAPH major or instr consent

**SAPH 8235. Pharmaceutical Economics and Policy.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Economic analysis of pharmaceutical sector of health care systems. Problems of pricing and distribution of pharmaceuticals. Domestic or international policy issues relevant to price and access of pharmaceuticals. prereq: Grad SAPH major or instr consent

**SAPH 8255. Pharmaceutical Marketing.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Historical development of distributive systems, marketing channels, institutions, policies, and practices as they relate to pharmaceutical industry. Contemporary issues/theory related to pharmaceutical marketing. Pharmaceutical proportion, especially directed to consumer advertising. prereq: Grad SAPH major or instr consent

**SAPH 8270. Clinical Conferences.** (2 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall) N/A prereq: Grad SAPH major or instr consent

**SAPH 8333. FTE: Master’s.** (1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

**SAPH 8420. Social and Behavioral Aspects of Pharmacy Practice.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Historical development of the profession, its growth and development, emphasizing forces of education, professionalization, attitude modification, and changes occurring as a product of legal and organizational forces in society. prereq: Grad SAPH major or instr consent

**SAPH 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**SAPH 8500. Pharmacy and Its Environment.** (3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Cultural foundations of pharmacy. Development of present state of pharmacy practice. Role of pharmacist as health practitioner in relation to other health practitioners. Identification of factors (health policy, regulation, economics, research and development, promotion) that affect individual responses to drug therapy. prereq: Grad SAPH major or instr consent

**SAPH 8610. Pharmacoepidemiology.** (3 cr. ; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Pharmacoepidemiology is the study of the uses and effects of drugs in patient populations. The

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
Sociology (SOC)

SOC 5090. Topics in Sociology. (1-3 cr. | max 9 cr. | Student Option; Periodic Spring)

SAP 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. | max 12 cr. | No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Doctoral pre-thesis credits. prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

SAP 8700. Hospital Pharmacy Administration. (3 cr. | A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

History, classification, organization, and functions of hospital departments in relation to the pharmacy service; prereq: Grad SAPh major or instr consent

SAP 8702. Hospital Pharmacy Survey. (1 cr. | max 3 cr. | Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Readings for self-directed students to explore contemporary issues in hospital pharmacy practices; prereq: Grad SAPh major or instr consent

SAP 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. | max 50 cr. | No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

SAP 8810. Social Psychology of Health Care. (3 cr. | Student Option; Periodic Spring)

Behavioral and social aspects of recovery responses to drugs and other therapies, patients’ compliance with prescribed therapies, relationships between healthcare professional and patient. prereq: Grad SAPh major or instr consent

SAP 8840. Social Measurement. (3 cr. | A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

How social factors such as innovativeness, compliance, religiosity, and stress are measured and tested for reliability and validity. Relationships between theory, concepts, variables, data. prereq: Intro stat course, understanding of simple correlations or instr consent

SAP 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. | max 100 cr. | No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

SAP 5014. Crime and Human Rights. (3 cr. | A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

This course addresses serious violations of humanitarian and human rights law, efforts to criminalize those violations (laws and institutions), and consequences of these efforts. Special attention will be paid to the impact interventions have on representations and memories of atrocities on responses and the future of cycles of violence. Case studies on Holocaust, Balkan wars, Darfur, My Lai massacre, etc. Criminal justice, truth commissions, vetting, compensation programs. prereq: at least one 3xxx SOC or GLOS course recommended

SAP 5170. Sociology of International Law: Human Rights, Trafficking, and Business Regulation. (GP; 3 cr. | A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Cultural values and practices in a globalized world. Role of international law. Immigration, terrorism, Americanization, and structure of international legal system.

SAP 5246. Disease, Disasters, and Other Killers. (ENV,HIS; 3 cr. | A-F or Audit; Every Fall)

This course studies the social pattern of mortality, beginning with demographic transition theory. Students will study specific causes of death or theories of etiology, including theories about suicide, fundamental cause theory, and the role of early life conditions in mortality. Students learn tools for studying mortality, including cause of death classifications and life tables. Grad student or instructor consent.

SAP 5315. Never Again! Memory & Politics after Genocide. (GP; 3 cr. | A-F or Audit; Spring Odd Year)

Course focuses on the social repercussions and political consequences of large-scale political violence, such as genocide, war crimes, and crimes against humanity. Students learn how communities and states balance the demands for justice and memory with the need for peace and reconciliation and addresses cases from around the globe and different historical settings. prereq: SOC 1001 or 1011V recommended; A-F required for Majors/Minors.

SAP 5411. Terrorist Networks & Counterterror Organizations. (3 cr. | A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Theories/evidence about origins, development, and consequences of terrorist networks. Efforts to prevent, investigate, and punish terrorists by use of law enforcement, security, and military forces. Terror involves using violent actions to achieve political, religious, or social goals. This course examines theories and evidence about the origins, development, and consequences of terrorist networks. It analyzes efforts to prevent, investigate, and punish terrorists by counterterror organizations, including law enforcement, security, and military forces. Graduate and honors students are expected to demonstrate greater depth of discussion, depth and to a degree length of writing assignments, presentations, and leadership of the students.

Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: Undergrad soc majors/minors must register A-F

SAP 5455. Sociology of Education. (3 cr. | Student Option; Every Fall)

Structures and processes within educational institutions. Links between educational organizations and their social contexts, particularly as these relate to educational change. prereq: 1001 or equiv or instr consent; soc majors/minors must register A-F

SAP 5511. World Population Problems. (3 cr. | Student Option; Every Fall)

Population growth, natural resources, fertility/mortality in less developed nations, population dynamics/forecasts, poverty, and its control. prereq: Soc majors/minors must register A-F, credit will not be granted if credit has been received for PA 5301

SAP 5820. Social Statistics for Graduate Students. (MATH; 4 cr. | Student Option; Every Fall)

This course will introduce statistical measures and procedures that are used to describe and analyze quantitative data in sociological research. The topics include (1) frequency and percentage distributions, (2) central tendency and dispersion, (3) probability theory and statistical inference, (4) models of bivariate analysis, and (5) basics of multivariate analysis. Lectures on these topics will be given in class, and lab exercises are designed to help students learn statistical skills and software needed to analyze quantitative data provided in the class. Soc 5820 is intended for new graduate students, undergraduate honors students, and students pursuing the Sociology BS degree. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for Soc 3811 (Soc 5811 offered Fall terms only). Undergraduates with a strong math background are encouraged to register for 5811 in lieu of 3811. Soc majors must register A-F. 5811 is a good social statistics foundation course for MA students from other programs.

SAP 8001. Sociology as a Profession. (1 cr. | max 3 cr. | S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

This 1 credit class fosters adaptation to the Graduate Program in Sociology and preparation for a sociological career. In the Fall, we explore professional careers in this field. We discuss the wide range of opportunities in sociology and help students further explore the next steps to becoming a scholar, educator, and member of various professional, intellectual, and social communities. We share practical information about being a student in sociology and about sociological careers, discuss presentations in department workshop seminars, and provide a safe place to discuss issues of student concerns. Students are encouraged to bring to the class their thoughts and reactions to experiences during their first semester in the PhD program. The Spring 8001 class is oriented to particular milestones in the Sociology Graduate Program and important student activities (for example, preparing reading lists for the preliminary exam and then writing the preliminary exam, preparing...
a dissertation prospectus, writing grant proposals, preparing an article for publication, etc.). Pre-req: Soc PhD students

SOC 8110. Teaching Sociology: Theory & Practice. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Social/political context of teaching. Ethical issues, multiculturalism, academic freedom. Teaching skills (e.g., lecturing, leading discussions). Active learning. Evaluating effectiveness of teaching. Opportunity to develop syllabus or teaching plan: prereq: Soc grad student or instr consent

SOC 8090. Topics in Sociology. (1-5, 3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: instr consent

SOC 8091 Independent Study. (1-5 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; )
Independent study of an established 8xxx course

SOC 8093. Directed Study. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study in sociology. prereq: Grad soc major or instr consent

SOC 8094. Directed Research. (1-4 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
May be used to fulfill sociology graduate requirement for advanced methodological training.

SOC 8101. Sociology of Law. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Sociological analysis of law and society. In-depth review of research on why people obey the law, of social forces involved in creation of law (both civil and criminal), procedures of enforcement, and impact of law on social change.

SOC 8111. Criminology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Overview of theoretical developments and empirical research. Underlying assumptions, empirical generalizations, and current controversies in criminological research.

SOC 8148. Law, Society, and the Mental Health System. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Intensive survey of psychopathology. Reference to criminal behavior, criminal justice system. prereq: [Grad student, 4148] or instr consent

SOC 8171. Cross-Disciplinary Perspectives in Human Rights. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
This seminar will approach human rights issues from a variety of "disciplinary" perspectives, including history, the arts, law, the social sciences, and praxis. Empirical work in the social sciences will receive somewhat greater emphasis. One key focus will be the unique advantages (and disadvantages) of the different perspectives and fruitful ways to combine them to strengthen action that improves human rights situations in countries around the world, including the United States. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SOC 8190. Topics in Law, Crime, and Deviance. (3 cr.; max 9 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Advanced topics in law, crime, and deviance. Social underpinnings of legal/illegal behavior and of legal systems.

SOC 8211. The Sociology of Race & Racialization. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Major theoretical debates. Classic and contemporary theoretical approaches to studying U.S. race relations: contemporary and historical experiences of specific racial and ethnic groups.

SOC 8221. Sociology of Gender. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Organization, culture, and dynamics of gender relations and gendered social structures. Sample topics: gender, race, and class inequalities in the workplace; women's movement; social welfare and politics of gender inequality; theoretical and methodological debates in gender studies; sexuality; science; sociology of emotions.

SOC 8290. Topics in Race, Class, Gender and other forms of Durable Inequality. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Comparative perspectives on racial inequality; race, class, and gender; quantitative research on gender stratification; stratification in post-communist societies; institutional change and stratification systems; industrialization and stratification. Topics specified in Class Schedule.

SOC 8311. Political Sociology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Social dimensions of political behavior and social origins of different forms of the state. How various theoretical traditions--Marxist, Weberian, and feminist--address key issues in political sociology, including citizenship, revolution, state formation, origins of democracy, welfare state, and fascism.

SOC 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

SOC 8390. Topics in Political Sociology. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Topics with common focus on social underpinnings of political behavior/change. Topics specified in Class Schedule. Sample topics: democracy and development, international legal and political systems, power and protest in advanced capitalist states, xenophobia and international migration, and civil society and democracy.

SOC 8412. Social Network Analysis: Theory and Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

SOC 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

SOC 8490. Advanced Topics in Social Organization. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Content varies with instructor. Sample topics: gender and organizations, interorganizational relations, comparative study of organizations, nonprofit organizations, consumer behavior, industry and technology, social networks, conflict, coercion, and social exchange. Topics specified in [Class Schedule]; prereq: instr consent

SOC 8501. Sociology of the Family. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Theoretical and empirical works from contemporary family sociology. Content varies with instructor. Sample topics: definitions of the family, family roles, family interactions, marriage and divorce, childbearing, parenthood, and cultural variations in families.

SOC 8540. Topics in Family Sociology. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Families and mental health; families, work, and the labor market; historical/comparative research on the family. Topics specified in [Class Schedule].

SOC 8551. Life Course Inequality & Health. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Seminar examines the changing life course in its social and historical context, including theoretical principles, methodologies, and policy implications. Focus on key societal institutions that offer unequal opportunities and constraints, depending on social class, race/ethnicity, and gender. Unequal access to age-graded social roles and resources shape the course of development, and in doing so, they have profound impacts on health. We will consider how inequality in the family, education, work, the military, and in the health care & criminal justice systems influence health behaviors and outcomes at different ages and life stages. prereq: grad student or instr consent

SOC 8590. Topics in Life Course Sociology. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Sociology of aging, sociology of youth, and mental health and adjustment in early life course. Topics specified in [Class Schedule].

SOC 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

SOC 8701. Sociological Theory. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Traditions of social theory basic to sociological knowledge, their reflection and expansion
in contemporary theory, their applications in selected areas of empirical research. Sample topics: social inequality, social organization and politics, family organization and social reproduction, social order and change, sociology of knowledge and religion.

**SOC 8721. Social Psychology: Micro-Sociological Approaches to Inequalities and Identities.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Social psychology is basic to an understanding of contemporary social life. This subfield of sociology focuses on social phenomena at the micro-level. Small group dynamics, social interactions, and individual experiences are importantly structured by the macro-structural context, e.g., by socioeconomic status, race, gender, sexuality, and other dimensions of social inequality. At the same time, these and other micro-sociological processes reflect individual-level identities, perceptions, motivations and cognitions. This seminar examines a wide range of social psychological phenomena linked to inequality (e.g., the effects of class, minority status, and gender on disparities in identity, self-concept, and health; the development of status hierarchies in small group interaction; intergroup relations, prejudice, and discrimination). We begin with a consideration of persons, social structures, and micro-level social processes. Emphasis is placed on the cultural and structural variability of self-conceptions and identities, cognitive processes, and motivation, as well as the biosocial bases of action. These may be considered individual-level /building blocks/ of social psychological theories (along with emotions, attitudes, values, and ideologies).

We then address prominent theoretical perspectives in social psychology that illuminate the linkages between micro-social contexts of inequality and identity, including symbolic interactionism, exchange theory, structural social psychology (?social structure and personality?) and the social psychology of the life course. Social psychological theory and research are foundational to many specialty fields in sociology, including the sociology of the family, education, health, deviance, work, social mobility, social movements, emotions, and the sociology of childhood, youth, and aging. Social psychology is also central to prominent theoretical debates in sociology surrounding the relationship between social structure and agency; individual-level identities, perceptions, motivations, goals, and strategies are both structured by the social context and affect the capacity of individuals to act autonomously and to achieve their goals.

**SOC 8731. Sociology of Knowledge.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

Knowledge and related terms (ideology, stereotype, prejudice, belief, truth). Variation of knowledge across social groups/categories (e.g., gender, race, class, generation, nationality); institutions (e.g., politics, law, science); and societies across time and space. Power, rituals, institution, networks, and knowledge. Genealogy of theories.

**SOC 8735. Sociology of Culture.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)


**SOC 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s.** (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

**SOC 8790. Advanced Topics in Sociological Theory.** (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

Sample topics: theories of conflict, theories of purposive action, Marxist theory, and structure-agency debate.

**SOC 8801. Sociological Research Methods.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Multiple objectives of social research and how they inform research design: Conceptualization and measurement of complex concepts. Broad issues in research design and quantitative and qualitative approaches to data collection and management. prereq: Grad soc major or instr consent

**SOC 8811. Advanced Social Statistics.** (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Statistical methods for analyzing social data. Sample topics: advanced multiple regression, logistic regression, limited dependent variable analysis, analysis of variance and covariance, log-linear models, structural equations, and event history analysis. Applications to datasets using computers. prereq: recommend 5811 or equiv; graduate student or instr consent

**SOC 8851. Advanced Qualitative Research Methods: In-Depth Interviewing.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)

Interviewers have opened up other worlds to the sociological imagination and taught us much about the way people think, feel, and make sense of the world as well as of their own identities. We will conduct interviews; transcribe, code, and analyze interview data; and write up interview-based research. We will also consider a range of epistemological, practical, and ethical issues related to interviewing as a research method, reading materials drawn from a broad range of substantive sociological subfields as well as from geography. This course is best suited to graduate students who have an interview-based project in mind and want to acquire the skills for carrying out their research, and students who are considering using interviews in their dissertation research and want to try their hand at interviewing before making a decision. Because this is a hands-on, fieldwork-based course, no auditors are permitted.

**SOC 8852. Advanced Qualitative Research Methods: Ethnographic Practicum.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)

Ethnographic practice involves two core activities: engaging people in their own space and time, and separating yourself enough from the fieldwork site to write about observations and experiences with some degree of analytical distance and theoretical sophistication. Ethnographers are always both participant and observer, although some of them -- often those who start off as insiders at a site from the beginning -- will be more practically or emotionally enmeshed in a fieldwork site than others. This seminar emphasizes both these core activities: students develop the practice of shuttling constantly between fieldwork site and writing field notes and analysis. Complementing the field work will be reading and discussion of classic and contemporary ethnographies. Each student will undertake his or her own fieldwork project, learning how to generate field notes that include rich description and coherent, flexible analysis. These projects should generate a useful body of qualitative data, as well as an intensive, hands-on experience of the design, research process, and analysis of ethnography. Prerequisites: SOC 8801 or instructor consent.

**SOC 8853. Advanced Qualitative Research Methods: Historical & Comparative Sociology.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)

This course is designed to teach graduate students to design and carry out theoretically informed and methodologically sophisticated historical research projects. In the first section of the course, we will explore the meaning of historical sociology, the disciplinary reflexes of sociologists and historians, conceptions of time in historical sociology, the uses of narrative in explanation, the use of case studies and comparisons in historical analysis, and varieties of explanation. The following section will examine the problems and potentials involved in different types of sources used by historically-oriented social scientists and the politics of historical memory. The final section will survey research by sociologists, historians, and political scientists that attempts to develop historically informed theories of various phenomena, such as race relations, nation and state formation, colonialism and imperialism, democratization and citizenship, gender and sexuality, and contentious politics.

This course fulfills an advanced qualitative methods requirement for Sociology graduate students.

**SOC 8888. Thesis Credits: Doctoral.** (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)

(No description) prereq: [Completion of four semesters and all required credits completed]. 24 cr required

**SOC 8890. Advanced Topics in Research Methods.** (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Advanced Research Methods (e.g., multilevel models), historical/comparative, field, survey research. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: 8801, 8811, or instr consent. Cr will not be granted if cr has been received for the same topics title

Software Engineering (SENG)
SENG 5115. Graphical User Interface Design, Evaluation, and Implementation. (2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Design and evaluation of interactive application interfaces, user- and task-centered approaches to design, guidelines for graphical design, interface evaluation techniques, current interface trends, including web interfaces and information visualization. Group projects that include designing, prototyping, and implementing an application interface. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5116. Graphical User Interface Toolkits. (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Toolkit-centered introduction to GUI implementation technology. Students learn to use a GUI toolkit to implement a graphical application. Introduction to advanced techniques, including constraint-based data management, 3D visualization tools, and toolkit structure and design. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5130. Introduction to Internet of Things: Systems-Level Design and Experimentation. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Project-based examples from modern “Internet of Things” (IoT) systems. Hands-on experiments with core wireless hardware, sensors, and software elements. Students will gain the practical system-level skills and understandings able to be applied to any IoT system, and walk away with an IoT project created themselves. There will be discussions and team-centric activities focused on market trends, ground-breaking tech and products, security, communication protocols, and exciting emerging technologies related to IoT including machine learning, artificial intelligence, and augmented reality.

SENG 5131. Distributed Application Design and Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Java programming, concurrent programming, workflow, distributed database, security, collaborative computing, object-oriented architecture/design, network publishing, messaging architecture, distributed object computing, and intranet. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5132. Web Application Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course is an in-depth discussion of the challenges and complexities involved in designing and implementing modern web applications. Students will gain experience designing and implementing a project during in the course of the semester.

SENG 5199. Topics in Software Engineering. (2-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: SEng grad student

SENG 5271. Cybersecurity. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course introduces the major topics of cyber security. Class time will focus on demonstrations, exercises, mini-projects, and discussions. Topics include authentication, access control, file system forensics, symmetric and asymmetric cryptography, network monitoring and controls, dynamic web site attacks, and network cryptography.


SENG 5551. Introduction to Intelligent Robotic Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Transformations, kinematics and inverse kinematics, dynamics, and control. Sensing (robot vision, force control, tactile sensing), applications of sensor-based robot control, robot programming, mobile robotics, and micro-robotics. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5707. The Principles of Database Systems. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Fundamental concepts; representing instances; prototypic model shapes; model evolution; interviewing user skills, reverse engineering; mapping to DBMS schema; database querying. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5708. Data Analytics. (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Applications/motivation. Extended relational, object-relational, and object-oriented data models. Object identifier, types/constructors. Versions, schema evolution. Query language (e.g., recursion, path expressions). Object indices, buffer management, and other implementation issues. Triggers, rules, complex objects, and case studies. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5709. Big Data Engineering and Analytics. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) This course aims to teach students how to evaluate and engineer solutions that traditional data systems cannot handle, as well as various real-world use cases related to big data problems. This course will integrate theory and hands-on learning of various big data systems like NoSQL, streaming architectures, along with popular industry tools for scalable analytics. The focus of the course is largely around big data engineering, with some coverage of data science and analytics.

SENG 5801. Software Engineering I: Overview, Requirements, and Modeling. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Software engineering as a discipline. Preview of topics to be covered in subsequent courses in master of science in software engineering program; in-depth study of requirements engineering; modeling techniques applicable to requirements and specification, including UML and formal modeling. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5802. Software Engineering II: Software Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Software design quality, processes that produce quality design, graphical and textual representations, including UML, common problems and patterns that solve them, refactoring. Students develop fluency in object-oriented design, and ability to read, critique, and advocate design ideas. Students work in teams to complete a multiphase project. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5811. Software Testing and Verification. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Theoretical/practical aspects of testing software. Analyzing a requirements document for test conditions. Writing a test plan. Designing, creating, and executing test cases. Recording defects. Writing a test report. prereq: 5801. grad SEng major

SENG 5831. Software Development for Real-Time Systems. (2-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Analysis, design, verification, and validation of real-time systems. Periodic, aperiodic, and sporadic processes, scheduling theory. Pragmatic issues. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5841. Model-based Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Formal specification of software artifacts. Applicability of formal specifications. Methods such as Z, SCR, and Statechats. Formal analysis. Theorem proving. Reachability analysis. Model checking. Tools such as PVS, Statemate, SPIN, and SMV. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5851. Software Project Management. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Concepts used to manage software projects. Project management cycle: initiation, planning/ control, status reporting, review, post-project analysis. Leadership and motivation strategies. Lecture, discussion, individual/team presentations/projects. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5852. Quality Assurance and Process Improvement. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Theory and application of capability maturity model: process assessment, modeling, and improvement techniques. Life cycle issues related to development and maintenance; quality, safety, and security assurance; project management; and automated support environments. Group projects and case studies. prereq: Grad SEng major

SENG 5861. Introduction to Software Architecture. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Software/systems architecture. Representation/design, how they fit into software engineering process. Description of architectures, including representation and quality attributes. prereq: 2nd year, MSSE grad student

SENG 5899. Software Engineering Seminar. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; Student Option: Every Fall) Software engineering trends. Talks by invited speakers, selected readings. prereq: Grad SEng major, instr consent

SENG 5900. Directed Study. (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

**SOIL 5125. Soil Science for Teachers and Professionals.** (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Basic physical, chemical, and biological properties of soil. Soil genesis classification, principles of soil fertility. Use of soil survey information to make a land-use plan. WWW used for lab preparation information.

**SOIL 5232. Vadose Zone Hydrology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Basic soil physical properties/processes governing transport of mass/energy in soils. Emphasizes water/solute transport through unsaturated root/vadose zones, their impact on subsurface hydrology and on water quality. Lectures, hands-on laboratory exercises, discussion of real world problems, problem-solving. prereq: [Math 1271 or equiv] [Phys 1042 or equiv]

**SOIL 5555. Wetland Soils.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Morphology, chemistry, hydrology, formation of mineral/organic soils in wet environments. Soil morphological indicators of wet conditions, field techniques of identifying hydric soils for wetland delineations. Peatlands. Wetland benefits, preservation, regulation, mitigation. Field trips, lab, field hydric soil delineation project. prereq: SOIL 1125 or 2125 or equiv or instr consent; concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in SOIL 4511 recommended

**SOIL 5611. Soil Biology and Fertility.** (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Properties of microorganisms that impact soil fertility, structure, and quality. Nutrient requirements of microbes and plants, and mineral transformations in biogeochemical cycling. Symbiotic plant/microbe associations and their role in sustainable agricultural production. Biodegradation of pollutants and bioremediation approaches. prereq: Biol 1009 or equiv, Chem 1021 or equiv; Soil 2125 recommended

**SOIL 8005. Supervised Classroom or Extension Teaching Experience.** (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Teaching experience in one of five departments: Biosystems and Agricultural Engineering; Agronomy and Plant Genetics; Horticultural Science; Soil, Water, and Climate; or Plant Pathology. Participation in discussions about effective teaching to strengthen skills and develop a personal teaching philosophy. prereq: instr consent

**SOIL 8110. Colloquium in Soil Science.** (1-3 cr.; max 6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Research or intellectual areas in soil science or climatology not covered in regular courses. Topics vary; contact department for current offerings.

**SOIL 8123. Research Ethics in the Plant and Environmental Sciences.** (0.5 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring)

**SOIL 8252. Advanced Soil Physics.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year)

**SOIL 8282. Modeling Water, Carbon, and Nitrogen Dynamics in the Soil-Plant-Air System.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Integrative/quantitative treatment of dynamics of water, carbon, and nitrogen in soil-plant-air continuum.

**SOIL 8510. Advanced Topics in Pedology.** (2-4 cr.; max 12 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year)
Sample topics: soil-landscape relations, soil genesis, landscape evolution, land use and management, precision agriculture, digital terrain modeling, forest soils. prereq: 5515

**SOIL 8541. Aquatic and Soil Chemistry.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year)
Physical chemical principles, geochemical processes controlling chemical composition of natural waters, soil/sediment-water interactions. Emphasizes behavior of inorganic contaminants in natural waters, engineered systems, dissolved natural organic matter. prereq: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: CE 8541; 5311 or CE 4541

**Spanish (SPAN)**

**SPAN 5110. Discursive Formulations at the Threshold of 20th-Century Spain.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Theory and representative examples of the realist/naturalist novel (Galdas, Pardo Bazan) in the context of its antecedents ("costumbroismo"), opposites (the idealist/sentimental novel), and turn-of-the-century innovations of modernism and the "generation of 1898." prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**SPAN 5150. Contemporary Spanish Literature.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Major literary genres developed in Spain from 1915 to 2000. Neomodernism, surrealism, social realism, literatures of dictatorship/exile, Postmodernism. Poetry, novel, drama, essays, film, video/TV. Problems of literary history. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**SPAN 5160. Medieval Iberian Literatures and Cultures.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
The major literary genres developed in Spain from the Reconquest to 1502, with reference to the crucial transformations of the Middle Ages, including primitive lyric, epic, clerical narrative, storytelling, debates, collections, chronicles, "exempla," and the Celestina (1499-1502).

**SPAN 5170. The Literature of the Spanish Empire and Its Decline.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Major Renaissance/Baroque works of Spanish Golden Age (16th-17th-century poetry, nonfiction prose, novel, drama) examined against historical background of internal economic decline, national crisis, ideological apparatus developed by modern state. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**SPAN 5180. Don Quixote.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Analysis of Cervantes' [Don Quixote] in its sociohistorical context; focus on the novel's reception from the romantic period to postmodern times. prereq; Grad student or instr consent

**SPAN 5190. The Crisis of the Old Regime: Spanish Literature of the Enlightenment and Romanticism.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Major literary works/intellectual movements/conflicts represented in written culture. Of 18th/early 19th centuries (1860-1845), examined as expressions of long crisis of Spain's Old Regime and rise of bourgeois liberalism. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

**SPAN 5316. Spanish Picaresque Narratives.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Literary autobiography, residual elements of Erasmian humanism, post-Tridentine repression/censorship. Picaro's critique of imperial Spain's system of values/authority. Cultural critics' challenge to rediscover popular
texts of early modern period. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5531. Hispanic Literature of the United States. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Interdisciplinary approach providing a framework for deconstructing issues of national identity, marginalization, and gender. U.S. Hispanic theatre/literature and its ethnic diversity, regional variations, cultural links, and scope of its genres. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5550. Caribbean Literature: An Integral Approach. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Literature of Spanish-speaking Caribbean. Emphasizes historical legacy of slavery. African culture, independence struggles. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5560. Global Colonial Studies in the Hispanic World. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Discourse production in Spanish America between 1492 and 1700. Conquest/colonial writing/counter writing. Historical origin, evolution, impact of cultural, political, socioeconomic factors. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5570. Nineteenth Century Latin America: Enlightened Thought, Nation Building, Literacy, Cultural Discourse. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)

SPAN 5580. Latin American Cultural Integration in the Neocolonial Order. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Modernismo, historical vanguard, impact of populist politics in patterns of culture/literature. 1900-50. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5590. The Impact of Globalization in Latin American Discourses. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

SPAN 5701. History of Ibero-Romance. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Origins and developments of Ibero-Romance languages; evolution of Spanish, Portuguese, and Catalan. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5711. The Structure of Modern Spanish: Phonology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Formulating and evaluating a phonological description of Spanish. Approaches to problems in Spanish phonology within metrical, autosegmental, and lexical phonological theories. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5714. Theoretical Foundations of Spanish Syntax. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Linguistic types/processes that appear across languages. Grammatical relations, word order, transitivity, subordination, information structure, grammaticalization. How these are present in syntax of Spanish. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5715. The Structure of Modern Spanish: Semantics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Applying semantic theory to Spanish: conceptual organization and the structuring of experience; meaning and cultural values; semantic fields; categorization and prototypes; cognitive models; metaphor, metonymy, and mental imagery as source and change of meaning. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5716. Structure of Modern Spanish: Pragmatics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Concepts in current literature in Spanish pragmatics. Deixis, presupposition, conversational implicature, speech act theory, conversational structure. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5717. Spanish Sociolinguistics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Sociolinguistic variation, cross-dialectal diversity in different varieties of Spanish in Latin America and Spain. Impact of recent cultural, political, and socioeconomic transformations on language. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5718. Spanish Language Contact. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Analysis of different types/results of Spanish language contact globally, taking into account varying social conditions under which contact occurs. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5721. Spanish Laboratory Phonology. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Core literature on Spanish laboratory phonology. Phonology from a laboratory perspective. Students evaluate laboratory research methodologies, perform basic acoustic analyses, and design laboratory phonology studies. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5910. Topics in Spanish Peninsular Studies. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Crucial moment or characters, works, or events marking beginning of new phase in literary/cultural landscape. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5920. Topics in Spanish-American Studies. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Spanish-American literature analyzed according to important groups, movements, trends, methods, and genres. Specific approaches depend on topic and instructor. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5930. Topics in Ibero-Romance Linguistics. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Spring & Summer)
Problems in Hispanic linguistics; a variety of approaches and methods.

SPAN 5970. Directed Readings. (1-4 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students must submit reading plans for particular topics, figures, periods, or issues. Readings in Spanish and/or Spanish-American subjects. Prereq Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5985. Sociolinguistic Perspectives on Spanish in the United States. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Sociolinguistic analysis of issues such as language maintenance/shift in U.S. Latino communities, code switching, attitudes of Spanish speakers toward varieties of Spanish and English, language change in bilingual communities, and language policy issues. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 5990. Directed Research. (1-4 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed research. Prereq Grad student or instr consent.

SPAN 5991. The Acquisition of Spanish as a First and Second Language. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Analysis of issues such as the acquisition of Spanish and English by bilingual children; Spanish in immersion settings; developmental sequences in Spanish; classroom language learners’ attitudes, beliefs, and motivation; development of pragmatic competence. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

SPAN 6100. Research in Sociohistorical Approaches to Spanish Literature. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Sociohistorical functions of Spanish literary works and major theories concerning literary production of texts. Testing modern theories in terms of representative fictional discourses from specific historical periods. prereq: 5xxx courses in Span literature and culture

SPAN 8200. Spanish Literary Texts: Theories of Formal Structures. (3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Advanced research in methods of literary analysis of discourse. Emphasizes theoretical and practical frameworks within which representative texts are analyzed and interpreted from differing perspectives. prereq: 5xxx courses in Span literature and culture

SPAN 8212. Spanish Theater of the 16th Century: Drama up to Lope. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Medieval origins of drama to [La Celestina] (1499-1502), pastoral dialogues, crossover plays of Spanish and Portuguese dramatists, popular theater up to emerging public and private theaters under Italian influence. Rojas, Encina, Vicente, Naharro, Cervantes, and new tragedians. prereq: 5xxx courses in Span literature and culture

SPAN 8223. The Poetry of the Spanish Golden Age. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
New Spanish poetic forms, from Garcilaso de León to Góngora, Lope, and Quevedo. Classic traditions and modern adaptations.
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

**SLHS 5602. Speech Sound Disorders: Assessment and Treatment across Languages.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Nature, assessment, and treatment of speech sound disorders in children. Assessment and treatment of phonological awareness and pre-literacy skills. This course covers cross-linguistic issues in speech sound disorders, including characteristics of speech sound disorders in a variety of languages, and the differential diagnosis of speech sound disorder from the effects of normal second-language acquisition. Emphasis on functional speech sound disorders, with some coverage given to disorders of a clear organic origin, like cerebral palsy, hearing impairment, and cleft palate. Prereq: [3303, 3304, 4601] or instr consent

**SLHS 5603. Assessment and Intervention of Language Disorders in Children.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Assessment and intervention techniques approaches for treating language impairment in children with disabilities, such as specific language impairment, developmental delays, and autism spectrum disorder. Prereq: 3303 or CDIs 3303 or equiv or grad student or instr consent

**SLHS 5605. Language and Cognitive Disorders in Adults.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Acquired cognitive and communicative disorders in the adult population specifically including: stroke/aphasia, right hemisphere dysfunction, traumatic brain injury, and dementia. Consideration of neurolinguistic substrates, disorder symptomatology, assessment, clinical intervention, and functional impact across the lifespan and amongst diverse populations. Prereq: [3302, 4301] or [CDIs 3302, 4301] or instr consent

**SLHS 5606. Introduction to Augmentative and Alternative Communication.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

Description of the range of augmentative and alternative communication applications for persons with developmental and acquired disabilities. Topics include assessment, intervention strategies, progress monitoring, generalization, and maintenance; collateral behavior resulting from AAC applications.

**SLHS 5608. Clinical Issues in Bilingualism and Cultural Diversity.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

Topics in cultural diversity, bilingualism, and second language learning needed for clinical competency in speech-language pathology. Basic/applied issues across a broad range of culturally/linguistically diverse populations. Prereq: 3303 or equiv or instr consent

**SLHS 5609. Child Language Disorders in Diverse Populations.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)

This course covers topics across three broad areas of child language: cultural and linguistic diversity, early intervention, and social communication. The first section will address multicultural issues and bilingualism. The second section will focus on assessment and treatment of language disorders from birth through preschool. Finally, we will address the assessment and treatment of social communication and pragmatic language deficits across disorders and developmental levels, including early prelinguistic communication. The course will include both theoretically and clinically motivated content.

**SLHS 5801. Advanced Audiolingual Assessment.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Basic audiometric battery, including pure tone thresholds, measures of speech understanding, masking and immittance in adults. Topics include video otoacoustic, ototoxicity, functional hearing loss, and identification of middle-ear fluid. Students enrolled in this course concurrently enroll in SLHS 5810. Prereq: 4801 or CDIs 4801 or instr consent

**SLHS 5802. Hearing Aids I.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Survey of modern hearing aids including history of development, electroacoustic functions, clinic and laboratory measurement techniques, sound field acoustics, techniques for selection. Prereq: [3305, 4801] or [CDIs 3305, CDIs 4801]. SLHS grad or instr consent

**SLHS 5803. Pediatric Audiology.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

Behavioral, physiological approaches to assessment and identification, development of the auditory mechanism, etiologies of hearing losses in infants, children, principles of case management with children and families. Prereq: [4801 or CDIs 4801], SLHS grad or instr consent

**SLHS 5804. Cochlear Implants.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)

Implantable auditory prostheses. History of device development, including cochlear implants and auditory brainstem implants. Signal processing. Techniques for selection, fitting, and rehabilitation. Behavioral/physiological changes across life span. Prereq: [4801, 5801, 5802] or [CDIs 4802, CDIs 5801, CDIs 5802]. SLHS grad or instr consent

**SLHS 5805. Advanced Rehabilitative Audiology.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Spring)


**SLHS 5806. Auditory Processing Disorders.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Every Year)

Normal and disordered auditory processing abilities. Anatomy and physiology of central auditory pathway, assessments to evaluate auditory processing skills, techniques to address auditory processing weaknesses. Current and historical theories and controversies surrounding auditory processing assessment. Prereq: [4802 or CDIs 4802]. SLHS grad or instr consent

**SLHS 5807. Noise and Hearing Conservation.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)


**SLHS 5808. Pathophysiology of Hearing Disorders.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Summer Odd Year)

Discussors of auditory system, including anatomical, physiological, perceptual, and audiological manifestations of pathologies affecting hearing. Focus will be on understanding current data on physiology, pharmacology, and novel treatment alternatives. Prereq: [8801, 8802] or [CDIs 8801, CDIs 8802]. SLHS grad or instr consent

**SLHS 5810. Laboratory Module in Audiology.** (1-2 cr. [max 10 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)

Intensive study of clinical methods in audiology. Supplements didactic courses in audiology curriculum. Laboratory study, individually or in small groups. Students enroll in this course concurrently with SLHS 5801, 5802, 8801, 8802. Prereq: [4801 or CDIs 4801, SLHS grad] or instr consent

**SLHS 5820. Clinical Research and Practice: Grand Rounds.** (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

Group discussions of current professional issues in audiology. Case presentations, guest presentations on current technology, clinical/research ethics. Group meets for an hour weekly with faculty coordinator who leads discussion. Integrates academic clinical education. Prereq: [4801 or CDIs 4801 or equiv]. SLHS grad or instr consent

**SLHS 5830. Clinical Foundations in Audiology.** (1-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Clinical foundations in audiology for first year AuD graduate students. Prereq: Grad SLHS major

**SLHS 5900. Topic in Speech-Language-Hearing Sciences.** (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)

Topics listed in Speech-Language-Hearing Sciences office. Prereq: SLHS grad student or instr consent

**SLHS 5993. Directed Study.** (1-12 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

Directed readings and preparation of reports on selected topics. Prereq: SLHS grad or instr consent

**SLHS 8333. FTE: Masters.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
SLHS 8410. Seminar: Research. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced study exploring application of experimental and quasi-experimental research designs used in single-subject and group research.

SLHS 8420. Seminar: Teaching. (3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced study to prepare doctoral students for careers in undergraduate and graduate teaching, prerequisite: Grad com dis major.

SLHS 8430. Proseminar in Speech-Language-Hearing Sciences. (1-6 cr. [max 60 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Presentations/discussions led by faculty and PhD students in the department, based on research or issues in the discipline.

SLHS 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent.

SLHS 8501. Interdisciplinary Management in Cleft Palate and Craniofacial Disorders. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Communication problems associated with cleft palate and craniofacial disorders within interdisciplinary context; structural bases for speech problems, and physical and behavioral approaches to speech treatment; interdisciplinary medical and dental concerns and management. prerequisite: 3305 or CDIs 3305 or instr consent.

SLHS 8530. Seminar: Speech. (3 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Advanced study and analysis of research in speech science and speech pathology.

SLHS 8602. Traumatic Brain Injury. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Survey of communicative and cognitive disorders in adults who have traumatic brain injuries. Demographics, neuropathologic substrates, assessment and diagnosis, clinical applications. prerequisite: [3302, 4301] or [CDIs 3302, CDIs 4301] or instr consent.

SLHS 8630. Seminar: Language. (3 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research in language acquisition, language science, and language disorders.

SLHS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Lbred prerequisite: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr.

SLHS 8720. Clinical Education in Speech-Language Pathology. (1-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical experience. Prerequisite Grad CDIs major, adviser, DGS consent.

SLHS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only].

SLHS 8801. Electrophysiologic Assessment of Auditory Function. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Basic terminology and theoretical aspects of the auditory evoked potentials, electrophrocochleography, acoustic reflectance, and otoacoustic emissions. Topics include case studies with clinical application of short-latency responses such as the auditory brainstem response and otoacoustic emissions in adults. Students enrolled in this course concurrently enroll in SLHS 5810. prerequisite: 5801 or CDIs 5801 or instr consent.

SLHS 8802. Hearing Aids II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Instrumentation and methods for fitting and evaluating personal hearing aids; ear impression techniques and materials; repair and modification of hearing aids. prerequisite: 5802 or CDIs 5802 or instr consent.

SLHS 8803. Signals and Systems in Audiology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) This mostly laboratory class includes familiarization and application of test equipment and methods for calibrating audiometric equipment. Sessions will include topics such as sound-field calibration, earphone calibration, filters, spectrum of transient signals, and use of an artificial mastoid. prerequisite: [3305, 3306, 4801] or [CDIs 3305, CDIs 3306, CDIs 4801] or instr consent.

SLHS 8805. Hearing Science Foundations of Audiology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Physiological/psychological acoustics. Emphasizes hearing loss. Acoustics of the middle and external ear, cochlear mechanics, neural codes for perception, frequency selectivity, loudness, temporal resolution, clear speech, attention, prediction of speech understanding ability using stimulus measures, and binaural hearing. prerequisite: Knowledge of acoustics, basic anatomy/physiology of ear, intro coursework in hearing/speech science.

SLHS 8806. Audiology Capstone. (1-6 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) Students research a case history of patient with an auditory disorder, write paper that summarizes the literature on the disorder, and recommend assessment tools and treatment plans. prerequisite: 8802, 8807.

SLHS 8807. Balance Assessment. (3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Odd Year) Anatomy/physiology of vestibular mechanism. Assessment techniques to evaluate balance function. Treatment options available for persons with balance disorders. prerequisite: 5801, 8801.

SLHS 8820. Clinical Education in Audiology. (1-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical experience. prerequisite: Grad CDIs major.

SLHS 8830. Seminar: Hearing. (3 cr.; [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Advanced study/analysis of research in hearing science and audiology.

SLHS 8840. Audiology Externship. (1-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Students intern at external clinical setting under supervision of certified audiologist. Entry-level knowledge and skills required for professional practice as clinical audiologist. External internship settings may include hospitals, schools, private otolaryngology practices, hearing aid dispensing practices, industrial settings, or community clinics. prerequisite: [8802, 8807] or [CDIs 8802, CDIs 8807].

SLHS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prerequisite: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required.

SLHS 8994. Directed Research. (1-12 cr. [max 18 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed research prerequisite: instructor consent.

Statistics (STAT)

STAT 5021. Statistical Analysis. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Intensive introduction to statistical methods for graduate students needing statistics as a research technique. prerequisite: Credit will not be granted if credit has been received for: 3011; College algebra or instr consent; Stat course recommended.

STAT 5031. Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Random variability/sampling. Controlling statistical process. Shewhart/accumulative charting. Analyzing plant data, trend surface, and variance/design of experiments. prerequisite: [3021 or 3022 or 5021 or 5012 or 8102], Math 1272.

STAT 5101. Theory of Statistics I. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Logical development of probability, basic issues in statistics. Probability spaces. Random variables, their distributions and expected values. Law of large numbers, central limit theorem, generating functions, multivariate normal distribution. prerequisite: [Math 2263 or Math 2374 or Math 2579], [CSCI 2033 or Math 2373 or Math 2243].


STAT 5201. Sampling Methodology in Finite Populations. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Simple random, systematic, stratified, unequal probability sampling. Ratio, model based estimation. Single stage, multistage, adaptive cluster sampling. Spatial sampling. prereq; 3022 or 4102 or 5021 or 5102 or instr consent

STAT 5302. Applied Regression Analysis. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Simple, multiple, and polynomial regression. Estimation, testing, prediction. Use of graphics in regression. Stepwise and other numerical methods. Weighted least squares, nonlinear models, response surfaces. Experimental research/applications. prereq: 3022 or 4102 or 5021 or 5102 or instr consent

STAT 5303. Designing Experiments. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Analysis of variance. Multiple comparisons. Variance-stabilizing transformations. Contrasts. Construction/analysis of complete/incomplete block designs. Fractional factorial designs. Controlling split plots. Response surface design. prereq; 3022 or 4102 or 5021 or 5102 or instr consent

STAT 5401. Applied Multivariate Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)

STAT 5421. Analysis of Categorical Data. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)

STAT 5511. Time Series Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

STAT 5601. Nonparametric Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Order statistics. Classical rank-based procedures (e.g., Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis). Goodness of fit. Topics may include smoothing, bootstrap, and generalized linear models. prereq; 3022 or 4102 or 5021 or 5102 or instr consent

STAT 5701. Statistical Computing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Statistical programming, function writing, graphics using high-level statistical computing languages. Data management, parallel computing, version control, simulation studies, power calculations. Using optimization to fit statistical models. Monte Carlo methods, reproducible research. prereq; (Stat 5102 or Stat 8102) and (Stat 5302 or Stat 8051) or instr consent

STAT 5931. Topics in Statistics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Topics vary according to student needs and available staff.

STAT 5993. Tutorial. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Directed study in areas not covered by regular offerings. prereq: instr consent

STAT 8051. Advanced Regression Techniques: linear, nonlinear and nonparametric methods. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Linear/generalized linear models, modern regression methods including nonparametric regression, generalized additive models, splines/function methods, regularization, bootstrap/other resampling-based inference. prereq: Statistics grad or instr consent prereq: Statistics grad or instr consent

STAT 8052. Applied Statistical Methods 2: Design of Experiments and Mixed -Effects Modeling. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

STAT 8053. Applied Statistical Methods 3: Multivariate Analysis and Advanced Regression. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Standard multivariate analysis. Multivariate linear model, classification, clustering, principal components, factor analysis, canonical correlation. Topics in advanced regression. prereq; PhD student in stat or DGS permission and 8052

STAT 8054. Statistical Methods 4: Advanced Statistical Computing. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Optimization, numerical integration, Markov chain Monte Carlo, related topics. prereq: STAT 5053 or instr consent

STAT 8055. Applied Project. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Collaborative application of statistical practice with a member of University community, including consulting, problem solving, presentation/documented results. prereq; [8054, 8801] or instr consent

STAT 8056. Statistical Learning and Data Mining. (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Periodic Spring)
Statistical techniques for extracting useful information from data. Linear discriminant analysis, tree-structured classifiers, feedforward neural networks, support vector machines, other nonparametric methods, classifier ensembles (such as bagging/ boosting), unsupervised learning. prereq; [(6450, 6451, 6452) or Stat 5303 or equiv], [biostatistics or statistics PhD student] or instr consent

STAT 8101. Theory of Statistics 1. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)

STAT 8102. Theory of Statistics 2. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

STAT 8111. Mathematical Statistics I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Probability theory, basic inequalities, characteristic functions, and exchangeability. Multivariate normal distribution. Exponential family. Decision theory, admissibility, and Bayes rules. prereq; [5102 or 8102 or instr consent], [Math 5615, Math 5616] or real analysis, matrix algebra

STAT 8112. Mathematical Statistics II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)

STAT 8141. Probability Assessment. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring)
Probability as a language of uncertainty for quantifying and communicating expert opinion and for use as Bayesian prior distributions. Methods for elicitation and construction of subjective probabilities. De Finetti coherence, predictive elicitation, fitting subjective-probability models, computer-aided elicitation, and use of experts. prereq: 5102

STAT 8171. Sequential Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Wald's sequential probability ratio test and modifications. Sequential decision theory. Martingales. Sequential estimation, design, and hypothesis testing. Recent developments. prereq: 8112

STAT 8201. Topics in Sampling. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Sampling theory; stratified sampling, ratio estimators, cluster sampling, double sampling, superpopulation theory, Bayesian methods, multiple imputation, nonresponse. prereq: 8102 or instr consent

STAT 8311. Linear Models. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
General linear model theory from a coordinate-free geometric approach. Distribution theory, ANOVA tables, testing, confidence statements, mixed models, covariance structures, variance components estimation. prereq: Linear algebra, 5102 or 8102 or instr consent

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
STAT 8312. Linear and Nonlinear Regression. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Nonlinear regression: asymptotic theory, Bates-Watts curvatures, super leverage, parameter plots, projected residuals, transform-both-sides methodology, Wald versus likelihood inference. Topics in linear and generalized linear models as they relate to nonlinearity issues, including diagnostics, semi-parametric models, and model assessment. prereq: 8311

STAT 8313. Topics in Experimental Design. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Optimal, Bayes, and nonlinear designs; algorithms for computing designs; sample size; recent developments. prereq: 8311


STAT 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent


STAT 8411. Multivariate Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Multivariate normal distribution. Inference on the mean, covariance, and correlation and regression coefficients; related sampling distributions such as Hotelling's T-squared and Wishart distribution. Multivariate analysis of variance. Principal components and canonical correlation. Discriminant analysis. prereq: 8152

STAT 8421. Theory of Categorical Data Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Categorical data, multidimensional cross-classified arrays, mixed categorical and continuous data. Loglinear, logit, and multinomial response models. Ordinal responses. Current research topics. prereq: 8062 or instr consent

STAT 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

STAT 8501. Introduction to Stochastic Processes with Applications. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Markov chains in discrete and continuous time, renewal processes, Poisson process, Brownian motion, and other stochastic models encountered in applications. prereq: 5101 or 8101

STAT 8511. Time Series Analysis. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Characteristics of time series. Stationarity. Second-order descriptions. Time-domain representation, ARIMA/GARCH models. Frequency domain representation, univariate/multivariate analysis. Periodograms, non-parametric spectral estimation, state space models. prereq: 5102 or 8111 or instr consent

STAT 8666. Doct Pre-Thesis Cr. (1-6 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

STAT 8701. Computational Statistical Methods. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Random variate generation, variance reduction techniques. Robust location estimation and regression, smoothing additive models, regression trees, Programming projects; basic programming ability and familiarity with standard high-level language (preferably FORTRAN or C) are essential. prereq: 8311, programming exper

STAT 8711. Statistical Computing. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Basic numerical analysis for statisticians. Numerical methods for linear algebra, eigen-analysis, integration, and optimization and their statistical applications. prereq: 8701 or instr consent

STAT 8721. Programming Paradigms and Dynamic Graphics in Statistics. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Alternative programming paradigms to traditional procedural programming, including object-oriented programming and functional programming. Applications to development of dynamic statistical graphs and representation and use of functional data, such as mean function in nonlinear regression log likelihoods and prior densities in Bayesian analysis. prereq: 8062, 8102

STAT 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

STAT 8801. Statistical Consulting. (3 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Principles of effective consulting/problem-solving, meeting skills, reporting. Aspects of professional practice/behavior, ethics, continuing education. prereq: STAT 8051 and STAT Grad Student or Instructor Consent

STAT 8811. Statistical Consulting Practicum. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Providing (under faculty supervision) statistical support to clients, primarily University researchers. Exercises in problem solving, ethics, listening/communication skills. prereq: Statistics grad student or instr consent

STAT 8821. Curricular Practical Training. (1 cr.; max 3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Industrial work assignment using advanced statistical techniques. Grade based on final report and presentation covering work assignment. prereq: Statistics grad student, dept consent

STAT 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

STAT 8900. Student Seminar. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Preparation or presentation of seminar on statistical topics. prereq: Statistics graduate student

STAT 8913. Literature Seminar. (1 cr.; max 4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Students will read, present, discuss, and critique current literature/research. prereq: Statistics grad major or instr consent

STAT 8931. Advanced Topics in Statistics. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary according to student needs/available staff.

STAT 8932. Advanced Topics in Statistics. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics vary according to student needs/available staff.

STAT 8933. Advanced Topics in Statistics. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Topics vary according to student needs and available staff.

STAT 8992. Directed Readings and Research. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed study in areas not covered by regular offerings. prereq: instr consent

Stem Cell Biology (SCB)

SCB 5051. Stem Cell Biology Practical Training Module. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Intensive two-week course. Hands-on instruction in techniques of tissue culture. Conventional, fluorescence, and confocal microscopy. Flow cytometry for both analysis of cell populations and sorting of cells. prereq: Acceptance into stem cell biology master's program

SCB 5054. Stem Cell Institute Research Seminar and Journal Club. (2 cr.; max 6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Students attend weekly Stem Cell Institute research seminars and journal clubs, write brief summaries, participate in journal club, and present original research paper. prereq:
Acceptance into stem cell biology [master's prog or PhD minor prog] or instr consent

SCB 5900. Master's Plan B Research Paper and Presentation. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students write research paper based on primary literature on stem cell biology topic of interest, mentored by faculty member. prereq: Admission to stem cell biology master's plan B program

SCB 6181. Stem Cell Biology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Stem cell research and its applications. Critical analysis, written summaries/critiques, oral presentations. prereq: [[GCD 4034], [GCD 4161]] or equiv or instr consent

SCB 6833. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
FTE: master's prereq: Master's student, adviser consent, DGS consent

SCB 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Thesis credits: master's

Studies in Cinema Media Culture (SCMC)

SCMC 5001. Critical Debates in the Study of Cinema and Media Culture. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
Basic concepts in historical/international debates over production/reception of media culture. Emphasizes cinema. Advanced orientation toward intellectual traditions that inform contemporary scholarship.

SCMC 5002. Advanced Film Analysis. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Application of textual analysis to the reading of a film. Students work collaboratively to discern and interpret all component aural/visual elements of what the film says and how it says it.

SCMC 5993. Directed Study. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Guided individual reading or study.

Studies of Science and Tech (SST)

SST 8000. Colloquium. (1.5 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Series of weekly lectures by nationally and internationally known scholars with diverse disciplinary and methodological backgrounds speaking on a variety of issues. prereq: Grad SST minor

SST 8100. Seminar: Models, Theories, and Reality. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Students participate in ongoing research on the role of models and theories in science, and prepare and present research papers. prereq: HSci 8111 or [Phil 8601 or Phil 8602 or Phil 8605] or instr consent

SST 8200. Seminar: Philosophy of the Physical Sciences. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall)
Students participate in ongoing research in history, philosophy, and social study of physical sciences and prepare and present research papers. prereq: instr consent

SST 8300. Seminar: The Biological and Biomedical Sciences. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Students participate in ongoing research in history, philosophy, and social study of biological and biomedical sciences, and prepare and present research papers. prereq: HSci 8111 or [Phil 8601 or Phil 8602 or Phil 8605] or instr consent

SST 8400. Seminar: Science, Technology, and Society. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Students participate in ongoing research on interactions involving science, technology, and society from perspectives of history, philosophy, and social study of science, and prepare and present research papers. prereq: HSci 8111 or [Phil 8601 or Phil 8602 or Phil 8605] or instr consent

SST 8420. Seminar: Social and Cultural Studies of Science. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Recent work: theoretical and methodological differences among practitioners; selected responses from historians and philosophers of science.

Supply Chain and Operations (SCO)

SCO 6041. Project Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
In the course of their careers, contemporary managers spend a significant amount of time either participating in or leading projects. Projects are frequently used as proving-grounds for high-potentials. The skills that are required in project management are often the very same attributes that are required for successfully managing a business. While every project is by definition unique, some concepts and tools (e.g., critical path method, time and cost tradeoffs, resource utilization, methods to deal with uncertainties) in project management apply to a wide range of different types of projects. The aim of this course is to equip students with these concepts and tools (e.g., Monte Carlo simulation, risk analysis) and to develop them into successful project managers, as well as team members.

SCO 6045. Strategic Sourcing. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Procurement and supply management has become increasingly visible in a world where supply is a major determinant of organizational success. Supply chain performance influences not only operational and financial risks but also reputational risk. Although this course explores cost containment and supply process improvement methods, it also pushes into revenue enhancement. The job of the supply manager today goes way beyond the scope of value and efficiency to the search for competitive advantage through the supply network. In addition to organizing the supply function for strategic advantage, the course explores strategic sourcing, supplier selection and evaluation techniques, supplier development methods, global sourcing techniques, as well as legal and ethical challenges. High-performance supply managers live for the challenges associated with building and maintaining a high-performance supply chain.

SCO 6048. Logistics and Transportation. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
As supply chains become increasingly global, managing the complexity of distribution and transportation is critical to supply chain performance. This course focuses on the role of logistics and distribution networks in customer order fulfillment. Particular emphasis is placed on the linkage among logistics, warehousing and information systems, and the trade-offs involved in alternative distribution strategies. The course also explores the role of third-party logistics providers. Students learn models and techniques related to designing distribution networks that align with the firm's supply chain and corporate strategy

SCO 6051. Service Management. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Designing and managing business interactions with customers. Creating service innovations, and designing processes and systems for delivering value-added services to customers. prereq: [MBA 6220 or equiv], MBA student

SCO 6056. Managing Supply Chain Operations. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Decisions/trade-offs managers face when directing operations of supply chain. How supply chain operations are coordinated within manufacturing, distribution, and retail organizations. prereq: [MBA 6220 or equiv], MBA student

SCO 6059. Quality Management and Lean Six Sigma. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Management/technical aspects of process improvement. Organizational performance and financial measures as they relate to process improvement. Strategy, improvement tools/methods. prereq: [MBA 6220 or equiv], MBA student

SCO 6061. New Product Design and Business Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Nine-month intensive course. Engineering and business students work in teams on actual product development projects sponsored by business organizations to design prototype products and develop business plans for commercialization. Lectures, workshops, guest speakers, team meetings, company visits.

SCO 6072. Managing Technologies in the Supply Chain. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Course prepares students to develop capabilities for (i) making well-informed technology choice decisions; (ii) effectively managing the development and implementation of technologies; and (iii) collaboratively engaging in crisis management and problem solving during technology development and
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

SCO 6081. Global Operations Strategy. (4 cr. ; A-F; Every Spring)
Operational implications of strategic decisions, such as global facility location, outsourcing, supplier selection and relationship management, process automation and standardization, concurrent product development. prereq: [MBA 6220 or equiv]. MBA student

SCO 6082. International Operations Management. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Managing operations in global economy. Coordinating product design, technology transfer, sourcing, supply chains, quality standards, product assignment, facility location, and multicultural workforce management across national boundaries. Cross-functional decision making. prereq: [MBA 6220 or equiv], MBA student

SCO 6090. Sales, Inventory, and Operations Planning. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
Sales, Inventory, and Operations Planning (SI&OP) is an important process for a firm and can provide significant payoffs. SI&OP links strategic goals with production while coordinating financial, operations, sales, marketing, and HR objectives. Sales, inventory, and operations plans serve as input to the master production schedule (MPS), helping coordinate material resources and capacity levels with strategic business objectives. SI&OP focuses on getting the big picture right by balancing demand and supply at the product family level. Planning of mix (individual products and orders) becomes easier once volume (rates & levels) is effectively planned. Course is designed to address these questions: What should an executive know about SI&OP? How does SI&OP link with strategic planning, MPS, capacity plans, etc.? What are the challenges in developing an effective SI&OP process? What techniques are most effective?

To address these questions, the course covers: forecasting, aggregate planning, master production scheduling, capacity planning, inventory planning, and material requirement planning.

SCO 6091. Process Improvement Methods. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course introduces the tools, problem solving methods, and organizational structures for process improvement. The course is organized around the DMAIC (Define Measure Analyze Improve and Control) method for process improvement in Six Sigma, but will also consider more general methods like PDCA (Plan Do Check Act). In addition, the course will consider broader aspects of process improvement that includes understanding organizational change and aligning process improvements with strategy. This course takes both a project level and organizational level perspective to understand process improvement and Six Sigma.

SCO 6092. Supply Chain Risk and Security. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course covers the organizational and behavioral aspects of managing quality, risk, and security within and across organizations. It covers various frameworks such as ISO 28000 (security) as a starting point. It covers various organizational issues such as managing organizational culture and navigating across national boundaries to address quality, risk, and security issues. It draws on various management theories to understand how to manage quality, risk, security, and disruptions across the supply chain. The course draws on examples from a variety of industries and government.

SCO 6093. Negotiations in Supply Chain. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
Negotiation is the art and science of securing agreements between two or more interdependent parties. Managing supply chains often requires extensive negotiations related to pricing, joint problem solving and collaboration. This course (i) helps students understand the theory and processes of negotiation as it is practiced in supply chains, (ii) highlight the components of an effective negotiation, and (iii) help students analyze their own behavior in negotiations. The course is largely experiential, providing an opportunity to develop skills by participating in supply chain negotiation exercises and integrating experiences with the principles presented in the assigned readings and class discussions.

SCO 6094. Responsible Supply Chain Management. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring)
Companies around the world are facing increasing pressure to perform well on the triple bottom line?People, Planet, and Profit?and responsible supply chain management is often a cornerstone of the CSR strategy for many companies. This course looks at how and why responsible supply chain management could be a powerful strategy to enhance a company’s triple bottom line?People, Planet, and Profit?and responsible supply chain management is often a cornerstone of the CSR strategy for many companies. This course identifies the inter-relationships between the partners in a health care supply chain that links the development of care to the delivery of care. Issues addressed in the course include managing health care supply chain with: increasing complexity of manufacturing pharmaceuticals and medical devices; increasing variety in drugs, devices and equipment to meet rapidly changing markets; increasing demand for affordable products from emerging economies; growing quality and compliance challenges with drugs and devices becoming more complex and regulatory scrutiny becoming stricter; and increasing frequency of recalls. Some examples of specific problems in health care delivery are: capacity planning and management in hospitals, location of healthcare facilities, supply chain management of blood banks, ambulance service planning, etc.

SCO 6097. Supply Chain Management in the Retail Sector. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Periodic Spring)
This course reviews how the retail sector has evolved over the years and the significance of supply chain management in the retail sector. The course examines the various functional components of retail supply chain management, and focuses on analysis and metrics required to effectively manage a retail supply chain. The students learn the “language” of retailing and acquire the fundamental skills needed to effectively analyze the performance of retail supply chains. Cases are discussed to illustrate how customers are becoming more exacting and demanding ever-increasing levels of service; and how retailers are responding by increasing product variety, becoming more price competitive, striving towards higher service levels, and utilizing advances in computing capabilities, information technologies, and retail analytics to improve their supply chain efficiency.

SCO 6098. Operations Excellence via Lean Thinking. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course introduces the concepts and theory of quality control, philosophical foundations of lean thinking, and technical concepts related to flow and pull, and tools such as value stream mapping, A3, and SS. Students learn to identify, measure, and eliminate non-value added activities; process capability analysis; statistical process control; and acceptance sampling from extended value chains in manufacturing and service settings through hands-on exercises.

SCO 6190. Statistics. (2 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course introduces quantitative and business statistics concepts for managerial decision making and problem solving. The course first focuses on the nature of statistical studies and the differences between observational and experimental studies. Methods for producing data, including sampling techniques, process monitoring, and designed experiments will be discussed. Students learn graphical and numerical methods for descriptive statistics. Foundations for statistical inference are covered, including basic probability, discrete and continuous probability distributions, and sampling distributions of statistics. Students then learn how to apply the two basic inferential methods of statistics, statistical estimation, and tests of statistical hypotheses. These methods are used to make inferences about population parameters including means, proportions, and standard deviations. The students also learn to identify sample size requirements.

SCO 6191. Big Data Analytics in Supply Chains. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) With the advancement of digital technologies and networking capabilities, firms are actively engaged in capturing “big” data related to their supply chains. Firms recognize the immense potential in mining big data for improving the quality and timeliness of decisions, and becoming proactive in sensing and responding to external and internal signals of threats and opportunities. Course develops the capability to analyze and interpret data that is fundamental to managing supply chains and provides an overall understanding of the data and information management framework. This includes an overview of enterprise resource planning, value chain management and customer relationship management frameworks, the interconnections and interdependencies of functions from an information and data perspective. Through a combination of case studies and hands-on exercises, students learn (i) various facets of data analytics: data access, data aggregation, data analysis and data visualization; (ii) appropriateness and inappropriateness of big data analysis; and (iii) big data based predictive analytics.

SCO 6192. Supply Chain Finance. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) Managing the financial flows and capital is just as important as managing the physical flow of goods and services. This course focuses on the underlying link between supply chain performance and the financial systems within an organization. Students learn concepts and tools related to supply chain costing, valuation, and projecting cash flow and capital requirements. The course looks at issues including tax and trade credits, and students develop an understanding of how financial considerations influence and inform a firm’s supply chain strategy.

SCO 6290. Managing Supply Chain Operations. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course serves as an introduction to the program, providing an overview of the fundamental concepts of supply chain and operations management. The course is taught as a cohort experience with opportunities to interact outside the classroom. Supply chain professionals from a variety of industries are featured throughout to highlight how the concepts apply in different contexts. Students learn methods and models for evaluating and improving end-to-end processes and gain an understanding of the operational challenges inherent in managing global supply chains. The course takes a strategic and cross-functional view of supply chains in both product and service based industries.

SCO 6291. Leadership Development. (0-2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Carefully designed lectures, exercises and assignments are positioned through the year to assess and develop leadership skills personalized to each student at three levels: (i) how to lead self: leveraging current strengths; (ii) how to lead others: teamwork, collaboration, motivation, and feedback; and (iii) how to lead organizations: operating in complex global work environments. Substantively, the course is committed to creating an intellectual context that is now viewed as central to developing supply chain leaders. Specifically, the course provides opportunities for raising environmental, social and political awareness; learning about social media and related communications technologies and channels; and interacting with non-commercial organizations such as government and NGOs.

SCO 6292. Global Operations Capstone. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Summer) This course will examine, compare and contrast business models that work globally, and require a careful design of processes and supply chains to deliver the capabilities necessary to create a competitive advantage. This course helps students understand the strategic nature of decision making in operations, and allows them to apply such thinking to the design and improvement of global supply chain networks that span both developed and developing economies. The course contains an essential experiential component. Students will work with companies, either locally in Minnesota or across the world, on real world supply chain applications.

SCO 6850. Topics in Operations and Management Science. (2-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Topics seminar. Provides forum for topics in operations/management science.

SCO 8651. Experimental Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Spring Even Year) Analysis of variance for one-way, two-way, and multi-way data. Basic concepts of statistical design and analysis of results. Randomized block, Latin square, cross-over, factorial designs, confounding, estimation and comparison of effects, response surfaces, and applications to management. prereq: MBA 6120 or equiv or business admin PhD student or instr consent; offered alt yrs

SCO 8652. Regression Analysis. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Regression and correlation models, inferences in simple and multiple regression, multicollinearity, indicator variables, variable selection techniques, treatment of assumption violations, applications to management problems, basic concepts of experimental design. prereq: MBA 6120 or equiv, business admin PhD student or instr consent; offered alt yrs

SCO 8711. Research in Operations Strategy. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Operations performance; competitive advantage; focused factory, product, and process innovation; and operations strategy implementation. Research results and methods. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent; offered alt yrs

SCO 8721. Management of Technological Operations. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Theories and models used to address problems of managing technological operations and operations in manufacturing and service firms. Technology strategy, economic/organizational perspectives on technology, productivity analysis, technology evaluation, project selection and evaluation, learning, etc. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent; offered alt yrs

SCO 8735. Supply Chain Management. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) Research on forecasting, inventory control, materials requirements planning, just-in-time manufacturing, aggregate planning, scheduling, routing, sequencing, and dispatching in manufacturing and service industries. Research papers and methods are discussed. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

SCO 8745. Research on Quality Management. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research literature, methods, and results. Research on quality strategy, economics of quality, statistical process control, vendor management, off-line quality, and quality practice. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent; offered alt yrs

SCO 8755. Behavioral Operations. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring) Research/review classic behavioral literature in economics and other business disciplines; identify behavioral problems within operations contexts; test/analyze operations phenomenon through experimental study, empirical methods, and analytical modeling. Supply chain problems. prereq: Business admin Ph.D. student or instr consent

SCO 8800. Research Topics in Operations and Management Science. (2-4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Topics selected from new areas of research. Research methods, issues in operations/management science. prereq: Business admin Ph.D. student or instr consent

SCO 8892. Readings in Operations and Management Science. (1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Readings useful to student's individual program and objectives that are not available in regular
courses. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

SCO 8894. Graduate Research in Operations and Management Science. (1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual research on an approved topic appropriate to student's program and objectives. prereq: Business admin PhD student or instr consent

Surgery (SURG)


SURG 7502. Externship in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit. (2-6 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This service provides the student with direct bedside experience and opportunities to apply the principles of physiology, biochemistry, and metabolism to critically ill and injured patients. Required reading: Abrams and Cerra, Essentials of Surgical Critical Care, Quality Medical Publishers, 1993. prereq: 7500

SURG 7503. Surgery Research. (4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student will participate in a research experience designed around a specific topic, arranged on an individual basis by the Course Instructor with staff members in the Department of Surgery.

SURG 7504. Externship in Hospital-based Nutrition. (3-6 cr. ; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This multidisciplinary patient care service is designed to provide one student with direct experience in hospital-based parenteral and enteral nutrition.

SURG 7505. Solid Organ Transplant Surgery. (4-46 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Deceased and live donor kidney, liver, and pancreas transplantation. Pre-operative evaluation and management and post operative care (including immune monitoring). Intra-operative management (donor and recipient) of transplant patients and back-table work. Clinical rounds/teaching conferences/ seminars. Complete abstract in area of interest. Scrub in organ donor operations as well as kidney, liver, and pancreas transplant.

SURG 7509. Burn Surgery. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student is exposed to all aspects of burn care including small outpatient burns as well as massive life threatening burns.

SURG 7510. Advanced Surgery Externship. (4 cr. [max 6 cr.]; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Instruction and advanced experience in surgery and its components. Students participate in patient care at level similar to first year intern. Students work with team in generalvascular surgery, surgical oncology/colorectal, or MIS/ thoracic/foregut under faculty supervision and participate in care of patients, in operating room, and in clinics. Students take call on assigned service.

SURG 7511. Advanced Surgery Externship (Subinternship) at VA Medical Center. (3-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Instruction/experience in surgery and its components. Students participate directly in patient care at a level of responsibility exceeding that given to beginning students. Students work under direct supervision of faculty and participate fully with surgical team on assigned service in care of hospitalized patients, in operating room, and in clinics. prereq: 7500, dept consent

SURG 7522. Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The student is exposed to the full spectrum of plastic and reconstructive problems while on the rotation.

SURG 7523. Colon and Rectal Surgery. (4 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Each student has the opportunity to become adept in the use of the sigmoidoscope as well as performing various outpatient anorectal procedures.

SURG 7524. Externship in Outpatient and Ambulatory Surgery. (3 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Surgery clinic. Operating room experience. Surgical pathology review. prereq: instr consent

SURG 7525. Cardiovascular and Thoracic Surgery. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students will have the opportunity to become involved in the evaluation and management of patients with cardiac and thoracic surgical diseases. They will be incorporated at the level of a sub-intern on very busy clinical services. They will attend teaching conferences in addition to clinical duties. They may first or second assist on routine thoracic cases and second assist on some cardiac surgeries.

SURG 7526. Pediatric Surgery. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students participate in all aspects of patient care. Initial evaluation, detailed history, physical exams, initiation/evaluation of diagnostic laboratory/radiologic testing. Formulating plans of resuscitation for surgical patients. Students also participate in outpatient clinics.

SURG 7910. Surgery Medical Residency. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Surgery medical residency.

SURG 7930. Surgery Medical Fellowship. (6 cr. [max 120 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Surgery medical fellowship.

SURG 8200. Clinical Surgical Problems in Management. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Diagnostic and management instruction in all phases of clinical surgery, inpatient and outpatient. prereq: Grad surg major

SURG 8201. Surgery Roentgenological Pathology Conference. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Weekly review of surgical patients presenting interesting roentgenological and pathological findings. Staff from the Departments of Surgery, Radiology, and Laboratory Medicine and Pathology. Basic science and management principles of the surgical patient. prereq: Grad surg major

SURG 8202. Surgical Research. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Graduate students undertake original investigation of problems in either experimental or clinical surgery. prereq: Grad surg major

SURG 8203. Surgery Complications and Research Conference. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Interdepartmental discussion and evaluation of current clinical and research problems. prereq: Grad surg major

SURG 8207. Transplantation Conference. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Evaluation of surgical patients, including postoperative course. Discussion and critical evaluation of current research problems. prereq: Grad surg major

SURG 8293. Applied Statistics. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Interactive computer course. Concepts of applied statistics. Examples, problem sets based on surgical research. How to independently set up appropriate experiments and perform basic descriptive/inferential analysis. prereq: Grad student in [surgery or experimental surgery or health sciences] or

SURG 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

SURG 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

SURG 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

SURG 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
(No description) preq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

SURG 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) preq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

SURG 8990. Topics in Pancreatology. (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Presentations and discussion of translation of bench to bedside research in Pancreatology.

SURG 8992. Directed Research. (2-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) Students will conduct basic or clinical research under the guidance of a faculty member in the Department of Surgery.

SURG 8994. Directed Readings. (1-4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Students will read and discuss publications related to their research projects and in their specialty areas.

**Sustainable Agricultural Syst (SAGR)**

SAGR 8010. Colloquium in Sustainable Agriculture. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Forum for University faculty and students, and representatives of the farming community, including farmers, grassroots organizations, agricultural businesses, and representatives of state agencies, to engage in discussions on topics related to sustainability of food production. preq: Coursework in biological or social sciences that provides intro to ag practices or issues

SAGR 8020. Field Experience in Sustainable Agriculture. (1-4 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) 3- to 14-week internship with growers or organizations working with sustainable agriculture issues. Students analyze issues in final written project, oral seminar. preq: Coursework in biological or social sciences that provides intro to ag practices or issues

**Sustainable Systems Management (SSM)**

SSM 5407. Sustainable Manufacturing Principles and Practices. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) In this course, students will learn about ways in which companies are embracing sustainability in their strategy and operations to increase growth and global competitiveness, including manufacturing processes for major sustainable products and biobased products. This includes processes and approaches for environmental mitigation and “green” manufacturing, reduce industrial waste and emissions, environmental footprint, and associated costs through more efficient manufacturing practices and incorporate bio-based product formulation. Students will acquire a working knowledge of management policies, tools and techniques to improve operational and environmental performance.

SSM 5413. A Systems Approach to Residential Construction. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Dynamic/interrelated issues of energy, moisture control, indoor air quality in residential bldgs. Emphasizes design, construction, and operational aspects to provide an energy efficient, durable structure, and healthy living environment. Interaction between moisture and wood products within building system.

SSM 5414. Advanced Residential Building Science. (4 cr.; Student Option; Fall Every Year) Building science theory, advanced applications for residential buildings. Focuses on heat/mass transfer. preq: Grad student or instr consent

SSM 5416. Building Testing & Diagnostics. (2 cr.; Student Option; Spring Every Year) Theoretical basis for performance testing. Diagnostics applications for residential structures. Focuses on existing structures and retrofit/remedial applications. Digital differential pressure gauges, blow doors, airflow hoods/ grids, duct pressure testing, infrared thermography. Hands-on sessions for equipment use, problem solving. preq: Grad student or instr consent

SSM 5503. Marketing of Bio-based Products. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Introduction to marketing function as it relates to current/emerging bio-based products industries (building materials, paper, fuels, etc.). Product positioning, pricing, promotion, and channel management within strategic planning and environmental marketing management.


**TMD & Orofacial Pain (TMDP)**

TMDP 8441. Seminar in Temporomandibular Disorders & Orofacial Pain. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Advanced topics on theories and application of recently developed techniques of data collection, diagnostic strategies, and management.

TMDP 8442. Advanced Clinical Temporomandibular Disorders and Orofacial Pain. (1-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Interdisciplinary study of patients with TMD and orofacial pain using techniques of assessment currently being researched; background and clinical knowledge of patient synthesized with respect to current literature on management; management program is developed, discussed with faculty, and implemented. preq: Participation in TMJ and orofacial pain advanced education program

**Theatre Arts (TH)**

TH 5100. Theatre Practicum. (1-4 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Individual creative projects in production of approved plays as an actor, director, dramaturg, or playwright. (See 5500 for design practicums.) preq: instr consent, dept consent; 4 cr of 3100 for undergrads


TH 5117. Performance and Social Change. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall) Reading, writing, research, presentations and workshops explore activist performance projects. Theories of social formation and ideology provide framework to discuss/animate theater's potential for social change. preq: Jr or sr or grad student

TH 5152. Global Avant-Gardes: Theatre, Music, Modernity. (HIS; 3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) What does it mean to be an avant-garde artist in the Global South? In postcolonial Africa and Asia, where arts were linked to national modernization projects, artists have played a key role in shaping citizens’ identity, alongside schools and universities. While participating in modernizing projects, avant-garde artists maintained independence from state institutions and voiced criticism of dictators. This course examines avant-garde performance in several locations of the Global South, analyzing dramas of national history, modernist music, activist theater, cosmopolitan dance, transnational cultural circuits, and politically radical performances. Reading historical, social, and performance studies, we will develop methods for analyzing performances that aim to make transformative social interventions. These include textual
TH 5179W. Text and Performance. (WI; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) How to read texts toward performance in various dramatic/ nondramatic material. Method of unlocking metaphorical energy of texts. Vocabulary/techniques of analysis that transform text from page to stage. prereq: [1322, [3171 or 3172]] or grad student

TH 5181W. Blacks in American Theatre. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Historical survey of significant events in the development of American black theatre traditions. Essays, plays, playwrights, and theatres from early colonial references to the Black Arts Movement.

TH 5182W. Contemporary Black Theatre: 1960-Present. (WI; 3 cr.; Student Option; Spring Even Year) Essays, plays, playwrights, theatres that have contributed to contemporary Black theatre from beginning of Black Arts Movement to present.

TH 5183. Critical Literacy, Storytelling, and Creative Drama. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) How storytelling and creative drama can be used as tools to help develop K-12 students' critical literacy and to assist them in becoming more fluent readers/writers. prereq: Jr or sr or grad student

TH 5330. Comedy: Advanced Physical Performance Studio. (3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) Mechanics of creating physical comedy. Focuses on process using clown, Comedia dell'arte, Bouffons, or improvisational comedy. Exercises on how comedy is born from tragedy and state of conflict within one's self. prereq: 3330, audition

TH 5340. Tragedy/Poetry: Advanced Physical Performance Studio. (3 cr.; [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall) Specific tragic/poetic training paradigms in physical theater employed by Stanislavski, Grotowski, Brecht, Lecoq, etc. Psychological, emotional, technical, and physical work. Tragic action in Greek tragedy, Shakespeare, Melodrama, operatic characterization, Brecht. Original tragic/poetical work. prereq: [3322, 3331, grad student] or instr consent

TH 5355. Puppetry: Techniques and Practice in Contemporary Theater. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Fundamentals of puppet and object theater/performance are introduced through traditional/contemporary puppetry forms. Focuses on object theater, toy theater, hand puppets, and shadow/Bunraku-style puppets. Readings, in-class screenings of videos/slides. Students build/create series of short works for in-class performance. prereq: [3513 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 3513], instr consent or grad student

TH 5370. Hand, Mind, and Gesture: An Independent Study in the Creation of Image Driven Performance. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Create single or collaborative performance/event that lives in time/space. Work will draw from personal investigation, amplify personal signature, explore modalities of image driven forms. Propose, develop, construct, rehearse, present finished public performance. prereq: 5355, instr consent

TH 5500. Theatre Design Practicum. (1-3 cr.; [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual projects in production of approved plays as a designer of scenery/properties, costumes, lighting, or sound. (See 5100 for other creative practicums.) prereq: Th 3521, 3531, or 3541

TH 5510. Drawing, Rendering, and Painting for the Theatre Designer I. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Development of skills necessary for presentation of theatre scene/costume designs. Materials, layout, and techniques in scene painting. Basic drawing/graphic skills. prereq: 1501 or grad

TH 5520. Scene Design. (3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Conceiving/communicating design ideas in both two-dimensional sketches and three-dimensional models for theatre and allied venues. Drafting. prereq: 3521

TH 5530. Costume Design. (3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall) Theory and process of costume design for theatrical productions (e.g., dance, opera, film) through hypothetical productions. prereq: 3531

TH 5540. Lighting Design for the Theatre. (3 cr.; [max 9 cr.]; Student Option: Every Spring) Design aesthetics and exploration of design for various stage forms and venues. Development of the lighting plot and paperwork; use of the computer in lighting design. prereq: 3541

TH 5545. Stage Lighting Technology. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) The lighting technician's skills and crafts: equipment, techniques, control operation, wiring, and maintenance. prereq: 3515 or grad or instr consent

TH 5559. Sound Design for Performance. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Audio technology/psychology, their impact on audience in a performance. Communication, design process, psychoacoustics, script analysis. prereq: 4555 or instr consent

TH 5560. Drawing, Rendering, and Painting for the Theatre Designer II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Spring) Development of skills necessary for presentation of theatre scene/costume designs. Materials, layout, and techniques in scene painting. Rendering and scene painting skills. prereq: 5510

TH 5570. Properties/Scenery Technology. (1-3 cr.; [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Management, structures, upholstery, mask-making, furniture construction, stage mechanics, soft properties, faux finishes. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: 3515 or grad or instr consent

TH 5580. Costume Technology. (3 cr.; [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Fabric enhancement techniques, masks, wig-making, millinery, makeup prosthetics, pattern drafting, and draping. Topics specified in Class Schedule. prereq: 3571 or grad or instr consent

TH 5590. Theatre Technology Practicum. (3-13 cr.; [max 15 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual creative project in technology/craft area of theatre. Practical work in costume, lighting, makeup, props, scenery, sound, or theatre management. prereq: 3515, instr consent, dept consent; 4 cr max for undergrads

TH 5711. Advanced Stage Direction. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Theories, practicalities, and techniques for rehearsal/performance. Managing/organizing various types of performance venues. prereq: 1101, 1321, soph or grad

TH 5760. Advanced Stage Management. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Practical experience in stage management for specific productions of the University Theatre with emphasis on rehearsal and performance. prereq: 5716 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 5716, instr consent; 4 cr max for undergrads

TH 5950. Topics in Theatre. (1-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

TH 5993. Directed Study. (1-5 cr.; [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Guided individual reading or study. Prereq 6 Th cr, instr consent, dept consent, college consent.

TH 6100. Theatre Practicum. (1-4 cr.; [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual creative projects in production of approved plays as an actor, director, dramaturg, or playwright (see 8500 for design practicums). prereq: instr consent, dept consent

TH 8102. Theatre Historiography. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Current trends in historiography; research strategies and methods.

TH 8111. History and Theory of Western Theatre: Ancient World and Early Medieval. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) History, theories, arts, and crafts of western theatre from the ancient world to the present.
TH 8112. History and Theory of Western Theatre: Medieval Through Renaissance. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) History, theories, arts, and crafts of western theatre from the ancient world to the present.

TH 8113. History and Theory of Western Theatre: National Theatres to the French Revolution. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) History, theories, arts, and crafts of western theatre from the ancient world to the present.

TH 8114. Theatre: Performance and Political Modernity. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) History, theories, arts, and crafts of western theatre from the ancient world to the present.

TH 8115. History and Theory of Western Theatre: 20th Century Through World War II. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) History, theories, arts, and crafts of western theatre from the ancient world to the present.

TH 8116. History and Theory of Western Theatre: 20th Century From 1945 to the Present. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) History, theories, arts, and crafts of western theatre from the ancient world to the present.

TH 8120. Seminar. (3 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Selected research topics from various theatre fields and periods. Sample topics: Border Crossings--Theatre History and Representation; The Theatre and Drama of the Third Reich, 1927-1944.

TH 8333. FTE: Master's. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) No description prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

TH 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) No description prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

TH 8500. Theatre Design Practicum. (1-3 cr.; 20 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Individual creative projects in production of approved plays as a designer for scenery/properties, costumes, lighting, or sound (see 8100 for other creative practicums). prereq: instr consent, dept consent

TH 8510. Professional Design Workshop. (1-3 cr.; max 18 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Development of graduate student as individual artist working collaboratively in performing arts industry. Further mastery of designer collaboration, self-promotion, management, displaying of job materials. Attend both professional/university productions throughout semester. prereq: MFA candidate

TH 8590. Theatre Technology Practicum. (3 cr.; max 20 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Individual creative projects in the technology or craft of costume, lighting, makeup, props, scenery, sound, or theatre management. prereq: instr consent, dept consent

TH 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr.; max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) tbl prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

TH 8711. Theory and Practice of the Modern Stage Director. (3 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall) Survey of principal stage directors (e.g., Saxe-Meiningen, Meyerhold, Brecht, Strehler, Mnouchkine, Brook) and their theories and practices from 1871 to today using books, journals, firsthand accounts, and videos.

TH 8750. MFA Directing Practicum. (2-3 cr.; max 10 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Rehearsed and performed production of published or original one-act (2 cr) or full-length play (3 cr) with budgeted design and technical support. prereq: MFA directing specialization

TH 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr.; max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

TH 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr.; max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring, Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

TH 8950. Topics in Theatre. (1-4 cr.; max 8 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

TH 8980. Internship. (1-5 cr.; max 10 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbl prereq: instr consent, dept consent

TH 8990. MFA Creative Thesis. (3-4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbl prereq: instr consent, dept consent

TH 8994. Directed Research. (1-5 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) tbl prereq: instr consent, dept consent

Therapeutic Radiology (TRAD)

TRAD 7170. Basic Radiological Physics. (3 cr.; H-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)

TRAD 7171. Physics of Nuclear Medicine. (2 cr.; H-N or Audit; Periodic Fall) N/A prereq: 7170 or instr consent

TRAD 7174. Physics of Diagnostic Radiology. (2 cr.; H-N or Audit;)

TRAD 7177. Radiation Therapy Physics Laboratory: Radiation Physics Basics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Hands-on experience with hardware/software used in radiation therapy clinic for physics measurements. prereq: 7170 or concurrent registration is required (or allowed) in 7173 or instr consent

TRAD 7505. Introduction to Radiation Oncology. (2 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This course is designed not only for the student who plans to go into radiation therapy, but for those who plan to go into a field such as family practice, internal medicine, pediatrics, or surgery, where oncologic patients may be part of their practice. It provides training in clinical oncology, especially the diagnosis, disposition, and care of patients with cancer. The student attends all departmental and interdepartmental functions including follow-up clinics, new patient oncology conference, etc. radiation physics will provide supplemental teaching. There is no night call.

TRAD 7507. Advanced Radiation Oncology. (4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Here the student will gain more familiarity with the role of radiation therapy in the treatment of cancer patients. The student will be able to work-up new patients and present to the staff, assist in the treatment planning and follow patients through therapy. The student will see follow-up patients and new patient in the clinic. Student will observe or assist in brachytherapy source implantation for gynecology cancer.

TRAD 7510. Radiation Oncology Research. (8 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) This elective provides an opportunity for each interested student to participate in a clinical research project designed around a specific topic related to radiation oncology. The student may choose to participate in an ongoing research project within the radiation oncology division or in an original investigative project of the student’s design arranged on an individual basis by the course director with staff members in the Department of Therapeutic Radiology-Radiation Oncology.

TRAD 7910. Therapeutic Radiology Residency. (6 cr.; max 120 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Therapeutic radiology residency.

TRAD 8149. Advanced Topics in Radiation Therapy Physics. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Special procedures, including total body irradiation, intensity-modulated radiation therapy, stereotactic radiosurgery/radiotherapy, image-guided radiation therapy. Treatment planning algorithms and techniques. Advanced techniques in brachytherapy. prereq: [7170, 7173] or [BPHY 5170, BPHY 5173]

Toxicology (TXCL)

TXCL 5000. Directed Research in Toxicology. (1-5 cr.; max 80 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Special project that addresses specific issue in toxicology. Under guidance of faculty member. prereq: instr consent
TXCL 5011. Principles of Toxicology. (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Introduction to fundamentals of poisoning in individuals and the environment, assessment of potential health hazards, and application of toxicology in various professional careers. prereq: Grad taxl major or instr consent

TXCL 5012. Principles of Toxicology. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Science of toxicology. Biomedical principles. Regulatory practices governing protection of human health and environmental quality. prereq: At least one semester [biochemistry, calculus, cell biology]. At least one semester of [human or animal] physiology recommended

TXCL 5013. Chemical Toxicology. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Signs, symptoms, and mechanism of toxicity of different classes of chemicals spanning several organ systems, including chemical carcinogenesis. prereq: 5012, instr consent

TXCL 5010. Molecular and Cellular Basis of Nanoparticle Toxicology. (; 3 cr. [max 6 cr.; A-F or Audit; Fall Odd Year]
Introduction to science of nanotoxicology. Nanotechnology in scientific research. Assessment of impact on biological systems. prereq: Introductory toxicology course

TXCL 5195. Veterinary Toxicology. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Toxicology of minerals, pesticides, venoms, and various toxins. Identification of poisonous plants. Recognition, diagnosis, and treatment of animal poisons. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

TXCL 5545. Introduction to Regulatory Medicine. (; 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Explanation of products requiring pre-market approval and those that may be marketed without approval. Post-market surveillance. Adverse reactions, removal of product from market. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

TXCL 8012. Advanced Toxicology I. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of xenobiotics; toxicokinetics; mechanisms of toxicity or specific classes of chemical agents. prereq: 5011 or BioC 4331, PubH 5104 or instr consent

TXCL 8013. Advanced Toxicology II. (; 3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Kinetic and dynamic determinants of target organ toxicity; pathological alterations in structure/function relationships for major target organ systems; mechanisms of mutagenesis, carcinogenesis, and teratogenesis. prereq: 8012, BioC 4332, Phsl 5062 or Phsl 6101 or instr consent

TXCL 8100. Investigative Toxicology. (; 1 cr. [max 2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring]
Evaluating toxicology research issues and literature. prereq: 8013 or instr consent

TXCL 8333. FTE: Master’s. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master’s student, adviser and DGS consent

TXCL 8444. FTE: Doctoral. (; 1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

TXCL 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (; 1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer]
tbd prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

TXCL 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Spring & Summer]
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

TXCL 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (; 1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring]
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

Translation and Interpreting (TRIN)

TRIN 5993. Directed Study. (; 1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer]
Directed study in translation/interpretation.

Urologic Surgery (UROL)

UROL 7200. Surgical Specialty: Urology. (; 2 cr.; P-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Each student learns the basic principles of urology in this specialty. Pediatric and adult urology are available. At the completion of the rotation, the student should be able to read an IVP, place Foley catheters, and read a urinalysis.

UROL 7252. Urological Conference. (; 3 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Urological conference.

UROL 7253. Research in Urology. (; 3 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall & Spring)
Two-week urologic surgery externship. Principles of Urology students are use in a general medical practice. Urologic emergencies, infections, hematuria, stones, prostate cancer, and erectile dysfunction. How to read an IVP, place Foley catheters, and read a urinalysis. Frequent opportunities for student participation in rural consultations in primary care offices.

UROL 7500. Advanced Urological Surgery. (; 4 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Advanced clinical urology rotation. Students act as sub-interns on busy clinical urology service. Students participate in weekly conferences and function as integral component of health care team.

UROL 7503. Urologic Research. (; 4-10 cr. [max 20 cr.; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer]
This is a full-time laboratory course in which the student learns the basic techniques of cell biology as they apply to urologic research. Basic techniques of protein purification for amino acid composition and sequencing, electrophoresis, Western blots, immunocytochemistry, and tissue culture are used in a well-defined project. The mechanics of working in a lab and research methodology are covered in this course.

UROL 7910. Urologic Surgical Residency. (; 6 cr. [max 120 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Urologic surgical medical residency.

UROL 7930. Urologic Surgical Medical Fellowship. (; 6 cr. [max 120 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Urologic surgery medical fellowship.

UROL 8254. Urological Seminar. (; 2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring & Summer)
tbd

UROL 8255. Urological Radiological Conference. (; 2 cr.; Student Option; )

UROL 8256. Urological Pathological Conference. (; 2 cr.; Student Option; )

UROL 8257. Selected Topics in Urology. (; 1-8 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

UROL 8258. Special Topics. (; 1-8 cr.; max 16 cr.; ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Special topics.

UC 5075. Directed Study. (; 2 cr. ; H-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

UC 5950. Special Topics. (; 1-8 cr. [max 16 cr.; ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

University College (UC)

CVM 6000. Gopher Orientation and Leadership Experience. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Introduces first-year students to the veterinary college, program, and profession. Two-day and one-night off-site orientation program and monthly meetings are experiential in design and focus on leadership development, emotional intelligence, communication, and conflict management. Third orientation day on campus and subsequent noon meetings introduce students to the college facilities and resources and address logistics necessary for participation in the program. Students work in mentor groups of 9-11 students and 2-3 faculty mentors throughout the course. prereq: Admission to veterinary program

CVM 6001. Global and Intercultural Opportunities. (; 0.5 cr. [max 1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Finding and applying for opportunities. Securing funding. Travel safety. Topics in cultural competence. Presentations from students who have participated in international projects.

**CVM 6005. Foundations of Interprofessional Communication and Collaboration.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall)

**CVM 6006. Global One Health: Thailand.** (3 cr.; S-R only; Periodic Spring)
Self-guided study. Monthly in-person seminars prior to three week study abroad in Thailand. Journal on recommended topics. Assessment via evaluation of reading provided references through active participation in discussions, presentation of learning topics, active participation.

**CVM 6007. Global Perspectives and Intercultural Development.** (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
This course provides information on international and cultural immersion opportunities including finding and applying for opportunities, securing funding, and traveling safely. Additionally, students will explore cultural humility through the Intercultural Development inventory, case studies, and class activities. Students will also have the opportunity to view posters and ask questions from current students who have participated in international projects

**CVM 6026. Small Animal ICU Practicum: Year 4.** (1 cr.; [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)

**CVM 6027. Large Animal Practicum: Year 3.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Experience in procedures/policies involved in after-hours care of hospitalized/emergency cases in the large-animal hospital. Prereq: 3rd yr DVM or [instr consent, college consent]

**CVM 6028. Large Animal Clerk Duty.** (4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Team leadership in procedures/policies involved in after-hours care of hospitalized/emergency cases in large-animal hospital. Prereq: 4th year students in Food Animal, Equine, Mixed tracks, as well as affiliate students.

**CVM 6029. Small Animal Hospital Practicum: Year 3.** (1 cr.; [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Management of dogs/cats requiring urgent medical care, intensive medical management. Providing primary case care and service support through patient evaluation, problem solving, health care delivery, equipment operation. Practicum is served in Small Animal Intensive Care Unit. prereq: DVM 3rd yr or instr consent

**CVM 6030. Veterinary and Community Public Health.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Epidemiological approach to veterinary public health. Major zoonoses, animal sentinels, meat/milk inspection, preharvest food safety, environmental dispositional health safety, euthanasia, carcass disposal methods, cruelty investigations, welfare issues. Problem-solving examples. prereq: 6201, 6202, 6220

**CVM 6137. Small Animal Clinical Nutrition.** (2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students participate in clinical nutrition service of VMC, manage nutritional needs of patients, perform nutritional assessments of ICU patients, perform internal/referring nutritional consultations, and see outpatient appointments. prereq: 3rd or 4th yr DVM or instr consent

**CVM 6206. Introduction to Integrative Medicine.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
This week elective rotation is primarily provided for 4th year veterinary students. The integrative medicine rotation will cover traditional eastern veterinary medicine, animal chiropractic, nutritional therapy, neurtreapeutics, physical therapy, and massage therapy.

**CVM 6222. Advanced Clinical Epidemiology.** (1 cr.; [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)

**CVM 6308. Lab Animal Medicine.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)
This course is designed to introduce students to the field of laboratory animal medicine and provide a strong foundation in the discipline. Using a mix of didactic and hands-on training methods, students will gain proficiency in the veterinary care of lab animals, and apply their skills and knowledge gained in all previous courses in their veterinary curriculum. Discussions will be challenging and require independent thought and application of concepts to real-world situations. Students will be well-prepared for additional training in laboratory animal medicine as would occur though residency.

**CVM 6312. Veterinary Dental Rotation (SDen).** (2 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Routine/complex dental problems. Students diagnose and formulate treatment plans. Hands-on training. Basic periodontal procedures, simple/multi-rooted extractions, dental radiographic techniques, instrument/equipment care, dental charting. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr student or instr consent

**CVM 6404. Small Animal Dermatology: Advanced Block.** (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Case-base discussion of common dermatologic conditions that affect dogs/cats. Students work on clinical cases outside classroom. Cases are discussed in classroom.

**CVM 6452. Metabolic Disorders II.** (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Pathophysiology, clinical presentation, diagnostic approach, therapeutic options, and management protocols for metabolic and endocrine based disorders of domestic species. prereq: DVM 3rd yr or instr consent

**CVM 6482. Small Animal Theriogenology.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
Normal/abnormal reproduction in dogs/cats. Dysostia management. Diagnosis/treatment of reproductive tract disease. Exotics. prereq: 3rd yr DVM or instr consent

**CVM 6497. Avian and Exotic Medicine and Surgery.** (1 cr. [max 1.5 cr.]; S-N only; Every Spring)

**CVM 6500. Animal, Public, and Ecosystem Health.** (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Emphasize interactions with public health, policy, and regulatory partners to provide a basic understanding of the essential roles veterinarians play in public health, disease control, food safety, and ecosystem health. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or grad student or instr consent

**CVM 6501. Advanced Veterinary Public Health: Current Topics.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Systems used to raise livestock/poultry, deliver through markets to slaughter or processing facilities, and deliver to consumers. Methods to assess/mitigate risks. Emphasizes public health/food safety issues. Field trips, problem solving, assignments. prereq: DVM or MPH or grad student or instr consent

**CVM 6502. Necropsy.** (2 cr. [max 40 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students perform necropsies, collect tissues for lab analysis, interpret clinicopathologic findings, prepare reports on animals submitted to Veterinary Diagnostic Lab, apply basic clinical science to diseases for animals and populations of animals. Students may participate in history taking. Case findings discussed daily. Student groups present case reports at weekly departmental seminar. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

**CVM 6503. Exotic Animal Necropsy Rotation.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Zoo/wildlife pathology service similar to required necropsy rotation (CVM 6502). Perform necropsies of incoming cases of “nontraditional” animals. Write report and
after discussion with faculty member chose appropriate additional tests. Perform histologic evaluation of selected organs. Small projects pertaining to exotic animal pathology (and medicine). Present during lab’s Thursday seminar series.

CVM 6504. Remediation course. (1-0.5-9 cr. [max 27 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer) Remediation course.

CVM 6505. Topics course. (0-8 cr. [max 80 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Topics Course

CVM 6506. Directed Studies in Large Animal Medicine (DistL). (1-2 cr. [max 40 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students, under guidance of a faculty member, conduct a special project addressing an issue in large animal medicine. Project proposals include hypothesis, objectives, plan of study, and product for evaluation by adviser and approval by the College of Veterinary Medicine’s curriculum committee. prereq: DVM 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6507. Directed Studies in Small Animal Medicine (DistS). (1-2 cr. [max 40 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students, under guidance of a faculty member, conduct special project addressing an issue in small animal medicine. Project proposals include hypothesis, objectives, plan of study, and product for evaluation by adviser and approval by CVM’s curriculum committee. prereq: DVM 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6508. Directed Studies: Pathobiology (DistB). (1-2 cr. [max 40 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students, under guidance of a faculty member, conduct special project addressing an issue in veterinary pathobiology. Project proposals include hypothesis, objectives, plan of study, and product for evaluation by adviser and approval by CVM’s curriculum committee. prereq: DVM 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6509. Directed Studies: Diagnostic Medicine (DistD). (1-2 cr. [max 40 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students, under guidance of a faculty member, conduct special project addressing an issue in diagnostic medicine. Project proposals include hypothesis, objectives, plan of study, and product for evaluation by faculty adviser and approval by CVM’s curriculum committee. prereq: DVM 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6510. MPH Project: PHP. (1-3 cr. [max 9 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed field research. Original or secondary analysis of data sets related to public health practice. prereq: DVM student or instr consent

CVM 6511. Zoo and Wildlife Rounds. (0.5 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Zoo, wildlife, and exotic pet conservation. Seminars involving topics of exotic animal conservation, medicine, and pathology encountered at Minnesota, Como, and Lake Superior zoos; Raptor Center; and Minnesota Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory. Basic biology of the affected animals, clinical aspects, and pathology of encountered diseases. Apply principles of basic/clinical science to address the cause of disease for individual animals as well as populations of & 32; animals.

CVM 6513. Topics on Climate Change and Agriculture. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) Science of climate change, role of agriculture and steps that are being taken to mitigate effects. Readings/discussions on a series of topics including, evidence for climate change, policy actions, carbon credits, soil sequestration, role of livestock, anaerobic digesters, and carbon footprint.

CVM 6514. Directed Studies in Food Animal Medicine (DistFA). (1-2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Conduct special project addressing issue in food animal medicine under guidance of faculty member. Project proposals include hypothesis, objectives, plan of study, product for evaluation by adviser/approval by CVM’s curriculum committee.

CVM 6515. Externship (Extern). (1-2 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students spend two weeks/rotation in a practice or other professional setting. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or inst consent

CVM 6516. Field Experience in Public Health Practice. (0.5-8 cr. [max 24 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Directed field experience or clinical rotation/practicum in selected community or public health agencies/institutions. Integration of knowledge/skills in population science for public health. prereq: DVM student or inst consent

CVM 6519. Wildlife Rehabilitation Center Summer Internship. (0.1 cr. [max 0.25 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring) Six-week summer internship (15 hr/wk) at Wildlife Rehabilitation Center. Hands-on learning in clinical medicine; avian, waterfowl, and mammal nurseries; wildlife handling and management; and wildlife rehabilitation. Final project. prereq: DVM student

CVM 6520. Small Animal Theriogenology and Pediatrics. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) On-line rotation consisting of individualized study and directed review of advanced topics in small animal theriogenology.

CVM 6521. Avian & Exotic Medicine. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Develop the knowledge and technical skills needed to manage common medical and surgical issues of popular avian and exotic species.

CVM 6522. RaOI Large Animal Medicine. (1-2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Large Animal Medicine Rotation at another accredited veterinary college and used to meet a core medicine requirement.

CVM 6523. Shelter Medicine Rotation at Other Institution. (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Shelter Medicine (spay and neuter) at another accredited veterinary college and used to meet a core requirement.

CVM 6524. Ambulatory Medicine Rotation at Other Institution. (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Ambulatory Medicine at another accredited veterinary college and used to meet a core requirement.

CVM 6525. Rotation at Other Institution (RAOI). (1-2 cr. [max 40 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students to spend one-six weeks in an organized program at another degree-granting institution, in an area either not offered at the University or in one that complements experience in a clinical rotation at the University. prereq: DVM 4th yr or inst consent

CVM 6526. Dermatology Rotation at Other Institution. (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Rotation through which students may take a required dermatology course at another accredited veterinary college. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th year or inst consent

CVM 6527. Anesthesiology Rotation at Other Institution. (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Rotation offered allowing students to fulfill their anesthesiology rotation requirement at another accredited veterinary college. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th year or inst consent

CVM 6528. Radiology Rotation at Other Institution. (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Radiology core rotation taken at another accredited veterinary college and used to meet core requirements. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th year or inst consent

CVM 6529. Large Animal Surgery Rotation at Other Institution. (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Equine Medicine Rotation at another accredited veterinary college and used to meet a core medicine requirement. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th year or inst consent

CVM 6531. Biosecurity and Biocontainment for Food Animals. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Rotation. Biocontainment and biosecurity measures and strategies that are being used in the food animal industry (swine, poultry and dairy) to prevent the spread of disease. Hands on experience for students interested in developing biosecurity plans for farms. Pathogen transmission within and between populations, the routes of pathogen dissemination and measures and strategies used to prevent disease dissemination. Hands on biosecurity audits/develop recommendations for system improvement.

CVM 6532. Clinical Laboratory Medicine (Labs). (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer) One-week intensive rotation in veterinary clinical lab medicine. Hematology, cytology,
CVM 6535. RaOl Large Animal Surgery and Lameness. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Large Animal Surgery Rotation at another accredited veterinary college and used to meet a core medicine requirement.

CVM 6538. Lakefield Clinical Rotation. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Managing general/critical caseload in non-referral setting. Working with patients at Banfield, The Pet Hospital, under supervision of mentor. Managing acute/chronic cases. Client communication. Clinical skills.

CVM 6539. Wellhaven. (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The intent of this rotation is to provide the student with experience, instruction and supervision in managing a general/critical caseload in a non-referral, non-academic setting. The student will use knowledge gained in didactic course to refine their medical knowledge base. The student will be provided the opportunity to improve their clinical skills working with patients seen at a Wellhaven hospital under the supervision of an assigned Wellhaven mentor and staff.

CVM 6540. Advanced Veterinary Toxicology. (2 cr.; [max 40 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) In-depth examination of toxins. Clinical, diagnostic, mechanistic, and therapeutic aspects of biotoxins, organic, and inorganic toxins that affect livestock, poultry, wildlife, and companion animals or that threaten public health. Prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6560. Public Health Issues and Veterinary Medicine Opportunities. (1 cr.; [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Public health practice and veterinary medicine. Day-to-day work of public health professionals. Public health principles in context. Veterinary medicine related to public health research/practice. Students interact with advocacy groups, media, lobbyists, legislators, regulatory officials, industry leaders, and public health professionals.

CVM 6601. Small Animal Internal Medicine: (SAM A). (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Primary case responsibility for wide range of clinical diseases. History taking, physical examination, problem definition, diagnostic/therapeutic plans on assigned cases. Cases typically relate to gastroenterology, urology, nephrology, oncology, immunology, and cardiology. Daily rounds. Students present case discussion topics and interpret lab data, radiographic evaluations, and biopsy information. Emphasizes effective communications with clients/referring veterinarians. Prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6602. Small Animal Internal Medicine: (SAM B). (2 cr.; [max 52 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Problem-solving skills, clinical skills, communication skills, record keeping, ethical issues in referral cases. Methods of knowledge acquisition, including computerized searches and diagnostic programs. Small group round discussions. Students assist clinicians in management of referral/emergency cases. Cases typically related to gastroenterology, nephrology, urology, oncology, nutrition, neurology, and cardiology. Prereq: [6601, DVM 3rd or 4th yr] or instr consent

CVM 6605. Banfield Elective Clinical Rotation. (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Managing general/critical caseload in non-referral setting. Working with patients at Banfield, The Pet Hospital, under supervision of mentor. Managing acute/chronic cases. Client communication. Clinical skills.

CVM 6609. Emergency/Critical Care (ECC). (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Emergency/critical-care cases in small animal practice or emergency practice. History taking, physical exams. Creating problem lists, proposing diagnostic/therapeutic plans. Prereq: Sr

CVM 6630. Behavior. (2 cr.; [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students participate in behavior consultations: history taking, diagnosis, outline of treatment protocols, sample collection, demonstration of training techniques, writing of treatment plans, case follow-up. Students present one case, prepare one topic of their choice for presentation during rounds. Daily rounds include discussion of cases, review of behavior-related articles, discussion of problem complexes. Prereq: DVM [3rd or 4th yr] or grad student or instr consent

CVM 6632. Dermatology (Derm). (2 cr.; [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Routine dermatologic problems in companion animal practice. History taking, clinical diagnosis, patient management, client education. Students participate in all phases of diagnosis/management of cases. Small-group discussions. Prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6634. Ophthalmology. (2 cr.; [max 40 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Entry-level ophthalmology. Diagnosis, treatment. Outside readings, review papers, final essay exam. Prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6636. Cardiology. (2 cr.; [max 40 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Clinical problem solving. Cases of cardiopulmonary disease, including canine/feline congenital heart disease, acquired valvular/myocardial disease, dirofilariasis, arrhythmias, pulmonary disorders. Hands-on experience in conducting physical exams, recording electrocardiograms, and reading thoracic radiographs. Group discussions, rounds. Prereq: DVM 4th yr or CVM grad or instr consent

CVM 6644. Primary Care A. (2 cr.; [max 40 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students manage their own cases including developing diagnostic, treatment, and preventive health maintenance plans for each patient, performing routine medical and surgical procedures, and conducting client communication and education. Wide variety of cases.

CVM 6648. Advanced Clinical Oncology Rotation. (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students manage their own cases including developing diagnostic, treatment, and preventive health maintenance plans for each patient, performing routine medical and surgical procedures, and conducting client communication and education. Wide variety of cases.

CVM 6649. Primary Care B. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students manage their own cases including developing diagnostic, treatment, and preventive health maintenance plans for each patient, performing routine medical and surgical procedures, and conducting client communication and education. Wide variety of cases.

CVM 6651. Small Animal Ultrasound. (2 cr.; [max 8 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students practice routine abdominal ultrasound. Principles for interpretation of exam. Learning through use of clinical caseload. Daily practice of particular ultrasound skills. Students scan clinical patients and interpret radiographic procedures as needed. Prereq: [3rd or 4th yr] DVM or instr consent

CVM 6661. Neurology. (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Medical/surgical neurology. Providing complete neurological service for clients, patients, and hospital. Integration into all aspects of service, including receiving, work up, surgery, care, communications, and discharges. Prereq: 3rd or 4th yr DVM or instr consent

CVM 6662. Comparative Anesthesiology (Anes). (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Practical experience in sedating/anesthetizing routine clinical cases. Previously taught lab protocols/techniques are used in healthy normal clinical cases and adapted for high risk cases. Emphasizes problem solving in formulation of anesthetic plans, management of patients under anesthesia, team work, and pain management. Prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr

CVM 6663. SA Surgery. (2 cr.; [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Diagnostic/therapeutic management of surgical patients. History taking, physical examination,
CVM 6664. University of Minnesota: Spay and Neuter (UMSN). (2 cr. [max 10 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Elective surgeries such as ovariohysterectomies, neuters, and declaw for small animals. Two-student teams are responsible for pre-surgical evaluation, anesthesia induction/maintenance, surgical procedure, and post-operative care of animals supplied by Humane Society for Companion Animals. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6665. Small Animal Physical Rehabilitation. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Students work closely with veterinary technician and physical therapist who are certified canine rehabilitation practitioners. Evaluating a patient to determine a rehabilitation problem list. Establishing treatment goals. Application of basic physical modalities, proper passive range of motion, beginning therapeutic exercises. Students develop treatment goals and plan for one orthopedic and one neurologic case.

CVM 6666. Special Procedures in Veterinary Radiology. (2 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Contrast agents and procedures used to examine various body systems or anatomical areas. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or grad or instr consent

CVM 6668. Small Animal Radiology (RAD). (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Making high quality radiographs. Students practice routine and special procedures. Principles for interpretation. Exposure to CT and MRI. Daily radiographic interpretation in small animal species. Issues related to radiation protection. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6670. Problem Solving in Equine Medicine. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Evidence-based medicine and clinical epidemiology concepts are integrated into discussion of cases. Assignments include reading of journal articles, working through case scenarios on Web CT, and answering case-based questions. prereq: DVM 3rd yr or instr consent

CVM 6672. Large Animal Neonatology. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Instruction, emergency duty, practical application of principles in evaluating/treating sick equine neonates. Seasonal participation in clinically managing hospitalized foals/periodically reviewing past cases.

CVM 6673. Equine Dentistry and Nutrition. (2 cr.; A-F; Every Fall & Spring) Equine dentistry and practical abilities for diagnosis/treatment of dental disorders. Equine nutrition and the practical application of common nutrition related health problems. Lectures, hands on activities, group work, and case correlates.


CVM 6675. Equine Sports Medicine. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall) Equine lameness and podiatry. Develop lameness and evaluation skills. Diagnostic principles for identifying lameness. Medical, surgical and rehabilitation therapies available to treat lameness. Didactic material, labs, and clinical cases. prereq: 6736

CVM 6676. Equine Lameness and Podiatry. (2 cr.; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Techniques in equine reproduction. Handling of stallions and mares. Testing for estrus detection. Rectal palpation, ultrasound exam of reproductive tract. Breeding management, hormone treatments, vaginal examination, uterine culture, cytology and biopsy, semen collection and evaluation, intrauterine therapy, artificial insemination.

CVM 6679. Fresh Dairy Doe and Newborn Goat Kid Management. (2 cr.; A-F; Every Spring) Rotation at Poplar Hill Goat Dairy during fresh doe/goat kid season. How to recognize,
diagnose, and treat kid illnesses. Health strategies to control Johne's, caprine arthritis encephalitis virus, coccidiosis, neonatal diarrhea, mastitis, parasitism, and nutritional deficiencies.

CVM 6792. Small Ruminant Health and Production Rotation (SmRu). (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6794. Camelid Medicine, Surgery, Reproduction, and Health Management. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)
Two-week rotation. Approximately 15 farm visits are made to alpaca/llama farms. Approximately 10 alpacas/llamas are evaluated at VMC. Hands-on learning environment. Physical exam, venipuncture, ultrasound. Field surgeries such as castration, dental work, foot trimming, venipuncture, body condition score, preventive herd health management, pharmaceuticals. Common medical/reproductive problems. Interstate health certificates. Tuberculosis testing and necropsy. prereq: 3rd or 4th yr DVM or instr consent

CVM 6796. Beef Production Systems Medicine: Feedlot A. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)
Beef cattle feedlot production, medicine, health management. Production systems. Receiving protocols, economics. Livestock selection/evaluation, health management, facility evaluation. Pre-conditioning, pre-immunization, environmental pollution monitoring, transportation/vaccine protocols, nutrition, respiratory diseases, epidemics/disease. Evaluation of small/large feedlot operations. Body condition scoring, castration, dehorning/parasite control. Necropsy, field pathology sampling. Feedlot A rotation is located in Canada. Students are required to fund travel expense. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr student or instr consent

CVM 6798. Beef Production Systems Medicine: Feedlot B. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)
Beef cattle feedlot production, medicine, health management. Production systems. Receiving protocols, economics. Livestock selection/evaluation, health management, facility evaluation. Pre-conditioning, pre-immunization, environmental pollution monitoring, transportation/vaccine protocols, nutrition, respiratory diseases, epidemics/disease. Evaluation of small/large feedlot operations. Body condition scoring, castration, dehorning/parasite control. Necropsy, field pathology sampling. Feedlot B rotation is located in Nebraska. Students are required to fund travel expense. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr student or instr consent

CVM 6800. Bovine Palpation. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Practice in diagnostic evaluation of bovine reproductive tract. prereq: DVM or instr consent

CVM 6806. Food Animal Disease and Diagnostics. (2 cr.; [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Spring)
Two-week rotation. Food animal necropsies, diagnostic assays. prereq: 3rd or 4th yr DVM student or instr consent

CVM 6807. Food Animal Surgery & Anesthesia. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
This course is designed to provide intensive training in ruminant surgery to senior students. The course is unusual in format from most veterinary curriculum offerings and provides an in-depth evaluation of food animal surgery principles as well as hands-on laboratory components to solidify understanding of the material.

CVM 6811. Overview of Bovine Theriogenology and Lameness (OBTL). (2 cr. [max 20 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
This is a senior rotation that will focus on improving students' clinical skills in the examination of the bovine female. Students will participate during this rotation in routine veterinary (reproductive and lameness related) procedures provided by the instructors' dairies. Students will be taught topics related to diagnostics, treatment and management of reproductive and foot diseases of dairy cows, topics related to reproductive and lameness management of dairy herds, and on-farm data analysis related to reproductive and health performance. prereq: instr consent

CVM 6813. Miracle of Birth. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Summer)
Delivery of calves, lambs, and piglets at the Minnesota State Fair. Assist in public education about large animal veterinary medicine processes. Birthing and veterinary assistance of the birthing process. Media relations and interviews. Students work with large animal veterinarians, FFA students, and instructors in this rotation.

CVM 6817. Bovine Theriogenology & Lameness Advanced. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Rotation will build on bovine theriogenology and lameness overview and offer more advanced techniques for bovine-interested students.

CVM 6821. Dairy on Farm Clinical. (2 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Typical transition cow management, clinical veterinary care. Students assist in all aspects of day-to-day management of TMF. Fresh cow screening/therapies, calvings, routine animal management. Students live at TMF during rotation. prereq: 3rd or 4th yr DVM student or instr consent

CVM 6831. Overview of Dairy Production Medicine. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Gives students the background necessary to promote animal welfare, prevent disease and assist clients in making decisions that enhance their farms productivity and financial well-being.

CVM 6842. Swine Disease Diagnostics, Therapeutics, and Prevention. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Major diseases and high-health technologies. Field trips of high-/low-health farms, abattoir for slaughter check. Problem solving, discussion of on-farm disease cases. In-clinic diagnostic techniques. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6845. Swine Production Training (SPTr). (2 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Day-to-day management of modern swine farm. Students assist with all techniques, protocols, and practices encountered daily in swine unit, conduct any necessary necropsies or surgical techniques, investigate production/health problems. On final day of rotation, students lead herd visit, summarize findings with producer and course coordinator, and write a herd report. prereq: 3rd or 4th yr DVM or instr consent

CVM 6854. Introduction to Swine Health and Production. (2 cr. [max 12 cr.]; Student Option; Every Summer)
Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.

CVM 6856. Advanced Swine Health and Production. (2 cr.; max 12 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer)
Capstone course. Complex field problems. Student teams take a field case, work it up, and propose steps for farm to resolve problem. Lectures, in-class exercises, field trips.

CVM 6860. Integrating Laboratory Diagnostics With Field Investigations of Swine Disease. (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Students follow selected swine disease investigations, from farm through diagnostic lab and back, determine impact of specific swine diseases on productivity and cost of production, design a control program, and collect/submit quality samples to diagnostic lab. Prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6865. Introduction to Swine Production Medicine. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Contemporary approaches to swine practice. Swine production, disease diagnosis. Control, treatment, eradication. Prereq: DVM student or instr consent

CVM 6883. Raptor. (2 cr.; max 4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Students participate in all aspects of raptor medicine, surgery, and rehabilitation and gain avian experience. Conservation medicine. Prereq: 6497, DVM 3rd or 4th yr, instr consent

CVM 6884. Poultry Medicine Clerkship (PMC). (2 cr.; max 8 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Fall, Spring & Summer)
Broiler, layer, and turkey industries, performance analysis, disease diagnosis, management techniques for prevention/ control of disease, food safety problems and diagnostic pathology in a laboratory setting. Classroom presentations, discussions, on-farm evaluations.

CVM 6900. Microscopic Anatomy I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Identification, description, and understanding of basic structure and elements of cells and basic tissues. Identify and describe structure and organization of organ systems presented.

CVM 6901. Physiology I. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)

CVM 6902. Veterinary Biochemistry, Nutrition & Genetics. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Principles of biochemistry, genetics, nutrition. Background information/how it is used to understand animal health/disease. Examples reinforced with in-class/out-of-class problems.

CVM 6903. Anatomy I. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Sequential integration of normal gross/ radiographic anatomy of carnivore. Knowledge gained provides solid foundation for current/ subsequent courses within veterinary professional curriculum.

CVM 6904. Clinical Skills I. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Introduction to small/large animal species. Fundamental clinical skills for small/large animal species. Proper physical exam, safe handling/restraint, behavior/animal safety, frequently used clinical skill procedures. Large animal practicum. Prereq: 1st year clinical skills course

CVM 6905. Professional Development I. (1 cr.; S-N only;)

CVM 6906. Critical Scientific Reading. (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Skill development in reading of scientific literature. Papers critiqued for experimental design, statistical analysis, validity of results, contributions to literature, merit of study conclusions. Major aim of the course is to prepare veterinary students to think scientifically, for multiple career pathways, and an increasingly important role for veterinarians in comparative medicine.

CVM 6907. Professional Development II. (1.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Develop knowledge/skill proficiency needed to be successful veterinarian in areas such as communication, ethics, clinical decision-making, medical record keeping. Lecture, hands-on experiences, small group/mentor group discussions. The course will provide an overview of One-Health, animal welfare, legislative/current issues, and field trips to visit animal production facilities.

CVM 6908. Anatomy II. (3 cr.; max 5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Sequential integration of normal gross/ radiographic anatomy of ungulates. Knowledge gained will provide solid foundation for current/subsequent courses within veterinary professional curriculum.

CVM 6909. Clinical Skills II. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Domestic animal behavior. Basic small animal handling/management skills. Introduction to hospital. Small-animal clerk duty is required.

CVM 6910. Physiology II. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Anatomic strategies adopted by different animal species to achieve same/similar function. Important physiologic processes used by animals to maintain homeostasis. Neural, endocrine, paracrine regulation of organ systems. Intermediary metabolism.

CVM 6911. Immunology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course is structured as an introductory and multidisciplinary unit consisting of a series of lectures to provide a basic understanding of the cells, molecules, and mechanisms of immunity against microbial pathogens and neoplasia, as well as immune- mediated pathologies such as allergies and autoimmunity.

CVM 6912. Basic Pathology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Mechanisms in reactions of cells/tissues to injury. Retrogressive changes in cells, cell death, pigments, circulatory disturbances, inflammation, alterations of cell growth (including neoplasia). Applications to evaluation of gross/microscopic tissue alterations.

CVM 6913. Agents of Disease I. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)

CVM 6914. Preventive Medicine. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring)
Concepts of preventive medicine. Information reinforced in other coursework. Short video lectures/notes on website for access throughout training.

CVM 6915. Clinical Pathology I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Normal/abnormal function of hematopoietic system. Pathophysiologic changes underlying serum biochemical abnormalities. Principles/ clinical application of cytology as diagnostic tool. How clinical laboratory data is generated/ interpreted.

CVM 6916. Clinical Pathology II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Normal/abnormal function of hematopoietic system. Pathophysiologic changes underlying serum biochemical abnormalities. Principles/ clinical application of cytology as diagnostic tool. How clinical laboratory data is generated/ interpreted.

CVM 6917. Agents of Disease II. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course is the second part of the Agents of Disease series dealing with diseases caused by infectious agents. This course extends the foundational information obtained on viruses, bacteria and parasites in Agents of Disease I, into understanding diseases caused by these agents in species of veterinary importance. In this course we will continue to integrate concepts on pathogenesis, life cycle, host response, diagnostic tests, and transmission of agents of diseases into developing solutions for diagnosis, prevention and control of infectious diseases in animals.
CVM 6918. Pharmacology I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Principles of drug action, disposition, and clinical applications in animal patients. Provide a solid base of general knowledge of pharmacology that will be important for later coursework in veterinary medicine and future successful veterinary practice. Students completing this course should have developed an understanding of how drugs from several medicinal classes are processed by animals and how these drugs exert their beneficial and adverse effects in animals.

CVM 6919. Systemic Pathology. (5 cr. [max 10 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
Basic mechanisms of disease in various organ systems. Organ response to injury. Describe or interpret lesions in order to formulate morphological diagnoses/differential diagnoses (etiology). Correlate clinical/laboratory findings with clinical signs or lesions that might occur.

CVM 6920. Clinical Pathology I. (2.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Understand/explain normal/abnormal function of hematopoietic system. Principles/clinical application of cytology as diagnostic tool. How clinical laboratory data is generated/interpreted.

CVM 6921. Clinical Skills III. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Builds on a clinical application of first year clinical skills. Include 2-3 clinical skills labs throughout year. Hands on practical experience with live animals. Other options include VMC mini rotations, Humane Society visits, SIRVS, RAVS, Gelding Project, VIDA, VetTouch other student specific proposals.

CVM 6922. Clinical Epidemiology. (1.5 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course introduces the concepts, principles, and applications of veterinary epidemiology. Veterinary epidemiology is the foundation of health management of animal populations, be they companion animals, livestock or wild populations. Clinical epidemiology provides the basis for medical decision-making in clinical practice.

CVM 6923. Public Health and Community Practice. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Mixture of didactic classroom lectures/in-class discussion discussions to provide overview of common zoonotic agents/other veterinary public health issues. Emphasis on case-based public health situations.

CVM 6924. Small Animal Medicine I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Pathophysiology, clinical presentation, diagnostic approach, therapeutic options, management protocol of common/important hematologic, immunologic, infectious diseases of dogs/cats.

CVM 6925. Diagnostic Laboratory. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Laboratory experiences designed to help veterinary students practice common clinical tests, understand principles of various types of tests, gain better appreciation of test selection/interpretation. Urinalysis, hematology, serology, detection of parasitic/microbial agents of disease. This course represents an effort to collect the relevant clinical laboratory information needed by the practicing veterinarian.

CVM 6926. Small Animal Medicine II. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Pathophysiology, clinical presentation, diagnostic approach, therapeutic options and management protocols, and prognosis for urinary tract, gastrointestinal, dental and endocrine diseases of dogs and cats.

CVM 6927. Small Animal Surgery I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Provide students with the basic knowledge and skills needed to evaluate and treat common small animal surgical diseases. Provide students with background knowledge, problem-solving, and technical skills that will be the basis for clinical rotations and initial years in practice.

CVM 6928. Large Animal Medicine I. (2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course will address the core medical problems of swine; multisystemic infectious diseases of horses and ruminants; and common medical disorders affecting the hematologic, immunologic, urinary, and gastrointestinal systems of horses, ruminants, and camels. It will provide part of the large animal clinical content needed to pass the National Board Examination, as well as foundation knowledge for subsequent large animal elective courses.

CVM 6929. Large Animal Surgery I. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This class addresses common surgical conditions in large animal species (equine, bovine, camelid and small ruminants) related to wounds, gastrointestinal disorders and musculoskeletal disorders.

CVM 6931. Diseases of Zoo Animals and Exotic Pets. (1 cr.; S-N or Audit; Periodic Fall)
Diseases of and management procedures for zoo animals and exotic pets. Restraint procedures, medication, diagnosis. prereq: DVM or grad or instr consent

CVM 6932. Introduction to Non-Domestic Veterinary Medicine. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Professions, including zoo, rehabilitation, wildlife, and conservation medicine. Job activities/availability, preparation to obtain a position. Restraint, evaluation, treatment and management of non-domestic species. prereq: 1st yr DVM or instr consent

CVM 6933. Zoological Medicine (MNZM). (2 cr. [max 20 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Introduction to all aspects of health care of zoo animals. Housing, nutrition, preventative health programs. Students assist zoo veterinarians with immobilizations, examinations, necropsies, laboratory work, records keeping. prereq: DVM 3rd or 4th yr or instr consent

CVM 6934. Selected Topics in Zoo Animal Medicine. (2 cr. [max 10 cr.]; A-F only; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Year-long course. Expertise needed by a zoo veterinarian, applications to specific captive species. Manage an animal problem or animal group problem, develop diagnostic/management/therapeutic recommendations, research three topics on an assigned species, build reference materials for case care, present findings to keepers at a selected zoo, develop an item for public education. prereq: [DVM 1st or 2nd yr] or instr consent

CVM 6935. Veterinary Imaging I. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Introduction to radiographic imaging, foundational principles, imaging modalities, and musculoskeletal, general abdomen and alimentary tract systems. Interpretation of radiographic studies and clinical applications germane to common animal diseases. Lectures and exercises using a body systems approach to imaging of large/small animals.

CVM 6936. Microscopic Anatomy II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Identification, description, and understanding of basic structure and elements of cells and basic tissues. Identify and describe structure and organization of organ systems presented.

CVM 6937. Pharmacology II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course covers principles and clinical practices of veterinary toxicology. Mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics and therapeutic uses of drugs affecting various systems and organs. Basic pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetic aspects of anti-bacterial, anti-fungal, anthelmintic and anti-neoplastic drugs, including drug mechanisms and spectrum of action, side effects and toxicity, and modes of drug resistance that diminish clinical efficacy.

CVM 6938. Professional Development III. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall)
Integrates subjects in veterinary professional curriculum. Introduction to/practice of professional skills. Communication, ethics, teamwork, leadership. As a result of taking this course, students will be able to define medical professionalism, understand the concepts, organization, and hierarchy of problem oriented thinking by demonstrating problem definition and problem refinement. Students will identify, list and utilize resources available for answering clinical questions. Students will utilize clinical skills (history and physical exam) to assess individual or populations of animals in order to develop diagnostic and therapeutic plans. Students will effectively communicate problem oriented approach to colleagues in oral and written format. Students will effectively communicate the medical plan, treatment options, prognosis and cost of recommendations to owner.

CVM 6939. Non-Traditional Pet Core. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Introduction to the care and handling of a variety of small animals including reptiles, amphibians, rodents, rabbits and ferrets, seen by veterinarians in primary care practice. This course provides an overview of gross and radiographic anatomy, major infectious diseases and their management, and normal behavior in domestic environments.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
CVM 6941. Clinical Skills IV. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Builds on clinical application of first/2nd year fall clinical skills. Includes clinical skills labs throughout year. Hands on practical experience with live animals. Other options include VMC mini rotations, Humane Society visits, SIRVS, RAVS, Gelding Project, VIDA, VetTouch other student specific proposals.

CVM 6942. Veterinary Clinical Pathology II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Required readings, didactic classroom lectures, on-line tutorials, group discussions, homework to cover veterinary clinical pathology. Integration of all clinical pathology data available for patient with opportunity for students to distinguish diseases with similar clinical or clinic-pathologic findings.

CVM 6943. Avian Core. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will present information on birds. Successful completion will provide a firm foundation for more advanced avian studies such as companion bird medicine, poultry health, raptor rehabilitation and avian surgery. Through a blend of didactic lectures, hands-on laboratories, and student-driven inquiry, topics of ornithology, behavior, anatomy, physiology, production management, diseases and basic clinical procedures will be presented. Fundamentals of flock management and nutrition will be covered along with principles of biosecurity and recognition of diseases will be addressed.

CVM 6944. Small Animal Surgery II & Anesthesia. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course will introduce the principles of small animal anesthesia, critical care, and will continue the principles of surgery I (CVM 6927). The course will consist of lectures laboratories, and a case discussion session.

CVM 6945. Large Animal Medicine II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Course addresses common medical disorders of the large animal neurological, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems, as well as core medical problems of swine. It will provide part of the large animal clinical content needed to pass the National Board Examination, as well as foundation knowledge for subsequent large animal elective courses.

CVM 6946. Large Animal Surgery II. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Course concentrates on the principles of anesthesia, identifying surgical conditions of the cardiopulmonary and urogenital systems, common urogenital surgeries and miscellaneous conditions of the head and tail. Species discussed include horses, cattle, small ruminants and pot-bellied pigs.

CVM 6947. Veterinary Imaging II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Imaging of the thorax, urogenital tract, and spine. Emphasis on interpretation of radiographic studies and clinical applications germane to common animal diseases. Lectures and active learning exercises using a body systems approach to imaging (primarily radiographic) of small and large animals.

CVM 6949. Comparative Theriogenology. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
This course develops a broad clinical knowledge of common reproductive management strategies and clinical conditions associated with reproduction in the major domestic species. It provides information and strategies for the conduct of breeding soundness examination and infertility workups in the male; estrous cycle characteristics, diagnostics and control in females; breeding management strategies, pregnancy diagnosis and management of gestation; investigation and control strategies for pregnancy loss; management of parturition and treatment of dystocia; normal post-partum changes and diseases of the peri-partum period and the pathophysiology and treatment of uterine infections. Material is presented in both a comparative and species specific manner.

CVM 6952. Clinical Skills V. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
This course aims to build on the clinical application of the first two years clinical skills course including further development of physical examination competence and frequently used clinical skill procedures. The course will incorporate a variety of opportunities to practice clinical skills including 1-2 clinical skills labs in the fall, small and large animal hospital practicum and outside veterinary hospital visits. Other experiences that can be chosen include Humane Society visits, SIRVS, RAVS, Gelding Project, VIDA, VetTouch and other student specific proposals.

CVM 6953. Professional Development IV. (2.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
This class will prepare students for practice from both a legal and logistical perspective (Practice Management) and provide you with opportunities to hone your communication skills and thereby equip you to build your future relationships with your clients.

CVM 6954. Small Animal Medicine III. (5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Pathophysiology, clinical presentation, diagnostic approach, therapeutic options and management protocols, and prognosis of cardiopulmonary, neurologic and neoplastic diseases of dogs and cats.

CVM 6956. Small Animal Selective I. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is intended to integrate clinical core knowledge for small animal primary care. Included in this course are the entry level competencies for small animal care in the areas of preventive care, anesthesia, emergency medicine, cardiology, surgery, nutrition, dermatology and dentistry. Students will develop the skills and knowledge to maintain health, identify and treat or manage common small animal conditions.

CVM 6957. Small Animal Selective II. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Explore advanced content related to small animal practice. Specialties covered in this course include nutrition, dentistry, cardiology, anesthesia, surgery, oncology, ultrasound, and emergency and critical care. Develop the skills and knowledge to treat a variety of small animal diseases and conditions. Practice advanced dental and surgical skills in a laboratory setting.

CVM 6958. Small Animal Problems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course uses a mixture of didactic classroom mini-lecture and group discussion and case-based homework to cover a variety of problems encountered in small animal medicine. Problems may be ones listed as presenting complaints by owners of dogs and cats, problems found on physical examination, or laboratory abnormalities encountered in case evaluation. Emphasis will be placed on selection of laboratory tests, interpretation of results, and using results to guide development of a diagnostic and treatment plan for patients. The course will emphasize integration of information introduced in core companion animal systems courses with clinical pathology.

CVM 6959. Orientation to Clinical Rotations. (2.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Provides students with an overview and exposure to various topics, issues, and procedures that will be encountered during their senior rotations. The goal of the Orientation to Clinical Rotations course is to facilitate student transition into clinics. The course will include didactic lectures, group exercises, and open discussions. Topics that will be covered include: CVM and VMC policies and procedures, patient flow, SOAPs, discharges, admissions, ICU/wards, patient care, UVIS, client communications, infection control, safety, pharmacy, licensure, and rotation.

CVM 6960. Equine Selective I. (2.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The primary objective of this elective is to provide the opportunity for third year students interested in equine practice to expand their knowledge and clinical skills beyond core levels achieved in the preceding curriculum. This course includes content and skills that are considered entry level requirements for students who plan to provide clinical care for horses at any level in their practice after graduation. It is the minimum required for students with an interest in care of horses in a mixed animal practice setting and serves as a foundation for further learning and skill development provided in the Equine Selective II, as well as for the equine rotations for senior students.

CVM 6961. Equine Selective II. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This elective is designed to provide further opportunity for third-year students focused on equine practice to expand their knowledge and skills beyond core levels achieved in the preceding curriculum and Equine Selective I. Content has been chosen to prepare the student for equine work on the large animal rotations and equine or mixed animal practice. Students will study equine disorders, diagnostic testing, anesthesia, and surgical techniques in greater detail through a combination of lectures.
CVM 6962. Equine Problems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course is intended for third year students in the veterinary medicine curriculum. Each two-hour class period will include a review of evidence-based medicine concepts integrated into the discussion or one or more cases during the class period. This course is designed to:
1) Enhance student knowledge of diagnosis, pathophysiology and treatment equine diseases; 2) allow students to develop critical clinical thinking and problem solving skills; 3) to demonstrate the use evidence based medicine in solving clinical problems; 4) to give students the tools necessary to become lifetime learners and stay current with advances in veterinary medicine after completion of veterinary school. Students will have the opportunity to create differential diagnosis lists for several common equine presenting complaints, review pertinent literature, and work through several real-life cases throughout the semester. By the end of the semester students will be comfortable with the process of case work-up and will be prepared to implement this process during their clinical year.

CVM 6963. Food and Fiber Selective I: Food and Fiber Practice. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Introduction to food animal practice at any level from mixed practice with backyard producers to dedicated species practitioners. Course will cover principles common to all food animal species. Students will gain exposure to common house and production systems, approaches to treatment and management of common diseases as well as field anesthesia and surgery.

CVM 6964. Food & Fiber Selective II: Production Medicine. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
The course will provide a detailed understanding of general principles of swine and ruminant health and production, analytical skills applied to production records and economics, and therapeutic and preventative decision-making for prevalent clinical diseases and syndromes in US swine and ruminant herds.

CVM 6966. Applied Small Ruminant and Camelid Practice. (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will build upon previously taught core material focusing on diagnosing, treating, and preventing common problems seen in routine veterinary practice with sheep, goats, and camels. This course will be a prerequisite for 4th year Small Ruminant and Doe/Kid rotations (unless instructor permission is given).

CVM 6967. Food and Fiber Animal Problems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course uses a mixture of classroom group discussion and case-based assignments to cover a variety of problems encountered in food animal production medicine. Problems may be ones listed as presenting complaints by owners/ producers of food animals (e.g. cattle, swine, small ruminants) problems found on physical examination/ herd visits, or abnormalities encountered in case / records evaluation. Emphasis will be placed on applying an epidemiological approach for herd investigations, including records analysis, selection of laboratory tests and interpretation of results. Following diagnosis, students will formulate a plan for treating individual affected animals and develop a preventative health management plan for the herd, as applicable. The course will emphasize integration of information introduced in core food animal systems courses with clinical pathology.

CVM 6968. Obstetrics Lab. (0.5 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
This is a practical laboratory in which students will have the opportunity to practice obstetric procedures, including a full fetotomy, that were described in lecture during the fall semester Comparative Theriogenology course. Students will be grouped and each group will have two labs occurring on consecutive days: one for correction of dystocia and the second concentrating on fetotomy technique. Within each group, students will work in pairs. The lab uses late term fetuses, obtained from the slaughterhouse, that are placed in dummy cows. While late term fetuses removed from the uterus have less disease risk than dead calves, students are required to wear protective clothing at all times; including gloves (OB sleeves and latex), boots, and coveralls. Face shield will be provided if needed. Students MUST be careful with hygiene during and after the labs (e.g., avoid touching the mouth with dirty hands during the lab and WASH HANDS AFTER THE LAB).

CVM 6969. Large Animal Medicine III. (4.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Course addresses common medical disorders of the large animal neurological, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems, as well as core medical problems of swine. It will provide part of the large animal clinical content needed to pass the National Board Examination, as well as foundation knowledge for subsequent large animal elective courses.

CVM 6970. Professional Development V. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Practice of professional skills: communication, ethics, teamwork, and leadership. Students will be able to define medical professionalism, understand the concepts, organization, and hierarchy of problem oriented thinking by demonstrating problem definition and problem refinement. Students will identify, list, and utilize resources available for answering clinical questions, and utilize clinical skills (history and physical exam) to assess individual or populations of animals in order to develop diagnostic and therapeutic plans. Students will effectively communicate a problem-oriented approach to colleagues in oral and written format, as well as a medical plan, treatment options, prognosis, and cost of recommendations to owner.

CVM 6971. Dermatology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Case-base discussion of common dermatological conditions that affect dogs and cats. Students work on clinical cases outside classroom. Cases are discussed in classroom.

CVM 6972. Ophthalmology. (1.5 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Common procedures for evaluation, diagnosis, and treatment of eye disorders in domestic species.

CVM 6973. Behavior. (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
Introduction to abnormal and undesired animal behavior, diagnostic procedures, and behavioral and pharmacological modifications.

CVM 6974. Veterinary Toxicology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Mechanisms by which common toxicants encountered in residential, natural, and agricultural or industrial settings exert their deleterious effects in animals. Approaches to treating common toxicoses arising from toxicant exposure.

CVM 6975. Mixed Animal Problems. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course uses a mixture of didactic classroom mini-lecture and group discussion and case-based homework to cover a variety of problems encountered in small and large animal medicine and laboratory animal medicine.

CVM 6976. Small Ruminant Practice Elective. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring)
This course will build upon previously taught core FA material focusing on diagnosing, treating, and preventing common problems seen in routine veterinary practice with sheep and goats. This course will be a prerequisite for 4th year Small Ruminant and Doe/Kid rotations (unless instructor permission is given).

CVM 6977. Advanced Dairy Production Medicine I. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)
This rotation will give students the background necessary to provide production medicine related services. The concepts introduced in ODPM will used as a basis to explore topics further. This will allow participants to assist clients in making decisions that enhance their farms productivity, promote animal and financial well-being.

CVM 6978. Advanced Dairy Production Medicine II. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer)
This rotation will give students the background necessary to provide production medicine related services. The concepts introduced in ODPM will used as a basis to explore topics...
Further. This will allow participants to assist clients in making decisions that enhance their farms productivity, promote animal and financial well-being.

**CVM 6981. Clinical Correlations I.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
This course design follows principles of research in learning; prepares students for clinical work as well and what will be expected of them in senior year and, for most, in their career; and prepares students for life-long learning by requiring them to find resources.

**CVM 6982. Clinical Correlations II.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Spring)
This course design follows principles of research in learning; prepares students for clinical work as well and what will be expected of them in senior year and, for most, in their career; and prepares students for life-long learning by requiring them to find resources.

**CVM 6983. Study Strategies for Success.** (1 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
This elective course will provide students with information about how learning works and with training in the skills of metacognition to best permit them to develop successful study strategies. Specific skills addressed will include those for study preparation (time management, creating a study space, the role of external factors such as distractions, exercise, and sleep), reading to ensure understanding, review of writing skills, taking notes from readings and in lecture, active review to enhance retention, and test-taking strategies. The course will conclude with information about problem-solving and specific strategies for learning in a clinical environment.

**CVM 6984. Introduction to Laboratory Animal Medicine.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Understand varying ethical perspectives on the use of animals as research subjects and identify the role and mechanism of regulatory oversight of animal research. Learn basic concepts related to care and husbandry of laboratory animal species and understand the unique anatomic, behavioral, and physiological aspects of common laboratory animal species and identify common clinical diseases of laboratory animals, including pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment.

**CVM 6985. PhD Project.** (2 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Preparation and research for PhD dissertation

**CVM 6986. MS Project.** (2 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Preparation and research for MS thesis

**CVM 6999. Directed Study for Out of Sync Student.** (0 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
Directed study.

**Veterinary Medicine, Graduate (VMED)**

**VMED 5080. Problems in Veterinary Epidemiology and Public Health.** (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Individual study on problem of interest to epidemiology or public health student.

**VMED 5082. Diagnostic Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases.** (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Theoretical principles, practical applications of diagnostic testing in populations. Examples related to infectious diseases in veterinary/human health. Basis of test performance, limitations, interpretations. prereq: Statistics course or instr consent

**VMED 5090. Seminar: Veterinary Epidemiology.** (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Each student leads at least one seminar. Reviews of current research, literature reviews, and technique development. Students and participating faculty participate in presentation, discussion, and administration of the seminars. prereq: Veterinary Medicine grad student

**VMED 5101. Molecular and Cellular Basis of Nanoparticle Toxicity.** (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Use of nanotechnology in scientific research. Impact of nanomaterials on biological systems.

**VMED 5165. Surveillance of Foodborne Diseases and Food Safety Hazards.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
Principles/methods for surveillance of foodborne diseases. Investigation of outbreaks. Assessment of food safety hazards. Focuses on integration of epidemiologic/lab methods. prereq: [PUBH 5330, [professional school or grad student]] or instr consent

**VMED 5180. Ecology of Infectious Disease.** (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall)
How host, agent, environmental interactions influence transmission of infectious agents. Environmental dissemination, eradication/ control, evolution of virulence. Use of analytical/molecular tools.

**VMED 5181. Spatial Analysis in Infectious Disease Epidemiology.** (3 cr.; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring)

**VMED 5182. Molecular biology for the Public Health Professional.** (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring)
This course focuses on introducing students to molecular biology lab tools that are used to investigate infectious diseases in public health settings. The course combines laboratory sessions during which students will learn and run molecular assays with computer lab sessions during which students will analyze molecular data.

**VMED 5190. Seminar and Presentation Development.** (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall)
Skills needed to research, organize, develop, and deliver an oral scientific presentation or to assist in finding, compiling, and organizing information for presentations, theses, or papers suitable for publication. prereq: Grad student

**VMED 5193. Dairy Decision Making in a Financial Context for Veterinarians.** (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall)
Concepts/tools of economic analysis needed to support decision making on dairy farms, particularly as those decisions relate to health, disease impact, nutrition, general farm management. Prereq Earned DVM, instr consent.

**VMED 5210. Advanced Large Animal Physiology I.** (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall)
Review of large animal physiology at level needed for specialty board certification or beginning research. Students present topics in physiology and supplement reading with clinical case material or journal articles. prereq instr consent; 5210 recommended

**VMED 5211. Advanced Large Animal Physiology II.** (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Large animal physiology for specialty board certification or beginning research. Students present topics in physiology and supplement reading with clinical case material or journal articles. prereq instr consent

**VMED 5232. Comparative Clinical Veterinary Dermatologic Pathology.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring)
Microscopic pathology of basic dermatologic reactions and of variable disease states. prereq: DVM degree or foreign equiv

**VMED 5240. Advanced Small Animal Pathobiology I.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year)
Biology, physiology, pathophysiology, and medicine of disciplines relevant to companion animals. Pathogenesis/treatment of diseases. Developing hypotheses that can be translated into clinical research. Prereq CVM grad student, [DVM or foreign equiv] degree.

**VMED 5241. Advanced Small Animal Pathobiology II.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Spring Even Year)
Overview of biology, physiology, pathophysiology, and medicine of disciplines. Underlying pathogenesis/treatment of diseases of companion animals. Developing hypotheses that could be translated into clinical research. Prereq CVM grad student, [DVM or foreign equiv] degree.

**VMED 5242. Advanced Small Animal Pathobiology III.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Fall Odd Year)
Overview of biology, physiology, pathophysiology, and medicine. Underlying pathogenesis/treatment of diseases of companion animals. Developing hypotheses that could be translated into clinical research. Prereq CVM grad student, [DVM or foreign equivalent] degree.

**VMED 5243. Advanced Small Animal Pathobiology IV.** (1 cr.; A-F only; Spring Odd Year)
Overview of biology, physiology, pathophysiology, and medicine. Underlying
pathogenesis/treatment of diseases of companion animals. Developing hypotheses that could be translated into clinical research. Prereq CV M grad student, [DVM or foreign equiv] degree.

VMED 5295. Problems in Large Animal Clinical Medicine/Surgery and Theriogenology. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Hospital cases using standardized format, audiovisual aids. Review literature pertaining to case. One or two cases presented by enrolled participants per month. prereq: VMED grad student, possess DVM

VMED 5310. Topics in Veterinary Clinical Pathology. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Modified rounds format. Cases from VMC used to explore cytology with associated chemistry/ hematology data. Attendees/clinicians can request lab topics for discussion. Past topics have included lab measurement of chemical analytes, test sensitivity or specificity (e.g., ethylene glycol test, FELV test), lab testing for infectious agents. prereq: Grad student in CVM

VMED 5319. Veterinary Gross Pathology. (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Diagnosing gross lesions of tissues. Evaluating images from wide variety of animals submitted to lab. Mock cases using veterinary gross pathology case studies. Students give 10-15 presentations with handouts for other students. prereq: Grad student in VMED or [DVM, DVM degree or foreign equiv], college consent

VMED 5320. Advanced Veterinary Systemic Pathology L. (3 cr.; A-F only; Fall Even Year) Students review/summarize topics in systemic pathology using veterinary pathology textbooks and relevant updates from pathology and veterinary medical journals. Diagnostic cases in alimentary, respiratory, urinary, cardiovascular, and hemopoietic system pathology. Students give 10-15 presentations with handouts for other students. prereq: Grad student in VMED or [CMB, DVM degree or foreign equiv] or instr consent

VMED 5330. Veterinary Descriptive Histopathology. (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Weekly one-hour to one-and-a-half hour presentations, reviews on wide variety of diseases in domestic/non-domestic animals. Students present microscopic slide cases and prepare discussions about disease entities, differential diagnoses, and ancillary tests. prereq: Grad student in VMED or [CMB, DVM degree or foreign equiv] or instr consent


VMED 5430. HIV/AIDS: Pathogenesis, Treatment, and Prevention. (1 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall) Exposure to pathogenesis, treatment, and prevention of HIV/AIDS from clinical faculty who are dealing with AIDS patients. Developing new questions and design experiments that have greatest chance of translating to clinical setting. prereq: Grad student

VMED 5440. Using Risk Analysis Tools: Estimating Food Safety Risks on the Farm to Table Continuum. (1-2 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F only; Every Spring) This applications-based course will provide the necessary risk-based tools to evaluate and mitigate the microbial and chemical risks in a food production chain-from the farm until consumption. Students will follow the risk analysis process as an integral part of science-based decision-making to estimate and manage food safety risks. Students will apply different qualitative and quantitative tools by using a computer.

VMED 5442. Quantitative Methods for Population Health. (3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option No Audit; Every Spring) This course reviews the principles and application of advanced methods for analysis of population health data, with a focus on animal health and infectious diseases. Analytical techniques that will be taught and applied during the course include risk assessment, spatial analysis, disease modeling, and disease economics. prereq: basic statistics (PUBH6450 or equivalent) and basic epidemiology (CVM6922 or PUBH6341 or equivalent) or instructor approval

VMED 5492. Seminar: One Health and Infectious Diseases of Wildlife. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall) The course will explore the applied concept of One Health and infectious diseases of wildlife in weekly case studies. In each case study, students will gain an understanding of system dynamics, infer the interplay between humans, animals and the environment in the context of a given wildlife disease, and confront current disease management practices and challenges for successfully mediating transmission and spread.

VMED 5496. Training in Swine Production and Management. (4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Production module introduces techniques/protocols for swine production system operation. Research module covers applied research trials for viral/bacterial pathogens in pigs. prereq: VMED grad student or instr consent

VMED 5594. Research in Veterinary Medicine. (1-4 cr. [max 8 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent study as determined by instructor. Usual activity includes conducting research in instructor's lab, though research in field may also be included. prereq: Jr, instr consent

VMED 5596. Swine Diseases and Diagnostics. (2-3 cr. [max 2 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Review of recent advances in swine diseases; farm visits for on-farm disease diagnostics and control programs.

VMED 5621. Principles of Veterinary Anesthesiology. (2 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring) In-depth training in principles of veterinary anesthesiology. Lectures, anesthesia labs, presentations by students. prereq: VMED grad student, [DVM degree or foreign equiv], instr consent

VMED 5670. Bovine Surgery Practicum. (2 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Intensive training in ruminant surgery. Evaluation of food animal surgery principles, hands-on laboratory components. prereq: [VMED grad student, DVM or equiv foreign degree] or instr consent

VMED 5895. Veterinary Public Health Integrated Learning Experience. (1-3 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Part of the curriculum for the master's degree includes an opportunity for students to develop a written document detailing applications of public health practice. Completion of the ILE allows students to synthesize aspects of public health into a document that can be utilized by public health professionals.

VMED 5896. Veterinary Public Health Applied Practice Experience. (0.5-6 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) The APEx, applied practice experience provides students an opportunity to learn first-hand about the organization, operations, and special activities of selected agencies, institutions and industries concerned with public health practice. This is a means of gaining additional insight into public health programs, personnel management, governmental relations, public relations, legislative support and, particularly, knowledge of special investigations or responses conducted by these organizations. Participation in the activities of public health practice programs external to the University adds a dimension of experience to the curriculum that enriches the student's training and may be beneficial in seeking employment.


VMED 5915. Essential Statistics for Life Sciences. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) This course is a broad overview of the principles and methods of statistical analysis used in life sciences research, including biological, veterinary, and translational research, and provides the background for a new researcher needs to understand and apply commonly used statistical methods and the preparation needed for more advanced coursework. Classes will include general instruction and background information, detailed examples of how to perform the analyses, with actual data sets, and discussion on how the topic has been applied in biological research, including reading and assessing papers in the field. Computing will be performed using the R software.

Courses listed in this catalog are current as of 2018-08-30. For up-to-date information, visit www.catalogs.umn.edu.
This course covers topics on the evaluation and assessment of the welfare of farmed animals. Literature review, discussions, and analyses are used to increase skills needed to evaluate methods for improving the welfare of farmed animals in various situations.

**VMED 8220. Advanced Nephrology/Urology Clinics.** (1-3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Clinical investigation of naturally occurring urinary diseases in patients admitted to Veterinary Medical Center. prereq: instr consent

**VMED 8230. Medical Conference.** (1 cr.; max 2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Participation in weekly conference about internal medical disorders. prereq: instr consent

**VMED 8250. Problems in Acid-base, Electrolyte, and Fluid Metabolism.** (2-4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Clinical problems and physiology of acid-base, electrolyte, and fluid disorders of dogs and cats. prereq: instr consent

**VMED 8292. Journal Club: Large Animal Internal Medicine.** (1 cr. [max 3 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring)
Students/faculty keep abreast of current literature in large animal internal medicine. Students critically evaluate the literature. prereq: instr consent

**VMED 8293. Advanced Studies in Nephrology and Urology.** (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Studies of urinary tract disease with goal of generating new knowledge. prereq: instr consent

**VMED 8333. FTE: Master's.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

**VMED 8360. Evidence-based Medicine.** (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring)
Concepts of evidence-based medicine with emphasis on veterinary clinical evidence will be presented. Clinical questions, development of study designs, identification of literature and assessment of the impact of the literature on clinical decisions. prereq: instr consent

**VMED 8394. Research in Veterinary Medicine.** (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Research problems relating to any aspect of internal medicine or to the various systems in animals. prereq: instr consent

**VMED 8444. FTE: Doctoral.** (1 cr.; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

**VMED 8492. Seminar: Infectious Diseases and Swine Medicine.** (1 cr. [max 2 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring)
Students, faculty, and guest speakers present seminars on current research in diagnosis, control, and treatment of infectious diseases.
validate research methods. prereq: DVM or equiv degree

VMED 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

VMED 8780. Advanced Avian Critical Care: Principles and Procedures. (2 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Procedures and protocols for managing avian medical emergencies such as starvation, toxicities, respiratory failure, and massive trauma. prereq: Course each in vet pathology, physiology, pharmacology, anatomy, small animal anesthesiology and critical care

VMED 8781. Seminar: Advanced Veterinary Anesthesiology. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Active interaction around topics of advanced anesthesiology in veterinary species. prereq: [CVM 6321, CVM 6322] or equiv, grad student

VMED 8782. Seminar: Veterinary Critical Care/Emergency Medicine. (1 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current topics. prereq: DVM or equiv degree

VMED 8793. Seminar: Veterinary Anesthesiology. (1-2 cr. [max 4 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Discussion and presentations for veterinary anesthesiology and surgery residents and graduate students. prereq: [CVM 6321 or equiv], DVM degree

VMED 8796. Avian Anesthesia and Orthopedic Surgery. (1-3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
Current methods for anesthetizing raptors, psittacine birds, and waterfowl. Lecture and lab on current methods for avian fracture bone fixation. prereq: courses in vet anesthesia, vet small animal orthopedics

VMED 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer)
(No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

VMED 8910. Statistical Principles of Research Design. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
This course is a broad overview of the principles and techniques of research design and methods used in veterinary and translational research, and provides the background a new researcher needs to understand the literature and make good decisions about what is appropriate for their research. prereq: entry level graduate stats course or equivalent

Vienna Executive MBA (VMBA)

VMBA 5700. Managerial Accounting. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

VMBA 5701. Data Analysis and Decision Making. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Exploratory data analysis, basic inferential procedures, statistical process control, regression analysis, decision models.

VMBA 5702. Financial Management. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Theory/practice of finance from an analytical approach. Students apply concepts of risk, return, valuation to decisions that a corporate financial officer or person engaged in small business must make about sources/uses of funds during changing financial markets.

VMBA 5703. Marketing Management. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)
Developing/implementing most appropriate combination of variables to carry out a firm's strategy in its target markets. Analytic perspectives, concepts, decision tools of marketing for product offering decisions, distribution channel decisions, pricing decisions, communication program decisions.

VMBA 5704. Managing People and Organizations. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Theories/frameworks for analyzing behavior of individuals, groups, organization itself. Emphasizes making decisions, developing action plans. Concepts/principles associated with function of human resource management (e.g., personnel selection, reward/compensation, collective bargaining).

VMBA 5705. Operations Management. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Operations management function in different types of organizations. Emphasizes productive, innovative, competitive operations. Concepts/principles related to management of quality/innovation within service/manufacturing organizations.

VMBA 5706. Business, Government, and Macroeconomics. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Roles of government/business in society. Alternative systems of economics, political values. Social, political, economic, cultural conflicts affecting business sector.

VMBA 5707. Economics in Transition. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall)
Technological, political, and ethical forces that are shaping the competitive environment. Theoretical considerations. Business responses to specific issues. Projects/cases for companies in East Central Europe.

VMBA 5709. Info Tech Mgmt. (4 cr. [max 16 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Various information technologies, their applications. Competitive advantages associated with information technology, organizational/managerial implications.

VMBA 5710. Advanced Financial Management for Global Markets. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Advanced financial concepts for corporate financial decisions at executive level. Investment, firm financing, global markets.

VMBA 5711. Managing Globalization (Guangzhou). (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring & Summer)

VMBA 5712. Strategies for a Global Company: an Integrative Perspective. (6 cr. [max 36 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Multi-disciplinary perspectives from strategic marketing, corporate strategy, operations management. Involvement of faculty/corporate executives. Site visits to global companies, student projects. Capstone course.

VMBA 5713. Negotiations and Conflict Management. (4 cr.; A-F only; Every Spring)
Typical challenges faced when negotiating. Strategies for managing challenges and improving skills as a negotiator and conflict manager.

VMBA 5714. Financial Accounting. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)

VMBA 5715. Corporate and Entrepreneurial Strategy. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring)
The objective of the course is to help develop analytic skills in the identification of key issues and in the formulation of appropriate strategies for firms, both established and entrepreneurial, in complex business situations. We also examine the process through which strategic decisions are made and implemented and discuss how strategy is different in the age of the internet.

Warsaw Executive MBA (WMBA)

WMBA 5658. Financial Management. (4.5 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall)

WMBA 5662. Macroeconomic Business Environment. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring)
Students apply methods of decision-making and of business/public policy analysis, in various real situations drawn from experience of developed market economies.

Water Resources Science (WRS)
WRS 5050. Special Topics in Water Resources Science. ( ; 1-3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Practical topics for local water resource management professionals. Current policies and institutions, watershed science, civic engagement, assessment, communication, implementation practices, and administration. Requires working with a mentor in local water resource management. Online only.

WRS 5101. Water Policy. ( ; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring) Socio-cultural, legal, and economic forces that affect use of water resources by individuals/institutions. Historical trends in water policy, resulting water laws in the United States. Institutional structures whereby water resources are managed at federal, state, and local levels.

WRS 5150. Watershed Specialist Training. ( ; 2 cr. ; S-N only; Every Fall & Spring) Practical topics for water resource management professionals. Current policies and institutions, watershed science, civic engagement, assessment, communication, implementation practices, and administration. Requires working with a mentor in local water resource management. Online only.

WRS 5241. Ecological Risk Assessment. ( ; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Spring) Evaluating current/potential impact of physical, chemical, and biological agents on ecosystems. Identifying ecological stressors, assessing level of exposure, measuring ecological responses, communicating/managing risks. Class participation, two reaction papers, final exam, small-group project. prereq; instr consent

WRS 8050. Special Topics in Water Resources Science. ( ; 1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Special topics in water resources science.

WRS 8060. Directed Studies in Water Resources Science. (1-3 cr. [max 6 cr.] ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Directed studies in water resources science. prereq; instr consent

WRS 8095. Plan B Project. (3 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall & Spring) Optional course for M.S. Plan B students. Can be taken once for up to 3 credits, and may count towards credit minimum.

WRS 8100. Interdisciplinary Seminar in Water Resources. (0.5 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Interdisciplinary Seminar in Water Resources.

WRS 8333. FTE: Master’s. ( ; 1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq; Master's student, adviser and DGS consent

WRS 8444. FTE: Doctoral. ( ; 1 cr. ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq; Doctoral student, adviser and DGS consent

WRS 8581. Research and Professional Ethics in Water Resources and Environmental Science. (0.5 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Spring) Ethics of water resources science and environmental engineering research/practice. Societal responsibility, plagiarism, recording-keeping, authorship, confidentiality, conflicts of interest, professional relationships, fraud, reporting misconduct. Meets during first eight weeks of spring semester. prereq: [Environmental engineering or water resources science] grad student or instr consent

WRS 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. ( ; 1-6 cr. [max 12 cr. ] ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) TBD prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral: no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

WRS 8777. Thesis Credits: Master’s. ( ; 1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.] ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

WRS 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. ( ; 1-24 cr. [max 96 cr.] ; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Thesis credit: doctoral. 24 cr required

Writing Studies (WRIT)

WRIT 5001. Introduction to Graduate Studies in Scientific and Technical Communication. ( ; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Fall) History of technical communication. Different audiences, purposes, genres, and emerging trends. International/intercultural issues. Students participate within a community of technical communication professionals. prereq: Grad student or instr consent

WRIT 5051. Graduate Research Writing for International Students. ( ; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Graduate-level writing techniques/formats for summaries, critiques, research, and abstracts. Persuasion, documentation, structure, grammar, vocabulary, field-specific requirements. Writing through several drafts, using mentor in specific field of study. Revising/editing to meet graduate standards. Discussions. prereq; Grad student

WRIT 5052. Graduate Research Presentations and Conference Writing for Non-Native Speakers of English. ( ; 3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Practice in writing/presenting graduate-level research for conferences or professional seminars. Delivery of professional academic presentations to U.S. audiences. Conference abstract, paper, and poster presentation. Communication in research process. Students select topics from their own research/studies. Format, style, transitions, topic narrowing, non-verbal presentation skills. prereq; [Grad student, non-native speaker of English] or instr consent

WRIT 5112. Information Design: Theory and Practice. ( ; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Periodic Spring) This course examines how verbal, visual, data, and other forms of content can be designed and combined to create meaning, improve comprehension, and make information more usable. In particular, we will study the rhetorical roles visual elements play in print and digital communications, and how we as technical communicators can use visual means to reach audiences, convey information, and achieve rhetorical goals. We will read and discuss theory, practice information design skills, and apply both to real communications projects suitable for inclusion in a professional portfolio. prereq; Grad student or instr consent

WRIT 5196. Internship in Scientific and Technical Communication. ( ; 3-6 cr. ; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Internship sites may include the University, industry, or government agencies. An internship proposal, progress report, internship journal (optional), and final report with a letter from the internship supervisor are required.

WRIT 5270. Special Topics. (WI; 3 cr. [max 9 cr. ] ; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics specified in Class Schedule.

WRIT 5291. Independent Study, Reading, and Research. ( ; 1-3 cr. ; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised reading/research on advanced projects not covered in regularly scheduled offerings. prereq; instr consent, dept consent

WRIT 5531. Introduction to Writing Theory and Pedagogy. ( ; 3 cr. ; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Pedagogical philosophy/methodology in composition, primarily first-year writing. Theories underlying teaching/tutoring with technology. prereq; Grad student

WRIT 5532. Writing Pedagogy Practicum. ( ; 1 cr. [max 3 cr. ] ; S-N only; Every Spring) Discussion/activities that support development of sound pedagogical practices. Practical details of classroom. Professionalization, theory/research. prereq; Grad student

WRIT 5561. Editing and Style for Technical Communicators. ( ; 3 cr. ; A-F only; Every Spring & Summer) Proofreading, copy-editing, comprehensive editing. Students primarily use electronic editing methods. Editor's responsibilities, relationship to writers, roles within an organization, style guides, ethical choices. Editing in global setting. Editing/style for visual design and online documents. prereq; [Grad student, knowledge of grammar/punctuation rules] or instr consent

WRIT 5570. Minnesota Writing Project Directed Studies. ( ; 1-3 cr. [max 9 cr. ] ; A-F or Audit; Every Summer) Guided individual research into current theories/practices of writing and writing pedagogy.
WRIT 5775. The Rhetorical Tradition: Classical Period. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) Rhetoric in the Classical world and recurring themes that constitute "the rhetorical tradition." Epistemological/ethical status and sociopolitical importance of ancient rhetorical training and discourse. Works by Isocrates, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Quintilian, and others. Prepares students for preliminary examinations/seminars in rhetoric.

WRIT 8510. Seminar in Rhetoric. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics may include theories, history, criticism, major figures, movements, visual or material rhetoric. Topics vary. See the Class Schedule.

WRIT 8520. Seminar in Scientific and Technical Communication. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics may include theories, landmark studies, history, gender, ethics. Topics vary. See the Class Schedule.

WRIT 8540. Seminar in Technical Communication and Composition Pedagogies. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics may include theories of pedagogy or research studies that inform the classroom or workplace, social and ethical concerns, landmark studies, current controversies. Topics vary. See the Class Schedule.

WRIT 8550. Seminar in Technology, Culture, and Communication. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F or Audit; Periodic Fall & Spring) Topics may include computer-mediated communication, democracy/technology, controversies over digital communication, privacy/ethical issues, feminist theory and interactions of gender with science and technology, communication in legal or medical settings. Topics vary. See the Class Schedule.

WRIT 8560. Seminar in Writing Studies and Usability. (3 cr. [max 12 cr.]; A-F only; Every Fall & Spring) Topics may include literacy, genre, history of writing, narrative theory and practice, writing as textual practice. Topics vary. See the Class Schedule.

WRIT 8666. Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits. (1-6 cr. [max 12 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Doctoral Pre-Thesis Credits prereq: Doctoral student who has not passed prelim oral; no required consent for 1st/2nd registrations, up to 12 combined cr; dept consent for 3rd/4th registrations, up to 24 combined cr; doctoral student admitted before summer 2007 may register up to four times, up to 60 combined cr

WRIT 8777. Thesis Credits: Master's. (1-18 cr. [max 50 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 10 cr total required [Plan A only]

WRIT 8792. Independent Study, Reading, and Research. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised study, reading, or research on projects not covered in regularly scheduled offerings. prereq: instr consent

WRIT 8794. Directed Research. (1-4 cr. [max 12 cr.]; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Supervised research project. prereq: instr consent

WRIT 8888. Thesis Credit: Doctoral. (1-24 cr. [max 100 cr.]; No Grade Associated; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) (No description) prereq: Max 18 cr per semester or summer; 24 cr required

WRIT 5011. Youth Voices: The Fight for Social Change in Croatia. (3 cr.; A-F only; Periodic Summer) This international immersion course explores the history, struggles, accomplishments, and experiences of Croatian young people who have engaged in social change efforts. Our focus will be on young people’s involvement in a diverse range of social change movements and how these emerged, how they worked, and what caused them to decline.

YOST 8503. Adolescent and Youth Development for Workforce. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Application of theory/research about children/adolescents. How findings/theories facilitate understanding of behavior. prereq: [2001 or 2002W or 2101], [any Psych or CPsy course]

YOST 5234. Youth Agencies, Organizations, and Youth Service System. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Communities and governmental responses to young people as potential problems through agencies and programs and other organizational forms. Purpose, structure, and activities of such forms. How forms are/are not integrated into youth service systems. prereq: [Two soc/anth courses, work experience in [youth agency or org]] or instr consent

YOST 5235. Community Building, Civic Engagement, and Civic Youthwork. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Reciprocity between youth development and community development brought about by young people’s civic engagement. Individual, social, and political change by/for young people and their community. prereq: [2001, one basic course in Pol, one basic course in Soc] or instr consent

YOST 5240. Special Topics in Youth Studies. (2-8 cr. [max 40 cr.]; Student Option: Every Fall, Spring & Summer) In-depth investigation of one area of youth studies. Teaching procedure and approach determined by specific topic and student needs. Topic announced in advance. prereq: Two social sci courses, exper working with youth or instr consent
YOST 5291. Independent Study in Youth Studies. (0-18 cr. [max 16 cr.]; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Independent reading and/or research under faculty supervision.

YOST 5301. Communicating With Adolescents About Sexuality. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) How to communicate sensitively/effectively with adolescents and their concerned persons about sexuality in everyday life. Healthy sexual development (physical, emotional, ethical), sexual diversities. Gender/body image, disease, sexual violence, intimacy, sex in cyberspace. prereq: [Upper div AdPy course, exper working with youth] or inst consent

YOST 5314. Theatre Activities in Youthwork and Education. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Using experiential learning and theater activities to enhance creativity and imagination of youth workers and educators. Approaches to working with youth in school and agency settings. Application of experiential learning and improvisational theater theory/praxis. prereq: 1001 or 2101

YOST 5315. Youthwork in Schools. (4 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Craft of youthwork as a framework to understand life-worlds of young people and a practice to enhance healthy development. How young people often make artificially/harmfully divide their lives into "school" and "not school." prereq: Introductory course in education or inst consent

YOST 5316. Media & Youth: Learning, Teaching, and Doing. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Spring) Youth are targets, producers, and consumers of a variety of media. This course is about understanding and learning to use a variety of these sources with young people to enhance their development and civic engagement. prereq: 1001 or 2101 or inst consent

YOST 5319. Understanding Youth Subcultures. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Summer) Young people's participation in and understanding of subcultures, life-styles, and event cultures. Place of these in young people's identity, friendship, and life chances. prereq: 2001 or one course each in [Anth, Soc] or inst consent

YOST 5321. Work With Youth: Individual. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Basic assumptions underlying individual work with youth. Special issues and concerns of adolescents and of persons who work with them, especially those who work with youth in one-to-one interactions. prereq: 1001 or 2002W or inst consent

YOST 5322. Work With Youth: Families. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Theories and techniques of working with youth and their families. Practical methods of structural change. Developing effective communication. Decision-making and problem-solving systems. Winning the family's cooperation. Role of professional in influencing healthy family development. prereq: 1001 or 2002W or inst consent

YOST 5323. Work With Youth: Groups. (2 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Summer) Social group work. Adolescent group needs and associations. Group process. Working with diverse groups of youth in community, in group living situations, and in group therapy. prereq: 1001 or 2002W or inst consent

YOST 5341. Understanding Youth and Youthwork: an Introduction. (4 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Adolescent spirituality, its relation to working with young people. Faith/spirituality as actual/necessary aspects of healthy youth development. Research, active community-based programs. Knowledge, attitudes, and skills to meet adolescent needs/wants. prereq: [2001, one course each in [Anth, Soc, CPsy]] or inst consent

YOST 5342. Youth Policy: Enhancing Healthy Development in Everyday Life. (4 cr.; Student Option; Periodic Fall & Spring) Youth policy as formulated in response to youth issues, problems, and community and public concerns. Policy as political response to youth panics, as indirect youthwork, and as a community's moral compact with its young people. Perspectives are explored specific to student interests. prereq: [2001, one course each in [PSS, PolSci, Soc]] or inst consent

YOST 5350. Ways of Knowing in Youth Development Leadership: Using Research and Evaluation to Support Community. (3 cr.; A-F only; Every Fall) This course aims to stimulate students to think critically about youth development and youth work through exploring different ways of knowing. These paradigms each construct different understandings of young people and offer evidence to support diverse youth development practice and programs. Students will leave with a broad perspective of how youth development and youth work empirical evidence is constructed and used to support healthy youth development.

YOST 5352. Everyday Lives of Youth. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Youth as idea/lived-reality in scholarship, public discourse, and professional practice. Building practice of work with or on behalf of youth.

YOST 5354. Experiential Learning: Pedagogy for Community and Classroom. (3 cr.; Student Option; Every Fall & Spring) Relationship between experience and learning in community and school settings. Emphasizes intentional application of experiential learning theory/practice to educational program development.

YOST 5356. Organizational Approaches to Youth Development. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Fall) Historical contexts, theoretical frameworks, organizational practices, and public policies that shape nonformal educational experiences of youth in community-based or school-linked settings.

YOST 5958. Community: Context for Youth Development Leadership. (3 cr.; A-F or Audit; Every Spring) Issues/policies in family, school, and community that drive the professional practice of community-based youth work. Practical projects explore what it means to be local, to build social capital for youth, and to involve youth in community change.

YOST 5960. Seminar in Youth Development Leadership. (1 cr. [max 4 cr.]; S-N or Audit; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Group study of topics/issues. Course proposal, educational program development. Students participate in co-created learning experience with a group of peers. Four-course sequence. prereq: YDL student or inst consent

YOST 5962. Leadership Field Experience: Youth Development. (4 cr.; S-N only; Every Fall, Spring & Summer) Demonstration of leadership in practice. Project on youth, experiential pedagogy, and community/program settings. Focuses on public policy, advocacy, evaluation, pedagogical issues, program design, curriculum development, or applied research. prereq: YDL student